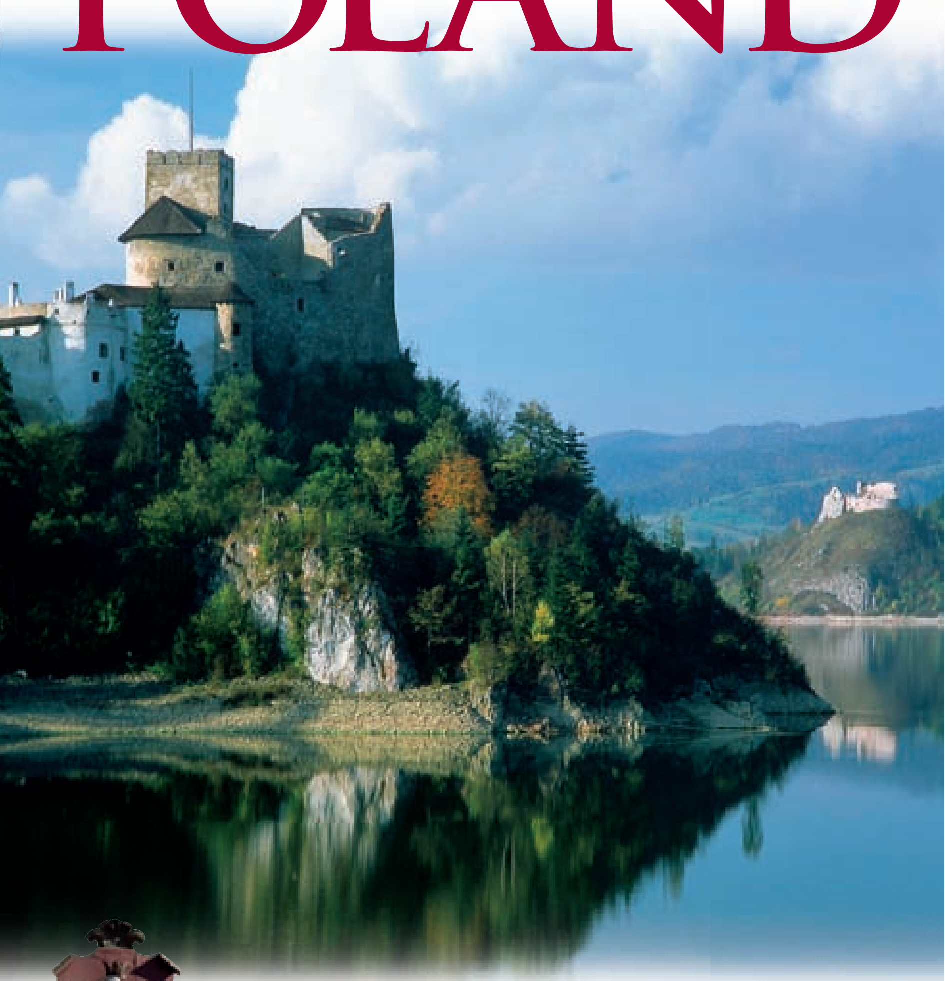
EYEWITNESS TRAVEL

POLAND



RESTAURANTS • CHURCHES

LAKES • ARCHITECTURE

CASTLES • MOUNTAINS

MUSEUMS • NATIONAL PARKS

HISTORY • MUSIC • HOTELS • MAPS

THE GUIDES THAT SHOW YOU WHAT OTHERS ONLY TELL YOU

VISIT…

LANZAROTE
Caliente.COM

EYEWITNESS TRAVEL

POLAND

EYEWITNESS TRAVEL

POLAND

Main contributors: TERESA CZERNIEWICZ-UMER
MAŁGORZATA OMILANOWSKA
JERZY S. MAJEWSKI

DK

LONDON, NEW YORK,
MELBOURNE, MUNICH AND DELHI
www.dk.com

Produced by Wydawnictwo Wiedza i Życie, Warsaw

CONTRIBUTORS Małgorzata Omilanowska, Jerzy S. Majewski
ILLUSTRATORS Andrzej Wielgosz, Bohdan Wróblewski,
Piotr Zubrzycki, Paweł Mistewicz
PHOTOGRAPHERS Krzysztof Chojnacki; Wojciech Czerniewicz, Stanisława
Jabłońska, Piotr Jamski, Euzebiusz Niemiec
CARTOGRAPHERS Ewa i Jan Pachniewiczowie,
Maria Wojciechowska, Dariusz Osuch (D. Osuch i spółka)

EDITOR Teresa Czerniewicz-Umer
DTP DESIGNERS Paweł Kamiński, Paweł Pasternak
PROOFREADER Bożena Leszkowicz
TECHNICAL EDITOR Anna Kożurno-Królikowska
DESIGNER Ewa Roguska i zespół
COVER DESIGN Paweł Kamiński

TRANSLATORS Mark Cole, Marian Dragon,
Teresa Levitt, Joanna Pillans, Vera Rich

Edited and typeset by Book Creation Services Ltd, London

Printed and bound by South China Printing Co. Ltd., (China)

First American Edition, 2001
10 11 12 13 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Published in the United States by
DK Publishing, 375 Hudson Street,
New York, New York 10014

Reprinted with revisions 2004, 2007, 2010

Copyright © 2001, 2010 Dorling Kindersley Limited, London

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. WITHOUT LIMITING THE RIGHTS UNDER COPYRIGHT RESERVED ABOVE, NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED, STORED IN OR INTRODUCED INTO A RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, OR TRANSMITTED, IN ANY FORM, OR BY ANY MEANS (ELECTRONIC, MECHANICAL, PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR OTHERWISE), WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION OF BOTH THE COPYRIGHT OWNER AND THE ABOVE PUBLISHER OF THIS BOOK.

Published in Great Britain by Dorling Kindersley Limited, London.

A catalog record for this book is available from the Library of Congress.

ISSN 1542-1554
ISBN 978-0-75666-130-4

FLOORS ARE REFERRED TO THROUGHOUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH EUROPEAN USAGE; IE THE "FIRST FLOOR" IS THE FLOOR ABOVE GROUND LEVEL.

We're trying to be cleaner and greener:

- we recycle waste and switch things off
- we use paper from responsibly managed forests whenever possible
- we ask our printers to actively reduce water and energy consumption
- we check out our suppliers' working conditions – they never use child labour

Find out more about our values and best practices at www.dk.com

The information in this Dorling Kindersley Travel Guide is checked regularly.

Every effort has been made to ensure that this book is as up-to-date as possible at the time of going to press. Some details, however, such as telephone numbers, opening hours, prices, gallery hanging arrangements and travel information are liable to change. The publishers cannot accept responsibility for any consequences arising from the use of this book, nor for any material on third party websites, and cannot guarantee that any website address in this book will be a suitable source of travel information.

We value the views and suggestions of our readers very highly. Please write to: Publisher, DK Eyewitness Travel Guides, Dorling Kindersley, 80 Strand, London WC2R 0RL, Great Britain.

CONTENTS

INTRODUCING POLAND

The eagle, emblem of Poland, in the Zygmunt Chapel, Cracow

DISCOVERING POLAND **8**

PUTTING POLAND ON THE MAP **10**

A PORTRAIT OF POLAND **12**

POLAND THROUGH THE YEAR **32**

THE HISTORY OF POLAND **36**

WARSAW AREA BY AREA

WARSAW AT A GLANCE **58**

Neo-Classical rotonda in the Saxon Gardens, Warsaw

THE OLD AND NEW TOWNS **60**

THE ROYAL ROUTE **72**

THE CITY CENTRE **82**

FURTHER AFIELD **92**

WARSAW STREET FINDER **98–103**

Lion from Namiestnikowski Palace, Warsaw

POLAND REGION BY REGION

POLAND AT A GLANCE **106**

MAZOVIA AND THE LUBLIN REGION **108**

CRACOW **126**

MAŁOPOLSKA (LESSER POLAND) **146**

SILESIA **174**

WIELKOPOLSKA (GREATER POLAND) **206**

GDAŃSK **230**

POMERANIA **250**

WARMIA, MAZURIA AND BIAŁYSTOK REGION **274**

Horsedrawn carriages in Zakopane

TRAVELLERS' NEEDS

WHERE TO STAY **294**

WHERE TO EAT **312**

SHOPPING IN POLAND **328**

ENTERTAINMENT IN POLAND **334**

SURVIVAL GUIDE

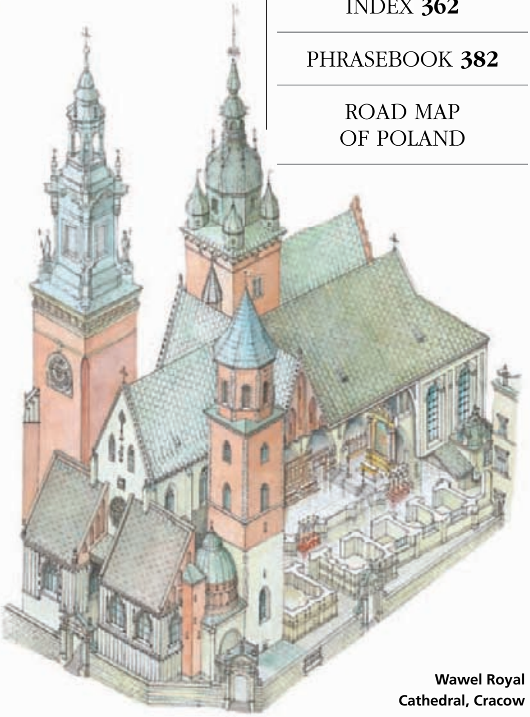
PRACTICAL INFORMATION **342**

TRAVEL INFORMATION **352**

INDEX **362**

PHRASEBOOK **382**

ROAD MAP OF POLAND



Wawel Royal Cathedral, Cracow

INTRODUCING POLAND

DISCOVERING POLAND 8–9

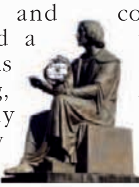
PUTTING POLAND ON THE MAP 10–11

A PORTRAIT OF POLAND 12–31

POLAND THROUGH THE YEAR 32–35

THE HISTORY OF POLAND 36–55

DISCOVERING POLAND



Copernicus statue in Warsaw

Perched between East and West, Poland has had a varied history which has shaped it into the beguiling, delightful and refreshingly different mix of old and new that we see today. The chapters of this book have been divided into nine colour-coded regions to reflect the diversity of Poland. Each region has its own special flavour: its own architecture, cuisine, customs and sights. The following pages aim to give a taste of these regions and show you what there is to see and do.

The picturesque square at the heart of Warsaw's Old Town

WARSAW

- **Postcard-pretty Old Town**
- **A Socialist Realist city**
- **Exciting nightlife**

Rebuilt to its original 13th-century design after being destroyed in World War II, Warsaw's **Old Town** *(see pp62–7)* is truly delightful. The city's controversial post-war Socialist Realist architecture, embodied by the **Palace of Culture and Science** *(see p89)*, reflects the capital's more recent history. Be sure to visit a few of the city's vibrant bars and clubs for a taste of Warsaw's nightlife.

MAZOVIA AND THE LUBLIN REGION

- **Renaissance Zamość**
- **Chopin and Żelazowa Wola**
- **Picturesque Vistula Valley**

The finely preserved town of **Zamość** *(see pp124–5)* was built in the 16th century according to the Renaissance concept of the ideal city. The birthplace of Chopin, **Żelazowa Wola** *(see p114)* houses a fascinating museum dedicated to the great Polish composer. In the idyllic Vistula Valley, affluent **Kazimierz Dolny** *(see pp118–19)* is the unofficial capital of the area popular with Poland's New Rich.

CRACOW

- **Wonderful Old Town**
- **Historic Wawel Hill**
- **Cracow Jewish Festival**

Cracow's **Old Town** centres around the beautiful 13th-century market square *(see p130)*, which features many fine examples of Gothic and Renaissance architecture. The Old Town is overlooked by the glorious buildings on **Wawel Hill** *(see pp138–43)*, a symbol of national strength and patriotism. At the annual **Festival of Jewish Culture** *(see p33)*, you can enjoy music, art, theatre performances and much more.

MAŁOPOLSKA

- **Poland's painful past**
- **Wieliczka's salt mine**
- **Winter sports at Zakopane**

The tragedy of the Polish Jews can be witnessed at **Oświęcim (Auschwitz)** *(see p160)* where an estimated 1.1 million people died at the hands of the Nazis. This is now a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The old underground salt mine at **Wieliczka** *(see p162)* features a chapel, museum and a restaurant. A favourite retreat for many artists and intellectuals at the turn of the 20th century, Poland's winter capital **Zakopane** *(see p164)* attracts thousands of skiers every winter.

The ski resort at Zakopane, upgraded for the 2006 Olympics

◁ Beskid Żywiecki Mountains

SILESIA

- **Historic Wrocław**
- **Gold-digging in Złotoryja**
- **Getting away from it all in the Kłodzko Valley**

As well as a bustling Old Town, **Wrocław** *(see pp188–97)* is home to many of the country's more eclectic contemporary artists. **Złotoryja** *(see p180)* sits on the banks of the gold-rich Kaczawa River. Try your luck, then visit the Gold Museum or watch the experts at the International Gold Panning Championships. The majestic **Kłodzko Valley** *(see pp200–1)* is criss-crossed with hiking trails full of ancient churches and castles, and is famed for its mineral springs.

The Kłodzko Valley, a natural paradise for hikers

WIELKOPOLSKA

- **Industrial Łódź**
- **Poznań's beautiful churches**
- **Kórnik's castle island**

Built in the 1800s by a trio of mill owners, the industrial city of **Łódź** *(see pp228–9)* has many fascinating museums and a welcoming atmosphere, yet it remains almost untouched by tourism. The churches in **Poznań** *(see pp214–19)* are among the most delightful in Poland. The Gothic cathedral is the country's oldest, and the place where, allegedly, Poland's first king was christened. A visit to the island castle at **Kórnik** *(see p211)*, inspired by Neo-Gothic English architecture and the Orient, is a splendid day out.

The tranquil landscape of Pomerania's Kashubia region

GDAŃSK

- **The cradle of Solidarity**
- **Westerplatte's WWII legacy**

In 1980 unemployed worker Lech Wałęsa climbed over a fence at a shipyard in **Gdańsk** *(see pp232–49)* and gave a speech that arguably led to the end of Communism. The story of Wałęsa and the Solidarity movement can be seen in Gdańsk's "Roads to Freedom" exhibition. On 1 September 1939, the opening shots of World War II were fired on the tiny **Westerplatte** peninsula *(see p249)*, which is now a pilgrimage site with burned-out bunkers, a memorial and a museum.

POMERANIA

- **Gothic Toruń**
- **Summer fun in Sopot**
- **Ethnic enclave in Kashubia**

Founded by the Teutonic Knights, **Toruń** *(see pp270–73)* features the second-largest ensemble of Gothic architecture in Poland. The birthplace of Nicolaus Copernicus, Toruń is also known as the traditional home of gingerbread. The seaside town of **Sopot** *(see p263)* is the country's unofficial summer capital and a non-stop party venue for the three hottest months of the year. **Kashubia** *(see p262)*, known as the Polish Switzerland, is a gloriously peaceful area of lakes and rolling hills. The Kashubians are a distinctive ethnic group with their own language and culture.

WARMIS, MAZURIA AND THE BIAŁYSTOK REGION

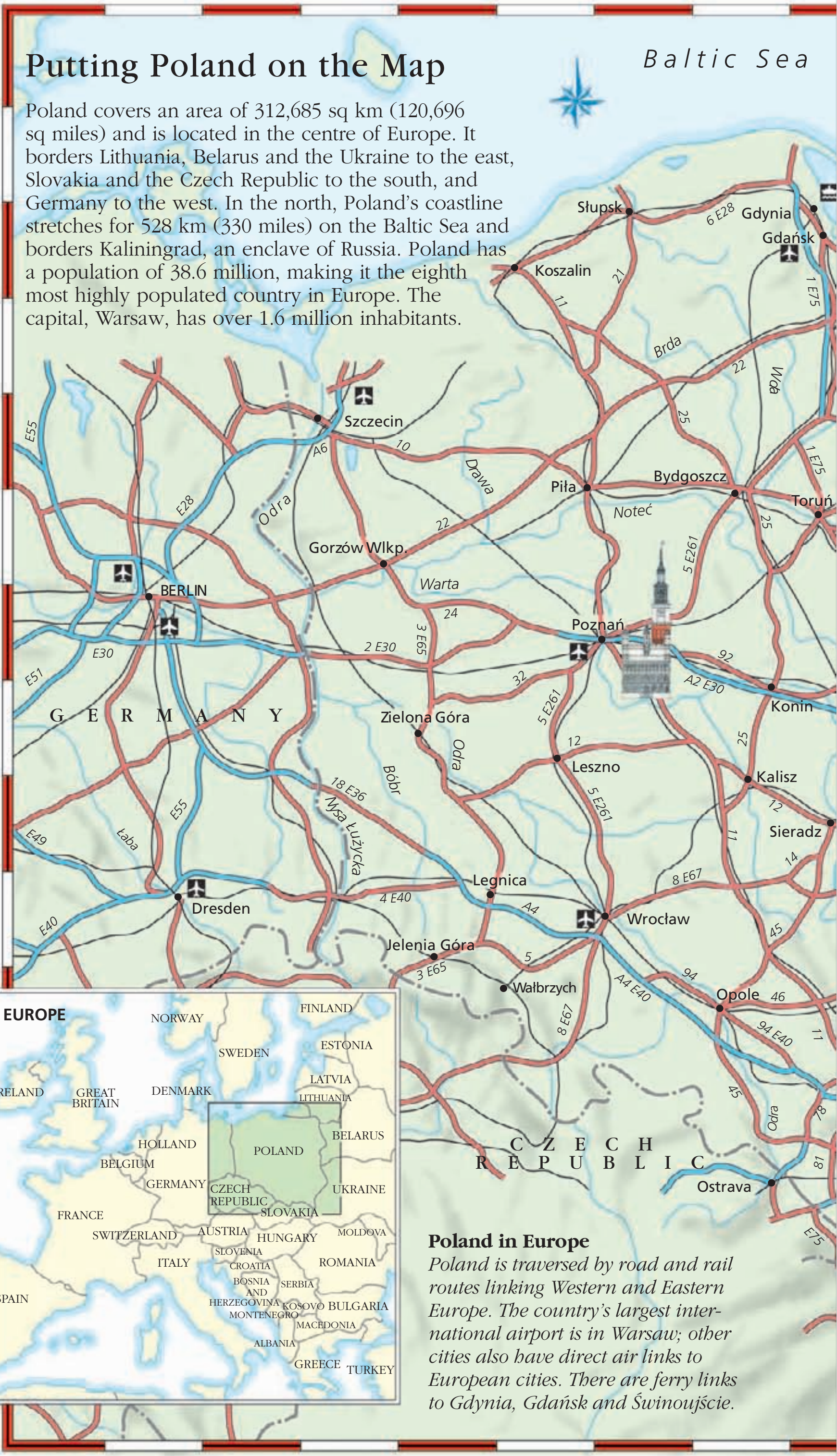
- **Fun on the Mazurian Lakes**
- **Copernicus's Frombork**
- **The bison of Białowieża**

Sail or canoe on **Lake Śniardwy** *(see pp284–5)* and explore the beautiful scenery of eastern Poland, full of peaceful harbours and tiny villages. On the Baltic coast is sleepy **Frombork** *(see p278)*, where the astronomer Nicolaus Copernicus spent most of his life in the town's beautifully preserved 14th-century Gothic cathedral. For a spectacular nature holiday, head to **Białowieża National Park** *(see p291)*. A landscape of rivers and canals, where the last bison in Europe live, it is also a bird-watching paradise.

The exceptionally well-preserved Gothic cathedral at Frombork

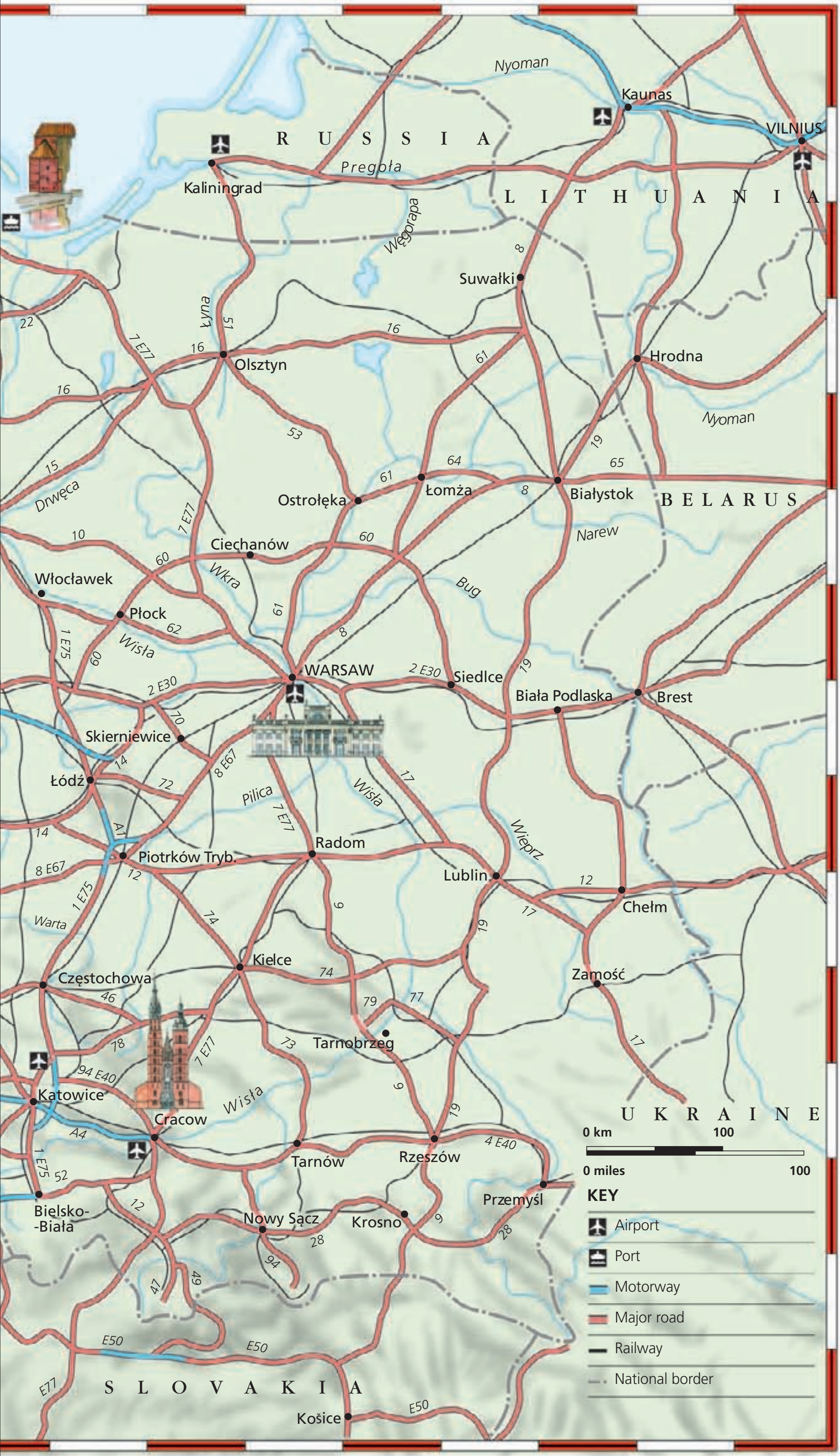
Putting Poland on the Map

Poland covers an area of 312,685 sq km (120,696 sq miles) and is located in the centre of Europe. It borders Lithuania, Belarus and the Ukraine to the east, Slovakia and the Czech Republic to the south, and Germany to the west. In the north, Poland's coastline stretches for 528 km (330 miles) on the Baltic Sea and borders Kaliningrad, an enclave of Russia. Poland has a population of 38.6 million, making it the eighth most highly populated country in Europe. The capital, Warsaw, has over 1.6 million inhabitants.


Baltic Sea
Słupsk
Gdynia
Gdańsk
Koszalin
6 E28
21
11
1 E75
Brda
22
Wda
25
Szczecin
A6
10
E55
Odra
Drawa
E28
Piła
Bydgoszcz
Toruń
Noteć
Gorzów Wlkp.
Warta
5 E261
BERLIN
24
Poznań
E30
2 E30
3 E65
92
A2 E30
E51
32
Konin
GERMANY
Zielona Góra
5 E261
12
Leszno
Odra
Bóbr
18 E36
Nysa Łużycka
Kalisz
E55
Łaba
E49
Sieradz
14
8 E67
Legnica
4 E40
A4
Dresden
Wrocław
E40
Jelenia Góra
3 E65
5
45
Wałbrzych
94
A4 E40
Opole
46
8 E67
94 E40
11
45
Odra
78
CZECH REPUBLIC
81
Ostrava
E75
EUROPE
NORWAY
FINLAND
SWEDEN
ESTONIA
LATVIA
IRELAND
GREAT BRITAIN
DENMARK
LITHUANIA
BELARUS
HOLLAND
POLAND
BELGIUM
GERMANY
CZECH REPUBLIC
UKRAINE
SLOVAKIA
FRANCE
SWITZERLAND
AUSTRIA
HUNGARY
MOLDOVA
SLOVENIA
CROATIA
ROMANIA
ITALY
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
SERBIA
SPAIN
KOSOVO
BULGARIA
MONTENEGRO
MACEDONIA
ALBANIA
GREECE
TURKEY

Poland in Europe

Poland is traversed by road and rail routes linking Western and Eastern Europe. The country's largest international airport is in Warsaw; other cities also have direct air links to European cities. There are ferry links to Gdynia, Gdańsk and Świnoujście.


Nyoman
Kaunas
VILNIUS
RUSSIA
Pregoła
Kaliningrad
LITHUANIA
Węgorapa
Suwałki
8
22
Łyna
51
16
7 E77
Olsztyn
16
16
61
Hrodna
Nyoman
53
19
64
65
15
Drwęca
61
Łomża
8
Białystok
Ostrołęka
BELARUS
7 E77
10
Ciechanów
60
Narew
60
Włocławek
Wkra
Bug
Płock
61
62
8
1 E75
Wisła
60
WARSAW
2 E30
Siedlce
19
2 E30
Biała Podlaska
Brest
70
Skierniewice
14
8 E67
17
Łódź
72
Pilica
Wisła
Wieprz
7 E77
A1
14
Radom
Piotrków Tryb.
8 E67
12
Lublin
12
Chełm
1 E75
9
17
Warta
74
19
Kielce
Zamość
Częstochowa
74
46
79
77
78
Tarnobrzeg
17
7 E77
73
94 E40
Katowice
9
Wisła
19
UKRAINE
Cracow
A4
Tarnów
Rzeszów
4 E40
1 E75
52
Przemyśl
Bielsko-
-Biała
12
Nowy Sącz
Krosno
9
28
28
94
47
49
E50
E50
E77
SLOVAKIA
Košice
E50
0 km
100
0 miles
100
KEY
Airport
Port
Motorway
Major road
Railway
National border

AVE MARYA

A PORTRAIT OF POLAND

Growing numbers of tourists visit Poland every year. Even so, it is still a relatively unknown country. To travellers crossing the lowlands from Eastern to Western Europe, there may not appear to be the diversity in landscape and buildings seen in other European countries. The pages that follow show the visitor the variety that Poland has to offer, in terms of its culture, history and landscape.

The Polish eagle

Although it is situated in the plains of central Europe, Poland has a varied landscape. Alpine scenery predominates in the Tatra Mountains along the country's southern border, while the north is dominated by lakelands, which contrast with the landscape of the Baltic coast. For those who like unspoiled natural scenery, there are areas of primeval forests in Białowieża and extensive marshlands along the banks of the River Biebrza which are a haven for many rare bird and plant species. About 30 per cent of the area of Poland is woodland, including a number of vast forests covering more than 1,000 sq km (390 sq miles). Most of these consist of coniferous trees and mixed woodland, but there are also many forests of deciduous trees, mainly oak and hornbeam, or beech. Many areas of great natural beauty are protected as national parks or reserves.

Mountain lovers can make use of the well-developed infrastructure of hostels and other shelters, such as those found in the Beskid Sądecki or the Tatra Mountains; the more adventurous can explore the unfrequented and almost inaccessible Beskid Niski or Bieszczady. All areas have clearly marked hiking trails and well-equipped shelters *(schroniska)*. The countless lakes of Warmia and Mazuria, areas known as the Land of a Thousand Lakes *(Kraina Tysiąca Jezior)* are a haven for watersports enthusiasts, as are the waters of Pomerania and Wielkopolska. The lakes are popular with canoeists and in summer are dotted with rowing and sailing boats.

The Bzura, one of Poland's many unspoiled rivers

◁ **A rural chapel in winter**

A summer's day on a sandy Baltic beach

POPULATION AND RELIGION

Poland's inhabitants, who number almost 39 million, all but constitute a single ethnic group, with minorities accounting for less than 4 per cent of the population. The largest minorities are Belarussians and Ukrainians, who inhabit the east of the country, and Germans, who are concentrated mainly around the city of Opole in Silesia.

The vast majority of Poles are Catholic, but large regions of the country, such as Cieszyn Silesia, have a substantial Protestant population, and followers of other denominations are also widely dispersed. In the east of the country there are many Orthodox Christians; here, religious denomination does not necessarily coincide with ethnic identity, although Belarussians tend to be Orthodox while Ukrainians belong to the Greek Catholic (Uniate) Church. In the Białystok region there are villages where Catholics, Orthodox Christians and Muslims – the descendants of Tartar settlers – live side by side. As in Spain and Ireland, the fact that the majority of the population is Catholic continues to exert a major influence on the moral values of the country, as well as on its political life. An example of this is the many debates in the Sejm (the lower house of the Polish parliament) that have alternately limited and liberalized the right to abortion. Religion, however, is not a major factor in the way that Poles vote, as election results show. The political scene is divided between the supporters of the right and the post-communist left. Over the last ten years the Polish electorate has shown itself to be quite unstable, with each elected government standing in opposition to the previous one.

Lacemaker from Koniakowo

Pump room at the spa of Polanica-Zdrój

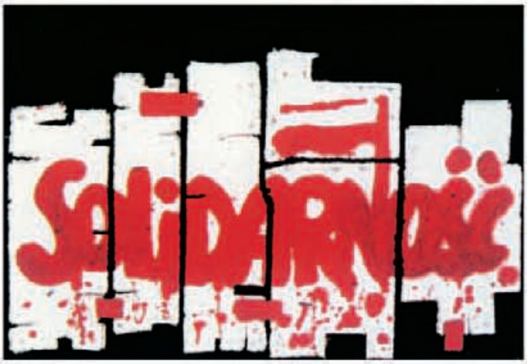
Religious belief is outwardly expressed by a deep reverence for religious symbols and rituals. Wayside crosses and shrines to the saints or the Virgin Mary add charm to the Polish countryside. The main religious festivals – Christmas, Easter, Corpus Christi and Assumption, as well as All Saints' Day, when almost everyone in Poland, regardless of their religious denomination, visits the graves of relatives – are solemnly observed. An unusual cult surrounds the Virgin. For centuries, believers from all over Poland and further afield have made the pilgrimage to the image of the Black Madonna in Częstochowa *(see pp156–7)*. Indeed, throughout Poland there are shrines to the Virgin, to whom miraculous powers have been ascribed. Another famous pilgrimage is made by Orthodox Christians to the holy mountain of Grabarka *(see p291)*. Poland is also visited by Jews from all over the world who come in remembrance of the millions who died there during the Holocaust under German occupation of the country during World War II.

Corpus Christi procession

CULTURAL VARIETY AND SHIFTING BORDERS

Magnificent buildings bearing witness to past splendours can be seen at almost every step. Most of these monuments are in Małopolska, Lubelszczyzna, Wielkopolska and Lower Silesia. Not all of them, however, belong to Polish culture, since the country's frontiers have changed many times over the centuries. A particularly important change came at the end of World War II, when the Allies approved a westward shift of Poland's borders. As a result, the inhabitants of the eastern areas, lost to Poland after the war, were resettled, and many were sent to the western regions, inhabited by Germans – who were in turn displaced.

Restored market square of the Old Town, Wrocław



A poster by Maria Pałasińska dedicated to Solidarity

The legacy of more than 100 years of partition rule is still visible in Poland's cultural landscape today. Russian, Prussian and Austrian administration left their mark not only on rural and urban architecture but also on the customs and mentality of the Polish people.

DEMOCRATIC CHANGE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The fall of communism in Poland came about largely thanks to the efforts of the trade union Solidarity (Solidarność), which was founded in 1980 but forced to go underground after the imposition of martial law. When the democratic opposition won the elections to the Sejm and the Senate in 1989, Poland again became a country with a parliamentary democracy and a market economy. This was important enough in itself, but it had wider implications too: by tackling its inefficient, crisis-ridden socialist economy, Poland had set the standard for economic reform in Central and Eastern Europe as a whole. Many Polish industries were privatized, and the drastic reforms that were carried through over a number of years accelerated Poland's GDP to make it the fastest-growing in Europe. By the end of the 1990s, the Polish economy had become largely resistant to crisis.

Logo of the Polish stock exchange

The country has a substantial foreign trade deficit, but this is balanced by the surplus produced by an unofficial cross-border trade. There are, however, negative aspects of the reforms – among them the budget deficit and unemployment. The latter continues to be high. The problem of unemployment is somewhat mitigated by the illegal employment of workers, although this is usually confined to small firms. There is an ambitious programme of privatization, but it has not yet been fully completed, and some enterprises are still state-owned.

Heavy industry tends to be outdated, unprofitable and economically inefficient. There is an ongoing systematic programme of coal-mine closure, and former mineworkers have been forced to look for work elsewhere.

Session of the Sejm, the lower house of the Polish parliament

The Pazim, the tallest building in Szczecin

Not surprisingly, this has brought considerable social and economic problems in its wake.

The archaic farming system is another candidate for restructuring. Polish farming is still based on traditional family smallholdings consisting of no more than a few acres of land. It is seriously under-mechanized and requires a disproportionate amount of manpower.

A fundamental part of the reform process was Poland's drive to join Western military and economic structures. In 1999, Poland became a member of NATO, and then in 2004, it joined the European Union. This required harmonization of the Polish legal and economic systems with those of the EU countries, providing a further powerful incentive to change.

Political and economic changes have had their impact on Poland's towns and cities. Old buildings are being renovated, attention is being paid to the environment, new shops have appeared, and large out-of-town supermarkets and modern petrol (gas) stations have sprung up. New buildings – though not always architecturally distinctive – are going up everywhere. Market squares and main streets in many Polish towns have been pedestrianized. In many of the old towns that suffered damage during World War II – including Szczecin, Kołobrzeg, Głogów and Elbląg – buildings are now being reconstructed. Smaller towns, too – swelled by sprawling apartment housing after the war – are now acquiring more traditional buildings. Nonetheless, the vast concrete housing developments typical of the communist era still dominate many Polish townscapes.

Many new public buildings – mainly office blocks – are springing up, too. Much of the new development is centred on the capital, Warsaw, although commercial investment is now slowly beginning to filter through to other cities, among them Cracow, Katowice, the Baltic conurbation of Gdańsk, Sopot and Gdynia, and Wrocław, Poznań and Łódź as well.

The privatized Zakłady Metali Lekkich Kęty SA metalworks

The Landscape of Poland

A cabbage white on a meadow flower

Poland's landscape is very varied. The south of the country is bounded by mountain ranges which, the further north you travel, gradually turn into areas punctuated by hills and low-lying ancient forests. Northern Poland, an area of great natural beauty, has been shaped by a succession of glaciers that moved southwards from Scandinavia. National parks and reserves have been established in many areas. The central regions of the country, consisting of lowlands, merge into picturesque lakelands and coastal plains.

FAUNA OF POLAND

Roman snail

The most typical Polish wildlife – including wild boar, deer and hare – is to be found in mixed and deciduous forests. Some species, such as bison and capercaillie, are found almost nowhere else in Europe. In the Carpathian and Sudety mountains, bears and lynxes may be seen.

MOUNTAINS

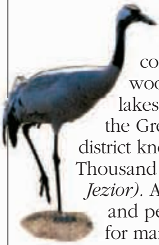
Nutcracker

The Tatra Mountains *(see pp164–5)* are the highest in Central Europe. Though covering a small area, they provide breathtaking alpine scenery. The High Tatras *(Tatry Wysokie)* are mainly granite, with jagged, rocky peaks. At 2,499 m (8,200 ft) above sea level, Rysy is the highest peak in Poland. The Western Tatras *(Tatry Zachodnie)*, consisting of sedimentary rock and crystalline shale, are inhabited by such rare animals as brown bears, marmots and chamois.

The crocus (Crocus satinus) *blooms in early spring in mountain valleys and alpine meadows, mainly in the Tatras and Babia Góra ranges.*

The silver thistle (Carlina acaulis) *is a protected plant. Its leaves form a rosette containing a basket-like flower with a covering of dry, silvery leaves.*

LAKELAND SCENERY

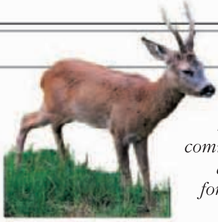


Crane

The lakelands that cover much of northern Poland consist of picturesque moraine woodland and thousands of lakes. Largest and most scenic are the Great Mazurian Lakes, in a district known as the Land of a Thousand Lakes *(Kraina Tysiąca Jezior)*. Abounding in forests, marshes and peat bogs, they are a haven for many bird species: the largest concentration of storks in Europe, swans, grebes, cranes and cormorants.

Bog arum (Calla palustra) *is a poisonous perennial plant with a characteristic white leaf below a globular flower. It grows in peat bogs.*

The great sundew (Drosera anglica)*, an insect-eating plant found in peat bogs, is a protected species in Poland.*



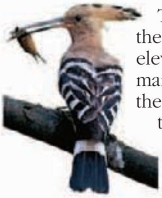
Deer, *which live in herds, are a relatively common sight in Poland's deciduous and mixed forests. They are hunted as game animals.*

Marmots, *rodents of the beaver family, live in the Tatra Mountains. They 'whistle' when disturbed.*

Wild boar, *widespread in Poland, are the ancestors of the domestic pig. Deciduous and mixed forests are their principal habitat.*

Moose *live in large forests, marshes and peat bogs, even near large cities. Large populations of them can be seen in Kampinoski National Park and in the Białystok region.*

THE LOWLANDS



Hoopoe

The apparent monotony of the lowlands is broken by elevations, meandering rivers, marshes and peat bogs. Most of the land is under cultivation, but there are also extensive forests. Białowieża Forest *(see p291)* shelters bison. Moose can be seen in the marshes and storks in the lakes.

The corn poppy (Papaver rhoeas) *is becoming increasingly rare as it is weeded out from cereal crops.*

Toadflax (Linaria vulgaris) *has narrow leaves and yellow-orange flowers with a characteristic spur. It grows in ditches and on wasteland.*

THE COAST

Seagull

The sandy beaches of Poland's Baltic coast are among the finest in Europe. They are situated by sand dunes or cliffs, and were it not for river estuaries, it would be possible to walk along them for the entire length of the coast. Narrow sandy spits formed by the coastal currents and known as *mierzeje* are a characteristic feature of the shoreline.

Lyme grass (Elymus arenarius) *grows on the sand dunes. It has pointed leaves and its roots bind the sandy subsoil.*

Marram grass (Ammophila arenarea) *has narrow grey-green leaves, and flowers between June and August. Like lyme grass, it helps to bind the sand dunes where it grows.*

Early Polish Architecture

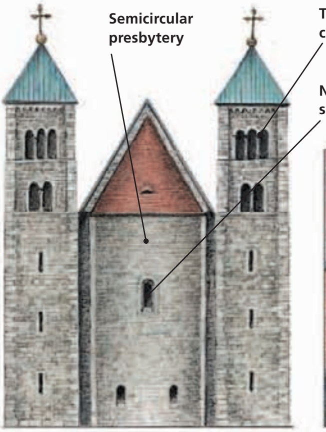
A Romanesque capital

Over the centuries, and particularly during World War II, Poland lost a great deal of its architectural heritage. However, major efforts on the part of both private individuals and the government have meant that many important buildings have been restored, and in some cases completely rebuilt. Royal and aristocratic palaces, churches, castles and entire streets of old towns can thus be admired today. Traditional wooden buildings are another interesting feature of Polish architecture.

Renaissance courtyard at Wawel Royal Castle

ROMANESQUE ARCHITECTURE

The Romanesque style of architecture seen in Polish cathedrals, palace chapels and monasteries flourished largely as a result of the country's conversion to Christianity in the 10th century. Unfortunately, few Romanesque buildings have survived intact. Among those that have are the collegiate church at Tum near Łęczyca *(see p229)* and the monastery at Czerwińsk *(see p114)*, both of which are decorated with stone carvings. The Romanesque style reached its apogee during the 12th century.



Semicircular presbytery
Triforium with decorative columns
Narrow windows that also served defensive purposes

The collegiate church at Tum near Łęczyca, *dating from the mid-12th century, is Poland's largest surviving Romanesque religious building.*

This 12th-century Romanesque doorway *is from the Cathedral of St Mary Magdalene* (see p190).

GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE

Gothic elements began to appear in late Romanesque architecture in the early 13th century; this transitional style can be seen in the abbeys at Wąchock, Sulejów and Koprzywnica. By the end of the century, the Gothic style was prevalent throughout Polish architecture. Many fortified castles were built at this time, more than 80 being founded by Kazimierz the Great. Notable examples are those at Będzin, Ogrodzieniec and Bobolice *(see pp158–9)*. Gothic churches and monasteries were also built throughout the country, fine examples surviving in Cracow and Wrocław. The oldest surviving wooden churches, such as that at Dębno, date from the same period. In Polish provincial architecture, the Gothic style persisted until the early 17th century.

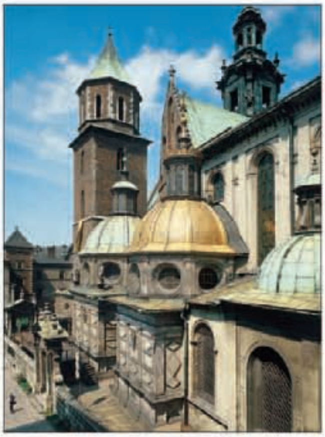
The 15th-century church at Dębno (see p165) *is one of the oldest surviving wooden churches in Poland.*

The doorway of the early 15th-century Church of St Catherine *in Cracow has an ornamental stepped frame.*

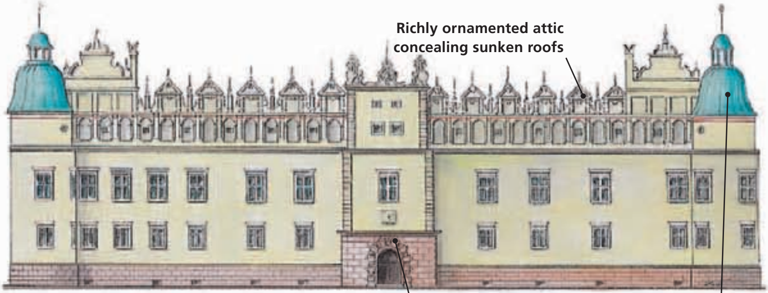
THE RENAISSANCE AND MANNERISM

Renaissance architecture was introduced to Poland in the early 16th century by the Italian architect Bartolomeo Berrecci, who designed Wawel Royal Castle and the Zygmunt Chapel in Cracow. Many of the churches in Mazovia (as at Pułtusk and Płock) were influenced by the Italian Renaissance, as were the town halls in Poznań and Sandomierz. From the mid-16th century onwards, buildings in Pomerania were designed in the northern Mannerist style.

Decorative ceilings *such as those in the churches of Lubelszczyzna and Kalisz illustrate provincial interpretations of Renaissance and Mannerist forms.*

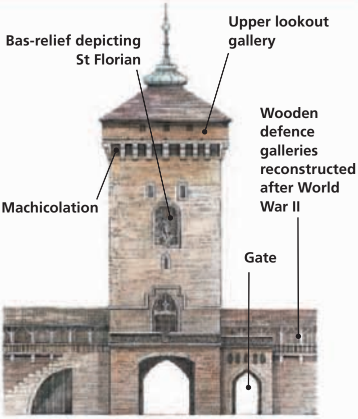


The Zygmunt Chapel (see p143) *is one of the finest examples of Renaissance architecture in Poland.*



Richly ornamented attic concealing sunken roofs
Central gateways leading to a courtyard surrounded by cloisters
Corner lookout turret

Leszczyński Castle in Baranów Sandomierski (see p153) *is one of the few surviving late Renaissance buildings in Poland.*



Bas-relief depicting St Florian
Upper lookout gallery
Wooden defence galleries reconstructed after World War II
Machicolation
Gate

The Florian Gate in Cracow (see p134), *a surviving city watchtower with Gothic fortifications, dates from the 13th to 15th centuries.*

ARCHITECTURE OF THE AGE OF THE TEUTONIC KNIGHTS

The Teutonic Knights, who ruled Eastern Pomerania and Prussia in the 13th and 14th centuries, left impressive brick-built Gothic buildings. The knights built defensive castles (such as those at Malbork, Gniew and Bytów) and city walls (as at Chełmno and Toruń), and founded numerous churches.

The imposing bulk of the Upper Castle, part of the Malbork Castle complex

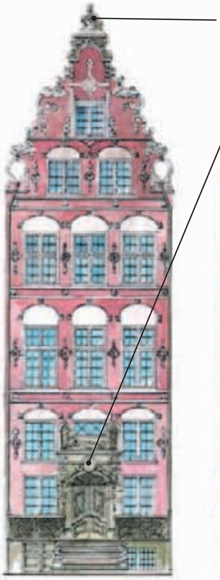
Later Polish Architecture

Buildings dating from the Baroque era are quite a common sight in Polish towns and cities. Many distinctive 19th-century residences and architectural ensembles are also noteworthy, as in Łódź;. Around 1900, at a period coinciding with that of Art Nouveau, attempts to build in a Polish national style produced particularly felicitous results. Folk architecture is another area of great interest. The best way to explore it is to visit the *skansens* (open-air museums) which exist in each region of the country.

Baroque cartouche with the emblem of Poland

BAROQUE ARCHITECTURE

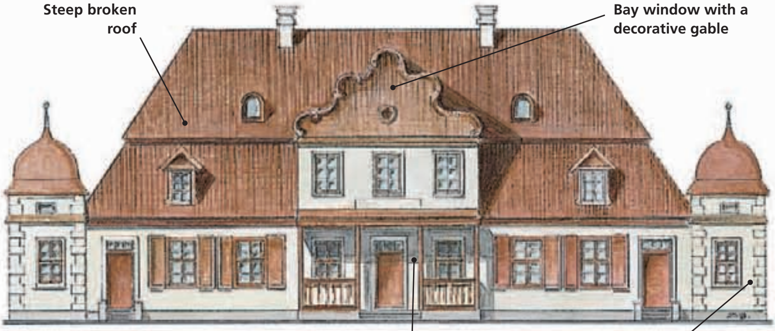
In the first half of the 17th century, architects of Italian descent started to introduce the early Baroque style to Poland. Nobles built imposing residences, chief among them Krzyżtopór Castle in Ujazd *(see pp44–5 and p152)*, in the Mannerist style, and the fortified early Baroque palace in Łańcut *(see pp172–3)*. Italian architects were also commissioned to design the Royal Palace in Warsaw, the country's new capital. The destruction wrought during the Polish-Swedish war was followed by a period of building in the late Baroque style. In Warsaw, the renowned Dutch architect Tylman van Gameren designed a large number of buildings, alongside Italian architects. During the rule of the Saxon kings in Poland, architects from Dresden designed many new buildings in Warsaw, as well as palaces like the one at Białystok *(see p290)*.



High gable framed by volutes
Pediment decorated with coat of arms

Edena House *in Gdańsk is a fine example of the Mannerist style.*

Kodeń Church, *with its broken façade, is typical of the late Baroque period.*

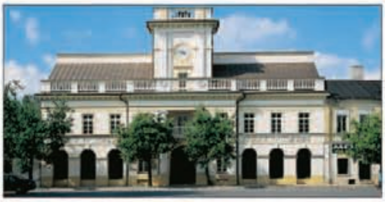


Steep broken roof
Bay window with a decorative gable
Porch in front of main entrance
Corner turrets

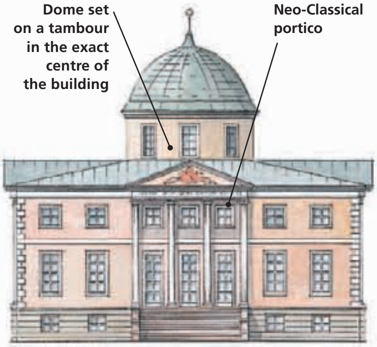
This country house in Koszuty (see p211) *is a typical example of an aristocrat's country seat in the Baroque style.*

NEO-CLASSICISM

Neo-Classicism appeared in Poland after the rule of Stanisław August Poniatowski, the country's last king. The Royal Palace and Łazienki Palace in Warsaw were built in the Neo-Classical style, as were many others including those at Lubostroń and Śmiełów. Features included landscaped gardens in the English manner.



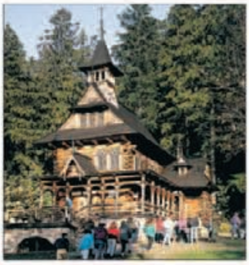
The town hall in Łowicz *is an example of small-town public buildings in the Neo-Classical style of the early 19th century.*



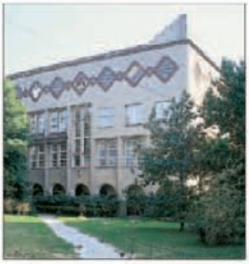
Lubostroń Palace (see p221) *is a fine example of Palladianism, a refined Neo-Classical style imitating the work of the Italian Renaissance architect Andrea Palladio – in this case, his Villa Rotonda at Vicenza.*

HISTORICISM AND MODERNISM

The second half of the 19th century saw a proliferation of Neo-Gothic, Neo-Renaissance and Neo-Baroque buildings. In the 1880s there was a movement towards creating an architecture in the Polish national style, which gave rise to some very picturesque structures. Art Nouveau was short-lived in Poland, although it did leave a number of attractive buildings, primarily in Łódź.



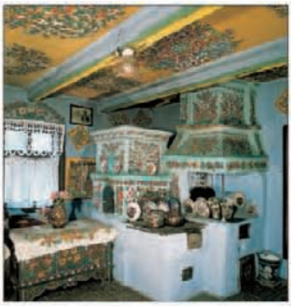
The wooden chapel at Jaszczurówka *is an example of a building in the Polish national style.*



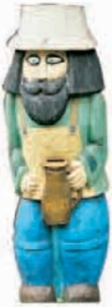
The Warsaw School of Economics *combines modern features and traditional elements.*

TRADITIONAL ARCHITECTURE

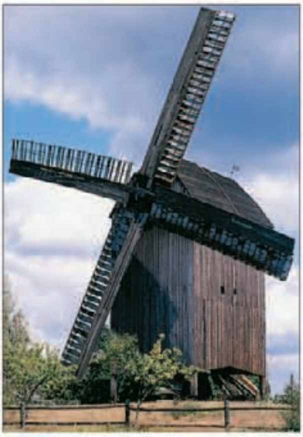
Fine examples of wooden architecture can be found today at most *skansens*. Log cabins, often with thatched roofs, can still be seen in many villages in Poland.



Painted interior of a peasant dwelling in Zalipie



Beehive in human form



Windmill at the *skansen* (open-air museum) in Wdzydze Kiszewskie

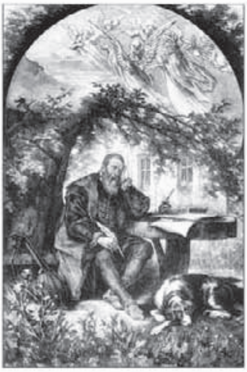
The Literature of Poland

Stanisław Wyspiański

Polish literature has always been inextricably linked to the historical development of the country, as the political situation, particularly over the last two centuries, has not always favoured freedom of speech. Many writers were forced to emigrate, while those who remained were often obliged to publish their works in other countries. Poland boasts four winners of the Nobel Prize for Literature: Henryk Sienkiewicz, Władysław S. Reymont, Czesław Miłosz and Wisława Szymborska.

THE MIDDLE AGES

Polish writing originates in the 11th century. The earliest works were in Latin, often written by people from other regions who copied hagiographies and holy chronicles. The oldest Polish chronicle, by the Benedictine monk Gall Anonim, dates from the beginning of the 12th century. Native Polish writers soon appeared, and Polish literature expanded into all the literary forms known in Europe at the time. The first work in the Polish language was written in the second half of the 13th century. The earliest religious song in Polish, *The Mother of God (Bogurodzica)*, was probably written at the end of the 13th century, although it is not found in manuscript until the 15th century. The Polish *Holy Cross Sermons (Kazania świętokrzyskie)* date from around 1450.

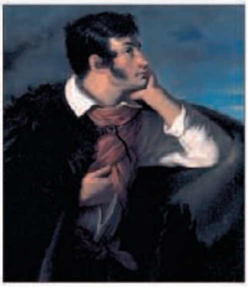


Jan Kochanowski writing *Treny*, a lament for his daughter's death

RENAISSANCE AND BAROQUE

The Renaissance is regarded as the Golden Age of Polish literature, when both prose and poetry flourished. Mikołaj Rej (1505–69), the first significant writer in the Polish language, is generally regarded as the father of Polish literature. The most prominent poet of the time was Jan Kochanowski (1530–84), who wrote the first Polish tragedy, entitled *The Dismissal of the Greek Envoys (Odprawa posłów greckich)*. He was also the author of the humorous *Trifles (Fraszki)* and the sorrowful *Laments (Treny)*, a lament in the form of a cycle of 19 poems. Other notable figures among Poland's early poets are Mikołaj Sęp Szarzyński (1550–81) and Szymon Szymonowic (1558–1629).

The ancient Sarmatian culture had a great influence on Polish Baroque literature. The greatest works of the period are by Jan Chryzostom Pasek (1636–1701), who wrote highly colourful accounts both of great historical events and of the everyday life of the Polish nobility in the reign of Jan III Sobieski.



Romantic poet Adam Mickiewicz by Walenty Wańkowicz

THE ENLIGHTENMENT AND THE 19TH CENTURY

The Enlightenment, and particularly the reign of the last king of Poland, Stanisław August Poniatowski, was an important period in the development of Polish literature. The first Polish novel, *The Adventures of Mikołaj Doświadczyński (Mikołaja Doświadczyńskiego przypadki)*, was written by Bishop Ignacy Krasicki (1735–1801), a moralist and satirical poet.

POLISH CINEMA

The first Polish feature film was made as early as 1902, but it was not until after World War II that Polish film-makers achieved international renown. The best-known Polish film directors include Andrzej Wajda, whose *Man of Iron* won the Palme d'Or at the 1981 Cannes Film Festival, Krzysztof Zanussi, Krzysztof Kieślowski *(Decalogue, Three Colours – Blue/White/Red)* and Roman Polański *(Chinatown)*, who has spent many years making films in the USA and France.

Scene from J. Hoffman's film *Colonel Michael*

Polish Romantic poetry played an important role in keeping nationalist sentiment alive. The outstanding writers of that time, Adam Mickiewicz, Juliusz Słowacki and Zygmunt Krasiński, wrote outside Poland. To this day, their work forms the canon of patriotic literature, whose jewel in the crown is Mickiewicz's *Pan Tadeusz*, which is both a nostalgic evocation of the vanishing traditions of the nobility and a vision of the emergence of more modern social attitudes. Also notable at this time was the comedy writer Aleksander Fredro, whose works include R*evenge (Zemsta)* and *Husband and Wife (Mąż i Żona)*. Another writer who holds a prominent place in the history of Polish Romantic literature is Cyprian Kamil Norwid, regarded as the precursor of modernism. Eliza Orzeszkowa (1840–1910) and Bolesław Prus (1847–1912) are the principal figures in the next phase of the development of the Polish novel. Another major writer of this time was Henryk Sienkiewicz (1846–1916), best known in Poland for his trilogy of historical novels describing events in 17th-century Poland and *The Teutonic Knights (Krzyżacy)*, which is devoted to the late 14th and early 15th centuries. Outside Poland, Sienkiewicz is better known for *Quo Vadis?*, which deals with the beginnings of Christianity and for which he was awarded the Nobel Prize for Literature in 1905.

Monument to Aleksander Fredro in Wrocław

20TH-CENTURY LITERATURE

From 1900 onwards Young Poland *(Młoda Polska)*, a modern trend in Polish literature particularly associated with the artistic community of Cracow, began to emerge. A key role in this was played by Stanisław Wyspiański (1869–1907), author of the Symbolist play *The Wedding (Wesele)*, which was made into a film by Andrzej Wajda 70 years later. Also influential in Young Poland was a Bohemian group surrounding Stanisław Przybyszewski, a friend of Henrik Ibsen and Edvard Munch.

Wisława Szymborska receiving the Nobel Prize for Literature

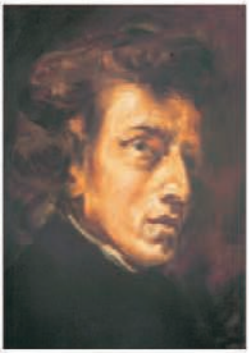
Another Nobel laureate was Władysław Reymont (1865–1925), who wrote society novels. He was awarded the Nobel Prize in 1924 for *The Peasants (Chłopi)*, which describes the lives of the inhabitants of a village near Łowicz. Between the wars, avant-garde writers such as Stanisław Ignacy Witkiewicz (called Witkacy, 1885–1939), Bruno Schulz (1893–1942) and Witold Gombrowicz (1904–69) came to prominence.

Nobel Prize winner Czesław Miłosz

Polish literature after World War II spawned many famous writers, several of whom wrote from abroad for political reasons. Stanisław Lem (1921–2006) wrote philosophical science fiction, which has been translated into many languages. His *Solaris* was made into a film twice – in 1972 by Andrei Tarkovsky and in 2002 by Steven Soderbergh. Tadeusz Różewicz, also well known as a poet, and Sławomir Mrożek are prominent playwrights. Hanna Krall and Ryszard Kapuściński (1932–2007) are known for their documentary-writing. Andrzej Szczypiorski, who wrote *A Mass for Arras (Msza za miasto Arras)* and *The Beginning (Początek)*, has also achieved international recognition. Contemporary poetry has a special place in Polish literature. Apart from Tadeusz Różewicz, its main exponents are Zbigniew Herbert, Ryszard Krynicki and Stanisław Barańczak. The best illustration of the achievements of contemporary Polish writers is the award of two Nobel Prizes: in 1980 to Czesław Miłosz and in 1996 to the Cracow poetess Wisława Szymborska.

The Music of Poland

Poland has made a major contribution to the international music scene, as much through the works of great composers as through its renowned jazz musicians and colourful folk music. Polish classical composers such as Fryderyk Chopin (1810–49), Stanisław Moniuszko (1819–72), Karol Szymanowski (1882–1937) and Wojciech Kilar (born 1932) have often been inspired by folk music, as have modern jazz and rock musicians. Poland has also given the world such outstanding musical performers as the tenor Jan Kiepura and the pianists Artur Rubinstein and Witold Małcużyński.



Fryderyk Chopin in a portrait by Eugène Delacroix

EARLY MUSIC

Although they are not widely known, there is much of interest in the works of early Polish composers. Mikołaj z Radomia, a composer of the first half of the 15th century, produced both religious and secular works. In the Renaissance, composers such as Wacław of Szamotuły and Mikołaj Gomółka brought Polish music into the European mainstream. The first Polish opera stage was set up in the 17th century at the court of Władysław IV. Court and religious music flourished at that time, and the works of such composers as Adam Jarzębski, Stanisław S. Szarzyński and Marcin Mielczewski are still widely performed by Polish musicians today.

JAN KIEPURA (1902–1966)

Jan Kiepura achieved international renown as an opera singer. He performed on the world's greatest stages, and from 1938 was with the Metropolitan Opera of New York. He gained popularity through his appearances in operettas and musicals, where he performed together with his wife, Marta Eggerth.

THE 19TH AND 20TH CENTURIES

The most prominent Polish composer of the Romantic era was undoubtedly Fryderyk Chopin (1810–49), who composed almost exclusively for the piano. Chopin contributed to the establishment of a Polish national style in music, and exerted a great influence on the development of European piano music. During his short life he composed a large number of preludes, mazurkas, polonaises, waltzes, études and other pieces. Many of Chopin's works contain elements of folk music. The Chopin Piano Competition, held in Warsaw, has been a regular event since 1927, and award-winners have gone on to become world-famous pianists.

Stanisław Moniuszko is regarded as the father of the Polish national opera. His most famous operas are *Halka*, inspired by highland folklore, and *The Haunted House (Straszny dwór)*, which evokes the traditions of the Polish nobility.

In the second half of the 19th century, the violinist Henryk Wieniawski and the pianist Ignacy Paderewski achieved world renown. The latter was also prominent in politics, serving for a time as Prime Minister of Poland.

Before World War I, the town of Zakopane was a major centre of Polish culture. It drew not only artists but also composers who sought inspiration from the landscape of the Tatra Mountains and the colourful folklore of the highland dwellers. Among composers associated with Zakopane is Mieczysław Karłowicz (1876–1909), noted especially for his symphonies. Karłowicz perished tragically in an avalanche in the Tatras at the young age of 33. Another frequent visitor to Zakopane was Karol Szymanowski, whose fascination with the folk music of the region inspired him to

Stanisław Moniuszko

compose a number of works, including the ballet *Harnasie*.

One of the best-known modern composers is Krzysztof Penderecki (b. 1933), whose oeuvre includes epic symphonies, oratorios and operas. His opera *The Devils of Loudun (Diabły z Loudun)* has been performed all over the world. Other prominent composers of international standing are Andrzej Panufnik (1914–91), Witold Lutosławski (1913–94) and Henryk Górecki (b. 1933), whose works include the outstanding Symphony No. 3, which has topped the classical music charts for years. Other major composers of symphonic music are Wojciech Kilar (b. 1932) and Zbigniew Preisner (b. 1955), most widely known for their film music.

The composer and conductor Krzysztof Penderecki

JAZZ

Jazz traditions in Poland go back to the time of the Second Republic. After World War II, jazz was deemed by the authorities to be "alien to the working class", and it was not until 1956 that jazz could be performed in public. An important jazz musician of that time was the pianist and composer Krzysztof Komeda (1931–69), who wrote the popular lullaby for Roman Polański's film, *Rosemary's Baby*.

During the 1960s, other jazz musicians came to prominence, including Adam Makowicz, Tomasz Stańko and Michał Urbaniak. Jazz clubs opened throughout the country, and the Warsaw Jazz Jamboree, first held in 1958, became the world's biggest jazz festival. Another renowned festival is Jazz on the Oder, held in Wrocław.

Many jazz musicians came to public recognition in the 1970s and 1980s, among them the pianist and saxophonist Włodzimierz Nahorny, the saxophonists Zbigniew Namysłowski and Janusz Muniak, and the pianist Sławomir Kulpowicz.

Folk band outside the Cloth Hall (Sukiennica) in Cracow

FOLK MUSIC

Polish folk music is unusually colourful. Every region has its own specific tradition, and the music of the Tatra Mountains is unique. Folk bands play quite a basic range of instruments, the main one being the fiddle, and sometimes bagpipes or drums and basses. Depending on the region these instruments are supplemented by clarinets, horns, accordions and occasionally dulcimers.

The best way of getting to know and enjoy Polish folk music is to attend some of the concerts traditionally held during the summer months, such as the Kazimierz or Zakopane festivals. Here there is a chance to listen to live music being played and to watch the dance groups that perform in colourful folk costumes.

Polish vocal and dance groups have brought worldwide popularity to Polish folk music. The Mazowsze group, for example, gives stage performances that are inspired by the folk traditions of various regions.

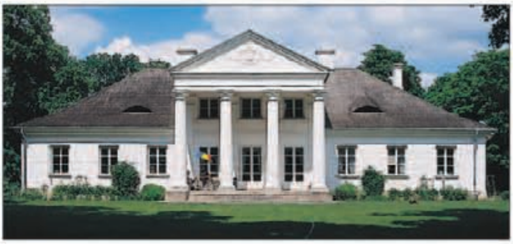
The Warsaw Jazz Jamboree

The Traditional Nobility

Aristocratic figurine in porcelain

The tradition of the Polish nobility was dominated by the idea of Sarmatism, which was based on the myth that the Polish aristocracy were descended from a warrior people called the Sarmatians. Sarmatism was influential in shaping the ideology of the ruling class, as well as its customs and lifestyle. A Sarmatian embraced the old order, was patriotic and Catholic, and at the same time valued freedom and privilege, lived life as a landowner and upheld family traditions. Sarmatism played an important part in art and literature, particularly memoirs.

A kulawka *was a special toasting goblet for drinking "bottoms up", as it could only be set down on its rim.*



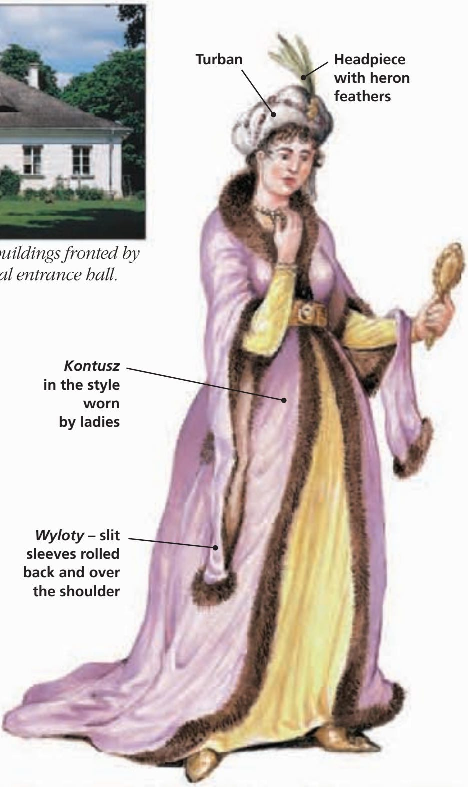
Noblemen's houses *were typically single-storey buildings fronted by an imposing colonnade. Rooms flanked the central entrance hall.*

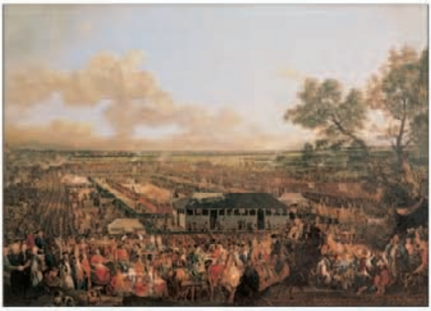
A TRADITIONAL BEVERAGE

Mead was a favourite drink of the Polish aristocracy. It is made by fermenting wort, a solution of honey and water that has been flavoured with herbs. The most popular type of mead is *trójniak*, in which honey makes up one-third of the total wort. The rarest is *półtorak*, with two parts honey and one part water. Although mead is no longer widely drunk, it is still produced today.

trójniak
miód pitny
Stolnik

Stolnik mead

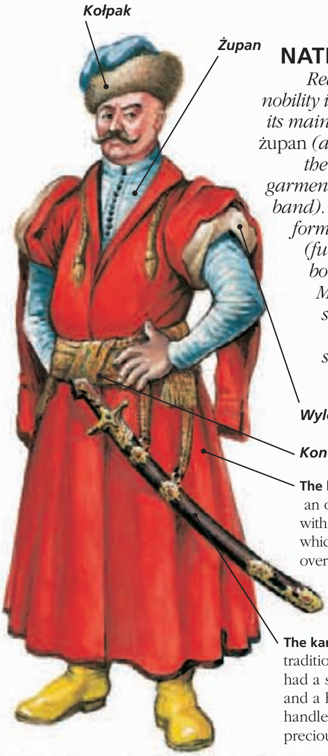

Turban
Headpiece with heron feathers
Kontusz in the style worn by ladies
Wyloty – slit sleeves rolled back and over the shoulder



An election gathering, *at which the nobility elected the king, is portrayed here. This was one of the greatest privileges exercised by the gentry.*

POLISH NATIONAL DRESS

Required attire of the nobility in the Baroque era, its main elements were the żupan *(a kind of shirt) and the* kontusz *(an outer garment tied with a waistband). Headgear took the form of either a* kołpak *(fur hat) or a square-bottomed* rogatywka. *Men wore their hair short and sported a moustache, and sometimes a beard.*

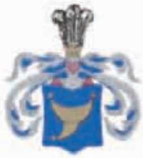


The kontusz was an outer garment with cutout sleeves, which were thrown over the shoulders.

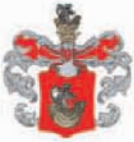
The karabela was a traditional sword that had a single-sided blade and a highly ornamented handle, often with inlaid precious stones.

COATS OF ARMS

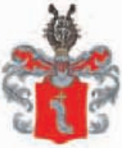
The coats of arms of aristocratic families in Poland number no more than about 200. They were held in common by members of clans with different names. Aristocratic titles were not used at the time of the Republic (with the exception of the titles of Lithuanian princes), while magnate families looked to foreign rulers for titles. Polish heraldic symbols usually had their origins in individual symbols; they were therefore relatively simple and differed from those of Western Europe.



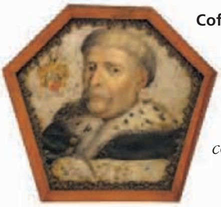
Cielątkowa



Łodzia



Szreniawa



Coffin portraits *of the deceased were painted in oils on metal plates cut to the shape of the cross-section of a coffin, to which they were attached during funerals.*

Silk sashes known *as* kontusze *were an indispensable part of a nobleman's attire. Several yards in length, they were worn wrapped around the waist and tied in a decorative knot, allowing the tassels to hang downwards.*

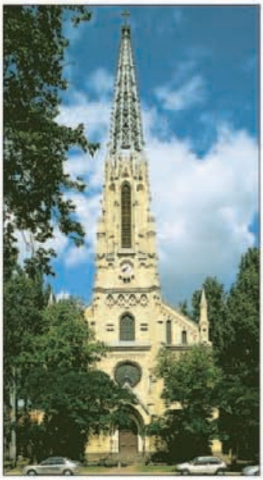
The Different Religions of Poland

Roadside shrine

Although the majority of the Polish population today is Roman Catholic, in the course of the country's history its inhabitants have adhered to a variety of faiths. Besides Roman Catholics, there have been Orthodox Christians, Uniates and Jews (most of whom lost their lives in World War II), and, since the 16th century, Lutheran and Calvinist Protestants. When the Polish borders were redrawn after World War II, a large section of the Eastern Orthodox population found itself in Belarus or the Ukraine. At the same time, the western border moved further westwards, incorporating many German Protestant churches. The wide variety of Poland's ecclesiastical architecture bears witness to the many cultures and religions that have existed there.

The Convent of the Old Believers at Wojnowo *is one of the few places where this religious group can still be found.*

Orthodox Christians *today are found mainly in the eastern parts of the country, where many of their historic churches still stand.*


The Evangelical Reform Church in Warsaw *was built after the Reformation and used by the small group of Calvinist believers in Poland.*

The Basilica of the Holy Cross and the Birth of the Holy Mother *(Bazylika Krzyża Świętego i Narodzenia Matki Boskiej)* has the tallest church tower in Poland.

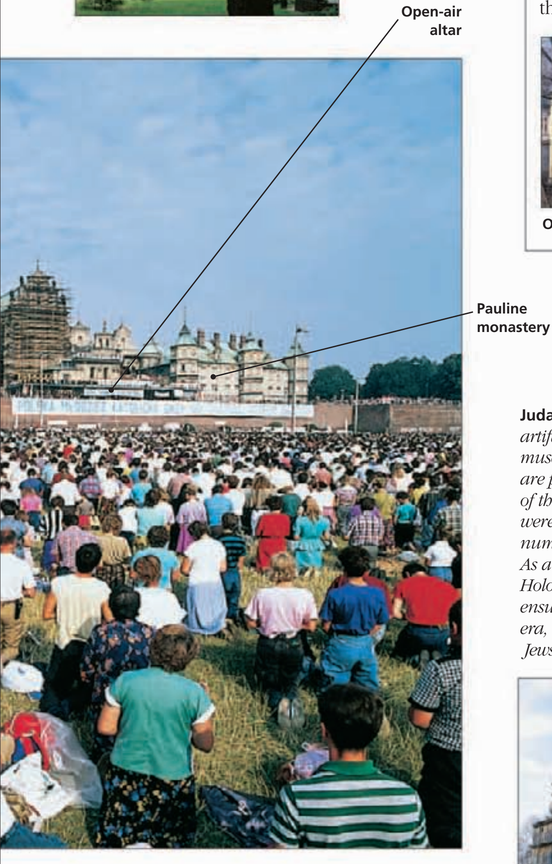
The cemetery at Kruszyniany, *one of the few Muslim burial grounds in Poland, is used by people of Tartar descent.*

The 'Church of Peace' (Kościół Pokoju) *at Świdnica was one of three churches to be built specifically for Silesian Protestants after the Thirty Years' War, which ended in 1648.*

OTHER DENOMINATIONS

Some of Poland's historic churches have changed denomination over the years – for instance, when Polish Catholics took over disused Protestant churches. Although the original interiors have generally not survived, the exteriors have often been carefully conserved. Some religious denominations no longer have followers in Poland, although their places of worship remain. An example is the Mennonite chapel in Gdańsk.

Old Mennonite chapel in Gdańsk



CZĘSTOCHOWA PILGRIMAGE

The Monastery of Jasna Góra in Częstochowa is the most important Catholic shrine in Poland – and one of the greatest in the Christian world. The image of Our Lady of Częstochowa, also known as the Black Madonna, draws pilgrims all year round. The main pilgrimage, which attracts hundreds of thousands of believers from Poland and beyond, is held in the meadows at the foot of the monastery on 15 August each year.

Judaic *artifacts in museums are poignant vestiges of the synagogues that were once so numerous in Poland. As a result of the Holocaust and the ensuing communist era, there are few Jews in Poland today.*

The picturesque wooden churches *of the Ukrainian Uniates, or Greek Catholics, built for the Lemk and the Boyk minorities, survive in the Carpathian Mountains. Their congregations were resettled in other areas during Operation Vistula after World War II.*

POLAND THROUGH THE YEAR

KOCHAM TYLKO CIEBIE

Gingerbread heart

Tourists tend to visit Poland in the summer, between June and September. During that period, the most popular tourist spots are crowded, and a variety of open-air events, from street theatre festivals to re-enactments of medieval tournaments, take place throughout the country. The main music and drama festivals are held in spring and autumn. The best way of spending winter in Poland is skiing in the mountains. As the majority of Poles are Catholics, traditional Catholic feast days are the most important holidays. The celebrations that take place at Christmas, Easter, and Corpus Christi as well as other local church festivals are interesting spectacles for tourists.

SPRING

The official beginning of spring, 21 March, is an unofficial day of truancy among young people in Poland. The tourist season begins with the first warm days of spring.

MARCH

Topienie Marzanny *(23 Mar)* is the day when, in many areas, children throw small dolls – symbolizing winter – into rivers.
The International Poster Biennial *(even-numbered years)*, Warsaw.
Festival of Stage Songs, Wrocław. Polish and international performers take part.
International Dance Group Presentation, Kalisz.
International Festival of Alternative Theatre, Cracow.

Passion play in Kalwaria Zebrzydowska

APRIL

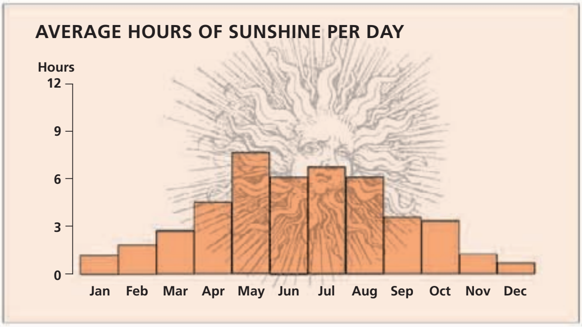
Palm Sunday (the Sunday before Easter) is the day when "palms" are blessed in the churches. The most colourful celebrations take place in villages in Kurpie and Małopolska – in particular Rabka, Lipnica Murowana and Tokarnia. During Holy Week (the week leading up to Easter), mystery plays are performed in churches around the country. The oldest and best-known spectacle is *Chwalebne Misterium Pańskie*, a passion play which has been performed in Kalwaria Zebrzydowska *(see p161)* since the 17th century. On **Holy Saturday**, Easter food is taken to church in baskets and blessed. Visits are also made to symbolic sepulchres in churches.
Easter Sunday is the most important Catholic holiday, when the grandest mass is held to mark the Resurrection.
Easter Monday *(Śmigus-dyngus)* is marked by the custom of people throwing water over one another.
Gdańsk International Guitar Festival *(every other year)*, Gdańsk.
International Festival of Films for Children and Youth, Poznań.
Paka Cabaret Review, Cracow.

Performance at the Cracow Festival of Student Song

Festival of Theatre Schools, Łódź.

MAY

International Labour Day *(1 May)*.
3 May The most important public holiday, marking the adoption of the first Polish constitution of 1791.
Festival of Student Song, Cracow. Performances by the best student vocalists and accompanists.
Chamber Music Days *(first 2 weeks in May)*, Łańcut. This is an international event.
International Book Fair *(last 2 weeks in May)*, Warsaw. One of the largest events of its kind in Europe.
Kontakt Theatre Festival *(last 2 weeks in May)*, Toruń.
Jazz on the Oder, Wrocław. Renowned jazz festival.
Poznań Jazz Fair, Poznań.
Short Film Festival, Cracow. The oldest film festival in the country.



Sunny days
The period from May to September has the greatest number of days of sunshine. April and September are often also sunny, while December has the least sunshine.

SUMMER

From the end of June to the beginning of September, open-air events are held all over the country. Theatrical life in the towns and cities, by contrast, tends to slow down. Most open-air events are held in tourist areas.

Corpus Christi procession in Spicimierz

JUNE

Corpus Christi *(variable)*. Solemn processions are held throughout the country.

Midsummer's Night *(23 Jun)*.

Fishermen's Sea Pilgrimage *(29 Jun)*. Decorated fishing boats sail into the port of Puck across the bay.

Festival of Polish Song *(late Jun)*, Opole.

Mozart Festival *(late Jun–early Jul)*, Warsaw.

Malta – International Theatre Festival *(late Jun)*, Poznań.

Summer Film Festival *(late Jun)*, Łagów.

Festival of Folk Bands and Singers *(late Jun)*, Kazimierz Dolny.

Jewish Culture Festival *(Jun/Jul)*, Cracow.

JULY

Festival of Film Stars, Międzyzdroje.

Viking Festival, Wolin. Viking battles. Most of the boats arrive from Scandinavia.

International Street Theatre Festival *(mid-Jul)*, Jelenia Góra. There is also street theatre in Jedlnia Zdrój, Szczawno Zdrój and Wałbrzych in Lower Silesia, and in the cities of Gdańsk, Toruń, Cracow and Warsaw.

International Organ Festival *(mid-Jul)*, Kamień Pomorski.

Singing Poetry Festival *(mid-Jul)*, Olsztyn Castle.

Summer Jazz Days, Gdynia.

FAMA *(mid-Jul)*, Świnoujście. Student arts festival.

Piknik Country *(end of Jul)*, Mrągowo. International country music festival.

Street performers at the Dominican Fair in Gdańsk

AUGUST

Beskid Culture Week *(early Aug)*, Beskid region.

Dominican Fair *(first 2 weeks in Aug)*, Gdańsk.

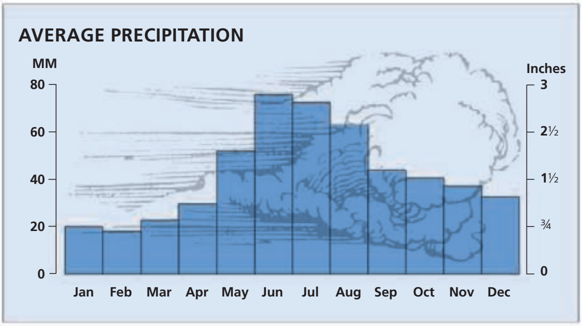
Chopin Festival *(second week in Aug)*, Duszniki Zdrój.

Złota Tarka Traditional Jazz Festival *(mid-Aug)*, Iława.

Feast of the Assumption *(15 Aug)*. This is a religious holiday, but it is also the day on which Poles commemorate their victory over the Bolsheviks in 1920.

International Song Festival *(late Aug)*, Sopot.

Fishermen's sea pilgrimage in the bay of Puck



Rainfall and snow
Although autumn showers are the most unpleasant, the heaviest rainfall occurs in summer. Heavy snow is usual in winter.

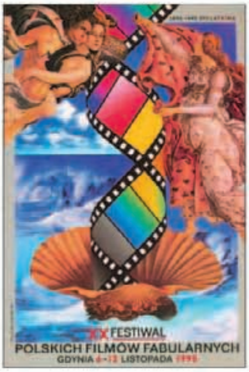
AUTUMN

Fine weather continues in Poland to the end of October. Autumn comes soonest in Pomerania, Warmia and Mazuria, as well as Suwalszczyna. The transition from September to October – when fallen leaves create a riot of colour – is known as the “golden Polish autumn”. It is also a time when major cultural events take place, as well as the beginning of the new academic year.

SEPTEMBER

Festival of Polish Piano Music *(early Sep)*, Słupsk.
Warsaw Autumn *(mid-Sep)*, Warsaw. Contemporary music.
Wratislavia Cantans *(early Sep)*, Wrocław. Oratorio and cantata festival.
Laser and firework displays *(around 10 Sep)*, Olsztyn near Częstochowa.

Inauguration of the academic year



Programme for the Polish Feature Film Festival

Festival of Science *(last 2 weeks in Sep)*, Warsaw.
Days of Julian Tuwim, Łódź. Various events, including poetry readings.
Archaeology gala, Biskupin.

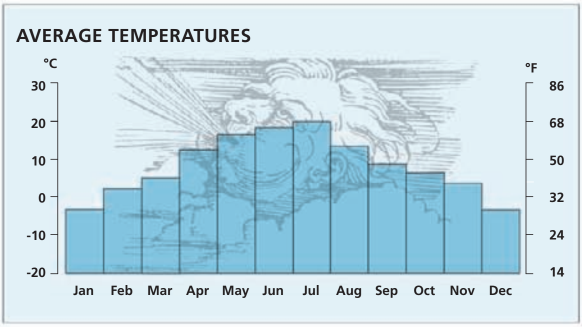
OCTOBER

Borderlands Theatre Festival *(first week in Oct)*, Cieszyn.
Konfrontacje Theatre Festival, Lublin.
Lemk Cultural Festival, Gorzów Wielkopolski.
Warsaw Film Festival, Warsaw.
Jazz Jamboree *(third week in Oct)*, Warsaw. The Jazz Jamboree is one of Europe’s major jazz festivals.
Festival of Early Music *(late Oct)*. An international festival with venues in Warsaw, Cracow and other cities.
Polish Feature Film Festival *(end Oct)*. Gdynia.
Lithuanian All Saints’ Day, Puńsk. Poetry and music in memory of the dead.

NOVEMBER

All Saints’ Day *(1 Nov)*. People visit the graves of their relatives and light candles there.
All Saints’ Day Jazz Festival, Cracow. The first jazz festival in post-communist Europe.
“Etiuda” International Film Festival *(early Nov)*, Cracow.
Independence Day *(11 Nov)*. The biggest ceremonies in honour of Polish independence in 1918 take place in Warsaw.
St Martin’s Day *(11 Nov)*. In Wielkopolska and Eastern Pomerania people traditionally cook a goose and bake pretzels and croissants on St Martin’s Day. The holiday is marked by major ceremonies in Poznań, where St Martin is the patron saint.
Głogów Jazz Meeting, Głogów.

Candles lit at a cemetery on All Saints’ Day



Temperatures *Temperatures are highest in the summer, when they can exceed 30° C (86° F). In winter, temperatures can fall below zero (32° F), although this is usually short-lived.*

WINTER

The first snow can fall in November, although snowless winters are becoming increasingly common. Subzero temperatures and hard frosts are not unusual. The coldest part of the country is Suwalszczyna, in the northeast corner.

DECEMBER

Christmas Crib Competitions *(first week in Dec)*, held in Cracow market square.
Christmas Eve *(24 Dec)*. The beginning of Christmas is marked with a celebratory meat-free dinner and midnight mass.
Christmas *(25 and 26 Dec)*. Public holidays, with masses held in all churches.
New Year's Eve *(31 Dec)*. Throughout Poland, people see in the New Year at balls and parties, and at celebrations in the main squares of most towns.

Cribs being brought to Cracow's Christmas Crib Competitions

JANUARY

New Year *(1 Jan)*. Public holiday. A carnival begins and the season of balls opens.
Orthodox Church Music Festival (*mid-Jan)*, Cracow.

FEBRUARY

Feast of St Mary Gromniczna *(2 Feb)*. Wax candles known as *gromnice* are lit in churches.

End of Carnival The last Thursday before Lent is marked by eating doughnuts or other fried delicacies known as *faworki*. Splendid balls, concerts and shows are put on throughout the country to mark the last Saturday of the carnival.
International Festival of Sea Shanties, Cracow.

PUBLIC HOLIDAYS

New Year's Day (1 January)

Easter Monday (variable)

May Day (1 May)

Constitution Day (3 May)

Corpus Christi (variable)

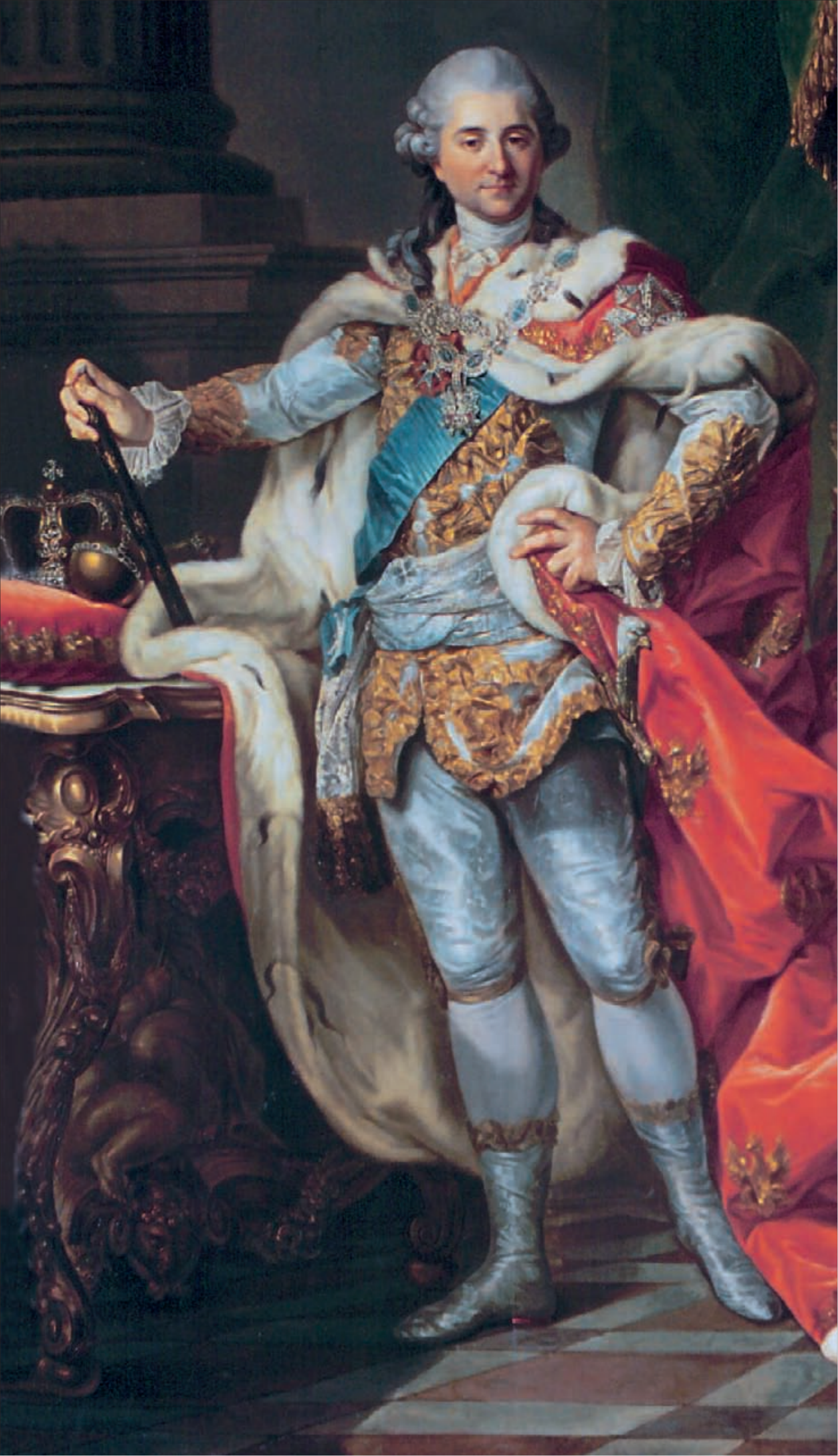
Feast of the Assumption (15 August)

All Saints' Day (1 November)

Independence Day (11 November)

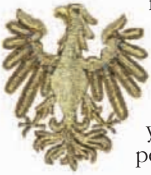
Christmas (25 and 26 December)

Winter cityscape, Gdańsk



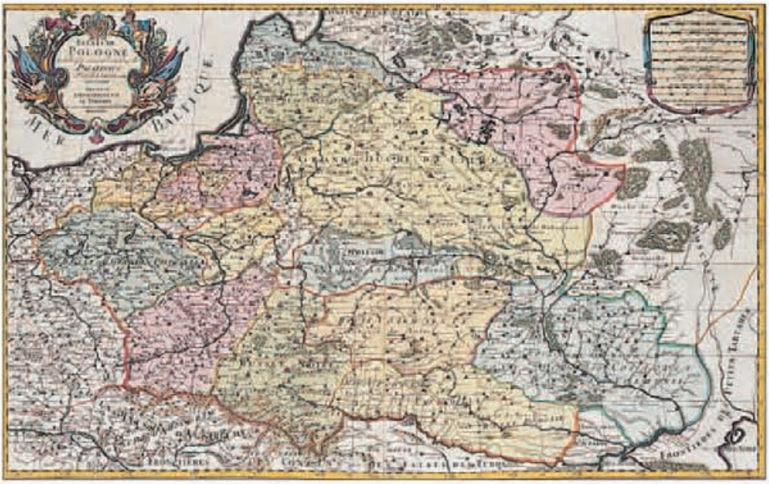
THE HISTORY OF POLAND

Poland's borders have changed almost continuously with the course of history. The origins of the Polish nation go back to the 10th century, when Slav tribes living in the area of Gniezno united together under the Piast dynasty, which then ruled Poland until 1370.



The Polish eagle

Mieszko I, the first historic prince of this line, converted to Christianity in 966, bringing his kingdom into Christian Europe. The Piast dynasty ruled Poland with variable fortune and embroiled the nation in domestic quarrels for 150 years. After this dynasty died out, the great Lithuanian prince Jagiełło took the Polish throne and founded a new dynasty. The treaty with Lithuania signed at Krewo in 1385 initiated the long process of consolidation between these nations, culminating in 1569 with the signing of the Union of Lublin. In the 15th century the Jagiellonians achieved many military successes, forming the powerful Republic of Two Nations (Rzeczpospolita Obojga Narodów). After the Jagiellonian dynasty died out in 1572, the authorities introduced elective kings, with the nobility having the right to vote. Poland's political and military weakness led to its partitioning by Russia, Prussia and Austria. In 1795 Poland was wiped off the map of Europe for more than 100 years. Attempts to wrest independence by insurrection were unsuccessful, and Poland did not regain its sovereignty until 1918. The arduous process of rebuilding and uniting the nation was still incomplete when, at the outbreak of World War II, a six-year period of German and Soviet occupation began. The price that Poland paid was very high: millions were murdered, including virtually its entire Jewish population. The country suffered devastation and there were huge territorial losses, which were only partly compensated by the Allies' decision to move the border westwards. After the war, Poland was subjugated by the Soviet Union and did not become a fully democratic nation until 1989.



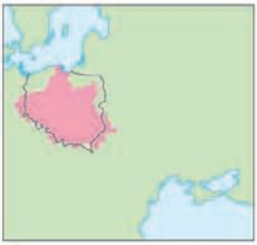
Map of the Republic of Two Nations (Rzeczpospolita Obojga Narodów) in the 17th century

◁ **Stanisław August Poniatowski, the last king of Poland**

Poland under the Piast Dynasty

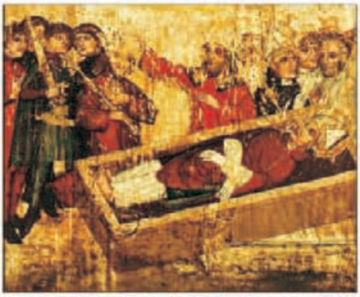
Crown of Kazimierz the Great

During the 6th century AD, Slav tribes began migrating from the east to what is today Polish territory. The Vistulanians (Wiślanie) settled around Cracow, and the Poles (Polanie) around Gniezno. The Polanie united under the rule of the Piast dynasty in the 10th century, and the conversion of Mieszko I (c. 960–92) to Christianity in 966 led to the formation of the Polish state. After Mieszko, Bolesław the Brave (992–1025) acquired significant new territories. Later Piast rulers reigned with variable fortune. On the death of Bolesław the Wry-Mouthed (1107–38), the nation was divided into districts, not to be reunified until the reign of Władysław the Elbow-High (1306–33). The country flourished under the rule of his son, Kazimierz the Great (1333–70).

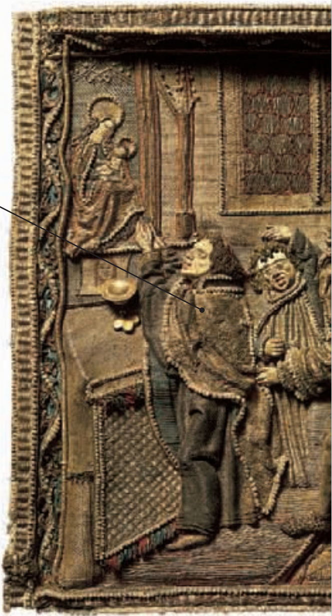


POLAND IN THE YEARS 1090–1127

🟥 *Polish territory*



Prayer at the grave of St Wojciech
The Czech bishop Wojciech, who was martyred while on a mission to Prussia in 997, was the first Polish saint.



MARTYRDOM OF ST STANISŁAW
An embroidery of 1504 from the chasuble in Kmita depicts the murder of Bishop Stanisław of Szczepanów in 1079.

Tomb of Henry IV
The Silesian prince Henry IV, the Good (Henryk IV Probus, 1288–90) tried to unite Poland but died, probably by poisoning. His tomb is a fine example of early 14th-century Gothic sculpture.

TIMELINE

997 Martyrdom of Bishop Wojciech while on a mission to Prussia

1000 Congress at Gniezno; convocation of the Polish church metropolis

1025 Coronation of Bolesław the Brave, first king of Poland

1124–1128 Bolesław the Wry-Mouthed initiates the conversion of Western Pomerania to Christianity

950 **1000** **1050** **1100** **1150**

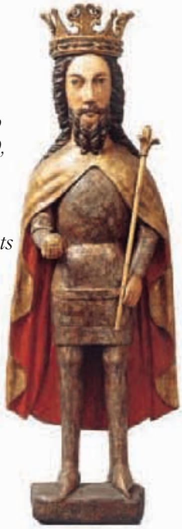
966 Adoption of Christianity

1079 Martyrdom of Bishop Stanisław of Szczepanów

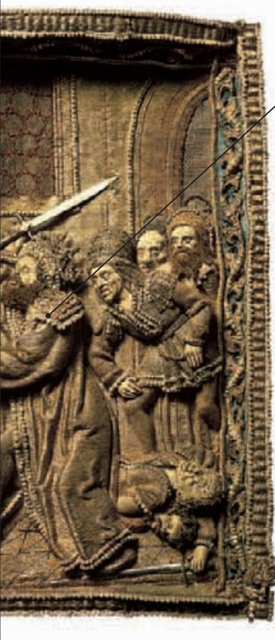
1138 Beginning of the division of Poland

Coin minted in the reign of Bolesław the Brave

Vistulanian Plate *This Romanesque floor laid with plaster c.1170, preserved in the collegiate church in Wiślica, depicts a scene of adoration.*



Kazimierz the Great *This 14th-century sculpture from the collection in the Collegium Maius in Cracow depicts Kazimierz the Great, who "found Poland of wood, and left it in stone".*



VESTIGES OF THE PIAST DYNASTY

The Piast dynasty witnessed the development of Romanesque and early Gothic architecture. Romanesque churches have survived in Tum *(see p229)*, Czerwińsk *(see p114)* and Tyniec *(see p145)*. The abbeys in Sulejów, Wąchock *(see p152)* and Koprzywnica date from the 13th century. Some of the Gothic castles of Kazimierz the Great can be seen in the Jura region – for example at Będzin, Olsztyn and Bobolice *(see pp158–9)*.

The Crypt of St Leonard *is a vestige of the Romanesque cathedral at Wawel Royal Castle in Cracow* (see pp138–9).

The castle at Będzin *is the best-preserved of all the Gothic castles built by Kazimierz the Great* (see p205).

Founding Document of the Cracovian Academy *Founded in 1364, the Cracovian Academy was the second university (after Prague) to be established in Central Europe.*

Coronation sword of Bolesław the Brave

1226 Konrad Mazowiecki invites the Teutonic Order to Masovia

1241 Defeat at the Battle of Legnica against the Mongols

1200

1250

1300

1320 Coronation of Władisław the Elbow-High and the unification of the Polish state

1340–1366 Kazimierz the Great conquers western Ruthenia (Ruś Halicko-Wołyńska)

1350

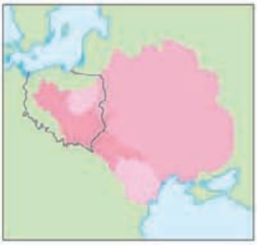
The initials of Kazimierz the Great on the door of Wawel Cathedral

1370 Louis of Hungary (Ludwik Węgierski) seizes the Polish crown

Poland under the Jagiellonians

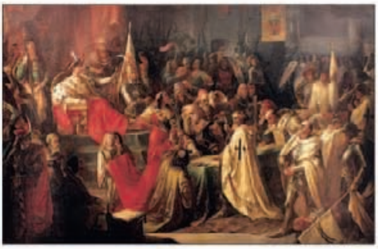
Jagiellonian coat of arms

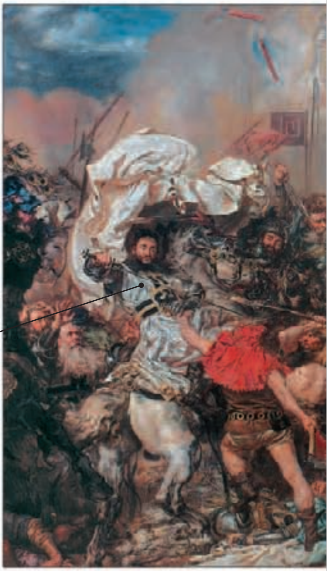
The treaty signed in Krewo in 1385 uniting the Polish and the Lithuanian states proved to be a decisive moment in the history of Central Europe. The Grand Duke of Lithuania Władysław Jagiełło received the hand of Jadwiga, the young and beautiful ruler of Poland, and was crowned king of Poland. Jadwiga died in 1399, but the relationship between Poland and Lithuania established by the Union of Krewo was gradually strengthened. Jagiełło founded the Jagiellonian dynasty and, by the reign of Kazimierz the Jagiellonian in the mid-15th century, Poland and Lithuania had come to be the greatest power in central Europe. The Jagiellonian kings also ruled the Czech nations and Hungary.


REPUBLIC OF TWO NATIONS IN THE YEARS 1386–1434

▨ *Poland* ▨ *Lithuania*

▨ *Feudal territories*


Second Treaty of Toruń
Signed in 1466, the treaty concluded the Thirteen Years' War with the Teutonic Knights, who lost nearly half their territory to Poland.


Ulryk von Jungingen, Grand Master of the Teutonic Order

Chapel at Lublin Castle
Ruthenian paintings in the Catholic Chapel of the Holy Trinity founded by Władysław Jagiełło reflect the multicultural nature of the Polish-Lithuanian state.

Plate showing Filippo Buonaccorsi
This sculpture commemorating the Italian humanist and educator of the young royals, who died in 1496, is by the eminent late Medieval sculptor Veit Stoss.

TIMELINE

1399 Death of Queen Jadwiga

1411 First Treaty of Toruń, establishing peace with the Teutonic Knights

1413 Treaty of Horodło, strengthening the bond between Poland and Lithuania

1440 Formation of the Prussian Union, in opposition to the Teutonic Knights

1385 | **1400** | **1415** | **1430**

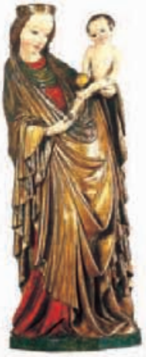
1385 Union of Krewo joins Poland and Lithuania

1410 Battle of Grunwald

1415 At the Council of Constanz, Paweł Włodkowic proclaims the theory of the sovereignty of all Christian and non-Christian peoples

Queen Jadwiga's sceptre

Gothic Pax
The skill of medieval goldsmiths can be seen in this finely crafted cross.

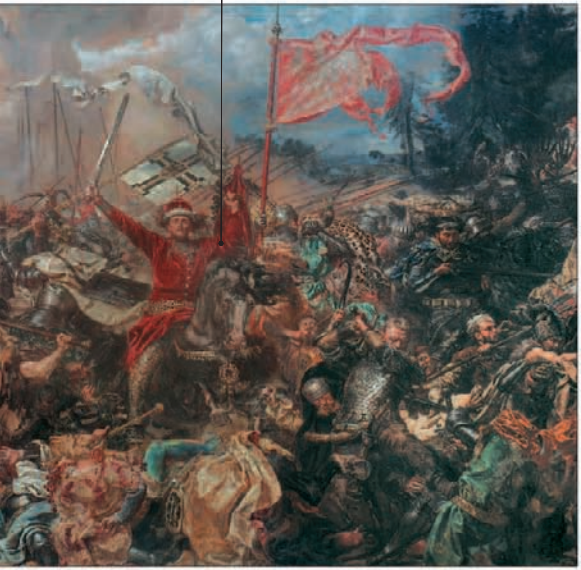


Virgin from Krużlowa
This statue, of around 1400, is a masterpiece of late Gothic sculpture.

GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE

Many late Gothic buildings have survived in Poland. Among the most important are the Collegium Maius and the Barbican in Cracow *(see p133)*. After the formation of Royal Prussia, many parish churches were built in the towns lying within its territory, the largest being the Church of St Mary in Gdańsk *(see pp238–9)*.

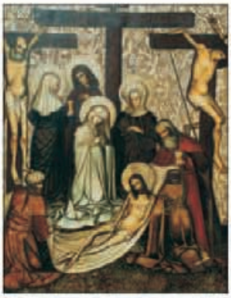
The imposing twin-tower façade of the Church of St Mary *reflects Cracow's former status (see p132).*



Witold, the Grand Duke of Lithuania

BATTLE OF GRUNWALD

In one of the greatest medieval battles, on 15 July 1410, Poland and Lithuania, with their Ruthenian allies, routed the armies of the Teutonic Knights, who never regained their former might. The scene is depicted in this painting by Jan Matejko of 1878.



Deposition from Chomranice
This Deposition *of* Christ *(c.1450) is held to be the apogee of Polish Gothic art.*

1444 Władysław of Varna dies at the Battle of Varna, fought against the Turks

1445

1454 Act incorporating Prussia into the Crown of Poland

1460

1466 Second Treaty of Toruń

1473 Birth of Nicolaus Copernicus

1475

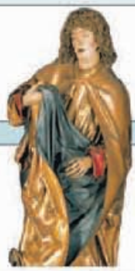


Figure of St John by Veit Stoss, from the altar in the Church of St Mary, Cracow

1490

1492 Death of Kazimierz the Jagiellonian. First general Sejm (parliament)

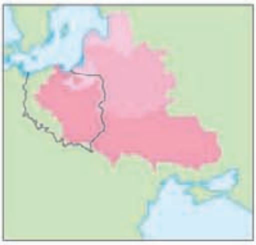
1496 Piotrkowski Statute restricts the rights of commoners to acquire land

Poland's Golden Age

Emblematic cockerel

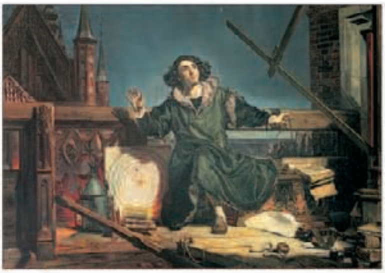
In the 16th century the Republic of Two Nations (Rzeczpospolita) formed by Poland and Lithuania was one of the largest European powers. In the western territories of the Polish Crown there was peace, relative prosperity and – rare elsewhere – religious tolerance. Under the Jagiellonians, and later under the first elective kings, art, education and the economy flourished. In the political sphere there was a significant movement to improve the Republic and institute reforms.

The so-called real union between Poland and Lithuania was concluded in Lublin in 1569. At that time, in terms of language, nationality and religion, the Republic was the most diverse state in Europe.

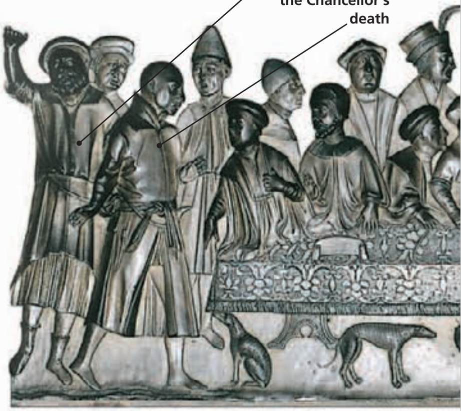


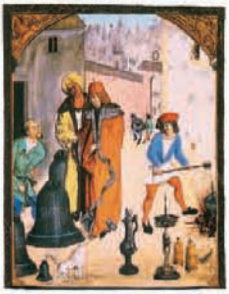
REPUBLIC OF TWO NATIONS, EARLY 16TH CENTURY

▨ *Poland*
▨ *Lithuania*
□ *Feudal territories*



Nicolaus Copernicus (1473–1543)
This Polish astronomer and humanist showed that the Earth revolves around the Sun.


Representatives of the peoples of the East and West
Nobleman who brought the news of the Chancellor's death



Codex Behem
This illuminated manuscript of 1505 by Baltazar Behem, a writer and notary of Cracow, lists the city's privileges, statutes, and the guild laws.

OPATÓW LAMENT

The Renaissance tomb of Chancellor Krzysztof Szydłowiecki in the collegiate church at Opatów features a bas-relief sculpture depicting the mourning of the deceased, installed after 1532 *(see p152)*. Around the table are friends of the Chancellor, humanists attached to the royal court and foreigners.

TIMELINE

1500

1505 Adoption of the constitutional law of *Nihil Novi*

1518 Bona Sforza arrives in Poland and marries Zygmunt the Old (Zygmunt Stary)

1520

1520 Adoption of the Statute of Toruń, introducing serfdom

1521 The Polish army occupies Teutonic Prussia in the final war with the Teutonic Knights

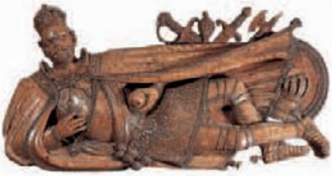
1525 Secularization of the defeated Teutonic Order. The elector Albrecht Hohenzollern, Duke of Prussia, makes an oath of fealty to the Polish king, Zygmunt the Old, in Cracow

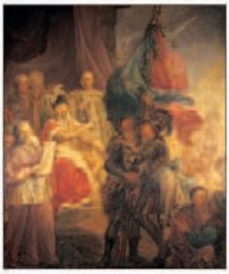
1540

1543 Copernicus's famous treatise is published

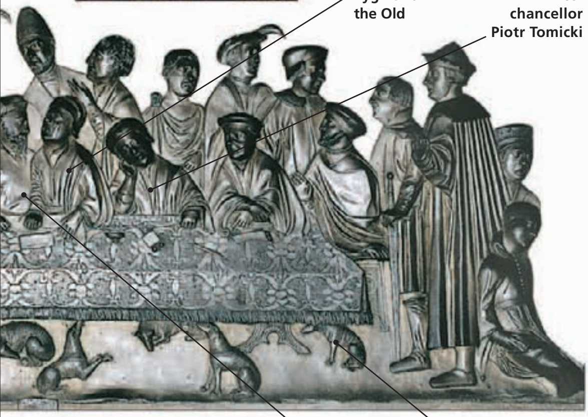
Renaissance oven tile

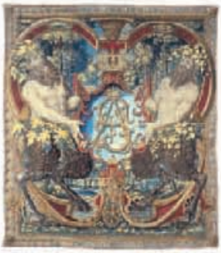
Tomb of Stefan Batory
Despite his short reign, Batory was one of the most illustrious of the elective monarchs.





Union of Lublin
The federation of Poland and Lithuania established under the Union of Lublin in 1569 provided for a joint Sejm (parliament), king and foreign policy. However, each country had its own government, army, treasury and judiciary.


Zygmunt the Old
Vice-chancellor Piotr Tomicki
Jan Tarnowski, the deceased's son-in-law
Dogs, symbolizing the loyalty of the dead man's friends



Tapestry with Satyrs
The collection of tapestries at Wawel Royal Castle (see p140) *comprises over 160 splendid pieces. They were brought to the castle in the 16th century.*

16TH-CENTURY ARCHITECTURE

The first instance of the Renaissance style in Poland dates from 1502. Often imitated but never equalled, the most splendid early Renaissance building was the Zygmunt Chapel in Wawel Cathedral *(see p143)*, completed in 1533.

This castle in Książ Wielki, *built by Santi Gucci between 1585 and 1589, is the most splendid example of Italian Mannerism in Poland.*

The collegiate church in Pułtusk (see p113), *built c.1560 by the architect Gianbattista of Venice, has barrel vaulting.*

1557 Outbreak of the war with Russia over Livonia

1563 Split of Polish Calvinists and isolation of the Polish Brethren, an extreme group of Reformationists

1564 Jesuits arrive in Poland

1587 Zygmunt III Vasa is elected king of Poland

Grotesque mask from Baranów Sandomierski

1560 1580 1600

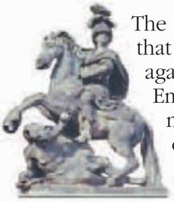
1561 Secularization of the Livonian Branch of the Teutonic Order and incorporation of Livonia

1569 Union of Lublin

1579 The capture of Połock marks the start of Stefan Batory's victory in the war against Russia

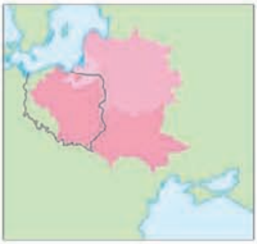
1596 The capital is moved from Cracow to Warsaw

The "Silver" 17th Century



Statue of Jan III Sobieski

The 17th century was dominated by the wars that the Republic of Two Nations waged against the Swedes, Russia and the Ottoman Empire. An uprising in the Ukraine in 1648 marked the beginning of a series of catastrophes. In 1655 the Republic of Two Nations was invaded and largely occupied by the Swedes. Although it was short-lived, the Swedish occupation – known as the Deluge *(Potop)* – wreaked havoc. The final triumph of the Republic of Two Nations was the victory against the Turks at the Battle of Vienna in 1683, during the reign of Jan III Sobieski. The country eventually emerged from the wars without major territorial losses, but it was considerably weakened and its dominance was over.

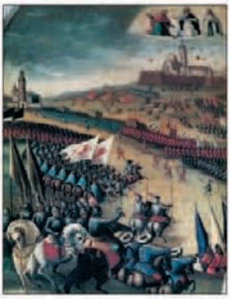


REPUBLIC OF TWO NATIONS IN THE YEARS 1582–1648

🟥 *Poland*

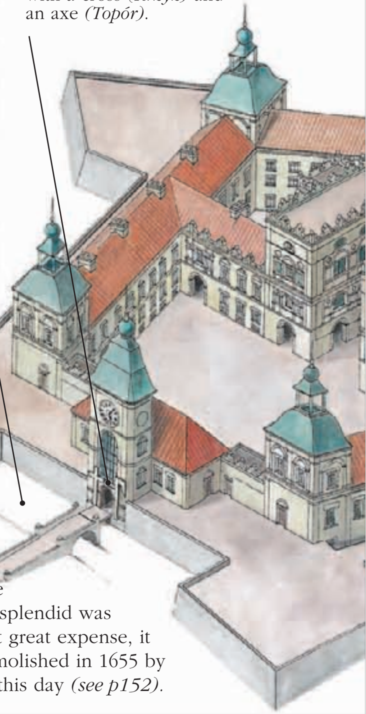
🟥 *Lithuania*

▨ *Feudal territories*



Siege of Jasna Góra, the Luminous Mountain
The run of Swedish victories ended in 1655 with the heroic Polish defence of the Pauline Monastery in Częstochowa.

Nobleman in a Dance with Death
The figure of a common Polish yeoman in traditional dress decorates the Chapel of the Oleśnicki family in Tarłów.



A rebus on the main gate spells out "Krzyżtopór" with a cross *(Krzyż)* and an axe *(Topór)*.

KRZYŻTOPOR CASTLE

In the first half of the 17th century, dazzling residences were built in the Republic of Two Nations. The most splendid was the eccentric castle in Ujazd. Built at great expense, it stood for barely 11 years. It was demolished in 1655 by the Swedes and remains in ruins to this day *(see p152)*.

TIMELINE

1600

1601 Outbreak of Northern War with Sweden

1604 First Moscow expedition of the false Demetrius

1606 Zebrzydowski Rebellion

1620

1620 Battle against the Turks and Tatars at Cecora

1629 Truce with Sweden in Altmark

1632 Death of Zygmunt III Vasa

1634 Władysław IV's victory over Russia, and peace in Polanów

1640

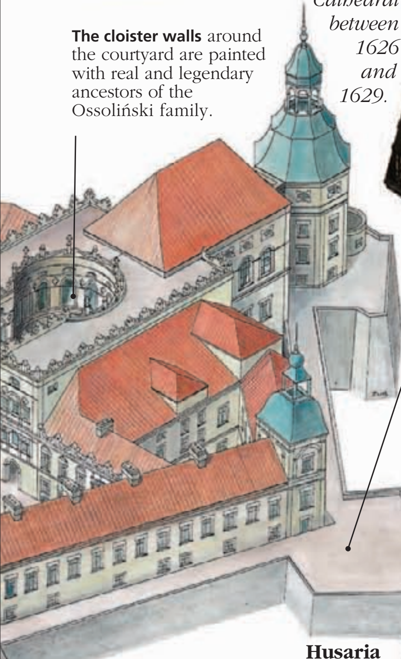
1648 Death of Władysław IV, start of the Chmielnicki Uprising in the Ukraine

1655 Beginning of the Swedish Deluge

Zygmunt III Vasa

Baroque Monstrance
This monstrance, at Pelplin Cathedral in Pomerania, dates from 1646.

Shrine of St Stanisław
Relics of the patron saint of Poland are preserved in a shrine that was installed in Wawel Cathedral between 1626 and 1629.



The cloister walls around the courtyard are painted with real and legendary ancestors of the Ossoliński family.

Husaria
Charges by the famous Hussars, the best heavy cavalry in Europe, decided the outcome of many battles. Their greatest victory was against the Turks at the Battle of Vienna (1683).

17TH-CENTURY ARCHITECTURE

Many magnificent buildings in the late Mannerist and early Baroque styles were erected in the first half of the 17th century, during the reign of the Vasa dynasty. After the destruction wrought by the Swedish Deluge, there was no further artistic flowering until the reign of Jan III Sobieski. The early Baroque castles – for example, the Royal Palace in Warsaw *(see pp64–5)* – as well as numerous churches, of which the most impressive are the Jesuit churches in Cracow, Warsaw and Poznań, are all splendid examples of the architecture of this period.

The Bishops' Palace in Kielce (see p150) *is the best-preserved early Baroque residence.*

The Royal Chapel (see p239) *in Gdańsk, commissioned by Jan III Sobieski, was built by Tylman van Gameren and Andreas Schlüter in the Baroque style.*

1660 Peace treaty signed in Oliwa ends the Polish-Swedish War

1667 Turks invade the southeastern borderlands

1686 Signing of the Perpetual Peace with Russia

Pair of cherubs

1660 **1680** **1700**

1658 Polish Brethren exiled from Poland

1668 Abdication of Jan Kazimierz

Mannerist window frame

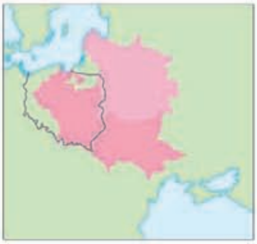
1683 Jan III Sobieski's victory over the Turks at the Battle of Vienna

1699 Peace of Karłowice with Turkey

Poland in the 18th Century

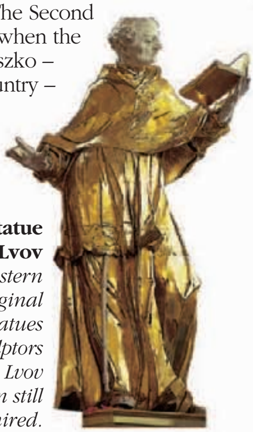
Order of Military Virtue

In the first half of the 18th century, Poland was ruled by the Wettin dynasty of Saxony. Polish interests were gradually subordinated to those of neighbouring powers, and the election of Stanisław August Poniatowski as king, supported by the Tsarina Catherine the Great, sealed the nation's fate. Attempts to counteract Russian influence came to an end with the First Partition of Poland in 1772. The efforts of the patriotic faction and the achievements of the Four-Year Sejm changed little. The Second Partition followed in 1793, and when the uprising led by Tadeusz Kościuszko – the final attempt to save the country – was quashed, Poland lost its statehood for over 100 years.

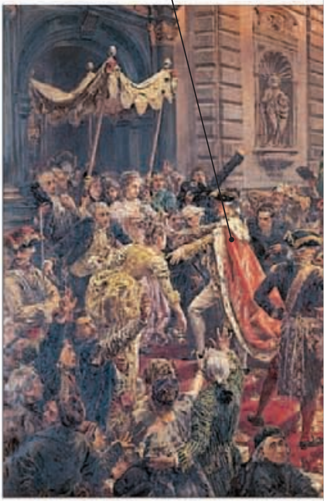


REPUBLIC OF TWO NATIONS BEFORE THE PARTITIONS

▨ *Poland* ▨ *Lithuania*

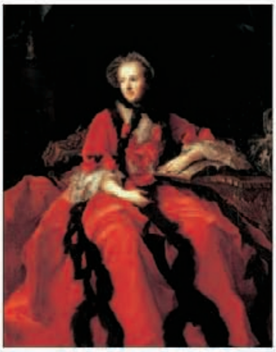


Rococo Statue from Lvov
In southeastern Poland, original altar statues by sculptors of the Lvov School can still be admired.



Stanisław August Poniatowski

Rococo Secretaire
This desk incorporates a clock cabinet and is decorated with painted panels depicting mythological scenes.



Portrait of Maria Leszczyńska
After the Polish king Stanisław Leszczyński lost the throne, his daughter Maria settled in Nancy and married Louis XV of France.

TIMELINE

1697 Coronation of August II, the Strong

1700 Outbreak of Northern War

1704 Coronation of Stanisław Leszczyński, supported by the king of Sweden

1709 August II, the Strong returns to the throne

1717 "Dumb Sejm"

1721 End of Northern War

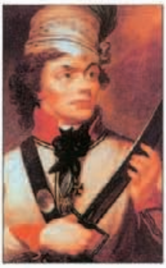
1733 Stanisław Leszczyński is re-elected king

1733 Election of August III

1740 Opening of Collegium Nobilium, Warsaw

1700 1720 1740

Casing of a grenadier's cap



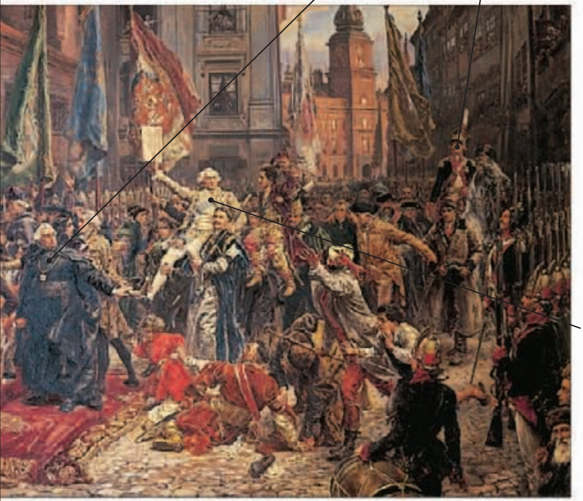
Tadeusz Kościuszko *This man fought in the American War of Independence and led the insurrection against the Russians in 1794.*

August III *This Saxon king of the Wettin dynasty was an ardent lover of porcelain. His likeness was reproduced in Meissen.*

18TH-CENTURY ARCHITECTURE

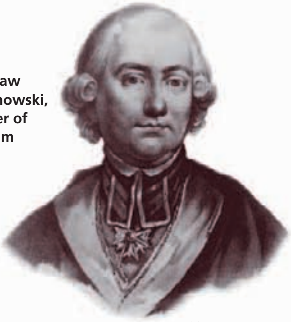
During the 18th century – the era of the late Baroque and Rococo – artists and architects from Saxony joined those who had already come to Poland from Italy. Many palaces, including Radziwiłł, were built in Warsaw and the provinces, such as Białystok *(see p290)*. Thanks to the patronage of Stanisław August Poniatowski, many Neo-Classical buildings were created, among them Łazienki in Warsaw.

The Palace on the Water (see pp94–5) *in Warsaw was the royal summer residence.*


Hugo Kołłątaj
Prince Józef Poniatowski
Stanisław Małachowski, Speaker of the Sejm

CONSTITUTION OF 3 MAY

The Constitution of 3 May 1791 was a radical experiment in democracy and reform – the first such in Europe. It was, however, soon annulled as a result of the Federation of Targowica and the Russo-Polish war. Jan Matejko's painting shows members of the Sejm (parliament) marching on Warsaw Cathedral to swear allegiance.



Hugo Kołłątaj *A leading intellectual of the Polish Enlightenment, Kołłątaj collaborated on the Constitution of 3 May.*

1764 Coronation of Stanisław August Poniatowski

1773 Convocation of National Education Commission

Coat of arms of Stanisław August Poniatowski

1794 Insurrection against the Russians

1795 Third Partition of Poland

1760

1780

1800

1756 Outbreak of the Seven-Year War

1772 First Partition of Poland

1788–1792 Deliberations of the Four-Year Sejm

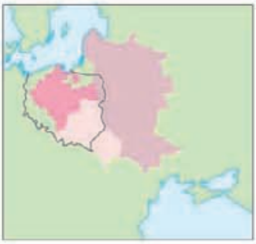
1791 Adoption of the Constitution of 3 May

1793 Second Partition of Poland

Poland under the Partitions

Eclectic detail

Deprived of its independence, Poland became a territory for exploitation as though it were a colony. The hopes vested in Napoleon proved illusory. The transitory Grand Duchy of Warsaw lasted only eight years. The failure of the successive November and January insurrections (1830 and 1863) led to further restrictions by the tsarist rulers: landed property was confiscated and cultural and educational institutions dissolved. Many Poles tried to help the country from abroad. The collapse of the partitioning empires in World War I enabled Poland to regain its independence in 1918.

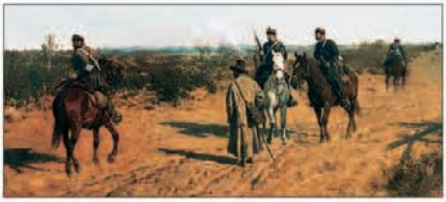


REPUBLIC OF TWO NATIONS UNDER THE PARTITIONS

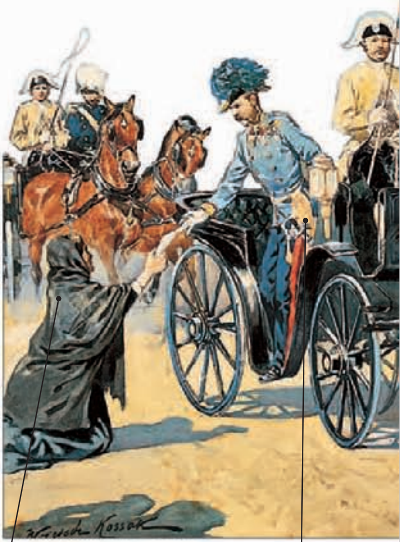
▨ *Russian partition*

▨ *Prussian partition*

▨ *Austrian partition*



Patrol of Insurgents
This painting by Maksymilian Gierymski of around 1873 shows a scene from the January Insurrection. Several insurgents are patrolling the land.



Beggar waiting for alms

Emperor Franz Josef enjoying the loyalty of his subjects.

Henryk Sienkiewicz's House in Oblęgorek
The small palace was given to the Nobel laureate Henryk Sienkiewicz in 1900 to mark the occasion of 25 years of his work as a writer.

TIMELINE

1807 Grand Duchy of Warsaw established

1830 Outbreak of the November Insurrection

1845–1848 Construction of first Warsaw-Vienna railway line

1846 Peasants' uprising

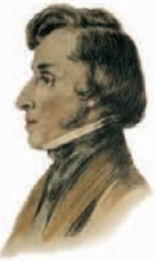
1795 | 1820 | 1845

1797 Formation of the Polish Legions in Italy

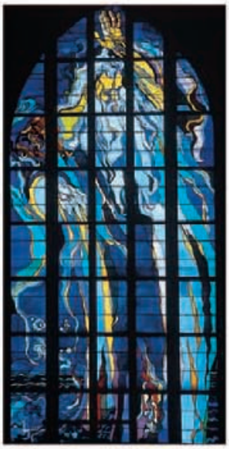
1815 Dissolution of Grand Duchy of Warsaw at the Congress of Vienna

Post-uprising mourning jewellery

1848 Uprising in Wielkopolska (Greater Poland)



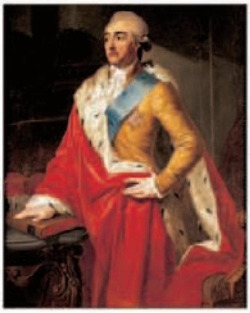
Fryderyk Chopin *This genius of a composer and pianist was born in Żelazowa Wola and left Poland forever in 1830.*



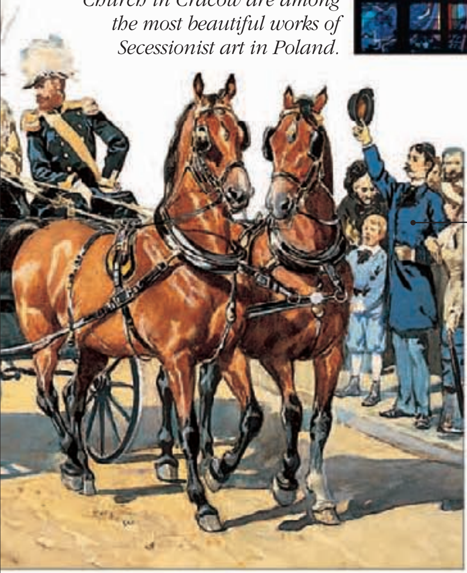
Stained-glass Window *The stained-glass windows designed by Stanisław Wyspiański for the Franciscan Church in Cracow are among the most beautiful works of Secessionist art in Poland.*

THE GREAT EMIGRATION

In the 30 years following the November Insurrection, nearly 20,000 Poles left the country, the majority going to France. An important group of émigrés gathered around Prince Adam Czartoryski in Paris. Famous Poles in exile included the composer Fryderyk Chopin and poets Adam Mickiewicz, Zygmunt Krasiński, Juliusz Słowacki and Cyprian Kamil Norwid.



Prince Adam Czartoryski, *an exile in Paris, was considered the uncrowned king of Poland.*



The inhabitants of Cracow greet the emperor

EMPEROR FRANZ JOSEF ENTERS CRACOW

Juliusz Kossak produced a series of paintings to commemorate the emperor's visit to Cracow in 1880. The city's inhabitants received him with great enthusiasm.

Prince Józef Poniatowski *Bertel Thorvaldsen designed this monument to Prince Józef Poniatowski, who died in 1813. Poniatowski was considered a Polish national hero.*

1861 Founding of the National Sejm in Galicia

1863 Start of the January Insurrection

1864 Final abolition of serfdom

1870

1873 Founding of the Academy of Sciences in Cracow

Secessionist wall painting

1895

1903 Marie Curie (Maria Skłodowska-Curie) receives the Nobel Prize for Physics

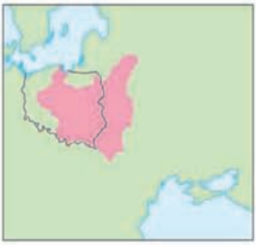
1905 Henryk Sienkiewicz receives the Nobel Prize for Literature

1915 Russian troops leave Warsaw

Poland from 1918 to 1945

Eagle – emblem of the reborn Poland

Poland regained its independence in 1918, but for several years afterwards battles raged over its borders. In 1920, independence was again threatened by the Red Army. Despite domestic conflicts, Poland made considerable economic progress. The territories of the three areas previously held by Russia, Austria and Prussia were consolidated. The country's brief period of independence ended in 1939 with the German and Soviet invasions. Poland was occupied and its population persecuted, terrorized and partially exterminated. About 6 million Poles were killed, including 3 million Polish Jews *(see p160)*. An underground state operated, with the Home Army answering to the government in exile. Polish soldiers fought the Germans on all fronts.

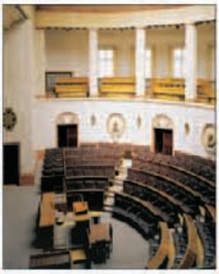


POLAND IN 1938

🟥 *Polish territory*

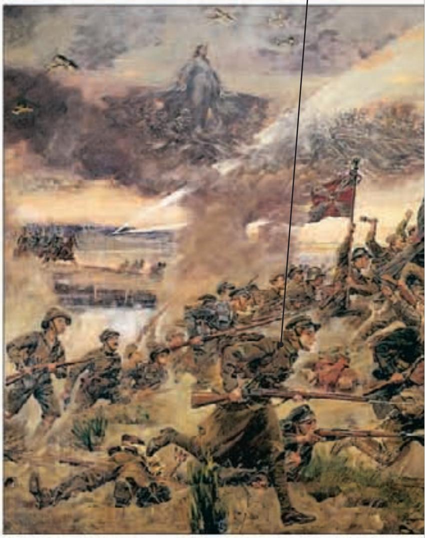
Gdynia

Although Poland gained access to the sea, it had no port. Work on the construction of a new port at Gdynia began in 1922.



Interior of the Silesian Sejm

The industrialized region of Silesia had its own parliament in the interwar years, a sign of its importance.



Volunteers fighting alongside the soldiers

MIRACLE ON THE VISTULA

This was the name given to Marshal Józef Piłsudski's victory at the Battle of Warsaw on 13–16 August 1920, which halted the Soviet march westwards and shattered the Bolshevik hope of a proletarian revolution throughout Europe.

TIMELINE

1918 Uprising against the Germans in Greater Poland. Warsaw is liberated from German occupation

1920 Miracle on the Vistula. Second Silesian uprising

1921 Germano-Polish plebiscite in Upper Silesia. Third Silesian uprising

1925 Start of the German-Polish trade war

1926 May Coup

1915 **1920** **1925** **1930**

1919 Start of the first Silesian uprising

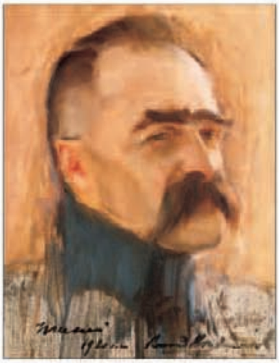
X
ECHO
POWSZECHNEJ
WYSTAWY
KRAJOWEJ

Magazine cover featuring the National Universal Exhibition in Poznań

1922 Murder of the president, Gabriel Narutowicz

1924 Złoty introduced to replace German Mark

1929 Start of the Great Depression



Józef Piłsudski
Józef Piłsudski led the legions which were set up in the Austrian sector then dispersed. In 1918 he became the first leader of an independent Poland.

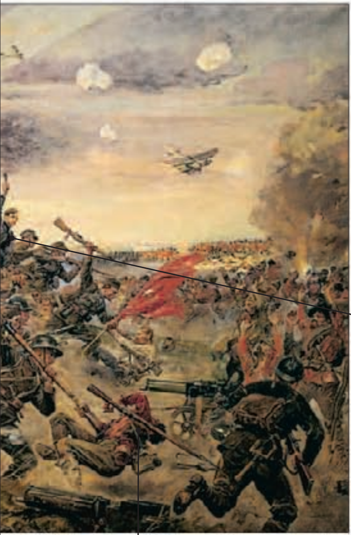
WARSAW UPRISING

On 1 August 1944 the underground Home Army (Armia Krajowa) launched an uprising in Warsaw against the occupying Germans. Its aim was to liberate the capital before the arrival of the Red Army. The Russians were waiting on the left bank of the river, allowing the Germans to suppress the outburst. The uprising lasted over two months and led to the complete destruction of the city as well as the loss of tens of thousands of lives.

In his film *Kanał*, *the director Andrzej Wajda showed the insurgents struggling through sewers beneath German-occupied districts of Warsaw.*

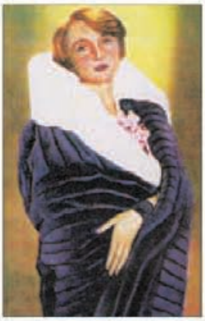
MIEJSCE
UŚWIĘCONE
KRWIĄ
POLAKÓW
POLEGŁYCH
ZA WOLNOŚĆ
OJCZYZNY
TU 2 WRZEŚNIA 1944
HITLEROWCY ROZSTRZELALI
30 POLAKÓW

Plaque to the Victims of Execution
One of many plaques in Warsaw marking places of execution during World War II.



Father Ignacy Skorupka leads soldiers into attack

Bolshevik soldiers flee the battlefield



Hanka Ordonówna
She was one of the most popular actresses between the wars.

Monument to Those Fallen and Murdered in the East
This monument honours all the Poles who were killed or deported after the Soviet invasion in 1939.

1935 Death of Marshal Piłsudski

1936 Start of the construction of the Central Industrial Region

1938 Poland annexes territory to the west of the River Olza

1942 Home Army formed. Anders' army evacuated from USSR

1943 Ghetto Uprising, Warsaw

Occupying forces demolish the statue of Adam Mickiewicz

1935

1940

1945

1939 Outbreak of World War II. German troops enter Poland, followed by Soviet forces. The Polish army is defeated and the country occupied

1940 The Russians murder Polish officers who were taken prisoner in Katyń

1944 Polish soldiers take the monastery at Monte Cassino, Italy. Warsaw Uprising. Formation of a pro-Soviet, Communist government in Lublin

Modern Poland

In 1945 the allies agreed that Poland should be included in the Soviet zone of influence. The Big Three (Britain, the USA and the Soviet Union) also decided to alter Poland's borders. After rigged elections in 1947, the Communists took complete control. Despite successes in rebuilding the country, the socialist economy proved ineffective. The formation of Solidarity (Solidarność) in 1980 accelerated the pace of change, which was completed when Poland regained its freedom after the 1989 elections.

OCZYŚCIĆ PARTIE Z SJONISTÓW!
ZAWSZE Z PARTIĄ

1945 After the terrible devastation of the war, the country is hauled out of the ruins by the effort of the whole nation

1947
Communists falsify the results of elections to the Sejm (parliament)

1955
30,000 delegates from 114 countries take part in the World Festival of Youth in Warsaw. This is the first time that the Iron Curtain has been briefly lifted

1966
Celebrations marking the millennium of Christianity in Poland, organized separately by Church and State

1968 In March, conflicts occur between students and security forces. The authorities provoke incidents of an anti-Semitic and anti-intellectual nature

1945	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1975

1945 1950 1955 1960 1965 1970 1975

1945
End of World War II

1946
Rigged referendum on abolishing the Senate, introducing agricultural reforms, nationalizing industry and the western border

1953
Height of the persecution of the Catholic Church, trial of priests of the metropolitan curia of Cracow; Cardinal Stefan Wyszyński, Primate of Poland, is arrested

1956
In June, a workers' revolt in Poznań is bloodily suppressed. In October, after more demonstrations by students and workers, Soviet intervention is threatened. Władysław Gomułka becomes First Secretary of the Central Committee of the Polish United Workers' Party

1957
Premiere of *Kanał*, directed by Andrzej Wajda, one of the first films of the Polish School

1958
First International Jazz Jamboree in Warsaw

1968
Polish forces take part in the armed intervention in Czechoslovakia

1970 Bloody suppression of a strike and workers' demonstrations on the coast. Edward Gierek becomes First Secretary of the Central Committee of the Polish United Workers' Party

1976
Demonstrations against price rises, by workers in Radom and Ursus, are quashed. The opposition forms the Workers' Defence Committee. At the 21st Olympics in Montreal, Irena Kirszenstein-Szewińska wins gold for track and field sports for the third time

1979 First visit of John Paul II, the "Polish Pope", to his homeland. Both a religious and a political event, it rekindles Polish hopes of regaining freedom

1980 Agreements signed in Gdańsk on 31 August end the strikes and allow the formation of the first Independent Autonomous Trades Unions. Lech Wałęsa becomes their leader

1990 Lech Wałęsa elected president of Poland

1981 Under the leadership of General Wojciech Jaruzelski, the Communist authorities introduce martial law. Solidarity goes underground

1997 The worst flood in a century devastates large areas of southern Poland

1999 Poland joins NATO

2002 Poland formally invited to join EU in 2004

2005 Death of John Paul II, the "Polish Pope"

2012 Poland and Ukraine set to host the UEFA Football Championship – Euro 2012

1980 **1985** **1990** **1995** **2000** **2005** **2010** **2015**

1980 **1985** **1990** **1995** **2000** **2005** **2010** **2015**

1990 Official end of the Polish People's Republic, adoption of Leszek Balcerowicz's radical market reforms

1989 At round-table talks, the opposition negotiates with the authorities about legalizing Solidarity and calling an election, in which the "civic society" then wins a landslide victory

2004 Poland joins the EU

2000 Cracow is European City of Culture

2007 Poland joins the Schengen Area

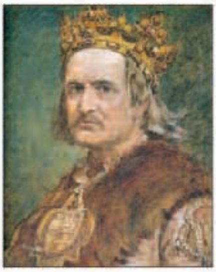
2005 Lech Kaczyński elected president of Poland

1984 Assassination of Father Jerzy Popiełuszko, Solidarity's pastor

1997 On a visit to Warsaw, US president Bill Clinton announces that Poland is to join NATO

The Rulers of Poland

At the time of its formation in 966, the Polish nation was ruled by the Piast dynasty. Bolesław the Brave, son of Mieszko I, was the first king of Poland. During the Period of Disunity from 1138, rulers bore only the title of prince. The first prince to be crowned king of Poland was Przemysław II. After the death of Kazimierz the Great, the Polish crown passed to Louis of Hungary of the Angevin dynasty. The marriage of his daughter Jadwiga to the Lithuanian duke Jagiełło in 1384 established the Jagiellonian dynasty. From 1572 the Republic of Two Nations was ruled by elective kings with no hereditary rights. The last king was Stanisław August Poniatowski.



1386–1434 Władysław II Jagiełło

1279–1288 Leszek the Black

1288–1290 Henry IV, the Good

1290–1291 Przemysław II

1291–1305 Wacław II of Bohemia (from 1300)

1305–1306 Wacław III of Bohemia

1333–1370 Kazimierz III, the Great

1079–1102 Władysław Herman

1058–1079 Bolesław II

1025–1034 Mieszko II

1229–1232 and **1241–1243** Konrad I Mazowiecki

1202 and **1228–1229** Władysław III, Spindleshanks

900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1400

PIAST DYNASTY | PERIOD OF DISUNITY | JAGIELLONIAN

900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1400

1031 Duke Bezprym

1102–1107 Zbigniew and Bolesław III

1107–1138 Bolesław III

1138–1146 Władysław II, the Exile

1146–1173 Bolesław IV, the Curly

1173–1177 and **1194–1202** Mieszko III, the Elder

1177–1194 Kazimierz II, the Just

1194–1210 and **1211–1227** Leszek the White

1210–1211 Mieszko the Stumbler

1232–1238 Henry the Bearded

1238–1241 Henry the Pious

1243–1279 Bolesław V, the Bashful

1306–1333 Władysław I, the Elbow-High

1370–1382 Louis of Hungary

1384–1399 Jadwiga

1434–1444 Władysław III of Varna

1447–1492 Kazimierz IV, the Jagiellonian

1492–1501 Jan I Olbracht

c.960–992 Mieszko I
992–1025 Bolesław the Brave (Bolesław Chrobry), crowned 1025

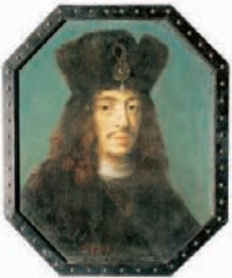
1034–1058 Kazimierz the Restorer

DOMIR+AÑODÑI
MCCLXXVIIII DECEBR OBIIT ILLVSTRIS PRINCEPS
BOLESLAVS DVX CRACOVIAE ET SA

1548–1572 Zygmunt II August

9–16 December 1922 Gabriel Narutowicz

1926–1939 Ignacy Mościcki



1648–1668 Jan II Kazimierz Vasa

1918–1922 Józef Piłsudski, head of state

2005– Lech Kaczyński

1674–1696 Jan III Sobieski

1632–1648 Władysław IV Vasa

1704–1709 and **1733–1736** Stanisław Leszczyński

1733–1763 August III

1500 **1600** **1700** **1800** **1900** **2000**

DYNASTY ELECTIVE KINGS INVASIONS PRESIDENTS

1500 **1600** **1700** **1800** **1900** **2000**

1669–1673 Michał Korybut Wiśniowiecki

1697–1706 and **1709–1733** August II, the Strong

1587–1632 Zygmunt III Vasa

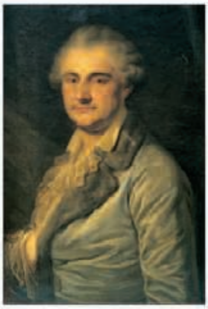
1922–1926 Stanisław Wojciechowski

1947–1956 Bolesław Bierut

1989–1990 Wojciech Jaruzelski

1995–2005 Aleksander Kwaśniewski

1576–1586 Stefan Batory



1764–1795 Stanisław August Poniatowski

1990–1995 Lech Wałęsa

1573–1575 Henry de Valois

1506–1548 Zygmunt I, the Elder

1501–1506 Alexander the Jagiellonian

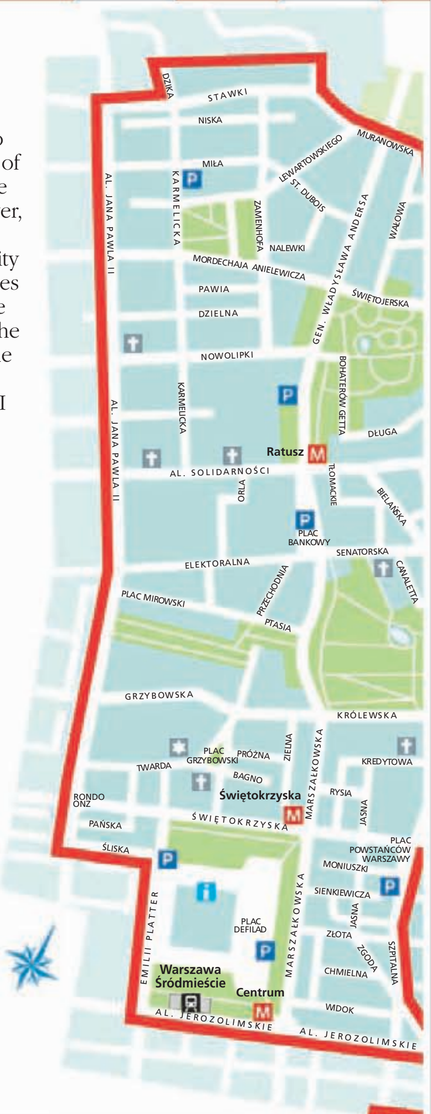
KWIATY

WARSAW AREA BY AREA

WARSAW AT A GLANCE 58–59
THE OLD AND NEW TOWNS 60–71
THE ROYAL ROUTE 72–81
THE CITY CENTRE 82–91
FURTHER AFIELD 92–97
WARSAW STREET FINDER 98–103

Warsaw at a Glance

Most places of interest are located in the centre of Warsaw. This area not only forms the geographical heart of the city, but is also Warsaw's largest municipality. It is made up of seven smaller districts, Śródmieście being the central one. In the pages that follow, however, Warsaw is divided into three parts: the Old and New Towns, the Royal Route and the City Centre. The most interesting historical features of Warsaw are located along the Royal Route (Trakt Królewski), a series of roads linking the Old Town (Stare Miasto) and the Royal Castle (Zamek Królewski) with the Water Palace (Łazienki) and Wilanów, the palace of Jan III Sobieski, which stands just outside the city.


DZIKA
STAWKI
NISKA
MURANOWSKA
MIŁA
LEWARTOWSKIEGO
ST. DUBOIS
AL. JANA PAWLA II
KARMELICKA
ZAMENHOFA
NALEWKI
WAŁOWA
GEN. WŁADYSŁAWA ANDERSA
MORDECHAJA ANIELEWICZA
PAWIA
ŚWIĘTOJERSKA
DZIELNA
NOWOLIPKI
BOHATERÓW GETTA
KARMELICKA
DŁUGA
Ratusz
AL. SOLIDARNOŚCI
ORLA
TŁOMACKIE
BIELAŃSKA
PLAC BANKOWY
SENATORSKA
ELEKTORALNA
CANALETTA
PRZECHODNIA
PLAC MIROWSKI
PTASIA
GRZYBOWSKA
KRÓLEWSKA
PLAC GRZYBOWSKI
PRÓŻNA
ZIELNA
MARSZAŁKOWSKA
KREDYTOWA
TWARDA
BAGNO
RONDO ONZ
Świętokrzyska
RYSIA
ŚWIĘTOKRZYSKA
JASNA
PAŃSKA
PLAC POWSTAŃCÓW WARSZAWY
ŚLISKA
MONIUSZKI
SIENKIEWICZA
EMILII PLATTER
PLAC DEFILAD
JASNA
ZŁOTA
MARSZAŁKOWSKA
ZGODA
SZPITALNA
CHMIELNA
Warszawa Śródmieście
Centrum
WIDOK
AL. JEROZOLIMSKIE
AL. JEROZOLIMSKIE
HOŻA
KRUCZA
WILCZA
MOKOTOWSKA
PIĘKNA

The Old Town Square, *surrounded by town houses rebuilt after wartime destruction, is one of the most beautiful features of Warsaw. It teems with tourists and local people throughout the year. A statue of the Mermaid, symbol of Warsaw, is a prominent feature in the centre of the square.*

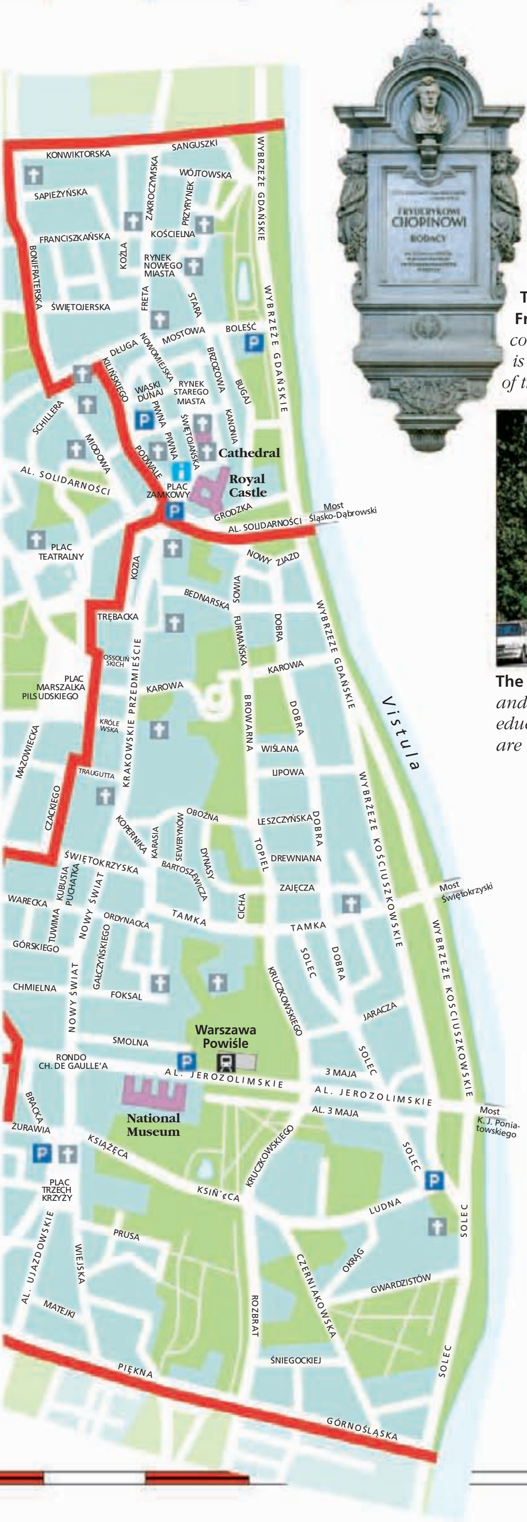
The Palace of Culture *is still the tallest building in Warsaw, despite the ongoing construction of skyscrapers in the city. The 30th floor has a viewing terrace as well as a multimedia tourist centre.*

The buildings on the north side of Theatre Square *now house banks and luxury shops, as well as the little church of St Albert and St Andrzej, which contains important works of art.*

0 m 500

0 yds 500

◁ **Royal Castle Square with Zygmunt's Column**


KONWIKTORSKA
SANGUSZKI
WÓJTOWSKA
SAPIEŻYŃSKA
ZAKROCZYMSKA
PRZYRYNEK
WYBRZEŻE GDAŃSKIE
FRANCISZKAŃSKA
KOŚCIELNA
KOZLA
RYNEK NOWEGO MIASTA
BONIFRATERSKA
ŚWIĘTOJERSKA
FRETA
STARA
BOLEŚĆ
DŁUGA
MOSTOWA
NOWOMIEJSKA
KILIŃSKIEGO
WASKI DUNAJ
RYNEK STAREGO MIASTA
BRZOZOWA
BUGAJ
SCHILLERA
PIWNA
ŚWIĘTOJAŃSKA
KANONIA
MIODOWA
PODWALE
Cathedral
AL. SOLIDARNOŚCI
PLAC ZAMKOWY
Royal Castle
GRODZKA
Most Śląsko-Dąbrowski
PLAC TEATRALNY
NOWY ZJAZD
KOZIA
BEDNARSKA
SOWIA
TRĘBACKA
FURMAŃSKA
DOBRA
OSSOLIŃSKICH
PLAC MARSZAŁKA PIŁSUDSKIEGO
KAROWA
KRÓLEWSKA
KRAKOWSKIE PRZEDMIEŚCIE
BROWARNA
Vistula
WIŚLANA
MAZOWIECKA
TRAUGUTTA
LIPOWA
CZACKIEGO
OBOŹNA
LESZCZYŃSKA
KOPERNIKA
KARASIA
SEWERYNÓW
DYNASY
TOPIEL
DREWNIANA
WYBRZEŻE KOŚCIUSZKOWSKIE
ŚWIĘTOKRZYSKA
BARTOSZEWICZA
KUBUSIA PUCHATKA
ZAJĘCZA
Most Świętokrzyski
WARECKA
NOWY ŚWIAT
ORDYNACKA
TAMKA
CICHA
TUWIMA
GÓRSKIEGO
GAŁCZYŃSKIEGO
SOLEC
CHMIELNA
FOKSAL
KRUCZKOWSKIEGO
JARACZA
Warszawa Powiśle
SMOLNA
RONDO CH. DE GAULLE'A
AL. JEROZOLIMSKIE
3 MAJA
AL. 3 MAJA
Most K. J. Poniatowskiego
BRACKA
National Museum
ŻURAWIA
KSIĄŻĘCA
PLAC TRZECH KRZYŻY
KSIĄŻĘCA
LUDNA
AL. UJAZDOWSKIE
WIEJSKA
PRUSA
CZERNIAKOWSKA
OKRĄG
GWARDZISTÓW
MATEJKI
ROZBRAT
ŚNIEGOCKIEJ
PIĘKNA
GÓRNOŚLĄSKA

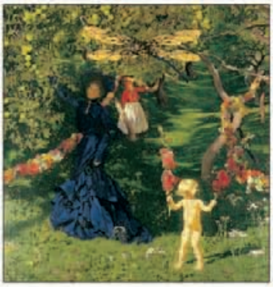
FRYDERYKOWI
CHOPINOWI
RODACY

WARSAW
Siedlce
Lublin

LOCATOR MAP

The urn containing the heart of Fryderyk Chopin, *the eminent Polish composer who died in France in 1849, is built into one of the Baroque pillars of the Church of the Holy Cross.*

The University of Warsaw *is the largest and most prestigious centre of higher education in Poland. Its oldest buildings are located on Krakowskie Przedmieście.*



The National Museum *contains large collections of Polish art. Among its treasures is* Strange Garden (Dziwny Ogród) *by Józef Mehoffer.*

KEY

- ▨ Place of interest
- ✝ Church
- ✡ Synagogue
- P Parking
- i Tourist information
- M Metro
- 🚉 Railway station
- ▨ Other building

THE OLD AND NEW TOWNS

Traditional house decoration

The Old Town (Stare Miasto), partially surrounded by medieval walls, is the oldest district in Warsaw. It was founded at the turn of the 13th and 14th centuries, growing up around the castle of the Mazovian princes. Its medieval urban layout survives to this day. The pride of the Old Town is the market square with colourful town houses. Also of major interest are the Cathedral of St John and the Royal Castle, which was destroyed by German forces in 1944 and rebuilt between 1971 and 1984. Next to the Old Town is the more recent New Town (Nowe Miasto), which became a separate urban entity in 1408. The reconstruction of the Old Town and New Town, almost completely destroyed during the war, was an undertaking on a scale unprecedented in the whole of Europe. Today, these two districts are the most popular tourist attractions in Warsaw. The Old Town pulsates with life until late evening. There are many interesting little streets and an abundance of cafés, good restaurants and antique shops.

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

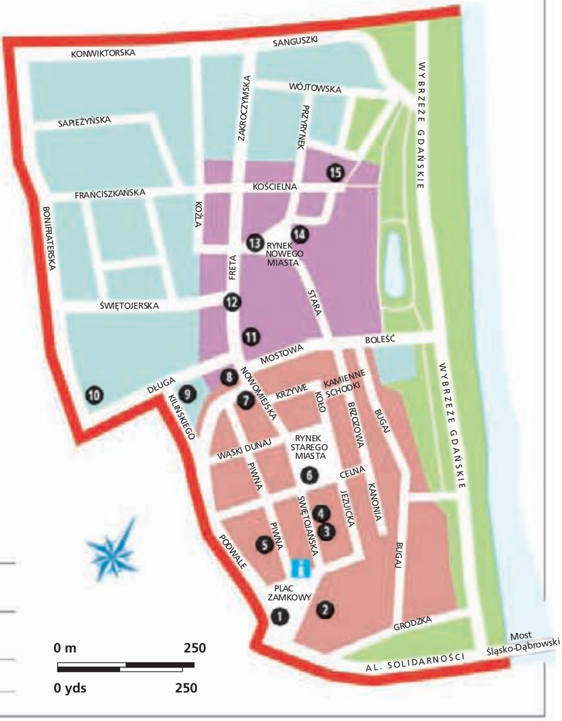
Churches
Cathedral of St John p66 ❸
Church of the Holy Spirit ❽
Church of the Visitation of the Virgin Mary ⓯
Church of St Jacek ⓫
Church of St Kazimierz ⓮
Church of St Martin ❺
Jesuit Church ❹

Historic Buildings and Monuments
The Barbican and City Walls ❼
Monument to the 1944 Warsaw Uprising ❿
Raczyński Palace ❾
Royal Castle pp64–5 ❷
Zygmunt's Column ❶

Historic Streets and Squares
New Town Square ⓭
Old Town Square ❻
Ulica Freta ⓬

GETTING THERE

Both Old and New Towns are pedestrianized. The nearest bus stops to the Old Town are on Plac Zamkowy for buses 100, 116, 175, 178, 180, 195, 222 and 503, or at the beginning of the W-Z Route tunnel for trams 13, 23, 26 and 32 or bus 190. It is best to walk from the Old to the New Town. Alternatively, you can take buses 116, 175, 180 and 195 and get off at Plac Krasińskiego or Ulica Bonifraterska.


KONWIKTORSKA
SANGUSZKI
WÓJTOWSKA
ZAKROCZYMSKA
PRZYRYNEK
SAPIEŻYŃSKA
WYBRZEŻE GDAŃSKIE
⓯
KOŚCIELNA
FRANCISZKAŃSKA
KOZLA
BONIFRATERSKA
⓮
⓭
RYNEK NOWEGO MIASTA
FRETA
⓬
ŚWIĘTOJERSKA
STARA
⓫
BOLEŚĆ
MOSTOWA
❽
NOWOMIEJSKA
KAMIENNE SCHODKI
❿
DŁUGA
❾
KILIŃSKIEGO
❼
KRZYWE KOŁO
BRZOZOWA
BUGAJ
WYBRZEŻE GDAŃSKIE
RYNEK STAREGO MIASTA
WĄSKI DUNAJ
PIWNA
❻
CELNA
ŚWIĘTOJAŃSKA
JEZUICKA
KANONIA
❹
❸
PIWNA
❺
PODWALE
BUGAJ
PLAC ZAMKOWY
❶
❷
GRODZKA
Most Śląsko-Dąbrowski
AL. SOLIDARNOŚCI
0 m
250
0 yds
250

KEY

■ Street-by-Street map *pp62–3*

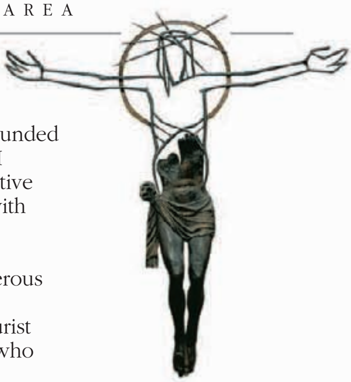
■ Street-by-Street map *pp68–9*

ℹ Tourist information

◁ **The tower of the Church of St Martin overlooking the passage between Ulica Piwna and Ulica Świętojańska**

The Old Town

The Old Town Square (Rynek Starego Miasta) is surrounded on all sides by town houses, rebuilt after World War II with great devotion. Today it is one of the most attractive places in Warsaw. From spring to autumn it is filled with café tables, and also becomes an open-air gallery of contemporary art. On the square and in neighbouring streets, especially Piwna and Jezuicka, there are numerous restaurants and bars that are reputed to be the best in Warsaw. The whole of the Old Town is not only a tourist attraction but also a favourite place for local people, who go to walk there, and for lovers to meet.



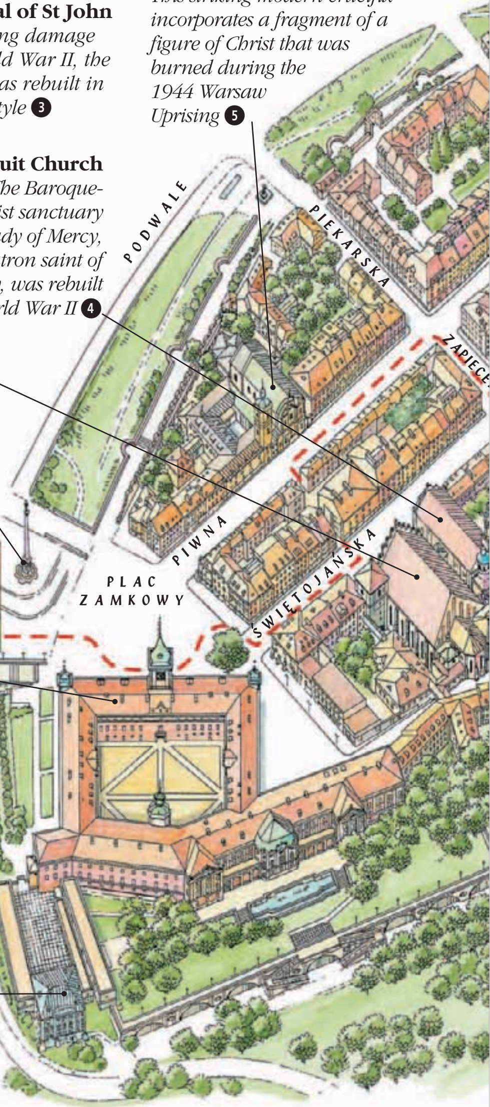
Church of St Martin
This striking modern crucifix incorporates a fragment of a figure of Christ that was burned during the 1944 Warsaw Uprising ⑤

★ Cathedral of St John
After suffering damage during World War II, the cathedral was rebuilt in the Gothic style ③

Jesuit Church
The Baroque-Mannerist sanctuary of Our Lady of Mercy, patron saint of Warsaw, was rebuilt after World War II ④

Zygmunt's Column
This is the oldest secular monument in Warsaw ①

★ Royal Castle (Zamek Królewski)
This former royal residence, rebuilt in the 1970s, is today the symbol of Polish independence ②

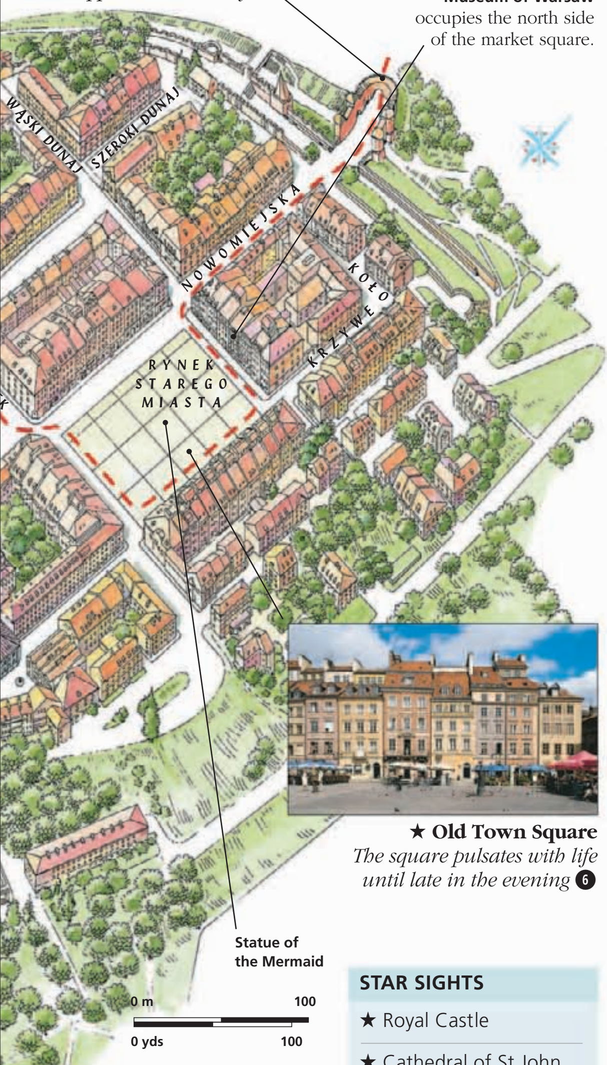


The Palace Under the Tin Roof was the first house in the city of Warsaw to have a tin, rather than tiled, roof.

Barbican and City Walls
This brick building once protected the northern approach to the city ❼

OLD AND NEW TOWNS
Vistula
CITY CENTRE

LOCATOR MAP
See Street Finder, map 2



The Historical Museum of Warsaw occupies the north side of the market square.

★ Old Town Square
The square pulsates with life until late in the evening ❻

Statue of the Mermaid

0 m 100
0 yds 100

KEY

▬ ▬ ▬	Suggested route

STAR SIGHTS

★ Royal Castle

★ Cathedral of St John

★ Old Town Square

Statue of Zygmunt III Vasa at the top of Zygmunt's Column

Zygmunt's Column ❶

Plac Zamkowy. **Map** 2 D3. 🚌 *100, 116, 175, 178, 180, 190, 195, 222, 503.* 🚋 *13, 23, 26, 32.*

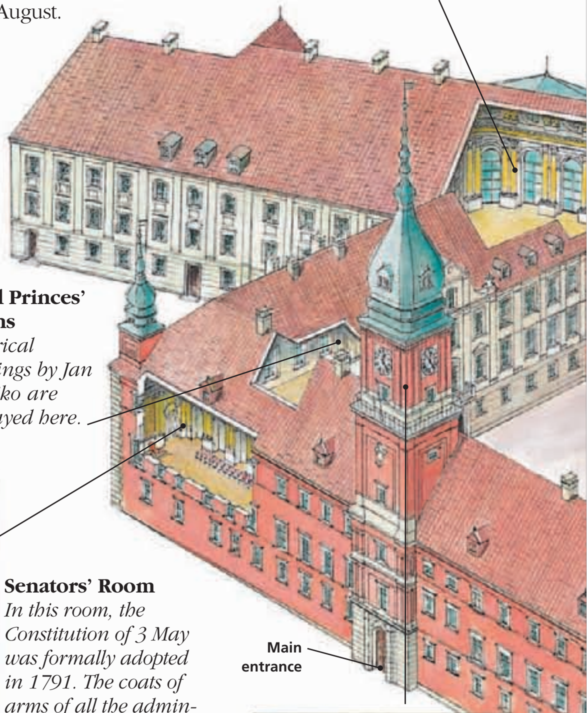
Zygmunt's Column, in the centre of Plac Zamkowy, is the oldest secular statue in Warsaw. It was erected in 1644 by Zygmunt III's son Władysław IV. The monument, which stands 22 m (72 ft) high, consists of a Corinthian granite column supported on a tall plinth and topped with a bronze statue of the ruler, who is depicted with a cross in his left hand and a sword in his right. The figure is the work of Clemente Molli, and the whole monument was designed by Augustyn Locci the Elder and Constantino Tencalla, two Italian architects working for the king. This monument, unusual in European terms, glorifies the secular ruler in a manner which had until then been reserved for saints and other religious subjects. Despite repeated damage and repairs, the statue retains its original appearance. The column on which it stands, however, has already been replaced twice. An older, fractured shaft can be seen on the terrace near the south façade of the Palace Under the Tin Roof.

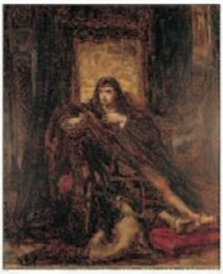
Royal Castle ❷

Tabletop from 1777

The decision to build the Royal Castle (Zamek Królewski) was made when Zygmunt III Vasa moved the capital from Cracow to Warsaw in 1596. It was built in the early Baroque style by the Italian architects Giovanni Trevano, Giacomo Rodondo and Matteo Castelli between 1598 and 1619, incorporating the earlier castle of the Mazovian princes. Successive rulers remodelled the castle many times. The late Baroque façade overlooking the River Vistula dates from the time of August III, and the splendid interiors from that of Stanisław August. Completely destroyed by the Germans during World War II, the castle was reconstructed from 1971 to 1988.

★ Ballroom
Decorated with 17 pairs of golden columns, the ballroom is one of the castle's most elaborate interiors.





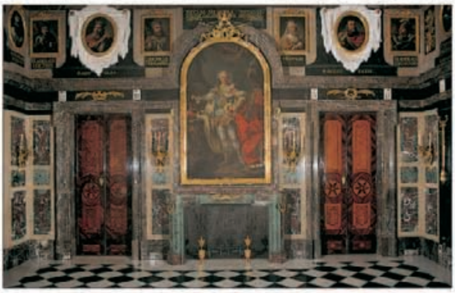
Royal Princes' Rooms
Historical paintings by Jan Matejko are displayed here.

Senators' Room
In this room, the Constitution of 3 May was formally adopted in 1791. The coats of arms of all the administrative regions and territories of the Republic are depicted on the walls. A reconstructed royal throne is also on show.

Zygmunt Tower
This tower, 60 m (197 ft) high, was built in 1619. It is crowned by a cupola with a spire. It is also known as the Clock Tower (Zegarowa), since a clock was installed in 1622.

STAR FEATURES

- ★ Ballroom
- ★ Marble Room
- ★ Canaletto Room

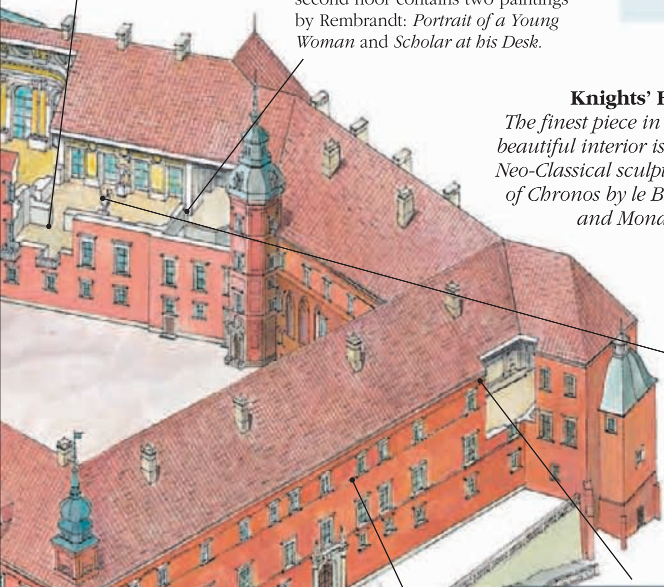


★ Marble Room
The interior dates from the time of Władysław IV. The magnificent portraits of Polish rulers by Marcello Bacciarelli are the only later additions.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

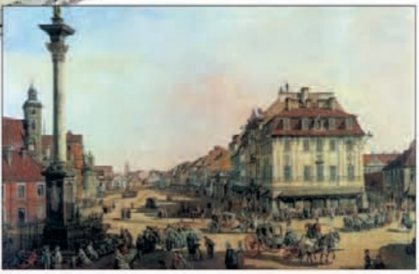
Plac Zamkowy 4. **Map** 2 D3. ***Tel*** *022 355 51 70.* **Reservations** *9am–2pm Tue–Fri (institutions only).* ***Fax*** *022 355 51 27.* 🚌 *100, 116, 175, 178, 180, 190, 195, 222, 503.* 🚋 *13, 23, 26, 32.* ○ *10am–4pm Tue–Sat, 11am–4pm Sun.* **Royal and Grand Apartments** ○ *10am–6pm daily (from 11am Mon & Sun).* ● *Oct–Apr: after 4pm & Mon, 1 Jan, Easter Sat & Sun, 1 May, Corpus Christi, 1 Nov, 24, 25, 31 Dec.* 🎫 *(free on Sun except* **Royal and Grand Apartments**). 🍴 🚻 ♿ *except Sun.* 📷 *no flash.* 🛍 🧥 **www**.zamek-krolewski.com.pl

The Lanckoroński Gallery on the second floor contains two paintings by Rembrandt: *Portrait of a Young Woman* and *Scholar at his Desk.*



Knights' Hall
The finest piece in this beautiful interior is the Neo-Classical sculpture of Chronos by le Brun and Monaldi.

Apartment of Prince Stanisław Poniatowski
The Rococo panelling, thought to be by the French cabinet-maker Juste-Aurèle Meissonier, was taken from the former Tarnowski Palace.



★ Canaletto Room
The walls of this room are decorated with scenes of Warsaw by Canaletto, the famous Venetian painter who was one of the most commercially successful artists of his day.

Cathedral of St John ③

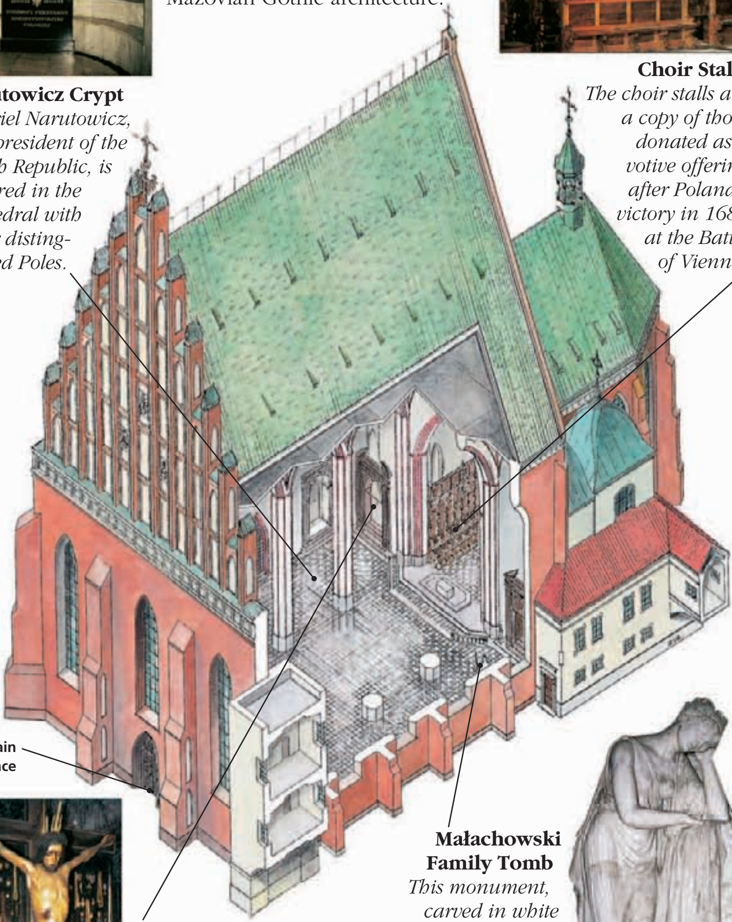
The Cathedral of St John started life as a parish church at the beginning of the 15th century, only acquiring cathedral status in 1798. Over the years, successive rulers endowed it with new chapels and other elements. Important ceremonies have taken place here, including the coronation of Stanisław August Poniatowski in 1764 and the oath of allegiance to the Constitution of 3 May in 1791. Many famous Poles are buried in the cathedral, among them the Polish primate, Cardinal Stefan Wyszyński. Having been seriously damaged in World War II, the cathedral was rebuilt; its new façade was designed by Jan Zachwatowicz in the spirit of Mazovian Gothic architecture.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

ul. Świętojańska 8. **Map** 2 D3. ***Tel*** *022 831 02 89.* 🚌 *116, 175, 178, 180, 195, 222, 503.* 🚋 *13, 23, 26, 32.* ○ *10am–1pm, 3–5:30pm Mon–Fri, 10am–1pm Sat, 2–5:30pm Sun.* **Crypt** ○ *as above but 3–5:30pm Sun.* ♿ 📷 **www**.katedra.mkw.pl

Narutowicz Crypt
Gabriel Narutowicz, first president of the Polish Republic, is interred in the cathedral with other distinguished Poles.

Choir Stalls
The choir stalls are a copy of those donated as a votive offering after Poland's victory in 1683 at the Battle of Vienna.



Baryczkowski Crucifix
This crucifix, famed for its miraculous powers, dates from the start of the 16th century and contains natural human hair.

Małachowski Family Tomb
This monument, carved in white marble, is based on a design by the Danish Neo-Classical sculptor Bertel Thorvaldsen.

Jesuit Church ❹

ul. Świętojańska 10. **Map** 2 D3. ***Tel*** *022 831 16 75.* 🚌 🚋 *same as Cathedral (p66).*

This Mannerist-Baroque church was built for the Jesuit order between 1609 and 1629, at the same time as the monastery. Although it had a somewhat chequered history, it survived without major changes until 1944, when it was almost completely destroyed. When it was rebuilt after World War II, the church's somewhat unusual architecture was restored on the basis of the original plans, which had survived. Located in a narrow space, it has a unique layout; especially original is the way in which the chancel is flooded by light falling from the lantern in the elliptical dome over the apse. The crypt, which contains a stone-cutter's workshop, is in the space once occupied by the basements of the Gothic town houses that stood on the site.

Jesuit church, dedicated to the Merciful Mother of God

Church of St Martin ❺

ul. Piwna 9/11. **Map** 2 D3. ***Tel*** *022 831 02 21.* 🚌 🚋 *same as Cathedral (p66).*

The existing post-Augustan Church is the result of two major reconstructions in the Baroque style, carried out in 1631–6 and in the first half of the 18th century. The latter phase of rebuilding took place under the direction of architect KaÏrol Bay, who designed the undulating façade. The late Baroque decoration of the interior was destroyed in 1944. Only a partially burned crucifix survived. After the war, the interior was minutely restored to a design by Sister Alma Skrzydlewska and the crucifix incorporated into a modern design. In the 1980s, the church was a meeting place for the political opposition to the Communist government.

Old Town Square ❻

Map 2 D3. 🚌 🚋 *same as Cathedral (p66).* **Historical Museum of Warsaw** ***Tel*** *022 635 16 25.* ○ *11am–6pm Tue & Thu, 10am–3:30pm Wed & Fri, 10:30am–4:30pm Sat & Sun. A 20-min English-language film about Warsaw is screened at noon daily.* ● *Mon, pub hols & one weekend a month.* 🎫 *(free Sun).* 🛍 **www**.mhw.pl **Museum of Literature** ***Tel*** *022 831 40 61.* ○ *10am–3pm Mon–Wed & Fri, 11am–6pm Thu, 11am–5pm Sun.* ● *Sat & pub hols.* 🎫 **www**.muzeumliteratury.pl

Until the end of the 18th century, this rectangular market square was the most important place in Warsaw. The houses around the square were built by the most affluent members of the community. Most of them date from the 1600s, and it is these that give the square its period character. In the centre there was once a town hall, a weigh house and stalls, all demolished in 1817. In their place now stands a statue of the Mermaid *(Syrenka)*.

Each row of houses bears the name of one of the people involved in the Four-Year Sejm. On the north side is Dekerta – named after Jan Dekert, mayor of Warsaw in the 18th century. All the houses are interconnected and now host the **Historical Museum of Warsaw**, which displays typical interiors of townspeople's homes and craftsmen's studios.

The Barbican, standing on the site of the former outer city gate

The Barbican and City Walls ❼

ul. Nowomiejska. **Map** 2 D2.

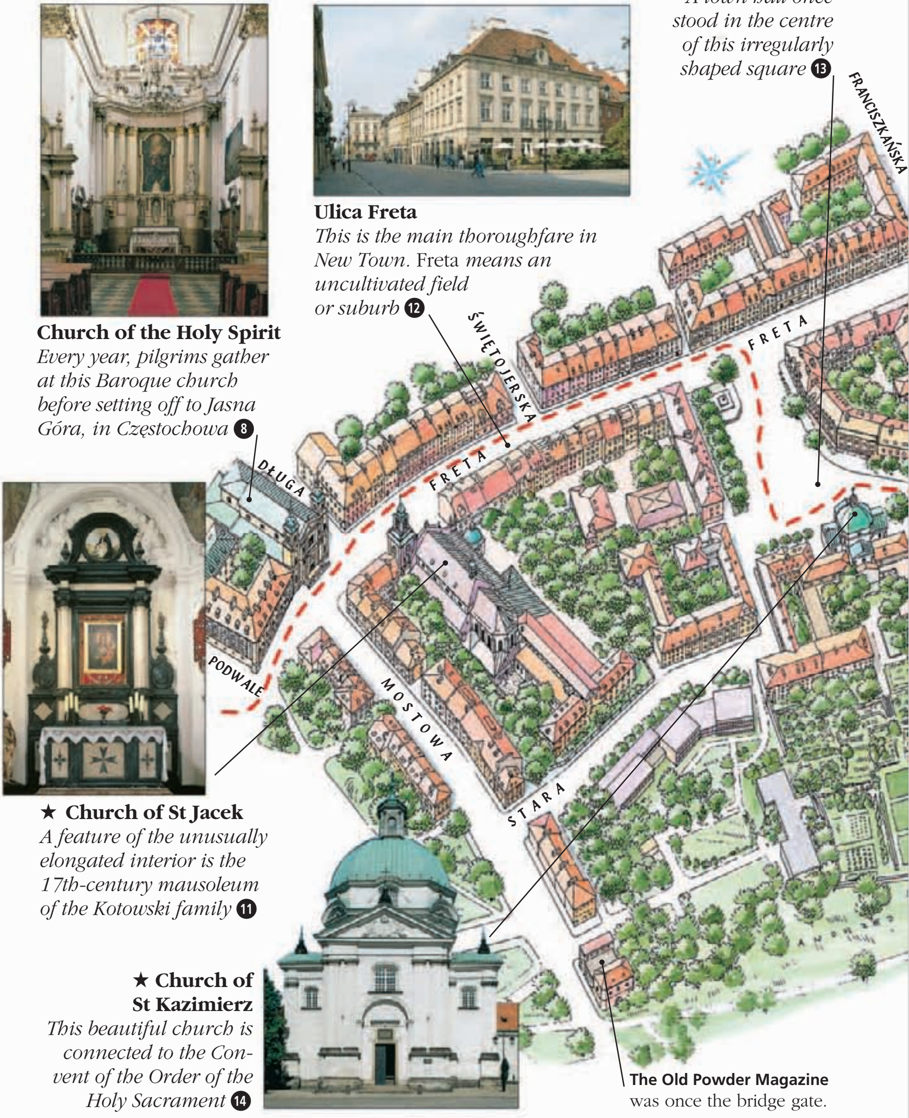
Warsaw is one of the few European capitals where a large portion of the old city wall survives. Construction of the wall began in the first half of the 14th century and continued in phases up to the mid-16th century. A double circumvallation, reinforced with fortresses and towers, encircled the town. The earliest part of the fortifications is the Barbican, erected around 1548 by Gianbattista of Venice. It was built on the site of an earlier outer gate and was intended to defend the Nowomiejska Gate (Brama Nowomiejska). The northern part of this defensive building, in the form of a dungeon reinforced by four semicircular towers, survived as the external wall of a town house. After World War II, parts of the wall were rebuilt and the Barbican, which had ceased to exist for a long period, was restored to its full scale.

Old Town Square, a favourite place both for local people and tourists

New Town

The New Town took shape at the beginning of the 15th century along the route leading from Old Warsaw to Zakroczym. Of interest here are the Pauline, Franciscan, Dominican and Redemptorist churches and the Church of the Holy Sacrament, which were all rebuilt after World War II, and the colourful reconstructed town houses. Ulica Mostowa, the steepest street in Warsaw, leads up to the fortress that defended one of the longest bridges in 16th-century Europe.

★ New Town Square
A town hall once stood in the centre of this irregularly shaped square ⑬



Ulica Freta
This is the main thoroughfare in New Town. Freta *means an uncultivated field or suburb* ⑫

Church of the Holy Spirit
Every year, pilgrims gather at this Baroque church before setting off to Jasna Góra, in Częstochowa ⑧

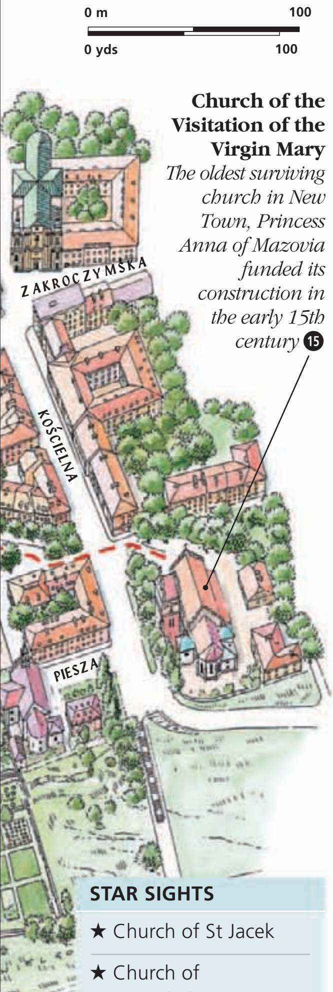
★ Church of St Jacek
A feature of the unusually elongated interior is the 17th-century mausoleum of the Kotowski family ⑪

★ Church of St Kazimierz
This beautiful church is connected to the Convent of the Order of the Holy Sacrament ⑭

The Old Powder Magazine was once the bridge gate.

OLD AND NEW TOWNS
CITY CENTRE

LOCATOR MAP
See Street Finder, map 2



Church of the Visitation of the Virgin Mary
The oldest surviving church in New Town, Princess Anna of Mazovia funded its construction in the early 15th century ⑮

STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Church of St Jacek
- ★ Church of St Kazimierz
- ★ New Town Square

KEY

- - - Suggested route

Church of the Holy Spirit ⑧

ul. Nowomiejska 23. **Map** 2 D2. ***Tel*** *022 831 45 75.* 🚌 *116, 175, 178, 180, 195, 222.* ○ *6–8am, 4–6pm Mon–Sat, 6:30am–2pm, 4–7:30pm Sun. At other times, on request.*

The little wooden Church of the Holy Spirit (Kościół św. Ducha) already existed in the 14th century. Repeatedly extended, it was burned down during the Swedish invasion in 1655. As the townspeople could not afford to rebuild the church, King Jan Kazimierz donated the site to the Pauline fathers from Częstochowa, who were renowned for defending their monastery at Jasna Góra *(see pp156–7)*. In return, and at their own expense, the monks built a wall that enclosed the church and the monastery within Warsaw's defences.

The present church was built in 1707–17, based on a design by the architect Józef Piola. The work was directed by Józef Szymon Bellotti and later Karol Ceroni. The interior was completed in 1725.

Rebuilt after war damage, the church is known today – as it has been since 1711 – as the main starting point for pilgrimages to the shrine of the Virgin Mary at Jasna Góra.

In Ulica Długa, a small Neo-Classical house abuts the church. It was built at the beginning of the 19th century on the smallest plot in Warsaw; it occupies only a few square metres and has its own registry number.

Church of the Holy Spirit, facing down Ulica Mostowa

Façade of Raczyński Palace, which today is the Old Records Archive

Raczyński Palace ⑨

ul. Długa 7. **Map** 2 D2. ***Tel*** *022 635 45 32.* 🚌 *116, 175, 178, 180, 195, 222.*

Raczynski Palace (Pałac Raczyńskich), rebuilt in 1786 to a design by the royal architect Jan Chrystian Kamsetzer, houses the Old Records Archive. The most beautiful feature of this former residence is the early Neo-Classical ballroom – damaged in the war but restored afterwards – which is decorated with stuccowork and allegorical paintings on the theme of Justice.

The subject of the paintings was manifestly at odds with the sentiments of the residence's owner, Kazimierz Raczyński, who held high office in the royal court and was considered a traitor to his country by his contemporaries. In the 19th century, the palace was the seat of the Government Justice Commission, and in the interwar period, of the Ministry of Justice.

Particularly tragic events occurred here during World War II. Bullet marks in the wall of the building are evidence of the street execution of 50 local inhabitants who were arrested at random on 24 January 1944. But the worst crimes were committed here during the Warsaw Uprising. On 13 August 1944 a tank-trap exploded, killing some 80 insurgents, and on 2 September the Nazi SS killed several hundred injured people in the building, which was being used as a hospital.

Monument to the 1944 Warsaw Uprising

Monument to the 1944 Warsaw Uprising ⑩

pl. Krasińskich. **Map** 1 C2.
🚌 *116, 178, 180, 222, 503.*

This monument, unveiled in 1989, commemorates the heroes of the historic Warsaw Uprising. It consists of sculptures by Wincenty Kućma placed in an architectural setting by Jacek Budyń. The sculptures represent soldiers – one group defending the barricades, the other going down into the sewers. (The insurgents used the sewer system to move around Warsaw during the uprising.) The entrance to one such sewer is still to be found near the monument.

It was in front of this monument, during the celebrations marking the 50th anniversary of the uprising, that the President of the Federal Republic of Germany, Richard Herzog, apologized to the Polish nation for the unleashing of World War II by the Third Reich and the bloody suppression of the Warsaw Uprising.

Church of St Jacek ⑪

ul. Freta 8/10. **Map** 2 D2. ***Tel*** *022 635 47 00.* 🚌 *116, 127, 178, 180, 222, 503, 506.*

At the beginning of the 17th century, while the Jesuits were building a Baroque church in Old Town, the Dominicans started work on a Gothic chancel for the Church of St Jacek (Kościół św Jacka). They returned to the Gothic style partly because of the conservatism of Mazovian buildings and partly in an attempt to endow the church with the appearance of age, so as to create an illusion of the age-old traditions of the order – which had in fact only been set up in Warsaw in 1603. When work was interrupted by a plague that raged in Warsaw in 1625, the few remaining monks listened to confessions and gave communion through openings drilled in the doors. The work was completed in 1639. Next to it was erected the largest monastery in Warsaw.

Interesting features inside the church, rebuilt after World War II, include the beautiful vaulting above the aisles, the Gothic chancel, decorated with stuccowork of the Lublin type, and the 17th-century tombstones shattered in 1944. The Baroque tomb of Adam and Małgorzata Kotowski, by the Dutch architect Tylman van Gameren, is also noteworthy. The domed chapel in which it stands is decorated with portraits, painted on tin plate, of the donors, who became prosperous and were ennobled despite their humble origins.

Church of St Jacek from Ulica Freta

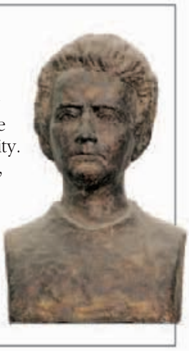
Ulica Freta ⑫

Map 2 D2. 🚌 *116, 127, 178, 180, 222, 503, 506.* **Maria Skłodowska-Curie Museum** ***Tel*** *022 831 80 92.* ○ *8:30am–4pm Tue, 9:30am–4pm Wed–Fri, 10am–4pm Sat, 10am–3pm Sun.* 💵 👉

The main road in the New Town, Ulica Freta developed along a section of the old route leading from Old Warsaw to Zakroczym. At the end of the 1300s, buildings began to appear along it, and in the 15th century it came within the precincts of New Warsaw (Nowa Warszawa).

Several good antique shops and cafés are on this street. The house at No. 15, where Marie Curie was born, is now a museum dedicated to her. Films about her life and the history of chemistry are presented to groups on request at an extra charge.

MARIA SKŁODOWSKA-CURIE (1867–1934)



Maria Skłodowska (Marie Curie) was 24 years old when she left Warsaw to study in Paris. Within a decade she had become famous as the co-discoverer of radioactivity. Together with her husband, Pierre Curie, she discovered the elements radium and polonium. She was awarded the Nobel Prize twice: the first time in 1903, when she won the prize for physics jointly with her husband – becoming the first woman Nobel laureate – and the second in 1911 for chemistry.

The triangular-shaped New Town Square

New Town Square ⑬

Map 2 D2. 🚌 *116, 127, 178, 180, 222, 503, 506.*

The heart of the New Town is the market square (Rynek Nowego Miasta). Once rectangular, it acquired its odd triangular shape after reconstruction. When the town hall, which stood in the centre of the square, was demolished in 1818, a splendid view of the Baroque dome which crowns the Church of St Kazimierz was opened up. Destroyed in 1944, the church was rebuilt in a manner reminiscent of the 18th century, though not exactly replicating the original. The façades of many buildings around the square are covered with Socialist Realist murals. A charming 19th-century well is to be found near Ulica Freta.

Church of St Kazimierz ⑭

Rynek Nowego Miasta 2. Map 2 D2. ***Tel*** *022 635 71 13.* 🚌 *116, 127, 178, 180, 222, 503, 506.* **Convent** ● *Church open to visitors.*

The Church and Convent of the Order of the Holy Sacrament, designed by Tylman van Gameren, was built in 1688–92 by King Jan III Sobieski and Queen Maria Kazimiera. The remarkable domed building is distinguished by its clear Baroque architecture of classic proportions. The interior, which was damaged in he war, has since been renovated. Previously polychrome, it is now white. The most beautiful reconstructed feature is the tomb of Maria Karolina, Princesse de Bouillon, granddaughter of Jan III Sobieski. It was installed in 1746 by Bishop Andrzej Załuski and Prince Michał Kazimierz Radziwiłł, a well-known reveller who once, unsuccessfully, sought her hand in marriage. The tomb features a fractured shield and a crown falling into an abyss – references to the Sobieski coat of arms and the death of the last member of the royal line. At the rear of the convent a garden, unchanged since the 17th century, descends in tiers to the River Vistula below.

Tomb of Maria Karolina, Princesse de Bouillon

Church of the Visitation of the Virgin Mary ⑮

ul. Przyrynek 2. **Map** 2 D1. ***Tel*** *022 831 24 73.* 🚌 *116, 127, 178, 180, 222, 503, 506.*

The brick tower of the Church of the Visitation of the Virgin Mary (Kościół Nawiedzenia NMP) rises over the roofs of the houses on the bank of the River Vistula. This church is the oldest in the New Town. It was built at the beginning of the 15th century by the Mazovian princess, Anna, wife of Janusz I, the Elder, and is reputed to stand on the site of a pagan sacred spot.

Restoration carried out in the 19th century changed the building's appearance several times. Damaged during World War II, it was subsequently rebuilt in the 15th-century Gothic style. The vaulting above the chancel was completed by medieval methods: that is, it was filled by hand, without the use of pre-fabricated moulds.

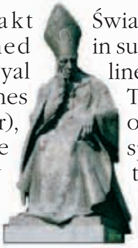
In the cemetery next to the church there stands a modern statue of Walerian Łukasiński (1786–1868), founder of the National Patriotic Society.

From the terrace next to the church, there is a magnificent view of the Vistula valley.

Church of the Visitation of the Virgin Mary

THE ROYAL ROUTE

The Royal Route (Trakt Królewski) is so named because of the former royal residences that line it. It stretches from Belvedere Palace (Belweder), up to the Old Town, along Aleje Ujazdowskie, through Nowy Świat and on to Krakowskie Przedmieście. This part of Warsaw has been largely rebuilt after destruction suffered in World War II. On Aleje Ujazdowskie there are beautiful parks and little palaces surrounded by gardens, most of which now house embassies. The Neo-Classical Nowy Świat, its wide pavements decorated in summer with baskets of flowers, is lined with cafés and elegant shops. The most impressive buildings are on Krakowskie Przedmieście. This splendid location on the edge of the escarpment inspired powerful citizens to build large houses with gardens. Many churches and monasteries were also located here, as well as the president's residence and university buildings. In the street itself, there are statues of distinguished Poles. In summer, fêtes and bazaars are often organized along the Royal Route.



Cardinal Stefan Wyszyński

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Churches

Carmelite Church ❸
Church of the Holy Cross ❼
Church of St Anne ❶
Church of the Visitation ❺

Historic Buildings and Monuments

Gniński-Ostrogski Palace ❾
Namiestnikowski Palace ❹
Parliament ⓯
Staszic Palace ❽
Statue of Adam Mickiewicz ❷
University of Warsaw ❻

Streets and Squares

Nowy Świat ❿
Plac Trzech Krzyży ⓭
Aleje Ujazdowskie ⓮

Museums

National Museum pp80–81 ⓫
Polish Military Museum ⓬

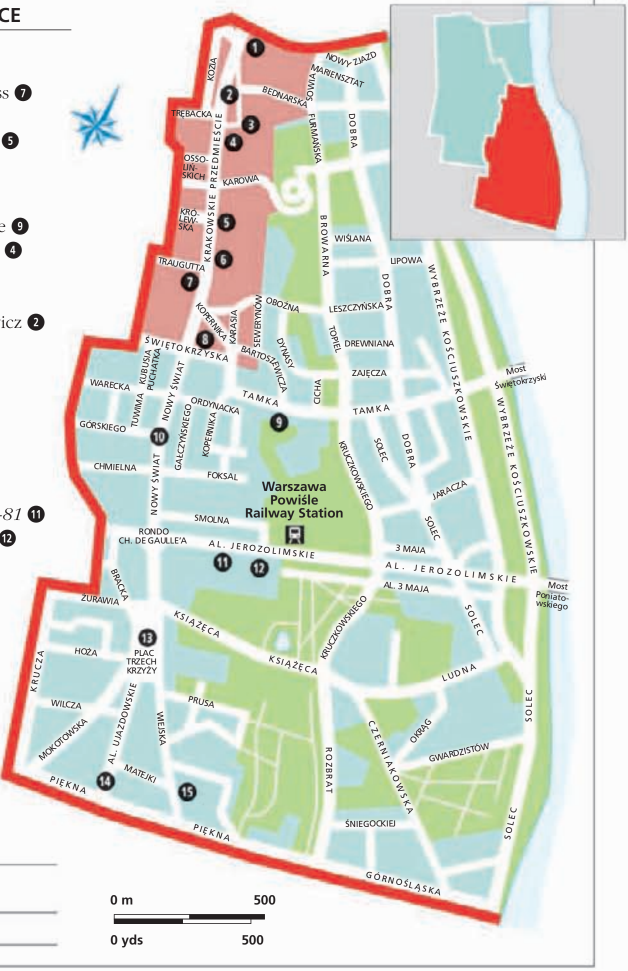
GETTING THERE

You can get to the Royal Route by buses E-2, 100, 102, 111, 116, 118, 160, 174, 175, 178, 180, 195, 503, and on trams travelling along Aleje Jerozolimskie and the W-Z route.

KEY

▨ Street-by-Street map *pp74–5*

▣ Railway station



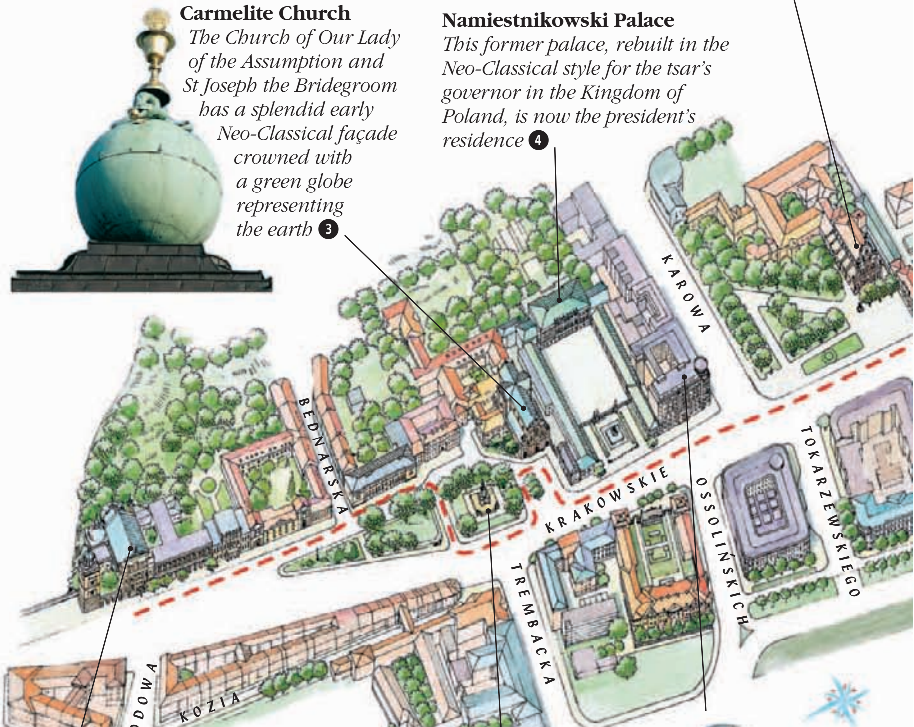
NOWY ZJAZD
MARIENSZTAT
KOZIA
BEDNARSKA
SOWIA
TRĘBACKA
FURMAŃSKA
DOBRA
KRAKOWSKIE PRZEDMIEŚCIE
OSSO-LIŃ-SKICH
KAROWA
KRÓ-LEW-SKA
BROWARNA
WIŚLANA
TRAUGUTTA
LIPOWA
OBOŹNA
LESZCZYŃSKA
KOPERNIKA
KARASIA
SEWERYNÓW
DYNASY
TOPIEL
DREWNIANA
ŚWIĘTOKRZYSKA
BARTOSZEWICZA
ZAJĘCZA
WYBRZEŻE KOŚCIUSZKOWSKIE
Most Świętokrzyski
WARECKA
KUBUSIA PUCHATKA
NOWY ŚWIAT
TAMKA
CICHA
ORDYNACKA
TUWIMA
GÓRSKIEGO
GAŁCZYŃSKIEGO
KRUCZKOWSKIEGO
SOLEC
CHMIELNA
FOKSAL
Warszawa Powiśle Railway Station
JARACZA
SMOLNA
RONDO CH. DE GAULLE'A
AL. JEROZOLIMSKIE
3 MAJA
AL. 3 MAJA
Most Poniatowskiego
BRACKA
ŻURAWIA
KSIĄŻĘCA
HOŻA
PLAC TRZECH KRZYŻY
KRUCZA
LUDNA
WILCZA
AL. UJAZDOWSKIE
WIEJSKA
PRUSA
MOKOTOWSKA
CZERNIAKOWSKA
OKRĄG
GWARDZISTÓW
ROZBRAT
MATEJKI
PIĘKNA
ŚNIEGOCKIEJ
GÓRNOŚLĄSKA
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
0 m 500
0 yds 500

◁ ***Mermaid (Syrena)*, a statue by Ludwik Nitsche, on the Kościuszko Embankment**

Krakowskie Przedmieście

Krakowskie Przedmieście is undoubtedly one of the most beautiful streets in Warsaw. Rebuilt after the war, the magnificent palaces that lie along it now generally house government departments. There are also pleasant restaurants, bars and cafés. The street is lined with trees, green squares and little palaces with courtyards. On weekdays, Krakowskie Przedmieście is one of the liveliest streets in Warsaw, as two great institutions of higher education are situated here: the University of Warsaw and the Academy of Fine Arts.

Church of the Visitation
Also known as the Church of St Joseph, this is one of the few churches in Warsaw that was not destroyed during World War II. Its interior features are intact ❺



Carmelite Church
The Church of Our Lady of the Assumption and St Joseph the Bridegroom has a splendid early Neo-Classical façade crowned with a green globe representing the earth ❸

Namiestnikowski Palace
This former palace, rebuilt in the Neo-Classical style for the tsar's governor in the Kingdom of Poland, is now the president's residence ❹

★ Church of St Anne
The Neo-Classical façade of the church is reminiscent of the style of the 16th-century Italian architect Andrea Palladio ❶

Statue of Adam Mickiewicz
The unveiling of the statue in 1898 was a great manifestation of patriotism ❷

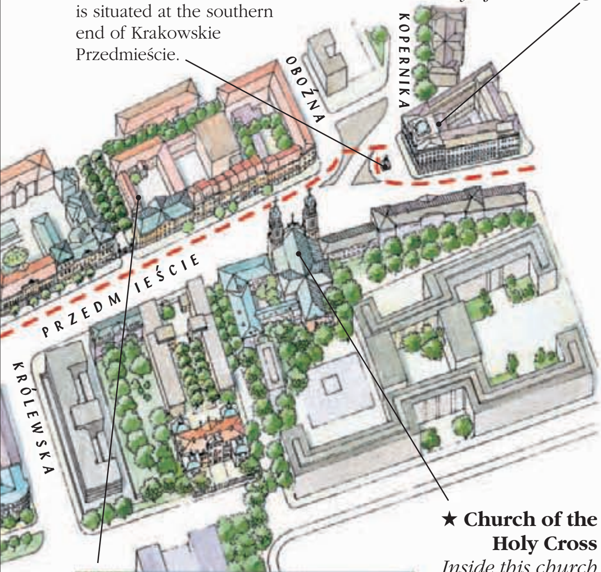
The Hotel Bristol, which overlooks the Namiestnikowski Palace, is the most luxurious, as well as the most expensive, hotel in Warsaw.

The statue of Nicolaus Copernicus is situated at the southern end of Krakowskie Przedmieście.

CITY CENTRE
ROYAL ROUTE

LOCATOR MAP
See Street Finder, map 2

Staszic Palace
This Neo-Classical palace now houses the Polish Academy of Sciences ⑧



★ Church of the Holy Cross
Inside this church are urns containing the hearts of Fryderyk Chopin and Władysław Reymont, winner of the Nobel Prize for Literature ⑦

★ University of Warsaw
The University of Warsaw is the largest educational institution in Poland. Only some of the faculties are situated at its main site on Krakowskie Przedmieście ⑥

KEY

▬ ▬ Suggested route

STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Church of St Anne
- ★ Church of Holy Cross
- ★ University of Warsaw

0 m 100
0 yds 100

Church of St Anne ①

ul. Krakowskie Przedmieście 68.
Map 2 D3. ***Tel*** *022 826 89 91.*
🚌 *116, 175, 178, 180, 195, 222, 503.* 🚋 *13, 23, 26, 32.*

This Gothic church was built for the Bernardine order by Anna, widow of the Mazovian prince Bolesław III, in the second half of the 15th century. It was extended between 1518 and 1533. Destroyed during the Swedish invasion in 1655–60, it was rebuilt in a Baroque style to a design by Józef Szymon Bellotti. The Gothic chancel and the external walls were retained. The Neo-Classical façade, by Chrystian Piotr Aigner and Stanisław Kostka Potocki, is a later addition.

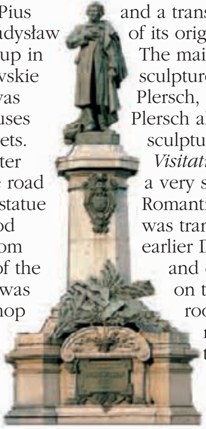
When the monastery was closed in 1864, the church became a religious academic institution, a role that it maintains to the present day. The relics of St Ładysław of Gielniów, one of the patron saints of Warsaw, are preserved in a side chapel. The magnificent interior of the church has polychrome paintings by Walenty Żebrowski and a series of Rococo altars. In the monastery, part of which dates from the 16th century, the crystalline vaulting in the cloisters has survived.

Crystalline vaulting in the cloister of the Bernadine monastery

Statue of Adam Mickiewicz ❷

ul. Krakowskie Przedmieście.
Map 2 D4.

This statue of Poland's most distinguished Romantic poet was unveiled in 1898, on the centenary of his birth. Erecting the statue during the period of intense Russification that followed the January Insurrection of 1863 was a great achievement on the part of the committee in charge of the project, led by Michał Radziwiłł and Henryk Sienkiewicz. The statue was designed by Cyprian Godebski, and the plinth by Józef Pius Dziekoński and Władysław Marconi. It was set up in a square off Krakowskie Przedmieście that was once lined with houses flanked by side streets. The houses were later demolished and the road widened. Only the statue of the Mother of God of Passau, dating from 1683, on the edge of the square, survives. It was made in the workshop of Szymon Belloti to a commission from Jan III Sobieski as an offering in thanks for a Polish victory at the Battle of Vienna and for the protection of the royal family.


Statue of Adam Mickiewicz

Carmelite Church ❸

ul. Krakowskie Przedmieście 52/54.
Map 2 D4. 🚌 *100, 116, 175, 180, 195, 222, 503.*

The Baroque Church of Our Lady of the Assumption (Kościół Wniebowzięcia NMP) was built for the order of Discalced Carmelites in 1661–82, probably to a design by Józef Szymon Belloti, although the Neo-Classical façade is considerably later. Designed by Efraim Schroeger, it dates from 1782 and is one of the earliest examples of Neo-Classicism in Poland. Despite suffering war damage, the church, consisting of a nave with interconnecting side chapels and a transept, has many of its original features.

The main altar, with sculptures by Jan Jerzy Plersch, is beautiful. Plersch also carved the sculptural group of the *Visitation of the Virgin*, a very sophisticated and Romantic piece which was transferred from an earlier Dominican church and can now be seen on the altar near the rood arch. Also noteworthy are the Baroque paintings, especially the two small works in the side altars near the chancel, by Szymon Czechowicz.

The early Neo-Classical façade of the Carmelite Church

During the Northern War of 1705, Stanisław Leszczyński held peace negotiations with Charles XII in the church. From 1864, after the closure of the monastery, the monastic buildings housed a seminary.

Namiestnikowski Palace ❹

ul. Krakowskie Przedmieście 46/48.
Map 2 D4. 🚌 *100, 116, 175, 180, 195, 222, 503.* ● *to the public.*

The palace owes its elegant Neo-Classical form to refurbishment carried out by Chrystian Piotr Aigner in 1918–19. However, this work conceals much older walls, as a palace stood on this site as early as the mid-17th century.

Namiestnikowski Palace was home to several prominent familes, among them the Koniecpolskis, the Lubomirskis and, from 1685, the Radziwiłłs. From them the government of the Kingdom of Poland bought the palace in 1818 as the residence of the governor-general of the tsarist government. Among the people who lived here were General Józef Zajączek, viceroy of Tsar Alexander, and the much-hated General Iwan Paskiewicz. The wife of General Zajączek was a very colourful figure; she was a prima ballerina and shocked the town with her love affairs late into old age.

The palace escaped serious damage during World War II. After refurbishment, it was designated the seat of the Council of Ministers and witnessed many important political events: the signing of the Warsaw Pact in 1955, the treaty normalizing relations with Germany in 1970, and the Round Table Talks in 1989. Since 1994 the palace has been the residence of the president of the Republic of Poland.

Namiestnikowski Palace with a statue of Józef Poniatowski

Baroque ebony tabernacle in the Church of the Visitation

Church of the Visitation ❺

ul. Krakowskie Przedmieście 34. **Map** 2 D4. 🚌 *100, 116, 175, 180, 195, 222, 503.*

The Order of the Visitation was brought to Poland by Maria Gonzaga, wife of Jan Kazimierz. Work on the Church of the Visitation (Kościół Wizytek) began in the same year but was interrupted, and not resumed until the 18th century, when the architect Karol Bay took control of the project. The façade, by Efraim Schroeger, was completed in 1763. The church suffered no war damage, so its interior features have survived intact. The most splendid of these are the Rococo pulpit in the form of a ship and the sculptures on the high altar. Many fine paintings have also survived, including *The Visitation* by Tadeusz Kuntze-Konicz, *St Luis Gonzaga* by Daniel Szulc and *St Francis of Sales* by Szymon Czechowicz. The ebony tabernacle, decorated with silver plaques by Herman Pothoff, was commissioned by Ludwika Maria and completed in 1654. Next to the church, the Baroque convent building and garden are still used by the Nuns of the Visitation today.

University of Warsaw ❻

ul. Krakowskie Przedmieście 26/28. **Map** 2 D5. ***Tel*** *022 552 00 00.* 🚌 *100, 116, 175, 180, 195, 222, 503.*

The nucleus of the University of Warsaw (Uniwersytet Warszawski) grew from a summer palace known as the Villa Regia. In the first half of the 17th century, the palace belonged to the Vasa dynasty. From then on it underwent many phases of refurbishment, and in 1816 was chosen to house what was then the new university. After further alteration, the former palace acquired the late Neo-Classical appearance that it has today – as did the outbuildings to each side (designed by Jakub Kubicki in 1814–16), the main school (Corrazzi, commenced 1841), and the lecture hall and the former Fine Arts Department (both by Michał Kado, 1818–22). After the January Insurrection – when the university was run by the Russian authorities – a library was added (Stefan Szyller and Antoni Jabłoński, 1891–4). The Auditorium Maximum was built when the university passed back into Polish hands after the country regained its independence.

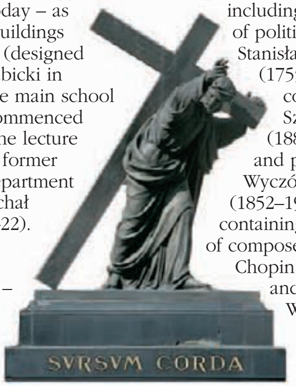
Today, the University of Warsaw is Poland's largest educational establishment. The complex around Kazimierz Palace (Pałac Kazimierzowski), which houses several buildings, is now mainly used as its administrative centre.

Church of the Holy Cross ❼

ul. Krakowskie Przedmieście 3. **Map** 2 D5. ***Tel*** *022 556 88 20.* 🚌 *100, 116, 175, 180, 195, 222, 503.*

The original Church of the Holy Cross (Kościół św Krzyża, 1626) was destroyed during the Swedish Deluge of the 1650s. The current Baroque missionaries' church was designed by Giuseppe Simone Bellotti and built between 1679 and 1696. The façade was completed in 1760.

The church is a splendid example of Varsovian church architecture of the late 17th century. During World War II, it suffered major damage and most of its interior was destroyed. The most interesting surviving feature is the altar in the south wing of the transept, designed by Tylman van Gameren. Many important ceremonies have taken place in the church, including the funerals of political thinker Stanisław Staszic (1755–1826), composer Karol Szymanowski (1882–1937) and painter Leon Wyczółkowski (1852–1936). Urns containing the hearts of composer Fryderyk Chopin (1810–49) and novelist Władysław Reymont (1867–1925) are built into a pillar of the nave.



Statue of Christ, Church of the Holy Cross

Monument to Nicolaus Copernicus in front of Staszic Palace

Staszic Palace ⑧

ul. Nowy Świat 72. **Map** 2 D5. 🚌 *E-6, 100, 116, 125, 150, 174, 175, 180, 195, 222, 503, 506.*

Contrary to what its name suggests, Staszic Palace (Pałac Staszica) never belonged to Stanisław Staszic, nor did he ever live here – although he did fund it. The palace was built by Antonio Corazzi between 1820 and 1823 in the late Neo-Classical style, as the headquarters of the Royal Society of Friends of Science. Since World War II it has housed the Polish Academy of Science and the Warsaw Scientific Society. The monument to astronomer Nicolaus Copernicus that stands in front of the building is by Bertel Thorvaldsen. It was unveiled in 1830.

Gniński-Ostrogski Palace ⑨

ul. Okólnik 1. **Map** 4 D1. ***Tel*** *022 826 59 35.* 🚌 *102, 111, 116, 150, 174, 175, 178, 180, 195, 506.* ○ *1 May–30 Sep: 10am–5pm Mon, Wed, Fri, noon–6pm Thu, 10am–2pm Sat, Sun; 1 Oct–30 Apr: 10am–2pm Mon–Wed, Fri, Sat, noon–6pm Thu.* 🎧 **Concerts**.

Built after 1681, Gniński-Ostrogski Palace (Pałac Gnińskich-Ostrogskich) is one of Tylman van Gameren's grand masterpieces. The pavilion was erected on an elevated terrace above a cellar. According to legend, a golden duck lived under the palace, guarding its treasures.

Today the palace is home to the Fryderyk Chopin Museum (Muzeum Fryderyka Chopina), which houses portraits, letters and autograph manuscripts, as well as the grand piano at which Chopin composed during the last two years of his life. It is also the home of the Chopin Society, and regular performances of Chopin's music take place here.

Nowy Świat ⑩

Map 3 C1, 3 C2, 4 D1. 🚌 *E-2, E-5, 111, 116, 150, 174, 175, 180, 195, 222, 503, 506.* 🚋 *7, 8, 9, 12, 22, 24, 25, 44.*

The street known as Nowy Świat (New World) is a stretch of the medieval route leading from the castle to Czersk and on to Cracow, and thus forms part of the Royal Route. Buildings started to appear along a section of the road at the end of the 18th century. First came a small number of Neo-Classical palaces; by the beginning of the 19th century they had been joined by late Neo-Classical town houses. At the end of the 19th century, Nowy Świat was an elegant street of restaurants, cafés, summer theatres, hotels and shops. After serious damage in World War II, only the Neo-Classical buildings were reconstructed, although later buildings were given pseudo-Neo-Classical features to preserve a uniformity of style.

Today, Nowy Świat is one of the most attractive streets in Warsaw, with wide pedestrian areas and cafés with pavement gardens. Blikle, the café at No. 33, boasts a 130-year tradition and the best doughnuts (*pączki*) in town. Kossakowski Palace, at No. 19, was remodelled by Henryk Marconi in 1849–51. Strolling along Nowy Świat it is worth turning down Ulica Foksal, where there are a number of 19th-century houses and small palaces. The most beautiful, at Nos. 1/2/4, was built for the Zamoyski family by Leandro Marconi in 1878–9. Today, it houses an up-market art gallery and the Association of Architects of the Polish Republic. At the roundabout on the intersection of Nowy Świat and Aleje Jerozolimskie stands the huge building of the former Polish United Workers' Party Central Committee. Transformed after the fall of communism into a "den of capitalism", it now houses banks, the Polish stock exchange and the offices of various companies.

Nowy Świat, a street of elegant shops and cafés

National Museum ⑪

See pp80–81.

Polish Military Museum ⑫

Aleje Jerozolimskie 3. **Map** 4 D2 and 6 E1. ***Tel*** *022 629 52 71/2.* 🚌 *E-5, 111, 117, 158, 507, 517, 521.* 🚋 *7, 8, 9, 21, 22, 24, 25.* ○ *10am–5pm Wed, 10am–4pm Thu–Sun.* 🪙 *(free on Sat).* ☞ **Outdoor exhibition** ○ *until dusk, free admission.* ☕ 🛍 **www**.muzeumwp.pl

The Polish Military Museum (Muzeum Wojska Polskiego), established in 1920, contains a collection of Polish arms and armour spanning more than 1,000 years. The most interesting aspect of the permanent exhibition is the collection of armour from the Early Middle Ages to the end of the 18th century. It includes a rare gilded helmet that belonged to a Polish chieftain of the Early Christian era and numerous pieces relating to the greatest medieval battles fought on Polish territory.

Among the more unusual exhibits are medieval jousting armour and an impressive collection of 17th-century armour of the Husaria, the famous Polish cavalry, with eagle wings, leopardskins and a mounted cavalryman in full regalia. Heavy weapons from the two World Wars are displayed in the park outside.

Plac Trzech Krzyży ⑬

Map 3 C2, 3 C3. 🚌 *E-2, 100, 101, 108, 116, 118, 151, 166, 171, 180, 195, 222, 503.*

Plac Trzech Krzyży (Three Crosses Square) is something of a misnomer. Mounted on top of Baroque columns, two gilded crosses, commissioned by August II and made by Joachim Daniel Jauch in 1731, mark the beginning of Droga Kalwaryjską (Road of Calvary). The third cross is held by St John Nepomuk, whose statue was erected in 1752 by Grand Crown Marshal Franciszek Bieliński to mark the completion of the project to pave the streets of Warsaw. A fourth cross crowns the dome of the 19th-century Church of St Alexander (Kościół św. Aleksandra).

The oldest buildings around the square are two 18th-century town houses: No. 1 Nowy Świat, with an early Neo-Classical façade, and No. 2 Plac Trzech Krzyży, part of the complex of the Institute of the Deaf and Blind, established in 1817. New buildings recently erected round the square have restored something of its urban character.

Statue of St John Nepomuk

Aleje Ujazdowskie ⑭

Map 3 C3, 3 C4, 3 C5. 🚌 *116, 138, 151, 166, 180, 182, 187, 188, 195, 502, 503, 514, 515, 520, 523, 525.*

Aleje Ujazdowskie is one of the most beautiful streets in Warsaw – a good place for a stroll in the summer. While the east side is bordered by parks, the west is lined with elegant houses originally built for Warsaw's ruling classes but now largely occupied by embassies. There are also palatial houses; No. 17 and No. 19, by architect Stanisław Grochowicz, are especially splendid. No. 17, built in 1903–4, has an eclectic façade. No. 1, formerly a barracks, houses the offices of the Council of Ministers.

Parliament ⑮

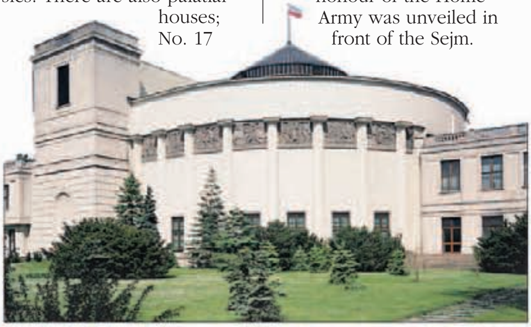
ul. Wiejska 2/4/6. **Map** 4 D3, 4 D4. ***Tel*** *022 694 25 00.* 🚌 *E-2, 107, 108, 116, 118, 151, 155, 159, 166, 171, 180, 195, 222, 503.* ○ *by prior arrangement.*

The parliamentary tradition in Poland dates from 1453, but it was interrupted by the loss of Polish sovereignty in the late 1700s. Only after the restoration of Poland's independence in 1918 was its two-chamber parliament – comprising the Sejm and the Senate – reconvened. Lacking a suitable building, representatives and senators gathered for a time in the former Institute for the Education of Young Ladies.

In 1925–8, a lofty semi-circular hall was built, with a debating chamber for the Sejm. It was designed by Kazimierz Skórewicz and decorated with Art Deco bas-reliefs by Jan Szczepkowski. After damage suffered in World War II, the parliamentary buildings were significantly extended in the spirit of the comparatively refined Socialist Realist style, to a design by Bohdan Pniewski.

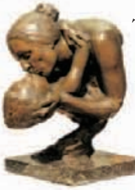
In 1989, after the first free elections since World War II, the upper parliamentary chamber, abolished under communist rule, was restored.

In 1999, a monument in honour of the Home Army was unveiled in front of the Sejm.



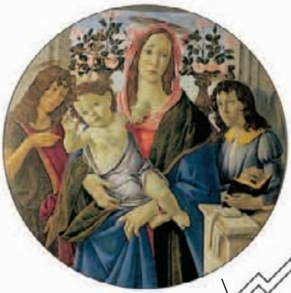
The semicircular parliament (Sejm) building, with Art Deco bas-reliefs

National Museum ⓫

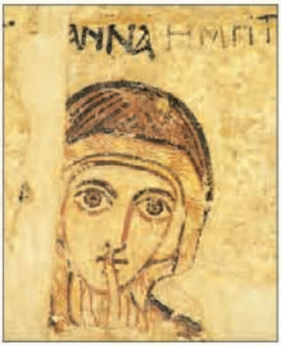


W. Szymanowski, *The Kiss*

The National Museum (Muzeum Narodowe) was originally the Museum of Fine Arts, acquiring its present status in 1916. Despite wartime losses, today it has a large collection of works of art covering all periods from antiquity to modern times. Due to lack of space, not all the exhibits are on permanent display.

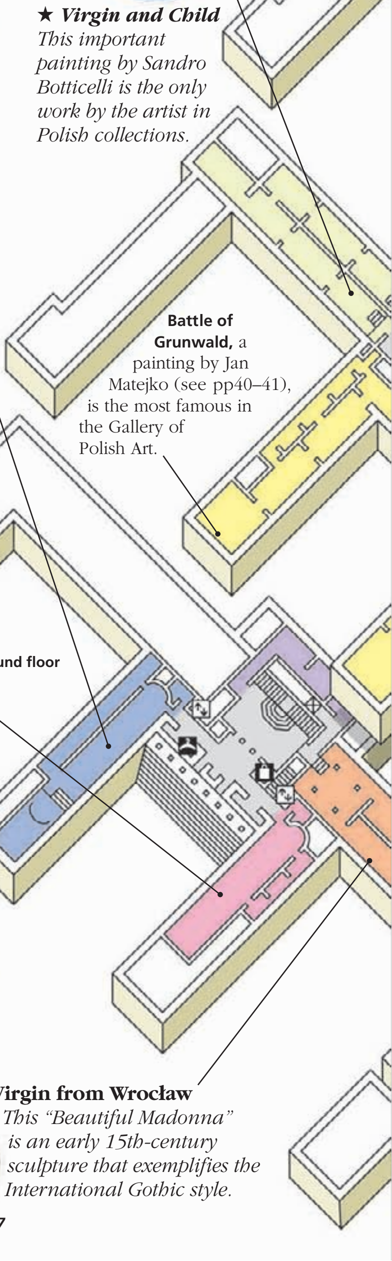


★ *Virgin and Child*
This important painting by Sandro Botticelli is the only work by the artist in Polish collections.

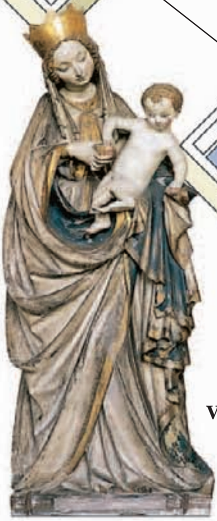


★ *St Anne Fresco*
This fresco of St Anne is one of the 10th-century wall paintings discovered by Polish archaeologists in Faras, Sudan.

Greek Vase
Some of the Greek vases displayed in the Gallery of Ancient Art are partly from a private collection.



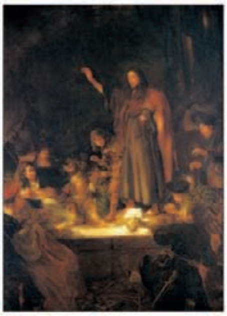
Battle of Grunwald, a painting by Jan Matejko (see pp40–41), is the most famous in the Gallery of Polish Art.



Virgin from Wrocław
This "Beautiful Madonna" is an early 15th-century sculpture that exemplifies the International Gothic style.

KEY

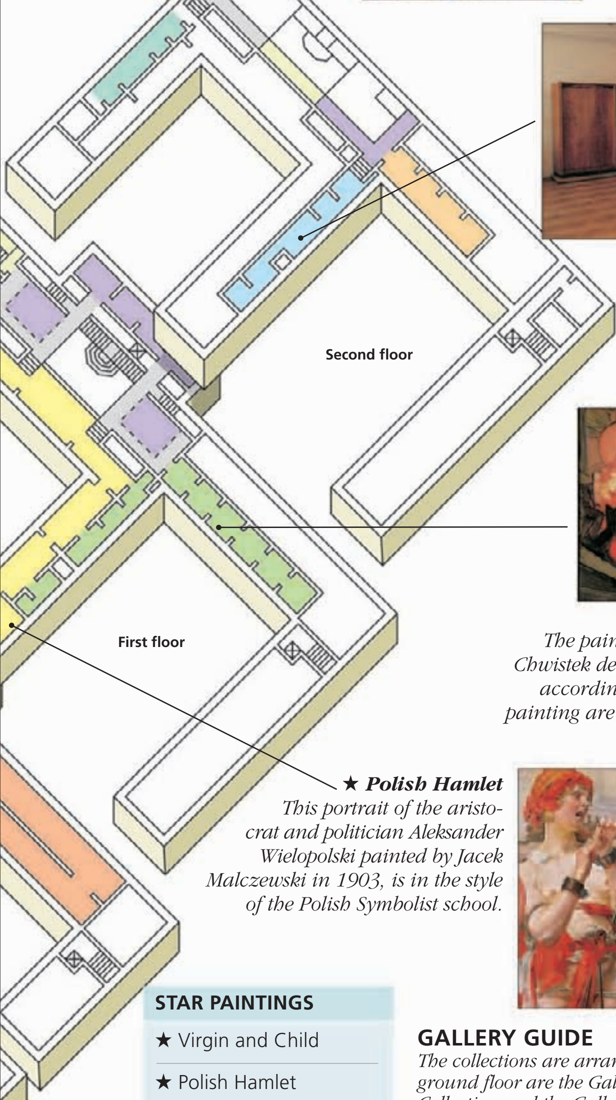
- Ancient Art
- Faras Collection
- Medieval Art
- Polish Paintings
- 20th-century Polish Art
- Foreign Art
- Polish Decorative Art
- European Decorative Art
- L. Kronenberg Silver Room
- Temporary exhibitions
- Non-exhibition areas



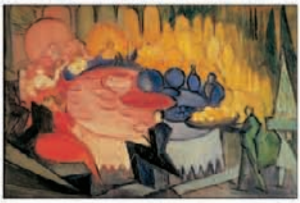
The Raising of Lazarus
This painting by Rembrandt pupil Carel Fabritius is one of his finest, and the most important exhibit in the Foreign Art Gallery.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

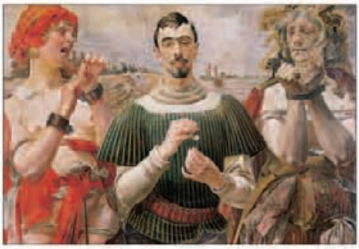
al. Jerozolimskie 3. **Map** 4 D2. ***Tel*** *022 629 30 93.* 🚌 *E-5, 111, 117, 158, 517, 521.* 🚋 *7, 8, 9, 21, 22, 24, 25.* ○ *10am–4pm Tue–Fri, 10am–6pm Sat & Sun.* ● *Mon, 1 Jan, Easter Sun, 1 and 3 May, Corpus Christi, 15 Aug, 1 Nov, 24–26 Dec.* ☐ *free Sat.* ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ♿ ☐ ☐ **Films**. **www**.mnw.art.pl



Furniture
This bedroom designed by Karol Tichy in 1909 reflects the utilitarian aspect of 20th-century design. It is on display in the Decorative Arts Gallery.



Banquet
The painter and mathematician Leon Chwistek developed a theory of "zonism", according to which various areas of a painting are dominated by certain shapes and colours, as in this scene.



★ *Polish Hamlet*
This portrait of the aristocrat and politician Aleksander Wielopolski painted by Jacek Malczewski in 1903, is in the style of the Polish Symbolist school.

STAR PAINTINGS

- ★ Virgin and Child
- ★ Polish Hamlet
- ★ St Anne Fresco

GALLERY GUIDE

The collections are arranged on three floors. On the ground floor are the Galleries of Ancient Art, the Faras Collection and the Gallery of Medieval Art. On the first floor is the collection of Polish art. Foreign paintings can be seen on the first and second floors.

THE CITY CENTRE

Nike Monument

From the late 18th to the mid-19th century, the area around Ulica Senatorska and Plac Teatralny was the commercial and cultural centre of Warsaw. Imposing Neo-Classical buildings with impressive colonnades are still to be seen there. The Grand Theatre (Teatr Wielki) on Plac Teatralny is one of the largest buildings of its type in Europe. The Saxon Gardens (Ogród Saski), stretching through the centre of the district, are what remains of a former royal park that adjoined the residence of the Saxon king August II. In the second half of the 19th century, the city's commercial centre moved to the area around Ulica Marszałkowska, prompted by the opening in 1845 of Warsaw's first railway station at the junction with Aleje Jerozolimskie. The city centre was completely transformed after the damage inflicted during World War II. Today, its principal landmark is the Palace of Culture and Science (Pałac Kultury i Nauki). The western part of the city centre is dominated by tower blocks. For tourists, the eastern side is of most interest. Here, several historic buildings have survived, dating from the 18th up to the early 20th century.

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Places of Worship

Capuchin Church ③
Evangelical Church of the Augsburg Confession ⑫
Nożyk Synagogue ⑮

Buildings and Historic Monuments

Arsenal ⑥
Branicki Palace ②
Krasiński Palace ⑤
Pac Palace ④
Palace of Culture and Science ⑭
Primate's Palace ①
Przebendowski-Radziwiłłów Palace ⑦

Monuments and Commemorative Sites

Monument to the Heroes of the Ghetto ⑱
Monument to those Fallen and Murdered in the East ⑲
Umschlagplatz Monument ⑰

Streets and Squares

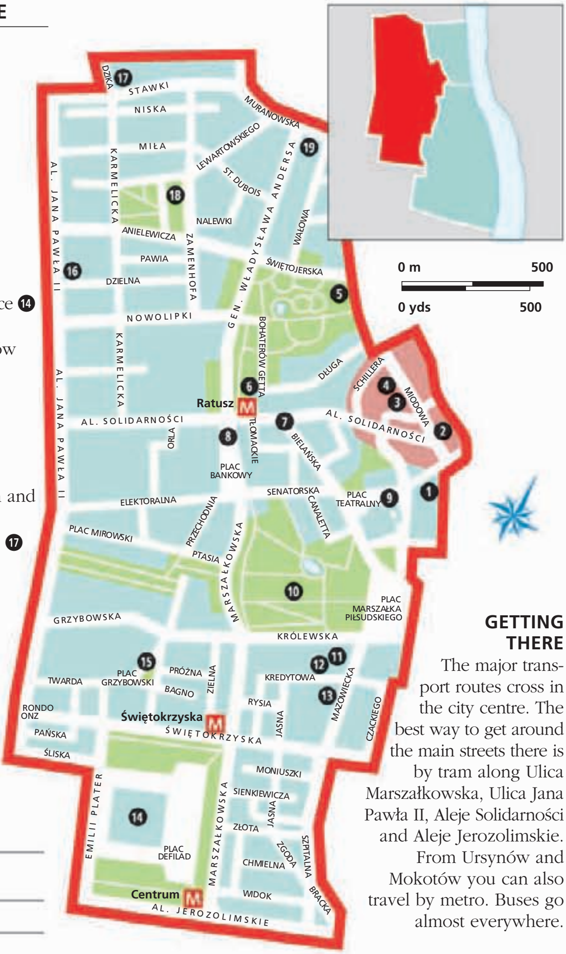
Plac Bankowy ⑧
Plac Teatralny ⑨

Parks

Saxon Gardens ⑩

Museums and Galleries

Ethnographical Museum ⑬
Pawiak Prison ⑯
Zachęta ⑪


DZIKA
STAWKI
NISKA
MURANOWSKA
MIŁA
LEWARTOWSKIEGO
ST. DUBOIS
ANDERSA
KARMELICKA
AL. JANA PAWŁA II
NALEWKI
ANIELEWICZA
ZAMENHOFA
WAŁOWA
PAWIA
DZIELNA
ŚWIĘTOJERSKA
GEN. WŁADYSŁAWA
NOWOLIPKI
BOHATERÓW GETTA
DŁUGA
SCHILLERA
MIODOWA
Ratusz
AL. SOLIDARNOŚCI
ORLA
TŁOMACKIE
BIELAŃSKA
PLAC BANKOWY
SENATORSKA
PLAC TEATRALNY
CANALETTA
ELEKTORALNA
PRZECHODNIA
PLAC MIROWSKI
PTASIA
MARSZAŁKOWSKA
PLAC MARSZAŁKA PIŁSUDSKIEGO
GRZYBOWSKA
KRÓLEWSKA
TWARDA
PLAC GRZYBOWSKI
PRÓŻNA
ZIELNA
KREDYTOWA
BAGNO
MAZOWIECKA
RONDO ONZ
Świętokrzyska
RYSIA
JASNA
CZACKIEGO
PAŃSKA
ŚWIĘTOKRZYSKA
ŚLISKA
MONIUSZKI
EMILII PLATER
SIENKIEWICZA
ZŁOTA
PLAC DEFILAD
CHMIELNA
ZGODA
SZPITALNA
Centrum
WIDOK
BRACKA
AL. JEROZOLIMSKIE
0 m 500
0 yds 500

KEY

▨ Street-by-Street map *pp84–5*

M Metro

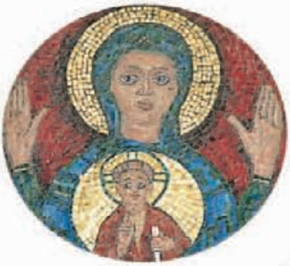
GETTING THERE

The major transport routes cross in the city centre. The best way to get around the main streets there is by tram along Ulica Marszałkowska, Ulica Jana Pawła II, Aleje Solidarności and Aleje Jerozolimskie. From Ursynów and Mokotów you can also travel by metro. Buses go almost everywhere.

◁ **The Palace of Culture and Science by night, seen from Ulica Złota**

Ulica Miodowa

Ulica Miodowa lies just outside the much-visited Old Town. Tourists rarely venture here, but it holds many attractions nonetheless. The street has three Baroque churches and several palaces – including the Neo-Classical Primate's Palace and the Rococo Branicki Palace – set behind spacious courtyards. The former Collegium Nobilium, the most famous Polish school for the children of the nobility in the 18th century, now houses the Academy of Dramatic Arts.



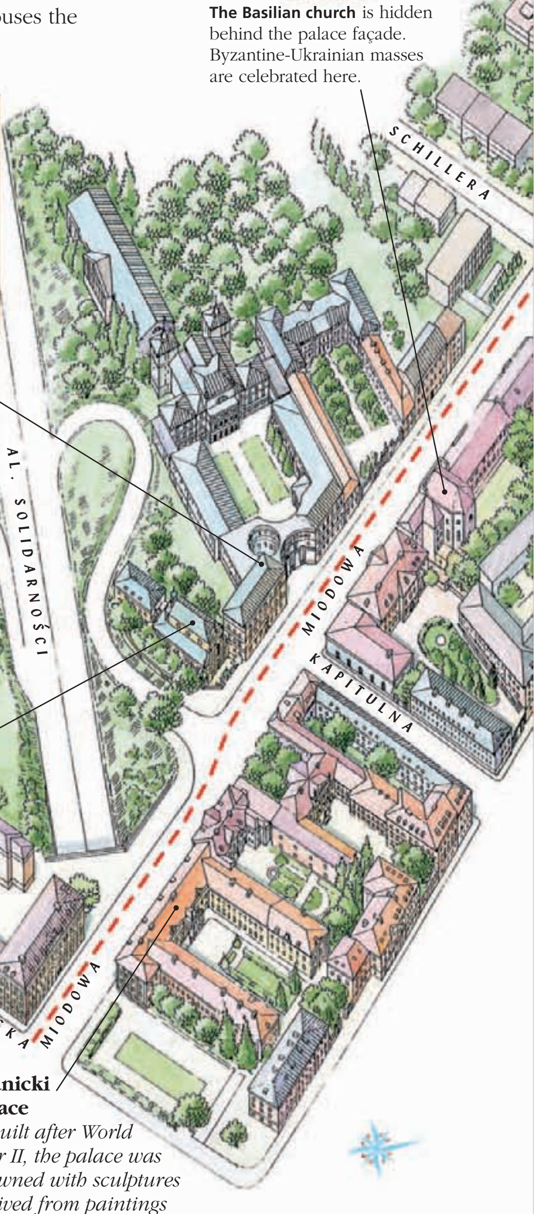
The Basilian church is hidden behind the palace façade. Byzantine-Ukrainian masses are celebrated here.

★ Pac Palace
The 19th-century interiors are decorated in the Gothic, Renaissance, Greek and Moorish styles ❹

Nike Monument

★ Capuchin Church
In accordance with the rule of poverty of the Capuchin order, the altars in this church have no gilt or polychrome decoration ❸

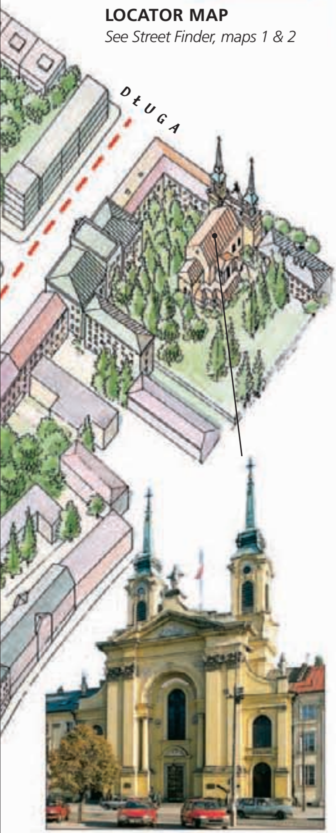
Branicki Palace
Rebuilt after World War II, the palace was crowned with sculptures derived from paintings by Canaletto ❷



OLD & NEW TOWNS
CITY CENTRE
ROYAL ROUTE

LOCATOR MAP

See Street Finder, maps 1 & 2



The Field Cathedral of the Polish Armed Forces was built in the 17th century as a church for the Piarist order.

KEY

– – – Suggested route

0 m **50**

0 yds **50**

STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Capuchin Church
- ★ Pac Palace

The Primate's Palace, a building in the Neo-Classical style

Primate's Palace ❶

ul. Senatorska 13/15. **Map** 2 D3. ***Tel*** *022 829 69 99.* 🚌 *100, 111, 116, 175, 180, 195.* ● *to the public.*

The present-day appearance of the Primate's Palace (Pałac Prymasowski) reflects the refurbishments carried out by Efraim Schroeger in 1777–84 for the Primate of Poland, Antoni Ostrowski. Schroeger's work was then continued by Szymon Zug for the next primate, Michał Poniatowski. The unusual arrangement of the building, with its semicircular wings, is reminiscent of the designs of the most celebrated architect of the Italian Renaissance, Andrea Palladio (1508–80).

The Primate's Palace is generally considered to be the first Neo-Classical palace built in Poland. It was destroyed during World War II, then was rebuilt in 1949–52. Today it is used as an office building.

The superb Great Hall (Sala Wielka) is decorated with Ionic columns and delicate Neo-Classical stuccowork.

Branicki Palace ❷

ul. Miodowa 6. **Map** 2 D3. 🚌 *100, 116, 180, 195.* ● *to the public.*

Branicki Palace (Pałac Branickich) was built for Jan Klemens Branicki, adviser to August III. This powerful magnate was known both as a distinguished soldier and a connoisseur of fine art. Work began on the palace in 1740, to a design by Jan Zygmunt Deybel, and was completed by Giacopo Fontana. Following almost complete destruction during World War II, this Rococo palace was rebuilt in 1947–53. The reconstruction was based on detailed historical research and 18th-century paintings.

Capuchin Church ❸

ul. Miodowa 13. **Map** 1 C3. 🚌 *100, 116, 174, 175, 180, 195.*

The Capuchin Church (kościół Kapucynów), or Church of the Transfiguration, was built by Jan III Sobieski in gratitude for the Polish victory over the Turks at the Battle of Vienna in 1683. Building began in the same year under the direction of Izydor Affaita – probably to designs by Tylman van Gameren and Agostino Locci the Younger – and was completed by Carlo Ceroni in 1692. The modest façade recalls the Capuchin church in Rome. The church houses urns containing the heart of Jan III and the ashes of the Saxon king, August II. In the crypt, there is a nativity scene with emotive figures.

Sarcophagus with the heart of Jan III Sobieski in the Capuchin church

Pac Palace ❹

ul. Miodowa 15. **Map** 1 C3.
Tel *022 634 96 00.* 🚌 *100, 116, 175, 180, 195.* ○ *occasionally.*

The Baroque Pac Palace (Pałac Paca), formerly the residence of the Radziwiłł family, was designed and built by Tylman van Gameren in 1681–97. One of the palace's 19th-century owners, Ludwik Pac, commissioned the architect Henryk Marconi to redesign it; work was completed in 1828. The interiors were decorated in the Gothic, Renaissance, Greek and Moorish styles, and the façade remodelled in the Palladian manner. The palace gate was modelled on a triumphal arch and decorated with Classical bas-relief sculptures – the work of Ludwik Kaufman, a pupil of the celebrated Neo-Classical sculptor Antonio Canova. Today the palace houses the Ministry of Health.

Neo-Classical medallion on the façade of Pac Palace

Krasiński Palace ❺

pl. Krasińskich 5. **Map** 1 C2.
Tel *022 635 62 09.* 🚌 *116, 178, 180, 222.* ○ *during exhibitions.*

Krasiński Palace (Pałac Krasińskich), in the Baroque style, is regarded as one of the most beautiful late 17th-century buildings in Warsaw. It was designed by Tylman van Gameren and built between 1687 and 1700 for the mayor of Warsaw, Jan Dobrogost Krasiński.

A triangular pediment features ornamental reliefs depicting the heroic deeds of the Roman patrician Marcus Valerius (known as Corvinus), a legendary ancestor of Jan Dobrogost Krasiński. The reliefs are the work of Andreas Schlüter, an outstandingly gifted sculptor and architect who later designed the Arsenal and Royal Castle in Berlin. Rebuilt after war damage, the palace now houses a collection of antique prints and manuscripts from the National Library.

Krasiński Palace seen from the palace gardens

Arsenal ❻

ul. Długa 52. **Map** 1 B3. ***Tel*** *022 831 15 37.* 🚌 *E-2, 100, 107, 111, 127, 171, 180, 195, 410, 503, 520, 522.* 🚋 *4, 13, 18, 23, 26, 32, 35, 36, 46.* Ⓜ *Ratusz.* **www**.pma.pl
Archaeological Museum ○ *9am–4pm Mon–Fri, 10am–4pm Sun.* ● *3rd Sun in the month.* 🎟 *(free on Sun).* ♿

The arsenal was built in 1638–47, in the Baroque style, by Władysław IV Vasa. There, during World War II, boy scout soldiers of the Grey Ranks (the Szare Szeregi, who were actively involved in the resistance movement) released 21 prisoners from the hands of the Gestapo; this brave action is commemorated by a plaque.

The Arsenal now houses the Archaeological Museum, with exhibits from excavations carried out within both the country's pre-war and present day borders. Also on display are objects from other European countries, Asia, the Americas and Africa. The exhibition on prehistoric Poland is highly recommended. By prior arrangement, younger visitors may make clay pots using prehistoric methods.

Przebendowski-Radziwiłłów Palace ❼

al. Solidarności 62. **Map** 1 C3.
Tel *022 826 90 91.* 🚌 *E-2, E-3, 100, 107, 111, 127, 171, 175, 180, 195, 409, 410, 503, 520, 522.* 🚋 *4, 13, 18, 23, 26, 32, 35, 36, 46.* Ⓜ *Ratusz.* **Independence Museum** *(Muzeum Niepodległości)* ○ *10am–5pm Tue–Fri, 10am–4pm Sat & Sun.* 🎟 *(free on Sun).* ♿ **www**.muzeumniepodleglosci.art.pl

Before World War II, this Baroque palace was in a narrow shopping street. When the East-West (W-Z) route was constructed (1948–9), it was suddenly surrounded by a major traffic artery. The palace, which has the most beautiful mansard roofs in Warsaw and an oval bow-fronted façade, was built in 1728 to a design by Jan Zygmunt Deybel. Since 1990 it has housed the Independence Museum (Muzeum Niepodległości), which features a collection of documents relating Poland's history.

The Baroque Przebendowski-Radziwiłłów Palace

Plac Bankowy ❽

Map 1 B3 and 1 B4. 🚌 *E-2, E-3, 100, 107, 111, 127, 171, 180, 195, 410, 503, 520, 522.* 🚋 *4, 13, 18, 23, 26, 32, 35, 36, 46.* **M** *Ratusz.* **John Paul II Collection** pl. Bankowy 1. ***Tel*** *022 620 27 25.* ○ *10am–5pm (4pm in winter) Tue–Sun.* ♿

Today Plac Bankowy (Bank Square) is one of the busiest places in Warsaw. Once a quiet little square, it was radically altered after the construction of the East–West route and Ulica Marszałkowska. A statue of Feliks Dzierżyński, the founder of the Soviet security service, was erected here, and the square was renamed in his honour. In 1989, to the joy of local inhabitants, the statue was removed and the square's original name restored. Plac Bankowy was once the site of the largest synagogue in Warsaw. It was demolished after the collapse of the Ghetto Uprising of 1943. A tower block now stands on the site. The most interesting buildings are on the west side of the square. The group of Neo-Classical buildings zealously rebuilt after World War II were designed by Antonio Corazzi. The most impressive is the three-winged palace of the Commission for Revenues and Treasury, which today serves as a town hall. From the junction with Ulica Elektoralna, the fine building of the former Bank of Poland (Bank Polski) and Stock Exchange (Giełda) can be admired. The building now houses the John Paul II Collection, donated by Janina and Zbigniew Porczyński. It consists of over 450 works by famous artists and is arranged thematically.

Neo-Classical frieze on the façade of the Grand Theatre

Plac Teatralny ❾

Map 1 C4. 🚌 *111.*

Before 1944, Plac Teatralny (Theatre Square) was the heart of Warsaw. The enormous Neo-Classical Grand Theatre (Teatr Wielki) on the south side was designed by Antonio Corazzi and Ludwik Kozubowski and completed in 1833. The façade is decorated with a Neo-Classical frieze by Paweł Maliński depicting Oedipus and his companions returning from the Olympian Games. The theatre was rebuilt and greatly enlarged after suffering war damage. Two statues stand in front of the building: one depicts Stanisław Moniuszko, the father of Polish opera *(see p26)*, and the other Wojciech Bogusławski, who instigated the theatre's construction. Today it is the home of the National Opera and the National Theatre.

In 1848, the Russian composer Mikhail Glinka (1803–57) lived and worked in the house at No. 2 Ulica Niecała, just off Plac Teatralny.

Opposite the theatre, on the north side of the square, stood the small Church of St Andrew and the enormous, repeatedly extended Jabłonowski Palace, which was refashioned as the town hall in 1817–19. Close by was Blank's Palace, a late Baroque building, which was owned by Piotr Blank, a banker at the time of Stanisław August Poniatowski (1764–95). At the beginning of the Nazi occupation of Poland, the Germans arrested Stefan Starzyński, the heroic mayor of Warsaw, in this building. During the Warsaw Uprising, the poet Krzysztof Kamil Baczyński died amid its ruins. In the years after World War II, only Blank's Palace was rebuilt; Jabłonowski Palace and the church – now the Church of St Brother Albert and St Andrew – were rebuilt only recently. The Nike Monument, which once stood in Plac Teatralny in memory of Warsaw's resistance against the Nazis, was moved to a new site near the East-West route, where it stands on a high plinth.

Bogusławski Monument

Municipal government buildings on Plac Bankowy

Tomb of the Unknown Soldier in the Saxon Gardens

Saxon Gardens ⑩

Map 1 C4, 1 C5. 🚌 *107, 119, 127, 128, 160, 171.* 🚋 *15, 18, 35, 36.*

The Saxon Gardens (Ogród Saski) were laid out between 1713 and 1733 by August II, the Strong, to a design by Jan Krzysztof Naumann and Mateus Daniel Pöppelmann. Originally the royal gardens adjoining Morsztyn Palace, they became the basis for a Baroque town planning project in Warsaw known as the Saxon Axis (Osią Saską). In 1727 the Saxon Gardens became the first public park in Poland, and for two centuries they served as an alfresco "summer salon" for Varsovians. At the time of August III, Karol Fryderyk Pöppelmann built a Baroque summer theatre here; this stood until 1772. Between 1816 and 1827, James Savage refashioned the gardens in the English style. In 1870 they were graced by an enormous wooden summer theatre, which was destroyed in September 1939, at the start of World War II. The gardens are now adorned with 21 Baroque sandstone statues made by sculptors including Jan Jerzy Plersch in the 1730s. There were once many more statues here; some were removed to St Petersburg by Marshal Suvorov, who recaptured Warsaw during the uprising led by Tadeusz Kościuszko in 1794.

Saski Palace was destroyed at the end of 1944. All that remains today is the Tomb of the Unknown Soldier, where the body of a soldier who fell in the defence of Lvov (1918–19) was interred on 2 November 1925. Plans are afoot to restore the palace to its former glory.

Baroque sculpture from the Saxon Gardens

Zachęta ⑪

pl. Małachowskiego 3. **Map** 1 C5. ***Tel*** *022 827 58 54.* 🚌 *E-2, 160, 410.* ○ *noon–8pm Tue–Sun.* 🎟 *(free on Thu).* **www**.zacheta.art.pl

The Zachęta building – now the National Gallery of Contemporary Art – was built in 1899–1903 for the Society for the Promotion of Fine Arts. It was designed by Stefan Szyller, the leading architect of Warsaw's Revival period, a 19th- and early 20th-century architectural movement. It was conceived as a monumental building in the Neo-Renaissance style, with four wings (only completed in 1995) and a glass-roofed inner courtyard.

In order to promote the work of contemporary Polish artists, the Society organized exhibitions and competitions, and purchased works of art. The Zachęta's permanent collections were transferred to the National Museum, and the building, as before, now serves as a venue for temporary exhibitions of modern art.

It was here in 1922 that Gabriel Narutowicz, the first president of the newly independent Polish Republic, was assassinated by Eligiusz Niewiadomski, a Polish painter, critic and fanatic.

Façade of the Zachęta building (National Gallery of Contemporary Art)

Evangelical Church of the Augsburg Confession ⑫

pl. Małachowskiego 1. **Map** 1 C5. ***Tel*** *022 556 46 60.* 🚌 *106, 160, 310.*

The Evangelical Church of the Augsburg Confession (Kościół św Trójcy) was designed by Szymon Bogumił Zug and built in 1777–81. The Neo-Classical building is crowned by a dome 58 m (189 ft) high. For a long time the church was the highest building in Warsaw, and bore witness to the religious tolerance of the Polish nation and of Stanisław August Poniatowski (1764–95), the last king of Poland. The church is reminiscent of the

The interior of the Evangelical Church of the Augsburg Confession

Pantheon in Rome; however, this ancient model was merely a starting point from which Zug developed a unique design. The interior of the church features a vast barrel-vaulted nave with rectangular transepts. The west front features a massive Doric portico which emphasizes the severity of the façade, regarded as one of the outstanding examples of Neo-Classical architecture in Poland. The interior, with its double tier of galleries supported by columns, has excellent acoustics and is used for choral and other concerts.

Ethnographical Museum ⓭

ul. Kredytowa 1. **Map** 1 C5. ***Tel*** *022 827 76 41/5.* 🚌 *125, 150, 160, 506.* ○ *10am–6pm Tue–Thu, 10am–4pm Fri, 10am–5pm Sat, noon–5pm Sun.* ● *public hols.* 🎟 *(free on Sat).* ⇅
🧥 🚻 ♿ 🛍 📷

The Ethnographical Museum (Muzeum Etnograficzne) is housed in a Neo-Renaissance building on the south side of Plac Małachowski. The former head office of the Land Credit Association, it was built in 1854–8, to a design by Henryk Marconi, an Italian architect who settled in Warsaw. It recalls the Libreria Sansoviniana in Venice, and is one of the city's finest 19th-century buildings. The museum contains permanent displays of Polish folk costumes, folklore and arts and crafts, and collections of ethnic and tribal art from around the world, including Africa, Australia, the Pacific and Latin America. It also mounts occasional temporary exhibitions.

Sacred figure, Ethnographical Museum

In a neighbouring building on Ulica Mazowiecka, behind a gate with bullet marks, is the glass-fronted Artist's House (Dom Artysty), which contains a modern art gallery. Also on Ulica Mazowiecka are several bookshops, the best of which are at the intersection with Ulica Świętokrzyska. Up until the beginning of World War II, Ziemiańska, a very famous café, was to be found at No. 22 Ulica Mazowiecka. This was where the cream of society and the artistic community met to exchange ideas and gossip over coffee.

Palace of Culture and Science ⓮

pl. Defilad 1. **Map** 3 A1, 3 B1. ***Tel*** *022 656 76 00.* 🚌 *E-5, 100, 102, 105, 107, 117, 118, 119, 125, 127, 130, 131, 150, 151, 158, 160, 171, 174, 175, 178, 501, 502, 504, 505, 506, 507, 510, 512, 514, 517, 519, 520, 521, 522, 525, 700.* 🚊 *4, 7, 8, 9, 18, 21, 22, 24, 25, 35, 36.* Ⓜ *Centre (Centrum).* **Viewing platform** ○ *10am–6pm daily.*
🎟 ⇅ 🚻 **www**.pkin.pl

Queen Juliana of the Netherlands is reputed to have described the Palace of Culture and Science (Pałac Kultury i Nauki) as "modest but tasteful". This enormous building – a gift for the people of Warsaw from the nations of the USSR – was built in 1952–5 to the design of a Russian architect, Lev Rudniev. At the time, this monument to "the spirit of invention and social progress" was the second tallest building in Europe. It resembles Moscow's Socialist Realist tower blocks, and although it has only 30 storeys, with its spire it is 230 m 68 cm (750 ft) high. Its volume is over 800,000 cubic m (28 million cubic ft) and it contains 40 million bricks. It is said to incorporate many architectural and decorative elements taken from stately homes after World War II. Despite the passage of time, this symbol of Soviet domination still provokes extreme reactions, from admiration to demands for its demolition.

SALA KONGRESOWA

Palace of Culture and Science, reminiscent of a Socialist Realist tower block

Interior of Nożyk Synagogue

Nożyk Synagogue ⑮

ul. Twarda 6. **Map** 1 A5. ***Tel*** *022 620 43 24.* 🚌 *100, 151, 160.* **Jewish Historical Institute** ul. Tłomackie 3/5. ***Tel*** *022 827 92 21.*

Nożyk Synagogue was founded by Zelman and Ryfka Nożyk. In 1893 they donated the land on which it was to be built. Later they left half of their estate to the Orthodox Jewish community. The synagogue was built between 1898 and 1902. The interior has an impressive portico, crowned by a metal dome bearing the Star of David, which contains the Ark of the Covenant. In the centre of the nave is a raised pulpit known as a bema. The nave is surrounded by galleries that were originally intended for female worshippers.

Today, this is the only active synagogue in Warsaw. When it was built, it was hidden away in the heart of a housing estate, surrounded by high-rise tenement buildings. After the war, few of these were still standing. During the Nazi occupation, the synagogue was closed for worship and the German forces used it as a warehouse. Reopened in 1945, it was eventually (1977–83) restored to its original condition.

Of a total population of no more than 1,300,000, there were about 400,000 Jews in Warsaw before World War II; the city had the second largest Jewish population after that of New York. The northern part of Warsaw, which was inhabited predominantly by Jews, was densely built up, with many tenement blocks. The languages spoken in the area were Yiddish, Hebrew and also Russian, spoken by Jews who had fled Russia.

Those interested in Jewish history and culture should also visit the historic – though somewhat overgrown – cemetery on Ulica Okopowa. The museum of the Jewish Historical Institute (Żydowski Instytut Historyczny), with a library, archives and Judaic museum, is also worth a visit.

Pawiak Prison ⑯

ul. Dzielna 24/26. **Map** 1 A2. ***Tel*** *022 831 13 17.* 🚌 *107, 500, 510.* 🚋 *16, 17, 19, 33.* ○ *9am–5pm Wed, 9am–4pm Thu & Sat, 10am–5pm Fri, 10am–4pm Sun.* 📷 ✋ ♿ 🛍 🚻

Pawiak Prison was built in the 1830s by Henryk Marconi. It became notorious during the Nazi occupation, when it was used to imprison Poles and Jews arrested by the Germans. Now in ruins, Pawiak serves as a museum. In front of the ruin stands a long-dead tree, covered with obituary notices for prisoners who died there.

Tree with obituary notices in front of Pawiak Prison

Umschlagplatz Monument ⑰

ul. Stawki. **Map** 1 A1.
🚌 *100, 157, 303, 307.*
🚋 *16, 17, 19, 33, 35, 36, 41.*

The Umschlagplatz Monument, unveiled in 1988, marks the site of a former railway siding

UMSCHLAGPLATZ

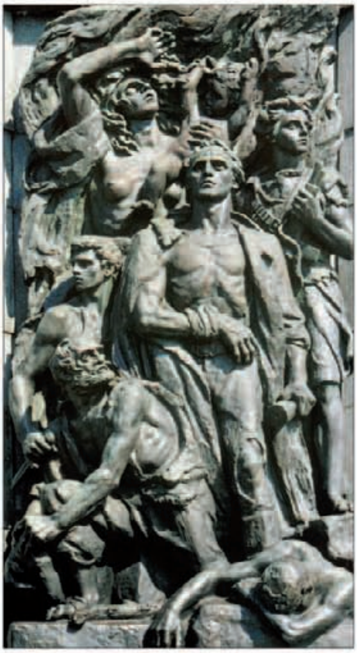
Umschlagplatz Monument on the Path of Remembrance on Ulica Dzika. It was from here that some 300,000 Jews from the Warsaw Ghetto and elsewhere were loaded onto cattle trucks and dispatched to almost certain death in the extermination camps. Among them was Janusz Korczak and his group of Jewish orphans. Living conditions in the Ghetto were inhuman, and by 1942 over 100,000 of the inhabitants had died. The monument, on which the architect Hanna Szmalenberg and the sculptor Władysław Klamerus collaborated, is made of blocks of black and white marble bearing the names of hundreds of Warsaw's Jews.

Between the Monument to the Heroes of the Ghetto and the Umschlagplatz Monument runs the Trail of Jewish Martyrdom and Struggle, unveiled in 1988. It is marked by 16 blocks of granite bearing inscriptions in Polish, Hebrew and Yiddish and the date 1940–43. The site of a bunker, in which the uprising's commanders blew themselves up has been specially marked. Each block is dedicated to the memory of the 450,000 Jews murdered in the Warsaw Ghetto in the years 1940–43, to the heroes of the Ghetto Uprising in 1943 and to certain key individuals from that time.

Stone on the Path of Jewish Remembrance

Monument to the Heroes of the Ghetto ⓲

ul. Zamenhofa. **Map** 1 B2. 🚌 *100, 111, 180.*



Monument to the Heroes of the Ghetto (detail)

The Monument to the Heroes of the Ghetto (Pomnik Bohaterów Getta) was erected in 1948, when the city of Warsaw still lay in ruins. Created by the sculptor Natan Rapaport and the architect Marek Suzin, it symbolizes the heroic defiance of the Ghetto Uprising of 1943, which was planned not as a bid for liberty but as an honourable way to die. It lasted one month.

Reliefs on the monument depict men, women and children struggling to flee the burning ghetto, together with a procession of Jews being driven to death camps under the threat of Nazi bayonets.

In front of this monument, on 7 December 1970, Willy Brandt, Chancellor of West Germany, knelt in homage to the murdered victims. Today, people come here from all over the world to remember the heroes of the Uprising.

A new museum dedicated to the history of Polish Jews is in the process of being built near to the monument, within the former ghetto area of the city.

GHETTO UPRISING

The Nazis created the Jewish ghetto on 16 November 1940. The area was carefully isolated with barbed wire fencing, which was later replaced with brick walls. Over 450,000 people were crowded into the ghetto: Jews from Warsaw and other parts of Poland as well as gypsies. In March 1942 the Germans began to liquidate the ghetto, deporting over 300,000 people to the death camp in Treblinka. The Ghetto Uprising, which began on 19 April 1943 and lasted one month, was organized by the secret Jewish Fighting Organization. Following the suppression of the Uprising, the Nazis razed the whole area to the ground.

Monument to those Fallen and Murdered in the East ⓳

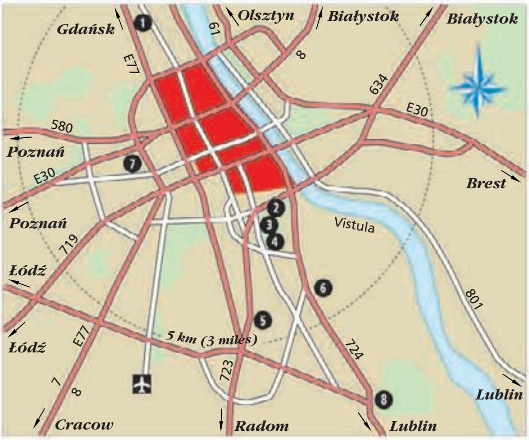
ul. Muranowska. **Map** 1 C1. 🚌 *100, 116, 127, 157, 178, 222, 503.* 🚋 *4, 18, 35, 36, 41.*

This emotionally stirring monument, designed by Mirosław Biskupski, has the form of a typical railway wagon in which Poles were deported from the country into the depths of the Soviet Union. It is filled with a pile of crosses symbolising the hundreds of thousands of Poles carted off to the East in cattle vans and murdered in Soviet prison camps.

Further Afield

There are many places of interest outside the centre of Warsaw. The most important lie along the Royal Route stretching from the Royal Castle in the north to Wilanów in the south, and also on the edges of the escarpment that runs down to the left bank of the River Vistula; here there are several country mansions with extensive parks. Most can be reached by tram or by bus.

Grave of Father Jerzy Popiełuszko, Church of St Stanisław Kostka



SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Belvedere Palace ④
Centre for Contemporary Art ②
Church of St Anthony ⑥
Church of St Stanisław Kostka ①
Królikarnia Palace ⑤
Łazienki Palace ③
Warsaw Rising Museum ⑦
Wilanów ⑧

KEY

🟥 City centre
▬ Main road
═ Other road
▬ River
✈ Airport

Church of St Stanisław Kostka ①

ul. Hozjusza 2. ***Tel*** *022 839 45 72.* 🚌 *103, 114, 116, 121, 122, 148, 157, 181, 185, 195, 510.* 🚋 *17, 27, 36.*

The Modernist Church of St Stanisław Kostka (Kościół św. Stanisława Kostki), set among the villas of Żoliborz, is the burial place of Father Jerzy Popiełuszko, the pastor of the Solidarity movement, and because of this it is a place of pilgrimage for Poles. Popiełuszko was a national hero, renowned for his courageous sermons in defence of Poland's freedom. He was eventually murdered in 1984 by communist security agents. His grave is in the church cemetery; it is covered with a stone cross and surrounded by linked rocks arranged in the manner of a rosary. The church itself is distinguished by its openwork twin towers. Inside, there are Baroque paintings by the Silesian artist Michael Willmann.

Centre for Contemporary Art ②

Jazdów 2. **Map** *3 C5.* ***Tel*** *022 628 12 71.* 🚌 *E-2, 116, 138, 151, 166, 180, 182, 187, 188, 195, 408, 411, 502, 503, 514, 515, 520, 523, 525.* ○ *noon–7pm Tue–Sun (to 9pm Fri).* 🎟 *(free on Thu).*

The Centre for Contemporary Art (Centrum Sztuki Współczesnej) organizes exhibitions of the work of artists from all over the world on a scale unequalled elsewhere in Europe. The centre is housed in Ujazdowski Castle, an early Baroque fortification built at the beginning of the 17th century for Zygmunt III Vasa and his son Władysław IV. The castle's layout was spacious – it had an internal cloistered courtyard and four towers – but its splendour was destined to be short-lived; the Swedish army sacked it in 1655 and it later changed hands repeatedly, being rebuilt many times. During World War II, Ujazdowski Castle was destroyed by fire. The ruins were completely removed in 1953 and rebuilding of the castle only began in the 1970s.

Refreshments are available in a room called the Qchnia Artystyczna, which is decorated in an original – if perhaps mad – manner and which commands exquisite views from the escarpment.

Ujazdowski Castle, the home of the Centre for Contemporary Art

Łazienki Palace ③

See pp94–95.

Belvedere Palace ❹

ul. Belwederska 52.
🚌 *116, 166, 180, 195, 503.*
○ *weekends Jun–Aug.*

The history of Belvedere Palace (Belweder) goes back to the 17th century. Its present appearance, however, dates from 1818, when it was refashioned by Jakub Kubicki for the Russian governor general Prince Constantine (the much hated brother of Tsar Alexander I) and his Polish aristocrat wife. On the night of 29 November 1830, a detachment of cadet officers, together with a number of students, attacked the palace, starting the November Insurrection.

After 1918, Belvedere Palace became the official residence of the presidents of Poland, including Marshal Józef Piłsudski (1867–1935), to whom an exhibition situated in the palace is devoted.

To the south of the palace, on the former site of the Ujazdowski Church, a terrace was built with a landscaped park at the foot of the escarpment. It was adorned with canals, a pool and several romantic pavilions in Greek, Egyptian and Gothic styles. These grounds are now part of Łazienki Park.

Królikarnia Palace ❺

ul. Puławska 113a. ***Tel*** *022 843 15 86.* 🚌 *505.* 🚋 *4, 18, 19, 33, 36.* ○ *10am–4pm Tue–Sun (6pm Thu & Sat).* 🎫 *(free on Thu).* ♿ 🧥 📷 *no flash.* 🚻 **www**.krolikarnia.mnw.art.pl

Królikarnia Palace (Palacyk Królikarnia) owes its name ("rabbit hutch") to the fact that it stands on the site of a rabbit farm that belonged to August II in the 1700s. It is a square building covered with a dome, recalling Andrea Palladio's masterpiece, the Villa Rotonda, near Vicenza. This exquisite little Neo-Classical palace is set in a garden on the slope of the escarpment in the district of Mokotów. It was designed by Dominik Merlini for Karol de Valery Thomatis, the director of Stanisław August Poniatowski's royal theatres. Today the palace houses the Xawery Dunikowski Museum, dedicated to this contemporary Polish sculptor.

***Fatum*, a sculpture by Xawery Dunikowski in Królikarnia Park**

Church of St Anthony ❻

ul. Czerniakowska 2/4. ***Tel*** *022 842 03 71.* 🚌 *131, 159, 162, 180, 185, 187.* ○ *by appt only, or during ceremonies.*

Façade of the Neo-Classical Belvedere Palace, looking onto the gardens

Baroque Church of St Anthony at Czerniaków

The Baroque Church of St Anthony (Kościół św Antoniego), built between 1687 and 1693 by the monks of the Bernardine order, was designed by Tylman van Gameren. The church stands on the site of the former village of Czerniaków, which belonged to Stanisław Herakliusz Lubomirski, the Grand Crown Marshal.

The relatively plain façade of this church belies its ornate interior, which includes trompe l'oeil paintings, stuccowork and altars by the painter Francesco Antonio Giorgiolo and the renowned sculptor Andreas Schlüter, among others. The main theme of the paintings is the life of St Anthony of Padua.

Warsaw Rising Museum ❼

ul. Grzybowska 79. ***Tel*** *022 539 79 05.* 🚌 *100, 106, 155.* 🚋 *20, 22, 24, 32, 45.* ○ *8am–6pm Mon, Wed–Fri (to 8pm Thu), 10am–6pm Sat & Sun.* 🎫 *(free on Sun).*

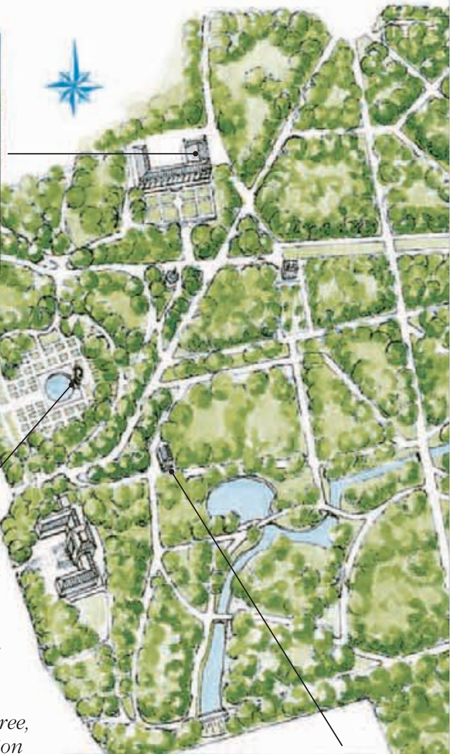
One of the most popular museums in Warsaw opened in 2004 to commemorate the 60th anniversary of the Warsaw Rising in 1944. A tribute to those who fought and died for Poland's independence, the museum recreates the atmosphere during those 63 days of military struggle, but it also conveys what everyday life was like under Nazi occupation.

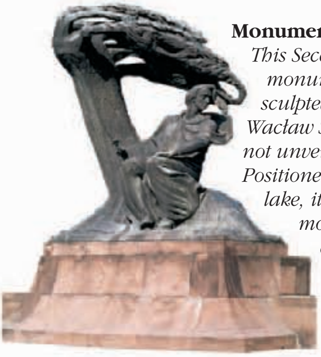
Łazienki Palace ❸

Łazienki Park is part of a great complex of heritage gardens. In the 17th century there was a royal menagerie along the foot of the escarpment. In 1674, Grand Crown Marshal Stanisław Herakliusz Lubomirski acquired the park and, engaging the services of Tylman van Gameren, he altered the southern part of the menagerie, building a hermitage and a bathing pavilion on an island. The pavilion gave the park its name (Łazienki meaning "baths"). In the second half of the 18th century, the park was owned by Stanisław August Poniatowski, who commissioned Karol Ludwik Agricola, Karol Schultz and later Jan Christian Schuch to lay it out as a formal garden. Lubomirski's baths were refashioned into a royal residence, Łazienki Palace, or Palace on the Water, which is now a museum.

Peacock
Just as in Stanisław August Poniatowski's time, visitors to Łazienki Park can admire the peacocks and take a boat ride on the lake, which is full of carp.

Old Orangery
In 1774–8, Dominik Merlini created the Stanisławowski Theatre in the Old Orangery. It is one of the few remaining 18th-century court theatres in the world.





Monument to Chopin
This Secessionist monument was sculpted in 1908 by Wacław Szymanowski but not unveiled until 1926. Positioned at the side of a lake, it depicts Poland's most celebrated composer sitting under a willow tree, seeking inspiration from nature.

0 m 100

0 yds 100

Temple of the Sibyl
This Neo-Classical building, based on an ancient Greek temple, dates from the 1820s. It is made of wood.

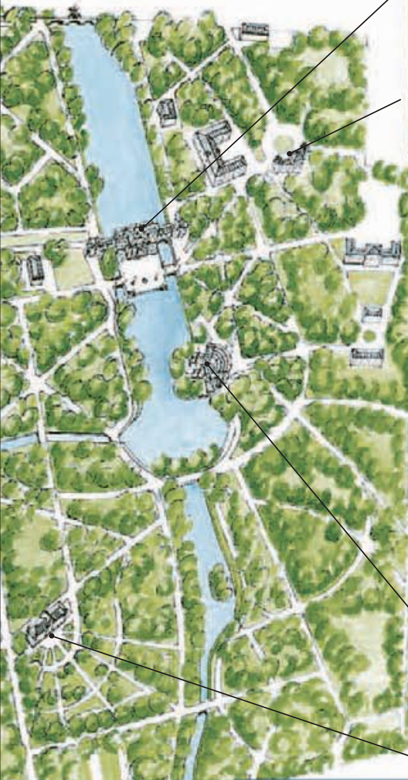
STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Palace on the Water
- ★ Theatre on the Island

★ Palace on the Water
Stanisław Lubomirski's 17th-century baths were converted (1772–93) into the Palace on the Water, Stanisław August Poniatowski's summer home.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Łazienki Królewskie, ul. Agrykola 1. **Map** 3 C5. ***Tel*** *022 506 01 01.* 🚌 *108, 116, 138, 166, 180, 187, 195, 503.* **Park** ○ *daily until dusk.* **Palace on the Water** ○ *9am–4pm Tue–Sun.* 🎫 *(free on Thu).* **Myślewicki Palace** ○ *by appt (022 621 82 12).* 🎫 **Old Orangery** ○ *by appt.* 🎫 *(free on Thu).* ♿ **www**.lazienki-krolewskie.com



Myślewicki Palace
Dominik Merlini designed the early Neo-Classical Myślewicki Palace in 1775–84 for Stanisław August Poniatowski's nephew, Prince Józef Poniatowski.

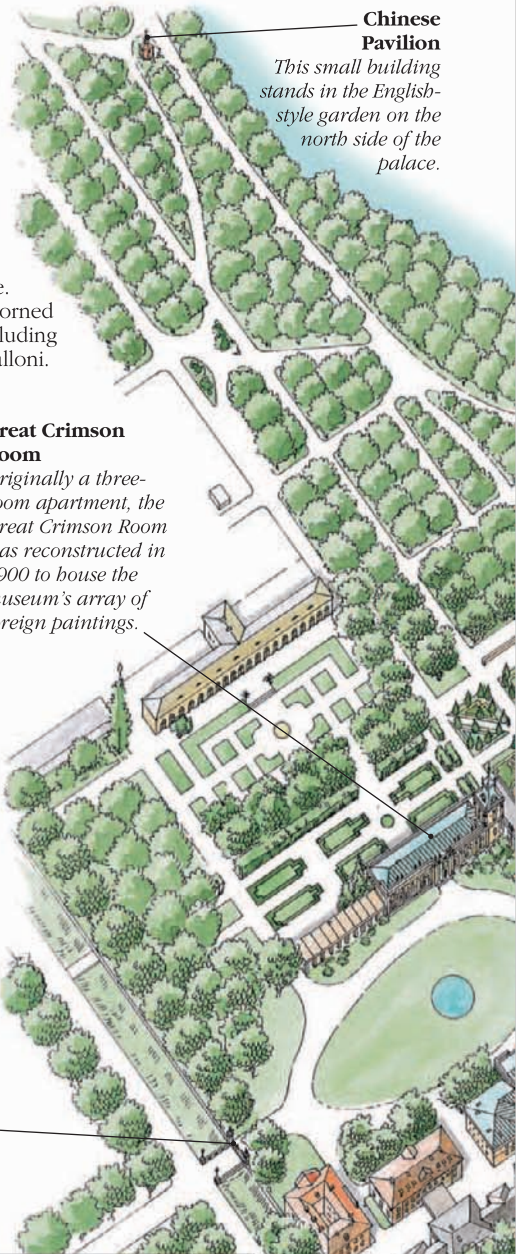
★ Theatre on the Island
The stage of the Theatre on the Island has a permanent backdrop imitating the ruins of a temple in the ancient city of Baalbek, Lebanon.

New Orangery
This building in cast iron and glass was designed by Józef Orłowski and Adam Loewe in 1860–61.

Wilanów ⑧

Detail from Glory

Wilanów Palace was built at the end of the 17th century as the summer residence of Jan III Sobieski. This illustrious monarch, who valued family life as much as material splendour, commissioned Augustyn Locci to build a modest country house. Later the palace was extended and adorned by renowned architects and artists including Andreas Schlüter and Michelangelo Palloni.



Chinese Pavilion
This small building stands in the English-style garden on the north side of the palace.

Great Crimson Room
Originally a three-room apartment, the Great Crimson Room was reconstructed in 1900 to house the museum's array of foreign paintings.

Main Gateway
Dating from the time of Jan III Sobieski, the Main Gateway is crowned with allegorical figures of War and Peace.

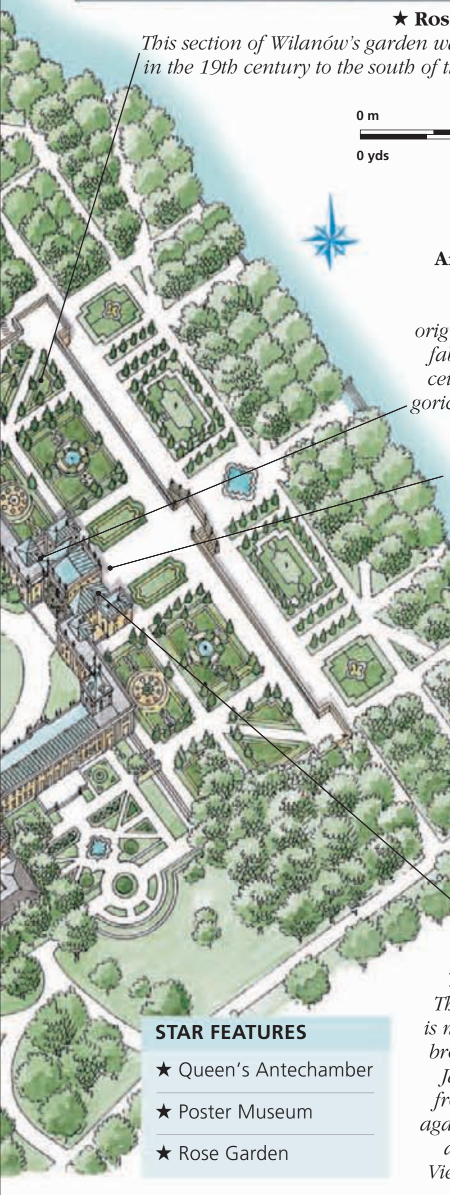
MUZEUM PLAKATU

★ Poster Museum
A former riding school rebuilt in the 1960s now houses the Poster Museum, the first of its kind in Europe.

★ Rose Garden
This section of Wilanów's garden was created in the 19th century to the south of the palace.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

ul. SK Potockiego 10/16. ***Tel*** *022 842 25 09.* 🚌 *E-2, 116, 117, 130, 139, 164, 180, 519, 522, 700, 710, 724.* **Palace** ○ *9:30am–6:30pm Mon–Sat (4:30pm Tue, Thu, Fri & Oct–Apr), 10:30am–6:30pm Sun (4:30pm Oct–Apr).* ● *Jan, Tue (Oct–Apr).* *(free Sun).* **Park** ○ *9am–dusk.* **www**.wilanow-palac.art.pl



★ Queen's Antechamber
The walls are covered with original Baroque fabric while the ceiling has allegorical paintings.

Rear Façade of the Palace
Open perspectives allow the rear façade of the palace to be seen from across the park, and even from the adjoining fields of Morysin.

King's Bedchamber
The bed canopy is made of fabric brought back by Jan III Sobieski from his victory against the Turks at the Battle of Vienna in 1683.

STAR FEATURES

- ★ Queen's Antechamber
- ★ Poster Museum
- ★ Rose Garden

WARSAW STREET FINDER

The coordinates given alongside the names of buildings and attractions in Warsaw refer to the street plan on pages 100–3. Map coordinates are also given alongside information about Warsaw hotels *(see pp298–9)* and restaurants *(see pp316–17)*. The first digit indicates the relevant page number; the letter and following number are grid references. On the plan opposite, Warsaw is divided into four sectors corresponding to the four maps on pages 100–103. The symbols that appear on the maps are explained in the key below. The plan of the city identifies the most important monuments and places of interest.

Tourists in Warsaw

KEY

- 🟪 Important monument
- 🟫 Place of interest
- ⬜ Other building
- Railway station
- M Metro
- P Parking
- i Tourist information
- Hospital or first aid station
- Police station
- Church
- Synagogue
- ☒ Post office
- Taxi rank
- ═ Railway line
- → One-way street
- 🟨 Pedestrianized street

Summer café garden in the Old Town

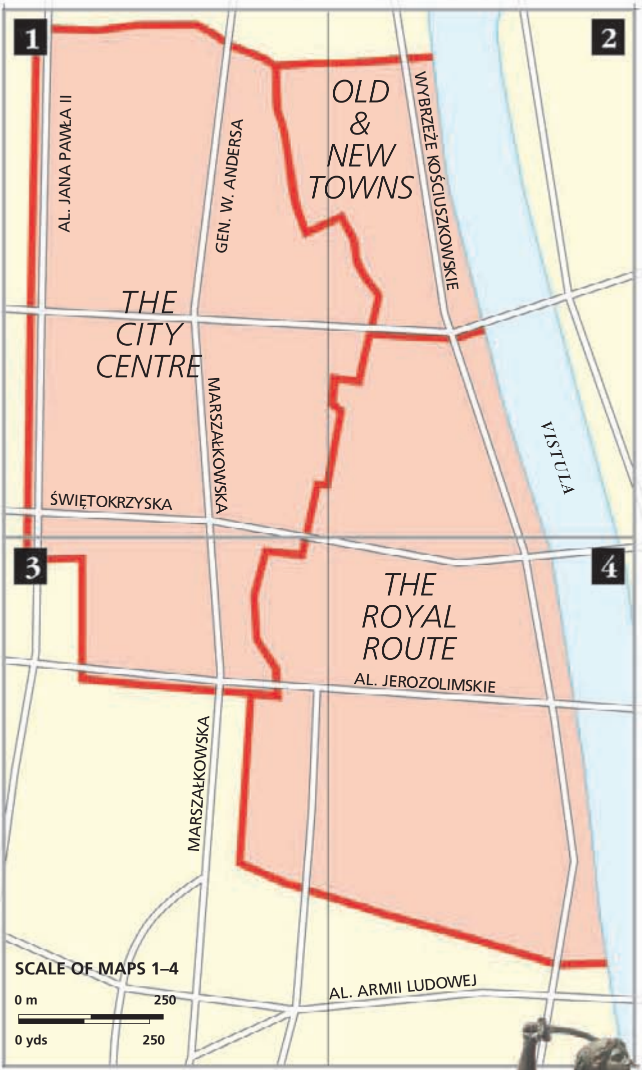
Marathon runners on Krakowskie Przedmieście

Façade of the Neo-Classical Grand Theatre designed by Antonio Corazzi, on Plac Teatralny

Church of the Holy Spirit from Ulica Freta

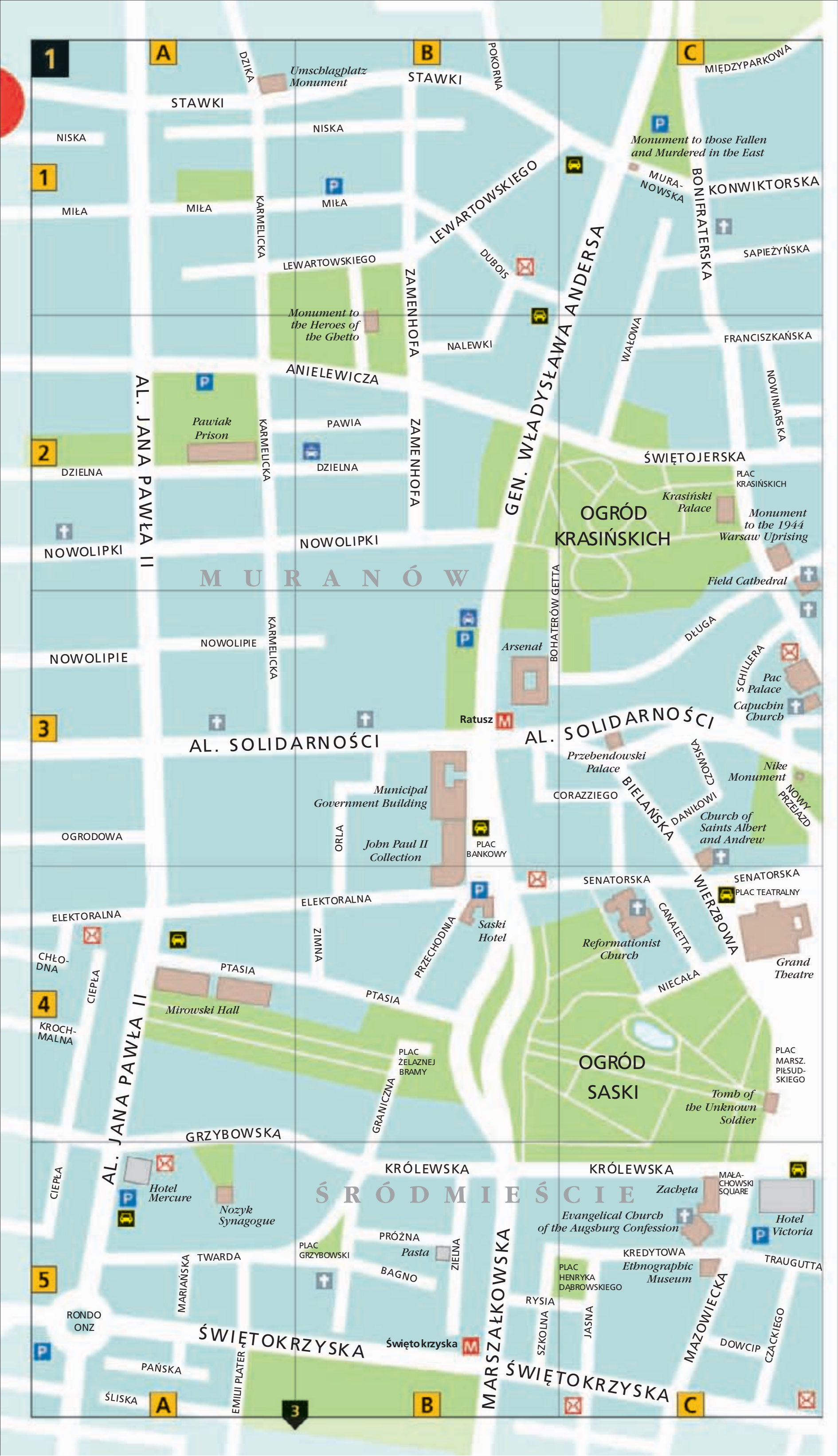
0 m 500

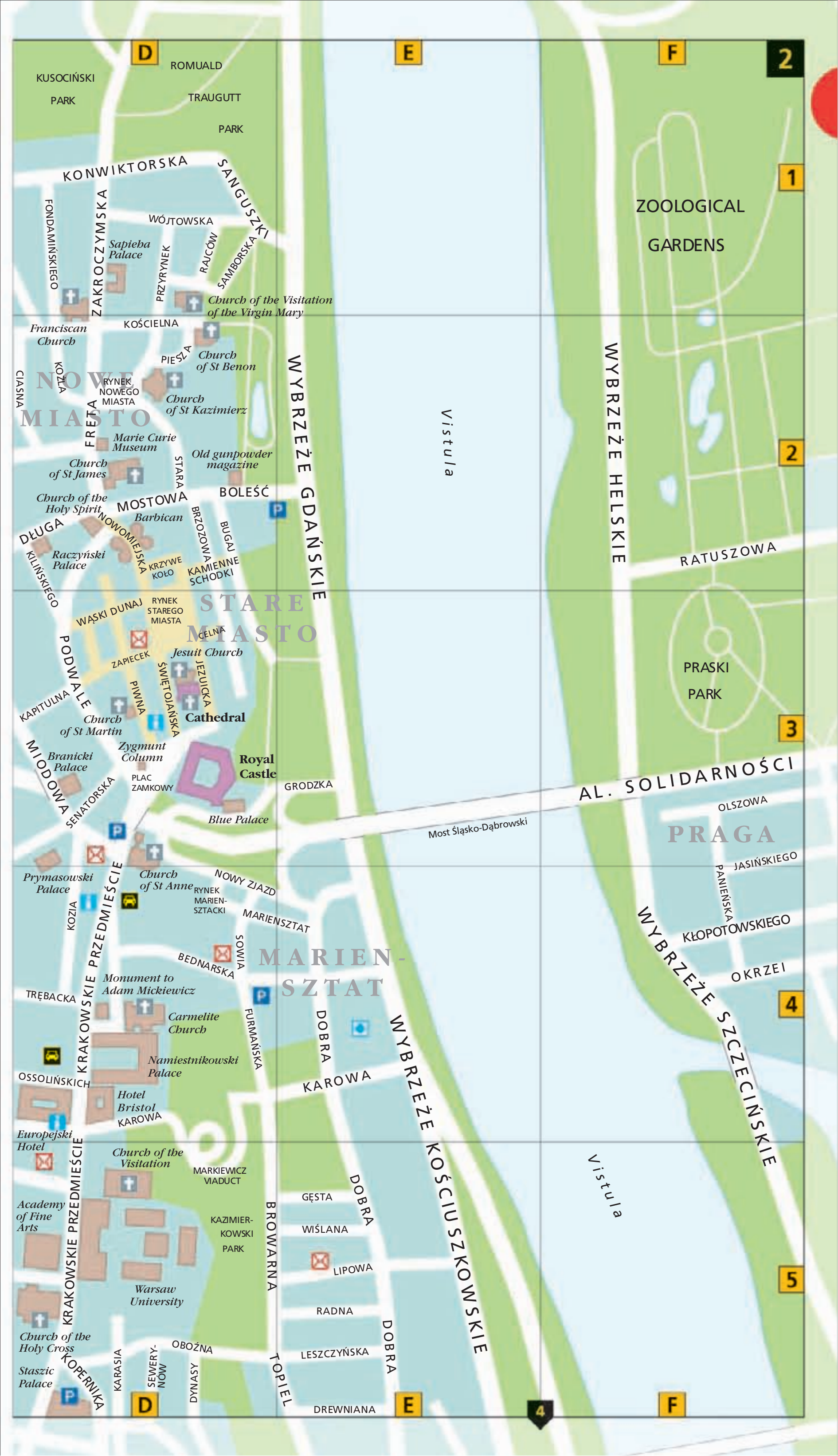
0 yds 500

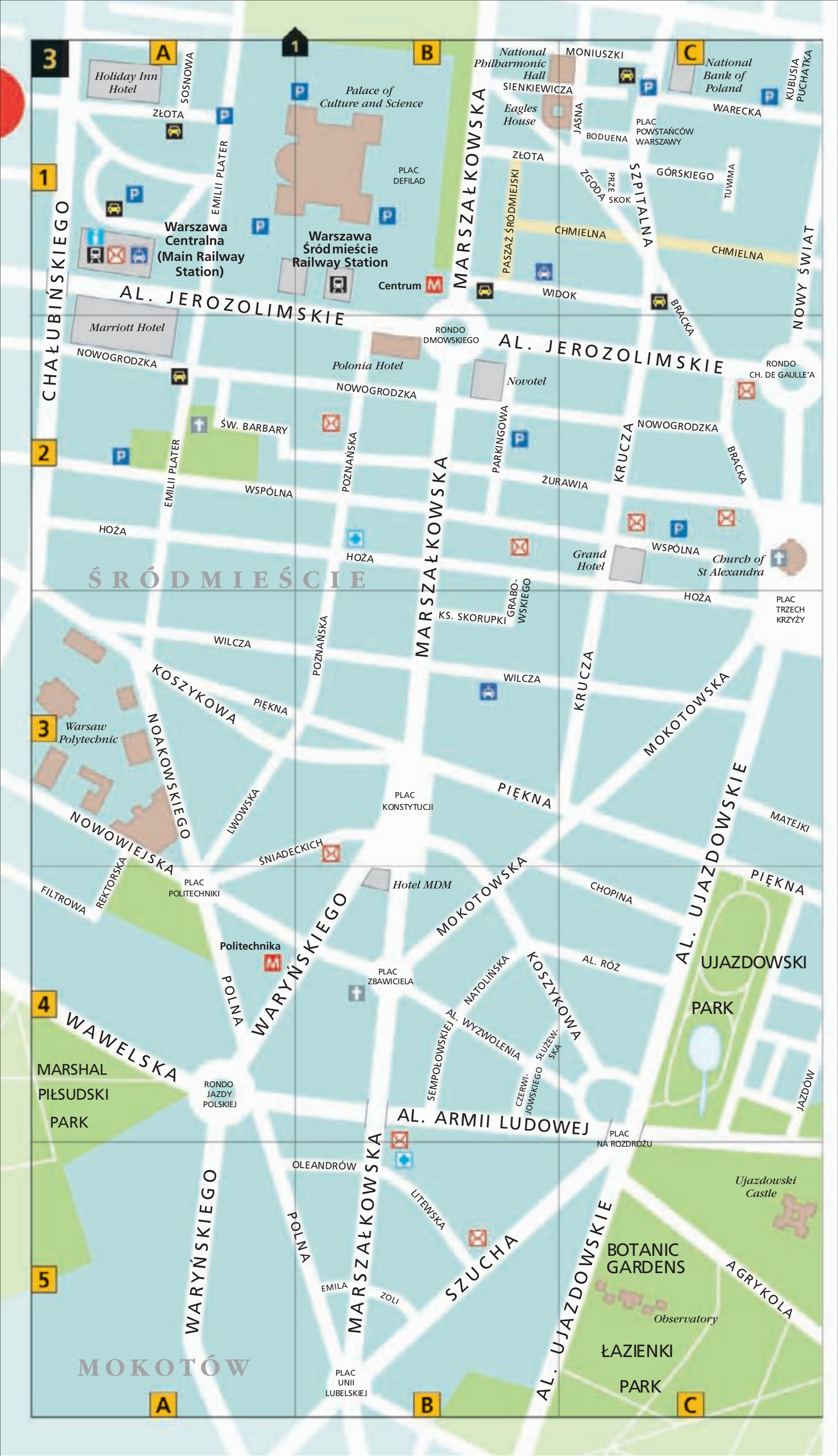

1
2
3
4
OLD & NEW TOWNS
THE CITY CENTRE
THE ROYAL ROUTE
AL. JANA PAWŁA II
GEN. W. ANDERSA
WYBRZEŻE KOŚCIUSZKOWSKIE
MARSZAŁKOWSKA
ŚWIĘTOKRZYSKA
VISTULA
AL. JEROZOLIMSKIE
MARSZAŁKOWSKA
AL. ARMII LUDOWEJ
SCALE OF MAPS 1–4
0 m
250
0 yds
250

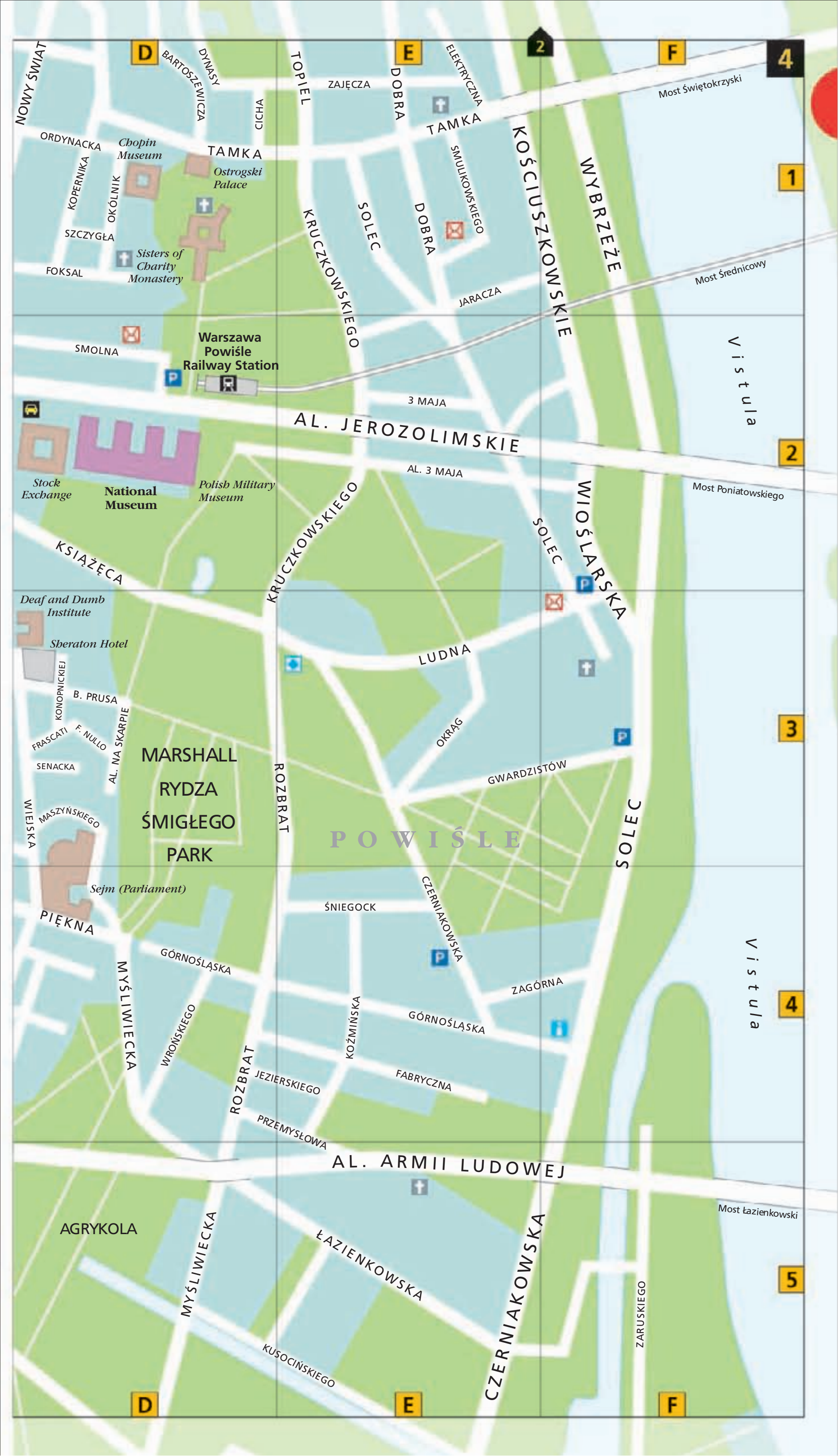
Fountain in Saxon Gardens

Statue of The Mermaid in the Old Town


1
A
B
C
1
2
3
4
5
A
B
C
3
STAWKI
DZIKA
Umschlagplatz Monument
STAWKI
POKORNA
MIĘDZYPARKOWA
NISKA
NISKA
Monument to those Fallen and Murdered in the East
MIŁA
MIŁA
MIŁA
KARMELICKA
LEWARTOWSKIEGO
MURANOWSKA
KONWIKTORSKA
BONIFRATERSKA
LEWARTOWSKIEGO
DUBOIS
SAPIEŻYŃSKA
ZAMENHOFA
Monument to the Heroes of the Ghetto
NALEWKI
GEN. WŁADYSŁAWA ANDERSA
WAŁOWA
FRANCISZKAŃSKA
ANIELEWICZA
NOWINIARSKA
AL. JANA PAWŁA II
Pawiak Prison
KARMELICKA
PAWIA
ZAMENHOFA
ŚWIĘTOJERSKA
PLAC KRASIŃSKICH
DZIELNA
DZIELNA
Krasiński Palace
OGRÓD KRASIŃSKICH
Monument to the 1944 Warsaw Uprising
NOWOLIPKI
NOWOLIPKI
MURANÓW
BOHATERÓW GETTA
Field Cathedral
DŁUGA
NOWOLIPIE
NOWOLIPIE
KARMELICKA
Arsenał
SCHILLERA
Pac Palace
Capuchin Church
Ratusz
AL. SOLIDARNOŚCI
AL. SOLIDARNOŚCI
Przebendowski Palace
MIODOWA
Nike Monument
NOWY PRZEJAZD
Municipal Government Building
CORAZZIEGO
BIELAŃSKA
DANIŁOWICZOWSKA
OGRODOWA
ORLA
John Paul II Collection
PLAC BANKOWY
Church of Saints Albert and Andrew
SENATORSKA
SENATORSKA
PLAC TEATRALNY
ELEKTORALNA
ELEKTORALNA
WIERZBOWA
CHŁODNA
ZIMNA
PRZECHODNIA
Saski Hotel
CANALETTA
Reformationist Church
Grand Theatre
CIEPŁA
PTASIA
PTASIA
NIECAŁA
KROCHMALNA
Mirowski Hall
PLAC ŻELAZNEJ BRAMY
OGRÓD SASKI
PLAC MARSZ. PIŁSUDSKIEGO
GRANICZNA
Tomb of the Unknown Soldier
GRZYBOWSKA
AL. JANA PAWŁA II
KRÓLEWSKA
KRÓLEWSKA
CIEPŁA
Hotel Mercure
ŚRÓDMIEŚCIE
Zachęta
MAŁACHOWSKI SQUARE
Nozyk Synagogue
Evangelical Church of the Augsburg Confession
Hotel Victoria
PLAC GRZYBOWSKI
PRÓŻNA
Pasta
ZIELNA
KREDYTOWA
TRAUGUTTA
TWARDA
MARIAŃSKA
BAGNO
Ethnographic Museum
PLAC HENRYKA DĄBROWSKIEGO
RONDO ONZ
MARSZAŁKOWSKA
RYSIA
SZKOLNA
JASNA
MAZOWIECKA
CZACKIEGO
ŚWIĘTOKRZYSKA
Świętokrzyska
DOWCIP
ŚWIĘTOKRZYSKA
PAŃSKA
ŚLISKA
EMILII PLATER


D
E
F
2
1
2
3
4
5
KUSOCIŃSKI PARK
ROMUALD TRAUGUTT PARK
KONWIKTORSKA
SANGUSZKI
WÓJTOWSKA
FONDAMIŃSKIEGO
ZAKROCZYMSKA
Sapieha Palace
PRZYRYNEK
RAJCÓW
SAMBORSKA
Church of the Visitation of the Virgin Mary
KOŚCIELNA
Franciscan Church
PIESZA
Church of St Benon
CIASNA
KOZIA
NOWE MIASTO
RYNEK NOWEGO MIASTA
FRETA
Church of St Kazimierz
Marie Curie Museum
Old gunpowder magazine
Church of St James
STARA
Church of the Holy Spirit
MOSTOWA
BOLEŚĆ
Barbican
DŁUGA
NOWOMIEJSKA
BRZOZOWA
BUGAJ
KLIŃSKIEGO
Raczyński Palace
KRZYWE KOŁO
KAMIENNE SCHODKI
WYBRZEŻE GDAŃSKIE
Vistula
WYBRZEŻE HELSKIE
ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS
RATUSZOWA
WĄSKI DUNAJ
RYNEK STAREGO MIASTA
STARE MIASTO
CELNA
PODWALE
ZAPIECEK
Jesuit Church
JEZUICKA
ŚWIĘTOJAŃSKA
PIWNA
KAPITULNA
Cathedral
Church of St Martin
Zygmunt Column
Branicki Palace
MIODOWA
Royal Castle
PLAC ZAMKOWY
SENATORSKA
GRODZKA
Blue Palace
PRASKI PARK
AL. SOLIDARNOŚCI
Most Śląsko-Dąbrowski
OLSZOWA
PRAGA
JASIŃSKIEGO
PANIEŃSKA
Prymasowski Palace
Church of St Anne
NOWY ZJAZD
RYNEK MARIENSZTACKI
MARIENSZTAT
KOZIA
KRAKOWSKIE PRZEDMIEŚCIE
BEDNARSKA
SOWIA
MARIENSZTAT
KŁOPOTOWSKIEGO
OKRZEI
WYBRZEŻE SZCZECIŃSKIE
TRĘBACKA
Monument to Adam Mickiewicz
Carmelite Church
FURMAŃSKA
DOBRA
Namiestnikowski Palace
OSSOLIŃSKICH
KAROWA
WYBRZEŻE KOŚCIUSZKOWSKIE
Hotel Bristol
KAROWA
Europejski Hotel
Church of the Visitation
MARKIEWICZ VIADUCT
Academy of Fine Arts
KAZIMIERZOWSKI PARK
GĘSTA
DOBRA
BROWARNA
WIŚLANA
Vistula
LIPOWA
Warsaw University
RADNA
Church of the Holy Cross
OBOŹNA
LESZCZYŃSKA
DOBRA
Staszic Palace
KOPERNIKA
KARASIA
SEWERYNÓW
DYNASY
TOPIEL
DREWNIANA
4


3
A
B
C
1
2
3
4
5
Holiday Inn Hotel
SOSNOWA
ZŁOTA
EMILII PLATER
Palace of Culture and Science
PLAC DEFILAD
National Philharmonic Hall
MONIUSZKI
SIENKIEWICZA
Eagles House
JASNA
BODUENA
National Bank of Poland
KUBUSIA PUCHATKA
WARECKA
PLAC POWSTAŃCÓW WARSZAWY
GÓRSKIEGO
TUWIMA
ZGODA
PRZE SKOK
SZPITALNA
CHMIELNA
PASAŻ ŚRÓDMIEJSKI
MARSZAŁKOWSKA
Warszawa Centralna (Main Railway Station)
Warszawa Śródmieście Railway Station
Centrum
WIDOK
BRACKA
NOWY ŚWIAT
CHAŁUBIŃSKIEGO
AL. JEROZOLIMSKIE
Marriott Hotel
RONDO DMOWSKIEGO
RONDO CH. DE GAULLE'A
NOWOGRODZKA
Polonia Hotel
Novotel
ŚW. BARBARY
PARKINGOWA
KRUCZA
POZNAŃSKA
WSPÓLNA
ŻURAWIA
HOŻA
Grand Hotel
Church of St Alexandra
ŚRÓDMIEŚCIE
PLAC TRZECH KRZYŻY
KS. SKORUPKI
GRABOWSKIEGO
WILCZA
KOSZYKOWA
PIĘKNA
Warsaw Polytechnic
NOAKOWSKIEGO
MOKOTOWSKA
AL. UJAZDOWSKIE
PLAC KONSTYTUCJI
MATEJKI
LWOWSKA
NOWOWIEJSKA
ŚNIADECKICH
REKTORSKA
FILTROWA
PLAC POLITECHNIKI
Hotel MDM
CHOPINA
Politechnika
WARYŃSKIEGO
POLNA
PLAC ZBAWICIELA
NATOLIŃSKA
AL. RÓŻ
UJAZDOWSKI PARK
AL. WYZWOLENIA
SEMPOŁOWSKIEJ
SŁUŻEWSKA
CZERWIJOWSKIEGO
WAWELSKA
RONDO JAZDY POLSKIEJ
MARSHAL PIŁSUDSKI PARK
AL. ARMII LUDOWEJ
PLAC NA ROZDROŻU
JAZDÓW
OLEANDRÓW
LITEWSKA
Ujazdowski Castle
SZUCHA
BOTANIC GARDENS
AGRYKOLA
EMILA
ZOLI
Observatory
ŁAZIENKI PARK
MOKOTÓW
PLAC UNII LUBELSKIEJ


D
E
F
2
4
1
2
3
4
5
NOWY ŚWIAT
BARTOSZEWICZA
DYNASY
TOPIEL
ZAJĘCZA
DOBRA
ELEKTRYCZNA
Most Świętokrzyski
CICHA
TAMKA
ORDYNACKA
Chopin Museum
TAMKA
Ostrogski Palace
KOPERNIKA
OKÓLNIK
SZCZYGŁA
Sisters of Charity Monastery
FOKSAL
KRUCZKOWSKIEGO
SOLEC
DOBRA
SMULIKOWSKIEGO
KOŚCIUSZKOWSKIE
WYBRZEŻE
Most Średnicowy
JARACZA
SMOLNA
Warszawa Powiśle Railway Station
Vistula
3 MAJA
AL. JEROZOLIMSKIE
AL. 3 MAJA
Stock Exchange
National Museum
Polish Military Museum
Most Poniatowskiego
KRUCZKOWSKIEGO
SOLEC
WIOŚLARSKA
KSIĄŻĘCA
Deaf and Dumb Institute
Sheraton Hotel
LUDNA
KONOPNICKIEJ
B. PRUSA
FRASCATI
F. NULLO
AL. NA SKARPIE
SENACKA
OKRĄG
MARSHALL RYDZA ŚMIGŁEGO PARK
ROZBRAT
GWARDZISTÓW
WIEJSKA
MASZYŃSKIEGO
POWIŚLE
SOLEC
Sejm (Parliament)
ŚNIEGOCK
CZERNIAKOWSKA
PIĘKNA
GÓRNOŚLĄSKA
Vistula
MYŚLIWIECKA
ZAGÓRNA
KOŹMIŃSKA
GÓRNOŚLĄSKA
WROŃSKIEGO
ROZBRAT
JEZIERSKIEGO
FABRYCZNA
PRZEMYSŁOWA
AL. ARMII LUDOWEJ
Most Łazienkowski
AGRYKOLA
MYŚLIWIECKA
ŁAZIENKOWSKA
CZERNIAKOWSKA
ZARUSKIEGO
KUSOCIŃSKIEGO
D
E
F

POLAND REGION BY REGION

POLAND AT A GLANCE 106–107

MAZOVIA AND THE LUBLIN REGION 108–125

CRACOW 126–145

MAŁOPOLSKA (LESSER POLAND) 146–173

SILESIA 174–205

WIELKOPOLSKA (GREATER POLAND) 206–229

GDAŃSK 230–249

POMERANIA 250–273

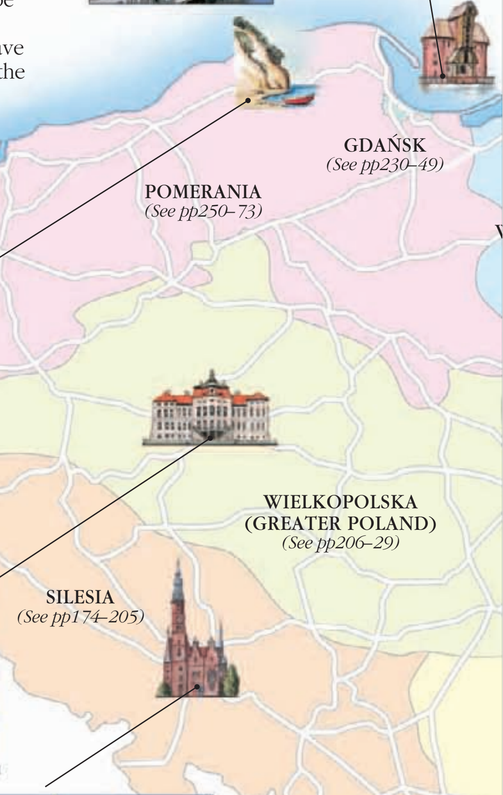
WARMIA, MAZURIA AND BIAŁYSTOK REGION 274–291

Poland at a Glance

While southern Poland consists of a band of mountains and uplands, Central Poland is a land of endless plains. In the north, a post-glacial landscape dominates, and the Baltic coast, though fairly cool, has beautiful sandy beaches. Its provinces also offer unblemished natural landscapes. The Tatra Mountains, the highest in Poland, are traversed by well-marked footpaths, from which fine views and a pure alpine environment can be enjoyed. For admirers of manmade structures, many historic buildings have survived in regional Poland, despite the country's stormy history.

The Gdańsk Crane (see p237) *is one of the largest European cranes dating from the Middle Ages. Restored after war damage, it stands as a symbol of the city's former commercial might.*

Many of the attractive sandy beaches (see p259) *on the Baltic Sea are backed by cliffs, which are vulnerable to storm damage.*



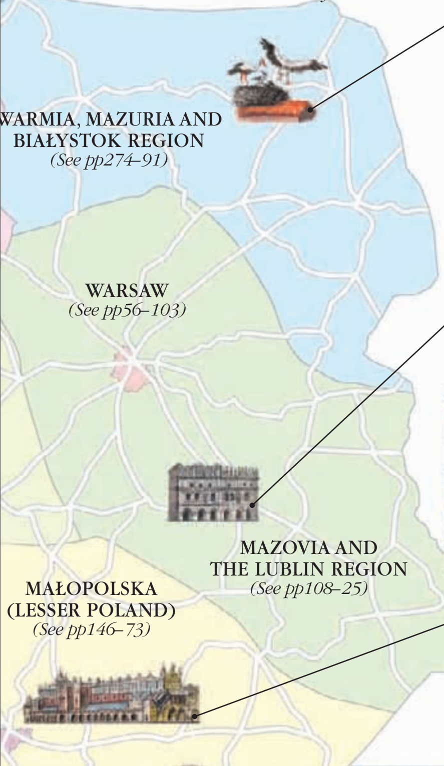
Raczyński Palace (see pp212–13) *at Rogalin is one of the most splendid residences in Greater Poland. The late Baroque palace now houses a museum of interiors and a valuable collection of paintings. It is surrounded by a beautiful park with ancient oaks.*

The town hall in Wrocław (see p191) *is one of the most interesting late Medieval buildings in Central Europe. It is crowned with unusual finials and fine stone sculptures.*

◁ **Panorama over the Vistula from Kazimierz Dolny**

The Mazurian Lake District (see pp284–5), *known as "The Land of a Thousand Lakes", is a wilderness, with great forests, extensive woods and marshlands, and brick-built houses, Gothic churches and castles. Its pure character, unspoilt by civilization, is appreciated by storks: more nest here than anywhere else in Europe.*

In Kazimierz Dolny (see p119), *under the Renaissance colonnades of the town houses in the market square, paintings are on display and wicker baskets offered for sale. Fortune-telling gypsies mingle among the tourists.*


WARMIA, MAZURIA AND
BIAŁYSTOK REGION
(See pp274–91)
WARSAW
(See pp56–103)
MAZOVIA AND
THE LUBLIN REGION
(See pp108–25)
MAŁOPOLSKA
(LESSER POLAND)
(See pp146–73)

The Cloth Hall in Cracow (see p131), *an unusual building in the centre of Main Market Square, once contained market stalls. Today it is filled with shops selling souvenirs and local folk art, and popular cafés. On the first floor there is a splendid gallery of 19th-century Polish art.*

Krasiczyn Castle (see p170), *dating from the early 17th century, is defended by sturdy towers. The walls have elaborate parapets.*

MAZOVIA AND THE LUBLIN REGION

In the nostalgic lowland landscape of Mazovia, sandy roads wind through the fields, lines of windswept willows stand in isolation, and meadows stretch to the edge of valleys where swift rivers flow. For centuries, Podlasie was the borderland between the Poles and the eastern Slavonic peoples. The hilly Lublin region has many excellent examples of Renaissance and Baroque architecture.

For centuries, Mazovia was, both culturally and economically, one of the least developed areas of the ethnically Polish lands of the Commonwealth of Two Nations. In the early Middle Ages it was the homeland of the Mazowie tribe. It was united with the state of the Polanie under Prince Mieszko I (963–92). The Principality of Mazovia came into existence in 1138, during the division of Poland, and it preserved its independence for nearly 400 years. Mazovia was incorporated into the Kingdom of Poland in 1526 after the death of the last Mazovian princes, and in 1596, Sigismund III Vasa moved the capital of the Commonwealth of Two Nations from Cracow to Warsaw, in Mazovia.

Mazovia's cultural distinctiveness has been influenced by the presence of a politically active yet conservative petty yeoman-gentry. Even today, in the east of the region and in Podlasie, farmsteads, with humble cottages built in the style of mansions, can be seen.

Apart from Warsaw, the towns of Mazovia have always been modest, and this is evident even today in more recent buildings and modern urban planning.

After the Congress of Vienna (1815), Mazovia and the Lublin region formed part of the Congress Kingdom, under Russian rule. In 1918, the whole area was returned to the reborn Poland.

The Lublin area differs considerably from Mazovia, in both landscape and culture. Its architectural jewel is the delightful town of Kazimierz Dolny, on the banks of the Vistula.

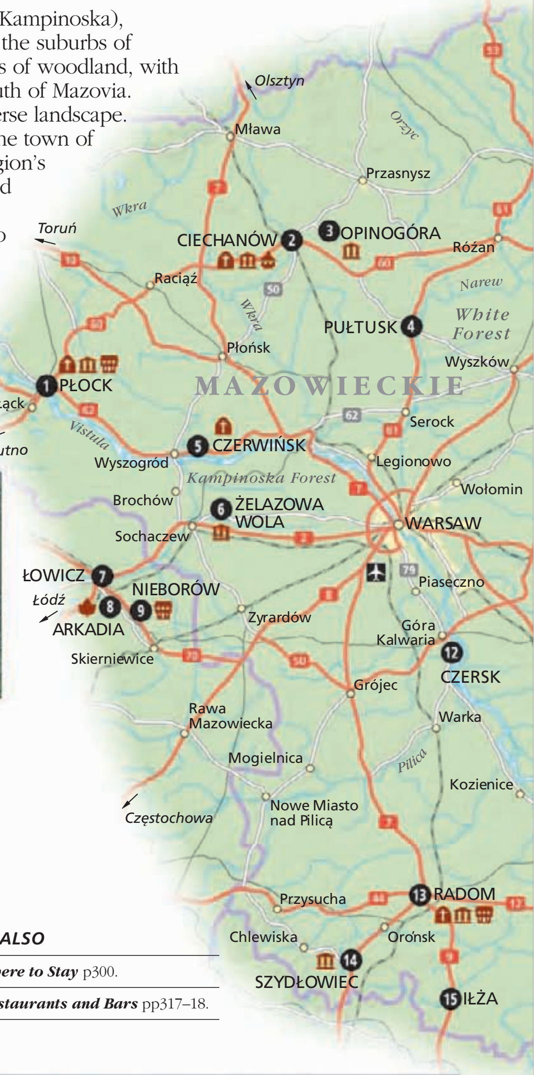
Mazovia – a region famous for its orchards

◁ **Neo-Gothic mansion of Zygmunt Krasiński in Opinogóra**

Exploring Mazovia and the Lublin Region

The Kampinoska Forest (Puszcza Kampinoska), a national park, extends out from the suburbs of Warsaw. There are also large tracts of woodland, with wild animals, in the north and south of Mazovia. The Lublin region has a more diverse landscape. The gorge of the Vistula, around the town of Kazimierz Dolny, is one of the region's most beautiful sights. Roztocze and Zamość, widely described as the "pearl of the Renaissance", are also very picturesque. In Mazovia, the ruins of brick-built castles can be seen, and in both regions there are many country mansions. Żelazowa Wola is Frédéric Chopin's birthplace and nearby Łowicz is a well-known centre of folklore.

The house of the novelist Stefan Żeromski (1864–1925) in Nałęczów


Olsztyn
Mława
Orzyc
Przasnysz
Wkra
Toruń
CIECHANÓW ②
③ OPINOGÓRA
Różan
Raciąż
Narew
Wkra
PUŁTUSK ④
White Forest
Płońsk
Wyszków
① PŁOCK
MAZOWIECKIE
Łąck
Serock
Kutno
Vistula
⑤ CZERWIŃSK
Wyszogród
Legionowo
Kampinoska Forest
Wołomin
Brochów
⑥ ŻELAZOWA WOLA
WARSAW
Sochaczew
ŁOWICZ ⑦
Piaseczno
Łódź
⑧
⑨ NIEBORÓW
ARKADIA
Żyrardów
Góra Kalwaria
⑫
Skierniewice
CZERSK
Grójec
Rawa Mazowiecka
Warka
Mogielnica
Pilica
Kozienice
Częstochowa
Nowe Miasto nad Pilicą
⑬ RADOM
Przysucha
Chlewiska
Orońsk
⑭
SZYDŁOWIEC
⑮ IŁŻA
7
61
50
60
10
60
62
61
7
2
79
8
70
50
7
12
9
12

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Arkadia ⑧
Chełm ㉑
Ciechanów ②
Czersk ⑫
Czerwińsk on the Vistula ⑤
Iłża ⑮
Kazimierz Dolny ⑰
Kozłówka ⑲
Łowicz ⑦
Lublin pp120–121 ⑱
Nieborów ⑨
Opinogóra ③
Płock ①
Pułtusk ④
Radom ⑬
Radzyń Podlaski ⑳
Szydłowiec ⑭
Treblinka ⑩
Węgrów ⑪
Zamość pp124–125 ㉒
Żelazowa Wola ⑥

Tours

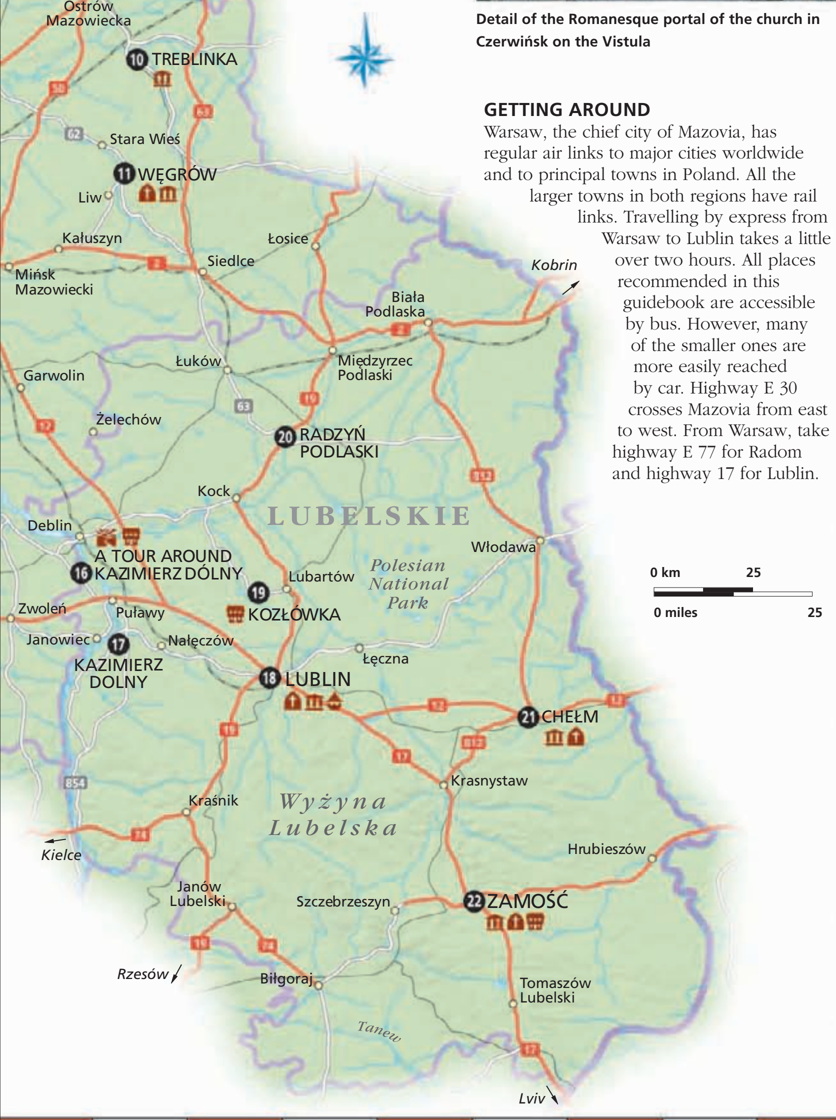
A Tour around Kazimierz Dolny ⑯

SEE ALSO

- ***Where to Stay*** p300.
- ***Restaurants and Bars*** pp317–18.

Landscape of Roztocze, in the Lublin uplands

For additional map symbols *see back flap*


KEY
Main road
Minor road
Main railway
Minor railway
International border
Regional border
Ostrołęka
Białystok
Ostrów Mazowiecka
10 TREBLINKA
Stara Wieś
11 WĘGRÓW
Liw
Kałuszyn
Łosice
Siedlce
Mińsk Mazowiecki
Kobrin
Biała Podlaska
Łuków
Międzyrzec Podlaski
Garwolin
Żelechów
20 RADZYŃ PODLASKI
Kock
LUBELSKIE
Deblin
A TOUR AROUND
16 KAZIMIERZ DÓLNY
Włodawa
Lubartów
Polesian National Park
19 KOZŁÓWKA
Zwoleń
Puławy
Janowiec
17 KAZIMIERZ DOLNY
Nałęczów
Łęczna
18 LUBLIN
21 CHEŁM
Krasnystaw
Kraśnik
Wyżyna Lubelska
Kielce
Hrubieszów
Janów Lubelski
Szczebrzeszyn
22 ZAMOŚĆ
Rzesów
Biłgoraj
Tomaszów Lubelski
Tanew
Lviv
0 km 25
0 miles 25

Detail of the Romanesque portal of the church in Czerwińsk on the Vistula

GETTING AROUND

Warsaw, the chief city of Mazovia, has regular air links to major cities worldwide and to principal towns in Poland. All the larger towns in both regions have rail links. Travelling by express from Warsaw to Lublin takes a little over two hours. All places recommended in this guidebook are accessible by bus. However, many of the smaller ones are more easily reached by car. Highway E 30 crosses Mazovia from east to west. From Warsaw, take highway E 77 for Radom and highway 17 for Lublin.

The nave of the Renaissance cathedral in Płock

Płock ❶

Road map D3. 👥 *126,000.*
🚆 🚌 ℹ *ul. Stary Rynek 8 (024 367 19 44).* **www**.ump.pl

This city, beautifully situated on the high Vistula Bluff, is best known today for its large petrochemical plants. Its history, however, goes back many centuries. From 1075, Płock was the seat of the bishopric of Mazovia. Under Władysław I (1079–1102) and his heir Bołesław III Wrymouth (1102– 1138), Płock was the capital of Poland and the favoured royal seat. From 1138 to the end of the 15th century, Płock was the place of residence of the Mazovian and Płock princes. In the 12th century, it was an important centre of political and cultural life in Poland.

The buildings of old Płock are relatively modest, although the small Neo-Classical houses, now restored, make a picturesque ensemble. Particularly noteworthy is the Neo-Classical **town hall,** built in 1824–7 to a design by Jakub Kubicki. Here, on 23 September 1831 during the uprising against Russian rule, the final session of the insurgent Sejm of the Kingdom of Poland was held.

Another notable building is the large Neo-Gothic cathedral (1911–19) of the Mariavite Church of Poland. Also worth seeing are the Baroque church, the Classical toll-gates and the remains of the Gothic city walls.

Cathedral of Our Lady of Mazovia

ul. Tumska 3. ***Tel*** *024 262 34 35.*
○ *10am–5pm Mon–Sat, 11am–2pm Sun (use the side entrance).*

The most interesting part of Płock is Tum Hill (Wzgórze Tumskie), with its Renaissance **Cathedral of Our Lady of Mazovia** and **castle** remains. The cathedral, built in 1531–5 was the first large Renaissance church in Poland. It was raised by Andrzej Krzycki, Bishop of Płock, later Primate of Poland and a noted scholar and poet. Giovanni Cini and Bernadino Zanobi de Gianotisa were the architects, with later rebuilding by Gianbattista of Venice. The interior of the cathedral is full of Renaissance and Baroque tombstones. A marble sarcophagus in the Royal Chapel hosts the remains of Władysław I and his son Bołesław III. The grand Neo-Renaissance façade of the cathedral, with its twin towers, was built at the start of the 20th century to a controversial design by Stefan Szyller, who was in charge of the restoration work.

Diocesan Museum

ul. Tumska 3a. ***Tel*** *024 262 26 23.*
○ *May–Sep: 10am–3pm Tue–Sat, 11am–4pm Sun & public hols; Oct–Apr: 10am–1pm Wed–Sat, 11am–2pm Sun & public hols.*
www.muzeumdiecezjalneplock.pl

The Diocesan Museum (Muzeum Diecezjalne) contains a rich collection of cathedral treasures. Especially noteworthy are the gold vessels and liturgical textiles, particularly the chasubles, the oldest of which date from the 1400s. The museum also possesses woven sashes from the old court dress of the nobility *(see pp28–9)*. Sashes were often made into vestments.

The Neo-Classical town hall in the Old Market Square in Płock

Museum of Mazovia

ul. Tumska 8. ***Tel*** *024 364 70 71.*
○ *1 May–14 Oct: 10am–5pm Tue–Sun; 15 Oct–30 Apr: 10am–3pm Tue, 10am–4pm Wed–Fri, 10:30am–4:30pm Sat & Sun. (free on Thu).*

The Museum of Mazovia (Muzeum Mazowieckie) is located in a former monastery and houses one of the largest collections of Art Nouveau in the world. Exhibits include reconstructions of domestic interiors, with works of art, furniture, textiles, and everyday objects of the period.

Environs

There are sports facilities on **Lake Włocławek**, a reservoir on the Vistula, and a stud farm at **Łąck**, 9 km (5 miles) from Płock.

Tum Hill from the Vistula, with the cathedral and Benedictine abbey

Ruins of the Gothic Castle of the Mazovian princes in Ciechanów

Ciechanów ❷

Road map E3. 👥 *47,000.* 🚆 🚌
ℹ *ul. Warszawska 34.*

On the edge of the town stand the Gothic ruins of the red-brick **Castle of the Mazovian princes**, built around 1420–30. After Mazovia was incorporated into the Kingdom of Poland, the widowed Queen Bona often stayed here. Today, the castle accommodates one of the exhibitions of the **Museum of the Mazovian Nobility** (Muzeum Szlachty Mazowieckiej).

In the town itself is the Gothic **Church of the Annunciation**, founded in the first half of the 16th century and rebuilt in the 17th, the parish **Church of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary**, dating from the 16th century, and the modest Neo-Gothic **town hall**, designed by Henryk Marconi in the mid-19th century. The low-rise apartment blocks with gable roofs near the railway station were built during the Nazi occupation. After the fall of Poland in September 1939 and the annexation of northern Mazovia to the Third Reich, the Nazis planned to settle German colonists in many towns here. Except for the castle and parish church, they intended to demolish the whole of Ciechanów and build it anew.

🏛 **Museum of the Mazovian Nobility**
ul. Warszawska 61a. ***Tel*** *023 672 53 46.* ○ *8am–4pm Tue–Sun (Jul–Aug: 10am–6pm).* ▨ *(free one day a week, usually Sat).*
www.muzeumciechanow.pl

Opinogóra ❸

Road map E3. 👥 *580.* 🚆 🚌

Opinogóra is closely associated with Count Zygmunt Krasiński (1812–59), a leading poet of the Romantic movement. The tiny Neo-Gothic mansion, situated in an extensive landscaped park, was built as a wedding present for him. According to the locals, it was designed by the French architect Eugène Emmanuel Viollet-le-Duc, although art historians attribute it to Henryk Marconi. Today, the mansion houses the **Museum of Romanticism** (Muzeum Romantyzmu).

The romantic park in which the mansion is set also contains the parish church, with the mausoleum of the Krasiński family where the poet is buried. Noteworthy too is the marble tomb of Count Zygmunt's mother, Maria Krasińska, by Luigi Pampaloni, dating from 1841.

🏛 **Museum of Romanticism**
ul. Krasińskiego 9. ***Tel*** *023 671 70 25.* ○ *10am–6pm Tue–Sun (Oct–Apr: 8am–4pm).*

Pułtusk ❹

Road map E3. 👥 *18,600.* 🚌
ℹ *Wieża Ratuszowa 11 (023 692 51 32).*

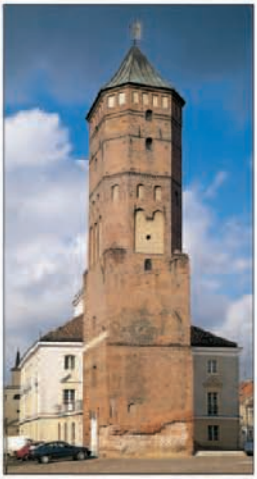
Of all the small towns in Mazovia, Pułtusk has the most beautiful setting. Its historic centre, located on an island formed by an arm of the River Narwa, has one of the longest market squares in Europe. The town hall, with its Gothic brick tower, houses the small **Regional Museum**. Of equal interest is the Gothic-Renaissance **collegiate church**, with barrel vaulting over the nave executed by Gianbattista of Venice in 1551 and 1556.

To the south of the market square rise the walls of the castle of the bishops of Płock. Destroyed and rebuilt a number of times, it incorporates Renaissance, Baroque and Neo-Classical elements. After restoration work in the 1980s the **House of the Polish Diaspora** (Dom Polonii) was set up here. Visitors can stay in the hotel and enjoy tennis, canoeing, rowing, horse riding and winter sledging parties. The old-time Polish kitchen, which serves home-made fruit and berry liqueurs and home-baked sourdough bread, is recommended. Also worth seeing in the old town is the 18th-century Jesuit Church of Saints Peter and Paul.

🏛 **Regional Museum**
Rynek 1. ***Tel*** *023 692 51 32.* ○ *10am–4pm Tue–Sun & public hols.* ▨ *(free on Thu).*

Environs

Near the town, on the right bank of the Narwa are water meadows and the **White Forest** (Puszcza Biała), which has a rich variety of plants and wildlife, including over 200 species of birds.


The town hall at Pułtusk, in one of Europe's longest market squares

The twin-towered basilica in Czerwińsk on the Vistula

Czerwińsk on the Vistula ❺

Road map E3. 👥 *1,200.* 🚌

The church and monastery in Czerwińsk on the Vistula, formerly owned by the Canons Regular and now by the Salesian order, are among the oldest buildings in Mazovia. The monastery was in existence by 1155 and the Romanesque **basilica** was probably built in the time of Bishop Aleksander of Płock in the mid-12th century. In spite of later Gothic and modern alterations, the main body of the building largely retains its original appearance. The basilica's nave and aisles each end in an apse – a characteristic feature of Romanesque churches. In 1410, the massed armies of Małopolska, Lithuania and Ruthenia gathered around the Gothic bell tower on their march to war against the Teutonic Knights.

Environs
A few miles west of Czerwińsk is the poor but nonetheless charming little town of **Wyszogród**, overlooking the Vistula. In the Middle Ages it had a castle (demolished at the end of the 18th century) and was the seat of a castellany. Evidence of the town's past glory survives in the church and partially preserved former Franciscan friary, founded in 1406 and rebuilt several times in the 17th and 18th centuries. There is also a Baroque parish church dating from 1779–89.

Żelazowa Wola ❻

Road map E3. 👥 *60.* 🚌

The romantic manor set in a verdant, well-tended park is the birthplace of the composer Fryderyk Chopin (1810–49). At the time of his birth, however, it was no more than a thatched outbuilding in which Chopin's parents, Mikołaj and Justyna Tekla, rented a few rooms. In 1930–31, the building was converted into the **Chopin Museum** (Muzeum – Dom Urodzenia Fryderyka Chopina) and the park around it planted with trees and shrubs donated by horticulturalists from all over Poland. Inside were assembled all kinds of objects associated with the composer. During the German occupation, many of these were looted by the Nazis, the music of Chopin was banned and all pictures and busts of the composer were destroyed. After World War II, the manor was rebuilt, and in 1948 the museum was finally reopened once more to the public.

Concerts of Chopin's music are given in the house and garden, providing visitors with a unique opportunity to hear the music of the most inspired composer of the Romantic period in the atmosphere of an early 19th-century mansion.

Near Żelazowa Wola lies the village of **Brochów**, on the edge of the Kampinoska Forest (Puszcza Kampinoska). Fryderyk Chopin was christened in the fortified Renaissance church here.

🏛 Chopin Museum
Tel *046 863 33 00.* ○ *May–Sep: 9:30am–5:30pm Tue–Sun; Oct–Apr: 10am–4pm Tue–Sun.*
Concerts *May–Sep: noon Tue–Sun (Sun also 3pm).* ♿

Woman from Łowicz dressed in regional costume

Łowicz ❼

Road map D3. 👥 *31,000.* 🚆 🚌
ℹ *Stary Rynek 3 (046 830 91 49).*
www.um.lowicz.pl

The relatively small town of Łowicz, established in the 13th century, was the seat of one of the oldest castellanies in Poland. For several centuries, its castle (which is no longer standing) was the residence of the bishops of Gniezno, primates of Poland. The **collegiate church**, which was founded in the Middle Ages and rebuilt in the 17th century, contains many notable works of art. It also houses a number of tombs, the most

The manor in Żelazowa Wola, birthplace of Frédéric Chopin illustrious occupant of which was Primate Jakub Uchański (d. 1581). His tomb's most noteworthy features are a 16th-century alabaster carving by Jan Michałowicz of Urzędów and an early Neo-Classical frame by Ephraim Schroeger, dating from 1782–3.

The magnificent late Baroque high altar was made between 1761 and 1764 by Jan Jerzy Plersch to a design by Schroeger. It is considered by many to be one of the most original altars in Poland. The altar painting, crowned by an aureole and enclosed between the pilasters of a narrow frame, makes a great impression on churchgoers and tourists alike.

Near the collegiate church is the old **Piarist church** (kościół Pijarów) – the Piarists were a Catholic order. Its late Baroque undulating façade, which dates from around 1729, is extremely eye-catching. The interior of the building has Baroque altars by Jan Jerzy Plersch.

On the other side of Old Market Square, in the buildings of a former monastery and seminary for missionaries, is the **Łowicz Regional Museum** (Muzeum Ziemi Łowickiej) devoted to the folklore of the Łowicz area. Its exhibits include characteristic Łowicz costumes of the 19th and early 20th centuries, decorative paper cutouts and folk embroidery.

In the former chapel, built in 1689–1701 to designs by Tylman van Gameren and decorated with frescoes by Michelangelo Palloni, objects from the prehistoric Sarmatian culture are on display.

Łowicz comes alive at Corpus Christi, when in honour of this celebration local people dress in colourful traditional costumes to take part in a splendid procession that winds its way through the centre of town.

🏛 Łowicz Regional Museum
Stary Rynek 5/7. ***Tel*** *046 837 39 28.*
○ *10am–4pm Tue–Sun.* ● *Mon & pub hols.* 🎟 *(free on Sat).*
www.muzeum.low.pl

✝ Collegiate Church
Stary Rynek 27. ***Tel*** *046 837 67 08.*

Temple of Diana in Arkadia, the landscaped park near Łowicz

Arkadia ❽

Road map D3. 👥 *250.* 🚌

Not far from Łowicz, on the road to Nieborów, lies Arkadia, a sentimentally romantic landscaped park. Laid out in 1778 by Princess Helena Radziwiłłowa, Arkadia's attractions include a lake with two islands and a number of romantic pavilions fancifully designed on historical or mythological themes by Szymon Bogumił Zug and Henryk Ittar.

Among ancient trees stand the Temple of Diana, the High Priest's House, the Margrave's Cottage with Greek arch, the Gothic Cottage, the Grotto of the Sybil and the Aqueduct.

On some of the pavilion walls, fragments of decorative carving and stonework salvaged from the destroyed Renaissance bishops' castle in Łowicz are mounted.

Nieborów ❾

Road map E3. 👥 *950.* 🚌

The Baroque palace in Nieborów was built by Tylman van Gameren between 1690 and 1696 for Primate Michał S. Radziejowski, Archbishop of Gniezno. Radziejowski was a noted connoisseur of literature, music, art and architecture, and as such was a client worthy of Tylman. A symmetric garden was also laid out. Around 1766, at the wish of a later owner, Prince Michal K. Ogiński, the building's façade was adorned with a Rococo figure portraying a dancing Bacchus, with a bunch of grapes and a garland on his head. Ogiński is also famous for the construction of a canal, which, via the river system, linked the Black Sea to the Baltic.

Between 1774 and 1945, Nieborów Palace was the property of the aristocratic Radziwiłł family. It is famous for its fine furnishings, which include Antoine Pesne's portrait of the famous beauty Anna Orzelska, who was the natural daughter of August II (1697–1733), and the antique head of Niobe, praised in the poetry of Konstanty Ildefons Gałczyński (1905–53). This Roman head, which was carved in white marble after a Greek original of the 4th century BC, was presented to Princess Helena Radziwiłłowa by Catherine the Great.

A grand interior at Nieborów Palace

Monument to the victims of the death camps at Treblinka

Treblinka ⑩

Road map F3. 👥 *270.* 🚆 🚌

In 1941, the Nazis established a labour camp, Treblinka I, and in 1942 a death camp, Treblinka II. Around 800,000 people, mainly Jews from liquidated ghettos, were murdered here. Those brought to Treblinka II were taken off the trains and herded, without even being registered, to the gas chambers. Up until March 1943, the victims were buried in mass graves. After March 1943, the graves were dug up and the bodies burned. Thereafter all bodies were burned. In November 1943, Treblinka II was closed and the ground ploughed over and seeded. Today, the **Treblinka Museum of Struggle and Martyrdom** stands as a reminder of the past.

In 1964, two monuments were erected on the site of the camp. The monument at Treblinka II is large, spreading over 13 ha (30 acres). It gives an impression of "hundreds of thousands of human beings, coming from nowhere, in a spectral pilgrimage, going to their deaths". It is the work of the architect Adam Haupt and the sculptors Franciszek Duszenko and Franciszek Strynkiewicz.

🏛 Treblinka Museum of Struggle and Martyrdom
Kosów Lacki 76. ***Tel*** *025 781 16 58.* ○ *9am–6:30pm daily (Nov–Mar: to 4pm).* 📷 ♿

Węgrów ⑪

Road map F3. 👥 *12,900.* 🚌

Armour, Museum of Arms, Liw

Węgrów is a small town situated on the historical boundary between Mazovia and Podlasie. Its large, rectangular marketplace is distinguished by the Gothic-Baroque **parish church**, dating from 1703–6. Its interior is decorated with paintings by Michelangelo Palloni and fine Baroque images. The sacristry contains a mirror with a Latin inscription indicating that the legendary Pan Twardowski – the Polish Faust, who reputedly flew to the Moon on the back of a cockerel – used it in his practice of the black arts. Nearby stands a somewhat neglected **post-Reformation church**, dating from 1693–1706. Inside is an impressive Baroque monument to the founder, Jan Bonawentura Krasiński, depicting Chronos and a female figure pointing to the spot where Krasiński is buried.

Environs

At **Liw**, 6 km (4 miles) west of Węgrów, are the remains of a Gothic castle erected in the 15th century. The castle was surrounded by marshes, and the gates could be reached only by a causeway. It was twice stormed by Swedes in the 17th century. In 1782, a small house was erected on the rubble for the county chancellery. Today it houses a **Museum of Arms** (Muzeum Zbrojownia), which besides a display of weaponry contains portraits by the 18th-century Sarmatian School.

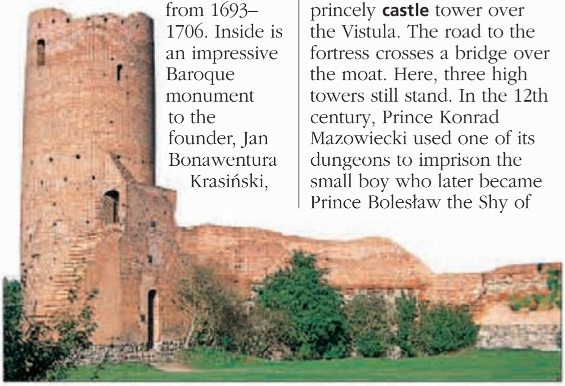
In **Stara Wieś** to the north is the palace of the Krasiński-Golicyny family, which has the finest examples in Poland of interiors in the English Gothic style.

🏛 Museum of Arms
Liw, ul. Batorego 2. ***Tel*** *025 792 57 17.* ○ *10am–4pm Tue–Sat, 11am–4pm Sun & public hols (May–Sep: 11am–6pm Sat & Sun).* 📷 ♿

Czersk ⑫

Road map E4. 👥 *400.* 🚌

Today, Czersk is no more than a small village; in the distant past it was the capital of Mazovia. By 1413 – most probably due to a change in the course of the Vistula, which had suddenly moved away from Czersk – that role had passed to Warsaw. The spectacular ruins of the princely **castle** tower over the Vistula. The road to the fortress crosses a bridge over the moat. Here, three high towers still stand. In the 12th century, Prince Konrad Mazowiecki used one of its dungeons to imprison the small boy who later became Prince Bolesław the Shy of



Ruins of the castle at Czersk

Cracow and Prince Henryk the Bearded of Wrocław.

Environs

Góra Kalwaria, 3 km (2 miles) north of Czersk, was once an important place of pilgrimage. Interesting features include the **market square**, with the **Church of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross** and the small Neo-Classical trade halls. The present **parish church** once belonged to the Bernardines. Before World War II, many Jews lived in Góra Kalwaria. Today, the Jewish cemetery serves as a memorial to that time.

An exhibit at the Centre for Polish Sculpture in Orońsk

Radom ⓭

Road map E4. 👥 *225,000.* 🚆 🚌 ℹ *ul. Traugutta 3 (048 360 06 10).* **www**.radom.pl

This comparatively large town was at one time best known for its arms industry, but today it is more readily associated with the workers' protests of 1976, which took place four years before the founding of Solidarity. Although Radom was rebuilt in the 19th century, several of its older buildings can still be viewed. Nothing, however, remains of the old town itself, which until 1819 was surrounded by a wall.

The most interesting feature of Radom is the Gothic **parish church** in Ulica Rwańska, which was built in 1360–70 and later remodelled. Two Baroque buildings – Esterka and Gàska – at Nos. 4 and 5 Rynek – house the **Gallery of Contemporary Art**; beside them stands the arcaded **town hall**, by Henryk Marconi. Also worth visiting are the **Bernardine monastery** and **church**, which contain 30 tombs and memorial plaques, the oldest of which dates from the 1500s. Wooden cottages, windmills and two 18th-century manors are displayed in the skansen at **Radom Rural Museum**.

🏛 Radom Rural Museum
ul. Szydłowiecka 30. ***Tel*** *048 332 92 81.* ○ *8am–6pm Tue–Fri, 10am–6pm Sat & Sun (winter: to 3pm).* ● *public hols.*
www.muzeum-radom.pl

Environs

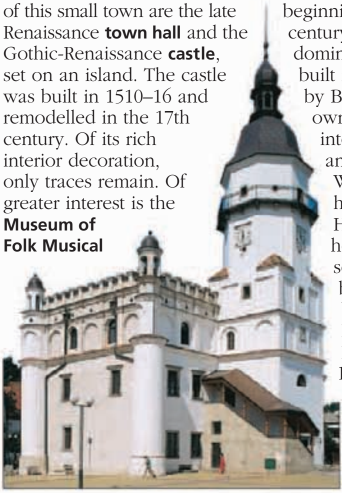
In parkland at **Orońsk**, 17 km (11 miles) from Radom, is the mansion of **Józef Brandt** (1841–1915), the noted painter of battle scenes. It is open to visitors, for whom a display of objects relating to the artist's life and work has been laid out. Another attraction is the **Centre for Polish Sculpture,** housed in a modern building within the park. International exhibitions and a sculpture biennale are held here.

Centre for Polish Sculpture
ul. Topolowa 1, Orońsk. ***Tel*** *048 618 45 16.* ○ *Apr–Oct: 8am–4pm Tue–Fri, 10am–6pm Sat & Sun; Nov–Mar: 7am–3pm Tue–Fri, 8am–4pm Sat & Sun.* **www**.rzezba-oronsko.pl

Szydłowiec ⓮

Road map E4. 👥 *12,800.* 🚌
www.szydlowiec.pl

The most significant features of this small town are the late Renaissance **town hall** and the Gothic-Renaissance **castle**, set on an island. The castle was built in 1510–16 and remodelled in the 17th century. Of its rich interior decoration, only traces remain. Of greater interest is the **Museum of Folk Musical Instruments**, the only museum of its kind in Poland.



Late Renaissance town hall in Szydłowiec

🏛 Museum of Folk Musical Instruments
ul. Sowińskiego 2. ***Tel*** *048 617 17 89.* ○ *7am–3:30pm Tue–Fri, 9:30am–5:30pm Sat, 9am–5pm Sun (Nov–Apr: 8:30am–3:30pm Tue–Sun).* ● *public hols.* 🎫 *(free on Sat).*

Environs

In **Chlewiska**, 11 km (7 miles) west of Szydłowiec, are the remains of an early 19th-century ironworks. A palace stands nearby.

Tower of the castle of the bishops of Cracow in Iłża

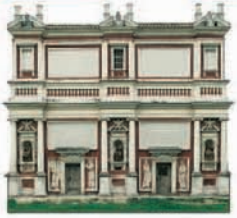
Iłża ⓯

Road map E4. 👥 *5,600.* 🚌

Although the castle of the bishops of Cracow has been in ruins since the beginning of the 19th century, its tower still dominates the town. It was built in the 14th century by Bishop Jan Grot. Later owners transformed it into an elegant Renaissance residence. In 1637, Władysław IV came here in disguise. Hiding in the crowd, he wanted to get a secret look at the bride he had married by proxy, Cecilia Renata, daughter of Leopold II of Austria. Dazzled by her beauty, he quickly made his presence known. Unfortunately, the marriage did not prove a happy one.

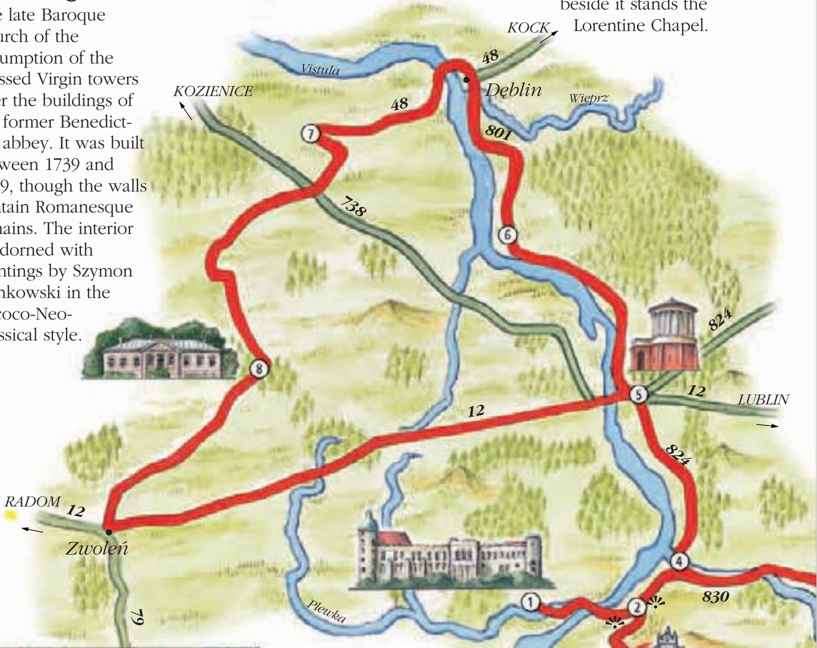
A Tour around Kazimierz Dolny

The environs of Kazimierz Dolny are renowned for their picturesque landscapes and rich heritage of historic buildings. Here the Vistula valley is cut by deep ravines, while from the gentle hills magnificent views unfold. It is tempting to linger in Nałęczów, with its popular spa, and in Puławy, where Czartoryski Palace stands in a landscaped park. The journey from Kazimierz Dolny to Janowiec can only be made by ferry; this provides an excellent opportunity for photographing both banks of the Vistula.



Gołąb ⑥
The Mannerist-Baroque church, which dates from 1628–36, has brick walls and fantastic decoration; beside it stands the Lorentine Chapel.

Sieciechów ⑦
The late Baroque Church of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin towers over the buildings of the former Benedictine abbey. It was built between 1739 and 1769, though the walls contain Romanesque remains. The interior is adorned with paintings by Szymon Mankowski in the Rococo-Neo-Classical style.



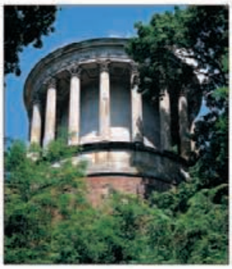
Czarnolas ⑧
This was the home of Jan Kochanowski (1530–84), the greatest poet of the Polish Renaissance. Little is left of his wooden manor, and the museum devoted to the poet's life and work is housed in the 19th-century mansion.

Janowiec ①
The extensive ruins of the castle that was built for the Firlej family in the 16th century now house a museum. It includes a small *skansen* where several wooden buildings, including an 18th-century manor and storehouse, have been re-erected.

0 km 5

0 miles 5

For additional map symbols *see back flap*



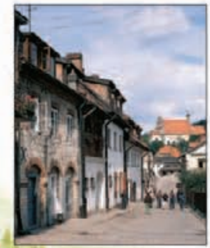
TIPS FOR DRIVERS

***Tour length:** 150 km (94 miles).*
***Stopping-off points:** Good cafés and restaurants are in Kazimierz Dolny, Nałęczów and Puławy. The ferry from Kazimierz to Janowiec runs from Apr to Nov, every 30 mins.*

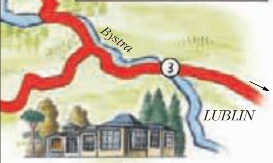
Puławy ⑤
The former residence of the Czartoryski family is set in a large landscaped park, now sadly neglected. Many small ornamental buildings, such as the Temple of the Sybil and the Gothic House, are to be seen here.

Bochotnica ④
In this hamlet stand the ruins of a 14th-century castle that, according to legend, Kazimierz the Great (1333–70) built for Esterka, the beautiful Jewish girl who became his mistress.

Nałęczów ③
This health resort also has a spa park, with a pump room, baths and Baroque palace. The wooden cottage housing the museum of the novelist Stefan Żeromski (1864–1925) is open to visitors.



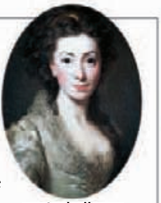
Kazimierz Dolny ②
During the summer, Kazimierz Dolny swarms with tourists. It is a popular weekend destination for Varsovians. The town is well provided with guesthouses, good restaurants and cafés. There are also handicraft stalls and young artists offering their work for sale.



KEY

🟥	Tour route
🟩	Other road
✻	Viewpoint

CZARTORYSKI PALACE AT PUŁAWY


Izabella Czartoryska

After the fall of the Commonwealth at the end of the 18th century, the Puławy residence of Princess Izabella and her husband became an important centre of artistic and political life. In the garden pavilions, the princess established the first Polish national museum, called the Shrine of Memory. After the November Insurrection of 1831 failed, Puławy was deserted. The Czartoryskis went into exile abroad and their property was confiscated by the Russians.

St Christopher, House of Krzysztof Przybyła, Kazimierz Dolny

Kazimierz Dolny ⑰

Road map F4. *2,300.*
ℹ *Rynek 27 (081 881 00 46).*
Festival of Folk Bands and Singers (Jun); Film Summer (Aug).
www.kazimierzdolny.pl

This delightful little town, the favourite holiday resort of poets and painters, was probably founded by Kazimierz the Great. In the 16th and 17th centuries, it grew rich from the grain trade. The ruins of a Gothic **castle** with a high tower dominate the town. At its foot can be seen the Renaissance **Parish Church of Saints John the Baptist and Bartholomew** built in 1610–13, which incorporates the walls of an earlier Gothic church. The interior has provincial stuccowork decoration in the vaulting and early Baroque chapels.

The most attractive part of town is the **market square**, flanked by several Mannerist houses, with rich ornamental coverings. Particularly attractive are the **House of Mikołaj Przybyła** and **House of Krzysztof Przybyła**, at Nos. 12 and 13, dating from around 1615. There are also some 16th-century houses in Ulica Senatorska, which leads down to the Vistula, including the **Celej House**, which dates from around 1635. While strolling through the town, note the former synagogue, dating from the 18th century, the granaries on the banks of the Vistula, and the pre-war villas.

Lublin ⑱

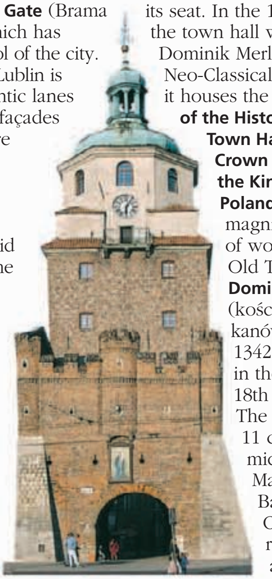
Mannerist window frame

Lublin, the largest city in southeastern Poland, is well-endowed with historic buildings. It is also an important centre of academic life; its best-known seat of learning is the Catholic University of Lublin. Before World War II, the only Jewish college of higher education in Poland was located here. In 1944, after Lublin had been liberated from the Nazis, Poland's first communist government, convened at Stalin's behest, arrived here on the tanks of the Red Army.

Historic houses round the Market Square in Lublin

Exploring Lublin

The most attractive district of Lublin is the **Old Town** (Stare Miasto), situated on the edge of the escarpment. It is reached through **Cracow Gate** (Brama Krakowska), which has become a symbol of the city. This old part of Lublin is a maze of romantic lanes and alleys. The façades of the houses are decorated with Mannerist and Baroque ornamentation and have splendid attics. Many of the buildings have Socialist Realist paintings dating from 1954, when the whole town was renovated to celebrate the tenth anniversary of the establishment of the communist Lublin Committee *(see p51)*.



Cracow Gate, one of Lublin's symbols

At the centre of the Old Town is the **Market Square**, with Lublin's town hall. Here, the Crown Tribunal of the Kingdom of Poland once had its seat. In the 18th century, the town hall was rebuilt by Dominik Merlini in the Neo-Classical style. Today it houses the **Museum of the History of the Town Hall and Crown Tribunal of the Kingdom of Poland**. The most magnificent place of worship in the Old Town is the **Dominican church** (kościół Dominikanów), founded in 1342 and rebuilt in the 17th and 18th centuries. The finest of its 11 chapels is the mid-17th-century Mannerist-Baroque Firlej Chapel. Its ribbed dome is an ambitious confection ascribed to the mason Jan Wolff. The main street in Lublin, Krakowskie Przedmieście, is now a pedestrian precinct lined with elegant shops. In Plac Unii Lubelskiej are the **Capuchin church** (kościół Kapucynów) and the **Church of Our Lady Victorious** (Kościół Matki Boskiej Zwycięskiej), founded by Władysław Jagiełło (1386–1434) to commemorate his victory over the Teutonic Knights at the Battle of Grunwald in 1410 *(see pp40–41)*.

The Jewish **cemetery** adjoining Ulica Kalinowszczyna, established in 1555, is evidence of the Jewish community that existed in Lublin for many centuries, celebrated in the novels of Nobel laureate Isaac Bashevis Singer (1904–91).

🏛 Museum of the History of the Town Hall and Crown Tribunal of the Kingdom of Poland

Rynek 1. ***Tel*** *081 532 68 66.*
◷ *9am–4pm Wed & Sat, 9am–5pm Sun.* ☒

Interior of the dome of the Firlej Chapel in the Dominican church

✝ Cathedral of Saints John the Baptist and John the Evangelist

ul. Królewska 10. ***Tel*** *081 532 11 96.*

The interior of this former Jesuit church is a triumph of Baroque art. Trompe l'oeil frescoes painted by Joseph Mayer in 1756–7 depict scenes set against a background of illusory architecture. The most beautiful frescoes are those in the cathedral treasury, depicting *Heliodorus Expelled from the Temple.*

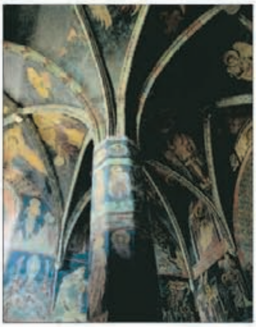
Neo-Gothic façade of Lublin Castle

Lublin Castle

pl. Zamkowy 1. **Muzeum Lubelskie** ***Tel*** *081 532 50 01.* ○ *9am–4pm Tue, Thu–Sat, 9am–5pm Wed & Sun (Jun–Aug: 10am–5pm Tue–Sat, 10am–6pm Sun).*
www.zamek-lublin.pl

Lublin's most important historic building is the **Chapel of the Holy Trinity** (Kaplica Świetej Trójcy). It forms part of Lublin Castle, which was built in the 14th century and remodelled in the Gothic style in 1823–6 for use as a prison. The interior of this Catholic chapel *(see p40)* is covered with Byzantine frescoes painted in 1418 by Orthodox artists. Among the saints and angels is a portrait of Władysław Jagiełło, the chapel's founder. The chapel is evidence of the cultural diversity of the Kingdom of Poland and the coexistence at this time of the Roman Catholic and Orthodox faiths.

In the museum laid out in the rest of the castle are exhibitions of Polish and foreign paintings, folk art and weaponry.



Frescoes in the Chapel of the Holy Trinity

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Road map F4.
350,000. *for information call 081 94 36.*
ℹ *ul. Jezuicka 1–3 (081 532 44 12).* *Festival of Music, Antiques, Fine Arts (Mar–Apr); Lublin Folklore Meetings (Jul).*
www.lublin.pl

Majdanek State Museum

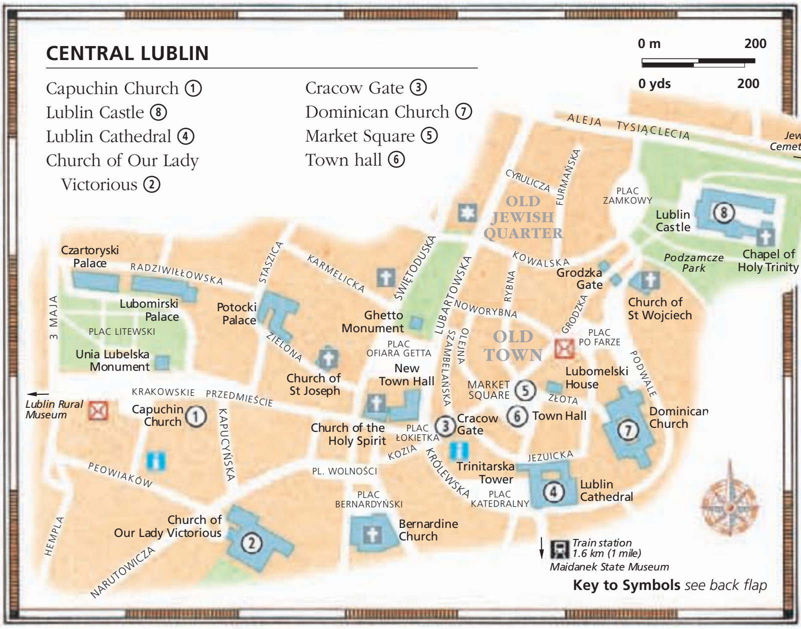
Droga Męczenników Majdanka 67. ***Tel*** *081 744 26 47.* ○ *9am–5pm daily (Nov–Mar: to 4pm).* ● *public hols.* **www**.majdanek.pl

In 1941, the Nazis established a camp at Majdanek for Soviet prisoners of war; it later became a death camp. Of the half million people who passed through Majdanek, 360,000 were murdered. The camp has been preserved as a museum and memorial to the victims of extermination.

Lublin Rural Museum

Aleja Warszawska 96. ***Tel*** *081 533 31 37.* ○ *Apr, Oct: 9am–5pm daily; May–Sep: 10am–6pm daily; Nov, Dec: 9am–3pm Fri–Sun; Jan–Mar: by appt (call 081 533 85 13).*

Rural buildings from villages, small towns and manorial estates, together with their furnishings, are to be seen here.



CENTRAL LUBLIN

Capuchin Church ①
Lublin Castle ⑧
Lublin Cathedral ④
Church of Our Lady Victorious ②
Cracow Gate ③
Dominican Church ⑦
Market Square ⑤
Town hall ⑥

0 m 200
0 yds 200
ALEJA TYSIĄCLECIA
Jewish Cemetery
CYRULICZA
FURMAŃSKA
PLAC ZAMKOWY
OLD JEWISH QUARTER
Lublin Castle
⑧
Chapel of Holy Trinity
Podzamcze Park
Czartoryski Palace
RADZIWIŁŁOWSKA
STASZICA
KARMELICKA
ŚWIĘTODUSKA
LUBARTOWSKA
RYBNA
KOWALSKA
Grodzka Gate
Church of St Wojciech
NOWORYBNA
GRODZKA
3 MAJA
Lubomirski Palace
Potocki Palace
PLAC LITEWSKI
Ghetto Monument
PLAC OFIARA GETTA
ZIELONA
SZAMBELAŃSKA
OLEJNA
OLD TOWN
PLAC PO FARZE
PODWALE
Unia Lubelska Monument
Church of St Joseph
New Town Hall
MARKET SQUARE ⑤
Lubomelski House
ZŁOTA
KRAKOWSKIE PRZEDMIEŚCIE
Lublin Rural Museum
Capuchin Church ①
KAPUCYŃSKA
Church of the Holy Spirit
PLAC ŁOKIETKA
③ Cracow Gate
⑥ Town Hall
Dominican Church ⑦
KOZIA
KRÓLEWSKA
Trinitarska Tower
JEZUICKA
PEOWIAKÓW
PL. WOLNOŚCI
PLAC BERNARDYŃSKI
PLAC KATEDRALNY
④ Lublin Cathedral
Church of Our Lady Victorious ②
Bernardine Church
HEMPLA
NARUTOWICZA
Train station 1.6 km (1 mile)
Majdanek State Museum

Key to Symbols *see back flap*

Kozłówka ⑲

Road map F4. 👥 *800.* 🚌

The magnificent palace at Kozłówka is one of the best-preserved aristocratic residences in Poland. Built between 1735 and 1742 in the Baroque style by Giuseppe Fontana, its first owner was Michał Bieliński, Palatine of Chełm, who at the wish of August II was married – albeit briefly – to one Aurora Rutkowska, who happened to be the king's illegitimate daughter by a Turkish lady named Fatima.

Kozłówka Palace later passed to the famous Zamoyski family, and was rebuilt in the Empire style and renamed **Zamoyski Palace**. In 1903, Konstanty Zamoyski established what in property law is called an "entail", in order to ensure that the palace would remain the undivided inheritance of the Zamoyski family.

Picture gallery and White Staircase, Kozłówka Palace

Zamoyski was regarded by contemporaries as a "handsome man, outstanding for his good companionship and sense of humour". He was a great collector, a lover of music and a connoisseur of painting. He was educated in the France of Louis-Napoleon, and the style of the Second Empire is clearly visible in the rich décor of the palace interior, with its Neo-Rococo stuccowork, enormous ceramic stoves, chimneypieces in coloured marble, huge chandeliers, lambrequins, curtains, and furniture decorated with inlays and bronze – mainly excellent copies in Louis XV and Louis XVI style from the best French workshops.

Today, the palace is a **museum**. Its entire contents have been preserved, making it Poland's finest collection not only of 19th-century art but also of everyday objects. (Do not miss the early 20th-century bathroom, which is most elegantly equipped, or the palace kitchens.)

Most impressive of all the exhibits is the collection of some 1,000 paintings, which almost completely cover the walls. These are not original works but high-quality copies of the masterpieces of European painting – the largest collection in Poland of its kind.

The palace chapel – which was modelled on the Royal Chapel at Versailles – was built between 1904 and 1909 by Jan Heurich junior, the pioneer of modern architecture in Poland. It contains a copy by Lorenzo Bartolini of the tomb of Zofia Zamoyska in the Church of Santa Croce in Florence.

An annexe of Kozłówka Palace is occupied by a unique gallery housing Socialist Realist art. The building is surrounded by a park that extends over 190,000 sq m (47 acres).

🏛 Zamoyski Palace and Museum
Tel *081 852 83 00.* ○ *15 Mar–30 Nov: 10am–4pm Tue–Sun (to 5pm in summer).* 💰 **www**.muzeumzamoyskich.lublin.pl

SOCIALIST REALIST ART, KOZŁÓWKA

Socialist Realism was a doctrinal art style that was developed in the Soviet Union in the Stalinist era. In Poland, it was current after World War II, from about 1949 to 1955. Its theoretical principles were unclear, and in practice what counted were the instructions given to the artists. The heroes of Socialist Realist works were party apparatchiks, buxom peasant women and muscular workers. A great number of such works, which were often to be seen on the roofs of public buildings and museum storehouses, can be seen in Kozłówka, where the largest collection in Poland of Socialist Realist art has been assembled.

Exhibition at Kozłówka

For hotels and restaurants in this region see p300 and p317–18

Radzyń Podlaski ⑳

Road map F4. 👥 *16,800.* 🚉 *station 8 km (5 miles) from the town.* 🚌 ℹ *ul. Jana Pawła II 4 (083 352 73 14).*

In its splendour, **Potocki Palace** rivals Branicki Palace in Białystok, the "Versailles of Podlasie" *(see p290)*. It was built for the ambitious Eustachy Potocki, who later became a general in the Lithuanian artillery. The palace was to be dazzling. It was reconstructed in 1750–58, in the Rococo style, by Giacopo Fontana and his talented team of artists. The painted decoration is by Jan Bogumił Plersch and the carving by Michał Dollinger and Chrystian Redler. The appearance of the palace, like the career of its owner, was calculated to have a great effect. With its elongated wings, it was different not only in form but also in character. Viewed from the courtyard, the unusual monumental wing, with its imposing gate-tower (visible even from the town), looks almost like a single-storey outbuilding. Similarly, the main block of the palace, which looks modest from the courtyard, overwhelms with its richness when viewed from the garden.

Dynamic Rococo carvings decorate the palace and adjacent orangery. The most interesting are the four groups of Hercules and the Lion, the Hydra, the Minotaur, and the Dragon. Today, the palace houses various institutions.

In Radzyń Podlaski itself is the **Church of the Holy Trinity** (Kościół Świętej Trójcy), built in 1641 by Jan Wolff, the illustrious mason of the Zamoyski family. The church contains the imposing red marble Renaissance tomb of Mikołaj Mniszech and his wife Zofia, possibly the work of Santi Gucci.

Chełm ㉑

Road map G4. 👥 *69,000.* 🚉 🍴 ℹ *ul. Lubelska 63 (082 565 36 67).* 🎭 *International Choral Meetings (Apr).* **www.**chelm.pl

The most interesting aspect of Chełm is its network of underground tunnels, the remains of **chalk mines** (Podziemia). The tunnels are on three levels and descend to a depth of 30 m (100 ft); visitors may walk along them, candle in hand. In the 17th century, as many as 80 houses had an entrance to the workings. Mining ended in the 1800s. Above ground, the town's most impressive building is the **Piarist church**. It was built by Paolo Fontana in 1753–63 and has an undulant façade, elliptic nave and imposing dome. The Baroque interior is decorated with paintings by Joseph Mayer.

Interior of the Piarist church in Chełm

The best view of Chełm is from Castle Hill (Góra Zamkowa), where remains of a 13th-century princely castle can be seen. From here, the towers of Roman Catholic churches, the onion domes of a Greek Catholic and an Orthodox **church**, and a fine Baroque **synagogue** can be made out. A Jewish community, one of the earliest in Poland, settled here in the 12th century.

🏛 Chalk Mines
ul. Lubelska 55a.
Tel *082 565 25 30.*
○ *visits at 11am, 1pm and 4pm daily.* ● *public hols.* 🚫📷

Environs

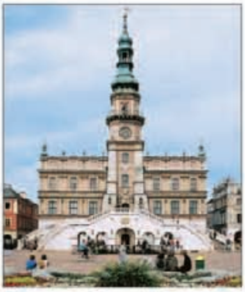
The **Polesian National Park** (Poleski Park Narodowy) lies 40 km (25 miles) northwest of Chełm. It forms part of the Łęczyńsko-Włodarskie Lake District and has many swamps, peat bogs and small lakes.

Rococo carvings on the orangery at Potocki Palace, Radzyń Podlaski

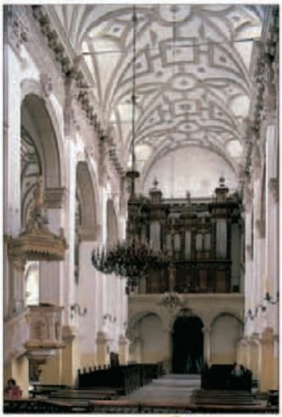
Zamość ㉒

Detail from building, Zamość

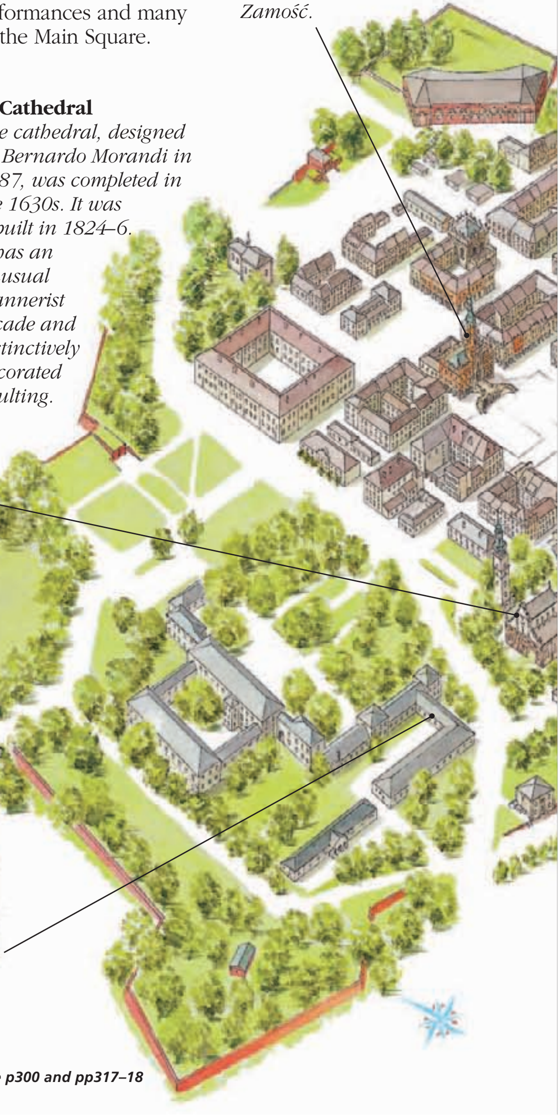
Zamość is one of the best-preserved Renaissance towns in Europe. It was one of the first to be planned and built from scratch according to Italian concepts of the ideal town. The moving force behind this project was Jan Zamoyski (1541–1605), chancellor and commander-in-chief of the Crown, one of the most powerful and enlightened magnates of Poland's Golden Age, and the owner of Zamość. Bernardo Mornando was the architect and work began in 1581, continuing for more than ten years. A programme of restoration was carried out in the 1970s, and in 1992 UNESCO declared the town a World Heritage Site. Today, theatrical performances and many other cultural events take place in the Main Square.

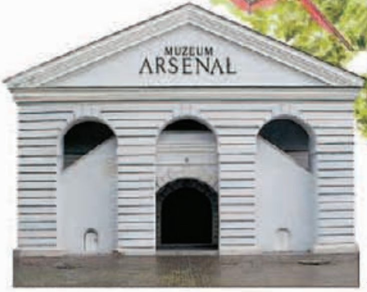


★ Town Hall
With its fine ornamental tower and imposing fan staircase, the Town Hall is the focal point of Zamość.



★ Cathedral
The cathedral, designed by Bernardo Morandi in 1587, was completed in the 1630s. It was rebuilt in 1824–6. It has an unusual Mannerist façade and distinctively decorated vaulting.





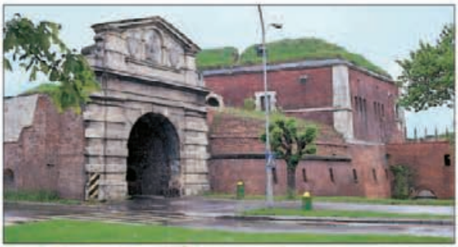
Arsenal
The Arsenal, closely connected with the town's formidable fortifications, is today the Polish Army Museum.

For hotels and restaurants in this region see p300 and pp317–18

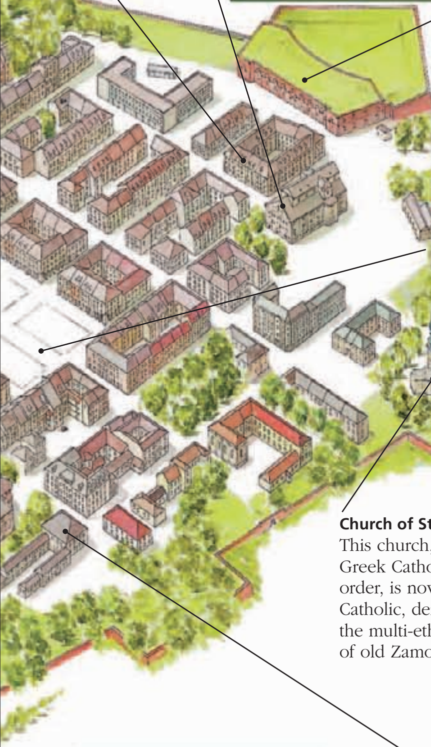
Franciscan Church
In the 19th century, this large church was turned into a barracks and its Baroque gables pulled down.

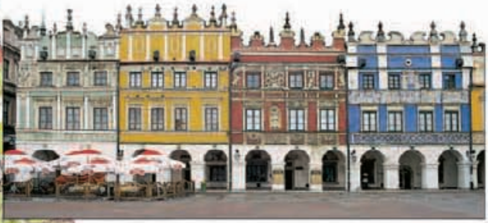
VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Road map G5. *67,000.* 🚉 🚌 ℹ *Rynek Wielki 13 (084 639 22 92).* **Regional Museum** *ul. Ormiańska 30.* ***Tel*** *084 638 64 94.* ○ *9am–4pm Tue–Sun.* *Jazz on the Borderlands (May); International Meeting of Jazz Vocalists (Aug).* **www**.zamosc.pl



Bastion Fortifications
The fortifications around Zamość allowed the town to resist a Cossack siege as well as the Swedish Deluge of the 1650s.


Former Church and Monastery of the Order of St John of God



★ Main Market Square
The Main Market Square (Rynek Wielki) is surrounded on all four sides by arcaded houses two storeys high. They were built to a unified design, but many of their façades have unusual and elaborate decorations with an Oriental flavour.

Church of St Nicholas
This church, built for the Greek Catholic Basilian order, is now Roman Catholic, demonstrating the multi-ethnic character of old Zamość.

STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Main Market Square
- ★ Town Hall
- ★ Cathedral

Doorway of the Old Rectory
This magnificent rectory, adjoining the cathedral, is one of the oldest houses in Zamość.

CRACOW

Cracow is one of the most beautiful cities in Europe. Over the centuries, many important artists and architects came to work here, among them Veit Stoss from Germany, Bartolomeo Berrecci and Giovanni Maria Padovano from Italy, and Tylman van Gameren from Holland. Cracow has been spared major destruction, so it preserves the largest assemblage of historic buildings and monuments in Poland.

The earliest mention of Cracow in the historical records dates from the middle of the 10th century; it had certainly been incorporated into the Kingdom of Poland before 992. In 1000 it became a see, and around 1038 it assumed the importance of a capital. Wawel Hill became the seat of government, and from 1257, when Bolesław the Chaste gave the city a new municipal charter, it began to spread and flourish at the foot of the hill. In 1364 the Cracow Academy was founded, increasing the city's importance on the European stage. During the 14th and 15th centuries, large sums of money were spent on the development of the city, as can be seen from the numerous Gothic churches and secular buildings that survive to this day.

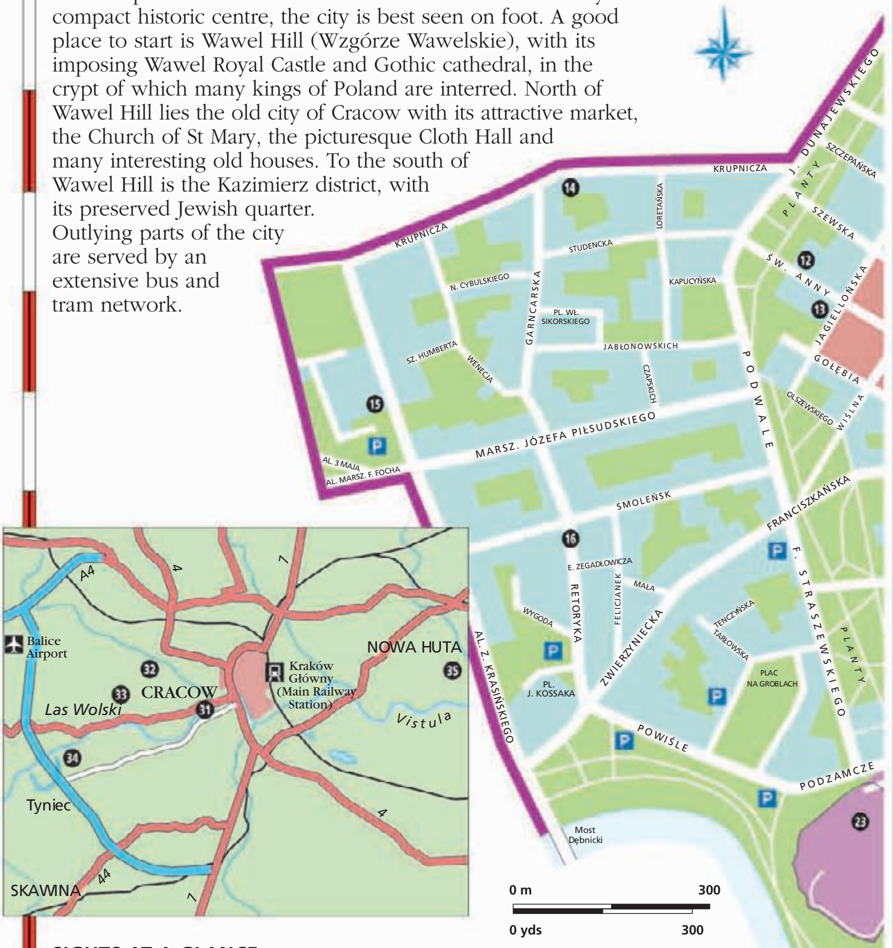
At the beginning of the 16th century, Cracow came under the influence of the Renaissance. The Wawel Royal Castle, the Cloth Hall in the Main Market Square, and many private houses and mansions in the city were rebuilt in the Renaissance style. Cracow gradually lost its significance, and in 1596 the capital was moved to Warsaw, but it was in Wawel Cathedral that successive kings of Poland were crowned and entombed, and the city continued to acquire many magnificent buildings. Under the Partition of Poland *(see pp46–9)*, Cracow came under Austrian rule, which nevertheless permitted a relatively large degree of local autonomy. Hence it began to assume the role of the spiritual capital of all Poles, both in their native country and abroad. Cracow escaped significant damage during the two World Wars, and in 1978 UNESCO declared it a World Heritage site.

Memorial to Adam Mickiewicz, Poland's national poet, outside the Cloth Hall in the Main Market Square

◁ Wawel Cathedral's Zygmunt Chapel, "the Pearl of the Renaissance north of the Alps„

Exploring Cracow

As most places of interest in Cracow are located in its fairly compact historic centre, the city is best seen on foot. A good place to start is Wawel Hill (Wzgórze Wawelskie), with its imposing Wawel Royal Castle and Gothic cathedral, in the crypt of which many kings of Poland are interred. North of Wawel Hill lies the old city of Cracow with its attractive market, the Church of St Mary, the picturesque Cloth Hall and many interesting old houses. To the south of Wawel Hill is the Kazimierz district, with its preserved Jewish quarter. Outlying parts of the city are served by an extensive bus and tram network.


KRUPNICZA
J. DUNAJEWSKIEGO
SZCZEPAŃSKA
PLANTY
SZEWSKA
⑭
LORETAŃSKA
KRUPNICZA
STUDENCKA
⑫
ŚW. ANNY
JAGIELLOŃSKA
KAPUCYŃSKA
⑬
N. CYBULSKIEGO
GARNCARSKA
PL. WŁ. SIKORSKIEGO
JABŁONOWSKICH
GOŁĘBIA
SZ. HUMBERTA
WENECJA
PODWALE
CZAPSKICH
OLSZEWSKIEGO
WIŚLNA
⑮
MARSZ. JÓZEFA PIŁSUDSKIEGO
P
AL. 3 MAJA
AL. MARSZ. F. FOCHA
SMOLEŃSK
FRANCISZKAŃSKA
⑯
P
F. STRASZEWSKIEGO
E. ZEGADŁOWICZA
MAŁA
RETORYKA
FELICJANEK
WYGODA
TENCZYŃSKA
TARŁOWSKA
ZWIERZYNIECKA
PLANTY
P
PLAC NA GROBLACH
P
PL. J. KOSSAKA
AL. Z. KRASIŃSKIEGO
P
POWIŚLE
PODZAMCZE
P
㉓
Most Dębnicki
0 m
300
0 yds
300
A4
4
7
Balice Airport
㉜
CRACOW
Kraków Główny (Main Railway Station)
NOWA HUTA
㉟
㉝
Las Wolski
㉛
Vistula
㉞
Tyniec
4
SKAWINA
A4
7

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Churches

Benedictine Abbey in Tyniec ㉞
Camaldolite Monastery in Bielany ㉝
The Cathedral pp142–3 ㉖
Church of Corpus Christi ㉘
Church of St Anne ⑫
Church of St Mary pp132–3 ③
Church of Saints Peter and Paul ⑲
Cistercian Abbey in Mogiła ㉟
Dominican Church ④
Franciscan Church ⑰
Pauline Church on the Rock ㉗
Piarist Church ⑩
Premonstratensian Church ㉛

Buildings, Squares and Streets

Barbican ⑦
City Hall Tower ②
Decjusz Villa ㉜
Fortifications on the Wawel ㉒
Medical Society Building ⑤
Plac Matejki ⑥
Plac Szczepański ⑪
Ulica Floriańska ⑧
Ulica Grodzka ⑱
Ulica Kanonicza ⑳
Ulica Retoryka ⑯

Museums and Galleries

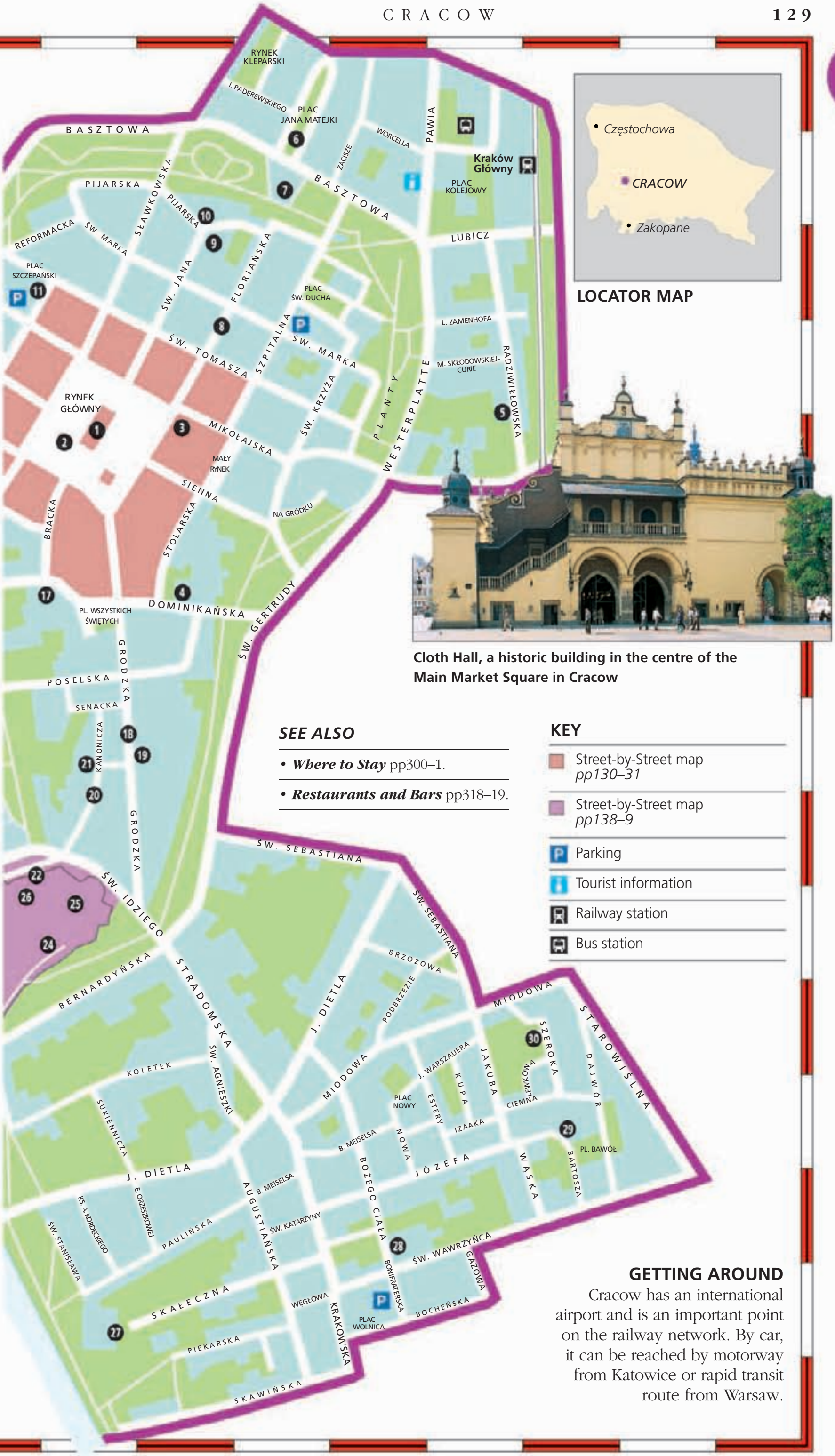
Cathedral Museum ㉓
Cloth Hall ①
Collegium Maius ⑬
Czartoryski Museum ⑨
Józef Mehoffer Museum ⑭
"Lost Wawel" Exhibition ㉔
National Museum ⑮
The Wawel Royal Castle pp140–41 ㉕
Stanisław Wyspiański Museum ㉑

Synagogues and Cemeteries

Old Synagogue ㉙
Remuh Cemetery and Synagogue ㉚

SMOCZA
Vistula
Most Grunwaldzki

For additional map symbols *see back flap*


RYNEK KLEPARSKI
I. PADEREWSKIEGO
PLAC JANA MATEJKI
BASZTOWA
PAWIA
WORCELLA
ZACISZE
Kraków Główny
PLAC KOLEJOWY
PIJARSKA
SŁAWKOWSKA
REFORMACKA
ŚW. MARKA
LUBICZ
PLAC SZCZEPAŃSKI
ŚW. JANA
FLORIAŃSKA
PLAC ŚW. DUCHA
L. ZAMENHOFA
ŚW. TOMASZA
SZPITALNA
M. SKŁODOWSKIEJ-CURIE
RADZIWIŁŁOWSKA
PLANTY
WESTERPLATTE
ŚW. KRZYŻA
RYNEK GŁÓWNY
MIKOŁAJSKA
MAŁY RYNEK
SIENNA
NA GRÓDKU
BRACKA
STOLARSKA
DOMINIKAŃSKA
ŚW. GERTRUDY
PL. WSZYSTKICH ŚWIĘTYCH
GRODZKA
POSELSKA
SENACKA
KANONICZA
ŚW. SEBASTIANA
ŚW. IDZIEGO
BRZOZOWA
BERNARDYŃSKA
STRADOMSKA
J. DIETLA
PODBRZEZIE
MIODOWA
STAROWIŚLNA
SZEROKA
DAJWÓR
J. WARSZAUERA
JAKUBA
LEWKOWA
KUPA
ESTERY
CIEMNA
KOLETEK
ŚW. AGNIESZKI
PLAC NOWY
IZAAKA
SUKIENNICZA
B. MEISELSA
NOWA
JÓZEFA
WĄSKA
PL. BAWÓŁ
BARTOSZA
E. ORZESZKOWEJ
AUGUSTIAŃSKA
BOŻEGO CIAŁA
KS. A. KORDECKIEGO
PAULIŃSKA
ŚW. KATARZYNY
ŚW. STANISŁAWA
ŚW. WAWRZYŃCA
GAZOWA
BONIFRATERSKA
SKAŁECZNA
WĘGŁOWA
KRAKOWSKA
PLAC WOLNICA
BOCHEŃSKA
PIEKARSKA
SKAWIŃSKA
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
17
18
19
20
21
22
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
Częstochowa
CRACOW
Zakopane
LOCATOR MAP

Cloth Hall, a historic building in the centre of the Main Market Square in Cracow

SEE ALSO

- ***Where to Stay*** pp300–1.
- ***Restaurants and Bars*** pp318–19.

KEY

- 🟥 Street-by-Street map *pp130–31*
- 🟪 Street-by-Street map *pp138–9*
- P Parking
- i Tourist information
- 🚉 Railway station
- 🚌 Bus station

GETTING AROUND

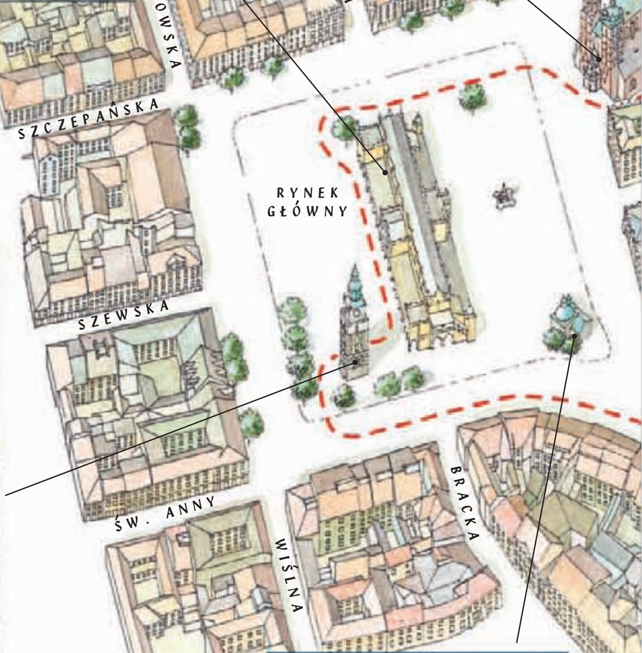
Cracow has an international airport and is an important point on the railway network. By car, it can be reached by motorway from Katowice or rapid transit route from Warsaw.

Main Market Square

This huge market square (Rynek Główny) was laid out when Cracow received its new municipal charter in 1257. One of the largest in Europe, it seethes with life all year round. In summer, pedestrians find themselves negotiating the maze of café tables that fill the square, along with a host of shops, antique dealers, restaurants, bars and clubs. There are also many interesting museums, galleries and historic sights, including some splendid Renaissance and Baroque houses and mansions.

★ Church of St Mary
The façade of this church has for centuries stood as a symbol of Polish architecture ❸

★ Cloth Hall
This beautiful Renaissance building replaced an earlier Gothic market hall. The upper floor houses part of the National Museum ❶



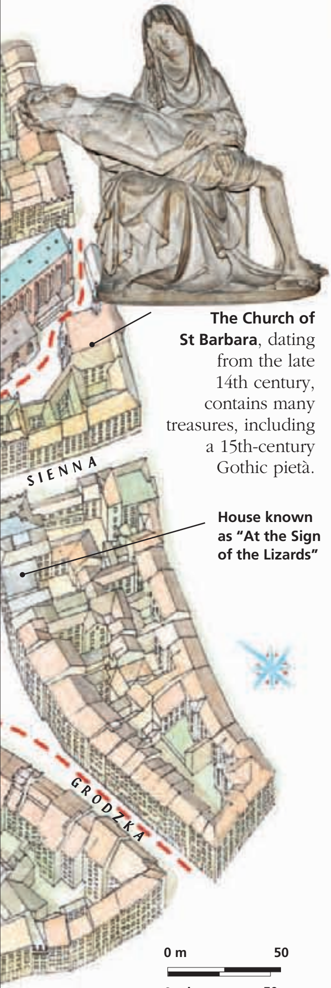
City Hall Tower
The Gothic tower is the only remaining part of the former City Hall. A café has been opened in the basement ❷

The Church of St Wojciech is a small but splendid Romanesque church. It predates the planning of the vast Main Market Square and is all but lost in it.

KEY

▬ ▬ ▬ Suggested route

LOCATOR MAP
See pp128–9.

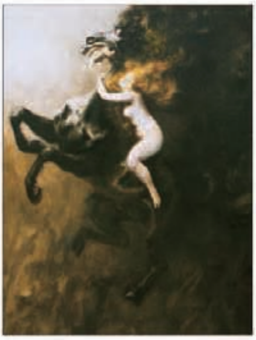


The Church of St Barbara, dating from the late 14th century, contains many treasures, including a 15th-century Gothic pietà.

House known as "At the Sign of the Lizards"

STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Church of St Mary
- ★ Cloth Hall



***Frenzy*, by Władysław Podkowiński (1866–95), in the National Museum**

Cloth Hall ❶

Rynek Główny 1/3. 🚌 *103, 124, 152, 502.* 🚋 *3, 4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19.* **Gallery of Polish Painting** ***Tel*** *012 422 11 66.* ○ *10am–3:30pm Tue, Thu, Sat & Sun, 10am–6pm Wed & Fri.* 🎟 *(free on Thu).* 🚫 ♿ 🧥

Set in the centre of the Main Market Square, the Cloth Hall (Sukiennice) replaces an earlier Gothic trade hall dating from the second half of the 14th century. Destroyed in a fire, then rebuilt by Giovanni Maria Padovano, it owes something of its present appearance to Tomasz Pryliński's Romantic-style restoration (1875–9). Today, the ground floor is filled with cafés and souvenir shops, while on the upper floor is the Gallery of Polish Painting. Its collection of 19th-century works, including art by Jan Matejko, Marcello Bacciarelli, and Piotr Michalowski, is housed in Niepołomice's royal castle *(see p162)* until renovation work on the gallery is completed in spring 2010.

City Hall Tower ❷

Rynek Główny 1. 🚌 *103, 124, 152, 502.* 🚋 *3, 4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19.* **Branch of the Historical Museum of Cracow** ***Tel*** *012 619 23 18.* ○ *Apr–Oct: 10:30am–6pm daily.* ● *1, 3 May & 15 Aug.* 🎟 ⇅

The Gothic tower, crowned by a Baroque cupola, that dominates the Main Market Square is the only remaining vestige of the City Hall, built in the 14th century and pulled down in the first half of the 19th. Today the tower contains a branch of the Historical Museum. Aspects of the city's history are also documented in the Museum of the History of the Market, in the crypt of the neighbouring Church of St Wojciech.

Church of St Mary ❸

See pp132–3.

Dominican Church ❹

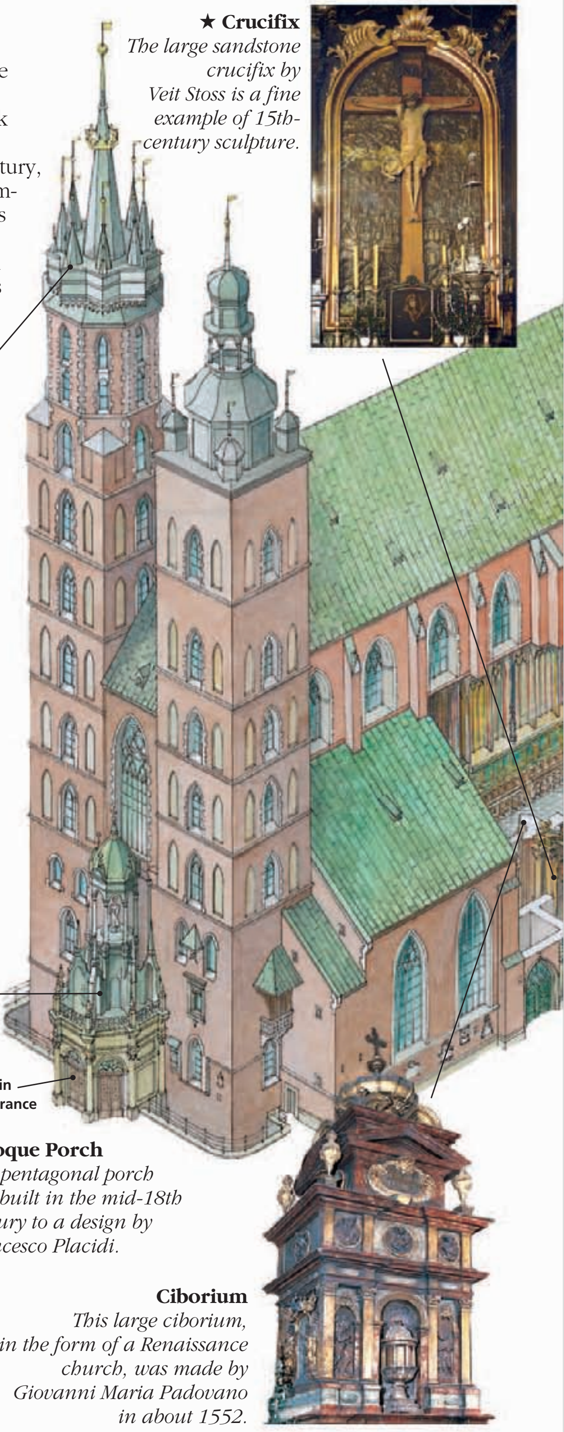
ul. Stolarska 12. ***Tel*** *012 423 16 13.* 🚋 *1, 3, 6, 8, 18.* ○ *6:30am–8pm daily.*

The origins of the Dominican Church (kościół Dominikanów) go back to the second half of the 13th century. Rebuilt a number of times, by the middle of the 1400s it had become the magnificent Gothic building that still stands today. A number of mortuary chapels were also added; many of them are major works of Renaissance and Baroque art in their own right, with rich decorations and furnishings. Of particular note are the Baroque chapel of the Zbaraski family, at the west end of the north aisle, and the Mannerist chapel of the Myszkowski family, in the first bay of the south aisle. The church was badly damaged by a great fire that swept through the city in 1850, destroying most of its wooden furnishings, although it was promptly restored.

Shrine of St Jack in the Dominican church

Church of St Mary ❸

The imposing Church of St Mary (Kościół Mariacki) was built by the citizens of Cracow to rival the Royal Cathedral on Wawel Hill. Building began in 1355, but work on the vaulting and the chapels continued until the mid-15th century, and the lower tower was not completed until the early 16th. At this time, sermons were preached in German. This great basilica, with its rows of side chapels, contains an exceptional number of important works of art.



★ Crucifix
The large sandstone crucifix by Veit Stoss is a fine example of 15th-century sculpture.

Hejnał Tower
The famous trumpet call – the Hejnał – is sounded hourly from the tower. The call is unfinished, in memory of a medieval trumpeter, shot while sounding the alarm. The Hejnał is broadcast live by Polish radio daily at noon.

Baroque Porch
This pentagonal porch was built in the mid-18th century to a design by Francesco Placidi.

Ciborium
This large ciborium, in the form of a Renaissance church, was made by Giovanni Maria Padovano in about 1552.

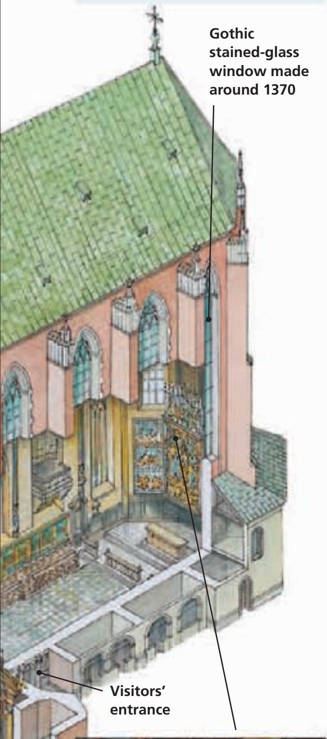
STAR SIGHTS

★ Altar of the Virgin

★ Crucifix

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

pl. Mariacki 5. ***Tel*** *012 422 05 21.* 🚌 *103, 124, 179, 192, 424, 502.* 🚊 *1, 7, 8, 18, 36, 38.* ○ *11:30am–6pm daily (from 2pm Sun).* **Altar of the Blessed Virgin** ○ *11:50am Mon–Sat, 2pm Sun.* 🎟 📷̸ **www**.mariacki.com


Gothic stained-glass window made around 1370
Visitors' entrance

★ Altar of the Virgin
The great Gothic polyptych is 12 m (39 ft) long and 11 m (36 ft) high. It was carved by Veit Stoss in 1477–89.

Stained-glass window, Medical Society Building

Medical Society Building ❺

ul. Radziwiłłowska 4. ***Tel*** *012 422 75 47.* 🚊 *1, 3, 9, 10, 13, 19, 22.* ○ *10am–3pm Mon–Fri (stained glass by appointment).* **www**.tlk.krakow.pl

The Medical Society Building (Gmach Towarzystwa Lekarskiego) was designed by Władysław Kaczmarski and Józef Sowiński and built in 1904. It would hardly merit mention were it not for its interior decor, the creation of Stanisław Wyspiański, one of the most talented artists of the Young Poland movement. He was responsible for the interior decoration of individual rooms and furnishings inspired by folk art, as in the magnificent stained-glass window *Apollo* and *The Solar System*.

Plac Matejki ❻

🚌 *105, 129, 130, 179, 502.*
🚊 *1, 8, 14, 15, 18.*

This typical Cracovian square was laid out at the end of the 19th century. The Church of St Florian (Kościół św. Floriana), on the corner of Ulica Warszawska, is considerably older. Its present appearance is the result of frequent rebuilding – in particular a Neo-Baroque reconstruction in the early years of the 20th century. The original church on this site was built in the early 13th century. At the end of the 19th century, huge monumental public buildings and splendid private houses were erected around the square. The Academy of Fine Arts, at No. 13, designed by Maciej Moraczewski and built between 1879 and 1880, is particularly impressive.

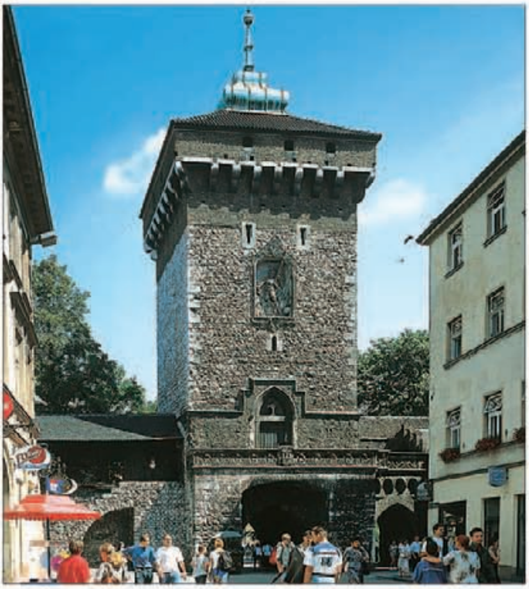
The Grunwald Monument in the centre of the square was unveiled in 1910 to mark the 500th anniversary of the Battle of Grunwald *(see p41)*, in which the armies of the Teutonic Knights were routed. The huge sculpture of Władysław Jagiełło is by Antoni Wiwulski.

Barbican ❼

ul. Basztowa. 🚌 *124, 152, 502.* 🚊 *3, 4, 5, 13, 15.* ○ *May–Oct: 10:30am–6pm daily.* 🎟 *(free on Sat).*

The Barbican (Barbakan) is one of the remaining elements of Cracow's medieval fortifications. The double ring of walls that once surrounded the city was built in stages from 1285 to the beginning of the 15th century. Most of the circumvallation was pulled down in the 19th century. The Barbican was built in 1498–9, when the city's defences were strengthened in response to advances in military tactics and equip-ment. It protected the Florian Gate, to which it was con-nected by an underground passage. The latter's route is indicated by a change in the colour of the paving stones.

The 15th-century Barbican, based on Arab designs



The Florian Gate, Ulica Floriańska

Ulica Floriańska ❽

🚌 105, 124, 129, 152, 179, 424, 502, 512. 🚋 2, 4, 5, 12, 13, 14, 15, 24. **Matejko's House** ***Tel*** *012 422 59 26. ○ 10am–7pm Tue, Wed, Sat; 10am–4pm Thu, Fri; 10am–3pm Sun. 🎫 (free on Thu). ♿ 🚻*

This charming street in the old town is full of restaurants, cafés and shops. It leads from the Main Market Square to the Florian Gate and was once part of the Royal Route, along which rulers would ride on their way from Warsaw to their coronation in Cracow.

Matejko's House (Dom Matejki), at No. 41, is the birthplace of the painter Jan Matejko (1838–93). He spent most of his life here. On display is a collection of Matejko's paintings – also his studio, full of artist's materials.

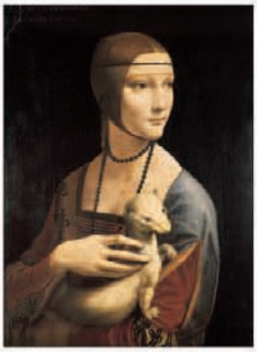
A little further on, at No. 45, is **Jama Michalika**, a café that was extremely fashionable in the late 19th to early 20th centuries. The fine Art Nouveau décor by Karol Frycz can still be seen.

The **Florian Gate** at the end of the street, is one of the few surviving remnants of the city's medieval fortifications, along with a section of the city wall and three towers.

Czartoryski Museum ❾

ul. św. Jana 19. ***Tel*** *012 422 55 66. 🚌 124, 152, 424, 502, 512. 🚋 2, 4, 5, 12, 13, 14, 15, 24. ○ 10am–6pm Tue–Sat, 10am–4pm Sun. 🎫 ⇅ ♿ 🚻*

The relatively small Czartoryski Museum has one of the most interesting art collections in Poland. Assembled in Puławy at the end of the 18th century by Izabella Czartoryska *(see p119)*, it was the private collection of the Czartoryski family. The collection was later taken to Paris and then to Cracow, where it was put on public view. It includes remarkable examples of handicrafts and carving, but most significant are the paintings – foremost among them Leonardo da Vinci's *Lady with an Ermine* (c.1485) and Rembrandt's *Landscape with Good Samaritan* (1638).



Leonardo da Vinci, *Lady with an Ermine*, Czartoryski Museum

Piarist Church ❿

ul. Pijarska 2. ***Tel*** *012 422 22 55. 🚌 124, 152, 502. 🚋 3, 4, 5, 13, 15, 19. ○ during services only.*

The exceptionally beautiful Rococo façade of the Piarist church (kościół Pijarów), which stands at the top of Ulica św Jana, was built to the design of Francesco Placidi between 1759 and 1761. It conceals the façade of the older Baroque church of 1718–28 designed by Kacper Bażanka. The interior has stuccowork by Chrystian Bol and paintings by Franz Eckstein.

Plac Szczepański ⓫

🚌 124, 179, 424, 502. 🚋 2, 4, 5, 12, 13, 14, 15, 24. **Fine Arts Society Building** ***Tel*** *012 422 66 16. ○ 8:15am–8pm daily. 🎫* **The Bunker** ***Tel*** *012 422 10 52. ○ 8:15am–6pm daily (from 10am Sat & Sun). 🎫*

Plac Szczepański is always full of cars. Nonetheless, it contains a number of interesting buildings that house the arts and is well worth exploring.

At No. 1, the **Old Theatre** (Teatr Stary) is the oldest theatrical building in Poland. It opened in 1798 and has since been rebuilt twice – most recently between 1903 and 1905, when it was remodelled by Franciszek Mączyński and Tadeusz Stryjeński in the Art Nouveau style. The frieze on the façade is by Józef Gardecki.

Exhibitions are regularly held at the **Fine Arts Society Building** (Pałac Sztuki) at No. 4. Built by Franciszek

Mączyński in 1901, this too is in the Art Nouveau style. Interesting exhibitions of contemporary art are also on display for viewing at **The Bunker** (Bunkier), a Brutalist building erected in the 1960s, located at No. 3a.

Baroque shrine of St John of Cantinus in the Church of St Anne

Church of St Anne ⓬

ul. św. Anny 11. ***Tel*** *012 422 53 18.* 🚌 *124, 152, 424, 502.* 🚋 *2, 4, 8, 14, 15, 18.* ○ *during services.*

In the narrow Ulica św. Anny, it is impossible to miss the imposing Baroque façade of the twin-towered Church of St Anne (Kościół św Anny). The architect was Tylman van Gameren. In designing the façade, he took into account the fact that any view of it would be acutely foreshortened by virtue of the narrowness of the street.

The church building was erected between 1689 and 1703, although work on the decoration was not completed until much later.

The interior has murals by Karol and Innocenti Monti and a fine high altar by Baldassare Fontana. The painting of St Anne that adorns it is by Jerzy Eleuter Siemigonowski. Also notable are the Baroque choir stalls, decorated by Szymon Czechowicz, and the pulpit, which was carved by Antoni Frączkiewicz.

In the south transept is the shrine and reliquary of St John of Cantinus, a 15th-century theologian and the patron of St Anne's. The church was built after the saint's beatification.

Collegium Maius ⓭

ul. Jagiellońska 15. ***Tel*** *012 422 05 49.* 🚌 *124, 152, 424, 502.* 🚋 *2, 4, 8, 13, 14, 15, 18.* ○ *10am–2:20pm Mon–Fri (Apr–Oct: to 5:20pm Tue & Thu), 10am–1:20pm Sat.* 🎫 *(free on Sat).* **www**.maius.uj.edu.pl

The Collegium Maius is the oldest surviving college of the Jagiellonian University, which grew from the Cracow Academy established by Kazimierz the Great in 1364. Queen Jadwiga, wife of Władysław Jagiełło, bequeathed her personal fortune to the Academy in 1399. In the second half of the 15th century the Collegium Maius acquired new premises, which incorporated the walls of several older buildings. Its present appearance is largely due to a 19th-century restoration in a Romantic style, although the building's Gothic structure survives. Copernicus *(see p273)* undoubtedly walked in the cloistered courtyard when he was a student here. In the **Jagiellonian University Museum** are numerous exhibits documenting the rich history of the university.

Auditorium of the Collegium Maius, with Renaissance coffered ceiling

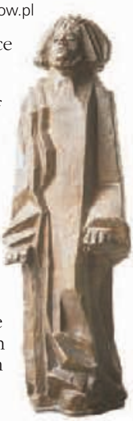
Józef Mehoffer Museum ⓮

ul. Krupnicza 26. ***Tel*** *012 421 11 43.* 🚋 *2, 4, 8, 12, 13, 15, 24.* ○ *10am–6pm Tue–Sat, 10am–4pm Sun.* 🎫 *(free on Sun).* ♿

This small museum is located in the house where Józef Mehoffer (1854–1946), the leading Art Nouveau stained-glass artist, lived. It contains furnishings made by Mehoffer, as well as examples of his artistic output, including the captivating *Portrait of the Artist's Wife*. The well-known artist and writer Stanisław Wyspiański (1869–1907) also lived in the house.

National Museum ⓯

al. 3 Maja 1. ***Tel*** *012 633 53 31.* 🚌 *103, 144, 152, 173, 179, 192, 512.* 🚋 *15, 18.* ○ *10am–6pm Tue–Sat, 10am–4pm Sun.* 🎫 *(free on Sun).* 🖥 **www**.muzeum.krakow.pl



Model of the Monument to Adam Mickiewicz in the National Museum

The enormous edifice that dominates this part of the city is the main building of Cracow's National Museum. Building began in the 1930s but was not finished until 1989.

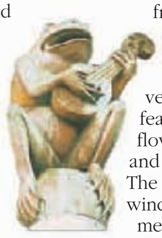
The exhibits are divided into three main sections. The first is devoted to the applied arts. The second comprises an interesting collection of militaria and objects of historical interest, such as the military jacket of Józef Piłsudski *(see p51)*. The third has an important collection of 20th-century painting and sculpture. The work of the artists of the Young Poland movement is particularly well represented. The display also features pieces by schools that were active in the inter-war years, and some fine examples of the art of the postwar period.

Ulica Retoryka ⑯

🚌 *103, 144, 152, 164, 173, 179, 192.* 🚋 *15, 18.*

Take a walk down Ulica Retoryka and it is impossible to miss the remarkable houses that were designed and built here by Teodor Talowski (1857–1910) in the late 19th century. The architect had an exuberant imagination and a lively sense of humour; the houses that he designed are in an unusual mixture of the Neo-Gothic and Neo-Mannerist styles. They have startling ornamentation, sometimes artificially damaged so as to bestow a patina of age.

At No. 1, for example, is the house **"At the Sign of the Singing Frog"**. Close by is the house **"At the Sign of the Donkey"**, with a motto in Latin that translates as "Every man is master of his own fate". The architect gave to his own house the motto "Festina lente", or "Make haste slowly".



"At the Sign of the Singing Frog"

Franciscan Church ⑰

pl. Wszystkich Świętych. ***Tel*** *012 422 53 76.* 🚌 *103, 124, 179, 192, 424, 502.* 🚋 *1, 3, 6, 8, 18.* ○ *9:45am–4:15pm Mon–Sat, 1:15–4:15pm Sun; also during services.* **www**.franciszkanska.pl

The origins of the Gothic Franciscan church go back to the 13th and 15th centuries, although rebuilding in the 17th and 19th centuries has considerably altered its appearance. The church, however, is renowned more for its interior decoration than for its architecture and attracts many visitors from all over the world.

A number of interesting features from different ages have been preserved, although the most notable are the Art Nouveau murals and stained-glass windows by Stanisław Wyspiański, dating from around 1900. The chancel and transept are decorated with a vertiginous scheme featuring entwined flowers, heraldic motifs and religious scenes. The stained-glass windows are monumental compositions of great expressive power and represent one of the highest achievements of the Secessionist stained-glass movement. Particularly noteworthy is *Let there be Light (see p49)*, which shows the figure of God the Father creating the world.

The cloisters are lined with murals that include the Gallery of Cracovian Bishops, in which the finest portrait is that of Bishop Piotr Tomicki, painted by Stanisław Samostrzelnik some time before 1535.

Stained-glass window in the Franciscan church

Ulica Grodzka ⑱

🚋 *1, 3, 6, 8, 10, 18, 40.*

Many interesting buildings give this picturesque, winding street leading from the Main Market Square to the Wawel a historical atmosphere. At No. 53 is the cloistered courtyard of the **Collegium Iuridicum**, a law college founded in the 15th century and rebuilt in 1718.

A little further along rises the façade of the Church of Saints Peter and Paul, with the white stone tower of the 13th-century Romanesque **Church of St Andrew** (Kościół św Andrzeja) gleaming behind it. The walls of the latter conceal an earlier, late 11th-century building. The interior was radically altered around 1702 by Baldassare Fontana.

The Church of St Andrew in Ulica Grodzka

The adjacent Baroque building is the former Catholic **Church of St Martin** (Kościół św Marcina). Built between 1637 and 1640 for the Discalced Carmelites, it is now in the hands of the Evangelical Church of the Augsburg Confession.

Church of Saints Peter and Paul ⑲

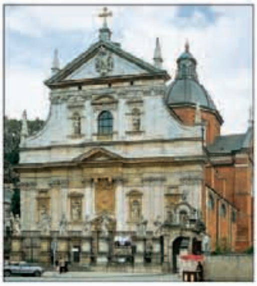
ul. Grodzka 54. ***Tel*** *012 422 65 73.* 🚋 *1, 6, 7, 8, 10, 12, 18.* ○ *9am–7pm Mon–Fri, 9am–5:30pm Sat, 1:30–5:30pm Sun; also during services.*

The Church of Saints Peter and Paul (Kościół św Piotra i Pawła) is one of the most beautiful early Baroque churches in Poland. It was built for the Jesuits soon after their arrival in Cracow.

Work began in 1596, but after a structural disaster in 1605, the church was almost completely rebuilt to the design of an architect who remains unknown to this day.

The church is enclosed by railings topped with the twelve figures of the apostles dating from 1715–22. The interior of the building contains fine stuccowork by Giovanni Battista Falconi and rich Baroque furnishings. The high altar and the organ screen, designed by Kacper Bażanka, are particularly noteworthy.

Among the many funerary monuments, the most striking is the black and white marble tomb of Bishop Andrzej Tomicki, dating from 1695–6.



Baroque façade of the Jesuit Church of Saints Peter and Paul

Ulica Kanonicza ⑳

🚋 *1, 6, 8, 10.* **Archdiocesan Museum** ***Tel*** *012 421 89 63.* ○ *10am–4pm Tue–Fri, 10am–3pm Sat, Sun.* **Ukrainian Art Gallery** ***Tel*** *012 421 99 96.* ○ *11am–4pm Thu–Sat.* **Cricoteka** ***Tel*** *012 422 83 32.* ○ *10am–4pm Mon–Fri (also Sat & Sun in Jul & Aug).*
www.cricoteka.com.pl

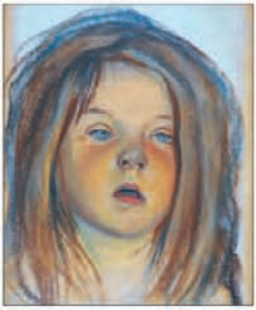
Ulica Kanonicza is named after the canons of the Cracow Chapterhouse, who once had their houses here. Most of the houses were established in the Middle Ages, but in the course of later rebuilding they were embellished with Renaissance, Baroque and Neo-Classical elements. They constitute one of the most important groups of historical buildings in Cracow today.

The finest of these houses is considered to be the **Deanery**, at No. 21. Its present form dates from the 1580s – a rebuilding project probably undertaken by the Italian architect Santi Gucci that preserved the arcaded courtyard and the mysterious decoration of the façade.

During the 1960s, Karol Wojtyła – later Pope John Paul II – lived in this house. The adjacent house at No. 19, with a modest Neo-Classical façade, contains the **Archdiocesan Museum**, which has many valuable religious artifacts and a reconstruction of the room at No. 21 where the future pontiff lived.

The house at No. 15 also dates from the 14th century, although its present form is a result of rebuilding during the Renaissance era. The house is the headquarters of the **Ukrainian Art Gallery**, and an interesting collection of icons from disused Greek-Catholic and Orthodox churches in southeastern Poland can be seen here.

A visit to **Cricoteka**, at No. 5, is a different kind of artistic experience. Cricoteka was the home of the famous avant-garde theatre group Cricot 2, founded by Tadeusz Kantor (1915–90) in 1956. A painter, stage-set designer and producer of "happenings", Kantor was an extremely versatile artist, and the shows he staged at Cricoteka – for example, *Wielopole, Wielopole* and *The Dead Class* – brought him universal renown. His company continued his work after his death. The Gothic house contains no stage – just archives and documents that relate the history of the theatrical company.

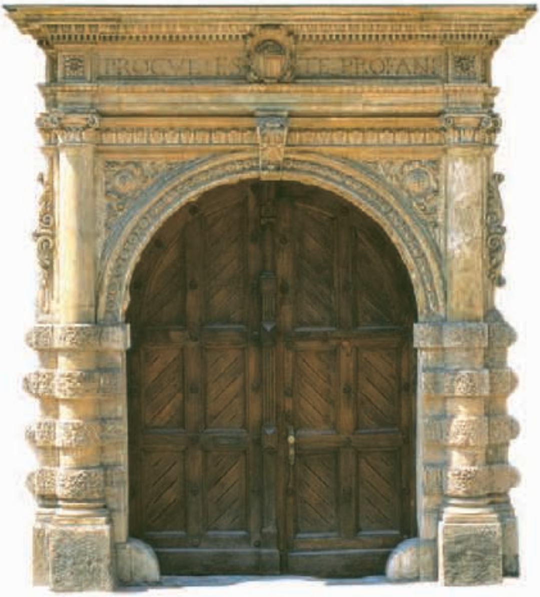


***Helenka*, a pastel portrait by Stanisław Wyspiański**

Stanisław Wyspiański Museum ㉑

ul. Szczepańska 11.
Tel *012 422 70 21.*
🚋 *2, 4, 6, 8, 13, 14, 15.*
○ *10am–6pm Tue–Sat, 10am–4pm Sun.* 💵 *(free on Sun).* 👉

Admirers of the splendid stained glass in the Franciscan church and the Medical Society Building should also visit this museum. Many of Stanisław Wyspiański's works are here; designs for stained-glass windows, stage sets, textiles and pastels.

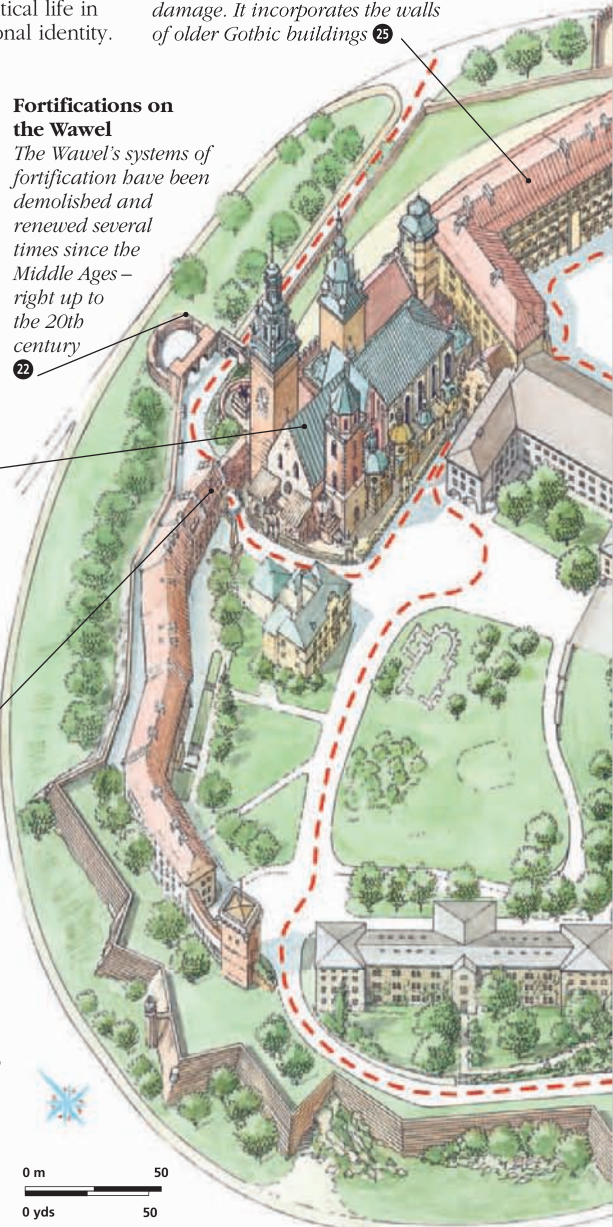


Monumental portal of the Deanery in Ulica Kanonicza

The Wawel

On the Wawel, the Vistulanians built a citadel. It was replaced by a series of buildings, including the Renaissance castle and Gothic cathedral that stand there today. Once the site of coronations and royal burials, the Royal Cathedral is regarded by Poles as a spiritual shrine. The Wawel Royal Castle beside it, once the hub of cultural and political life in Poland, is a symbol of national identity.

★ Wawel Royal Castle (Zamek Królewski)
The Wawel Royal Castle, once home to the Jagiellonian kings, has survived without major damage. It incorporates the walls of older Gothic buildings ㉕



Fortifications on the Wawel
The Wawel's systems of fortification have been demolished and renewed several times since the Middle Ages – right up to the 20th century ㉒

★ Cathedral
The Gothic cathedral, lined with royal burial chapels from different ages, has some extraordinarily valuable furnishings ㉖

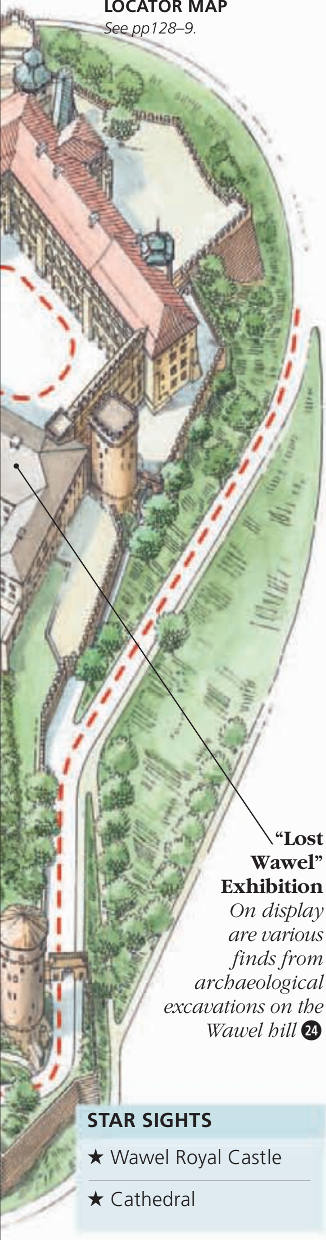
Cathedral Museum
On display are important artifacts from the cathedral treasury, including the magnificent robe of Stanisław August Poniatowski (1764–95) ㉓

KEY

- - - Suggested route

For hotels and restaurants in this region see pp300–1 and pp318–20

LOCATOR MAP
See pp128–9.



“Lost Wawel” Exhibition
On display are various finds from archaeological excavations on the Wawel hill ㉔

STAR SIGHTS

★ Wawel Royal Castle

★ Cathedral

Fortifications on the Wawel ㉒

Wawel. 🚌 *3, 6, 8, 10, 18, 40.*

The Wawel was fortified from early times. Of the oldest Gothic fortifications only fragments remain, but three towers raised in the second half of the 15th century survive; they are known today as the Senatorial Tower, the Sandomierz Tower and the Thieves’ Tower. Of the fortifications dating from the 16th to 17th centuries the most interesting is the Vasa Gate. Since 1921 it has been crowned with a monument to the 18th-century national hero Tadeusz Kościuszko. The Wawel continued to play a defensive role into the 19th century, and a relatively well-preserved system of fortifications dating from the late 18th to mid-19th centuries can still be seen today.

Sandomierz Tower, one of three towers on the Wawel

Cathedral Museum ㉓

Wawel 3. ***Tel*** *012 422 51 55.* 🚌 *3, 6, 8, 10, 18, 40.* ○ *9am–5pm Mon–Fri (Nov–Mar: to 4pm).* ● *1 Jan, Easter, Corpus Christi, 15 Aug, Christmas.* 🎟

This museum is located in buildings near the cathedral and contains a valuable collection of pieces from the cathedral treasury. Here visitors can admire liturgical vessels and vestments; one of the finest is the chasuble of Bishop Piotr Kmita, which dates from 1504 and is ornamented with quilted embroidery depicting scenes from the life of St Stanisław *(see pp38–9)*. The museum also contains replicas of funeral regalia, royal swords and trophies from battles won.

Embroidered hood of Bishop Trzebicki’s cope, Cathedral Museum

“Lost Wawel” Exhibition ㉔

Wawel 5. ***Tel*** *012 422 51 55.*
🚌 *3, 6, 8, 10, 18, 40.* ○ *Apr–Oct: 9:30am–1pm Mon, 9:30am–5pm Tue–Fri, 11am–6pm Sat & Sun; Nov–Mar: 10am–4pm Tue–Sun.* 🎟 *(free on Mon Apr–Oct; on Sun Nov–Mar).*
www.wawel.krakow.pl

For anyone who is interested in archaeology, this exhibition is a real delight. The display charts the development of the Wawel over a considerable period of time, and includes a virtual image of the Wawel buildings as they existed in the early Middle Ages, archaeological finds from Wawel hill, and a partially reconstructed early Romanesque chapel dedicated to the Blessed Virgin (Saints Felix and Adauctus).

Built at the turn of the 11th century, the chapel was discovered during research work carried out in 1917.

Chapel of the Blessed Virgin, part of the “Lost Wawel” exhibition

The Wawel Royal Castle ㉕

Head in the Audience Hall

One of the most magnificent Renaissance residences in Central Europe, the Wawel Royal Castle was built for Zygmunt I, the penultimate ruler of the Jagiellonian dynasty. The four-winged palace, built in 1502–36 but incorporating the walls of a 14th-century building that stood on the site, was designed and constructed by the Italian architects Francisco Fiorentino and Bartolomeo Berrecci. After the royal court was transferred from Cracow to Warsaw, the palace fell into neglect, and during the era of the Partitions it served as a barracks. At the beginning of the 20th century the castle was given to the city of Cracow, which started a restoration programme and turned into a museum.

Royal Treasury and Armoury

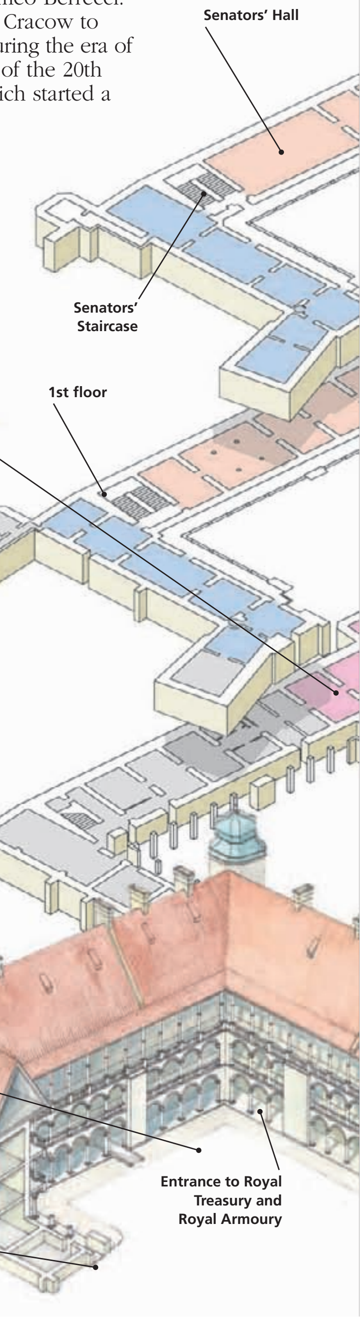
The Royal Armoury has a rich collection of arms and armour. The Royal Treasury has many precious objects, including this chalice from the abbey at Tyniec.

CASTLE GUIDE

The area open to visitors consists of part of the ground floor of the Royal Castle, where items from the Royal Treasury and Royal Armoury are displayed, as well as the halls on the first and second floors of the east and north wings. The castle's Oriental collection fills the first floor of the west wing.

The Castle Courtyard

A mix of architectural styles can be found at the castle. One of the highlights is the beautiful Renaissance-style courtyard, which was built in the 16th century.



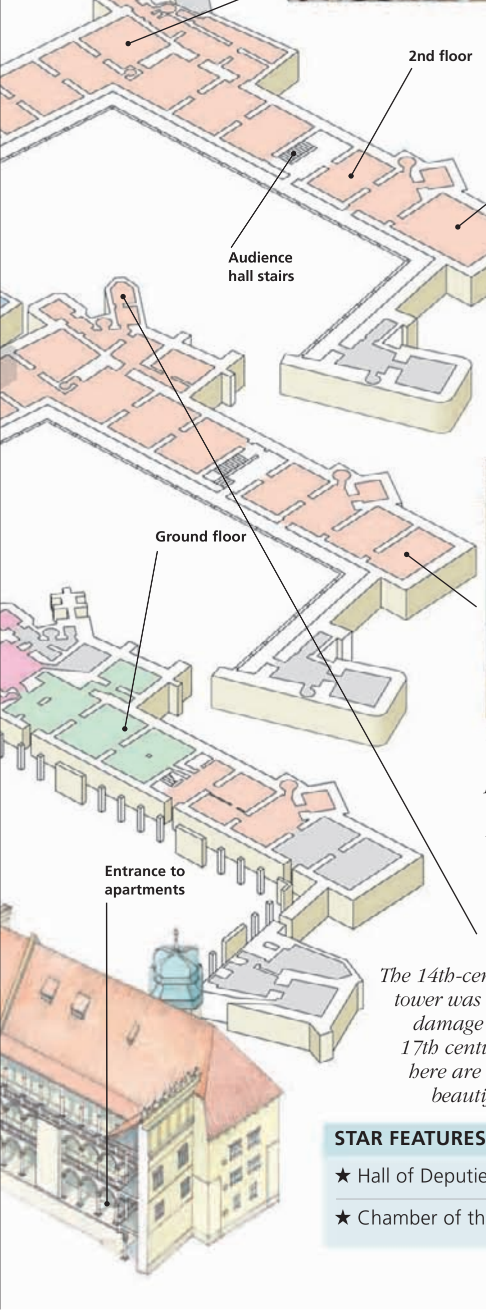
KEY

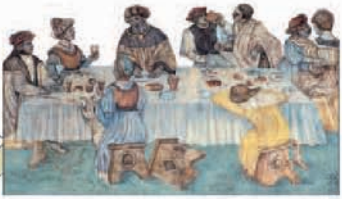
- 🟧 Royal Apartments
- 🟪 Royal Treasury
- 🟩 Royal Armoury
- 🟦 Oriental Collection
- ⬜ Non-exhibition space

★ Chamber of the Birds
The chamber is part of a suite furnished in the early Baroque style for Zygmunt III Vasa.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Wawel Hill. ***Tel*** *012 422 16 97.* 🚌 *103, 502.* 🚋 *3, 6, 8, 10, 18, 40.* ○ *Nov–Mar: 9:30am–4pm Tue–Sat; Apr–Oct: 9:30am–noon Mon, 9:30am–5pm Tue–Fri, 11am–6pm Sat & Sun.* ● *1 Jan, Easter Sat & Sun, 1 & 11 Nov, 24, 25 & 31 Dec.* 🎫 *(free on Mon Apr–Oct; on Sun Nov–Mar).* ♿





★ Hall of Deputies
Used for debates by the lower house of Parliament (Sejm), *this hall features a coffered ceiling containing realistically carved heads, as well as tapestries and a decorative frieze.*

Bedchamber
The bedchamber is adorned with Italian paintings of the 14th and 15th centuries donated by Countess Karolina Lanckorońska. They include the enchanting Angel *by Simone Martini.*

Interior of the Hen's Foot
The 14th-century Hen's Foot tower was rebuilt after fire damage in the 16th and 17th centuries. The rooms here are among the most beautiful in the castle.

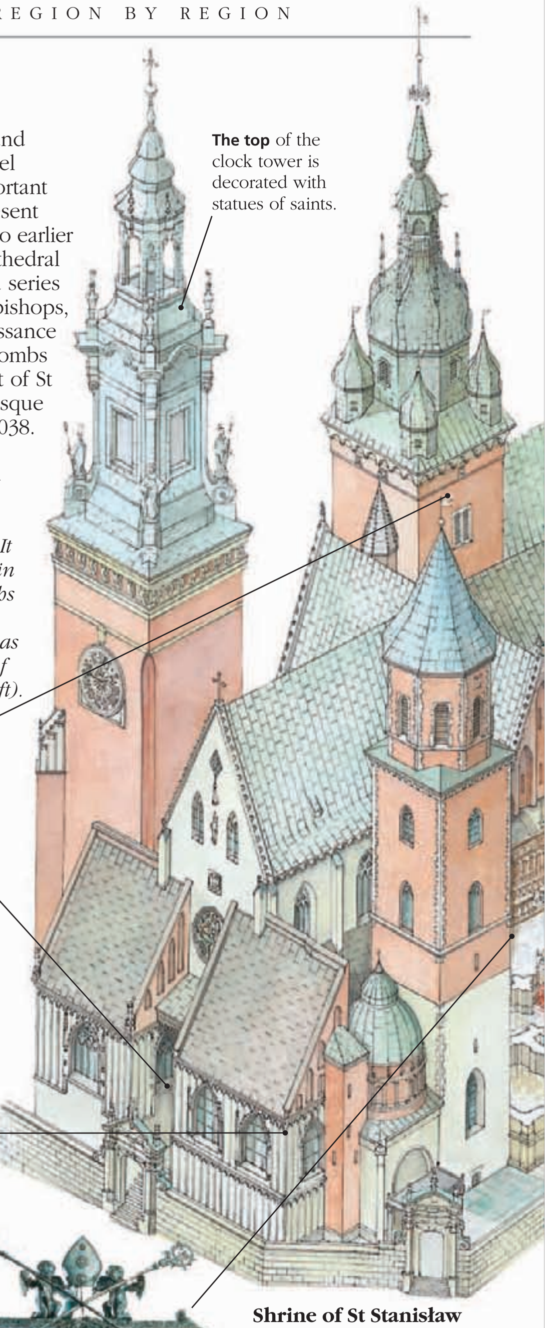
STAR FEATURES

- ★ Hall of Deputies
- ★ Chamber of the Birds

The Cathedral ㉖

The Cathedral of Saints Stanisław and Wacław, which stands on the Wawel in Cracow, is one of the most important churches in Poland. Before the present cathedral was erected (1320–64), two earlier churches stood on the site. The cathedral has many fine features, including a series of chapels founded by rulers and bishops, the most beautiful being the Renaissance Zygmunt Chapel. There are royal tombs in both the cathedral and the Crypt of St Leonard, a remnant of the Romanesque Cathedral of St Wacław begun in 1038.

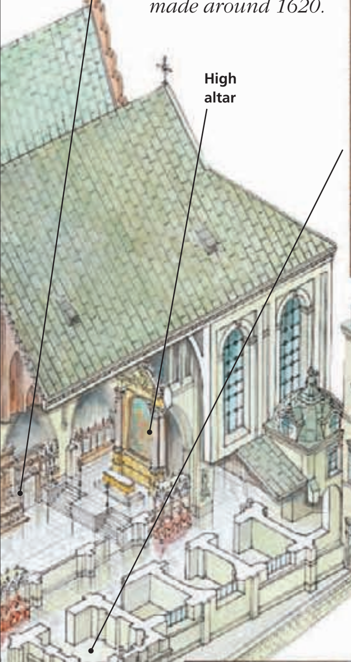
Zygmunt Bell
This is the largest bell in Poland. It was made in 1520, weighs almost 11 tonnes and has a diameter of over 2 m (6 ft).


The top of the clock tower is decorated with statues of saints.
Main entrance

★ Tomb of Kazimierz the Jagiellonian
This royal tomb in the Chapel of the Holy Cross, completed in 1492, is one of the last commissions that the German sculptor Veit Stoss fulfilled in Poland.

Shrine of St Stanisław
The silver coffin containing the relics of St Stanisław, the bishop of Cracow to whom the cathedral is dedicated, was made in 1669–71 by Pieter van der Rennen, a goldsmith from Gdańsk.

Stalls
The early Baroque oak stalls in the chancel were made around 1620.



★ Zygmunt Chapel
The chapel containing the tombs of the two last Jagiellonian kings is the jewel of Italian Renaissance art in Poland. The tomb of Zygmunt the Old was made after 1530 by Bartolomeo Berrecci. That of Zygmunt August was made in 1574–5 by Santi Gucci.

Royal tombs
These Baroque sarcophagi were made for members of the royal Vasa dynasty. The cathedral is the final resting place of most of the Polish kings, as well as national heroes and revered poets.

STAR FEATURES

- ★ Tomb of Kazimierz the Jagiellonian
- ★ Zygmunt Chapel

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Wawel 3. ***Tel*** *012 422 51 55 (ext. 291).* 🚋 *3, 6, 8, 10, 18, 40.* ○ *9am–5:45pm (3pm winter) Mon–Sat, 12:15–3pm Sun.* 📷 ♿ ☞

Crypt of the Pauline Church on the Rock, pantheon to Polish creativity

Pauline Church on the Rock ㉗

ul. Skałeczna 15. ***Tel*** *012 421 72 44.* 🚌 *103, 124, 128, 144, 164, 169, 173, 179, 184, 194, 502.* 🚋 *8, 10, 18, 19, 22.* ○ *8am–4pm Mon–Sat.*
Crypt of Honour ○ *Apr–Oct: 9am–5pm daily; Nov–Mar: by appt.* 📷

The impressive Baroque Pauline Church on the Rock (Kościół Paulinów na Skałce), with its adjoining monastery complex, was built in 1733–42 by Gerhard Müntzer in collaboration with Antoni Solari. The present church was preceded by two earlier buildings. It was at the foot of the altar of the Romanesque church, the first to be built on the site, that St Stanisław, Bishop of Cracow, was murdered *(see pp38–9).*

The interior includes Baroque stuccowork by Jan Lehnert. The crypt was converted by Teofil Żebrawski into a pantheon to Polish writers and artists. Among the eminent people who lie here are the painters Jacek Malczewski (1854–1929) and Henryk Siemiradzki, the writers and poets Józef Ignacy Kraszewski, Adam Asnyk (1839–97) and Wincenty Pol (1807–72), and the artist and writer Stanisław Wyspiański.

Return along Ulica Skałeczna towards Ulica Augustiańska and take a look at the beautiful Gothic Convent and Church of St Catherine (Kościół św Katarzyny), begun in the mid-14 century. It once belonged to the Augustinian order, but was deconsecrated and used as a warehouse. Of the original features only the high altar remains. The 15th-century Hungarian Chapel (Kaplica Węgierska) next door is connected by a covered bridge over Ulica Skałeczna to the Baroque Augustinian convent.

Church of Corpus Christi ㉘

ul. Bożego Ciała 26. ***Tel** 012 656 28 63.* 🚌 *502.* 🚊 *3, 6, 8, 10, 18.* ○ *9am–noon, 1:30–7pm and during services Mon–Sat.*

The Mighty Gothic Church of Corpus Christi was built as the parish church of the new town of Kazimierz, which was founded to the south of the castle by Kazimierz the Great in the 14th century. Work on the church began around 1340, continuing into the early 15th century. The basilica-like interior contains some fine works of art in the Baroque style, including the magnificent high altar of 1634–7 with the painting of *The Birth of Christ* by Tomasso Dolabella, a fine mid-18th-century pulpit, and stalls dating from 1632, originally built for the monks (although the church has been in the care of canons since the 15th century). The monastery is on the north side of the church.

Old Synagogue ㉙

ul. Szeroka 24. 🚌 *184, 198.* 🚊 *3, 9, 13.* **Museum of Jewish History *Tel*** *012 422 09 62.* ○ *May–Oct: 10am–2pm Mon, 10am–5pm Tue–Sun; Nov–Apr: 10am–2pm Mon, 9am–4pm Wed, Thu, Sat & Sun, 10am–5pm Fri.* ● *Tue (Nov–Apr).* ♿ **www**.mhk.pl

Gothic-Renaissance bema in the Old Synagogue

The old Synagogue was built by Matteo Gucci in the mid-16th century in the Renaissance style. It replaced an earlier Gothic synagogue that burned down in 1557. In the Hall of Prayer you will find a reconstructed bema and Ark of the Covenant.

The synagogue houses a branch of the Historical Museum. The displays within consist of some finely crafted artifacts that were used in Jewish rituals, and documents relating to the history of Cracovian Jews and their martyrdom during the Nazi occupation in World War II.

Tomb in Remuh Cemetery from the first half of the 17th century

Remuh Cemetery and Synagogue ㉚

ul. Szeroka 40. ***Tel** 012 422 12 74.* 🚌 *184, 198.* 🚊 *3, 9, 13.* ○ *9am–4pm Mon–Fri.* 📷̸ **Museum of National Remembrance** *(Muzeum Pamieci Narodowej)* Plac Bohaterów Getta 18. ***Tel** 012 656 56 25.* ○ *10am–4pm Mon–Fri, 10am–2pm Sat.* ♿

This small and humble prayer house known as the Remuh is one of two Jewish synagogues in Cracow that are still in use. It was built around 1557 by Izrael ben Józef for his son Mojżesz Isserles, a famous scholar, rabbi and reputed miracle worker, known as Remuh. The Renaissance building was later extended, although its basic outline remains as it was. Inside, the Renaissance Ark of the Covenant and the bema, rebuilt as a replica of the original, have survived.

Behind the synagogue is one of the most important Jewish cemeteries in Europe. Despite the damage that the cemetery suffered during World War II, many of the tombstones have survived. Many of the oldest, dating from the late 16th century, have been unearthed from beneath the soil. Fragments of shattered tombstones have been built into the cemetery wall abutting Ulica Szeroka.

The town houses of the former Jewish quarter still stand along this road; among them is the family home of Helena Rubinstein, founder of the cosmetics business. This part of town was immortalized in Steven Spielberg's film *Schindler's List*. The district now has shops and kosher restaurants.

Nearby, on the other side of the Vistula, is the Museum of National Remembrance. Located in a former pharmacy, it is dedicated to Jews that lost their lives in World War II.

Premonstratensian Church ㉛

ul. Kościuszki 88. ***Tel** 012 427 13 18.* 🚊 *1, 2, 6, 100, 101, 109, 209, 229, 239, 249, 259, 269, 409.*

This church (Kościół Norbertanek) and convent on the banks of the Vistula at Zwierzyniec was founded in 1162. The present appearance of the small nave church is due to rebuilding in 1595–1604. The extensive convent also dates from the early 17th century.

The Chapel of St Margaret (Kaplica św Małgorzaty), an octagonal building in the early Baroque style, was erected nearby, on Ulica św Bronisława. Behind the chapel is the Church of Our Saviour (Kościół Najświętszego Salwatora). Built in the second half of the 12th century, it was remodelled at the beginning of the 17th, when it was reduced to a small nave church with a tower at the west end.

Decjusz Villa from the garden, the arcaded loggia flanked by towers

Decjusz Villa ㉜

al. 28 Lipca 1943 r. 17a. ***Tel*** *012 425 36 38.* 🚌 *102, 134, 152, 192. For details of the cultural programme, visit the website* **www**.villa.org.pl

In the charming residential district of Wola Justowska stands the Decjusz Villa, a manor house whose origins go back to the late Middle Ages.

It was rebuilt around 1530 in the Renaissance style for Justus Ludwik Decjusz, and acquired its present shape around 1620, when it was extended for Stanisław Lubomirski, Palatine of Cracow. It was then remodelled in the early Baroque style.

Visitors who want to make sure they get the best view of the Decjusz Villa, an impressive three-storey arcaded loggia that is flanked by towers, should view it from the garden. Today the villa houses the European Academy. There is a good restaurant in the basement.

Camaldolite Monastery in Bielany ㉝

ul. Konarowa 1–16. ***Tel*** *012 429 76 10.* 🚌 *109, 209, 239, 249, 269.* ○ *to men: during services; to women: 2 and 7 Feb, 25 Mar, Easter, Whitsun, 19 Jun, the first Sun after 15 Aug, 8 Sep, 25 Dec.*

Seen from afar, this monolithic Mannerist-Baroque monastery set on Srebrna Góra (Silver Mountain) appears to be a tempting tourist attraction. However, the monks, who are the monastery's sole inhabitants, are committed to absolute silence and no contact with the outside world. Visits are therefore severely restricted, especially for women.

The monastery was founded in the early 17th century by Valentin von Säbisch and completed by Andrea Spezza. It is richly adorned with Baroque features, and from the windows of the chapel it is possible to glimpse the monks' dwellings, to which visitors are not admitted.

Removed from the world: the Camaldolite Monastery at Bielany

Benedictine Abbey in Tyniec ㉞

ul. Benedyktyńska 37.
Tel *012 688 52 00.* 🚌 *112, 203.* ○ *daily for morning services & 1–6:30pm.*

This impressive abbey is set on a high chalky outcrop overlooking the River Vistula. The history of the abbey goes back to the mid-11th century. Originally, a Romanesque basilica stood on the site. It was replaced in the 15th century by a Gothic church. The present Baroque abbey was built in 1618–22.

Although in the course of its stormy history the church has lost many fine and valuable features, it still retains its monumental Baroque altars. Some elements of the original Romanesque building have survived in the underground parts of the abbey adjacent to the church.

Cistercian Abbey in Mogiła ㉟

ul. Klasztorna 11. ***Tel*** *012 644 23 31.* 🚌 *113, 123.* ○ *6am–7pm.*

Behind the fine Baroque façade of the church, which was designed and erected by Franciszek Moser in 1779–80, lies a much older interior. Founded by Bishop Iwo Odrowąż, the Cistercian abbey was built in the 13th century. The consecration of the church took place in 1266. The interior of the early Gothic basilica, which contains a number of Renaissance paintings by Stanisław Samostrzelnik, has survived alongside later, mainly Baroque, features.

Other interesting parts of the abbey are the Gothic cloisters and the chapter house, which contains paintings by the 19th-century artist Michał Stachowicz. These depict the legend of Wanda, whose patriotism led her to throw herself into the Vistula. Her tomb, situated under a tumulus, is located nearby.

Benedictine abbey, Tyniec, perched on a chalky outcrop above the Vistula

MAŁOPOLSKA (LESSER POLAND)

Małopolska is the country's most picturesque and varied region. Attractions such as the ski resort of Zakopane, hiking trails in the Tatra Mountains, the magical Black Madonna of Częstochowa and a lively folk tradition make it Poland's most popular tourist destination. Cracow, not only the regional capital but the spiritual and historic capital of the nation, is one of the noblest cities in Europe.

In the 9th century, the Vistulanian tribe established a state in Małopolska. Their capital was Cracow, or Wiślica. In 990, Małopolska became part of the Polanian duchy of Mieszko I, and in 1039, Prince Kazimierz the Restorer made Cracow the centre of his realm of power. For centuries, Małopolska was the heart of Poland. However, its importance began to wane at the end of the 16th century, when the capital of the Republic was moved to Warsaw.

After the Partitions of Poland, Małopolska went into a gradual decline. While Galicia, its southern part, came under Austrian rule, its northern part was incorporated into the Russian empire. When Galicia gained autonomy within the Austro-Hungarian Empire, Galician towns, and especially Cracow, became important centres of Polish culture, retaining their identity despite a succession of annexations. Not until 1918, when Poland at last regained its independence, did Małopolska again become part of the Polish state.

The Małopolska region is dotted with picturesque towns, ruined castles, palaces, country mansions, great monasteries and pretty wooden churches. The eastern fringes of the region are distinguished by their Uniate Orthodox churches. There are also many monuments to the Jewish population that was present in Małopolska before 1945.

In many parts of the region, folk customs survive and flourish, nowhere more than in the Podhale region; in Zakopane, the regional capital of Podhale, folklore and folk art are a local industry.

The Galician small town of Stary Sącz, at the foot of the Sądecky Beskidy Mountains

◁ **Wooden house in the forest, beneath the towering Tatra Mountains**

Exploring Małopolska

Małopolska, in the south of Poland, is the country's main tourist region. Apart from Cracow, the greatest attractions for visitors are the mountain ski resort of Zakopane, which is the winter sports capital, and the picturesque Tatra Mountains. In summer many hikers are drawn to the region, and its mountains are traversed by well-marked hiking trails. There are numerous welcoming hostels for those in need of overnight shelter. Parts of the Beskid Niski Mountains are almost without human habitation, so that it is still possible to walk for several hours without encountering a single living soul. Spiritual relief can be found deep within the forests, where walkers may be surprised to encounter pretty wooden churches.

Interior of a cottage in Zalipie, with traditional decoration

GETTING AROUND

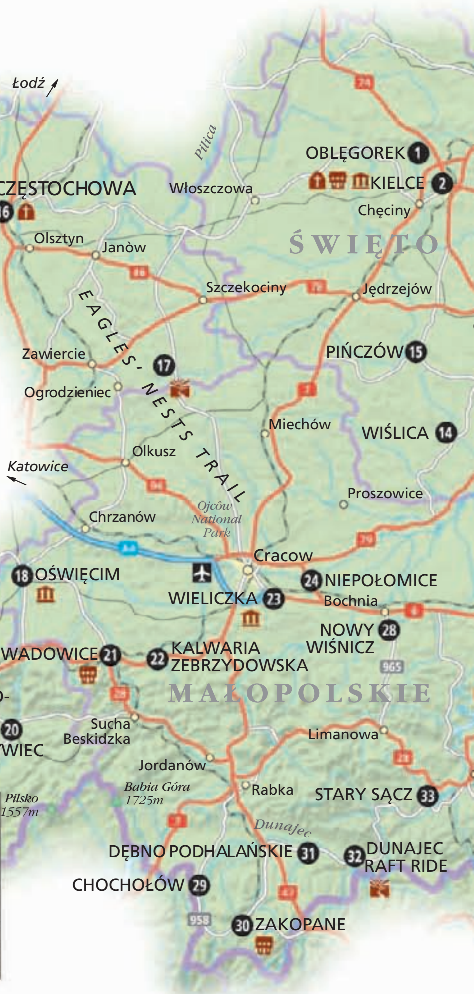
Cracow and Rzeszów can be reached by air. The larger towns all have good rail links with the rest of the country. Some small villages can only be reached by bus or car. The E77 highway goes north and south from Cracow, while the E40 goes eastwards through Tarnów, Rzeszów and Przemyśl. Parallel to it, but further south, major road 28 connects Nowy Sącz with Biecz, Krosno and Sanok.

SEE ALSO

- ***Where to Stay*** pp301–3.
- ***Restaurants and Bars*** pp319–21.

KEY

- Motorway
- Main road
- Minor road
- Main railway
- Minor railway
- International border
- Regional border
- ▲ Peak


Łódź
Pilica
OBLĘGOREK 1
KIELCE 2
CZĘSTOCHOWA 16
Włoszczowa
Chęciny
ŚWIĘTO
Olsztyn
Janów
Szczekociny
Jędrzejów
EAGLES' NESTS TRAIL
Zawiercie
17
PIŃCZÓW 15
Ogrodzieniec
Miechów
WIŚLICA 14
Olkusz
Katowice
Proszowice
Ojców National Park
Chrzanów
Cracow
18 OŚWIĘCIM
24 NIEPOŁOMICE
WIELICZKA 23
Bochnia
NOWY WIŚNICZ 28
WADOWICE 21
22 KALWARIA ZEBRZYDOWSKA
965
19
BIELSKO-BIAŁA
MAŁOPOLSKIE
20 ŻYWIEC
Sucha Beskidzka
Limanowa
Jordanów
Babia Góra 1725m
Pilsko 1557m
Rabka
STARY SĄCZ 33
Dunajec
DĘBNO PODHALAŃSKIE 31
32 DUNAJEC RAFT RIDE
CHOCHOŁÓW 29
958
30 ZAKOPANE

A detail of Neo-Classical decorative moulding in the palace at Łańcut

For additional map symbols *see back flap*

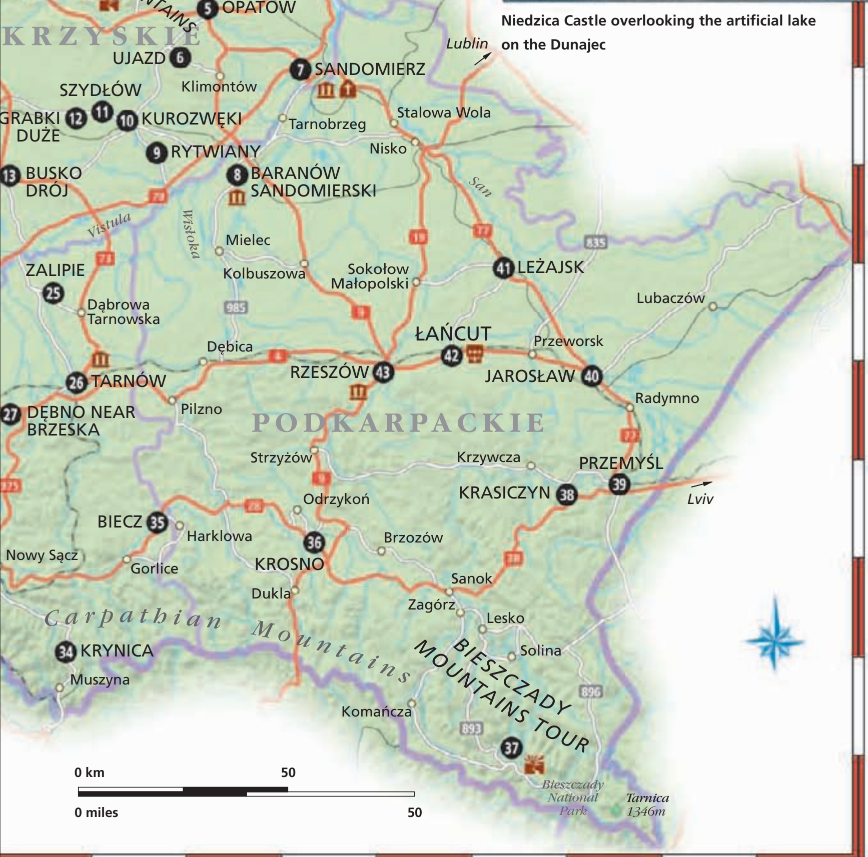
SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Baranów Sandomierski ⑧
Biecz ㉟
Bielsko-Biała ⑲
Busko Zdrój ⑬
Chochołów ㉙
Częstochowa pp156–7 ⑯
Dębno near Brzeska ㉗
Dębno Podhalańskie ㉛
Grabki Duże ⑫
Holy Cross Mountains ③
Jarosław ㊵
Kalwaria Zebrzydowska ㉒
Kielce ②
Krasiczyn ㊳
Krosno ㊱
Krynica ㉞
Kurozwęki ⑩
Łańcut pp172–3 ㊷
Leżajsk ㊶
Niepołomice ㉔
Nowy Wiśnicz ㉘
Oblęgorek ①
Opatów ⑤
Oświęcim (Auschwitz) ⑱
Pińczów ⑮
Przemyśl ㊴
Rytwiany ⑨
Rzeszów ㊸
Sandomierz ⑦
Stary Sącz ㉝
Szydłów ⑪
Tarnów ㉖
Ujazd ⑥
Wąchock ④
Wadowice ㉑
Wieliczka ㉓
Wiślica ⑭
Zakopane ㉚
Zalipie ㉕
Żywiec ⑳

Tours

Bieszczady Mountains Tour ㊲
Dunajec Raft Ride ㉜
Eagles' Nests Trail ⑰

Niedzica Castle overlooking the artificial lake on the Dunajec


Radom
Skarżysko-Kamienna
4 WĄCHOCK
Bodzentyn
Ostrowiec Świętokrzyski
Vistula
HOLY CROSS MOUNTAINS
3
5 OPATÓW
KRZYSKIE
UJAZD 6
Lublin
7 SANDOMIERZ
SZYDŁÓW
Klimontów
GRABKI DUŻE 12
11
10 KUROZWĘKI
Tarnobrzeg
Stalowa Wola
Nisko
9 RYTWIANY
13 BUSKO DRÓJ
8 BARANÓW SANDOMIERSKI
San
Vistula
Wisłoka
Mielec
Kolbuszowa
Sokołow Małopolski
41 LEŻAJSK
835
Lubaczów
ZALIPIE
25
Dąbrowa Tarnowska
985
Dębica
ŁAŃCUT
42
Przeworsk
26 TARNÓW
RZESZÓW 43
JAROSŁAW 40
Radymno
27 DĘBNO NEAR BRZESKA
Pilzno
PODKARPACKIE
Strzyżów
Krzywcza
PRZEMYŚL
39
KRASICZYN 38
Lviv
Odrzykoń
BIECZ 35
Harklowa
36
Brzozów
Nowy Sącz
Gorlice
KROSNO
Sanok
Dukla
Zagórz
Lesko
Carpathian Mountains
34 KRYNICA
Solina
BIESZCZADY MOUNTAINS TOUR
Muszyna
896
Komańcza
893
37
Bieszczady National Park
Tarnica 1346m
0 km 50
0 miles 50

The Henryk Sienkiewicz Museum in Oblęgorek

Oblęgorek ❶

Road map E5. 👥 *950.* 🚌

The writer Henryk Sienkiewicz *(see p25)* received a small manor house in Oblęgorek as a gift from the nation in 1900. It is an eclectic building with a tall circular tower. The interior is as it was when Sienkiewicz lived and worked here. Today it houses the **Henryk Sienkiewicz Museum**.

Sienkiewicz is the best-known Polish novelist. He received the Nobel Prize for Literature for his historical novel *Quo Vadis?* in 1905.

🏛 **Henryk Sienkiewicz Museum**
***Tel** 041 303 04 26.* ○ *Nov–Apr: 10am–4pm Wed–Sat; May–Oct: 10am–4pm Tue–Sat.* 💰

Kielce ❷

Road map E5. 👥 *205,000.*
🚆 🚌 ℹ *pl. Niepodległości 1 (041 367 64 36). **Tel** 041 345 86 81.*
www.um.kielce.pl

In a city whose beauty has been defaced by buildings that went up after World War II, the **Bishops' Palace** stands out like a jewel. It is an exceptionally fine example of a well-preserved aristocratic town house of the first half of the 17th century *(see p45)*. The early Baroque façades with four corner towers have been preserved almost intact, as has the decoration of the rooms on the first floor. The marble doorways and beamed ceilings are original.

The palace was built in 1637–41, probably by the royal architect Giovanni Trevano, under the direction of Tommaso Poncino, for the Bishop of Cracow, Jakub Zadzik. During the reign of Zygmunt III, this exceptional clergyman was in charge of the Republic's foreign policy, successfully making peace with Russia and establishing a long-standing ceasefire with Sweden. His role as a bishop, however, was inglorious. He contributed to the shameful decision to condemn the Polish Brethren during the Sejm of 1641. These events are illustrated on the palace ceilings, which were painted in 1641.

The period interiors form part of the **National Museum** in the palace. There is also an excellent gallery of Polish painting here.

Next to the palace is the **cathedral**, built on the site of an earlier church of 1632–5, the time of Bishop Zadzik.

Several dozen wooden village buildings from the area around Kielce are laid out over an area of 4.2 sq km (1.6 sq miles) in the **Kielce Rural Museum.**

🏛 **National Museum**
pl. Zamkowy 1. ***Tel** 041 344 40 14.* ○ *10am–6pm Tue, 9am–4pm Wed–Sun.* 💰 *(free on Sat).*
www.muzeumkielce.net

🏛 **Kielce Rural Museum**
Temporary exhibition ul. Jana Pawła II 6. ***Tel** 041 344 92 97.* ○ *10am–3pm Mon–Fri, Sun.* 💰 *(free on Sun).* **www**.mwk.com.pl
Skansen* in Tokarnia *Tel *041 315 41 71.* ○ *Apr–Oct: 10am–5pm Tue–Sun; Nov–Mar: 9am–3pm Tue–Sun.* 💰

Environs

The ruins of a 13th-century castle dominate the town of **Chęciny**, 15 km (9 miles) to the west of Kielce. **Paradise Cave** (Jaskinia Raj), to the north of Chęciny, contains spectacular stalactites and stalagmites.

The Dining Hall in the Bishops' Palace in Kielce

Holy Cross Mountains ❸

Road map E5. 🚆 🚌 ℹ *041 367 64 36 or 367 60 11.*

In geological terms, the Holy Cross Mountains (Góry Świętokrzyskie) – part of the Małopolska uplands – are among the oldest in Europe. Eroded over many thousands of years, they are neither high nor steep, but they are exceptionally rich in minerals, which have been exploited since ancient times. The remains of prehistoric mines and furnaces have been found here. The Łysogóry range, with Mount Łysica at a mere 612 m (2,000 ft), the highest peak in the mountains, lies within the **Świętokrzyski National Park**. The primeval forest of fir trees that once covered the range was seriously damaged by acid rain in the 1970s and 1980s, so that only vestiges remain today. In ancient times Łysa Góra, the second-highest peak in the Holy Cross Mountains, was a pagan place of worship. Its slopes are covered with *gołoborza*, heaps of broken rock. Legend tells of the witches' sabbaths that are said to have taken place here.

Broken rock on the Łysogóry slopes, Świętokrzyski National Park

The **Benedictine abbey in Święty Krzyż** on the summit of Łysa Góra was built in the 12th century and extended during the rule of the Jagiellonian dynasty. The church, which replaces an earlier Romanesque church, was built in 1782–9 and has predominantly Baroque and Neo-Classical features. The interior is decorated with paintings by the 18th-century artist Franciszek Smuglewicz. The cloisters and vestry, with late Baroque frescoes, date from the 15th century. The domed chapel of the Oleśnicki family, dating from the 17th century, is the abbey's most outstanding feature. Kept in the chapel since 1723, the relic of the Holy Cross attracts crowds of pilgrims. In the crypt beneath the chapel is a glass coffin containing the supposedly mummified body of Prince Jeremi Wiśniowiecki. In his novel *With Fire and Sword* Henryk Sienkiewicz portrayed this magnate as a saviour, and hero of the battles against Ukrainian insurgents in 1648. History judges him less kindly: a seasoned soldier, an unimaginative politician and a brute, who by passing sentences of impalement earned himself the nickname Palej (The Impaler).

Ruins of the Baroque Bishops' Palace at Bodzentyn

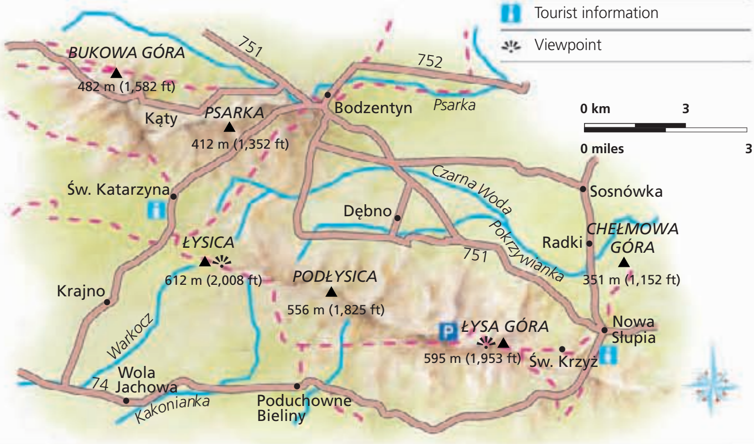
Bodzentyn, north of Łysogóry, is worth a visit for its 18th-century Gothic parish church. The Renaissance altar comes from Wawel Cathedral in Cracow. The stately ruins of the Bishops' Palace can also be seen in the town.

ŚWIĘTOKRZYSKI NATIONAL PARK

The Łysogóry range constitutes the major part of the park. Natural features of particular interest include *gołoborza*, created by the fragmentation of quartzite sandstone, and vestiges of the primeval fir forest. On Chełmowa Góra, native Polish larch can be seen.

KEY

- Hiking trail
- Road
- Car park
- Tourist information
- Viewpoint


BUKOWA GÓRA
482 m (1,582 ft)
751
752
Kąty
PSARKA
412 m (1,352 ft)
Bodzentyn
Psarka
0 km
3
0 miles
3
Św. Katarzyna
Czarna Woda
Sosnówka
Dębno
ŁYSICA
612 m (2,008 ft)
Pokrzywianka
Radki
CHEŁMOWA GÓRA
351 m (1,152 ft)
751
PODŁYSICA
556 m (1,825 ft)
Krajno
ŁYSA GÓRA
595 m (1,953 ft)
Nowa Słupia
Św. Krzyż
Warkocz
Wola Jachowa
74
Kakonianka
Poduchowne
Bieliny

Wąchock ❹

Road map E4. 👥 *3,300.* 🚉 🚌

Wąchock is a neat town with a well-preserved **Cistercian abbey**. It was founded in 1179 by Gedko z Gryfitów, Bishop of Cracow. The church, built in the early 13th century, has Romanesque and Gothic features. The architect is unknown, although the inscription "Simon" that can be seen on the façade is thought to be his signature. The interior is decorated with mural paintings and contains tombstones and altars. The most important Romanesque interiors of the abbey – those of the chapter house and the rooms off the cloisters – have been preserved almost intact to this day. The abbey was remodelled between 1636 and 1643, the façade being given the appearance of a palace with the addition of arcades and an enormous tower.

Collegiate Church of St Martin in Opatów

Opatów ❺

Road map E5. 👥 *7,100.* 🚌

The collegiate church of St Martin (Kolegiata św. Marcina), built in the first half of the 12th century, is among the best-preserved of the major Romanesque churches in Poland. The massive façade has two quadrilateral towers and representations of dragons and plants on its borders. The interior contains interesting furnishings and tombs, the most eminent being the tomb with the bronze effigy of Krzysztof Szydłowiecki, the royal chancellor who became the owner of Opatów. The tomb dates from 1533–6 and bears a relief known as the Opatów Lament *(see pp42–3)*. The marble tombstone of Anna Szydłowiecka carved by Bernardino de Gianoti in 1536 is also noteworthy.

The curious holes and ruts in the walls of the church are an unusual mark of the past. Noblemen would use the church walls to sharpen their sabres, which they would often do on horseback. This explains why the holes are so high.

Ujazd ❻

Road map E5. 👥 *1,600.* 🚌 ℹ *077 463 70 37.* **www**.ujazd.pl

The main attraction in Ujazd are the ruins of **Krzyżtopór Castle**, built for the palatine Krzysztof Ossoliński, probably by Agostino Locci the Elder in 1627–47. It is one of the most eccentric residences of its time in Europe *(see pp44–5)*. Having been attacked during the Swedish Deluge *(see p44)*, the castle fell into neglect. The palace was enormous, and for 300 years its walls provided the surrounding villages with vast amounts of building material. However, the magnificent ruins are still extremely impressive.

Environs

Ossolin, situated 15 km (9 miles) to the east of Ujazd, is the town from which the Ossoliński family came. The historic remains here are much more modest. It survived an explosion in 1816, inflicted by subsequent owners who sought to blow it up in search of the treasure rumoured to be hidden there.

The stately ruins of Krzyżtopór Castle in Ujazd

The Mannerist and Baroque collegiate church in **Klimontów**, 13 km (8 miles) east of Ujazd, and begun in 1643, is something of an architectural curiosity. The elliptical nave with galleries is an unusual combination, and the columns sunk into niches hollowed out in the pillars make a mockery of the principles of tectonics.

Sandomierz ⑦

Road map F5. 👥 *23,000.* 🚆 🚌
ℹ *PTTK, Rynek 12 (015 832 26 82).* **Underground Tourist Route** ul. Oleśnickich 1. ***Tel** 015 832 30 88.* ○ *10am–6pm daily (Apr: to 5pm, Oct–Mar: to 4pm).*
www.sandomierz.pl

The best view of this small, ancient town is from the River Vistula. In 1138, Sandomierz became the capital of an independent duchy, and from the 14th century until the Partitions of Poland it was a regional capital. Part of the network of underground passages that runs beneath the town is open to tourists.

The main entrance to the old town is **Opatów Gate**. The charming, slightly sloping **Market Square** is surrounded by elegant houses. In the centre stands the town hall, with its splendid Renaissance parapet. It houses the **Regional Museum**. The most important building in the town is the **cathedral**, built around 1360 on the site of an earlier Romanesque cathedral and later altered. The 15th-century Ruthenian-Byzantine frescoes in the chancel depict scenes from the lives of Christ and the Virgin.

The **Church of St James** (Kościół św Jakuba) is an exceptionally fine late Romanesque aisled basilica. Built in brick, it was begun in 1226. Its ceramic decoration and beautiful portal are evidence that it was built by master craftsmen from Lombardy. The remains of 49 Dominican friars murdered by Tartars in 1260 lie in the Martyrs' Chapel.

Opatów Gate, defending the old town of Sandomierz

🏛 Diocesan Museum

ul. Długosza 9. ***Tel** 015 833 26 70.*
○ *Apr–Oct: 9am–4pm Tue–Sat, 1–4pm Sun; Nov–Mar: 9:30am–3pm Tue–Sat, 1:30–3pm Sun.* 🚫

The museum is in the Gothic house of Jan Długosz (1415–80), the celebrated chronicler of Poland. It features religious paintings and sculptures from the Middle Ages to the 19th century, including *Madonna with the Christ Child* and *St Catherine* by Lucas Cranach the Elder.

🏛 Regional Museum

Castle ***Tel** 015 644 57 57/58.* ○ *9am–4pm Tue–Fri, 9am–3pm Sat, 10am–3pm Sun (May–Sep: 10am–5pm Tue–Fri, 10am–6pm Sat & Sun).*
Town Hall *Rynek 10.* ***Tel** 015 832 22 65.* ○ *9am–4pm Tue–Fri, 9am–3pm Sat, 10am–3pm Sun (May–Sep: 10am–5pm Tue–Fri, 9am–5pm Sat & Sun).*

The Regional Museum is split between the town hall and the recently refurbished Gothic and Renaissance castle. The museum contains archaeological, ethnographic and historical displays.

Baranów Sandomierski ⑧

Road map E5. 👥 *1,500.*
🚆 *3 km (2 miles) from the centre.*
🚌 **www**.baranow.com.pl

Leszczyński Castle, built in Baranów Sandomierski for the Leszczyński family in 1591–1606, is one of the finest examples of Mannerist architecture in Poland. The castle consists of four wings arranged around a rectangular arcaded courtyard. The grand exterior staircase and the façades, with their elaborate attics giving the impression of a massive (but in fact delicate) curtained wall, are striking. The square tower in the central façade serves a purely decorative purpose. On account of its architectural ornamentation, featuring spheres, rosettes and strange creatures, the castle is thought to have been designed by Santi Gucci. The **Sulphur Basin Museum** on the ground floor contains furniture, suits of armour and other interesting objects from the castle's heyday, as well as exhibits relating to the history of sulphur exploitation in the huge quarries nearby.

🏛 Sulphur Basin Museum

ul. Zamkowa 20. ***Tel** 015 811 80 39.*
○ *9am–7pm Tue–Sun (Nov–Mar: to 4pm).* ☞ *(compulsory, every hour).*

Staircase in the courtyard of Leszczyński Palace in Baranów Sandomierski

The Camaldolite church in Rytwiany

Rytwiany ❾

Road map E5. 👥 *950.* 🚆 🚌

The main attraction of Rytwiany is the early Baroque **Camaldolite church** that stands next to the monastery. It was built in 1624–5 by the Tęczyński family and is considered to be one of the finest examples of Camaldolite architecture in Europe. In accordance with the rules of the order, the entrance to the sanctuary leads through a narrow passageway, with the tiny houses of the monks lying behind the monastery walls. The clock in the church tower marked the times for different activities in the monastery. The modest appearance of the façade contrasts with the exuberant interior: stuccowork is complemented by colourful frescoes painted by the prior, Venante da Subiaco. The church is hidden deep in the forest in a vast clearing, unfortunately beyond the reach of most tourists.

For the intrepid traveller, the ruins of the 15th-century Gothic castle of Wojciech Jastrzębiec, Archbishop of Gniezno, which stand on the edge of the village, are also worth visiting.

Kurozwęki ❿

Road map E5. 👥 *840.* 🚌

The 14th-century Gothic castle that once stood in the small village of Kurozwęki was one of the earliest stone fortresses in Małopolska. Today, only vestiges remain, incorporated in the large Rococo-Neo-Classical castle that now stands on the site, surrounded by a neglected park and with stables nearby. The castle was built for an influential Poraj family, who were at the height of their power in the times of Zawisza, Chancellor and Bishop of Cracow (died c.1382), known for his sumptuous lifestyle.

Environs

In **Raków**, 12 km (7 miles) north of Kurozwęki, is the Protestant church of the Polish Brethren. It is contemporary with the establishment of Raków Academy in the 1600s.

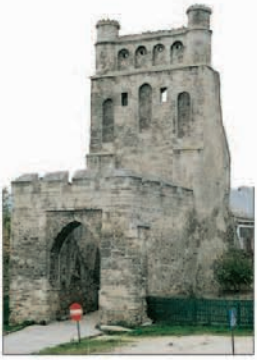
Szydłów ⓫

Road map E5. 👥 *1,100.* 🚌
🎪 *Jousting tournament (early Jun).*
www.szydlow.pl

This attractive medieval town is reached by crossing a bridge over a moat and passing through one of the old town gates. In the 16th century this was a flourishing town, and in 1528 it even had its own sophisticated water supply. By the mid-17th century, however, it was falling into decline. Features of interest are the **town walls**, 2 m (6 ft) thick and 680 m (2,230 ft) long, with spiked battlements, and the Market Square, dominated by the parish **Church of St Władysław** (Fara św Władysława), initially in the Gothic style but rebuilt in the 17th century.

Also worth a visit are the Gothic **castle** of Kazimierz the Great, with its **Regional Museum**, and the 16th-century **synagogue**, with Baroque wall paintings.

🏛 Regional Museum
ul. Szkolna 8. ***Tel*** *041 354 51 46.*
○ *7:30am–3:30pm Mon–Fri, 10am–2pm Sat & Sun.*
● *Mon & Wed in summer.*



Cracow Gate, the Gothic south gate into the old town of Szydłów

Grabki Duże ⓬

Road map E5. 👥 *410.* 🚌

Between 1742 and 1750, the architect Francisco Placidi built a Rococo palace here for the castellan Stanisław Rupniewski. At the time, the unusual shape of the building aroused suspicions that the castellan intended it to be for a harem. Rupniewski loved women, so did nothing to contradict the gossip.

The nucleus of the "harem" is a central hall covered with a fanciful roof. This is surrounded by four single-storey

The castle in Kurozwęki, with its severe Neo-Classical façade

The palace of Stanisław Rupniewski in Grabki Duże, said to be for a harem

wings that once contained small apartments. The design of the palace is not dissimilar to that of a windmill.

Busko Zdrój ⑬

Road map E5. 👥 *18,400.* 🚌 🚆 ℹ *ul. Waryńskiego 4a (041 378 48 83).* 🎻 *K. Jamroz Music Festival (Jun, Jul).* **www**.busko.com.pl

Springs with healing properties were discovered here in 1776, but it was not until the beginning of the 19th century that they began to be exploited. In 1836 a sanatorium was opened and a **park** laid out. The Neo-Classical **bath house** dates from 1836–8; visitors may sample the waters in the pump room. The spa itself is valued for its rare sulphur and salt springs and for its therapeutic mud.

Wiślica ⑭

Road map E5. 👥 *610.* 🚌

This sleepy village may have been the capital of the Vistulanians in the 11th century. The Market Square, which is planted with trees, is unexpectedly dominated by the enormous Gothic **collegiate church**, founded by Kazimierz the Great after 1350. The chancel is decorated with Ruthenian-Byzantine frescoes dating from 1397–1400 which are now barely visible. The floor is that of an earlier Romanesque church; the figures engraved within it date from the second half of the 12th century and may perhaps represent the Piast princes *(see p39)* who founded the church.

Pińczów ⑮

Road map E5. 👥 *12,400.* 🚌 ℹ *pl. Wolności 22 (041 351 54 04).* 🎻 *Days of Ponidzie (Jun).* **www**.pinczow.com.pl

In the 16th century, the town of Pińczów was an important centre of artistic and intellectual life. It is dominated by the castle built in the 15th century for Cardinal Zbigniew Oleśnicki. Oleśnicki was a politician and confidant of Władysław II and Kazimierz IV, as well as being a patron of the medieval Polish chronicler Jan Długosz. During the Renaissance, the castle was remodelled for the Myszkowski family by Santi Gucci. It was dismantled before 1799, the result being that little remains today.

Between 1556 and 1586, the humanistic Calvinist college was active in Pińczów – just as the printing house of the Polish Brethren was to be a few decades later. A beautiful Renaissance house decorated with sgraffito is sometimes identified as the Polish Brethren's printing house: it is not, but it still merits the visitor's attention.

The **Chapel of St Anne** (Kaplica św Anny), on the top of the hill, is an unusual Mannerist building. It was founded in 1600 by Zygmunt Myszkowski and built, it is thought, by Santi Gucci.

In nearby Mirów, the **Franciscan church** and the 17th-century Mannerist-Baroque **parish church**, which has early Baroque vaulting and rich furnishings, are both worth a visit. In the vestibule of the parish church, a marble tombstone of a middle-class woman, Anna Jakubczyńska, who died in 1618, attracts the visitor's attention.

Also worth seeing is the late Renaissance **synagogue**, which is the last remaining trace of the Jews who once lived in Pińczów.

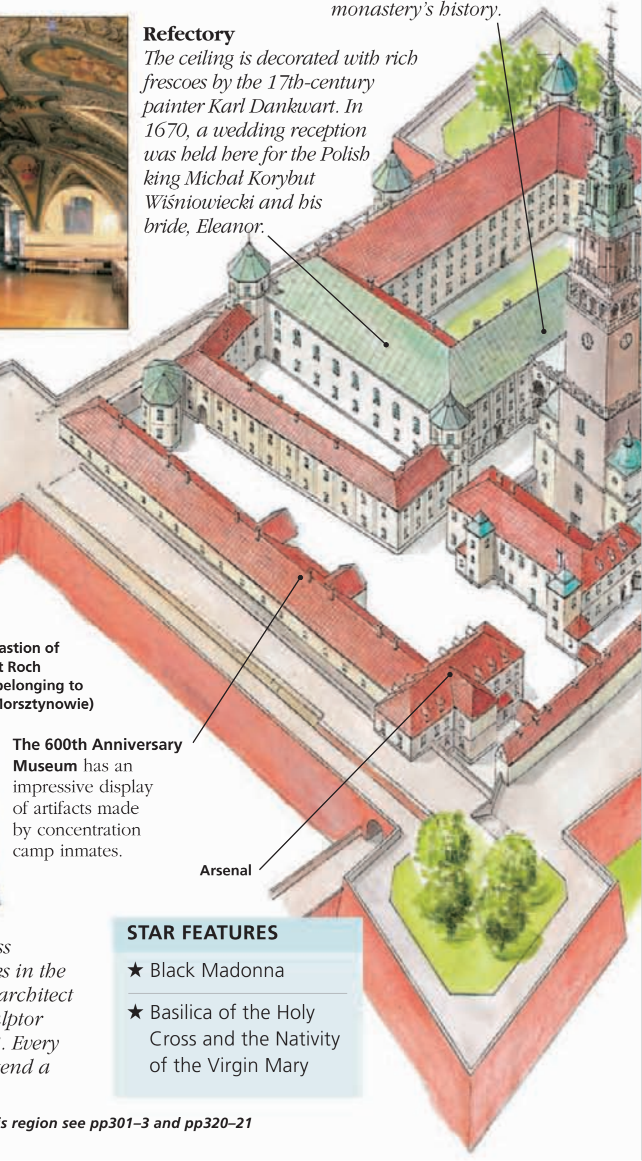
The parish and Franciscan church in Mirów, near Pińczów

Częstochowa ⑯

The monastery of Jasna Góra in Częstochowa is the most famous shrine of the Virgin in Poland and the country's greatest place of pilgrimage – for many, its spiritual capital. The image of the Black Madonna of Częstochowa, to which miraculous powers are attributed, is Jasna Góra's most precious treasure. Founded in 1382 by Pauline monks who came from Hungary at the invitation of Władysław, Duke of Opole (who probably brought the image of the Black Madonna to Częstochowa), the monastery withstood several sieges, including the legendary 40-day siege by the Swedes in 1655 *(see p44).*

Knights' Hall
The hall contains a series of late 17th-century paintings depicting major events in the monastery's history.

Refectory
The ceiling is decorated with rich frescoes by the 17th-century painter Karl Dankwart. In 1670, a wedding reception was held here for the Polish king Michał Korybut Wiśniowiecki and his bride, Eleanor.



Bastion of St Roch (belonging to Morsztynowie)

The 600th Anniversary Museum has an impressive display of artifacts made by concentration camp inmates.

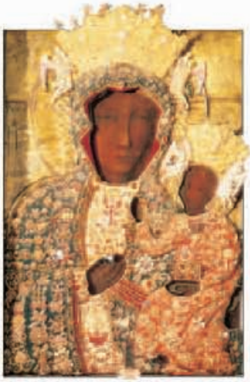
Arsenal

Stations of the Cross
The 14 Stations of the Cross standing on artificial rocks in the moat were created by the architect Stefan Szyller and the sculptor Pius Weloński in 1900–13. Every day, groups of pilgrims attend a religious service here.

STAR FEATURES

- ★ Black Madonna
- ★ Basilica of the Holy Cross and the Nativity of the Virgin Mary

For hotels and restaurants in this region see pp301–3 and pp320–21



★ Black Madonna
The most important icon of the Catholic faith in Poland, depicting the Virgin with the Christ Child, was probably painted in 1434 on top of an older Byzantine icon – the original Black Madonna, which was damaged by robbers in 1430.

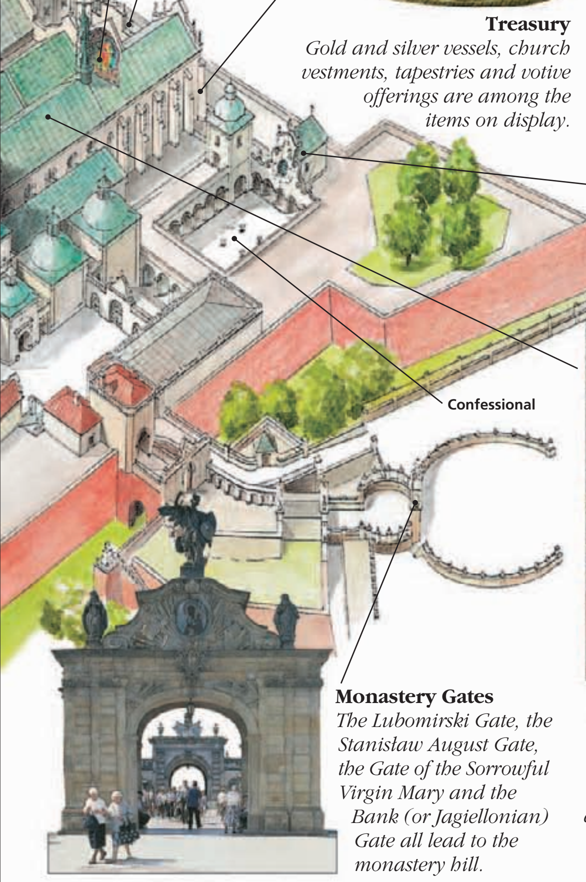
VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Road map D5. 👥 *245,000.* 🚆 🚌 ℹ *al. Najświętszej Marii Panny 65 (034 368 22 50);* **Jasna Góra, Pauline Monastery** *ul. Kordeckiego 2 (034 377 72 46).* **Jasna Góra** ○ *5am–9:30pm.* **Black Madonna of Częstochowa** *(unveiling times) 6am–noon daily (to 1pm Sat & Sun), 3–9:30pm (May–Sep: from 2pm). Times may vary.* **Treasury, Arsenal, 600th Anniversary Museum** ○ *9am–4pm daily (May–15 Oct: to 6pm).* 🎪 *"Gaude Mater" International Festival of Religious Music (early May).* **www**.czestochowa.pl

Outdoor altar, where services are held for the crowds of pilgrims.

Treasury
Gold and silver vessels, church vestments, tapestries and votive offerings are among the items on display.

Chapel of the Last Supper
This chapel was designed by Adolf Szyszko-Bohusz in the 20th century.



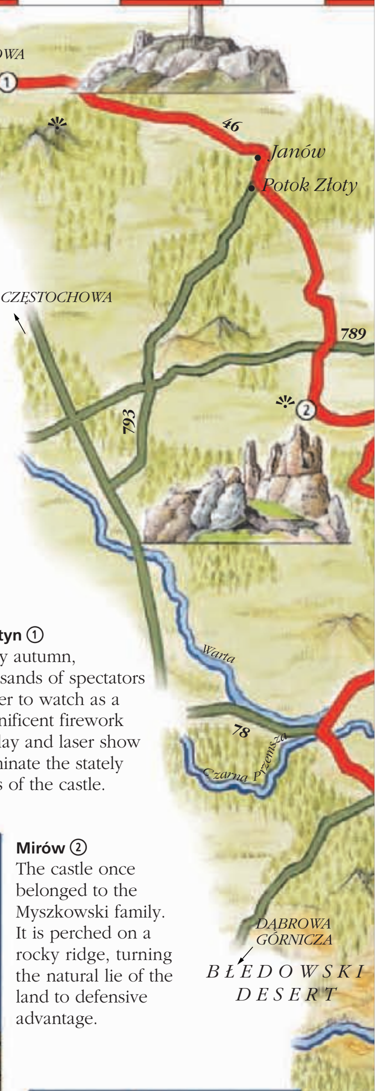
Confessional

★ Basilica of the Holy Cross and the Nativity of the Virgin Mary
The present basilica dates from 1692–1728. The Baroque decoration of the high altar and of the ceiling, the latter by Karl Dankwart, is rich in detail.

Monastery Gates
The Lubomirski Gate, the Stanisław August Gate, the Gate of the Sorrowful Virgin Mary and the Bank (or Jagiellonian) Gate all lead to the monastery hill.

Eagles' Nests Trail ⑰

The Cracow-Częstochowa upland is a limestone mountain range formed in the Jurassic period. Perched on rocky outcrops, some of the castles, most of which were built in the Middle Ages and ruined during the Swedish Deluge of the 1650s *(see p44)*, resemble eagles' nests. Ojców National Park, with Pieskowa Skała Castle, encompasses some of the most beautiful upland areas. This castle was once the stronghold of kings, but at the end of the Middle Ages it passed into the hands of bandits – Piotr Szafraniec and his son Krzysztof – who lured rich merchants to their deaths. Today all is peaceful: tourist trails, rock-climbing and beautiful scenery.



Olsztyn ①
Every autumn, thousands of spectators gather to watch as a magnificent firework display and laser show illuminate the stately ruins of the castle.

Mirów ②
The castle once belonged to the Myszkowski family. It is perched on a rocky ridge, turning the natural lie of the land to defensive advantage.

0 km 5

0 miles 5

TIPS FOR WALKERS

Length of trail: *190 k m (118 miles).*
Stopping-off points: *Many bars and restaurants are to be found along the trail. There is a restaurant and café in Pieskowa Skała Castle.*

Bobolice ③
Today, jousting tournaments and outdoor games take place in the surroundings of the splendid ruins of the castle built by Kazimierz the Great in the 14th century.

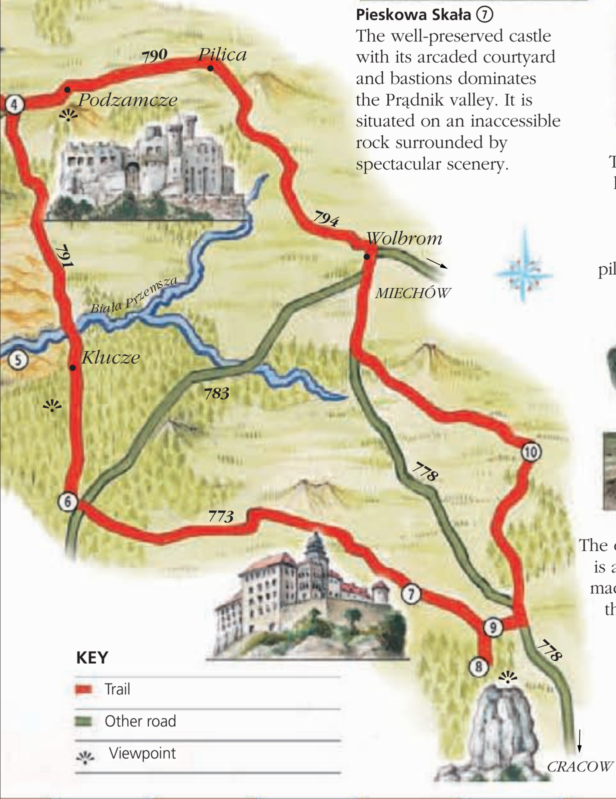
Ogrodzieniec ④
In the 16th century the castle belonged to the Boner family of Cracow. With its gate, towers and galleries, it is one of the most picturesque castles on the trail.

Błędowski Desert ⑤
This miniature desert is 320 sq km (123 sq miles) of drifting sand and dunes. Unique in Central Europe, it is slowly becoming choked with vegetation.

Olkusz ⑥
The town is well endowed with historic buildings.It owes its prosperity to silver and lead mining.

Pieskowa Skała ⑦
The well-preserved castle with its arcaded courtyard and bastions dominates the Prądnik valley. It is situated on an inaccessible rock surrounded by spectacular scenery.

Ojców National Park ⑧
The Prądnik valley has a karst landscape; there are outcrops of limestone, a multitude of gorges and caves with bats. The most famous rock is the pillar known as Hercules' Club.



KEY

🟥 Trail

🟩 Other road

✺ Viewpoint

Grodzisko ⑨
The obelisk with a stone elephant is an unusual monument. It was made in 1686 and stands next to the Church of the Assumption.

Imbramowice ⑩
This small village has a late Baroque Premonstratensian convent built in the 18th century.

Gate and unloading platform, Birkenau extermination camp

Oświęcim (Auschwitz) ⑱

Road Map D5. 👥 *43,000.* 🚆 🚌

Although the name Oświęcim means little to foreigners, its German equivalent, **Auschwitz**, evokes fear in almost everyone. It was here that the Nazis established their largest concentration and extermination camp. Auschwitz is synonynous with death, cruelty, the annihilation of the Jews and the Holocaust. It is a massive graveyard. No visitor can leave unmoved.

The Auschwitz camp, known as Auschwitz I, opened in June 1940 when the first Polish political prisoners arrived. In March 1941 a much larger camp at **Birkenau** (Brzezinka in Polish), Auschwitz II, was started, 3km (2 miles) from Oświeçim. Auschwitz III, a labour camp, was built nearby in Monowice in 1943. The Nazis brought in people, overwhelmingly Jews, from all over Europe. The gas chambers, which had the capacity to kill thousands daily, started working ceaselessly in 1942. Trains drew up to the ramp where people would be herded out for selection for extermination (the fate of the majority), forced labour or medical experiments. Those selected for extermination would be gassed and their bodies incinerated in one of the four crematoria. Apart from Jews, a number of Poles, Soviet prisoners of war, gypsies and homosexuals died here too.

For the Poles, Auschwitz is a particular symbol of their own suffering. It was here that St Maksymilian Kolbe died from starvation after volunteering his life for that of a fellow prisoner, who survived. Soviet forces liberated the camp in January 1945. They found 7,650 sick and dying prisoners when they arrived.

Above the entrance to Auschwitz are inscribed the words "Arbeit macht frei" ("Work makes you free"). The camp has been preserved as a memorial, and the prison blocks that survive have been turned into a **museum** charting the history of the camp and of persecution in wartime Poland. In all, between 900,000 and 1.5 million Jews and others were murdered in the extermination camps here. The camp is a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

🏛 Oświęcim-Brzezinka Museum
ul. Więźniów Oświęcimia 20.
Tel *033 843 20 22.* ○ *Dec–Feb: 8am–3pm; Mar & Nov: 8am–4pm; Apr & Oct: 8am–5pm; May & Sep: 8am–6pm; Jun–Aug: 8am–7pm.* ♿
www.auschwitz.org.pl

Bielsko-Biała ⑲

Road Map D6. 👥 *174,000.* 🚆 🚌
i *Plac Ratuszowy 4 (033 819 00 50).* **www**.bielsko.pl

The city was created by joining the Silesian town of Bielsko and the Galician town of Biała. It was once an important centre for the production of textiles and wool, as an interesting early 20th-century complex of buildings testifies.

Many streets contain miniature versions of old Viennese houses. The **Castle of the Sułkowski princes**, built in the Middle Ages and altered in the 19th century, is also of interest. The unusual hilltop Church of St Nicholas (Kościół św Mikołaja) began as a modest 15th-century Gothic church and was extensively remodelled in 1907–10.

Bielsko-Biała is a good starting point for excursions into the Beskid Śląski Mountains. The chair lift from the suburbs takes visitors to the Szyndzielnia peak, 1,026 m (3,365 ft) up.

Żywiec ⑳

Road Map D6. 👥 *32,000.* 🚌
🚆 i *Rynek 12 (033 861 43 10).*
www.zywiec.pl

The town of Żywiec is associated with one of the best Polish brands of beer, which is brewed locally. It is

Lake Żywiecki, a man-made reservoir on the River Sola

Arcaded courtyard of the Renaissance castle in Żywiec

also a good starting point for excursions into the Beskid Żywiecki Mountains. Lake Żywiecki, with its water-sports facilities, is another tourist attraction. This is also a town of thriving folk traditions; a particular high point is Corpus Christi, when women dressed in traditional costumes take part in a festive procession. Local monuments include the **Market Square**, surrounded by old houses, the 19th-century **town hall** and the **Church of the Nativity of the Virgin Mary** (Kościół Narodzenia Najświętszej Marii Panny), built in 1582–3. Not far from the Market Square is the **Gothic Church of the Holy Cross** (Kościół św Krzyża).

The most important buildings in the town are the Renaissance **castle** and the 19th-century **palace**, started in the 16th century for Mikołaj Komorowski. In the mid-17th century, Jan Kazimierz, King of Poland, was the owner of Żywiec. When he abdicated in 1668, he lived here briefly before leaving Poland.

In the early 19th century, the town became the property of the Habsburgs, who built a palace next to the castle. Marrying into the Polish aristocracy, the last of the Habsburgs were strongly connected with Poland.

🏛 **Town Museum**
ul. Zamkowa 5. ***Tel*** *033 861 21 24.*
○ *9am–5pm Mon–Fri, 10am–4pm Sat & Sun.* **www**.muzeum-zywiec.pl

Wadowice ㉑

Road Map D6. 👥 *19,400.* 🚆 🚌
ℹ *033 873 23 65.* **www**.wadowice.pl

Karol Wojtyła, who became Pope John Paul II in 1978, was born in Wadowice on 18 May 1920. His childhood home has been turned into the **Museum of the Holy Father John Paul II**, with objects relating to his early life. He was christened in the late Baroque **Church of the Presentation of the Virgin Mary** (Kościół Ofiarowania NMP), near the Market Square. The church, built in 1791–8, replaces an early Gothic church, of which only the chancel remains. The tower, with Baroque cupola, was built by Tomasz Pryliński in the late 19th century.

🏛 **Museum of the Holy Father John Paul II**
ul. Kościelna 7. ***Tel*** *033 823 26 62.*
○ *9am–4pm Tue–Sun (summer to 6pm).*

Kalwaria Zebrzydowska ㉒

Road Map D6. 👥 *4,400.* 🚆 🚌
www.kalwaria-zebrzydowska.pl

Herod's Palace, one of the stations of Kalwaria Zebrzydowska

Kalwaria Zebrzydowska is the oldest **calvary** in Poland and one of the most unusual. It was commissioned in 1600 by Mikołaj Zebrzydowski, the ruler of Cracow and an ardent Catholic, whose plan it was to replicate the layout of Jerusalem.

The calvary (built 1605–32) consists of 40 chapels, set on the surrounding hills. The most distinctive are the work of the Flemish architect and goldsmith Paul Baudarth. Some have unusual shapes: the House of the Virgin Mary takes the form of the Mystic Rose, and the House of Caiaphas that of an ellipsis. Their façades have Dutch ornamentation. The large Baroque monastery church dates from 1702; the monastic buildings were constructed by Baudarth and Giovanni Maria Bernadoni in 1603–67.

For nearly 400 years, the calvary has attracted thousands of pilgrims. Passion plays are performed here during Holy Week, and the Feast of Assumption is celebrated in August.

Bernardine church in Kalwaria Zebrzydowska

The underground Chapel of St Kinga in the salt mine at Wieliczka

Wieliczka ㉓

Road map D5. 👥 *19,000.* 🚆 🚌

Wieliczka is famous for its ancient **salt mine**, which was opened 700 years ago and is still being exploited today. Unique in the world, it has been listed by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site.

Only 2 km (1½ miles) of the network of underground galleries and chambers are open to the public. They reach a depth of 135 m (442 ft) and have a stable temperature of 13–14° C (55–57° F). The two-hour visit takes in ancient underground chambers, saline lakes, wooden mining machines and underground buildings. The most impressive of these is the Chapel of St Kinga, with altarpieces, chandeliers and sculptures made of salt. Additional figures carved in salt, the oldest dating from the 17th century, can be seen in other chambers. The Staszic Chamber has the highest ceiling, at 36 m (115 ft). At the end of the German occupation, the Nazis tried to establish an aircraft factory in the mines. There is also an underground sanatorium where respiratory diseases are treated.

The Salt Mine Castle at Ulica Zamkowa 8 is also worth a visit. From the 13th century right up until 1945 it was a base for the management of the salt mine. Today it houses a museum with – among other things – a splendid collection of antique salt mills.

Salt Mine
ul. Daniłowicza 10. ***Tel*** *012 278 73 02.* ○ *Apr–Oct: 7:30am–7:30pm; Nov–Mar: 8am–5pm.* ● *1 Jan, Easter, 1 Nov, 24–26 Dec, 31 Dec.*
♿ 🍴 🛍 **www**.kopalnia.pl

Niepołomice ㉔

Road map E5. 👥 *8,500.* 🚆 🚌
www.niepolomice.com

In the 14th century, the **royal castle** at Niepołomice was the hunting base of Kazimierz the Great. Between 1550 and 1571 it was converted into a Renaissance palace by Zygmunt August. The entrance gate, dating from 1552, was once decorated with a Jagiellonian eagle; the plaque, with the Latin inscription “May the King Win and Live”, hints at its former splendour. The monarchs loved hunting in the **game park** nearby. In 1525 Zygmunt I brought “in a wooden trunk a great bear from Lithuania”. The bear hunt ended unhappily. Confronted by the angry animal, the pregnant Queen Bona Sworza turned and fled, falling from her horse and suffering a miscarriage.

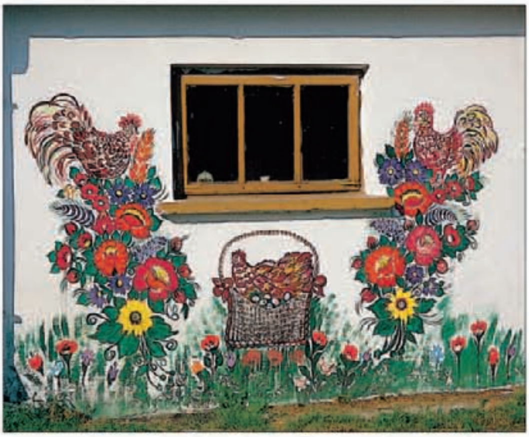
At the castle in 1551, Queen Bona Sworza’s son, Zygmunt August, sat at the deathbed of his sweetheart wife, Barbara Radziwiłłówna. Their marriage had caused a moral and political scandal, and Queen Bona was unjustly suspected of poisoning her daughter-in-law.

Today, the forest is much smaller than it was in the time of the Jagiellonians. It is still, however, a sizeable nature reserve with plenty of secluded areas, and bison are raised there.

Zalipie ㉕

Road map E5. 👥 *710.* 🚌
🚆 *6 km (4 miles) from the village.*

Zalipie has a unique folk art tradition: cottages, barns, wells and fences are painted with colourful floral, animal, geometric and other motifs. Domestic interiors and furnishings are also decorated. The painters are predominantly the women of the village. Every year in June, a competition called the Painted Cottage is organized and exhibitions of paintings are held.



Painted cottage in Zalipie

For hotels and restaurants in this region see pp301–3 and pp320–21

The Gothic-Renaissance town hall in Tarnów

Tarnów ㉖

Road map E5. 👥 *118,000.* 🚌 🚆 ℹ *Rynek 2 (014 621 04 32).* **www**.tarnow.pl

Tarnów received its municipal charter in 1330; the medieval layout of the old town is perfectly preserved and many ancient houses are still standing. Those around the arcaded **Market Square** are among the finest. The **town hall**, in the centre, dates from the 15th century and was remodelled in the second half of the 16th century by Giovanni Maria Padovano. The Renaissance attics and elegant portal date from that time.

The late Gothic **Cathedral of the Nativity of the Virgin Mary** (Katedra Narodzenia NMP) was built in 1400 and has been extended many times. It is the grandest building in Tarnów, its Gothic portal decorated with sophisticated iconography. Its **Diocesan Museum** is worth a visit.

The monuments, stalls, epitaphs and tombstones within are mostly those of the Tarnowski family, who at one time owned the town. The large tombs belonging to Grand Hetman Jan Tarnowski and his son Jan Krzysztof were fashioned by Giovanni Maria Padovano between 1561 and 1570.

The portraits of the deceased are remarkable. The marble bas-reliefs depict Jan Tarnowski's victories in battle at Orsza, Obertyn and Starodub. Tarnowski, a friend of the poet Jan Kochanowski, was known as a charismatic and witty commander as well as a renowned author of military theory.

🏛 **Diocesan Museum**
pl. Katedralny 6. ***Tel*** *014 621 99 93.* ○ *10am–3pm Tue–Sat, 9am–2pm Sun.* **www**.muzeum.diecezja.tarnow.pl

The castle in Dębno, which houses a Museum of Period Interiors

Dębno near Brzeska ㉗

Road map E6. 👥 *1,400.* 🚌

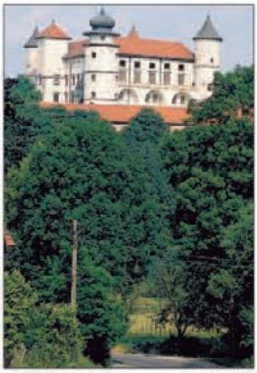
This small, well-proportioned castle surrounded by a moat was built in 1470–80 for the castellan and royal chancellor Jakub Dębiński. It survives in an excellent state of preservation. The **Museum of Period Interiors** installed in the castle re-creates the atmosphere of noble houses of the 15th to 18th centuries. Not only the living quarters but also the castle's kitchen, pantry and wine cellar are included in the exhibition.

🏛 **Museum of Period Interiors**
Tel *014 665 80 35.* ○ *Mar–Dec: 10am–4pm Tue, Thu; 9am–3pm Wed, Fri; 11am–2pm Sat & Sun.* ● *Jan, Feb.* ♿

Nowy Wiśnicz ㉘

Road map E6. 👥 *1,900.* 🚌

The enormous **castle** and the **Monastery of the Discalced Carmelites** overlook this town from the hills above. The **parish church** stands in the Market Square below. Each of these early Baroque buildings was raised by Stanisław Lubomirski, Palatine of Cracow, in the 17th century. This rich and wise magnate earned renown in the Battles of Chocim against the Turks, and grew so strong that he "felt more powerful than the king". Twice the emperor bestowed a dukedom on him. The castle, which previously belonged to the Kmita family, was extended by Lubomirski after 1615. It has corner towers, an arcaded courtyard and an unusual entrance gate, framed by enormous volutes. Now a prison, the monastery is not open to visitors. The façade of the parish church is one of the most unusual pieces of architecture in Poland, combining Baroque elements in a Mannerist way.



Lubomirski Castle, towering above the town of Nowy Wiśnicz

Old cottages along the main street of Chochołów

Chochołów ㉙

Road Map D6. 👥 *1,100.* 🚌

Along the main street of the 16th-century village stand traditional wooden cottages, the best examples of highland architecture in the whole Podhale region. One of the cottages, at No. 75, is open to the public. It dates from 1889 and has "white" and "black" rooms, a vestibule and a cellar. It also houses the **Museum of the Chochołów Insurrection**, which took place in 1846 against Austrian rule.

Chochołów has a curious local custom that involves cleaning the walls of the building once a year until they are white.

Museum of the Chochołów Insurrection
Chochołów 75. ◯ *10am–2pm Wed–Sun.*

Zakopane ㉚

Road Map D6. 👥 *27,000.* 🚉 🚌 ℹ *ul. Kościuszki 17 (018 201 22 11).* 🎪 *Autumn in the Tatras; International Festival of Mountain Folklore (end Aug).* **www**.zakopane.pl

For more than 100 years, the Polish people have regarded Zakopane as their country's winter capital, on a par with alpine resorts as an upmarket winter sports and leisure centre.

Many tourists are also appreciative of Zakopane in the summer months. While some go hiking in the mountains, most are content to admire the scenery from the windows of their cable cars gliding to the summit of Mt Kasprowy Wierch or from the funicular railway ascending Mt Gubałówka. Later in the day, many of the tourists gather in Krupówki, the town's central pedestrianized area, which is lined with cafés, restaurants, exclusive souvenir shops and art galleries.

Entrance to the Villa Koliba Museum

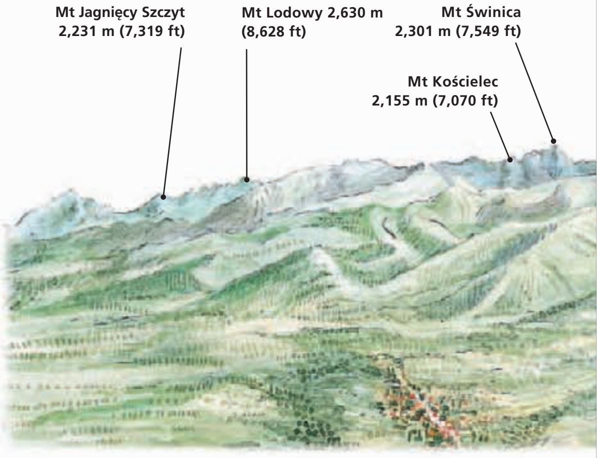
Zakopane, cable-car line from Kuźnice to Kasprowy Wierch

Walking down Krupówki it is impossible to resist the market near the funicular railway station. On sale can be found leather *kierpce* (traditional highland moccasins), woollen highland pullovers, wooden *ciupagi* (highlanders' sticks with decorative axe-like handles), and also *bryndza* and *oscypek* (regional cheeses made from sheep's milk).

Villa Atma, the wooden house where the composer Karol Szymanowski *(see p26)* lived from 1930 to 1936 now houses a museum dedicated to this eulogist of the Tatra Mountains.

PANORAMA FROM MOUNT GUBAŁÓWKA

The finest panorama of the Tatra Mountains from the northern, Polish side of the range is from Mt Gubałówka or Głodówka pod Bukowiną. The Tatras, the highest mountains in Central Europe, with alpine landscapes, lie within Polish and Slovak national parks. The main attractions for tourists include the excursion to the Lake Morskie Oko (Eye of the Sea) and the ascent by cable car to the summit of Mount Kasprowy Wierch. In summer, hikers can follow the many designated trails. In winter, the mountains offer favourable conditions for skiing.


Mt Jagnięcy Szczyt 2,231 m (7,319 ft)
Mt Lodowy 2,630 m (8,628 ft)
Mt Świnica 2,301 m (7,549 ft)
Mt Kościelec 2,155 m (7,070 ft)

It is worth a visit since it is in typical Zakopane style.

Villa Atma
ul. Kasprusie 19. ***Tel*** *018 201 34 93.*
🕐 *10am–4pm Tue–Sun (summer 2–6pm Fri).*

Dębno Podhalańskie ㉛

Road Map E6. 👪 *790.* 🚌

The picturesque larch timber **Parish Church of St Michael the Archangel** (Kościół parafialny św Michała Archanioła) is one of the most highly regarded examples of wooden Gothic architecture in Europe. The ceiling, walls and furnishings are covered with colourful geometric, figural and floral motifs painted in around 1500. A magnificent domed tower rises over the church. The church is still used for religious services.

Wooden Gothic church in Dębno Podhalańskie

The Convent of the Order of St Clare in Stary Sącz

Dunajec Raft Ride ㉜

See pp166–7.

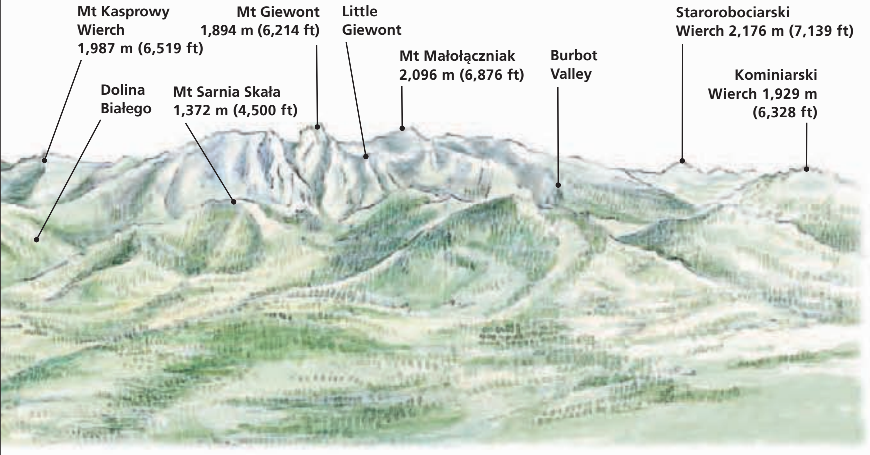
Stary Sącz ㉝

Road Map E6. 👪 *8,800.* 🚆 🚌
ℹ *018 443 55 97.* 🎭 *Early Music Festival (Jun–Jul).* **www**.sacz.pl

This charming Galician town has a picturesque cobbled Market Square surrounded by small houses that in summer are bedecked with flowers. Were it not for the presence of cars, tourists and modern shops, one might imagine that time had stood still here. The town's finest buildings include the **Convent of the Order of St Clare** (Klasztor Sióstr Klarysek), founded in 1208 by the Blessed Kinga. The Gothic church was consecrated in 1280 and the vaulting dates from the 16th century. Its altars, with stuccowork ornamentation made by Baldassare Fontana in 1696–9, and a pulpit from 1671 showing a depiction of the Tree of Jesse, complement the modern decoration of the church.

Environs

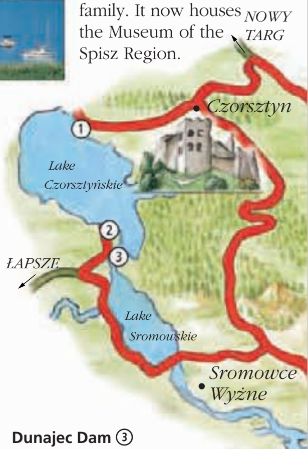
Nowy Sącz is situated 8 km (5 miles) northeast of Stary Sącz. In the large **Market Square** stands the Neo-Baroque **town hall** of 1895–7. The town's major buildings are the old collegiate church, now the parish Church of St Marguerite (Kościół parafialny św Małgorzaty), founded by Zbigniew Oleśnicki in 1466, and a fine synagogue.


Mt Kasprowy Wierch 1,987 m (6,519 ft)
Mt Giewont 1,894 m (6,214 ft)
Little Giewont
Starorobociarski Wierch 2,176 m (7,139 ft)
Mt Małołączniak 2,096 m (6,876 ft)
Burbot Valley
Kominiarski Wierch 1,929 m (6,328 ft)
Dolina Białego
Mt Sarnia Skała 1,372 m (4,500 ft)

Dunajec Raft Ride ㉜

The pieniny mountains form a small range famous for its spectacular landscapes cut through by the Dunajec valley. The raft ride on the river that flows through the limestone mountain gorges is one of the best-known tourist attractions in Poland. At first the rafts move with deceptive calm, but as they approach the gorge behind the cloister ruins the water becomes rougher as the river twists and winds. This lasts for about 8 km (5 miles), after which the water once again flows more slowly. The exhilarating ride ends in Szczawnica, a well-known health resort.

Niedzica Castle ①
The castle was built in 1330 for the Hungarian Berzevicy family. It now houses the Museum of the Spisz Region.



Czorsztyn Castle ②
The castle once guarded the Polish border with Hungary. Its ruins perch on a precipitous outcrop of rock.

0 km 1
0 miles 1

KEY

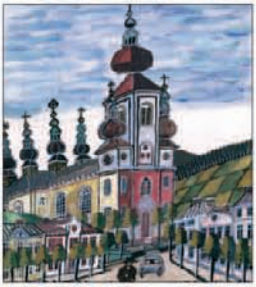
- Raft ride route
- Tour route
- Other road
- Viewpoint

Dunajec Dam ③
Despite protests, the building of this dam went ahead. On the day of its opening in 1997, it saved the Dunajec valley from a disastrous flood.

Krynica ㉞

Road map E6. *11,000.* *ul. Piłsudskiego 8 (018 471 56 54). Jan Kiepura Festival (Aug–Sep); concerts by spa orchestras (all year round).* **www**.krynica.pl

Well-equipped with sanatoria and pump rooms, Krynica is one of the largest health resorts in Poland. Fashionable and luxurious pre-war boarding houses stand next to old wooden villas. The best known is "Patria", built by Bohdan Pniewski in the Art Nouveau style, and owned by singer Jan Kiepura (1902–66). The **New Sanatorium** near the pedestrian promenade (Deptak) is also worth a visit. Completed in 1939, it retains its original furnishings and décor. The Great Pump Room nearby is always very popular with visitors.



One of Nikifor's paintings on view at the Nikifor Museum

The town is surrounded by tree-covered mountains. Mt Jaworzyna, at 1,114 m (3,654 ft) the highest peak in the area, can be reached by cable car, departing from Czarny Potok. In winter, the mountain turns into a skier's paradise. The local ski trails are the longest in Poland. Remote areas of the mountains are inhabited by lynxes, wolves and bears, so caution should be exercised away from the established trails.

The work of amateur painter Nikifor (d. 1968) is displayed in the "Romanówka" villa, now the **Nikifor Museum**.

Nikifor Museum
Bulwary Dietla 19. ***Tel*** *018 471 53 03.* ○ *10am–1pm and 2–5pm Tue–Sun.*

Biecz ㉟

Road map E6. *4,500.* *City bus from Gorlice.* *Pogórze Folklore Days.*

In the 16th century this small town was one of the most important centres of cloth manufacture in Poland. It is dominated by the **town hall tower**, built in 1569–81, and the **Parish Church of Corpus Christi** (Kościół farny Bożego Ciała). One of the most magnificent late Gothic churches in all of Małopolska, it was built at the turn of the 15th century in a style that seeks to reconcile the Gothic tradition with the new canons of the Renaissance. The first pharmacy in the Carpathian foothills was located in the **Renaissance house** at Ulica Węgierska 2, dating from 1523; it now houses a division of the **Regional Museum**.

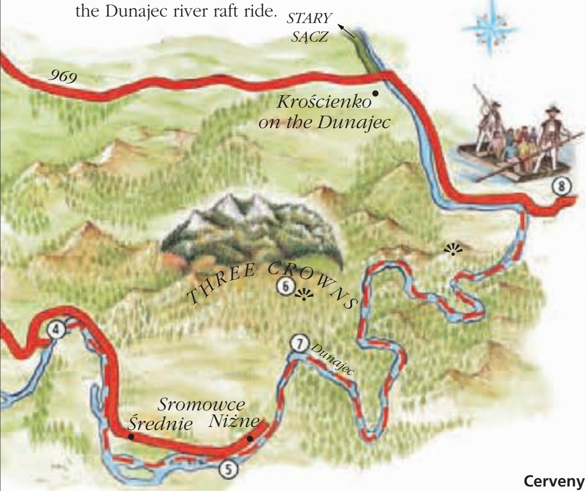
Regional Museum
ul. Kromera 3. ***Tel*** *013 447 10 93.* ○ *8am–5pm Tue–Fri, 8am–4pm Sat, 9am–4pm Sun (Oct–Apr: 8am–3pm Tue–Sat, 9am–2pm Sun).*

Szczawnica ⑧
This well-known health resort is mainly a centre for the treatment of respiratory diseases. It is also the disembarkation point for the Dunajec river raft ride.

Ostra Skała ⑦
After Ostra Skała (Sharp Rock) the River Dunajec turns sharply as it flows through the narrowest part of the gorge.

TIPS FOR VISITORS

Raft ride: *21/4–23/4 hours.* ***Length:*** *18 km (11 miles) to Szozwnica; 23 km (14 miles) to Krósicienko.* ***Tel*** *018 262 97 21 or 262 97 93.* ***Starting point:*** *Sromowce Wyżne – Kąty. Apr–Nov: daily.* **www**.flisacy.com.pl



Trzy Korony ⑥
Trzy Korony (Three Crowns) is the most beautiful massif in the Pieniny range. In 1287, the Blessed Kinga took refuge from the Tartars in the Castle of the order of St Clare, whose ruins stand on one peak.

Kąty ④
Departure point for the raft ride.

Cerveny Kláštor ⑤
The ruins of the Red Monastery can be seen on the Slovak side of the Dunajec.

View of the Parish Church of Corpus Christi in Biecz

Environs
In the village of **Harklowa** is a late Gothic wooden church dating from the turn of the 15th century.

Krosno ㊱

Road map F6. *49,000.* ℹ *ul. Rynek 5 (013 432 77 07).* *Krosno Fair (Jun); Krosno Music Autumn (Oct).*

Krosno was once the centre of the Polish oil industry, but there is more to the town than its industrial past. The finest historical monument is the Oświęcim Chapel in the Gothic Franciscan church. Completed in 1647, the chapel is decorated with exquisite stuccowork by Giovanni Battista Falconi. It contains the tombs of the half-siblings Anna and Stanisław, whose love ended in tragedy. The Market Square is surrounded by old arcaded houses, the most interesting of which is No. 7, with its Renaissance doorway.

Environs
In **Odrzykoń**, 10 km (6 miles) north of Krosno, stand the ruins of Kamieniec Castle. Kamieniec was the setting for *Revenge* (1834), the most popular comedy by the 19th-century writer Count Aleksander Fredro *(see p25)*, the plot of which involves a dispute over the hole in the wall dividing the courtyard of the castle.

In the **geological park** not far from the castle stands a group of sandstone and shale structures known as Prządki (The Spinners), which have unusual, sometimes quite startling shapes.

Iwonicz Zdrój and **Rymanów**, 15 km (9 miles) east of Krosno, are very popular health resorts. At **Dukla** are the Baroque Mniszcha Palace, which today houses a historical museum, and the 18th-century Bernardine church with the charming Rococo tomb of Maria Amalia Brühla Mniszkowa, with its peaceful effigy.

In **Bóbrka**, 12 km (7 miles) south of Krosno, an industrial *skansen* has been created in what is certainly one of the oldest oil wells in the world, established in 1854.

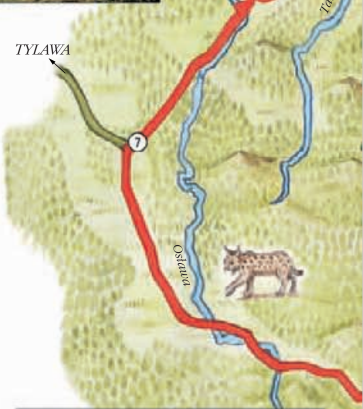
Bieszczady Mountains Tour ㊲

The Bieszczady mountains, together with the neighbouring Beskid Niski, are the wildest in Poland. Tourists return with blood-curdling tales of encounters with bears and wolves, or the discovery of a skeleton in the forest undergrowth. Needless to say, these stories are often exaggerated. Before World War II, the region was densely populated by Ukrainians and ethnic groups known as the Boyks and the Lemks. After the war, because of fighting and resettlements, it became deserted, and farming largely disappeared from the region by the 1970s. Pastures and burnt-out villages became overgrown as the forest encroached and wild animals returned to the mountains.

Komańcza ⑦
Cardinal Stefan Wyszyński, Primate of Poland, was sent into exile to this village, deserted after World War II. He was interned by the communist authorities in 1955–6.

Połonina Wetlińska ⑥
Known as "połoniny", these elongated ranges with picturesque alpine meadows above forest level are a characteristic feature of the Bieszczady Mountains. The most interesting, 1,250 m (4,100 ft) up, are Caryńska and Wetlińska.

Bieszczady National Park ⑤
The highest and wildest part of the mountains falls within Bieszczady National Park, which covers an area of 2,700 sq km (1,042 sq miles). In summer, many tourists walk the hiking trails. The main tourist base is in the small village of Ustrzyki Górne.



BIESZCZADY MOUNTAIN ANIMALS

The lynx, emblem of Bieszczady National Park, is not the only feline to make its home in these mountains. Wildcats also live here. They are rarely seen because they are very shy, concealing themselves in the forest undergrowth. Carpathian deer, with a population of 5,000, are more often encountered. Roe deer are also abundant and relatively tame. Wolves, a protected species numbering about 100 here, are more cautious. Bison, kings of the Polish forest, number up to 120, and brown bear may also be seen. The Bieszczady Mountains are also popular with ornithologists for the many species of birds of prey: eagles, including the golden eagle, falcon and hawk.

A wild mountain wolf

Zagórz ①
Zagórz, dominated by the ruins of the 18th-century Baroque fortified Church of Discalced Carmelites, is the starting point of hiking trails into the Bieszczady Mountains.

For additional map symbols *see back flap*

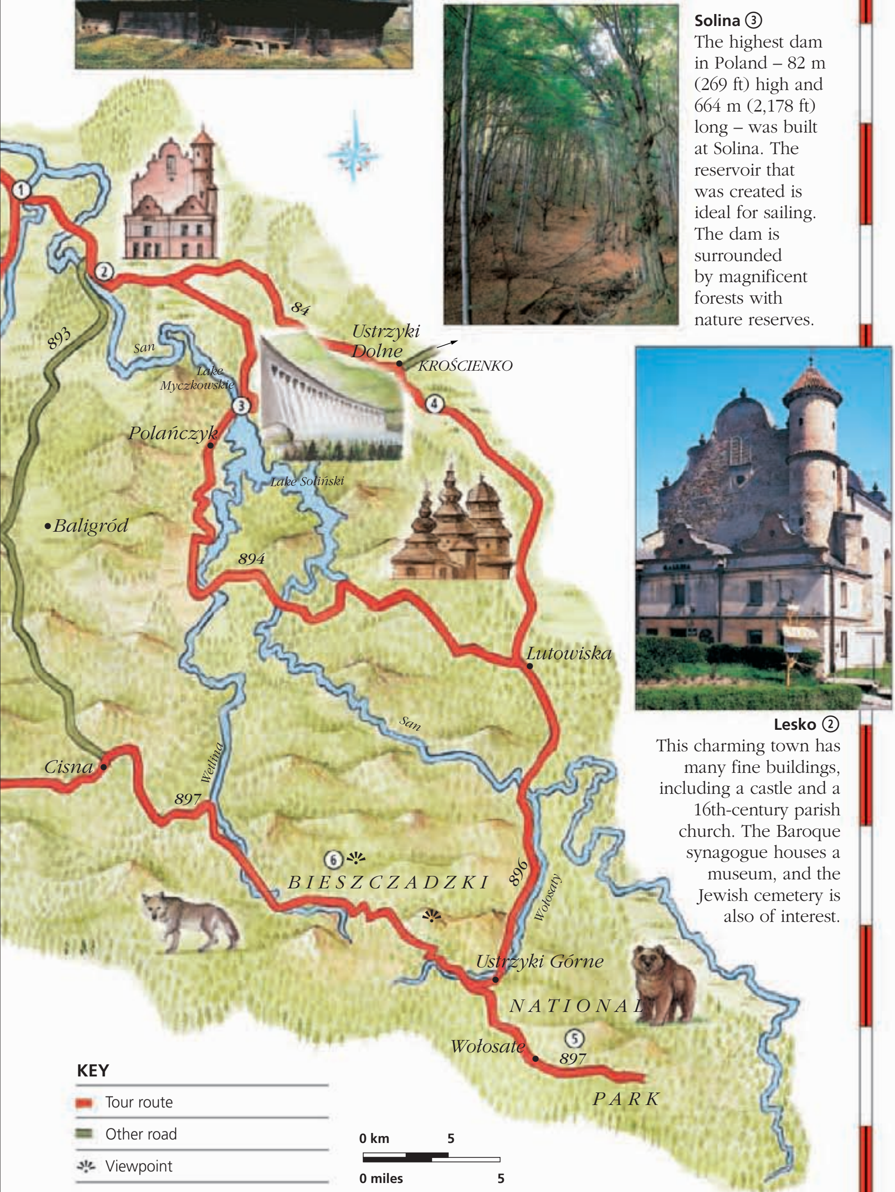
Równia ④
The most beautiful Orthodox churches in the Bieszczady Mountains are vestiges of the numerous villages of the Boyks and the Lemks.

TIPS FOR DRIVERS

Tour length: *106 km (66 miles).*
Stopping-off points: *Restaurants, boarding houses and inns can be found in Polańczyk, Lesko, Wetlin, Ustrzyki Dolne and Ustrzyki Górne. In the summer season, bars also open.*

Solina ③
The highest dam in Poland – 82 m (269 ft) high and 664 m (2,178 ft) long – was built at Solina. The reservoir that was created is ideal for sailing. The dam is surrounded by magnificent forests with nature reserves.

Lesko ②
This charming town has many fine buildings, including a castle and a 16th-century parish church. The Baroque synagogue houses a museum, and the Jewish cemetery is also of interest.


①
②
③
④
⑤
⑥
84
893
San
Lake Myczkowskie
Ustrzyki Dolne
KROŚCIENKO
Polańczyk
Lake Soliński
Baligród
894
Lutowiska
San
Cisna
Wetlina
897
BIESZCZADZKI
896
Wołosaty
Ustrzyki Górne
NATIONAL
Wołosate
897
PARK
KEY
Tour route
Other road
Viewpoint
0 km 5
0 miles 5

The Divine Tower, one of four towers in Krasiczyn Castle

Krasiczyn ㊳

Road map F6. 👥 *440.* 🚌 **Castle** ***Tel*** *016 671 83 21.* ○ *summer: 10am–4pm Tue–Sun; winter: 9am–3pm Tue–Sun, but call ahead.* 📷 ✋ *compulsory.* 🍴 **www**.krasiczyn.pl

Krasiczyn Castle is one of the most magnificent castles in the old Ruthenian territories of the Polish crown. Building began in 1592 on the site of an earlier castle by Stanislaw Krasicki, castellan of Przewór. It was continued by his son Marcin and completed in 1608. The architect was Galeazzo Appiani.

The castle takes the form of an arcaded courtyard, with a tall clock tower over the gate and four stout cylindrical towers at the corners. The Divine Tower contains a chapel. The Papal Tower is crowned by a dome and decorated with a parapet symbolizing the papal tiara. The Royal Tower has a crown-shaped dome, and the Tower of the Gentry is topped with sword pommels.

The Baroque sgraffito on the walls is striking. Mythological scenes are depicted on the upper tier; the central tier is filled with portraits of the kings of Poland from the 14th-century Jagiellonian monarchs to Jan III Sobieski, King of Poland at the time, and portraits of nobles. In the lowest tier are medallions with the busts of Roman patricians. Little of the original decoration of the interior survives, as it was destroyed by fire in 1852, on the eve of the marriage of a later owner, Duke Leon Sapieha. The castle is open to visitors; the residential section contains a hotel and restaurant.

Environs

In Krzywcza, 10 km (6 miles) west of **Krasiczyn** stand the ruins of the castle of the Kącki family. About 12 km (7 miles) south of Krasiczyn, in **Posada Rybotycka**, can be seen the only stone fortified Uniate church in Poland. In **Kalwaria Pacławicka**, the 18th-century Franciscan monastery has about a dozen chapels marking the Stations of the Cross. Passion plays are performed here on Good Friday and many processions and plays are organized during the year for different church festivities.

The funeral of the Virgin enacted in a passion play in Kalwaria Pacławicka

Przemyśl ㊴

Road map F6. 👥 *67,000.* 🚆 🚌 ℹ *ul. Grodzka 1 (016 675 21 64).* 🎪 *Canoe rally (Apr, May); Gitariada International Festival (Jul).* **www**.um.przemysl.pl

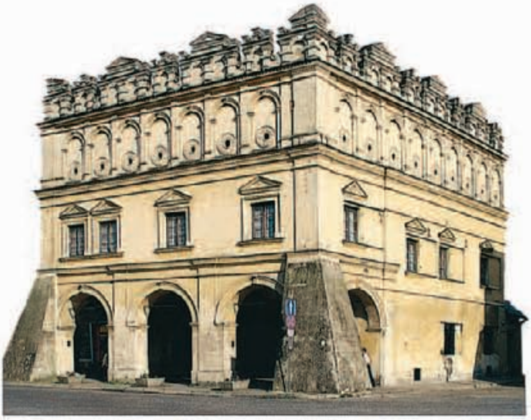
The history of Przemyśl, picturesquely laid out on a hill and the banks of the River San, goes back to prehistoric times. In the Middle Ages it was a regional capital and lay on a busy trade route. The object of dispute between Poland and Ruthenia, it became part of Poland in 1340, later passing into Austrian control.

During World War I, the strongly fortified city successfully held out against the besieging Russian army. The **fortifications** from that time survive. From 1939 to 1941 the River San, which flows through the city, constituted a border between territory held by the Soviet Union and Germany.

The city's Catholic and Orthodox churches, together with its synagogues, are evidence of its multicultural history. Today, a Ukrainian minority lives alongside the city's Polish population.

The **cathedral**, remodelled in 1718–24, is predominantly in the Baroque style; of its earlier Gothic form only the chancel remains. Notable features of the interior include the Renaissance tomb of Bishop Jan Dziaduski, by Giovanni Maria Padovano, and the late Gothic alabaster figure of the Virgin from Jacków. Near the cathedral are the Baroque Church of the Discalced Carmelites and the former Jesuit church, now Uniate, dating from 1627–48. The castle, founded by Kazimierz the Great in the 1340s, stands on a hill above the city. The top of its tower offers a panorama of the city and the San valley.

Przemyśl, on the banks of the River San



Orsetti House, a palace in the Renaissance style, in Jarosław

Jarosław ㊵

Road map F5. 👥 *41,000.* 🚆 🚌 **Jarosław Museum in the Orsetti House** ***Tel*** *016 621 54 37.* ○ *10am–2pm Wed–Sun (Jul & Aug: 9am–3pm Wed & Thu).* 🎟 🎭 *Early Music Festival (Aug).* **www**.jaroslaw.pl

The city of Jarosław owes its wealth to its location on the River San and the trade route linking the east with western Europe. In the 16th and 17th centuries, the largest fairs in Poland were held here. When Władysław IV attended a fair in Jarosław, he mingled with an international crowd and conversed with merchants from as far away as Italy and Persia. The **Orsetti House**, built in the style of an Italian Renaissance palazzo, testifies to the wealth of the city's merchants. Built in the 16th century and extended in 1646, it is crowned with a Mannerist parapet. The **town hall**, with coats of arms on the corner towers, stands in the centre of the broad **Market Square**.

Leżajsk ㊶

Road map F5. 👥 *14,500.* 🚆 🚌 ℹ *017 240 18 18.* 🎭 *Organ recitals in the basilica (Jun–Sep: 7pm; booking required).* **www**.lezajsk.um.gov.pl

The major attractions of Leżajsk are its Bernardine basilica and monastery, built by the architect Antonio Pellacini and the organ recitals that take place in the basilica, which was built in 1618–28. Its interior decoration and the furnishings, such as the oak stalls, pulpit and high altar, are mostly the work of the monks themselves. The basilica was established by Łukasz Opaliński, who earned renown by his defeat of the lawless magnate Stanisław Stadnicki in mortal combat.

The west end of the nave is filled with the complex organ, completed in 1693 and said to be the finest in Poland. The central theme of the elaborate Baroque casing is Hercules' fight with the Hydra, the nine-headed monster of Greek mythology. Not only is this a symbol of the age-old struggle of virtue against vice but also of Polish victory over the Turks, who were threatening Europe at the time.

The Jewish cemetery in Leżajsk is a place of pilgrimage for Jews from all over the world, who come to visit the tomb of Elimelech, the great 18th-century Orthodox rabbi.

Fair in Leżajsk, a centre of folk pottery

Łańcut ㊷

See pp172–3.

Rzeszów ㊸

Road map F5. 👥 *165,000.* 🚆 🚌 ✈ ℹ *ul. Asnyka 6 (017 852 46 11).* **www**.erzeszow.pl/en

The dominant building in this town is the Gothic **Church of Saints Stanisław and Adalberg** (Kościół św św Stanisława i Wojciecha), dating from the 15th century and with a later Baroque interior. The former Piarist **Church of the Holy Cross** (Kościół św Krzyża), extended in 1702–07 by Tylman van Gameren, and the Baroque monastery and **Bernardine church** of 1624–9 are also worth a visit. The latter contains the unfinished mausoleum of the Ligęz family, with eight alabaster statues carved by Sebastian Sala around 1630.

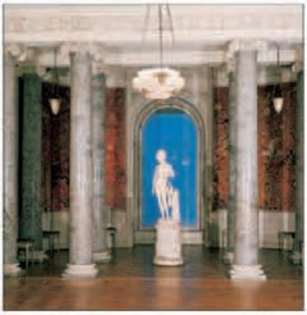
The remains of the old **castle** of the Ligęz family can still be seen. It later passed into the ownership of the Lubomirskis, who surrounded it with bastions in the 17th century. The Market Square, with an eclectic town hall remodelled in 1895–8, is another interesting feature.

Highlights of the **Muzeum Miasta Rzeszowa** include the gallery of 18th- to 20th-century Polish painting and the collection of glass, china and faïence.

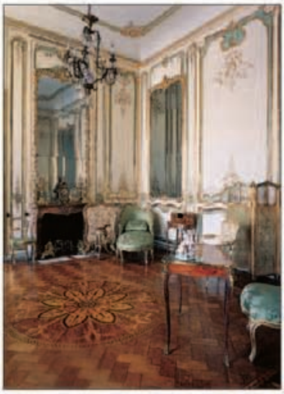
🏛 **Muzeum Miasta Rzeszowa**
ul. 3 Maja 19. ***Tel*** *017 853 52 78.*
○ *9am–3pm Tue–Thu, Sun; 10am–5:30pm Fri.* 🎟 *(free on Sun).*

Łańcut ㊷

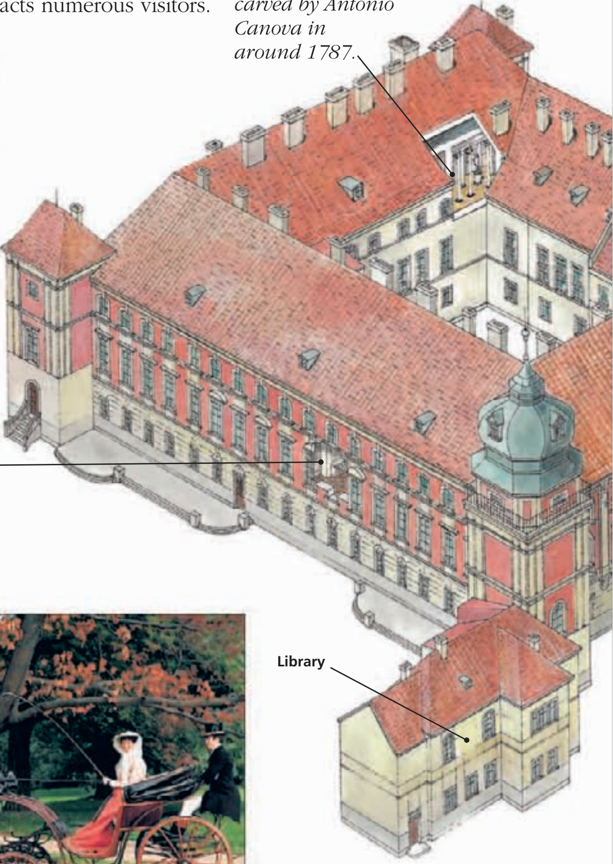
The town of Łańcut was purchased by Stanisław Lubomirski in 1629. Securing the services of the architect Maciej Trapola and the stuccoist Giovanni Battista Falconi, this powerful magnate went about building a fortified residence in the town. It was completed in 1641. After 1775 the palace, by then owned by Izabella Lubomirska, was extended and the interiors remodelled. The Neo-Classical Ballroom and the Great Dining Room were created during this period, and the magnificent gardens with their many pavilions laid out. In the 19th century, ownership of the palace passed to the Potocki family. From 1889 to 1914, the penultimate owners, Roman and Elżbieta Potocki, modernized the residence. The palace, now a museum, attracts numerous visitors.



★ Column Room
The statue in this room is that of the young Henryk Lubomirski, carved by Antonio Canova in around 1787.



Mirror Room
The walls are lined with Rococo panelling brought back to Łańcut by Izabella Lubomirska – probably from one of her visits to France.



Carriage
The largest collection of carriages in Poland is displayed in the coach house. It comprises 120 different types of coaches, carriages and other horse-drawn vehicles.

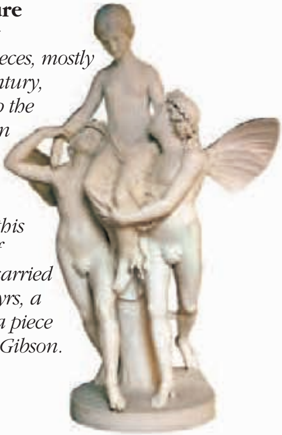
STAR FEATURES

- ★ Theatre
- ★ Ballroom
- ★ Column Room

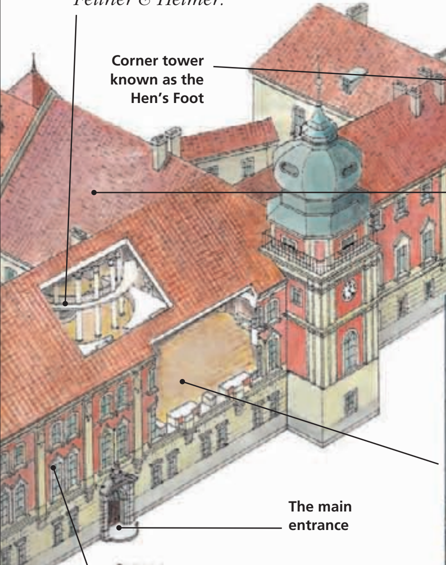
★ Theatre
The small court theatre was built around 1800. Its present appearance is the result of remodelling carried out by the eminent Viennese workshop of Fellner & Helmer.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Road map F5. 17,000. 🚌 🚆 **Palace** ***Tel*** *017 225 20 08.* ○ *Feb–Nov: noon–3:30pm Mon, 9am–4pm Tue–Sun (to 5pm Sun) (Jun–Sep: extended hours – call ahead for details).* ● *Easter, 3 May, 2 wks in May, Corpus Christi, 1, 6, 11 Nov.*



Sculpture Gallery
Many pieces, mostly 19th-century, make up the collection on display; among them is this statue of Psyche carried by Zephyrs, a copy of a piece by John Gibson.


Corner tower known as the Hen's Foot
The main entrance

★ Ballroom
The Neo-Classical ballroom was designed by Christian Piotr Aigner in 1800. The stuccowork is by Fryderyk Baumann.

Neo-Rococo Clock
This typically French Neo-Rococo gilt clock is mounted in the mirror that hangs over the fireplace in the Billiard Room.

Façade
The palace façades are fundamentally Baroque. The rustication of the lower storey, however, is typical of French Renaissance style – part of the remodelling that the palace underwent at the end of the 19th century.

SILESIA

Silesia's great wealth of architectural monuments, its eventful history and its beautiful and varied landscape distinguish it from other regions of Poland. The region's well-preserved historic towns and the many hiking trails in the picturesque Sudeten Mountains make it an area that invites long exploration.

The stormy history of Silesia (Śląsk) and the great variety of cultural influences that have flourished here have given this region a rich heritage. It belonged initially to the Bohemian crown and passed into Polish control around 990. When Poland split into principalities, Silesia began to gain independence. Divided into smaller independent duchies, it returned to Bohemian rule in the 14th century. After 1526, together with other Bohemian territories, it became part of the Habsburg Empire. During the Reformation, many of its inhabitants were converted to Lutheranism. The Thirty Years' War (1618–48) inflicted devastation on Silesia, bringing in its wake the repression of Protestantism. While Jesuits and Cistercians erected magnificent Baroque monasteries at that time, under the terms of the Peace of Westphalia of 1648, Protestants were limited to building the three "peace churches„. The Habsburgs lost Silesia to Prussia in 1742. Although the main language was German, many areas, especially the Opole region and Upper Silesia, were inhabited by an influential Polish minority. After World War I, as a result of the Silesian Uprisings of 1919–21, the eastern part of Upper Silesia, together with Katowice, was included within Polish borders. After 1945, nearly all of historical Silesia joined Poland, and its German population was deported. Poles who had been resettled from Poland's eastern provinces (which had been annexed by the Soviet Union) took their place.

Silesia is an enchanting region, not only for the breathtaking beauty of its mountain landscapes but also for its outstanding architecture. The medieval castles built to defend ancient borderlands, the grand Renaissance manor houses and impressive Baroque residences, the great Gothic churches and stately monasteries – all these provide ample attractions and a historic atmosphere.

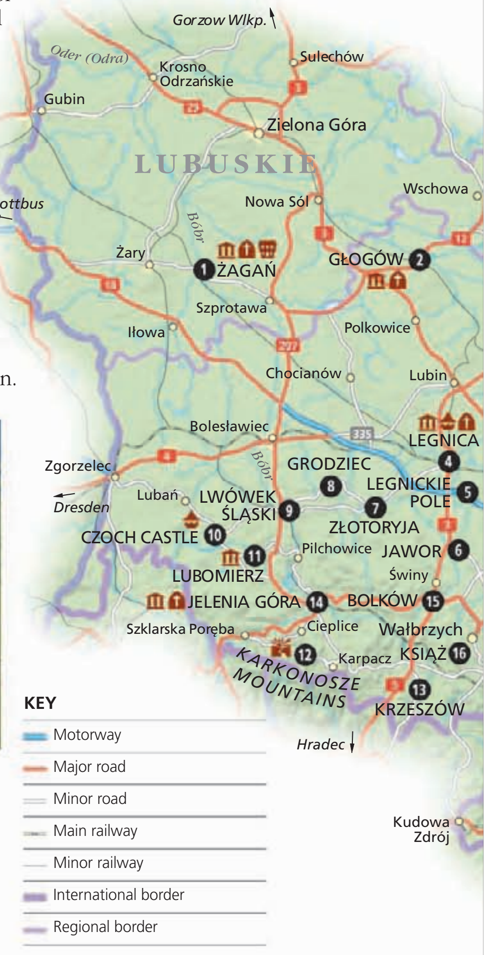
A hint of spring: melting snow in the Karkonosze Mountains

◁ **Książ Castle (seat of the Hochberg family) near Wałbrzych**

Exploring Silesia

The most attractive part of the region is Lower Silesia. A good starting point for exploration is Wrocław, the provincial capital and a city full of historic buildings as well as interesting 20th-century architecture. From here, the area of Kotlina Kłodzka, with the fantastically shaped Table Mountains, is within easy reach. Not far away lies Jelenia Góra, a good base for hiking in the Karkonosze Mountains in summer or for skiing on the nearby slopes in winter. The visitor to Silesia will also find beautiful palaces and churches in almost every village. Many fine residences, however, are gradually falling into ruin.

Sheep in the alpine pastures of the Beskid Śląski Mountains


Gorzow Wlkp.
Oder (Odra)
Krosno Odrzańskie
Sulechów
Gubin
Zielona Góra
LUBUSKIE
Wschowa
Cottbus
Nowa Sól
Bóbr
Żary
① ŻAGAŃ
GŁOGÓW ②
Szprotawa
Polkowice
Iłowa
Chocianów
Lubin
Bolesławiec
LEGNICA ④
Zgorzelec
GRODZIEC ⑧
LEGNICKIE POLE ⑤
Dresden
Lubań
LWÓWEK ŚLĄSKI ⑨
ZŁOTORYJA ⑦
CZOCH CASTLE ⑩
Pilchowice
JAWOR ⑥
⑪ LUBOMIERZ
Świny
JELENIA GÓRA ⑭
BOLKÓW ⑮
Szklarska Poręba
Cieplice
Wałbrzych
⑫
Karpacz
KSIĄŻ ⑯
KARKONOSZE MOUNTAINS
⑬ KRZESZÓW
Hradec
Kudowa Zdrój
KEY
Motorway
Major road
Minor road
Main railway
Minor railway
International border
Regional border

SEE ALSO

- ***Where to Stay*** pp303–5.
- ***Restaurants and Bars*** pp321–3.

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Bolków ⑮
Brzeg ㉔
Cieszyn ㉝
Czoch Castle ⑩
Głogów ②
Góra Świętej Anny ㉜
Upper Silesian Industrial Region ㉟
Grodziec ⑧
Henryków ㉕
Jawor ⑥
Jelenia Góra ⑭
Kamieniec Ząbkowicki ㉖
Krzeszów ⑬
Książ ⑯
Legnica ④
Legnickie Pole ⑤
Lubiąż ③
Lubomierz ⑪
Lwówek Śląski ⑨
Mt Ślęża ⑲
Nysa ㉚
Oleśnica ㉒
Opole ㉛
Otmuchów ㉙
Paczków ㉘
Pszczyna ㉞
Świdnica ⑰
Trzebnica ㉑
Wojnowice ⑳
Wrocław pp188–97 ㉓
Żagań ①
Zagórze Śląskie ⑱
Złotoryja ⑦

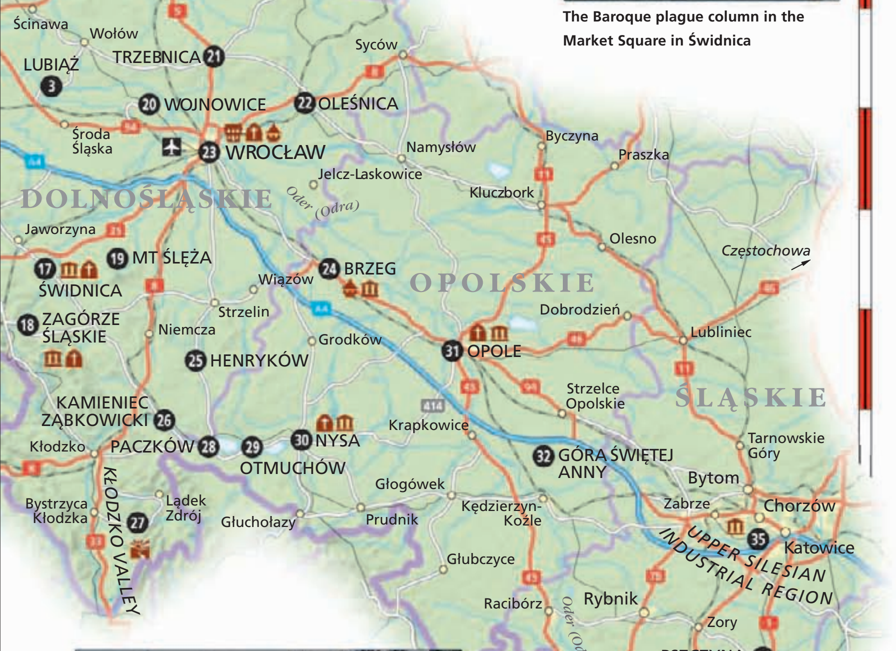
Tours

The Foothills of the Karkonosze Mountains ⑫
Kłodzko Valley ㉗

GETTING AROUND

There are rail links between all the major Silesian cities, so that is possible to travel by train from Wrocław to Jelenia Góra, Legnica, Głogów, Świdnica, Wałbrzych and Kłodzko. There are also good connections between Katowice, Opole and Wrocław, and trains also stop in Brzeg. Although smaller towns are accessible by bus, the service can be very infrequent, so that outside the major cities the best way to travel is by car. Parts of the motorway that will run through Silesia have already been opened.

The Baroque plague column in the Market Square in Świdnica



Poznań
Góra
Rawicz
Oder (Odra)
Milicz
Żmigród
Ścinawa
Wołów
Syców
LUBIĄŻ 3
TRZEBNICA 21
20 WOJNOWICE
22 OLEŚNICA
Środa Śląska
23 WROCŁAW
Namysłów
Byczyna
Praszka
Jelcz-Laskowice
Kluczbork
DOLNOŚLĄSKIE
Oder (Odra)
Jaworzyna
Olesno
Częstochowa
17
19 MT ŚLĘŻA
ŚWIDNICA
24 BRZEG
Wiązów
OPOLSKIE
18 ZAGÓRZE ŚLĄSKIE
Strzelin
Niemcza
Dobrodzień
Grodków
Lubliniec
25 HENRYKÓW
31 OPOLE
Strzelce Opolskie
ŚLĄSKIE
KAMIENIEC ZĄBKOWICKI 26
Krapkowice
Kłodzko
PACZKÓW 28
29 OTMUCHÓW
30 NYSA
32 GÓRA ŚWIĘTEJ ANNY
Tarnowskie Góry
Bytom
KŁODZKO VALLEY
Głogówek
Zabrze
Chorzów
Bystrzyca Kłodzka
Lądek Zdrój
27
Głuchołazy
Prudnik
Kędzierzyn-Koźle
35
Katowice
UPPER SILESIAN INDUSTRIAL REGION
Głubczyce
Racibórz
Oder (Odra)
Rybnik
Zory
PSZCZYNA 34
Ostrava
33 CIESZYN
Wisła
0 km 25
0 miles 25

The house of Gerhard Hauptmann in Jagniątków

The Baroque-Neo-Classical palace of the Talleyrand family in Żagań

Żagań ❶

Road map B4. 👥 *26,000.* 🚉 🚌
www.um.zagan.pl

The origins of Żagań go back as far as the 13th century. A particularly happy episode in the history of this pretty town on the River Bóbr was the period from 1845 to 1862, thanks to the beautiful Dorothea Talleyrand-Périgord, the youngest daughter of Peter Biron, Duke of Kurland.

Dorothea was something of a social magnet. She was a friend of Maurice Charles de Talleyrand, one of Louis Napoleon's ministers, and his nephew's wife. Her circle attracted the most eminent composers and writers of the day, among them Franz Liszt and Giuseppe Verdi. Her residence was the **palace** built for Albrecht von Wallenstein, a commander in the Thirty Years' War (1618–48). Dorothea had alterations made, and the palace's present Neo-Classical appearance and the layout of the rooms were commissioned by her in the mid-19th century. It now houses the **Cultural Institute**.

Other prominent buildings in the town are the Franciscan **Church of Saints Peter and Paul** (Kościół św Piotra i Pawła), built in the Gothic style and dating from the 14th century. The enormous **Church of the Assumption** (Kościół Wniebowzięcia NMP), which once belonged to the Augustinians, also merits attention. It was built in stages from the late 13th to the early 16th century, although the finely furnished interior dates from the 1830s. The library of the monastery next to the church contains works by the 18th-century painter George Wilhelm Neunhertz and items connected to the German astronomer Johannes Kepler, who worked in Żagań between 1628 and 1630.

🏛 **Cultural Institute**
ul. Szprotawska 4. ***Tel*** *068 477 64 75.* ○ *8am–8pm daily.* ♿

✝ **Church of Saints Peter and Paul**
ul. Łużycka.

✝ **Church of the Assumption**
pl. Klasztorny 2. ***Tel*** *068 377 29 82.*

Głogów ❷

Road map B4. 👥 *69,000.* 🚉 🚌
ℹ *ul. Poczdamska 1 (076 833 31 34).* 🎪 *Jazz in Głogów (Oct, Nov).*
www.glogow.pl

This town on the Odra River was established about 1,000 years ago but fell into ruin during World War II. Two Gothic churches, the collegiate Church of the Assumption, set on an island in the Odra, and the Church of St Nicholas in the old town, have not been rebuilt. However, the beautiful Jesuit Baroque **Church of Corpus Christi** (Kościół Bożego Ciała), built in 1694–1724 to a design by Giulio Simonetti, has been reconstructed. Its original twin-tower façade was added in 1711 by Johann Blasius Peintner. The picturesque town hall with its slender tower owes its present form to remodelling carried out by Augustus Soller in 1831–4. It too has been reconstructed. On the bank of the Odra stands the castle of the dukes of Głogów, with an original 14th-century medieval tower and Gothic cellars, and later Baroque walls. It houses the **Archaeological and Historical Museum**. Among the exhibits are a collection of instruments of torture.

Architecture old and new: a street in the old town in Głogów

🏛 **Archaeological and Historical Museum**
ul. Brama Brzostowska 1.
Tel *076 834 10 81.*
○ *10am–5pm Wed–Sun.*

✝ **Church of Corpus Christi**
ul. Powstańców. ***Tel*** *076 833 36 01.*

Lubiąż ❸

Road map B4. 👥 *2,300.* 🚉 *Malczyce.* 🚌 **Abbey. Lubiąż Foundation** ***Tel*** *071 389 71 66.*
○ *Apr–Nov: 9am–6pm daily; Oct–Mar: 10am–3pm daily.* ♿

The gigantic Cistercian monastic complex situated on the high bank of the River Odra comes into view from a great distance. Cistercian monks first settled in Lubiąż in 1175. They built a Romanesque church followed by a Gothic basilica, of which the twin-tower façade and ducal chapel remain. The present abbey dates from 1681–1715. After World War II, it was used as a warehouse for unsold books, mostly works by Lenin. Its restoration began in the mid-1990s. An exhibition of Silesian sculpture as well as certain rooms of the monastery, including the

Refectory of the Cistercian Abbey in Lubiąż

refectory and the Ducal Hall, are now open to the public.

The ceiling of the refectory is decorated with paintings by Michael Willmann, whose work is also to be seen on the altars of the parish church in Lubiąż. The great Ducal Hall is a magnificent example of the late Baroque style, its purpose being to glorify the faith and the feats of the Habsburg dynasty.

Legnica ④

Road map B4. 👥 *105,000.* 🚆 ℹ *Rynek 29 (076 851 22 80).* **www**.portal.legnica.eu

Legnica, after Wrocław and Opole Silesia's third-largest city, became the capital of the independent duchy of Legnica in the 13th century. Today it is a large administrative centre and copper-mining town, as evidenced by the displays in the **Copper Museum**.

The **Parish Church of John the Baptist** (Fara św Jana Chrzciciela) is one of the most beautiful Baroque shrines in Silesia, built for the Jesuits in 1714–27. The presbytery of the original church was converted into a chapel, the Mausoleum of the Silesian Piasts (1677–8).

In the northern part of the old town stands the **Dukes' Castle**. It has medieval origins and was remodelled many times. The fine Renaissance gate was added by George von Amberg in 1532–3. From here, Ulica Mariacka leads to the Gothic **Church of the Virgin Mary** (Kościół NMP), dating from the 14th century and remodelled in the first half of the 15th.

In the Market Square stand the Baroque town hall of 1737–46, which houses a theatre, and the Gothic **Cathedral of Saints Peter and Paul** (Katedra św Piotra i Pawła), built in the 14th century and preserving a 13th-century baptismal font. In the centre of the Market Square are eight narrow arcaded houses known as the **Herring Stalls** and, at No. 40, a 16th-century house known as **By the Quail's Nest House**, with sgraffito decoration.

🏛 Copper Museum
ul. Partyzantów 3. ***Tel*** *076 862 49 49.* ○ *11am–5pm Tue–Sat.* 🎟 *(free on Sat and one Wed a month).*
www.muzeum-miedzi.art.pl

✝ Parish Church of John the Baptist
ul. Partyzantów 25.
Tel *076 862 29 95.*

✝ Church of the Virgin Mary
pl. Mariacki 1. ***Tel*** *076 854 34 40.*
● *to the public.*

✝ Cathedral of Saints Peter and Paul
pl. Katedralny 6. ***Tel*** *076 724 42 71.*

Legnickie Pole ⑤

Road map B4. 👥 *1,300.* 🚌

It was at Legnickie Pole that a great battle between the Poles, led by Henry II, the Pious, and the Tartars took place on 9 April 1241. Despite the Turks' defeat of the Poles and the death of their commander, Poland prevented westward Tartar expansion. The **Museum of the Battle of Legnica** details this event.

The Benedictine abbey, dating from 1727–31 and built by Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer in the Baroque style, is the greatest attraction of this small village. The abbey church, dedicated to St Jadwiga, has an elliptical nave and undulating vaulting covered with trompe l'oeil paintings by Cosmas Damian Asam. Its furnishings are equally fine.

🏛 Museum of the Battle of Legnica
Tel *076 858 23 98.* ○ *11am–5pm Wed–Sun.* 🎟 *(free on Wed).*

The Baroque façade of the Benedictine abbey church in Legnickie Pole

Tower of the Baroque Church of Peace in Jawor

Jawor ❻

Road map B4. 👥 *24,000.* 🚉 🚌
ℹ *Rynek 3 (076 870 33 71).*

The capital of an independent duchy in the Middle Ages, Jawor is dominated by a castle that is a vestige of those times. Reconstruction has robbed the castle of much of its original splendour, but other buildings, which were painstakingly restored after World War II, enhance the town's historic atmosphere.

The most picturesque building is the large **Church of Peace** (Kościół Pokoju). It was one of three Protestant "peace churches" erected in Silesia after the Peace of Westphalia that marked the end of the Thirty Years' War (1618–48). It was built by Andreas Kempner, to a design by Albrecht von Säbisch, in 1654–6. With the church in Świdnica *(see p185)*, it is among the world's largest timber-framed structures. Other notable buildings in Jawor are the 14th-century Church of St Martin (Kościół św Marcina), and the late 15th-century Church of St Mary (Kościół Mariacki). The best place to finish a walk around the town is the Market Square, which is surrounded by arcaded Baroque houses.

🏛 Gallery of Silesian Ecclesiastical Art

ul. Klasztorna 6. ***Tel*** *076 870 30 86 or 870 23 21.* ○ *Apr–Oct: 10am–5pm Wed–Sun; Nov–Mar: 10am–4pm Wed–Sun.*

Złotoryja ❼

Road map B4. 👥 *17,400.* 🚉 🚌
ℹ *Basztowa 15 (076 878 18 73).*
🎪 *World Gold-Panning Championships (May).*

Derived from the Polish word *złoto*, meaning gold, the town's name reflects the fact that the gold-rich sands of the River Kaczawa, which flows through Złotoryja, have been exploited since the Early Middle Ages. Even today gold-seekers flock to contests organized by the local gold-panning association.

Features of interest in Złotoryja include the Gothic **Church of St Mary** (Kościół NMP), which has a 13th-century presbytery, and the remains of the town walls.

Environs

The volcanic **Wilcza Góra Geological Park**, also known as Wilkołak, lies 2 km (1¼ miles) south of Złotoryja. Unusual basalt formations known as "basalt roses" can be seen in the western part of the park.

Gold-panning competition in Złotoryja

Gothic doorway of the 15th-century Grodziec Castle

Grodziec ❽

Road map B4. 👥 *500.*
🚉 *Złotoryja.* 🚌

An imposing fortification crowning a basalt hill, Grodziec Castle was built in the 15th century in the Gothic style as the seat of the dukes of Legnica. It was extended in 1522–4 and over the next four centuries it was destroyed several times, once during the Thirty Years' War (1618–48). It was rebuilt in the Romantic style in 1906–8.

The walls, which follow the contours of the hill, are irregular. The castle's tower and living quarters survive.

At the bottom of the hill is the magnificent, although neglected, palace built for the Frankenberg family by Johann Blasius Peintner in 1718–27. Its overgrown surroundings were once attractive gardens.

Lwówek Śląski ❾

Road map B4. 👥 *9,300.*
🚉 🚌 ℹ *pl. Wolności 22 (076 647 79 12).*
www.lwowekslaski.pl

Lwówek Śląski is a small town set on a precipice overlooking the River Bóbr, in the foothills of the Izerski Mountains. Remnants of the stone walls that once surrounded the settlement can be seen all around.

The centrepiece of the town is its Gothic-Renaissance **town hall**. Built in the 15th century, it was extended in

Gothic-Renaissance town hall in Lwówek Śląski

1522–5 and restored in 1902–5, when the delightful arcades around the building were added. Several town houses of historical interest stand in the Market Square.

The twin-towered **Church of the Assumption** (Kościół Wniebowzięcia) has an imposing Romanesque façade which dates from the 13th century. The tympanum over the portal depicts the Coronation of the Virgin. The main body of the church was not added until the turn of the 16th century. The Gothic chapel on the south side, which dates from 1496, has vaulting with beautiful 16th-century frescoes.

The ruins of another Gothic church also survive in Lwówek Śląski. The church was built by Franciscan monks but fell into disuse in 1810.

Environs

The castle at **Płakowice**, 2 km (1¼ miles) south of Lwówek Śląski, is one of the finest Renaissance castles in Silesia. It was built in 1550–63 for the von Talkenberg family.

Czoch Castle ⑩

Road map A4. 🚌 *Sucha.*
***Tel** 075 721 15 53.*
www.zamekczocha.pl

Czoch Castle (Zamek Czocha) is one of Silesia's major tourist attractions. Standing in a picturesque location on the banks of Lake Leśniańskie, it can be seen for miles around.

The castle dates from the 14th century, and because it was destroyed and rebuilt several times over many centuries, incorporates a range of architectural styles. It was most recently renovated in the early part of the 20th century, when the Gütschoff family of Dresden had their dilapidated family seat rebuilt by Bodo Ebhardt in 1904–14. Ebhardt's Romantic vision restored Zamek Czocha to its former glory and the castle has since been used as the setting for several films. It is now an atmospheric hotel (*see p304*).

Lubomierz ⑪

Road map B4. 👥 *1,800.* 🚆 🚌
ℹ *ul. Wacława Kowalskiego 1 (075 783 35 73).* 🎪 *Review of Polish Comedy Films (Aug).*

A sleepy little town in the foothills of the Izerskie Mountains, Lubomierz boasts a picturesque **market square** lined with large arcaded houses. The Baroque Benedictine church built by Johann Jakob Scheerhof in 1727–30 dominates the town.

Many Polish films have been shot in Lubomierz. The popular comedy film *Sami swoi* ("Just Our Own") brought it the greatest renown. The film follows the fortunes of displaced persons from Poland's eastern territories – which were lost to the Soviet Union after World War II – as they settle in the town, itself a former German territory ceded to Poland.

🏛 The Kargul and Pawlak Museum

ul. Wacława Kowalskiego 1.
***Tel** 075 783 35 73.* ○ *10am–4pm Tue–Fri, 11am–4pm Sat & Sun.* ♿
www.sami-swoi.com.pl

This museum is housed in Płóciennik House, built in the 16th century and reconstructed around 1700. Its collection includes items used during the making of Sylwester Chęciński's film *Sami swoi.*

The imposing outline of Czoch Castle in Sucha

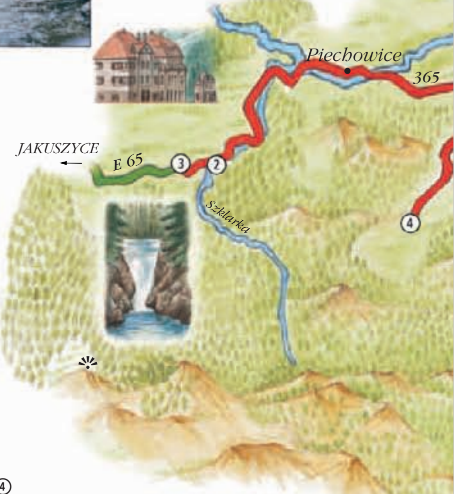
The Foothills of the Karkonosze Mountains ⑫

The Karkonosze Mountains, the highest in the Sudeten (Sudety) chain, draw holidaymakers all year round. There are many footpaths and good facilities for hikers throughout the summer, while in winter skiers come to enjoy the exhilarating pistes. The upper parts of the Karkonosze Mountains are a national park, recognized by UNESCO as a World Biosphere Reserve.

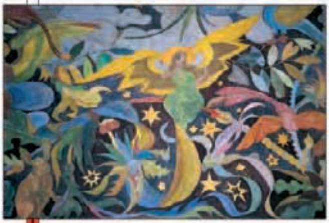
In the lower parts of the mountains are several attractive small towns, such as Karpacz and Szklarska Poręba, as well as Cieplice and Sobieszów in Jelenia Góra district *(see p184).*

Szklarka Waterfall ②
A forest of fir trees provides a scenic setting for the 15-m (45-ft) waterfall.

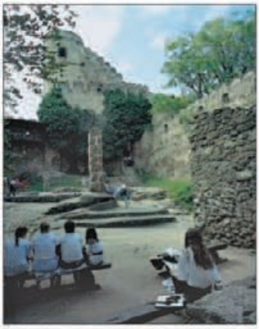
Cieplice ①
This popular spa town has a number of fine Baroque buildings, including Schaffgotsch Palace and its Cistercian and Protestant churches. There is also a natural history museum.



Szklarska Poręba ③
This health resort is a good starting point for excursions into the Karkonosze Mountains. It is also famous for its glassworks – handmade crystal artifacts are available in local kiosks.



Jagniątków ④
A picturesque villa was built here by the Nobel Prize-winning author Gerhart Hauptmann for his second wife in 1900–02. It now houses a gallery of paintings illustrating scenes from Hauptmann's works.



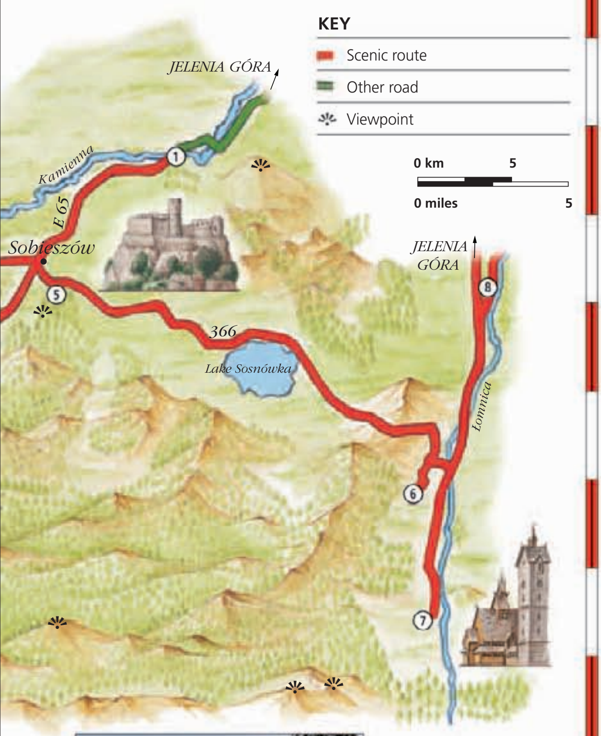
Sobieszów: Chojnik Castle ⑤
Situated on a high escarpment, this 14th-century castle was built for Duke Bolko II. In the 15th and 16th centuries it was renovated by the Schaffgotsch family, but in 1675 was gutted by a fire after being struck by lightning.

Miłków ⑥
A Baroque palace and church surrounded by stone walls covered in penitentiary crosses are the main attractions of this village.

Mysłakowice ⑧
The village is noted for its Neo-Gothic palace, which once belonged to Kaiser Friedrich Wilhelm IV, for a church designed by Karl Friedrich Schinkel and for Tyrolean-style houses built by religious refugees fleeing persecution in the Tyrol.

TIPS FOR DRIVERS

Tour length: *About 70 km (46 miles).*
Stopping-off points: *Bars and restaurants can be found in Szklarska Poręba, Cieplice and Karpacz. The Spiż restaurant in Miłków is recommended.*
Other attractions: *Karpacz also has a chair lift to Kopa, which is one hour's walk from Mt Śnieżka. Another chair lift from Szklarska Poręba goes to Szrenica.*



Karpacz ⑦
The buildings of this popular health resort are concentrated along a single street 7 km (4½ miles) long. The wooden Romanesque church here was brought from Vang, in Norway, in 1842–4.

Interior of the Cistercian Church of St Mary in Krzeszów

Krzeszów ⑬

Road map B5. 👥 *1,300.* 🚉 *Kamienna Góra.* 🚌 **Church of St Mary, Church of St Joseph** *and* **Mausoleum of the Silesian Piasts** ***Tel*** *075 742 33 80.* ◯ *9am–6pm daily (Nov–Mar: to 4pm).* 🎫 🚫

This tiny village in the Góry Kamienne Mountains has one of the most picturesque groups of historic buildings in Poland. Benedictine monks settled here in 1242, followed by Cistercian monks in 1292. They were responsible for building the Church of St Joseph (Kościół św Józefa), which has frescoes by Michael Willmann, in 1690–96. They also built the abbey **Church of St Mary** (Kościół NMP Łaskawej) in 1727–35. The interior is decorated with vertiginous trompe l'oeil paintings by Georg Wilhelm Neunhertz; sculptures by Anton Dorazil and Ferdinand Maximilian Brokoff make the pilasters, cornices and vaulting appear to float in mid-air. The figures of saints on the stalls in the chancel are of particular interest.

Behind the presbytery is the **Mausoleum of the Silesian Piasts** (Mauzoleum Piastów Śl̀àskich), with the Gothic tombs of Bolko I (d. 1301) and Bolko II (d. 1368), dukes of Świdnica-Jawor. Figures of their wives, Agnieszka and Beatrycze, stand opposite the tombs. On the wall is an epitaph by the son of Bolko II, the last member of the Piast dynasty.

Arcaded houses around the Market Square in Jelenia Góra

Jelenia Góra ⑭

Road map B4. 👥 *86,000.* 🚉 🚌 **i** *pl. Piastowski 36 (075 755 88 44 or 755 88 45).* ○ *9am–5pm Mon–Fri, 10am–2pm Sat.* **i** *ul. Grodzka 16 (075 767 69 25).* ○ *9am–6pm Mon–Fri, 10am–2pm Sat, Sun.* 🎪 *Cieplice Spring (May); International Street Theatre Festival (Jul); Jelenia Góra (Aug).* **www**.jeleniagora.pl

Situated at the foot of the Karkonosze Mountains, Jelenia Góra is a favourite tourist destination and a major starting point for mountain hikers. The town was granted city status at the end of the 13th century. It was once renowned for its textiles – delicate batiste and voile that were exported as far as Africa and America. It was also one of the main centres of engraved glassware, examples of which can be seen in the **Regional Museum**.

Silesian glassware

The town's historic centre is the Market Square, with a Baroque town hall surrounded by arcaded town houses. In Ulica Maria Konopnicka, east of the Market Square, is the **Church of Saints Erasmus and Pancras** (Kościół św Erazma i Pankracego), a Gothic basilica of the late 14th to early 15th centuries. The line of the old defensive walls here is marked by a chapel that was once a keep.

In Ulica 1 Maja, on the same axis, is the Church of Our Lady, with two penitentiary crosses *(see p185)* set into the outer walls. The street then leads to the Baroque former Protestant **Church of the Holy Cross** (Kościół św Krzyża), known also as the Church of Peace.

The town boundaries of Jelenia Góra were expanded in 1976 and now include the spa of Cieplice, with its **Natural History Museum**, and the town of Sobieszów *(see pp182–3)*, which includes the **Karkonosze National Park Natural History Museum**.

⛪ Church of Saints Erasmus and Pancras

pl. Kościelny. ***Tel*** *075 752 21 60.*

This Gothic basilica of the first half of the 14th century features late Gothic vaulting dating from about 1550 and a Baroque altar depicting the Transfiguration.

⛪ Church of the Holy Cross

ul. 1 Maja.
Tel *075 642 32 82.*

This church (Kościół św Krzyża), built by Martin Franze in 1709–18, is modelled on St Catherine's in Stockholm. A triple tier of galleries lines the interior and frescoes by Felix Anton Scheffler and Jozef Franz Hoffman cover the ceilings. The altar, which is structurally integrated with the organ loft, is particularly striking.

🏛 Regional Museum

ul. Matejki 28. ***Tel*** *075 752 34 65.* ○ *9am–4pm Tue–Fri, 9am–5pm Sat & Sun.* 🎫 *(free on Sun).* **www**.muzeumkarkonoskie.pl

Jelenia Góra's Regional Museum contains the largest collection of decorative glassware in the whole of Poland. A traditional Karkonosze hut nearby houses an ethnographical exhibition.

🏛 Natural History Museum

Jelenia Góra – Cieplice, ul. Wolności 268. ***Tel*** *075 755 74 00.* ○ *Apr–Sep: 9am–6pm Tue–Fri, 9am–5pm Sat, Sun; Oct–Mar: 9am–4pm Tue–Sun.* 🎫 *(free on Sun).* **www**.muzeum-cieplice.pl

🏛 Karkonosze National Park Natural History Museum

ul. Chałubińskiego 23.
Tel *075 755 33 48.*
○ *10am–4pm Tue–Sun.*

Bolków ⑮

Road map B4. 👥 *5,800.* 🚉 🚌

The great towering **Castle of the Dukes of Świdnica-Jawor** is the main feature of this small town. It was built in stages from the mid-13th to the mid-14th century. Sacked and destroyed several times, in the 16th century it was rebuilt in the Renaissance style by Jakob Paar. Today the castle is a local history **museum**. The Gothic Church of St Jadwiga (Kościół św Jadwigi) is also worth a visit. In the old town, several fine houses survive.

🏛 Castle Museum

ul. Księcia Bolka. ***Tel*** *075 741 32 97.* ○ *Apr–Oct: 9am–4pm Mon–Sat, 9am–6pm Sun; Nov–Mar: 9am–4pm Tue–Sun.* 🎫 *(free on Mon).*

Environs

In **Świny**, 2 km (1¼ miles) north of Bolków, are the haunting ruins of a castle. The upper part was built in the 14th century. The lower wing is a 17th-century late Baroque palace.

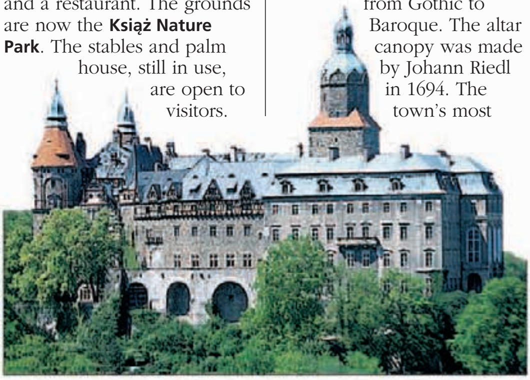
The crenellated tower of Bolków Castle

Książ ⑯

Road map B5. **Castle** Wałbrzych, ul. Piastów Śl. ***Tel** 074 664 38 34.* ○ *Apr–Sep: 10am–5pm daily (to 6pm Sat & Sun); Oct–Mar: 10am–3pm Tue–Fri, 10am–4pm Sat & Sun.* ☕ **Palm House** Wałbrzych-Lubiechowo, ul. Wrocławska 158. ○ *Apr: 10am–5pm Tue–Sun; May–Sep: 10am–5pm daily; Oct: 10am–4pm Tue–Sun; Nov–Mar: 10am–3pm Tue–Fri, 10am–4pm Sat & Sun.* 🎫 ♿ **www**.ksiaz-walbrzych.pl

Książ Castle, on the outskirts of Wałbrzych, is the largest residential building in Silesia. This huge edifice was built on a rocky hilltop overlooking the surrounding wooded countryside. The late 13th-century Gothic **castle** of Prince Bolko I was rebuilt in the mid-16th century for the Hochberg family of Meissen, who remained its owners until World War II. One of the most powerful Silesian families, they extended the building several times, particularly in 1670–1724 and 1909–23. The Hochbergs' reputation was coloured by several scandals. The penultimate owner of the castle was Hans Henry XV von Pless. After divorcing his wife, he married a much younger Spanish woman. She gave birth to a daughter, but then left the elderly prince for his son Bolko.

During World War II attempts were made to convert the castle into headquarters for the German leader Adolf Hitler by drilling tunnels into the rocky hill. Today part of the castle houses a museum, a hotel and a restaurant. The grounds are now the **Książ Nature Park**. The stables and palm house, still in use, are open to visitors.


Książ Castle, set high above the River Pelcznica

High altar in the Church of Saints Stanisław and Wenceslas

Świdnica ⑰

Road map B5. 👥 *60,000.* 🚉 🚌 **www**.swidnica.pl

For almost 100 years from 1292, Świdnica was the capital of the independent duchy of Świdnica-Jawor. It minted its own coins and was renowned for its beer, which was exported to many cities in central Europe. The town's mercantile traditions are well illustrated in the **Museum of Silesian Trade** that is housed in the town hall.

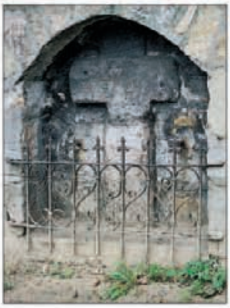
From the pretty market square, with its fine Baroque plague column *(see p177)*, Ulica Długa, the main street, leads to the 14th-century **Church of Saints Stanisław and Wenceslas** (Kościół św Stanisława i Wacława), a Gothic building with the highest tower in Silesia. The interior is richly furnished and decorated in styles ranging from Gothic to Baroque. The altar canopy was made by Johann Riedl in 1694. The town's most impressive building, however, is the **Church of Peace** (Kościół Pokoju). With that in Jawor *(see p180)*, it is one of two surviving Protestant "peace churches" built after the Peace of Westphalia that ended the Thirty Years' War (1618–48). The timber-framed church, designed by Albrecht von Säbisch, was built in 1656–7. Its undistinguished exterior conceals an unusual interior, with a two-tiered gallery, fine paintings and furnishings.

🏛 **Museum of Silesian Trade**
Rynek 37. ***Tel** 074 852 12 91.*
○ *10am–3pm Tue–Fri, 11am–5pm Sat & Sun.* 🎫 *(free on Fri).*

✝ **Church of Saints Stanisław and Wenceslas**
pl. Kościelny. ***Tel** 074 852 12 91.*
○ *daily.* ♿

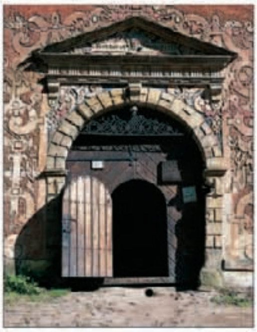
✝ **Church of Peace**
pl. Pokoju. ***Tel** 074 852 28 14.*
○ *9am–1pm and 3–5pm daily.*

Environs
Jaworzyna, 10 km (6 miles) northwest of Świdnica, has Poland's largest museum of steam locomotives.


Penitentiary cross in Łaziska, Upper Silesia

PENITENTIARY CROSSES

As a form of punishment, criminals in the Middle Ages sometimes had to make a stone cross and place it at the scene of their crime or near a church. Depictions of the implement used to carry out the deed (such as a crossbow) or a part of the victim's body (such as the feet) were engraved on the cross.



Renaissance gate of Grodno Castle in Zagórze Śląskie

Zagórze Śląskie ⑱

Road map B5. 👥 *430.*
🚌 🚉

The main attraction in this small village is **Grodno Castle**. Built by Bolko I at the end of the 13th century, it was altered by later owners and then fell into ruin, but was saved by major restoration work in 1907–29.

Today the castle houses a museum, whose more curious exhibits include the skeleton of a young woman. For the murder of her husband, she was condemned to death by starvation by her own father.

♜ Grodno Castle
***Tel** 074 845 33 60.* ○ *10am–3pm Tue–Fri (to 5pm in summer), 10am–4pm Sat & Sun (to 6pm in summer).*

Environs

A few kilometres south of Zagórze Słąskie are underground **tunnels** dug secretly in the final year of World War II by prisoners of the Gross-Rosen (Rogoźnica) concentration camp.

▨ Walim Tunnels (Sztolnie w Walimiu)
***Tel** 074 845 73 00.* ○ *May–Sep: 9am–6pm Mon–Fri, 9am–7pm Sat, Sun; Oct–Apr: 9am–4pm Mon–Fri, 9am–5pm Sat, Sun.* **www**.sztolnie.pl

▨ Osowiec Tunnels (Sztolnie w Osówce)
***Tel** 074 845 62 20.*
○ *10am–6pm daily (Nov–Mar: to 4pm).* ● *1 Nov, 24, 25, 31 Dec.* ▨
▨ **www**.osowka.pl

Mt Ślęża ⑲

Road map B5.

Mt Ślęża is a conical peak visible from great distances all around. Used as a location for religious rituals during the Bronze Age (3500– 1500 BC), it is crowned with a stone circle, and mysterious statues of unknown origin stand beside the road leading to the summit. The best view of the surrounding countryside is from the terrace of the Neo-Romanesque **church** built on Mt Ślęża in 1851–2. The hill of neighbouring **Wieżyca** has at its summit a tower erected in honour of the German statesman Otto von Bismarck in 1906–7, and is also a good vantage point from which to view the entire area.

In Sobótka, at the foot of Mt Ślęża, a former hospital built by Augustinian monks houses the **Ślęża Museum**. The best place to stay, or stop for lunch, is the hotel Zamek Górka, located in a Gothic-Renaissance Augustinian presbytery that later became the palace of the von Kulmiz family.

Country track in Ślęża

🏛 Ślęża Museum
Sobótka, ul. św Jakuba 18. ***Tel** 071 316 26 22.* ○ *9am–4pm Wed–Sun and last Tue in the month.*

Wojnowice ⑳

Road map B4. 👥 *400.* 🚌
🚉 *Mrozów.* ***Tel** 071 317 07 26.*
www.zamekwojnowice.ig.pl/ang

Wojnowice presents a rare opportunity to see a genuine and well-preserved Silesian Renaissance **manor house**. It was built in the early 16th century for Nikolaus von Scheibitz and soon after was acquired by the Boner family, who converted it into a Renaissance castle with a small arcaded courtyard. Compact and moated, it is now a hotel, with an excellent restaurant. It is a superb place for a short break.

Moated Renaissance manor house in Wojnowice

Trzebnica ㉑

Road map C4. 👥 *12,100.*
🚉 *Oborniki Śląskie.* 🚌
www.trzebnica.pl

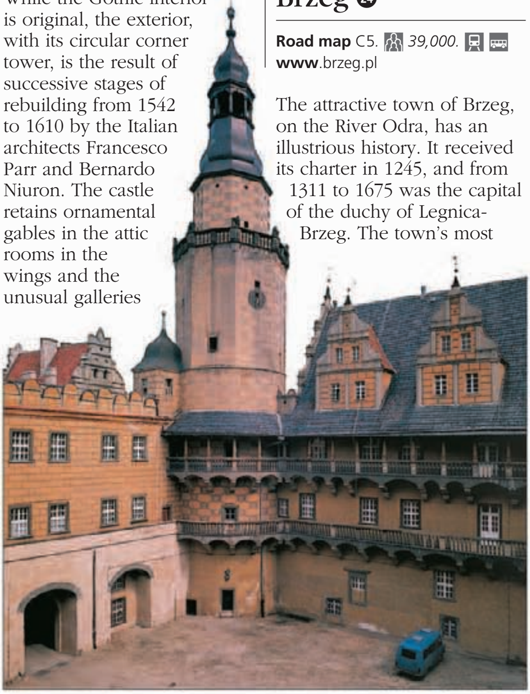
In 1203 Jadwiga, wife of Henry I, brought an order of Cistercian monks from Bamberg, in southern Germany, to Trzebnica. Jadwiga was buried here and, after her canonization in 1267, the monastery became an important place of pilgrimage. The entire complex underwent major rebuilding in the second half of the 1600s, obliterating its Romanesque architecture, although the tympanum of the main portal retains a fine relief of around 1230 representing the Old Testament figures David and Bathsheba. The Gothic chapel of St Jadwiga contains her Baroque- style tomb, dating from 1677–8. The figure of the saint was carved by Franz Josef Mangoldt in 1750.

Coronation of the Virgin in the portal of the Chapel of St Jadwiga

Oleśnica ㉒

Road map C4. 👥 *38,000.* 🚂 🚌
www.olesnica.pl

The most impressive building in the town is the **Castle of the Dukes of Oleśnica**. While the Gothic interior is original, the exterior, with its circular corner tower, is the result of successive stages of rebuilding from 1542 to 1610 by the Italian architects Francesco Parr and Bernardo Niuron. The castle retains ornamental gables in the attic rooms in the wings and the unusual galleries supported on brackets overlooking the courtyard. Attached to the castle is the **palace** of Jan Podiebrad, built in 1559–63.



Courtyard of the Castle of the Dukes of Oleśnica

A pleasant way of rounding off a visit to Oleśnica is to walk through the old quarter to the Gothic **Church of St John the Evangelist** (Kościół św Jana Ewangelisty). Beside the presbytery is a Baroque chapel built in memory of the dukes of Wurtemberg, and containing the Renaissance tombs of Jan and Jerzy Podiebrad. Other attractive elements include the stylish Mannerist pulpit from 1605 and the Gothic stalls from the late 15th and early 16th centuries. Remnants of castle walls, with the tower of the Wrocławski Gate, and the Neo-Classical town hall, rebuilt after World War II, are other features of interest.

Wrocław ㉓

See pp188–197.

Brzeg ㉔

Road map C5. 👥 *39,000.* 🚂 🚌
www.brzeg.pl

Renaissance sculpture on the gate tower of Brzeg Castle

The attractive town of Brzeg, on the River Odra, has an illustrious history. It received its charter in 1245, and from 1311 to 1675 was the capital of the duchy of Legnica-Brzeg. The town's most impressive building is without doubt the **Castle of the Dukes of Legnica-Brzeg**. It was built originally in the Gothic style and a 14th-century Gothic chapel survives, in whose presbytery a mausoleum to the Silesian Piasts was built in 1567. The castle was transformed into a Renaissance palace in the second half of the 16th century. The three-winged complex features a circular courtyard and a tower over the entrance gate dating from 1554. The walls are decorated with busts of all the ancestors of Duke Jerzy II and his wife Barbara von Brandenburg. Today the castle houses the **Museum of the Silesian Piasts**.

Other buildings of interest are the **town hall**, erected in 1570–7, the 14th-century **Church of St Nicholas** (Kościół św Mikołaja) and the late Baroque Jesuit church, which was built in 1734–9.

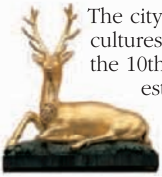
🏛 Museum of the Silesian Piasts

pl. Zamkowy 1. ***Tel*** *077 416 42 10.*
○ *10am–4pm Tue, Thu–Sun, 10am–6pm Wed.* 🎟 *(free on Sat).*

Environs

A few kilometres from Brzeg is the small village of Małujowice, or Mollwitz, where on 10 April 1741 a major battle was fought in the Austro-Prussian war. The Gothic church there contains unusual 14th-century frescoes and Renaissance ceilings.

Wrocław ㉓



Emblem of the Golden Deer House in Market Square

The city of Wrocław bears the stamp of several cultures. It was founded by a Czech duke in the 10th century and a Polish bishopric was established here in 1000. Later it became the capital of the duchy of Silesian Piasts, and then came under Czech rule in 1335. In 1526, with the whole Czech state, it was incorporated into the Habsburg Empire, and in 1741 was transferred to Prussian rule. The fierce defence that German forces put up here in the last months of World War II left almost three quarters of the city in ruins. However, reconstruction has largely healed the ravages of the past.

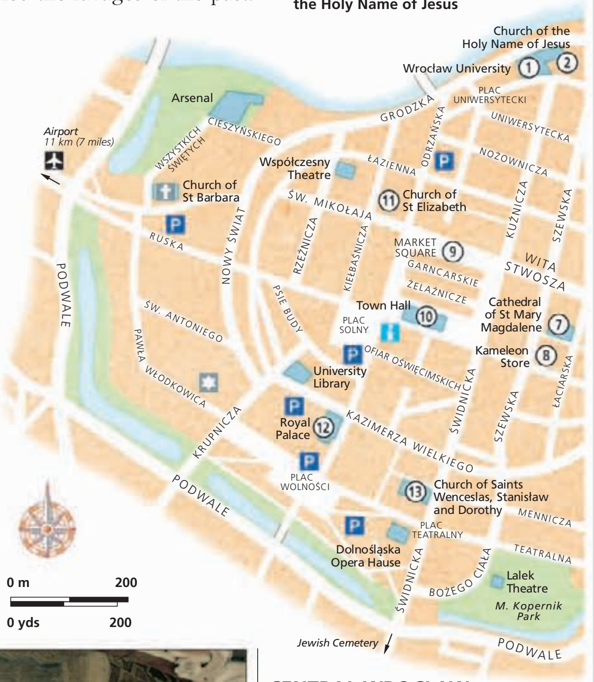
Baroque pietą in the Church of the Holy Name of Jesus

Wrocław University

pl. Uniwersytecki 1. **Aula Leopoldina** ***Tel*** *071 375 22 15.* ○ *10am–3:30pm Mon, Tue, Thu; 11am–5pm Fri–Sun.* ♿ **www**.uni.wroc.pl

Wrocław University was established as an academy by Emperor Leopold I in 1702 and in 1811 became a university. Many of its alumni have gained renown. They include eight Nobel laureates, among them the nuclear physicist Max Born (1882–1970). Since 1945 it has been a Polish centre of learning and university.

The centrepiece of this imposing Baroque building is the assembly hall, the Aula Leopoldina, of 1728–41. The decoration includes stucco-work, gilding and carvings by Franz Josef Mangoldt and paintings by Christoph Handke glorifying wisdom, knowledge and science, and the founders of the academy.


Church of the Holy Name of Jesus ②
Wrocław University ①
PLAC UNIWERSYTECKI
UNIWERSYTECKA
GRODZKA
Arsenal
CIESZYŃSKIEGO
Airport
11 km (7 miles)
WSZYSTKICH ŚWIĘTYCH
Współczesny Theatre
ŁAZIENNA
ODRZAŃSKA
NOŻOWNICZA
Church of St Barbara
ŚW. MIKOŁAJA
⑪ Church of St Elizabeth
KUŹNICZA
SZEWSKA
RUSKA
NOWY ŚWIAT
RZEŹNICZA
KIEŁBAŚNICZA
MARKET SQUARE ⑨
GARNCARSKIE
WITA STWOSZA
PODWALE
ŻELAŹNICZE
PSIE BUDY
Town Hall ⑩
Cathedral of St Mary Magdalene ⑦
PLAC SOLNY
ŚW. ANTONIEGO
PAWŁA WŁODKOWICA
OFIAR OŚWIĘCIMSKICH
Kameleon Store ⑧
University Library
ŁACIARSKA
ŚWIDNICKA
SZEWSKA
Royal Palace ⑫
KRUPNICZA
KAZIMIERZA WIELKIEGO
PODWALE
PLAC WOLNOŚCI
⑬ Church of Saints Wenceslas, Stanisław and Dorothy
MENNICZA
PLAC TEATRALNY
TEATRALNA
Dolnośląska Opera Hause
ŚWIDNICKA
BOŻEGO CIAŁA
Lalek Theatre
M. Kopernik Park
0 m 200
0 yds 200
Jewish Cemetery
PODWALE

CENTRAL WROCŁAW

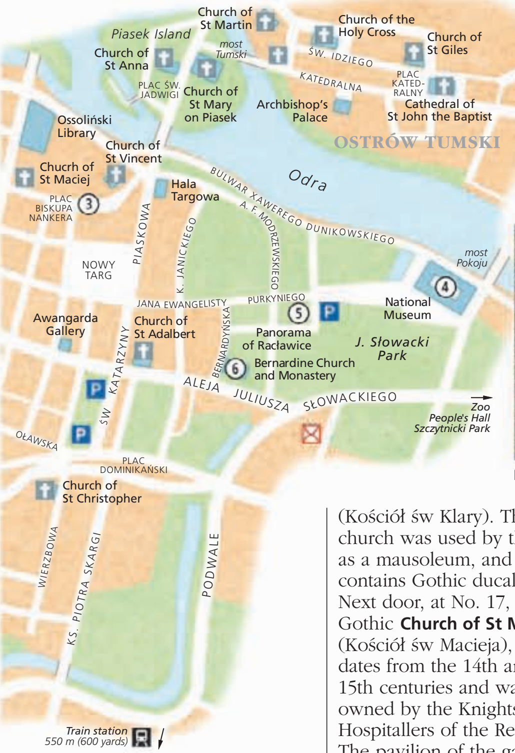
Bernadine Church and Monastery ⑥
Church of the Holy Name of Jesus ②
Church of St Elizabeth ⑪
Church of Saints Wenceslas, Stanisław and Dorothy ⑬
Kameleon Store ⑧
Main Market Square ⑨
National Museum ④
Panorama of Racławice ⑤
Plac Biskupa Nankera ③
Royal Palace ⑫
Cathedral of St Mary Magdalene ⑦
Town Hall ⑩
Wrocław University ①

The richly ornamented interior of the university assembly hall

Church of the Holy Name of Jesus

pl. Uniwersytecki 1.
Tel *071 343 63 82.*

This church (Kościół Najświętszego Imienia Jezus), built for the Jesuits in 1689–98, is a good example of Silesian Baroque church architecture. The modest exterior conceals a breathtaking interior, built in 1722–34 by Krzysztof Tausch. The vaulting was decorated by the Viennese artist Johann Michael Rottmayer in 1704–6.


Church of St Martin
Piasek Island
most Tumski
Church of the Holy Cross
Church of St Giles
Church of St Anna
ŚW. IDZIEGO
KATEDRALNA
PLAC KATED-RALNY
PLAC ŚW. JADWIGI
Church of St Mary on Piasek
Archbishop's Palace
Cathedral of St John the Baptist
Ossoliński Library
OSTRÓW TUMSKI
Church of St Vincent
Chucrh of St Maciej
Hala Targowa
Odra
BULWAR XAWEREGO DUNIKOWSKIEGO
A. F. MODRZEWSKIEGO
PLAC BISKUPA NANKERA
3
PIASKOWA
K. JANICKIEGO
most Pokoju
NOWY TARG
4
JANA EWANGELISTY
PURKYNIEGO
5
P
National Museum
Awangarda Gallery
Church of St Adalbert
Panorama of Racławice
J. Słowacki Park
BERNARDYŃSKA
KATARZYNY
6
Bernardine Church and Monastery
ALEJA JULIUSZA SŁOWACKIEGO
Zoo
People's Hall
Szczytnicki Park
P
ŚW
P
OŁAWSKA
PLAC DOMINIKAŃSKI
Church of St Christopher
WIERZBOWA
KS. PIOTRA SKARGI
PODWALE
Train station 550 m (600 yards)

Key to Symbols *see back flap*

Plac Biskupa Nankera

The buildings in this square date from various periods. The Gothic **Church of St Vincent** (Kościół św Wincentego), at No. 5, was erected in the 13th to the 15th centuries. The late 17th-century Baroque monastery is now part of the University of Wrocław.

The group of Baroque monastic buildings at No. 16 encloses the small 13th-century **Church of St Clare** (Kościół św Klary). The church was used by the Piasts as a mausoleum, and it still contains Gothic ducal tombs. Next door, at No. 17, is the Gothic **Church of St Maciej** (Kościół św Macieja), which dates from the 14th and early 15th centuries and was once owned by the Knights Hospitallers of the Red Star. The pavilion of the gallery at No. 8, on the opposite side of the street, contains 13th-century walls of the **House of the Nuns of Trebnica**, the oldest surviving secular building in the city.

The Baroque Hochberg Chapel beside the Church of St Vincent

National Museum

pl. Powstańców Warszawy 5. ***Tel*** *071 372 51 50.* ○ *10am–4pm Wed, Fri & last Tue of month, 9am–4pm Thu, 11am–7pm Sat, 11am–5pm Sun. (free on Sat, limited availability).*
www.mnwr.art.pl

The ground floor contains examples of Silesian and Gothic art, including the tombstone of Henry IV, the Good dating from 1300. The first floor has a collection of 16th- and 17th-century paintings, including works by the Silesian artist Michael Willmann (1630–1706) and wooden sculptures by Thomas Weissfeldt (1630–1712). The second floor is devoted to works by contemporary Polish artists.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Road Map C4. *630,000.*
Strachowice 11 km (7 miles) west of Wrocław.
Wrocław Główny, ul. Piłsudskiego 105.
Rynek 14 (071 344 31 11).
Festival of Stage Songs (Mar); Jazz on the Odra (May).
www.wroclaw.pl

Façade of the National Museum

Panorama of Racławice

ul. Purkyniego 11. ***Tel*** *071 344 16 61.* ○ *winter: 9am–4pm Tue–Sun; summer: 9am–5pm daily.*

The Panorama of Racławice depicts the Battle of Racławice of 4 April 1794, when the Poles defeated the Russians. It is 120 m (400 ft) long and 15 m (46 ft) high and took the artists Jan Styka and Wojciech Kossak nine months to paint. It was unveiled in 1894 in Lviv, in the Ukraine. Brought to Poland in 1946, it was finally put on display in Wrocław in 1985, in a specially built rotunda.

Rotunda containing the Panorama of Racławice

Wrocław Old Town

For those who enjoy exploring on foot, the old town of Wrocław is a delightful place. The restored buildings located around the large Main Market Square have been given over to an assortment of bars, restaurants and cafés with al fresco seating, while the churches nearby contain a wealth of religious art and ecclesiastical furnishings. The impressive Gothic town hall has a finely decorated interior.

On summer evenings the Main Market Square in the old town comes alive as local people and tourists alike gather there, some to gossip and exchange news, others to attend the concerts and many cultural events that are held in the square.

Late Gothic portal of the Bernadine church

Bernadine Church and Monastery

ul. Bernardyńska 5. **Museum of Architecture** ***Tel*** *071 344 82 78.* ○ *10am–4pm Tue, Wed, Fri, Sat; noon– 6pm Thu; 11am–5pm Sun.* 🎟 *(free on Wed).* **www**.ma.wroc.pl

This impressive group of monastic buildings (Kościół i Klasztor pobernardyński) was constructed by Bernadine monks in 1463–1502. Having been rebuilt from their wartime ruins, they now house Poland's only Museum of Architecture. The monastery is of interest for its late Gothic cloisters and the Church of St Bernard of Siena, a towering Gothic basilica with a typically Baroque gable.

Cathedral of St Mary Magdalene

ul. św Marii Magdaleny. ***Tel*** *071 344 19 04.* ○ *9am–noon, 4–6pm daily.*

The great Gothic Cathedral of St Mary Magdalene (Katedra św Marii Magdaleny) was erected between about 1330 and the mid-15th century, incorporating the walls of a 13th-century church that had previously stood on the site. Inside the basilica is a Renaissance pulpit of 1579–81 by Friedrich Gross, a Gothic stone tabernacle and tombstones of various periods. The portal on the north side is a fine example of late 12th-century Romanesque sculpture. It was taken from a demolished Benedictine monastery in Olbina and added in 1546 *(see p20)*. The tympanum, depicting the Dormition of the Virgin, is now on display in the National Museum.

Detail of the Cathedral of St Mary Magdalene

Kameleon Store

ul. Szewska 6.

The Kameleon store (Dom Handlowy Kameleon) is an unusual building on the corner of Ulica Szewska and Ulica Olawska. Its semicircular bay, formed of rows of windows, juts out dramatically. It was built by the German architect Erich Mendelsohn as a retail store for Rudolf Petersdorf in 1927–8. Nearby, at the intersection of Ulica Łaciarskiej and Ofiar Oświęcimskich, is another interesting example of Modernist architecture, an office building of 1912–13 by an equally renowned architect, Hans Poelzig.

Detail of the ornamental façade of the House of the Seven Electors

Main Market Square

Rynek.

Wrocław's Main Market Square is the second-largest in Poland, after that in Cracow. In the centre stand the town hall and a group of buildings separated by alleys. The houses around the square date from the Renaissance to the 20th century. Some still have their original 14th and 15th-century Gothic vaults. The most attractive side of the square is the west, with the late Baroque **House of the Golden Sun**, at No. 6, built in 1727 by Johann Lucas von Hildebrandt, as well as the **House of the Seven Electors**, its paintwork dating from 1672. Also to the south is the Griffin House, at No. 2, built in 1587–9. It has a galleried interior courtyard. On the east side, at Nos. 31 and 32, is the Secessionist **Phoenix store** of 1904 and, at No. 41, the **Golden Hound**, a rebuilt town house of 1713. The north side was rebuilt after World War II.

Just off the corner of the market square, fronting the Church of St Elizabeth (Kościół św Elżbiety), are two small acolytes' houses, the Renaissance Jaś, of around 1564, and the 18th-century Baroque Małgosia.

Town Hall

ul. Sukiennice 14/15.
Historical Museum
Tel *071 347 16 90.* ○ *11am–5pm Wed–Sat, 10am–6pm Sun.*
Rynek Stary Ratusz Museum of Bourgeois Art
Tel *071 347 16 93.*
○ *11am–5pm Wed–Sat, 10am–6pm Sun.* **www**.mmw.pl

The town hall in Wrocław is one of the most important examples of Gothic architecture in central and eastern Europe. Its present appearance is the result of an extensive period of rebuilding that took place between 1470 and 1510.

The town hall's southern façade was embellished with Neo-Gothic stone carvings in around 1871. Inside are impressive vaulted halls, the largest being the triple-aisled Grand Hall on the ground floor, and several late Gothic and Renaissance doorways.

Outside the entrance to the town hall is a plaque commemorating the prominent poet and comedy writer Aleksander Fredro (1793–1876), who acquired fame with his comedies about the Polish upper classes. The plaque was made in 1879 by Leonard Marconi and transferred to Wrocław from Lviv in 1956 *(see p25)*.

Gothic gables of the east façade of the town hall

Church of St Elizabeth

ul. św Elżbiety. ***Tel*** *071 343 72 04.*

The large tower dominating the market square is that of the Church of St Elizabeth (Kościół św Elżbiety), one of the largest churches in Wrocław. The Gothic basilica was built in the 14th century on the site of an earlier church, although the tower was not completed until 1482. It became a Protestant church in 1525. Since 1946 it has been a garrison church.

The church has suffered damage from a succession of wars, fires and accidents. A fire in 1976 destroyed the roof and the splendid Baroque organ. Fortunately, more than 350 epitaphs and tombstones have survived, forming a remarkable exhibition of Silesian stone-carving from Gothic to Neo-Classical times.

Church of St Elizabeth with Jaś and Małgosia, acolytes' houses

Royal Palace

ul. Kazimierza Wielkiego 34/35.
Ethnographical Museum
ul. Traugutta 111/113.
Tel *071 344 33 13.*
○ *10am–4pm Tue, Wed, Fri–Sun, 9am–4pm Thu. (free on Sat).*
www.muzeumetnograficzne.pl
Archaeological Museum
ul. Cieszyńskiego 9.
Tel *071 347 16 96.*
○ *11am–5pm Wed–Sat, 11am–6pm Sun.*

The Baroque palace, enclosed by a court of annexes, was built in 1719. After 1750, when Wrocław came under Prussian rule, it was a residence for the Prussian kings. On the side facing Plac Wolności, only a side gallery remains of the Neo-Renaissance palace built in 1843–6.

The Royal Palace contains two interesting collections: the Archaeological Museum and Ethnographical Museum, the latter illustrating Silesian folk history and art.

The Church of Saints Wenceslas, Stanisław and Dorothy

Church of Saints Wenceslas, Stanisław and Dorothy

Plac Wolności 3.
Tel *071 343 27 21.*

Dedicated to three saints, the Czech St Wenceslas, the Polish St Stanisław and the German St Dorothy, this church (Kościół św Wacława, Stanisława i Doroty) was built in 1351 to cement relations between the three nationalities in Wrocław. The church's unusually narrow interior is Baroque. The Rococo tombstone of Gottfried von Spaetgen stands in the nave.

OSSOLINEUM

The National Ossoliński Institute was founded by Count Józef Maksymilian Ossoliński in Vienna in 1817. In 1827 it moved to Lwów (later Lviv), where it assembled collections of manuscripts, prints, etchings and drawings, promoted scientific research and engaged in publishing. After World War II most of the collections were transferred to the National Museum in Wrocław, while the manuscripts were housed in the Baroque monastery of the Knights Hospitallers of the Red Star.

The Baroque monastery that houses the Ossolineum

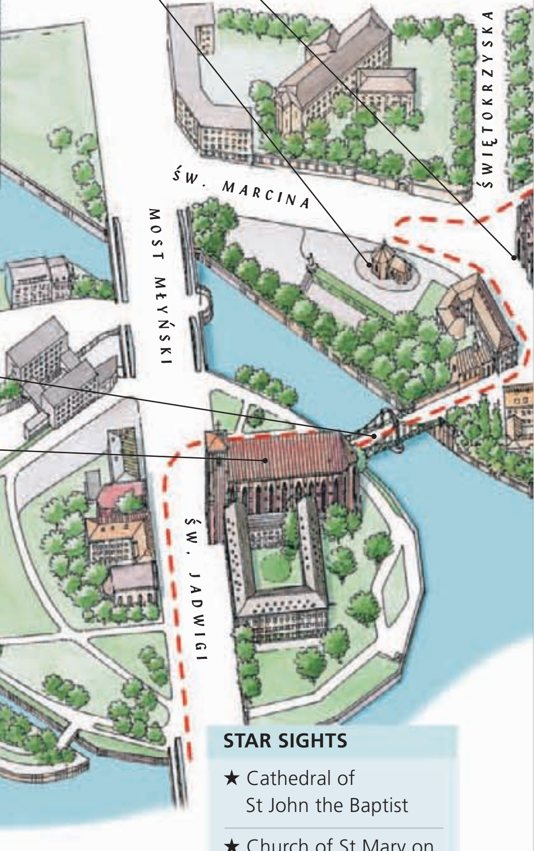
Ostrów Tumski and Piasek Island

Statue of St John Nepomuk

Ostrów Tumski was once an island in the River Odra, and it is here that the history of Wrocław began. According to legend, the city was founded by Duke Vratislav of Bohemia. In the year 1000 a bishopric was established and the island grew into a centre of ducal power. After the city moved to the left bank of the Odra in 1292, the island remained the base of ecclesiastical authority. In the 19th century the northern arm of the Odra was filled in and Tumski ceased to be an island. Tumski Bridge connects it to Piasek Island, a small sandbank that since the first half of the 12th century has been the location of a monastery for canons regular.

Church of the Holy Cross (Kościół św Krzyża)
This Gothic church is set on two levels. The upper church is reached via a portal enclosed by a double arch.

Tumski Bridge
The present bridge was built in 1888–92. The figures of St Jadwiga and St John the Baptist guarding it are by Gustav Grunenberg.



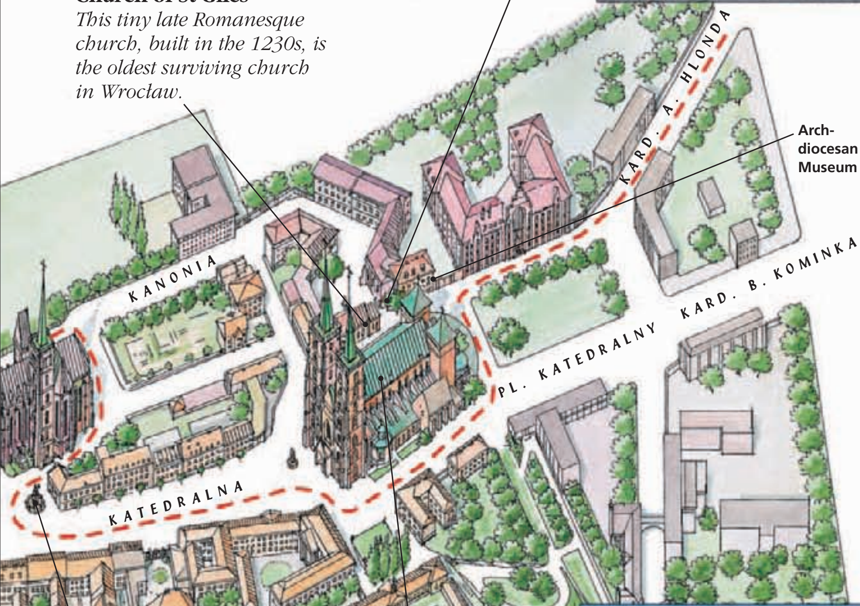
★ Church of St Mary on Piasek (Kościół NMP na Piasku)
The interior of the church was restored after World War II.

STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Cathedral of St John the Baptist
- ★ Church of St Mary on Piasek

Church of St Giles
This tiny late Romanesque church, built in the 1230s, is the oldest surviving church in Wrocław.

Gate of the Church of St Giles
The gate of the Church of St Giles is decorated with a stone "dumpling" about which guides tell a variety of legends.


KARD. A. HLONDA
Arch-diocesan Museum
KANONIA
KARD. B. KOMINKA
PL. KATEDRALNY
KATEDRALNA
Monument to St John Nepomuk

Archbishop's Palace
The residence of the archbishops of Wrocław was once the chapterhouse. It was rebuilt in 1792 in the Neo-Classical style.

★ Cathedral of St John the Baptist
The cathedral presents a combination of styles from different periods. The spires on its towers were added in 1991.

KEY

▬ ▬ ▬ Suggested route

Exploring Ostrów Tumski and Piasek Island

Wrocław's islands, bathed by the River Odra, are peaceful places for a stroll away from the bustle of the city. The cathedral, the islands' principal landmark, preserves its valuable interior despite having suffered the ravages of World War II. The Archdiocesan Museum is a rich repository of Gothic art. A walk through the islands' many narrow streets and alleys can be followed by a visit to the Botanical Gardens.

Gothic portal of the Church of St Mary on Piasek

Church of St Mary on Piasek

ul. Najświętszej Marii Panny 1.

The rather forbidding bulk of the Church of St Mary on Piasek (Kościół NMP na Piasku) dominates Piasek Island. The church was constructed for canons regular in the second half of the 14th century on the site of a 12th-century Romanesque building whose tympanum is built into the wall over the sacristy in the south aisle.

The Church of St Mary suffered extensive damage in World War II, but some impressive features survive. The asymmetrical tripartite rib vaulting over the aisles is unusual. The church also houses a fine collection of Gothic altars brought here from other churches in Silesia.

Church of St Martin

ul. św Marcina 7.

The first ecclesiastical building raised on the site now occupied by the Church of St Martin (Kościół św Marcina) was a stronghold chapel erected at the turn of the 11th century. The present church dates from the late 13th century but was rebuilt after World War II because it had suffered major damage. The present building consists of an octagonal nave and an unfinished presbytery.

Church of the Holy Cross

pl. Kościelny. ***Tel*** *071 322 25 74.*

The two-tiered Church of the Holy Cross (Kościół św Krzyża) was established in 1288 by Henry IV, the Pious. Building continued in the 14th century, and the south tower was not completed until 1484. The lower church has been used by Uniates since 1956. The upper church, a narrow nave with a transept, was badly damaged during World War II, when most of its interior fittings were lost. The tombstone dedicated to the church's founder has been moved to the National Museum, but the original tympanum, depicting the ducal couple admiring the heavenly Throne of Grace, can be seen in the north aisle. The 15th-century triptych over the high altar comes from a church in Świny.

The Gothic Church of the Holy Cross, built on two levels

Archbishop's Palace

ul. Katedralna 11. ● *to visitors.*

The present archbishop's residence, once the home of the canons of the cathedral, is a relatively plain building that was reconstructed from a more splendid Baroque edifice in 1792. The old bishop's palace, which stands at Ulica Katedralna 15 nearby, is a fine Neo-Classical building dating from the second half of the 18th century, although three 13th-century wings from the earlier palace remain.

Cathedral of St John the Baptist

pl. Katedralny. ***Tel*** *071 322 25 74.*
○ *daily.* **Tower** ○ *1 Apr–30 Sep: 10am–6pm Mon–Sat.*

The Cathedral of St John the Baptist (Archikatedra św Jana Chrzciciela) presents a combination of styles from different periods. The presbytery was built some time between 1244 and 1272;

Ulica Katedralna, with the Cathedral of St John the Baptist

Portal of the Cathedral of St John the Baptist on Ostrów Tumski

THE BRIDGES OF WROCŁAW

Situated on the River Odra, the city of Wrocław boasts more than 100 bridges crossing numerous streams, canals and inlets. The oldest is the Piasek Island bridge, dating from 1845. The best known is Grunwaldzki Suspension Bridge, dating from 1908–10, which under German rule was named the Kaiserbrücke.

Grunwaldzki Suspension Bridge

the basilica was built in the first half of the 14th century and the west tower was completed even later. Three quarters of the cathedral were destroyed in World War II, and most of the present building is the result of post-war reconstruction. The east end, with its interesting chapels accessible from the presbytery, survives in its original form. The Chapel of St Elizabeth in the south aisle was built in the Roman Baroque style by Giacomo Scianzi in 1680. The interior of the chapel is also the work of Italian artists: the tomb of Cardinal Frederyk, a Hessian landowner whose burial chapel this became, is by Domenico Guidi. The altar is by Ercole Ferrata.

The presbytery contains a late Gothic polyptych of 1522, which was brought from Lubin, and Baroque choir stalls from a church of the Premonstratensian order.

Archdiocesan Museum

pl. Katedralny 16.
Tel *071 327 11 78.*
○ *9am–3pm Tue–Sun.*

The Archdiocesan Museum (Muzeum Archidiecezjalne) stands among a group of buildings dating from three historical periods. The earliest is the Gothic-Renaissance chapterhouse built in 1519–27, which has fine portals and arcades. The later Baroque chapterhouse was completed in 1756. The purpose-built Neo-Gothic museum, libraries and archives of the archdiocese were built in 1896. The museum contains an important and growing collection of Silesian religious art going back to the Gothic period. In addition to altars and sculptures, it has on display one of the earliest cabinets in the world, dating from 1455.

Archdiocesan Museum on Ostrów Tumski

Botanical Gardens

ul. H. Sienkiewicza 23.
Tel *071 322 59 57.*
○ *Apr–Nov: 8am–6pm daily.* ♿

Wrocław boasts the most attractive botanical gardens in Poland. They were established in 1811 by two professors from the University of Silesia in Katowice, and after being totally destroyed in World War II were reverently re-created. The gardens' central area contains ponds fashioned from what was an arm of the River Odra when Ostrów Tumski was still an island. The gardens contain palms, an alpine garden, cactuses and a 19th-century model of the geology of the Silesian town of Wałbrzych. On a walk through the gardens 7,000 plant species can be seen and a bust of the Swedish botanist Carolus Linnaeus (1708–78), dating from 1871, stands among the greenery. A branch of the gardens, with an extensive arboretum, has been established in Wojsławice, near Niemcza.

The Botanical Gardens on Ostrów Tumski

Around Central Wrocław

Many places of interest lie within walking distance of central Wrocław. A relaxing day can be spent at the zoo, the museums of natural history, geology and mineralogy and in Szczytnicki Park. The Jewish cemetery gives a fascinating insight into Poland's past. There are also several notable 20th-century buildings, such as the People's Hall and the 1920s Mieszkanie i Miejsce Pracy housing estate.

Some of the exhibits in the Mineralogy Museum

Geology and Mineralogy Museums

ul. Cybulskiego 30.
Geology Museum ***Tel*** *071 375 93 27.* ○ *9am–5pm Mon, Thu; 9am–3pm Tue, Wed, Fri.*
Mineralogy Museum ***Tel*** *071 375 92 06.* ○ *9am–3pm Tue–Fri.*

A vast building in a style typical of the German Third Reich houses two interesting museums, both run by departments of the University of Wrocław. The Geology Museum contains a wealth of different rocks and fossils specimens from different geological eras, while the Mineralogy Museum delights its visitors with its colourful displays of minerals collected from all over the world.

Natural History Museum

ul. Sienkiewicza 21. ***Tel*** *071 375 41 45.* ○ *10am–4pm Tue–Sun.*

This museum, which is extremely popular with children, has a substantial collection of animals and plants from all continents. The collections of tropical butterflies, shells and mammal skeletons are the largest in Poland. Some date back to the 18th century, and formed the beginnings of the University's Zoological Museum, which was set up in 1820. Since 1904 the exhibits have been displayed in a purpose-built wing of this Art Nouveau building.

Zoo

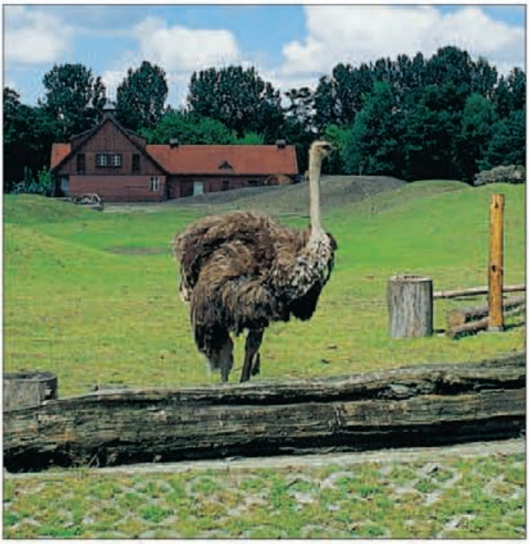
ul. Wróblewskiego. ***Tel*** *071 348 30 24.* ○ *9am–4pm daily (to 6pm in summer).* **www**.zoo.wrocław.pl

Wrocław has one of the largest and best laid-out zoos in Poland, thanks to its long-standing directors Hanna and Antoni Gucwińscy, who for many years presented a TV programme on animal photography. The zoo, founded in 1865, is situated above the River Odra opposite Szczytnicki Park. While walking among the animal paddocks, it is worth taking a look at the old pavilions, which feature a variety of architectural styles.

People's Hall

ul. Wystawowa 1. ***Tel*** *071 347 51 00.* ○ *9am–4pm, except during trade fairs and sports events.*

The People's Hall (Hala Ludowa), originally known as the Century Hall, was intended to be the centrepiece of an exhibition commemorating the centenary of the coalition's victory over Napoleon at Lipsk. It was designed by Max Berg and built in 1911–13. At the time of its construction, it was regarded as one of the finest modern buildings in Europe. The centre of the hall is covered by a reinforced concrete dome with a diameter of 65 m (200 ft). It is lit by a sophisticated method – the openwork design inside the stepped tambour consists of rows of windows that can be shaded or uncovered as required. The auditorium can accommodate up to 5,000 people. The hall has functioned as a concert hall and theatre, and today is used for sports events and trade fairs. Around the hall are some of the pavilions of the Historical Exhibition. It is also worth walking through the


Ostrich in a paddock at Wrocław Zoo

The former Century Hall designed by Max Berg

old exhibition grounds and seeing the oval pond, which is surrounded by shady pergolas. A steel needle 96 m (316 ft) in height made by Stanisław Hempel, stands outside the main entrance. It was erected here in 1948.

Szczytnicki Park

North of the exhibition area is an extensive park whose history dates back to the 18th century. It was originally the site of the residence of Duke Friedrich Ludwig von Hohenlohe-Ingelfingen, but that building was destroyed during the Napoleonic Wars (1799–1815), after which the area was remodelled as a landscaped park.

One of Szczytnicki Park's distinctive features is its delightful Japanese garden, which has been painstakingly restored with the help of Japanese gardening experts. The footbridges and pathways that run among the pavilions and plants make a charming setting for a leisurely walk. Look out for the rose garden and a small 12th-century wooden church that was brought over from Stare Koźle and reconstructed.

House designed by Hans Scharoun on the Mieszkanie i Miejsce Pracy housing estate

Mieszkanie i Miejsce Pracy Housing Estate

The Mieszkanie i Miejsce Pracy housing estate is a unique landmark in the development of residential architecture in the 1920s. The houses were examples of different residential buildings designed for the Exhibition of Living and Working Space organized by the Deutscher Werkbund movement in 1929. Many prominent German architects took part in the project. The most impressive building is an apartment block (at Ulica Kopernika 9) designed by Hans Scharoun, architect of several buildings in Berlin, including the National Library and the Berlin Philharmonic Orchestra's Concert Hall. Modern architecture enthusiasts should also visit Sępolno, which was built in 1924–8 and is a fine example of a garden city.

Japanese garden in Szczytnicki Park

Jewish Cemetery

ul. Ślężna 37/39. ○ *8am–dusk daily (to 6pm in summer).* 🎟 *until noon Sun (free).* ● *Jewish holidays.*

This is one of the very few Jewish cemeteries in Poland that escaped destruction at the hands of the Nazis during World War II. Originally opened in 1856, it was the burial place of many celebrated citizens of Wrocław, including the socialist politician Ferdinand Lassalle, the painter Clara Sachs and the parents of Sister Theresa Benedicta of the Cross, who was born in Wrocław as Edith Stein.

Façade of the Cistercian church in Henryków

Henryków ㉕

Road map C5. 👥 *1,400.* 🚆 🚌
Cistercian Church pl. Cystersów 1.
Tel *074 810 50 69.* ☞

The small town of Henryków is known for its **Cistercian church**, founded in 1227 by Henryk the Bearded. A series of allotments surrounding the abbey separate the church and monastery from the street, so that access to the church is by way of a series of gates. The church, originally in the Gothic style, was rebuilt in the early 14th century and remodelled in the Baroque style by Matthias Kirchberger in 1687–1702. Prominent features of the Baroque interior are the high altar, with *The Birth of Christ in the Vision of St Bernard of Clairvaux* by Michael Willmann, and the large, highly ornamented choir stalls. A plague column outside the church depicts the four archangels.

Other points of interest are the extensive monastery and the scenic park laid out at the rear of the monastery in the early 18th century. A summerhouse stands in the park.

Kamieniec Ząbkowicki ㉖

Road map B5. 👥 *4,700.* 🚆 🚌

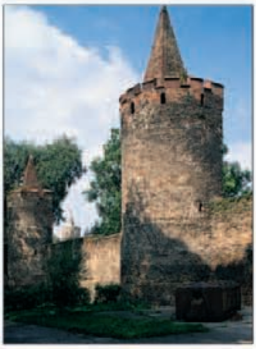
The small town of Kamieniec Ząbkowicki is dominated by the 14th-century Gothic church and Baroque monastery of its Cistercian abbey, which was founded in 1272.

There is also a Neo-Gothic **castle**, perched on a hill but well worth the effort of a climb to visit. It was commissioned by Marianna Orańska in the 1870s, and after her death was completed for her son, Duke Albrecht of Prussia. The architect was Karl Friedrich Schinkel. A massive residence with large circular external towers and two internal piazzas, the castle has an ideal symmetry. Its magnificent ballroom has palm vaulting supported on a single central basalt column.

Unfortunately the palace's once superb art collection and library were destroyed just after World War II. Today the castle, while not yet wholly reconstructed, is open as a hotel. It stands in an attractive overgrown park.

Kłodzko Valley ㉗

See pp200–201.



Gothic town walls and tower in Paczków

Paczków ㉘

Road map B5. 👥 *8,400.* 🚆 🚌
ℹ *ul. Słowackiego 4 (077 431 67 90).* **www**.paczkow.pl

Completely surrounded by a medieval wall set with towers and gates, Paczków has been dubbed the

Neo-Gothic castle in Kamieniec Ząbkowicki

"Carcassone of Silesia" after the medieval walled city in southwest France. Paczków was founded in 1254, and the old town retains its original street layout. It contains many distinctive town houses, a Neo-Classical town hall and the Church of St John (Kościół św Jana), an originally Gothic church that was rebuilt in the Renaissance style in 1529–36 and fortified for defensive purposes.

Otmuchów ㉙

Road map C5. 👥 *5,400.* 🚆 🚌

Otmuchów has a picturesque setting between two lakes, Lake Głębinowskie and Lake Otmuchówskie. In spring and summer the town is filled with flowers, partly as the result of the spring flower festival that is held here.

From the 14th century until 1810, Otmuchów belonged to the bishops of Wrocław. Its historic buildings are all in close proximity around the sloping Market Square. On the lower side is the Renaissance town hall, built in 1538, with a later tower. On the upper side is the Baroque parish church of 1690–6, and the Palace of the Bishops of Wrocław. The adjacent palace, known as the Lower Castle, was the bishops' secondary residence.

Renaissance town hall in Otmuchów

The Beautiful Well in Nysa, with Baroque wrought ironwork

Nysa ㉚

Road map C5. 👥 *48,000.* 🚆 🚌
ℹ *ul. Bracka 4 (077 433 41 71).*
www.nysa.pl

Nysa, founded in 1223, was once the capital of the dukes of Wrocław and the see of the duchy of Nysa (Niesse). In the 16th and 17th centuries it became the residence of the Catholic bishops of Wrocław, who were driven there from Ostrów Tumski during the Reformation. After 1742 the Prussians enclosed the town with ramparts. Despite suffering massive destruction during World War II, Nysa retains a number of interesting buildings. The town centre is dominated by the Gothic **Church of Saints James and Agnieszka** (Kościół św Jakuba i Agnieszki), with a separate belfry dating from the early 16th century. The well beside it, covered with unusual wrought ironwork, is known as the Beautiful Welland dates from 1686. Of Nysa's many churches, the finest are the **Church of Saints Peter and Paul** (Św Piotra i Pawla) and the Jesuit **Church of the Assumption** (Wniebowzięcia NMP). Also of interest are the bishop's palace and manor, which stand beside a group of Jesuit buildings. The palace houses a local history museum.

✝ Church of Saints James and Agnieszka

pl. Katedralny 7. ***Tel*** *077 433 25 05.*

A number of side chapels containing the tombs of bishops flank the lofty nave of this 14th–15th-century church (Kościół św Jakuba i św Agnieszki). The high altar only survived World War II because it was removed and hidden in the mountains.

✝ Church of Saints Peter and Paul

ul. św Piotra. ***Tel*** *077 431 05 13.*

This late Baroque church (Kościół św Piotra i Pawła) was built by Michael Klein and Felix Anton Hammerschmidt in 1719–27 for the Canons Regular of the Holy Sepulchre. Its original furnishings are intact. Entry is via the office of the seminary situated in the monastery.

✝ Church of the Assumption

pl. Solny. ○ *daily.*

Jesuits were brought to Nysa by Bishop Karol Habsburg. This Baroque Jesuit church (Kościół Wniebowzięcia NMP), built in 1688–92, has a magnificent twin-towered façade. The interior features paintings by Karl Dankwart. It is one of a group of buildings known collectively as the Carolinum College.

🏛 Town Museum

pl. Bpa Jarosława 11. ***Tel*** *077 433 20 83.* ○ *9am–3pm Tue–Fri, 10am–3pm Sat & Sun.* 🎟 *(free on Sat).*
www.muzeum.nysa.pl

The Town Museum is located in the former bishop's palace, dating from 1660–80. It contains a fine collection of European painting, including pictures from the studios of Lucas Cranach the Elder (1472–1553) and Hugo van der Goes (c.1440–82).

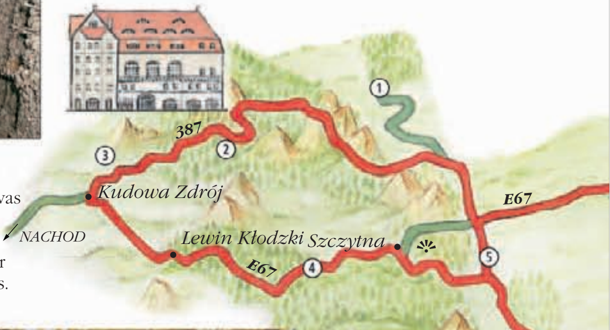
Kłodzko Valley ㉗

The exceptionally beautiful Kłodzko Valley is renowned for its architecture and spas as well as for its scenery. A border region for many centuries, it is dotted with castles. Many dignitaries, attracted by its favourable climate and its mineral springs, built splendid residences here. The area has several well-equipped hiking trails, particularly on Gory Stołowe (Table Mountains), and a number of ski resorts.

Góry Stołowe ②
The Table Mountains are an unusual geological phenomenon – the strange shapes of the sandstone and marl hills were created by erosion. At Szczeliniec Wielki and Błędne Skały, fissures form natural mazes.

Wambierzyce ①
The village is an ancient place of pilgrimage. The Pilgrimage Church dates from 1695–1710, although its oval nave was built in 1715–20. In the village and nearby hills are more than 130 Stations of the Cross.

Kudowa Zdrój ③
The Chapel of Skulls (Kaplica czaszek) near Kudowa Zdrój was built in 1776. It contains 3,000 skulls and other bones of victims of the Thirty Years' War (1618–48) and ensuing plagues.



Duszniki Zdrój ④
Features of interest in this health spa are the Baroque pulpit in the Church of Saints Peter and Paul (Kościół św św Piotra i Pawła), by Michael Kössler, and the Museum of the Paper Industry.

Polanica Zdrój ⑤
Founded in the early 19th century, this spa is considered to be the most attractive in the whole Kłodzko Valley.

TIPS FOR WALKERS

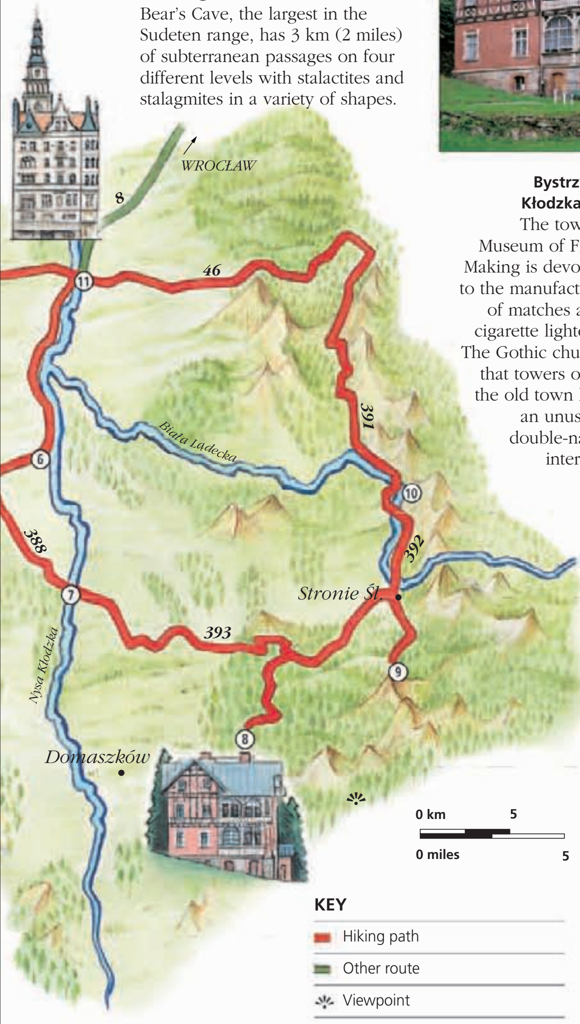
Tour length: *216 km (135 miles).*
Stopping-off points: *Restaurants are easy to find in towns such as Kudowa Zdrój, Lądek Zdrój, Kłodzko or Bystrzyca Kłodzka.*
Other attractions: *Bear's Cave at Jaskinia Niedźwiedzia, near Kletno; pre-booking* ***Tel*** *074 814 12 50. Underground walk in Kłodzko ◯ Feb–Apr, Sep–Nov: 10am–5:40pm; May–Aug: 9am–4:40pm. ● Mon, Thu.*

Kłodzko ⑪
The large 18th-century castle commands a panoramic view over the town. There is also a Gothic bridge with Baroque carving and an underground passage.

Lądek Zdrój ⑩
This picturesque resort has luxurious mineral baths and a historic market square. For the energetic, the ruins of Karpień Castle are within walking distance.

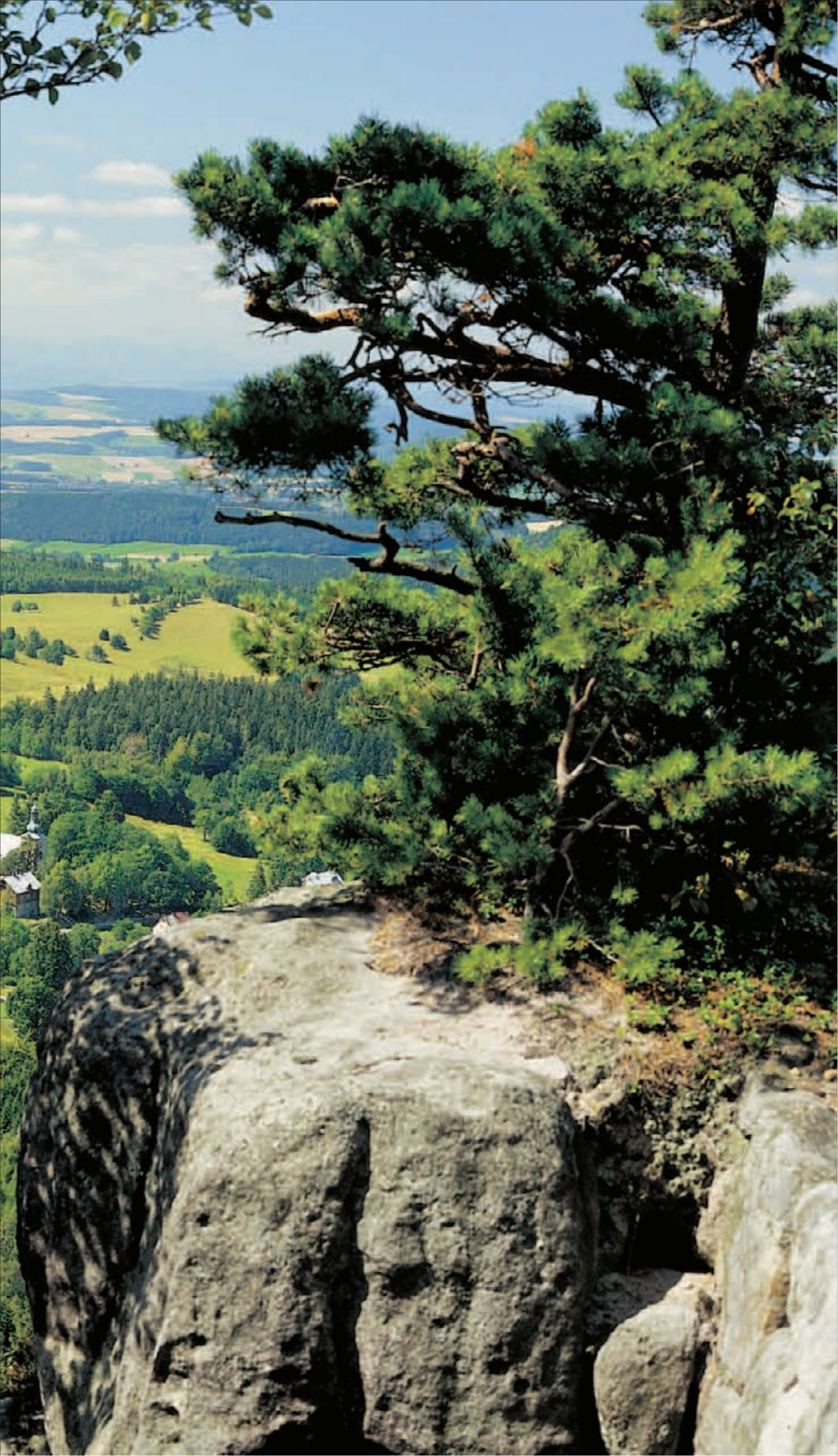
Międzygórze ⑧
This delightful resort at the foot of the Śnieżnik massif in the Wilczka River Valley is an ideal starting point for mountain hiking.

Kletno ⑨
Bear's Cave, the largest in the Sudeten range, has 3 km (2 miles) of subterranean passages on four different levels with stalactites and stalagmites in a variety of shapes.


WROCŁAW
8
46
11
391
Biała Lądecka
6
10
388
392
Stronie Śl.
7
393
9
Nysa Kłodzka
8
Domaszków
0 km 5
0 miles 5
KEY
🟥 Hiking path
🟩 Other route
Viewpoint

Bystrzyca Kłodzka ⑦
The town's Museum of Fire-Making is devoted to the manufacture of matches and cigarette lighters. The Gothic church that towers over the old town has an unusual double-nave interior.

Gorzanów ⑥
The Renaissance-Baroque palace in Gorzanów dates from the 16th century. Its present form is the result of extensions carried out in the 17th century.



Opole ㉛

Road Map C5. 👥 *126,000.* 🚉 🚌 ℹ *077 451 19 87.* 🎭 *Festival of Polish Song (Jun).* **www**.opole.pl

The origins of Opole, on the River Odra, go back to the 8th century. Once the seat of the Piast duchy, from 1327 it was ruled by Bohemia, from 1526 by Austria, and from 1742 by Prussia. Although it has been part of Poland only since 1945, it has always had a sizeable Polish population. The town hall was built in 1936 in imitation of the Palazzo Vecchio in Florence. Other notable buildings include the **Cathedral of the Holy Cross**, a Gothic church with a Baroque interior, and the late Gothic Franciscan church, containing the tombs of the dukes of Opole. On Piaseka Island, near the amphitheatre in the park, stands the Piast Tower, all that remains of the Gothic ducal castle.

🏛 Regional Museum

ul. Mały Rynek. ***Tel*** *077 453 66 77.* ○ *9am–3:30pm Tue–Fri, 10am–3pm Sat, noon–5pm Sun.* 🎫 *(free on Sat).*

Góra Świętej Anny ㉜

Road Map C5. 🚉 *Leśnica.* **www**.swanna.pl

Góra Świętej Anny is a place of pilgrimage for Catholics and a centre of commemoration of the Silesian uprisings of 1919–21. The great Pilgrimage Church of St Anne was built here by the Gaschin-Gaszyński family in the second half of the 1600s. The Stations of the Cross that make up the 18th-century Calvary are placed around the church and monastery. The Calvary draws large numbers of pilgrims.

During the Third Silesian Uprising in May and June 1921, two major battles were fought in the mountains near Góra Świętej Anny. They are commemorated by a commanding monument carved by Xawery Dunikowski in 1955 that stands on the mountainside above a gigantic amphitheatre built in 1930–34. A **museum** contains records relating to the uprising.

🏛 Museum of the Uprising

Góra Świętej Anny. ***Tel*** *077 461 54 66.* ○ *9am–3pm Tue–Sun.* 🎫

The town hall in the Market Square in Opole

Romanesque Rotunda of St Nicholas in Cieszyn

Cieszyn ㉝

Road Map D6. 👥 *36,000.* 🚉 🚌 🎭 *Viva il Canto Festival of Vocal Music (Jun); Cieszyńska Jazz Autumn Festival (Sep–Oct); Bez Granic Theatre Festival (Oct).* **www**.cieszyn.pl

This delightful town on the Czech-Polish border was founded in the 9th century. From the 13th to 17th centuries it was the capital of a Silesian duchy and in 1653 fell under Habsburg rule. On a hill where a castle once stood is the 11th-century Romanesque **Rotunda of St Nicholas** (Rotunda św Mikołaja), the Piast Tower, in the Gothic style, and a hunting palace built by Karol Habsburg in 1838.

The Market Square has some fine town houses and a Neo-Classical town hall. Cieszyn also features a number of churches, foremost among them being the Protestant **Church of Grace** (Kościół Łaski), of 1709.

The town is well kept, with a number of pedestrianized streets. Czech as well as Polish is heard in its homely pubs, bars and restaurants.

Pszczyna ㉞

Road Map D6. 👥 *26,000.* 🚉 🚌 ℹ *Brama Wybrańców (032 212 99 99).* **www**.pszczyna.pl

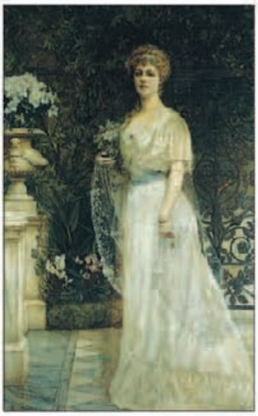
Pszczyna, on the edge of the ancient Pszczyna Forest, is named after a residence that was built within the walls of a Gothic castle in the area. The building, situated next to the forest and its wildlife, was used as a hunting lodge for many centuries.

◁ Góry Stołowe, the Table Mountains, overlooking Kłodzko Valley

From 1846 Pszczyna was ruled by the Hochbergs of Książ *(see p185)*. The **palace** was rebuilt for them in 1870–76 in the French Neo-Renaissance style.

Today the palace houses a **museum** with an interesting and well-stocked armoury, a collection of hunting trophies and a fine array of period furniture. The centrepiece of the palace is the extraordinary Hall of Mirrors, which contains two vast mirrors, each with a surface area of some 14 sq m (150 sq ft).

🏛 Palace Museum
ul. Brama Wybrańców 1.
Tel *032 210 30 37.* ○ *Jan–Mar & Nov–mid-Dec: Tue–Sun; Apr–Oct: daily. For opening hours, please consult the website.* ● *1 and 3 May, Easter, Corpus Christi, 1 and 11 Nov, 15–31 Dec.* 🎫 *(free on Mon Apr–Oct; Tue Nov–Mar).*
www.zamek-pszczyna.pl



Portrait of Princess Daisy in the Palace Museum in Pszczyna

Upper Silesian Industrial Region ㉟

Road Map D5. 🚆 🚌

The vast conurbation of 14 towns that make up the Upper Silesian Industrial Region (Górnośląski Okręg Przemysłowy) was created by the coal-mining industry, which has been active in the area since the 18th century. The conurbation's hardworking inhabitants have their own unique dialect, which is spoken especially by the older generation.

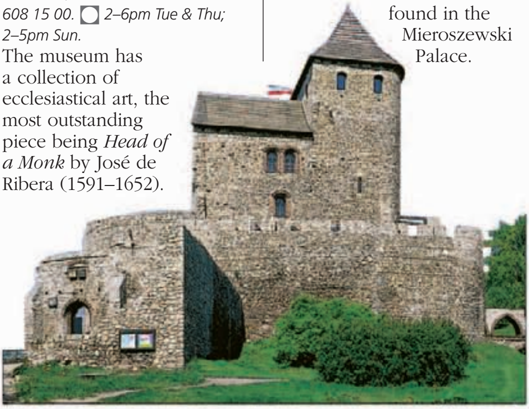
Gliwice, one of 14 towns comprising the Upper Silesian Industrial Region

After World War I and following the three Silesian uprisings of 1919–21, almost the entire region was incorporated into Poland. Although the towns, with their mines, steelworks and power stations, seem unappealing, the region is of interest to tourists. Katowice, the capital, has particularly interesting buildings dating from the interwar years. In Kościusz Park stands a wooden church of 1510 that was moved here from Syryna, a Silesian village, as well as the **Archdiocesan Museum** and **Museum of Silesia**. The museum in Bytom has some interesting works of art. In Chorzów the main attraction is a park with a funfair. The **Upper Silesian Ethnographic Park** has a display of the traditional buildings of Upper Silesia.

🏛 Archdiocesan Museum
Katowice, ul. Jordana 39. ***Tel*** *032 608 15 00.* ○ *2–6pm Tue & Thu; 2–5pm Sun.*
The museum has a collection of ecclesiastical art, the most outstanding piece being *Head of a Monk* by José de Ribera (1591–1652).

🏛 Museum of Silesia
Katowice, ul. Korfantego 3.
Tel *032 258 56 61.* ○ *10am–5pm Tue–Fri, 11am–5pm Sat & Sun.*
www.muzeumslaskie.pl
Among the displays to be enjoyed at the Silesian Museum is a collection of 19th and 20th-century Polish painting.

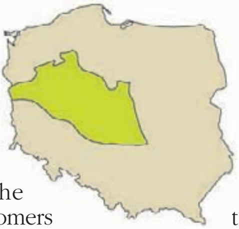
🏛 Coal Museum
Będzin, ul. Świerczewskiego 15. ***Tel*** *032 267 77 07.* **Castle and Palace** ○ *9am–4pm Tue, Thu, Fri, 9am–5pm Wed (Nov–Mar: 8am–4pm), 9am–3pm Sat, 10am–3pm Sun (15 Jun–Sep: to 5pm).* **www**.zamek.bedzin.pl
Będzin Castle was founded by Kazimierz the Great. Constructed from roughly hewn boulders, it was erected in stages between 1250 and 1350. In 1834 it was restored in the romantic Neo-Gothic tradition by Franciszek Maria Lanci. The castle now houses the fascinating Coal Museum. Another branch of the museum is to be found in the Mieroszewski Palace.



Będzin Castle, now the home of the Coal Museum

WIELKOPOLSKA (GREATER POLAND)

Wielkopolska (Greater Poland) is the cradle of Polish statehood. It was here in the mid-10th century that the Polonians, the strongest of the Polish tribes, set up an enduring state structure. It was also in this region that the Piast dynasty, the first Polish dynasty, emerged to rule the country in the 10th century. The first two capitals of Poland, Gniezno and Poznań, lie in Wielkopolska.



During the Thirty Years' War of 1618–48, the region of Wielkopolska was settled by large numbers of dissenting Germans, particularly from neighbouring Silesia. The Protestant faith of the incomers set them apart from the existing inhabitants, who were Catholics.

During the Partitions of Poland, Wielkopolska was divided. Under the terms of the Congress of Vienna of 1815, the larger western part fell under Prussian rule, and the smaller eastern part came under Russian control. In the second half of the 19th century the Prussian part of Wielkopolska was subjected to repeated but unsuccessful campaigns of Germanization. Polish activists fought back in the courts and laid the economic foundations for the Polish section of the population. At the end of 1918, insurrection broke out in the western part of Wielkopolska and almost the entire region as it had been before the Partitions was reincorporated into the Polish state.

The inhabitants of Wielkopolska have a longstanding reputation for thrift and orderliness. The years of Soviet domination that followed World War II strained these qualities to the limit, although the local state-owned farms worked more efficiently than those in other parts of the country and many palaces and country mansions have survived in better condition than was the case elsewhere.

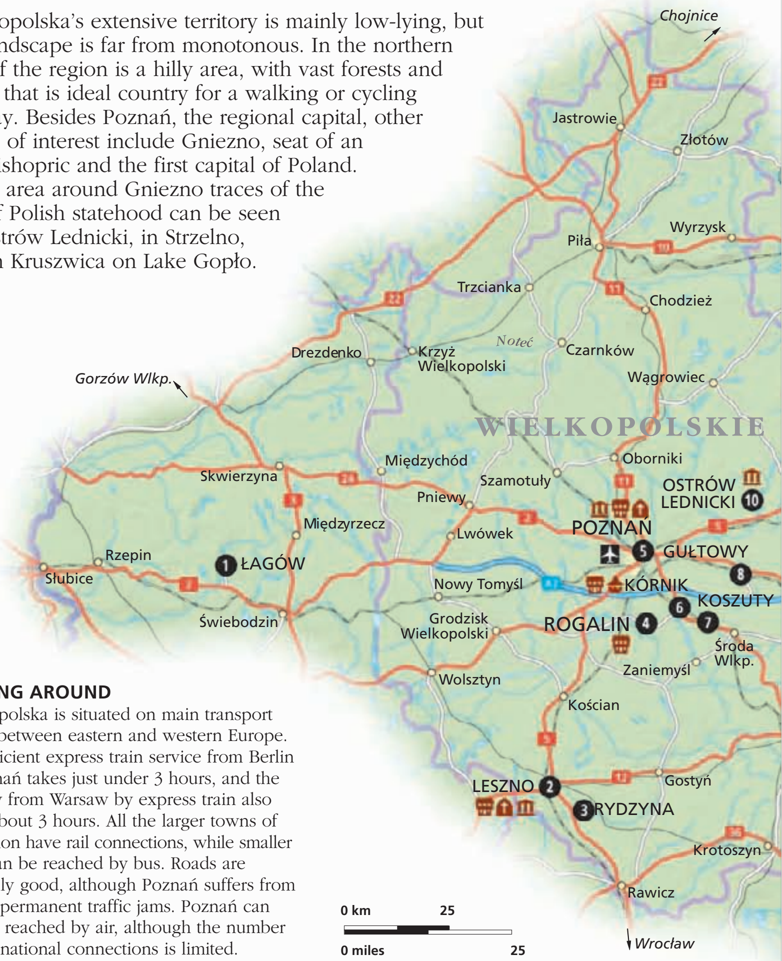
Poznań, the capital of Wielkopolska, abounds in historic buildings, as do other towns in the region. Almost every town, however small, contains something of interest. Wielkopolska maintains its identity: to this day the customs preserved in many of the region's towns and villages are distinct from those in other parts of Poland.

Old windmills in a typical Wielkopolska setting

◁ **Anger, one of the vices depicted on the Romanesque columns of the Premonstratensian Church in Strzelno**

Exploring Wielkopolska

Wielkopolska's extensive territory is mainly low-lying, but the landscape is far from monotonous. In the northern part of the region is a hilly area, with vast forests and lakes, that is ideal country for a walking or cycling holiday. Besides Poznań, the regional capital, other towns of interest include Gniezno, seat of an archbishopric and the first capital of Poland. In the area around Gniezno traces of the rise of Polish statehood can be seen on Ostrów Lednicki, in Strzelno, and in Kruszwica on Lake Gopło.


Chojnice
Jastrowie
Złotów
Wyrzysk
Piła
Trzcianka
Chodzież
Noteć
Drezdenko
Krzyż Wielkopolski
Czarnków
Gorzów Wlkp.
Wągrowiec
WIELKOPOLSKIE
Oborniki
Międzychód
Skwierzyna
Szamotuły
OSTRÓW LEDNICKI ⑩
Pniewy
Międzyrzecz
Lwówek
POZNAŃ
⑤ GUŁTOWY
Rzepin
Słubice
① ŁAGÓW
⑧
Nowy Tomyśl
KÓRNIK
⑥ KOSZUTY
⑦
Świebodzin
Grodzisk Wielkopolski
ROGALIN ④
Środa Wlkp.
Zaniemyśl
Wolsztyn
Kościan
LESZNO ②
Gostyń
③ RYDZYNA
Krotoszyn
Rawicz
Wrocław
0 km 25
0 miles 25

GETTING AROUND

Wielkopolska is situated on main transport routes between eastern and western Europe. The efficient express train service from Berlin to Poznań takes just under 3 hours, and the journey from Warsaw by express train also takes about 3 hours. All the larger towns of the region have rail connections, while smaller ones can be reached by bus. Roads are generally good, although Poznań suffers from almost permanent traffic jams. Poznań can also be reached by air, although the number of international connections is limited.

***Skansen* on Lake Lednicki**

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

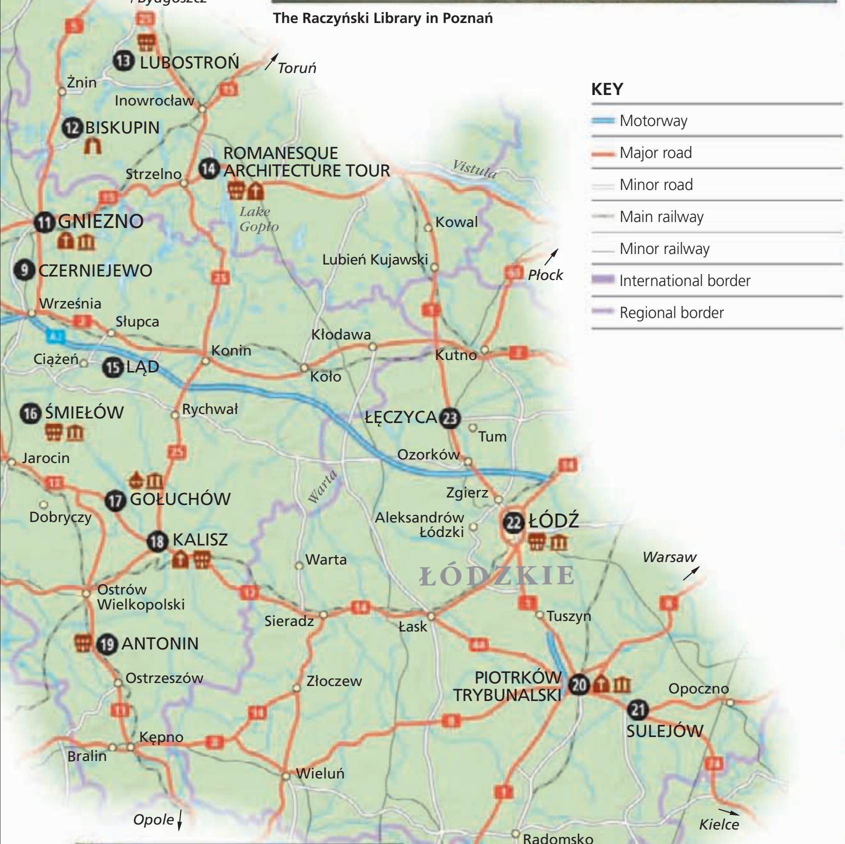
Antonin ⑲
Biskupin ⑫
Czerniejewo ⑨
Gniezno pp222–3 ⑪
Gołuchów ⑰
Gułtowy ⑧
Kalisz ⑱
Koszuty ⑦
Kórnik ⑥
Ląd ⑮
Leszno ②
Lubostroń ⑬
Łagów ①
Łęczyca ㉓
Łódź ㉒
Ostrów Lednicki ⑩
Piotrków Trybunalski ⑳
Poznań pp214–19 ⑤
Rogalin pp212–13 ④
Rydzyna ③
Sulejów ㉑
Śmiełów ⑯

Tours

Romanesque Architecture Tour ⑭

For additional map symbols *see back flap*

The Raczyński Library in Poznań


Bydgoszcz
13 LUBOSTROŃ
Toruń
Żnin
Inowrocław
12 BISKUPIN
Strzelno
14 ROMANESQUE ARCHITECTURE TOUR
Vistula
Lake Gopło
11 GNIEZNO
Kowal
9 CZERNIEJEWO
Lubień Kujawski
Płock
Września
Słupca
Kłodawa
Konin
Kutno
Ciążeń
15 LĄD
Koło
16 ŚMIEŁÓW
Rychwał
ŁĘCZYCA 23
Tum
Jarocin
Ozorków
Warta
Zgierz
17 GOŁUCHÓW
Dobryczy
Aleksandrów Łódzki
22 ŁÓDŹ
18 KALISZ
Warta
ŁÓDZKIE
Warsaw
Ostrów Wielkopolski
Sieradz
Łask
Tuszyn
19 ANTONIN
Ostrzeszów
Złoczew
PIOTRKÓW TRYBUNALSKI 20
Opoczno
21 SULEJÓW
Kępno
Bralin
Wieluń
Opole
Kielce
Radomsko
Częstochowa
KEY
Motorway
Major road
Minor road
Main railway
Minor railway
International border
Regional border

Façade of Kórnik Castle

SEE ALSO

- ***Where to Stay*** pp305–7.
- ***Restaurants and Bars*** pp323–4.

Łagów ❶

Road Map B3. 👥 *1,600.* 🚆 🚌 ℹ *068 341 27 31.* 🎭 *Lubuskie Film Festival (Jun).* **www**.lagow.pl

Łagów, situated in woodland between lakes Łagów and Ciecz, is known for its film festival.

The tower of the 14th-century **castle** built by the Knights Hospitallers affords a magnificent view of the surrounding countryside, as does the 19th-century tower of the Neo-Classical Church of St John the Baptist (Kościół św Jan Chrzciciela), dating from 1726. Around the town are also remains of the 15th-century town walls, with their gate towers, the Polish Gate and Marchian Gate.

Environs

Łagów Nature Park, near the town, contains protected areas of woodland and wild flowers.

About 16 km (10 miles) east of the town are the remains of a system of **fortifications** erected by the Germans just before World War II. Its surviving corridors and bunkers are now inhabited by thousands of bats.

Palace in Rydzyna, former seat of the Sułkowski family

Leszno ❷

Road Map B4. 👥 *63,000.* 🚆 🚌 ℹ *ul. Słowiańska 24 (065 529 82 34).* 🎭 *Days of Leszno (May); Summer of Folklore (Aug).* **www**.leszno.pl

In the 17th century Leszno gave asylum to religious dissidents fleeing the ravages of the Thirty Years' War (1618–48) in Silesia. Apart from Lutheran Protestants, they included a group known as the Bohemian Brethren, who founded the Arian Academy that gained renown across Europe. One of its members was Jan Amos Komeński (Commenius), a prominent philosopher of the Reformation.

The town was destroyed by fire in 1707, so that none of its monumental buildings dates from earlier than the 18th century. The Baroque **town hall** was built just after the fire to a design by Pompeo Ferrari. Beside the market square is the distinctive Baroque **parish church**, built by Jan Catenaci at the turn of the 18th century. It has a delightful façade and interior with Baroque altars and tombs. Ferrari also designed the former Lutheran **Church of the Holy Cross** (Kościół luterański św Krzyża), which was built after 1707.

The **Regional Museum's** finest collection is in the Polish Portrait Gallery, and features 18th-century coffin portraits of the Bohemian Brethren.

🏛 **Regional Museum**
pl. Metziga 17.
Tel *065 529 61 40.*
○ *9am–5pm Tue, 9am–2pm Wed–Fri, 10am–2pm Sat & Sun.*
Judaic section
ul. stkowskiego 6.
Tel *065 529 61 45.*
○ *9am–3pm Tue & Thu, 9am–2pm Wed & Fri, 10am–2pm first Sun of the month.*
● *Day after public holiday.* 🎫 *(free 1st Sun each month).*

Leszno's Baroque town hall

Rydzyna ❸

Road Map B4. 👥 *2,200.* 🚌 🚆 **www**.rydzyna.pl

This small town is dominated by the **palace**, built in the 15th century. Its present late Baroque appearance dates from after 1737; further building work was carried out by Karl Martin Frantz in 1742, when paintings by Wilhelm Neunhertz were added to the ballroom ceiling. The ballroom was destroyed by fire in 1945.

The ceiling was painted in honour of the palace's owner, Prince Józef A. Sułkowski. A member of a noble family of relatively low rank, he was catapulted to success at the court of August III, but fell from the king's favour in 1738 and was replaced by Henryk Brühl. The palace remained in the possession of the Sułkowskis into the early 20th century, when it was sold to the Prussian rulers. It is now a hotel *(see p306).*

The Market Square is lined with Baroque houses, the **town hall** and two Baroque churches: the **Parish Church of St Stanisław** (Kościół św Stanisława) designed by Karl Martin Frantz and Ignacy Graff in 1746–51, and the **Protestant church**, dating from 1779–83, also by Graff.

Rogalin ❹

See pp212–13.

Poznań ❺

See pp214–19.

A room with coffered ceiling and ornate floor in Kórnik Castle

Kórnik ❻

Road Map C3. 👥 *7,000.* 🚆 🚌
www.kornik.pl

Set on an island and surrounded by a landscaped park, Kórnik Castle is one of the most picturesque castles in Poland. Its present appearance dates from the 19th century, when it was rebuilt in the English Neo-Gothic style by Karl Friedrich Schinkel. There have also been some subsequent alterations.

Suit of armour, Kórnik Castle Museum

The castle's original interior survives: the Moorish Hall is decorated in the style of the Alhambra Palace in southern Spain and in the Dining Room the ceiling is covered with the coats of arms of all the Polish knights who fought at the Battle of Grunwald (1410). An inscription in Turkish on the ceiling of one hall is an expression of thanks to Turkey, which refused to recognize the partition of Poland. The castle also contains a collection of 18th- and 19th-century porcelain and other pieces.

The castle became the repository of the art treasures that were once kept at Czartoryski Palace in Puławy *(see p119)*. In order to acquire the library at Puławy, Tytus Działyński persuaded his son Jan to marry Izabella, heiress to the Czartoryski fortune.

The castle has an extensive library and a museum. The museum's collections include a display of 16th to 19th century Polish and foreign paintings, as well as sculpture, drawings and an intriguing array of militaria, including a complete suit of armour. The **Kórnik Library** contains manuscripts of Polish poets' works and a substantial collection of prints and maps. There is also a park that contains an arboretum with many rare species of trees, and a walk here is a relaxing way to round off a visit.

Kórnik Library
ul. Zamkowa 5. ***Tel*** *061 817 00 81 or 817 19 30.* ○ *8am–6pm Mon–Fri, 8am–1pm Sat.* ● *public hols, Easter, 1 Sep, Dec–Feb.*
www.bkpan.poznan.pl

Environs

There are several holiday villages scattered along the shores of lakes Kórnik and Bniń, to the south of Kórnik. The best known of them is **Zaniemyśl**, which boasts both a bathing beach and a holiday camp among its attractions. On Edward Island there is a 19th-century wooden pavilion built in the style of a Swiss chalet.

Koszuty ❼

Road Map C3. 👥 *400.* 🚆 🚌

In an enchanting 18th-century country house, set in a landscaped garden, the interior of a Wielkopolska landowner's mansion has been reconstructed and is now the **Środa Land Museum**.

Środa Land Museum
Tel *061 285 10 23.* ○ *9am–2pm Mon–Sat.*

Environs

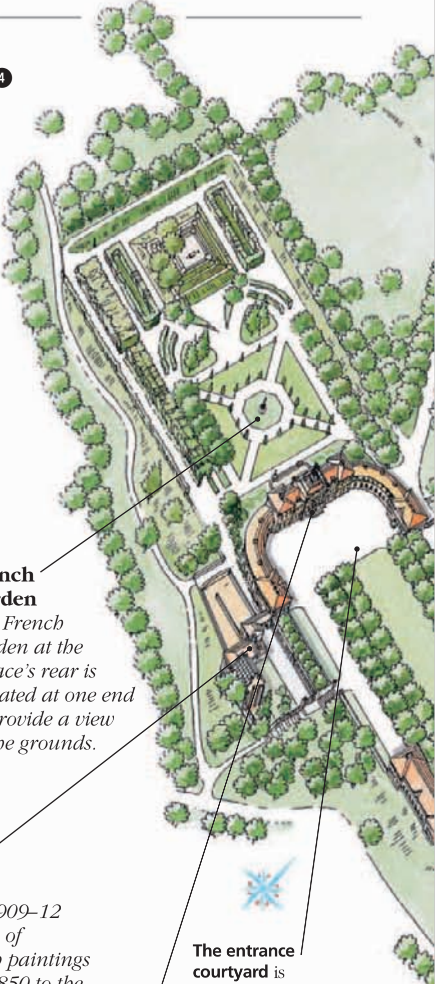
The town of **Środa Wielkopolska**, which is situated just 6 km (4 miles) east of Koszuty, has an interesting Gothic collegiate church dating from the 15th–16th centuries.

Country house in Koszuty dating from the 18th century

Raczyński Palace, Rogalin ④

Rococo clock

Raczyński Palace, in the village of Rogalin, is one of the most magnificent buildings in Wielkopolska. It was begun in around 1770 for Kazimierz Raczyński, Palatine of Wielkopolska and Grand Marshal of the Crown. It was designed in the Baroque style, but during construction the architectural ornamentation was abandoned. The imposing main building, however, retains its late Baroque solidity. In 1782–3 curving colonnades were added and complemented by annexes in the classic Palladian style. A drawing room and grand staircase designed by Jan Chrystian Kamsetzer were added in 1788–9.



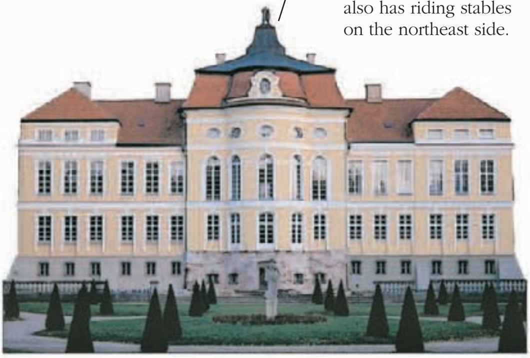
0 m 100

0 yds 100

French Garden
The French garden at the palace's rear is elevated at one end to provide a view of the grounds.

★ Art Gallery
A pavilion built in 1909–12 contains a collection of European and Polish paintings dating from about 1850 to the early 20th century, including works by Jacek Malczewski and Jan Matejko.

The entrance courtyard is approached by a tree-lined drive and flanked by coach houses and stables. It also has riding stables on the northeast side.



★ Palace
The main building of the late Baroque palace was given a more fashionable Neo-Classical character by the addition of curving colonnades.

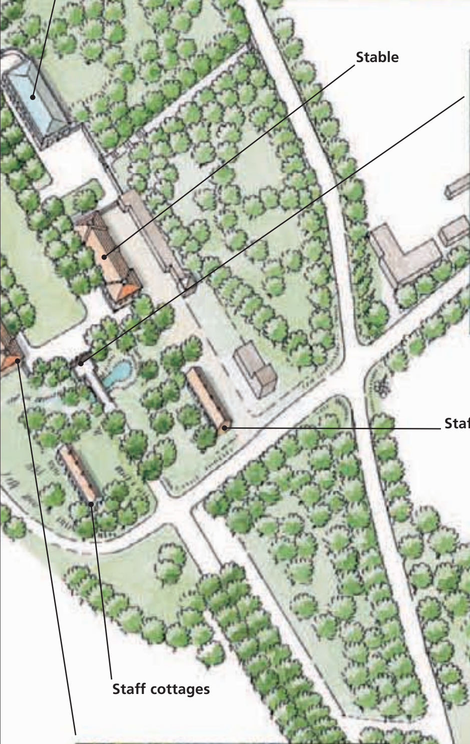
STAR FEATURES

- ★ Palace
- ★ Art Gallery

For hotels and restaurants in this region see pp305–7 and pp323–4

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Świątniki nad Wartą, ul. Arciszewskiego 21. **Road map** C3. **Palace Museum** ***Tel*** *061 813 80 30.* ○ *10am–4pm Tue–Sun (to 6pm Sun and May–Oct).* **www**.free.art.pl/rogalin



The Oaks of Rogalin
Rogalin park contains one of the largest protected oak woodlands in Europe. The three largest trees stand in the meadow off the park's main avenue.

Bridge and Gateway
A three-arched bridge and a wrought-iron gateway open onto the entrance courtyard.

The Coach House
Built with the stables in around 1801, the coach house was commissioned by Filip Raczyński.

Mausoleum Chapel
Designed in the style of a classical temple and built in 1817–20, the mausoleum chapel contains the tombs of prominent members of the Raczyński family.

Poznań ⑤

Poznań is the capital of Wielkopolska and its largest city. A stronghold by the name of Polan stood here in the 8th century, and in the 10th century it was the capital of the emerging Polish state. In 968 it became the seat of the first bishopric in Poland. Poznań has many historic buildings, the finest of which are the cathedral and those in the old town. A visit to the late 19th-century quarter is also rewarding. Today Poznań is Poland's second financial centre after Warsaw and a major centre of commerce. Annual trade fairs attended by producers and traders from all over the world have been held here since 1921.

Interior of the former Dominican Church of the Heart of Jesus

Church of the Heart of Jesus

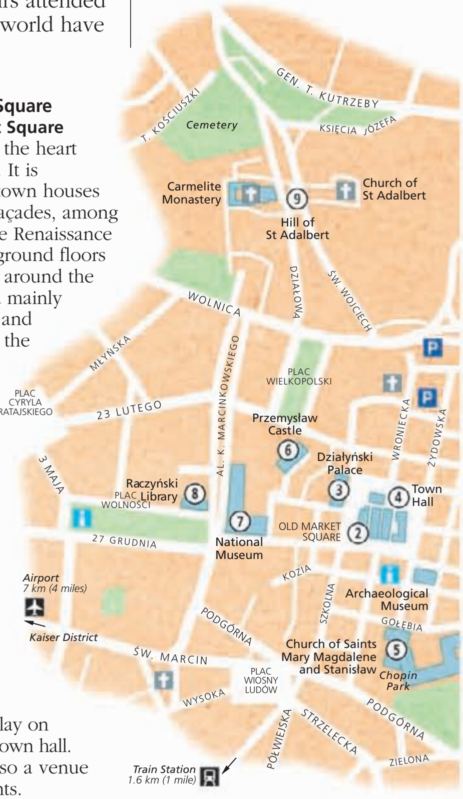
ul. Szewska 18.
Tel 061 852 50 76 or 853 33 59.

The Church of the Heart of Jesus (Kościół Serca Jezusowego), built in the 13th century, is the oldest church in the old town. It was a Dominican church until 1920, when it passed to the Jesuits. During the German occupation in World War II, a repository was set up here for Polish books removed from the libraries of Poznań.

Old Market Square

The **Old Market Square** (Stary Rynek) is the heart of the old town. It is surrounded by town houses with colourful façades, among which stands the Renaissance town hall. The ground floors of the buildings around the square are filled mainly by banks, cafés and restaurants, and the streets leading off the square contain elegant shops. From spring to autumn the square bustles with life, and the outdoor cafés with their tables and colourful sunshades are permanently busy. Local artists display their paintings, while children play on the steps of the town hall. The square is also a venue for cultural events.

Some of the houses in the Old Market Square were destroyed during the battles for Poznań in 1945, and were rebuilt after World War II, but others escaped serious damage. They include Mielżyński Palace, which dates from 1796–8, and **Działyński Palace**, both in the Neo-Classical style.


GEN. T. KUTRZEBY
T. KOŚCIUSZKI
Cemetery
KSIĘCIA JÓZEFA
Carmelite Monastery
⑨
Church of St Adalbert
Hill of St Adalbert
DZIAŁOWA
ŚW. WOJCIECH
WOLNICA
MŁYŃSKA
AL. K. MARCINKOWSKIEGO
PLAC WIELKOPOLSKI
PLAC CYRYLA RATAJSKIEGO
23 LUTEGO
Przemysław Castle
⑥
Działyński Palace
③
WRONIECKA
ŻYDOWSKA
3 MAJA
Raczyński Library
PLAC WOLNOŚCI
⑧
⑦
④
Town Hall
OLD MARKET SQUARE
②
27 GRUDNIA
National Museum
Airport 7 km (4 miles)
Kaiser District
KOZIA
SZKOLNA
Archaeological Museum
GOŁĘBIA
PODGÓRNA
ŚW. MARCIN
Church of Saints Mary Magdalene and Stanisław
⑤
Chopin Park
PLAC WIOSNY LUDÓW
WYSOKA
PODGÓRNA
STRZELECKA
PÓŁWIEJSKA
ZIELONA
Train Station 1.6 km (1 mile)

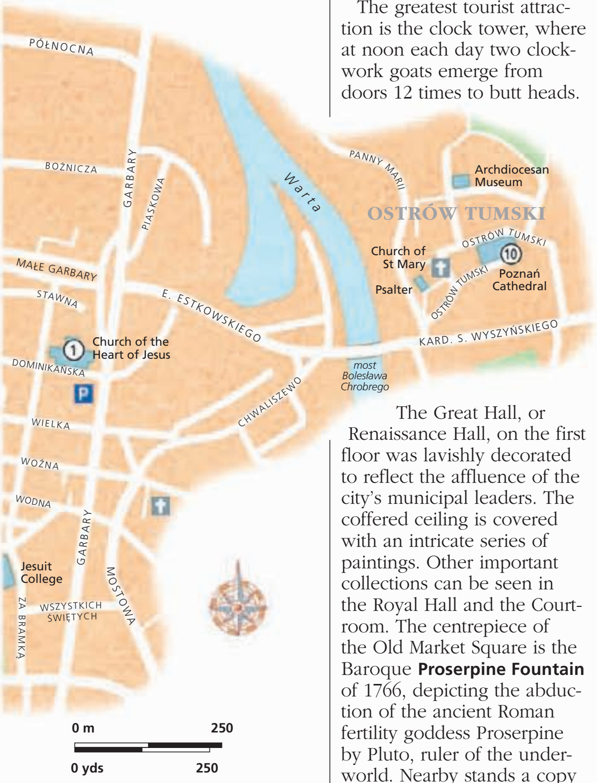
The Old Market Square in Poznań

Działyński Palace

Stary Rynek 78. ***Tel*** *061 852 09 50.*
www.bkpn.poznan.pl

The palace was built in the late 18th century for Władysław Gurowski, Grand Marshal of Lithuania. The elegant Neo-Classical façade is crowned with a large eagle and set with figures of Roman soldiers made by Anton Höhne in 1785–7. It is worth going inside to see the columned Red Room upstairs. The building is now used as a library, theatre, exhibition and concert hall.

The façade of Działyński Palace


PÓŁNOCNA
BOŻNICZA
GARBARY
PIASKOWA
Warta
PANNY MARII
Archdiocesan Museum
OSTRÓW TUMSKI
MAŁE GARBARY
STAWNA
E. ESTKOWSKIEGO
Church of St Mary
Psalter
OSTRÓW TUMSKI
⑩
Poznań Cathedral
KARD. S. WYSZYŃSKIEGO
①
Church of the Heart of Jesus
DOMINIKAŃSKA
P
most Bolesława Chrobrego
CHWALISZEWO
WIELKA
WOŹNA
WODNA
GARBARY
Jesuit College
MOSTOWA
WSZYSTKICH ŚWIĘTYCH
ZA BRAMKĄ
0 m
250
0 yds
250

Key to Symbols *see back flap*

CENTRAL POZNAŃ

- Church of the Heart of Jesus ①
- Church of Saints Mary Magdalene and Stanisław ⑤
- Działyński Palace ③
- Franciscan Church ⑥
- National Museum ⑧
- Old Market Square ②
- Przemysław Castle ⑦
- Raczyński Library ⑨
- Town Hall ④

Town Hall

Stary Rynek 1. **Museum of the History of Poznań** ***Tel*** *061 856 81 93.* ○ *9am–3pm Tue–Thu, noon–9pm Fri, 11am–6pm Sat & Sun.* 🎟 *(free on Sat).* **www**.mnp.art.pl

Poznań's town hall is one of the finest municipal buildings in Europe. It was built in 1550–60 by the Italian architect Giovanni Battista di Quadro. The façade has three tiers of arcades, topped by a grand attic and a large tower and decorated with portraits of the kings of Poland.

The greatest tourist attraction is the clock tower, where at noon each day two clockwork goats emerge from doors 12 times to butt heads.

The Great Hall, or Renaissance Hall, on the first floor was lavishly decorated to reflect the affluence of the city's municipal leaders. The coffered ceiling is covered with an intricate series of paintings. Other important collections can be seen in the Royal Hall and the Courtroom. The centrepiece of the Old Market Square is the Baroque **Proserpine Fountain** of 1766, depicting the abduction of the ancient Roman fertility goddess Proserpine by Pluto, ruler of the underworld. Nearby stands a copy of a stone **pillory** of 1535 and a 20th-century fountain with the figure of a Bamberka, a peasant woman from the Poznań area *(see p216)*. It commemorates the Catholic settlers who were sent to Poznań at the beginning of the 18th century from Bamberg, in southern Germany. Soon they became Polonized, although many of the city's inhabitants still claim to be descendants of the Bamberg settlers.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Road Map C3. 👥 *560,000.* 🚉 *Dworzec Główny.* ***Tel*** *061 94 36.* ✈ *ul. Bukowska 283/285.* ***Tel*** *061 849 22 51.* ℹ *Stary Rynek 59 (061 852 61 56).* 🎪 *Poznań International Trade Fair (Jun).* 🎭 *Malta International Theatre Festival (Jun); St Martin's Day (11 Nov).* **www**.poznan.pl

Church of Saints Mary Magdalene and Stanisław

ul. Gołębia 1.
Tel *061 852 69 50.*

Construction work on this Baroque church, which was originally built for use as a Jesuit chapel, began in 1651 and continued for more than 50 years. Several architects, craftsmen and artists had a role in this extended project, among them Tomasso Poncino, Bartołomiej Wąsowski and Jan Catenaci.

The most impressive aspect of the church is probably its monolithic interior. Gigantic columns along the walls lead the eye towards the illuminated high altar, which was designed and constructed in 1727 by Pompeo Ferrari.

The Baroque buildings of a former Jesuit monastery and college stand close to the church. They were built for the brotherhood in 1701–33. Today, however, they are used for secular business by the members of Poznań's town council.

The Renaissance town hall, with its three tiers of loggias

Exploring Poznań

Bamberka statue in Poznań

Poznań holds much of interest beyond the old town. The Bernadine church in Plac Bernardyński has a remarkably narrow twin-towered façade built in the 18th century by Jan Steyner. It is matched by the former Lutheran Church of the Holy Cross (Kościół św Krzyża), dating from 1777–83. Walking towards the main railway station, you go through the town centre and across Plac Wolności, a square lined with shops and banks, then following Ulica św Marcina, where the old Kaiser's palace is located. The trade fair area can be seen on the other side of the railway.

Statue of Hygeia, Greek goddess of health, outside the Raczyński Library

Przemysław Castle

Góra Przemysła 1. **Museum of Applied Art** ***Tel*** *061 856 81 86.* ○ *9am–3pm Tue–Thu, noon–9pm Fri, 11am–6pm Sat & Sun.* ▨ *(free on Sat).* **www**.mnp.art.pl

Little remains of the castle built by Przemysław II in the 13th century. The reconstructed castle that now stands on the site houses the Museum of Applied Art, which holds a collection of everyday objects, decorative artifacts and religious items dating from the Middle Ages to the present. The Baroque **Franciscan church** on Ulica Góra Przemysła dates from the early 18th century. Frescoes by the Franciscan painter Adam Swach decorate the nave.

National Museum

al. Marcinkowskiego 9. ***Tel*** *061 856 80 00.* ○ *9am–3pm Tue–Thu, noon–9pm Fri, 11am–6pm Sat & Sun.* ▨ *(free on Sat).* **www**.mnp.art.pl

The National Museum is housed in what was originally the Prussian Friedrich Museum, a Neo-Renaissance building of 1900–1903. Its collections of Polish painting are among the best in Poland.

The Gallery of Polish Art includes medieval art of the 12th to 16th centuries and 17th to 18th-century coffin portraits *(see p29)*. The best examples of painting of the Young Poland movement are the canvases of Jacek Malczewski (1854–1929). The Gallery of European Art, which is housed in a new modern wing of the museum, contains works from various collections, including that of Atanazy Raczyński, brother of the philanthropist Count Edward Raczyński *(see p212)*. The most outstanding are by Dutch and Flemish painters including Joos van Cleve and Quentin Massys. Italian, French and Spanish painters are also represented.

The somewhat severe Neo-Renaissance façade of the National Museum

Raczyński Library

pl. Wolności 19. ***Tel*** *061 852 94 42.* ○ *9am–7pm Mon–Fri.* **www**.bracz.edu.pl

With its façade of columns, the Raczyński Library combines grandeur with elegance, and cannot be compared with any other building in Poznań. The idea for a library was initiated by Count Edward Raczyński in 1829. The aim of this visionary aristocrat was to turn Poznań into a "New Athens"; the library was to be a centre of culture and "a shrine of knowledge". Although the library's architect is unknown, it is thought to have been built by the French architects and designers Charles Percier and Pierre Fontaine. A seated **figure of Hygeia**, the ancient Greek goddess of health, with the features of Konstancja z Potockich, wife of Edward Raczyński, was installed in front of the library in 1906.

Another element of the "New Athens" of Poznań was to be a gallery (now non-existent) for the outstanding art collection owned by Edward Raczyński's brother, Atanazy *(see p212)*.

Former Kaiser District

After the Second Partition of Poland in 1793, Poznań came under Prussian rule. In the second half of the 19th century, Prussia heightened its policy of Germanization in Wielkopolska. One of its instruments was the Deutscher Ostmarkenverein ("German Union of the Eastern Marches"), which the

Poles called the "Hakata" colonization commission from the acronym of the initials of its founders. When the city's ring of 19th-century fortifications was demolished, a decision was made to use the new space for government buildings. Designed by the German town planner Josef Stübben, they were built in 1903–14 and today stand amid gardens, squares and avenues, with a theatre, the colonization commission, a post office and the royal academy (now the university). Dominating the scene is the Kaiserhaus, designed by Franz Schwechten. The castle was rebuilt by the Germans, but little survives of its original splendour apart from a marble imperial throne and the décor of some of the rooms. The chairs from the Great Hall are now in the Sejm (parliament) in Warsaw. Today the Kaiserhaus accommodates the Kaiserhaus Cultural Centre.

Beside it, in Plac Mickiewicza, stands the Monument to the Victims of June 1956, which takes the form of two large crosses. The monument was unveiled in 1981 to commemorate the violent suppression of the workers' uprising in Poznań in 1956 *(see p52)*.

Monument to the Victims of June 1956

The Opera, built in 1910, is flanked by statues of lions

Hill of St Adalbert

The hill is said to be the spot where, 1,000 years ago, St Adalbert gave a sermon before setting off on his campaign to evangelize the Prussians. On the summit two churches face each other across a small square. One is the Discalced Carmelites' Church of St Joseph, built by Cristoforo Bonadura the Elder and Jan Catenaci in 1658–67. It contains the tomb of Mikołaj Jan Skrzetuski, who died in 1668 and on whom Henryk Sienkiewicz *(see p25)* based the hero of his historical saga *With Fire and Sword*.

The other is the small Gothic Church of St Adalbert, forming a pantheon with practically the same function as the Pauline Church on the Rock in Cracow *(see p143)*. In the crypt are the remains of great figures in the history of Wielkopolska. They include Józef Wybicki (1747–1822), who wrote the Polish national anthem, and the Australian traveller and scientist Paweł Edmund Strzelecki (1797–1873). A striking contrast to the rest of the building is the ultra-modern glass, concrete and stainless steel entrance to the crypt, which was designed by Jerzy Gurawski in 1997.

The modern entrance to the crypt of the Church of St Adalbert

THE POZNAŃ TRADE FAIR

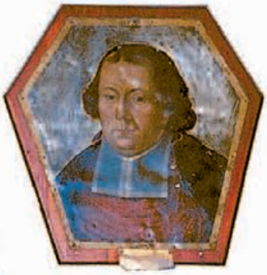
The trade fair area is in the city centre, the main entrance lying opposite Dworcowy Bridge. The Poznań International Trade Fair has been held here every year since 1921. It takes place in June, and for its duration the surrounding area is filled with an international throng of businessmen. If you visit at this time you will find that the local cafés and restaurants are often full and hotel accommodation can be extremely hard to come by.

The symbol of the Trade Fair is a steel needle erected over the lower part of the Upper Silesian Tower in 1955, the main part having been destroyed during World War II. When the tower was built in 1911, to a design by Hans Poelzig, it was considered by admiring critics to be a masterpiece of modern architecture in reinforced concrete.

The needle rising over the Poznań International Trade Fair

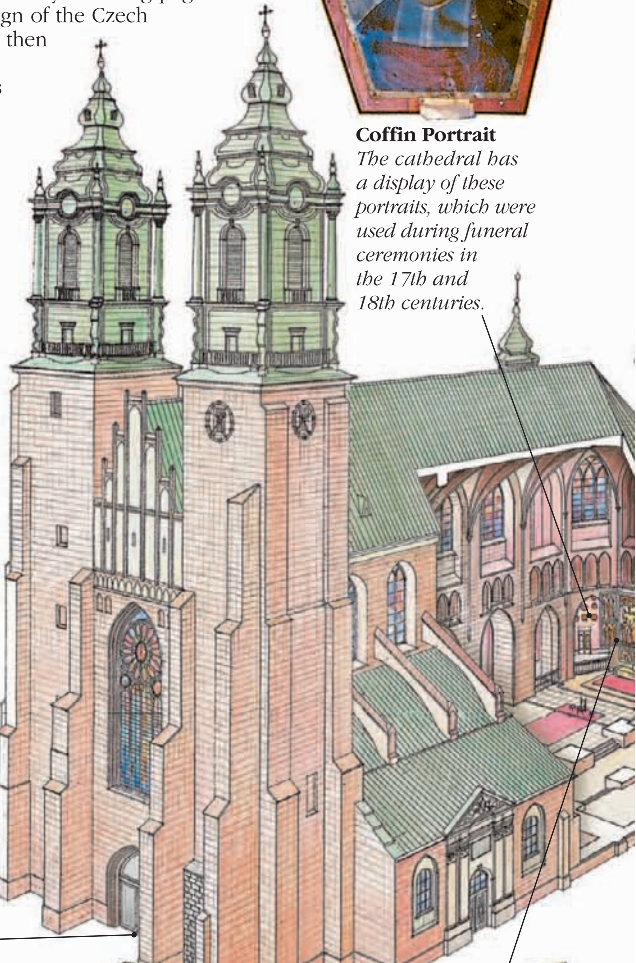
Poznań Cathedral

The first church, a pre-Romanesque basilica, was built in Poznań in 966, shortly after Poland adopted Christianity, and the first rulers of Poland were buried there. In 1034–8 the basilica was destroyed during pagan uprisings and the campaign of the Czech prince Brzetysław. It was then completely rebuilt in the Romanesque style. It was remodelled in the Gothic and Baroque periods, and after suffering war damage was restored to its earlier Gothic form. Vestiges of the pre-Romanesque and Romanesque churches can be seen in the crypt.



Coffin Portrait
The cathedral has a display of these portraits, which were used during funeral ceremonies in the 17th and 18th centuries.

Tomb of the Górka Family
The tomb of the Górkas, a prominent Wielkopolska family, was made in the Chapel of the Holy Cross by Girolamo Canavesi in 1574.



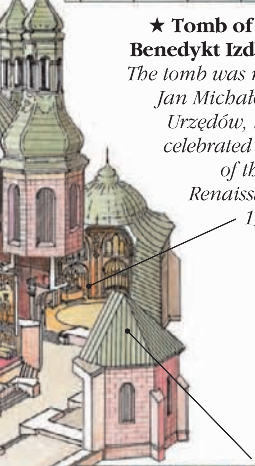
STAR FEATURES

- ★ Golden Chapel
- ★ Tomb of Bishop Benedykt Izdbieński

High Altar
The late Gothic polyptych on the high altar was probably carved in the workshop of Jacob Beinhart in Wrocław and painted in the Pasje studio of Upper Silesia. It was brought to the cathedral in 1952.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Ostrów Tumski. ***Tel*** *061 852 96 42 or 856 04 54.* ○ *Mar–Oct: 9am–6pm Mon–Sat, 2–6pm Sun; Nov–Feb: 9am–4pm Mon–Sat, 2–6pm Sun.*



★ Tomb of Bishop Benedykt Izdbieński

The tomb was made by Jan Michałowicz of Urzędów, the most celebrated sculptor of the Polish Renaissance, in 1557–62.

★ Golden Chapel

The chapel, built in 1834–41, contains the tombs of two of Poland's first rulers, Mieszko I and Bolesław the Brave. Their statues were carved by Chrystian Rauch.

Gothic Church of St Mary, with the cathedral in the background

Ostrów Tumski Island

Ostrów Tumski Island is the oldest part of Poznań. In the 10th century it was the site of one of the first capital cities of the Polish state.

Today the island is dominated by the Gothic towers of the cathedral, which contains many fine works of art. Near the cathedral stands the small Gothic **Church of St Mary** (Kościół halowy NMP), which was built in the years 1431–48 for Bishop Andrzej Bniński by Hanusz Prusz, a pupil of the notable late medieval architect Heinrich Brunsberg.

Also of interest is the **Lubrański Academy**, the first institute of higher education to be established in Poznań. It was founded in 1518 by Bishop Jan Lubrański. Behind its inconspicuous façade lies a small arcaded Renaissance courtyard. The academy acquired its greatest renown in the early 16th century. One of its alumni was Jan Struś, a scientist and a prominent physician during the years of the Polish Renaissance.

In the gardens on the other side of Ulica ks. I. Podsadzego stand a number of canons' and vicars' houses which are charming in appearance – if a little neglected. One of them contains the collections of the **Archdiocesan Museum**.

The late Gothic **Psalter**, which was built in around 1520 by Bishop Jan Lubrański, is another of Ostrów Tumski Island's notable buildings. Its fine stepped and recessed gables are enclosed by ogee arches.

Arcaded courtyard of Lubrański Academy

🏛 Archdiocesan Museum

ul. Lubrańskiego 1. ***Tel*** *061 852 61 95.* ○ *10am–5pm Tue–Fri, 9am–3pm Sat.* ● *public hols.* 🚫 ♿

The superb collection of religious art on display in the Archdiocesan Museum includes examples of medieval painting and sculpture, pieces of Gothic embroidery and some fine *kontusz* sashes *(see pp28–9)*. The most important pieces in the museum are probably the *Madonna of Ołobok*, a Romanesque-Gothic statue dating from about 1310–29, and a fascinating group of coffin portraits *(see p29)*.

Façade of the Baroque and Neo-Classical palace in Gułtowy

Gułtowy ⑧

Road Map C3. 👥 *990.* 🚆 🚌
Tel *061 852 61 56.*
○ *by appointment only.*

The pretty Baroque and Neo-Classical palace at Gułtowy was built in 1779–83 for Ignacy Biniński to a design by an unknown architect and subsequently altered by Ignacy Graff. The most striking feature of its interior is the two-tiered ballroom decorated with delicate trompe l'oeil paintings dating from about 1800.

Czerniejewo ⑨

Road Map C3. 👥 *2,600.*
🚆 *4.5 km (3 miles).* 🚌
Palace Hotel ***Tel*** *061 427 30 30.*
www.czerniejewo.pl

Czerniejewo has one of the finest Neo-Classical palaces in Wielkopolska. It was built for General Jan Lipski in 1771–80, and the monumental four-columned portico was added in 1789–91. Situated in a large park and connected to the town by a wide scenic avenue, it makes a grand impression. Within, the unusual circular ballroom is probably its finest feature. Today the palace is a hotel, a restaurant and a conference venue.

Ostrów Lednicki ⑩

Road Map C3. 🚌 🚆
⛴ *concides with opening hours for the Museum of the Firsts Piasts.*
● *1 Nov–14 Feb.*

The small island in Lake Lednickie has special significance as the place where Poland is believed to have adopted Christianity. In the 10th century a fortified town stood on the island, surrounded by earth ramparts enclosing the earliest known Christian buildings in Poland. Archaeologists have uncovered the foundations of a rotunda and a rectangular hall identified as a baptistery and palace. The remains of a church were also found.

The town is assumed to have been the seat of the Piasts *(see pp38–9)*. The baptism of Poland, by which the country adopted Christianity, is believed to have taken place in this baptistery in 966.

🏛 Museum of the First Piasts
Lednogóra. ***Tel*** *061 427 50 10.* ○ *15 Feb–14 Apr: 9am–3pm Tue–Sun (from 10am Sun); 15–30 Apr & Jul– Oct: 9am–5pm Tue–Sun (from 10am Sun); May & Jun: 9am–6pm Tue–Sun (from 10am Sun).* ● *1 Nov–14 Feb.* ♿
www.lednicamuzeum.pl

Gniezno ⑪

See pp222–3.

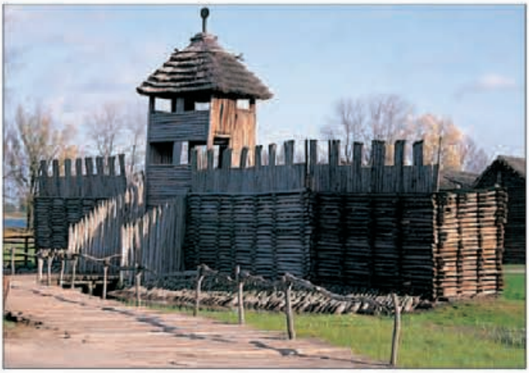
Biskupin ⑫

Road Map C3. 👥 *320.* 🚌
ℹ *052 302 50 55.* ○ *summer: 8am–6pm daily; winter: 8am–dusk daily.* ♿ 🎪 *Archaeology Gala (Sep).*
www.biskupin.pl

The remains of a 2,500-year-old Iron Age fortified settlement can be seen on an island in Lake Biskupinskie. The settlement was built entirely of wood and was inhabited for about 150 years by people of the Lusatian culture. It was surrounded by a stockade and a wall of earth and wood 6 m (18 ft) high. Access was over a bridge and through a gateway. The wall enclosed more than 100 houses built in 13 terraces, and the streets were paved with wood. The population was about 1,000.

When the water level rose, the lake flooded the houses and covered the settlement with a layer of silt, so that the site was abandoned. It was rediscovered in 1934 by a local teacher, Walenty Szwajcer. It is the earliest known settlement in Poland and one of the most interesting prehistoric sites in the whole of Europe.

Some of the buildings have been reconstructed and there are pens with small ponies, goats and sheep similar to those that the inhabitants would have raised. The annual Archaeology Gala features exhibitions – of Iron Age hairstyles and archery, for example – and workshops where artifacts are made by prehistoric methods.



Reconstructed fortifications of the Iron Age lake settlement in Biskupin

Lubostroń ⑬

Road Map C3. 👥 *790.* 🚌 ***Tel*** *052 384 46 23.* **www**.palac-lubostron.pl

In 1795–1800 Fryderyk Józef Skórzewski, a landowner, commissioned Stanisław Zawadzki to build a palace in the Neo-Classical style here. It has a square floor plan with a central rotunda and columned porticos on all four sides, and is an outstanding imitation of the Villa Rotonda built in Vicenza, Italy, by the Italian Renaissance architect Andrea Palladio.

Lubostroń Palace has a rather severe and monumental appearance, but its interior is one of the finest surviving examples of Polish Neo-Classical architecture. It is decorated with a bas-relief depicting the history of the Wielkopolska region.

The palace is set in landscaped grounds which date from about 1800. Today it is used for conferences and also has guest rooms for hire.

Lubostroń Palace viewed from the courtyard

Romanesque Architecture Tour ⑭

See pp224–5.

Interior of the Baroque church in Ląd

Ląd ⑮

Road Map C3. 👥 *530.* 🚌

Ląd was settled by Cistercian monks after 1193. The monastery retains a number of Romanesque and Gothic buildings, one of which contains a Gothic fresco of about 1372 commemorating the benefactors of the church. The Baroque church is considerably later. The twin-towered façade by Giuseppe Simone Belloti does not do justice to the ornately decorated nave, which was built in 1730–33. Commissioned by the abbot Mikołaj A. Łukomski, Pompeo Ferrari designed a single interior space covered by a large dome rising to a height of 36 m (119 ft); the paintings by Georg Wilhelm Neunhertz depict the Church Fathers during the land seizures and give visual expression to the methods by which the Counter-Reformation would triumph in Poland: by teaching and persuasion rather than by militancy.

Environs
In Ciążeń, 5 km (3 miles) west of Poznań, is a late Baroque bishop's palace, now owned by Poznań University Library. **Nadwarciański Nature Reserve** nearby is one of the world's most scenic refuges for wading and aquatic birds.

Śmiełów ⑯

Road Map C3. 🚌

The Neo-Classical palace in Śmiełów, built by Stanisław Zawadzki for Andrzej Ostroróg Gorzeński in 1797, is associated with the Romantic poet Adam Mickiewicz, who stayed here in 1831, hoping to cross into the annexed part of the country where the November Insurrection against Russian rule was taking place.

His plan failed, but the palace at Śmiełów, with its fine landscaped grounds, became the backdrop to Mickiewicz's love for Konstanta Łubieńska. Today, fittingly, the palace houses the **Adam Mickiewicz Museum**, dedicated to the poet's life and works and containing exhibits from the age of Romanticism.

🏛 Adam Mickiewicz Museum
Żerków.
Tel *062 740 31 64.*
🕒 *10am–4pm Tue–Sun.*
🎟 *(free on Sat).*

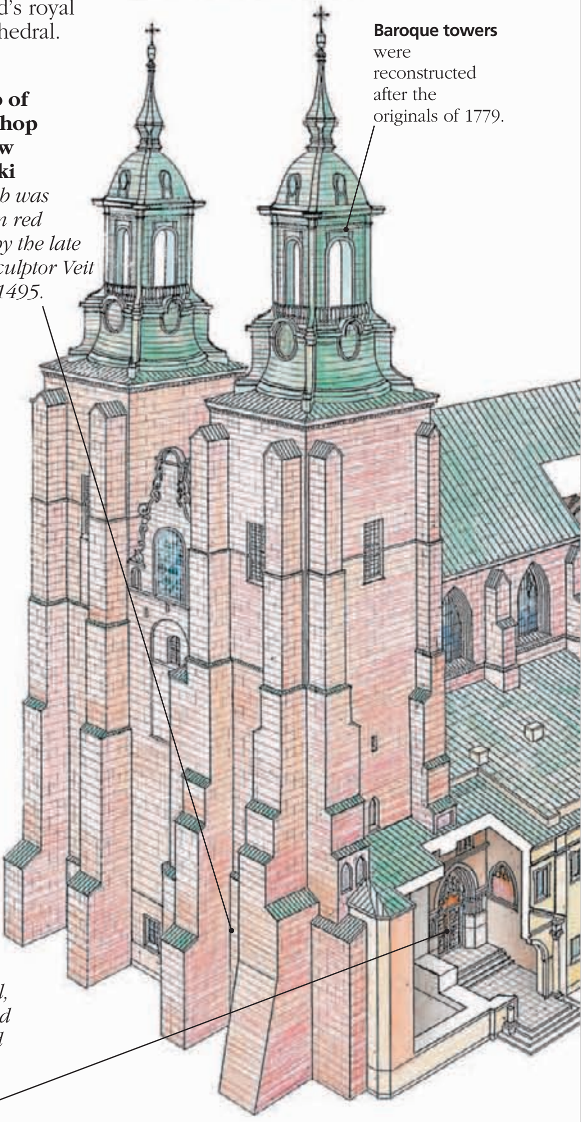
Neo-Classical palace in Śmiełów, today the Adam Mickiewicz Museum

Gniezno ⓫

The 14th-century Gothic Cathedral of the Assumption (Archikatedra Wniebowzięcia NMP) stands on the site of two earlier churches. The first was a pre-Romanesque church built some time after 970, and the second a Romanesque church dating from the mid–11th century. When Princess Dąbrowka, wife of Mieszko I, was buried here in 977, Gniezno was the first capital of the Polonians. Its importance increased further when in 997 the relics of St Adalbert were laid in the church. From 1025 to the 14th century Poland's royal rulers were crowned in the cathedral.

Potocki Chapel
The chapel of Archbishop Teodor Potocki was built by Pompeo Ferrari in 1727–30. It is decorated with Baroque paintings by Mathias Johannes Mayer.

★ Tomb of Archbishop Zbigniew Oleśnicki
This tomb was carved in red marble by the late Gothic sculptor Veit Stoss in 1495.



Baroque towers were reconstructed after the originals of 1779.

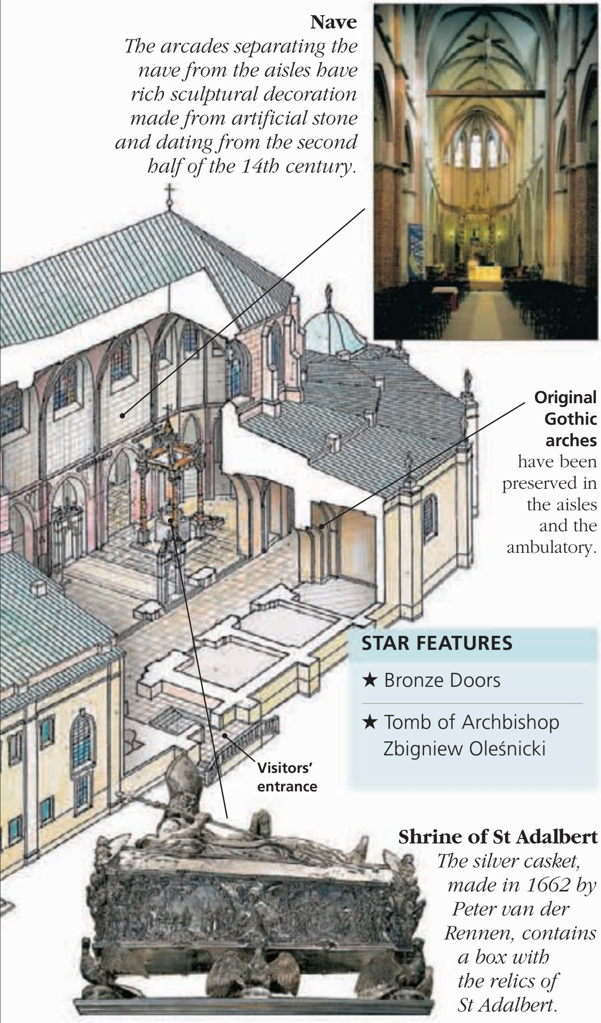
★ Bronze Doors
The bronze doors of the cathedral, made in the late 12th century and depicting scenes from the life and martyrdom of St Adalbert, are among the finest examples of Romanesque art in Europe.

ST ADALBERT

St Adalbert (St Wojciech in Polish) was a bishop from Prague. In 977, at the suggestion of Bolesław the Brave, he left Poland for the heathen lands of Prussia, where he converted the inhabitants to Christianity but was martyred. Bolesław bought the saint's body from the Prussians, giving them in return its weight in gold, and laid the remains in Gniezno. Pope Sylvester II acknowledged the bishop's martyrdom and canonized him.

In 1038, when the Czech prince Brzetysław invaded the city, the cathedral was sacked and the saint's relics taken to Prague.

Baptism of the Prussians, a scene from the cathedral doors



Nave
The arcades separating the nave from the aisles have rich sculptural decoration made from artificial stone and dating from the second half of the 14th century.

Original Gothic arches have been preserved in the aisles and the ambulatory.

Visitors' entrance

Shrine of St Adalbert
The silver casket, made in 1662 by Peter van der Rennen, contains a box with the relics of St Adalbert.

STAR FEATURES

- ★ Bronze Doors
- ★ Tomb of Archbishop Zbigniew Oleśnicki

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Road Map C3. 👥 *68,400.* 🚆 🚌 ℹ *ul. Rynek 14 (061 428 41 00).* **Cathedral** ul. Łaskiego 9. ***Tel*** *061 424 13 89.* ○ *9am–6pm.* ● *services, noon–1pm.* 🔒 ✋ **Bronze Doors** 🎫 ✋ **www**.gniezno.eu

Exploring Gniezno

Besides its magnificent cathedral, Gniezno has many historic buildings and fine museums, making for a pleasant walk around the city. **Gniezno Archdiocesan Museum**, next to the cathedral, contains religious artifacts, including paintings, sculpture, textiles and coffin portraits *(see p29)*. A smart street leads off the Market Square to the Gothic **Church of St John** (Kościół św Jana), which has 14th-century murals. It is hard to imagine that this small town was once the capital of the Polish nation. The history of the city is told in the **Museum of the Origins of the Polish State**, in Piast Park. In the park are the remains of a late medieval fortified town.

🏛 Gniezno Archdiocesan Museum

ul. Kolegiaty 2. ***Tel*** *061 426 37 78.* ○ *May–Sep: 9am–5:30pm Tue–Sun; Oct–Apr: 9am–3pm Tue–Sat.* 🎫 *(free for clergy).*

This is an interesting museum containing various works of religious art, including a number of artifacts from the cathedral treasury.

Monument to Bolesław the Brave

🏛 Museum of the Origins of the Polish State

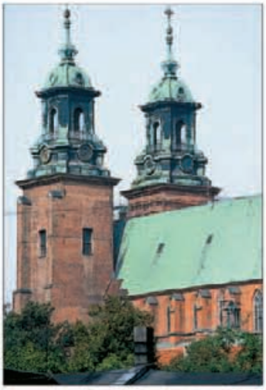
ul. Kostrzewskiego 1. ***Tel*** *061 426 46 41.* ○ *10am–5pm Tue–Sun.* 🎫 *(free on Sun).* ♿ ✋ **www**.mppp.pl

This interesting archaeological museum documents the early history of the town of Gniezno, as well as the period when it was the capital of Poland.

Romanesque Architecture Tour ⑭

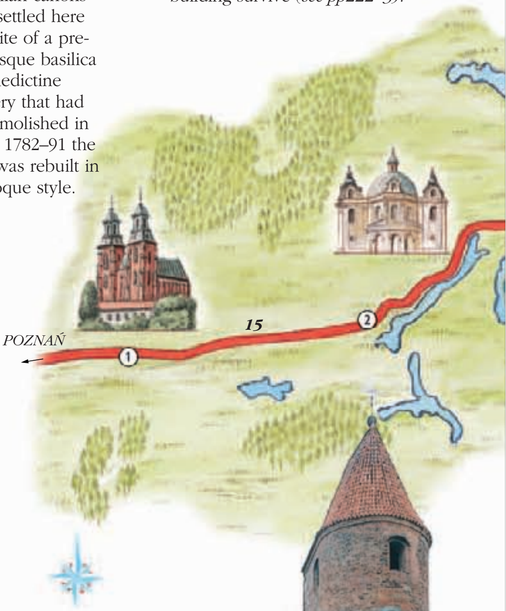
Romanesque column in Strzelno

Sadly, few buildings survive in Wielkopolska from the earliest days of the Polish nation in the 10th century. For hundreds of years most building in Poland was in wood, and more durable brick or stone architecture was rare. A tour of pre-Romanesque and Romanesque buildings in Wielkopolska might start at Gniezno, then take in Trzemeszno and Mogilno. The finest Romanesque architecture in Poland is to be found in Strzelno – examples are the Rotunda of St Procopius and the Church of the Holy Trinity, with its remarkable Romanesque pillars. Another town of interest is Kruszwica, setting for the legend of King Popiel and home to the "Mouse Tower" of that tale.



Gniezno ①
By the 14th century, Gniezno's Romanesque church had been replaced by a Gothic cathedral, but the bronze doors of the earlier building survive *(see pp222–3).*

Trzemeszno ②
In the 12th century an order of Augustinian canons regular settled here on the site of a pre-Romanesque basilica and Benedictine monastery that had been demolished in 1038. In 1782–91 the church was rebuilt in the Baroque style.



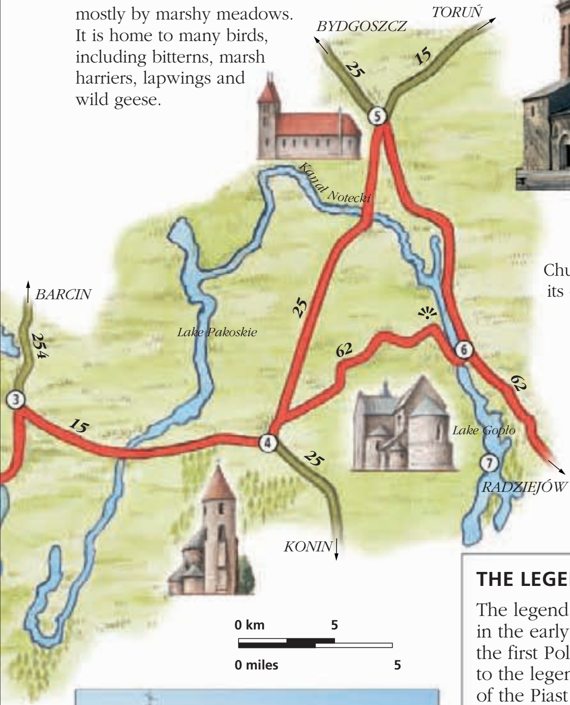
Mogilno ③
The Benedictine church probably dates from the 11th century. After many phases of rebuilding it finally acquired a Baroque façade, although many Romanesque elements remain, in particular the crypt.

Strzelno ④
The Rotunda of St Procopius in Strzelno dates from the turn of the 13th century. In the Church of the Holy Trinity 12th-century carvings, discovered in 1946, depict personifications of the virtues and vices of Christian tradition.

Lake Gopło ⑦
This narrow lake is surrounded mostly by marshy meadows. It is home to many birds, including bitterns, marsh harriers, lapwings and wild geese.

TIPS FOR DRIVERS

Tour length: *About 100 km (60 miles).*
Stopping-off points: *Every town mentioned has restaurants and cafés as well as accommodation available. There is a tourist hostel in Strzelno.*



Kruszwica ⑥
Kruszwica was briefly the seat of a bishopric and the mid-12th-century Church of St Peter may well have been its cathedral. The shell and the interior of the church are built of granite ashlars, which remarkably survive almost in their original state.

KEY

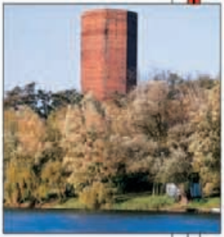
🟥 Tour route

🟩 Other road

✻ Viewpoint

THE LEGEND OF KING POPIEL

The legend of King Popiel was recorded in the early 12th century by Gall Anonim, the first Polish chronicler. According to the legend, Siemowit Piast, founder of the Piast dynasty, was a peasant from Kruszwica. The Polonians, terrified by the atrocities committed by their king, Popiel, decided to depose him and chose Siemowit Piast as his successor. Popiel fled to his tower but the rebels turned into mice and devoured him. The Gothic tower overlooking Lake Gopło in Kruszwica is called the "Mouse Tower" but was in fact built in the 14th century, a few hundred years after these events were said to have taken place.



The Mouse Tower

Inowrocław ⑤
The most historic building in this health resort is the Church of Our Lady, dating from the turn of the 13th century, built in the time of the dukes of Inowrocław.

Castle in Gołuchów, home of the Działyński family

Gołuchów ⑰

Road Map C4. 👥 *1,500.* 🚌
www.goluchow.pl

The castle at Gołuchów looks as if it belongs in the Loire Valley, in France, alongside the other Renaissance châteaux for which that region is celebrated. Although the castle at Gołuchów was built in the mid-16th to 17th centuries, its present exterior dates only from 1872–85, commissioned by the owners, Izabella Czartoryska and her husband, Jan Działyński. Izabella was the daughter of Adam Czartoryski, a Polish émigré leader in Paris, and was educated in France; her wish was to turn the residence into a "paradise on earth" according to her own tastes. She also built a museum that was open to the public. Initial plans for the renovation of the castle were made in around 1871 by the French architect Eugène Viollet-le-Duc. The rest of the castle was designed by his son-in-law, Maurice August Ouradou, after plans by Polish architects. Today the **castle museum** contains European and Oriental works of art from the collection of the Działyński family.

🏛 **Castle Museum**
ul. Działyńskich 2. ***Tel*** *062 761 50 94.* ○ *10am–4pm Tue–Sun (May–Sep: to 5pm).* 🎫 *(free on Tue).* 📺 📷 **www**.mnp.art.pl

Environs

In **Dobryczy**, 23 km (14 miles) to the west of Gołuchów, is the Neo-Classical residence of Augustyn Gorzeński, a freemason, built in 1798–9.

Kalisz ⑱

Road Map C4. 👥 *108,000.*
🚌 🚆 ℹ *ul. Garbarska 2 (062 764 21 84).* 🎭 *Theatre Festival (May); International Jazz Festival (Nov–Dec).* **www**.kalisz.pl

Kalisz, a settlement on the amber route between the Baltic Sea and Rome, has ancient origins. It is mentioned as Calisia by Ptolemy in his *Geography* of AD 142–7. However, a town did not grow up here until the 13th century, and it did not really develop until the 15th century, when Kalisz became a provincial capital. During the Partitions of Poland, Kalisz was the furthest outpost of the Russian empire. In 1914, just after the start of World War I, it was severely bombarded by Prussian artillery. Its rebuilding began in 1917, and the present city centre, with town houses surrounding the **Market Square**, the **town hall** and the Bogusławski Theatre, dates from that time. A substantial number of earlier buildings survive. These include the Gothic **Cathedral of St Nicholas** (Katedra św Mikołaja), the late Baroque collegiate **Church of the Assumption** (Kościół Wniebowzięcia NMP), and the neighbouring Mannerist **church**, formerly a **Jesuit college**. The group of Bernadine monasteries and

Bernadine church in Kalisz

the late Renaissance **Church of the Annunciation** (Kościół Nawiedzenia NMP) are also worth a visit.

Cathedral of St Nicholas
ul. Kanonicka 5.
Tel *062 757 39 19.*

Antoni Radziwiłł's hunting lodge in Antonin

Antonin ⑲

Road Map C4. *320.*
Chopin Festival (Sep).

When Duke Antoni Radziwiłł asked Karl Friedrich Schinkel to build him a hunting lodge, it was an unusual commission for the architect. The small larchwood building, dating from 1822–4, has a cruciform plan and an octagonal centre. The octagonal hall is surrounded by galleries supported by a large central pillar. It was here that, in 1827, Frédéric Chopin taught Wanda, Duke Radziwiłł's daughter, with whom he fell in love. Unfortunately, the piano on which the great composer played was chopped up for firewood by soldiers of the Red Army who were billeted in the lodge. It now houses a **Centre for Culture and Art**, and is the venue for concerts and festivals in honour of Chopin, as well as hunting balls.

Centre for Culture and Art
Pałac Myśliwski. ***Tel*** *062 734 81 14.*
○ *7am–10pm daily.*

Environs
In the village of Bralin, 36 km (22 miles) north of Antonin, is a delightful wooden church called Na Pólku, dating from 1711.

Piotrków Trybunalski ⑳

Road Map D4. *80,000.*
pl. Czarnieckiego 10 (044 647 70 52). **www**.piotrkow.pl

Before the partition of Poland, this was the town where sessions of the royal court and parliament were held, and after 1578 it was the seat of the Crown Tribunal. The town flourished and many magnificent churches bear witness to those times. Above **Tribunal Square** (Rynek Trybunalski) rises the brick tower and Baroque roof of the Gothic **Parish Church of St Jacob**. Synods and official ceremonies were conducted here. The large **Jesuit church**, dating from 1695–1727, contains remarkable *trompe l'oeil* paintings by Andrzej Ahorn, himself a Jesuit and a self-taught painter. The scheme includes a painting of a monk looking into the church through a painted grille. Other interesting churches include the **Piarist church and monastery**, now a Protestant church, a 17th-century **Dominican monastery complex** and the former **Dominican Church of Saints Jacek and Dorothy** (Kościół św Jacka i Doroty), with Rococo interior.

Detail from the castle in Piotrków Trybunalski

There is also a **Regional Museum** located in a Gothic-Renaissance castle that is essentially a large brick tower designed as a residence. The most interesting part of the museum is the exhibition of grand interiors of the 16th to 20th centuries.

Regional Museum
pl. Zamkowy 4. ***Tel*** *044 646 52 72.*
○ *10am–3pm Tue–Sun (to 5pm Tue, to 4pm Sat). (free on Tue).*

Church of St Jacob
ul. Krakowskie Przedmieście 1.
Tel *044 646 51 40.*

Jesuit church
ul. Pijarska 4. ***Tel*** *044 647 01 51.*

Sulejów ㉑

Road Map D4. *6,300.*
www.sulejow.pl

In 1177 a Cistercian abbey was founded here by Kazimierz the Just. The church was consecrated in 1232. It is in the Romanesque-Gothic style and has remained almost unaltered across the centuries, although the interior does contain Baroque altars and paintings in the same style.

The Romanesque portal in the west front bears what are said to be sword marks made by knights who in 1410 went to war with the Teutonic Knights. The monastery fell into ruin, although the remaining parts of it have been renovated and are now a hotel and **museum**. Near the abbey is a large artificial lake made in the 1970s on the River Pilica. It is a popular holiday spot.

Regional Museum
Tel *044 616 25 84.*
○ *9am–6pm Mon–Sat.*
www.cystersi.sulejow.pl

Cistercian abbey in Sulejów

Łódź ㉒

The centre of the Polish textile industry, Łódź developed at an astonishing rate as the industry thrived. Its population grew from just 15,000 in 1850 to more than half a million in 1914. It was a place of great contrasts, which were vividly documented in the novel *The Promised Land* (1899) by the Nobel Prize-winning author Władysław Reymont. The contrasts can still be seen in the architecture of the city, where vast fortunes and abject poverty existed side by side. Factories and opulent mansions sprang up in their hundreds, contrasting with the ramshackle homes of the factory workers.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Road map D4. *753,000.*
Railway information
Tel *042 94 36.*
Coach information PKS
Tel *042 631 97 06.* *ul. Piotrkowska 87 (042 638 59 55).*
Kódi Festival (c.15 May).

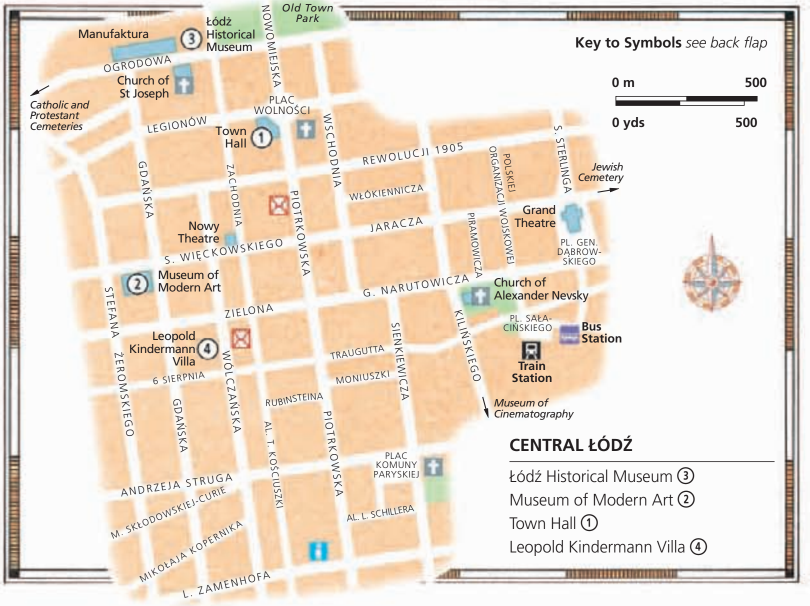
Exploring Łódź
The city's main thoroughfare is Ulica Piotrkowska, which is several kilometres long. Its most important section stretches from **Plac Wolności** to Aleje Piłudskiego. It is Poland's longest pedestrianized street and is lined with shops, cafés, restaurants and banks.

Stained-glass window in Poznański Palace

Behind the town houses, the brick factory buildings still stand, many of them now converted into stores. A noteworthy example is the one at **Piotrkowska 137/139**, built in 1907 for the cotton manufacturer Juliusz Kindermann by the architect Gustav Landau-Gutenteger, and featuring a gold mosaic frieze depicting an allegory of trade. In Plac Wolności is a **Monument to Tadeusz Kościuszko** of 1930, rebuilt after its destruction in 1939 and a favourite meeting place for the city's youth. Beside it stands the modest Neo-Classical **town hall**, which dates from 1827, when the foundations of industry were being laid in Łódź.

The city's **cemeteries** – the Catholic and Protestant cemeteries in Ulica Srebrzyńska and the Jewish cemetery in Ulica Bracka – contain some exceptionally interesting monuments that bear witness to the variety of cultures and nationalities that existed in Łódź before 1939, when it was a city with one of the largest Jewish populations in Europe. The grand mausoleums were built for local industrialists, who before 1914 were the wealthiest people in the Russian empire.

The **Leopold Kindermann Villa** at Ulica Wólczańska 31/33 is another Art Nouveau building designed by Gustav Landau-Gutenteger. It was built in 1902 and features fine


Manufaktura
Łódź Historical Museum ③
Old Town Park
NOWOMIEJSKA
OGRODOWA
Church of St Joseph
Catholic and Protestant Cemeteries
PLAC WOLNOŚCI
LEGIONÓW
Town Hall ①
WSCHODNIA
REWOLUCJI 1905
GDAŃSKA
ZACHODNIA
PIOTRKOWSKA
WŁÓKIENNICZA
ORGANIZACJI WOJSKOWEJ
POLSKIEJ
S. STERLINGA
Jewish Cemetery
Grand Theatre
JARACZA
PIRAMOWICZA
Nowy Theatre
S. WIĘCKOWSKIEGO
PL. GEN. DĄBROWSKIEGO
Museum of Modern Art ②
G. NARUTOWICZA
Church of Alexander Nevsky
STEFANA ŻEROMSKIEGO
ZIELONA
KILIŃSKIEGO
PL. SAŁACIŃSKIEGO
Bus Station
Leopold Kindermann Villa ④
6 SIERPNIA
WÓLCZAŃSKA
TRAUGUTTA
SIENKIEWICZA
MONIUSZKI
Train Station
RUBINSTEINA
Museum of Cinematography
AL. T. KOŚCIUSZKI
PLAC KOMUNY PARYSKIEJ
ANDRZEJA STRUGA
M. SKŁODOWSKIEJ-CURIE
AL. L. SCHILLERA
MIKOŁAJA KOPERNIKA
L. ZAMENHOFA
Key to Symbols see back flap
0 m 500
0 yds 500
CENTRAL ŁÓDŹ
Łódź Historical Museum ③
Museum of Modern Art ②
Town Hall ①
Leopold Kindermann Villa ④

stained-glass windows. Today it houses an art gallery.

At the turn of the 20th century the townscape of Łódź was dominated by the industrialists' palaces. The finest surviving examples are the residences of the textile factory-owner Izrael Kalmanowicz Poznański, at Ogrodowa 15 and Gdańska 36, and a remarkable palace at Plac Zwycięstwa 1 that rivals the one built by Karol Scheibler, the merchant celebrated as the "cotton king" of Poznań.

🏛 Łódź Historical Museum

ul. Ogrodowa 15. ***Tel*** *042 654 03 23.* ◯ *10am–4pm Tue & Thu, 2–6pm Wed, 11am–4pm Sat & Sun.* 🎫 ♿ *(free on Sun).* **www**.poznanskipalace.muzeum-lodz.pl

The museum is located in Poznański Palace, beside a large group of brick factory buildings. Alongside the palace stands a former spinning mill, a vast Neo-Renaissance edifice designed by Hilary Majewski in 1876. The eclectic palace, which has twin cupolas, was built in stages from 1888 onwards. Notable features of the interior are the grand staircase, the series of private apartments, the beautifully restored reception rooms, and the *belle époque* furniture.

Moorish stove in the Scheibler Palace, Łódź

Romanesque basilica at Tum, near Łęczyca

The museum contains exhibits associated with the pianists Władysław Kędra and Artur Rubinstein, who was born in Łódź.

🏛 Museum of Modern Art

ul. Więckowskiego 36. ***Tel*** *042 633 97 90.* ◯ *noon–7pm Tue–Sun.* 🎫 *(free on Thu).* **www**.muzeumsztuki.lodz.pl

The Museum of Modern Art is housed in another of Izrael Poznański's palaces, this one built in imitation of a Florentine Renaissance palazzo.

Besides work by Poland's foremost modern painters, the museum also contains a collection of modern art, including works by Hans Arp, Piet Mondrian, Joseph Beuys and Max Ernst.

🏛 Museum of Cinematography

pl. Zwycięstwa 1. ***Tel*** *042 674 09 57.* ◯ *10am–5pm Tue, 9am–4pm Wed, Fri–Sun, 11am–6pm Thu.* 🎫 *(free on Tue).* **www**.kinomuzeum.pl

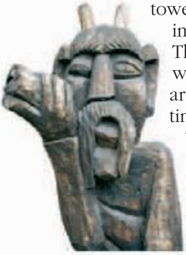
Situated in the eclectic palace of Karol Scheibler, the museum contains a rich collection of films and film posters from the earliest days of cinematography to modern times. It also documents the works of Łódź's renowned film school, whose graduates include the directors Andrzej Wajda, Roman Polański, Krzysztof Kieślowski and Jerzy Skolimowski, and the much-praised cameraman Witold Sobociński.

Łęczyca ㉓

Road map D3. 👥 *15,400.* 🚉 🚌

The royal castle at Łęczyca, built in 1357 by Kazimierz the Great, was the third fortified building to be raised in the town. Little is known about the first. The second was the seat of the rulers of another duchy.

The castle, with its brick tower, served as a jail for imprisoned aristocrats. The **Regional Museum** within it contains artifacts from prehistoric times to the present. The main attraction is the unusual exhibition dedicated to the devil Boruta, legendary guardian of the treasure hidden in the castle's cellar.



The devil Boruta at Łęczyca royal castle

🏛 Regional Museum

ul. Zamkowa 1. ***Tel*** *024 721 24 49 or 721 25 43.* ◯ *May–Sep: 10am–5pm Tue–Sun (from 11am Sat & Sun); Oct–Apr: 10am–4pm Tue–Sun (to 5pm Tue, to 3pm Sat & Sun).* ● *public hols.* 🎫 ♿

Environs

In **Tum**, 3 km (2 miles) from Łęczyca, is a splendidly preserved Romanesque church. This granite building, consecrated in 1161, was remodelled several times, but its current form is close to its original one. It consists of a triple-nave basilica with two circular and two square towers and an apse at the west and east ends. The west apse has a remarkable Romanesque fresco of *Christ in Glory*, painted in 1161.

GDAŃSK

Gdańsk is among the finest cities of northern Europe, distinguished by beautiful buildings and a history that stretches back more than 1,000 years. For many centuries the wealthiest city in Poland, it was in 1939 the place where the first shots of World War II were fired. The end of the conflict brought destruction, but Gdańsk recovered as settlers moved in from other parts of Poland.

The earliest mention of Gdańsk occurs in 997. For more than 300 years it was the capital of a Slav duchy in Pomerania, and in 1308 it was taken over by the Teutonic Knights. Under their rule, the city grew.

In 1361 Gdańsk became a member of the Hanseatic League (a trade association of Baltic towns), further bolstering its economic development. From 1466 until the Second Partition in 1793, the city belonged to Poland; it was the country's largest Baltic port and an important centre of the grain and timber trade between Poland and the rest of Europe.

A wealthy city, Gdańsk played a pivotal role in the Polish Republic *(see p42)*. It also became a major centre of the arts – goldsmiths fashioned fine jewellery for the royal courts of Europe, and the city's gemstone and amber workshops won great renown. From 1793 it was incorporated into Prussia, only becoming a free city under the Treaty of Versailles after World War I. It was almost totally destroyed during World War II, but a post-war rebuilding programme has restored many of the city's finest buildings and much of its historic atmosphere.

Today Gdańsk, attractively set between the coast and wooded hills, is renowned for its mercantile traditions and its openness to the world. Together with the coastal resort of Sopot and the port of Gdynia *(see p263)*, it forms the conurbation known as Trójmiasto ("the Tri-city").

View of the main town of Gdańsk

◁ **The Gdańsk Crane, the largest medieval port crane in Europe**

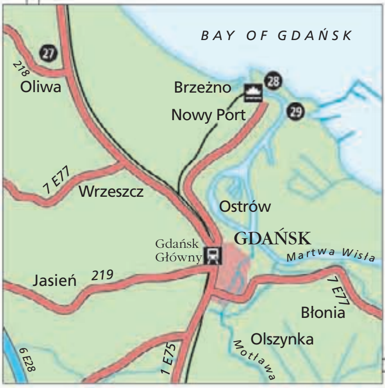
Exploring Gdańsk

The most important buildings in terms of the history of Gdańsk are to be found in the city centre, which can be reached by taking a bus or tram to the Main Station (Dworzec Główny), the Highland Gate (Brama Wyżynna) or the Podwale Przedmiejskie, and continuing on foot from there. The bus, tram or urban railway (SKM) are all useful for travelling to outlying parts of the city. You can also take the SKM to reach Oliwa in the northwest, which has a fine group of cathedral buildings, one of which contains a famous organ, and a good park for walking.

View of Ulica Długie Pobrzeże on the River Motława

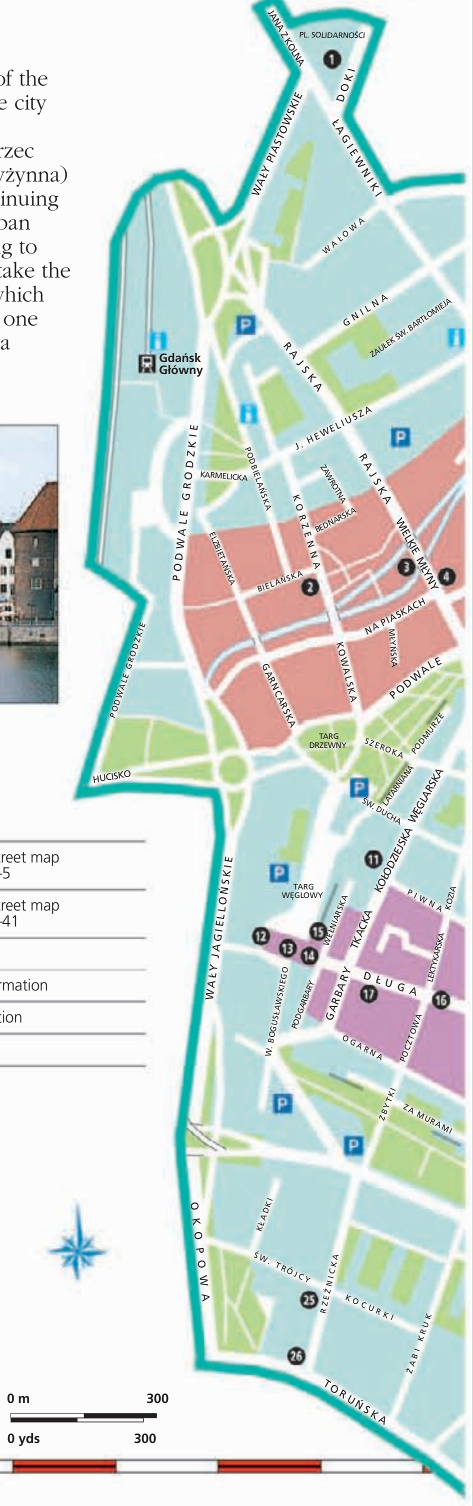
GETTING THERE

Gdańsk has good transport links. There are rail services to and from all the major cities in Poland – the express train from Warsaw takes just over 4 hours. There is an international airport at Rębiechowo, near Gdańsk. It is also easy to reach Gdańsk by car, whether from Warsaw (route E77), central Poland (route E75), Szczecin (route E28) or Berlin (route 22).


BAY OF GDAŃSK
27
218
Oliwa
Brzeżno
28
Nowy Port
29
7 E77
Wrzeszcz
Ostrów
GDAŃSK
Gdańsk Główny
Martwa Wisła
Jasień
219
7 E77
Błonia
Olszynka
Motława
1 E75
6 E28

KEY

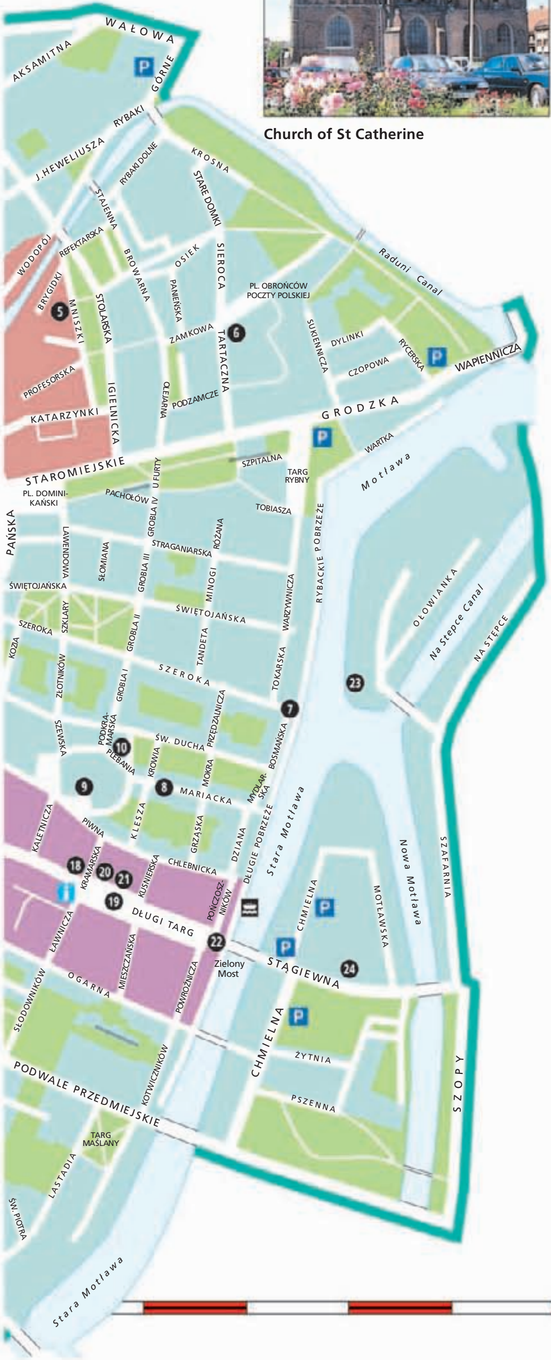
- 🟥 Street-by-Street map See pp234–5
- 🟪 Street-by-Street map See pp240–41
- P Parking
- i Tourist information
- Railway station
- Pier


PL. SOLIDARNOŚCI
JANA Z KOLNA
1
DOKI
WAŁY PIASTOWSKIE
ŁAGIEWNIKI
WAŁOWA
GNILNA
ZAUŁEK ŚW. BARTŁOMIEJA
Gdańsk Główny
RAJSKA
J. HEWELIUSZA
PODWALE GRODZKIE
KARMELICKA
PODBIELAŃSKA
ZAWROTNA
KORZENNA
BEDNARSKA
RAJSKA
WIELKIE MŁYNY
ELŻBIETAŃSKA
BIELAŃSKA
2
3
4
NA PIASKACH
MŁYŃSKA
KOWALSKA
PODWALE
GARNCARSKA
PODWALE GRODZKIE
TARG DRZEWNY
SZEROKA
PODMURZE
HUCISKO
LATARNIANA
ŚW. DUCHA
WĘGLARSKA
WAŁY JAGIELLOŃSKIE
11
KOŁODZIEJSKA
TARG WĘGLOWY
PIWNA
KOZIA
WEŁNIARSKA
15
TKACKA
12
13
14
LEKTYKARSKA
GARBARY
DŁUGA
W. BOGUSŁAWSKIEGO
PODGARBARY
17
16
OGARNA
POCZTOWA
ZBYTKI
ZA MURAMI
OKOPOWA
KŁADKI
ŚW. TRÓJCY
RZEŹNICKA
25
KOCURKI
ŻABI KRUK
26
TORUŃSKA
0 m 300
0 yds 300

Church of St Catherine

Koszalin
GDAŃSK
Szczecin

LOCATOR MAP


WAŁOWA
AKSAMITNA
GÓRNE
RYBAKI
J. HEWELIUSZA
RYBAKI DOLNE
KROSNA
STAJENNA
STARE DOMKI
REFEKTARSKA
WODOPÓJ
BROWARNA
OSIEK
SIEROCA
Raduni Canal
PL. OBROŃCÓW POCZTY POLSKIEJ
BRYGIDKI
MNISZKI
STOLARSKA
PANIEŃSKA
ZAMKOWA
TARTACZNA
SUKIENNICZA
DYLINKI
RYCERSKA
CZOPOWA
WAPIENNICZA
PROFESORSKA
IGIELNICKA
OLEJARNA
PODZAMCZE
KATARZYNKI
GRODZKA
WARTKA
STAROMIEJSKIE
SZPITALNA
TARG RYBNY
Motława
PL. DOMINIKAŃSKI
PACHOŁÓW
U FURTY
TOBIASZA
PAŃSKA
LAWENDOWA
SŁOMIANA
GROBLA IV
STRAGANIARSKA
RÓŻANA
RYBACKIE POBRZEŻE
ŚWIĘTOJAŃSKA
GROBLA III
MINOGI
OŁOWIANKA
Na Stępce Canal
NA STĘPCE
SZEROKA
SZKLARY
GROBLA II
WARZYWNICZA
KOZIA
ZŁOTNIKÓW
TANDETA
TOKARSKA
GROBLA I
SZEWSKA
PODKRAMARSKA
PLEBANIA
ŚW. DUCHA
PRZEDZAMCZA
BOSMAŃSKA
KROWIA
MOKRA
MARIACKA
MYDLARSKA
KALETNICZA
PIWNA
KLESZA
GRZĄSKA
DZIANA
DŁUGIE POBRZEŻE
Stara Motława
Nowa Motława
SZAFARNIA
KRAMARSKA
KUŚNIERSKA
CHLEBNICKA
PONCZOSZNIKÓW
CHMIELNA
MOTŁAWSKA
ŁAWNICZA
DŁUGI TARG
Zielony Most
STĄGIEWNA
SŁODOWNIKÓW
OGARNA
MIESZCZAŃSKA
POWROŹNICZA
ŻYTNIA
PODWALE PRZEDMIEJSKIE
KOTWICZNIKÓW
PSZENNA
SZOPY
TARG MAŚLANY
LASTADIA
ŚW. PIOTRA
Stara Motława
P
i
⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⑩ ⑱ ⑲ ⑳ ㉑ ㉒ ㉓ ㉔

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Museums and Galleries

Central Maritime Museum p245 ㉓
National Museum p247 ㉖

Churches

Church of St Bridget ⑤
Church of St Catherine ④
Church of St Mary pp238–9 ⑨
Church of the Holy Trinity ㉕
Oliwa Cathedral pp248–9 ㉗

Historic Buildings

Arsenal ⑪
Artus Court ⑳
Gdańsk Crane ⑦
Golden Gate ⑭
Golden House ㉑
Great Mill ③
Green Gate ㉒
Highland Gate ⑫
Main Town Hall ⑱
Monument to the Shipyard Workers ①
Old Town Hall ②
Polish Post Office ⑥
Prison Tower ⑬
Royal Chapel ⑩
St George's Court ⑮
Uphagen House ⑰

Major Streets and Districts

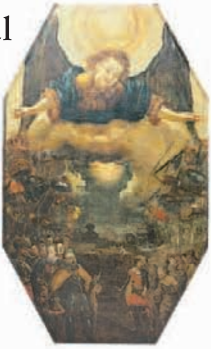
Długi Targ ⑲
Spichlerze Island ㉔
Ulica Długa ⑯
Ulica Mariacka ⑧
Westerplatte ㉘
Wisłoujście Fortress ㉙

SEE ALSO

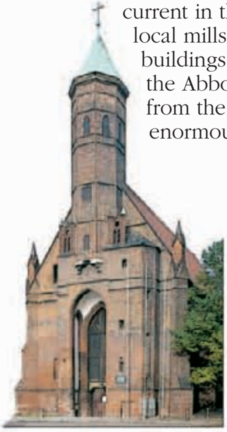
- ***Where to Stay*** p307.
- ***Restaurants and Bars*** pp324–5.

Street-by-Street: Along Raduna Canal

Despite wartime destruction, some fine buildings have survived on either side of the Raduna Canal. It was dug in about 1338, one of the greatest projects undertaken by the Teutonic Knights in Gdańsk, and for many centuries it was of great importance to the city's economy. The current in the canal was used to supply power for local mills, grindstones and a sawmill. Among the buildings look out for the Mannerist-style House of the Abbots of Pelplin, the Great Mill, which dates from the rule of the Teutonic Knights, and the enormous churches of St Catherine and St Bridget.

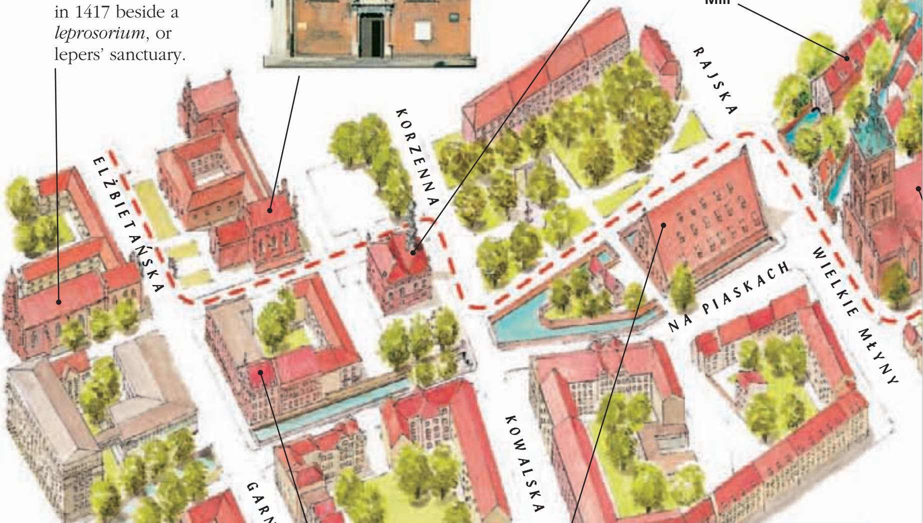


★ Old Town Hall
The Lord's Blessing *in one of the rooms is from the ceiling of the house at Ulica Długa 39. It is ascribed to the workshop of 17th-century Pomeranian artist Hermann Hahn* ❷



The Church of St Elizabeth was built in 1417 beside a *leprosorium*, or lepers' sanctuary.

The Church of St Joseph is a former Carmelite church, built in 1482. After the devastation of World War II, it was rebuilt by the Church Fathers.



Small Mill

★ Great Mill
Today this medieval brick mill houses a modern shopping centre ❸

House of the Abbots of Pelplin

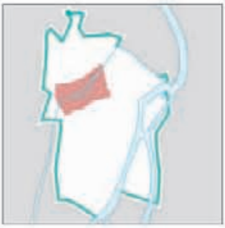
0 m 50

0 yds 50

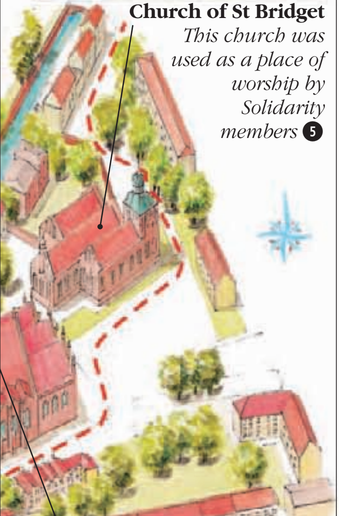
STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Great Mill
- ★ Old Town Hall
- ★ St Catherine's Church

For hotels and restaurants in this region see p307 and pp324–5



LOCATOR MAP
See pp232–3



Church of St Bridget
This church was used as a place of worship by Solidarity members ❺

★ St Catherine's Church
The memorial to astronomer Johannes Hevelius (1611–87) was installed in 1780 by Daniel G. Davisson, his great grandson ❹

KEY

▬ ▬ ▬ Suggested route

Monument to the Shipyard Workers ❶

Plac Solidarności Robotniczej.
🚌 🚋 *to Dworzec PKP.*

The monument was built a few months after the famous Gdańsk Shipyard workers' strike of 1980 and the creation of the independent Solidarity trade union *(see p53)*. It was erected in honour of the shipyard workers who were killed during the strike and demonstrations of December 1970; it stands 30 m (100 ft) from the spot where the first three victims fell. Its three stainless steel crosses, 42 m (130 ft) high, were both a warning that such a tragedy might happen again and a symbol of remembrance and hope.

The monument was designed by the shipyard workers and a group of artists including Bogdan Pietruszka, Wiesław Szyślak, Robert Pepliński and Elżbieta Szczodrowska. It was built by a team of workers from the shipyard. In the 1980s, the cross was the rallying point for Solidarity demonstrations, which were suppressed by the police.

Monument to the Shipyard Workers

Old Town Hall ❷

Nadbałtyckie Centrum Kultury, ul. Korzenna 33/35. ***Tel*** *058 301 10 51.*
♿ ▭ 🍴 **www**.nck.org.pl

Built by Antonis van Opbergen in 1587–95, the Old Town Hall in Gdańsk is an outstanding example of Dutch Mannerist architecture. It is a compact, plain building with no distinctive ornamentation, and is equipped with a defence tower. The stone doorway was probably made by Willem van der Meer. Beneath each bracket are two distorted masks personifying vice, and two smiling, chubby masks, personifying virtue. Within the town hall, the painting, sculpture and furniture are very interesting, although little is left of the original decorative scheme of 1595. Of particular interest is the painted ceiling in one of the rooms which is by Hermann Hahn, a 17th-century Pomeranian artist. It was removed from a house at Ulica Długa 39 and transferred to the Old Town Hall some time after 1900. The theme of the ceiling paintings is allegorical: the central one depicts *The Lord's Blessing* and a figure of Zygmunt III Vasa also appears.

GDAŃSK SHIPYARD

The Gdańsk Shipyard is known throughout the world as the birthplace of Solidarity *(see p53)*. In December 1970, a shipyard workers' strike and protests in the city were crushed by the authorities. The next strike, in 1980, led to the establishment of the Independent Solidarity Trade Union. The strike leader was Lech Wałęsa, who was to become President of Poland (1990–5). Since 1989, in free market conditions, the shipyard has proved commercially unviable.

STOCZNIA GDAŃSKA S.A.

Main entrance to the Gdańsk Shipyard

The Great Mill from the Raduna Canal

Great Mill ❸

ul. Wielkie Młyny 16. ○ *10am–6pm Mon–Fri, 10am–1pm Sat.*
♿ 🛍 ⇅ 🚻

The Great Mill (Wielki Młyn) was one of the largest industrial buildings in medieval Europe. It was constructed during the rule of the Teutonic Knights, being completed in around 1350. It is built in brick and is crowned by a tall, steeply pitched roof.

At the front of the building stood a two-storey bakery with a chimney set against the gable of the mill which reached the height of its roof. Beside the mill stood 12, later 18, large poles to which millstones were attached for grinding various types of grain. The mill was destroyed by fire in 1945, but was restored after World War II. This remarkable old building now contains a modern shopping centre.

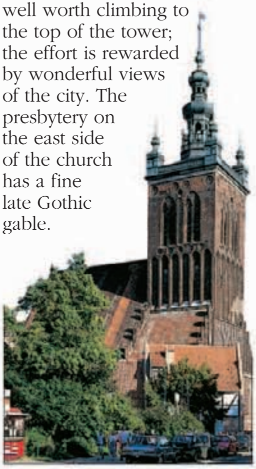
Church of St Catherine ❹

ul. Wielkie Młyny.
Tel *058 301 15 95.*

The Church of St Catherine (Kościół św Katarzyny) is the oldest and also the most important parish church in the old town. It was built in 1227–39 by the dukes of Gdańsk-Pomerania and underwent major rebuilding in the 14th century.

Most of the Gothic, Mannerist and Baroque furnishings that the church once contained were pillaged or destroyed in 1945. The most notable surviving pieces are the paintings by Anton Möller and Izaak van den Blocke, the Baroque memorials to various townspeople and the tombstone of the astronomer Johannes Hevelius, dating from 1659.

The tower, 76 m (250 ft) high, was first built in 1486. Demolished in 1944 and later rebuilt, it is once again a major landmark. It is well worth climbing to the top of the tower; the effort is rewarded by wonderful views of the city. The presbytery on the east side of the church has a fine late Gothic gable.



Gothic tower of the Church of St Catherine

Church of St Bridget ❺

ul. Profesorska 17.
Tel *058 301 31 52.*

The Church of St Bridget (Kościół św Brygidy) was well known in Poland in the 1980s as a place of worship and sanctuary for members of Solidarity. It was built on the site of a 14th-century chapel dedicated to St Mary Magdalene, where in 1374 the remains of the visionary St Bridget were displayed as they were being taken from Rome to Vadstena in Sweden. Soon afterwards a monastery for the Sisters of St Bridget was founded here. The church built beside it was completed in around 1514.

The brick shell of the Gothic church contrasts with the more recent belfry, built in 1653 by Peter Willer. The church's stark interior is an effective foil for the modern altars, tombstones and sculptures that it now contains. The most impressive of these are the high altar and the monument to Father Jerzy Popiełuszko, who was murdered in 1984 by Polish security service officials.

Polish Post Office ❻

pl. Obrońców Poczty Polskiej 1/2.
Post Office Museum *Tel* *058 301 76 11.* ○ *10am–3pm Tue, 10am–4pm Wed–Fri.* 🎟 *(free on Tue).*
www.mhmg.gda.pl

The Polish Post Office was the scene of some of the most dramatic events of the first days of World War II. At daybreak on 1 September 1939, German troops attacked the Polish Postal Administration that had its base here, in what was then the free city of Gdańsk. For 15 hours the postal workers resisted the onslaught, but they were finally overwhelmed. On 5 October more than 30 of them were executed by Nazi soldiers at the Zaspa Cemetery. Their heroism is commemorated in the Post Office Museum and by a monument depicting an injured postal worker atop scattered mail, handing over his rifle to Nike, Greek goddess of victory. It was designed by Wincenty Kućma in 1979 and bears an epitaph written by Maria and Zygfryd Korpalski in 1979.

Monument to Father Jerzy Popiełuszko in the Church of St Bridget

Ulica Mariacka, once the haunt of writers and artists

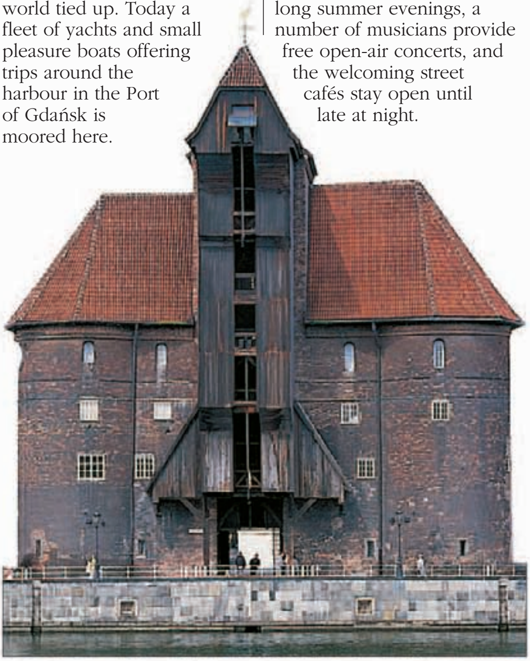
Gdańsk Crane ❼

ul. Szeroka 67/68.
Maritime Museum ***Tel*** *058 301 69 38.* ○ *10am–4pm Tue–Sun (Jul & Aug: to 6:30pm).* ♿ **www**.cmm.pl

The Gdańsk crane (Żuraw), icon of the city, is one of its finest buildings and a medieval structure almost unique in Europe. Built in the 14th century and renovated in 1442–4, when it acquired its present appearance, it combined the functions of a city gate and a port crane.

The crane, an entirely wooden structure, is set between two circular brick towers. It was operated by men working the huge treadmills within, and was capable of lifting weights of up to 2 tonnes to a height of 27 m (90 ft). The crane was used not only to load and unload goods but also in fitting masts to ships.

The crane was destroyed by fire in 1945. As part of the rebuilding programme after World War II it was repaired and reconstructed, together with its internal mechanism. It is now part of the collection of the Central Maritime Museum *(see p245)*. The Crane Tower looks out over Ulica Długie Pobrzeże, which runs alongside the River Motława. Once known as the Long Bridge, it was originally a wooden footbridge that functioned as a quay where ships from all over the world tied up. Today a fleet of yachts and small pleasure boats offering trips around the harbour in the Port of Gdańsk is moored here.



The Gdańsk Crane, a medieval building almost unique in Europe

Ulica Mariacka ❽

Ulica Mariacka, regarded as Gdańsk's finest street, runs eastwards from the Church of St Mary to Długie Pobrzeże, terminating at the Mariacka Gate on the riverfront. Rebuilt from the ruins that resulted from World War II, the street contains outstanding examples of traditional Gdańsk architecture. Here, town houses that were once owned by wealthy merchants and goldsmiths have tall, richly ornamented façades; others are fronted by external raised terraces with ornamented parapets. It is small wonder that this picturesque street has for centuries inspired writers and artists.

The neighbourly porch gossip that once upon a time filled the evening air is sadly no more. Today, however, the street is a favourite haunt of lovers as well as tourists, most of whom are looking for picturesque subjects to photograph or browsing through the amber jewellery for which Ulica Mariacka is now celebrated. During the long summer evenings, a number of musicians provide free open-air concerts, and the welcoming street cafés stay open until late at night.

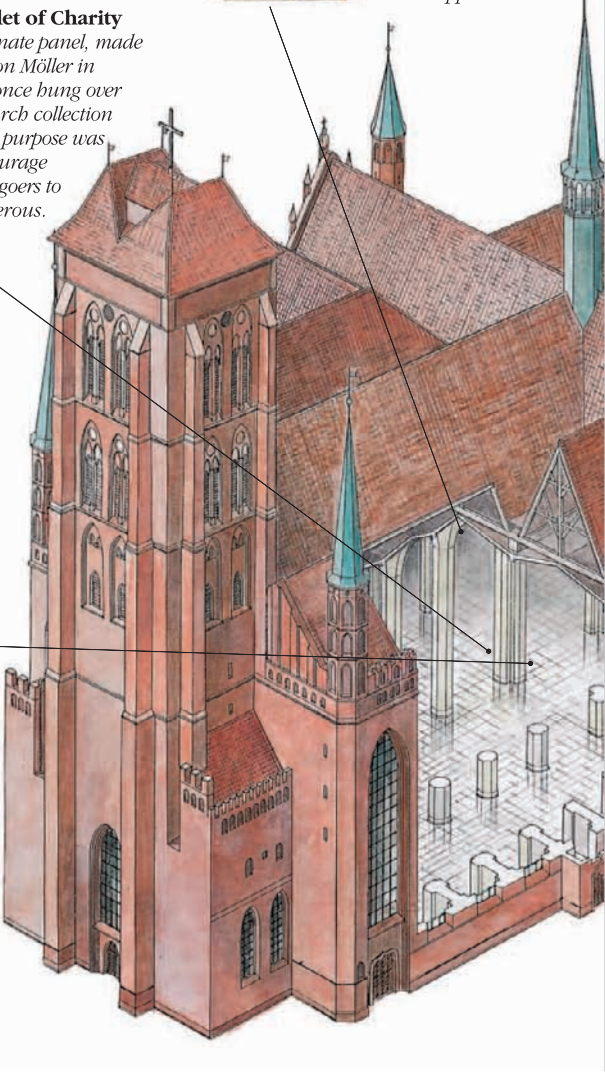
Church of St Mary ⑨

The Church of St Mary (Kościół Mariacki) is the largest medieval brick-built church in Europe. Building work began in 1343 and took 150 years to complete. The final stage of construction, involving the 100-m (325-ft) long nave, was carried out by Henryk Hetzel. From 1529 to 1945, when it was destroyed, St Mary's was a Protestant church. Like so many other parts of Gdańsk, it was rebuilt after World War II. The interior contains furnishings in the Gothic, Mannerist and Baroque styles. Look out for the memorial tablets to prominent local families.

★ Astronomical Clock
The clock, made by Hans Dürunger in 1464–70, shows the hour and also the days, dates of moveable feasts and phases of the moon. At noon a procession of figures representing Adam and Eve, the Apostles, the Three Kings and Death appears.

★ Tablet of Charity
This ornate panel, made by Anton Möller in 1607, once hung over the church collection box. Its purpose was to encourage churchgoers to be generous.

★ Tablet of the Ten Commandments
This panel of around 1480–90 depicts each of the Ten Commandments in two scenes, illustrating obedience to and disregard of the laws.



STAR FEATURES

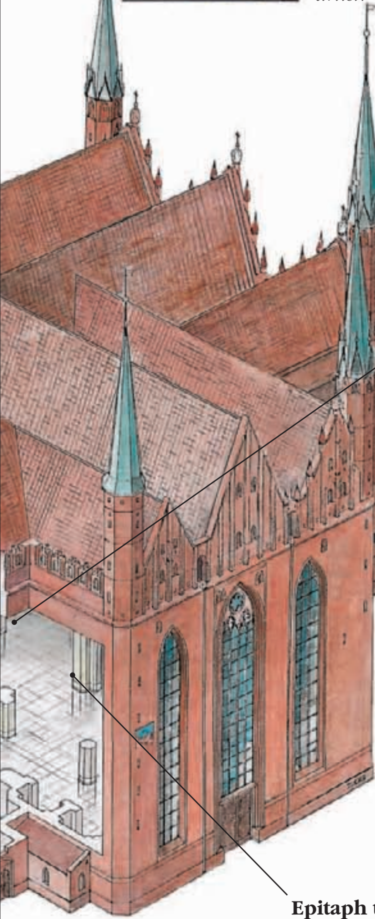
- ★ Tablet of the Ten Commandments
- ★ Astronomical Clock
- ★ Tablet of Charity

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

ul. Podkramarska 5. ***Tel*** *058 301 39 82.* ○ *9am–6pm (5pm in winter) daily.* **Tower** ○ *opening hours vary. Call ahead for details.* **www**.bazylikamariacka.pl

The Beautiful Madonna of Gdańsk
The Chapel of St Anne contains this 15th-century figure of the Virgin and Child by an unknown artist.

Gothic Sacrarium
The sacrarium, in the shape of an open-work tower decorated with pinnacles, is over 8 m (26 ft) high.



Epitaph to Valentin von Karnitz
The memorial tablet to Valentyn von Karnitz, of around 1590, has many Dutch Mannerist features. The centre painting depicts the biblical tale of the Lamentation of Abel.

Royal Chapel ⑩

ul. św Ducha 58.
Tel *058 302 1423.*

The Royal Chapel (Kaplica Królewska) was built by Jan III Sobieski as a place of worship for Catholics of the parish of St Mary's, which had become a Protestant church in 1529. The chapel was built in 1678–81 to designs by the great royal architect Tylman van Gameren.

The carving in the Kaplica Królewska is by Andreas Schlüter the Younger. The chapel itself is enclosed within a chamber and is situated on a raised floor. The interior is less ostentatious than the façade.

The Arsenal seen from Targ Węglowy

Arsenal ⑪

ul. Targ Węglowy 6. **Academy of Fine Arts www**.asp.gda.pl

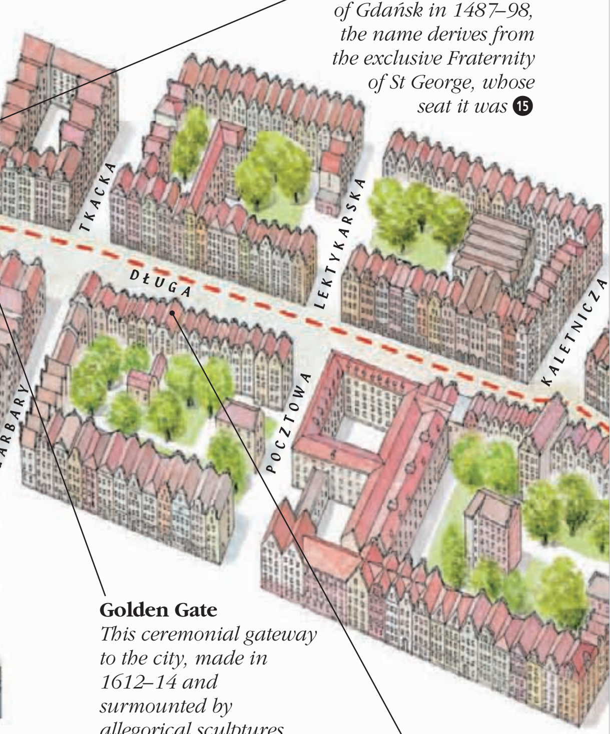
The Arsenal is the finest example of the Dutch Mannerist style in Gdańsk. It was built, probably to plans by Antonis van Opbergen in collaboration with Jan Strakowski, in 1600–9.

Today the ground floor of the former weapons and ammunition store is filled with shops, while the Academy of Fine Arts occupies the upper storeys. The building has a finely decorated façade, with fascinatingly original carvings by Wilhelm Barth.

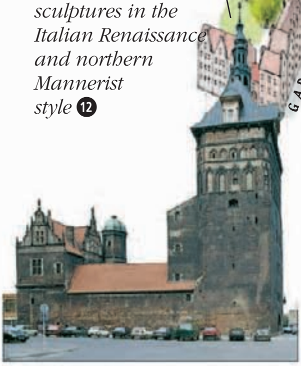
Street-by-Street: Długi Targ and Długa

Długi Targ and Ulica Długa, its continuation, are the most attractive streets in Gdańsk. Długi Targ leads westwards from the Green Gate on the River Motława to join Ulica Długa, which runs as far as the Golden Gate. These two pedestrianized streets are lined with old town houses that were once the residences of the city's wealthiest citizens. Most of the Main City's principal buildings, including the town hall and Artus Court, are on Długi Targ. Together the streets formed an avenue that was used for parades, ceremonies and sometimes public executions and from 1457 for the processions that accompanied royal visits – which is why the two streets were known as the Royal Way.

St George's Court
Built for the patricians of Gdańsk in 1487–98, the name derives from the exclusive Fraternity of St George, whose seat it was ⑮



Highland Gate
The gate, built in 1574–5, has relief decoration with inscriptions and sculptures in the Italian Renaissance and northern Mannerist style ⑫

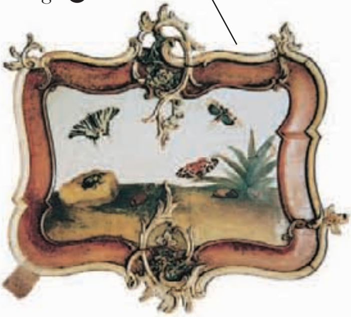


Prison Tower
This was once used to hold prisoners sentenced to death. The tower currently houses the Amber Museum ⑬

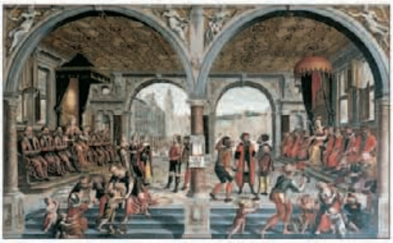
Golden Gate
This ceremonial gateway to the city, made in 1612–14 and surmounted by allegorical sculptures, embodies the spirit of Gdańsk's golden age ⑭

STAR SIGHTS

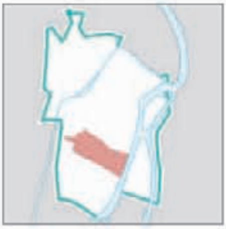
- ★ Main Town Hall
- ★ Artus Court
- ★ Uphagen House



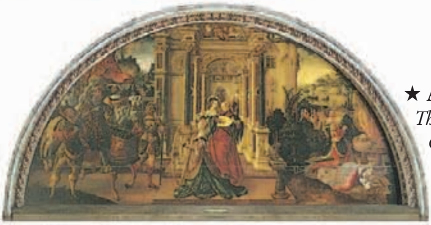
★ Uphagen House
The interior of this restored town house features 18th-century Rococo panelling, which survived wartime destruction ⑰



★ Main Town Hall
The Allegory of Justice *by Hans Vredeman de Vries decorates the main council chamber, also known as the Red Room* ⑱



LOCATOR MAP
See pp232–3.

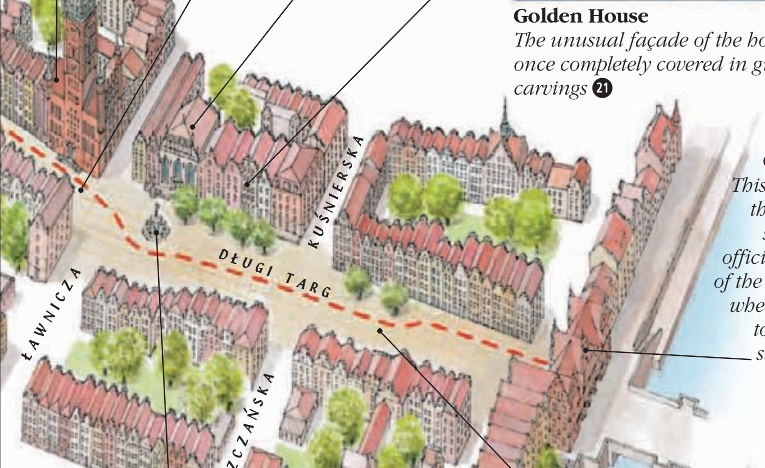


★ Artus Court
The bench of the Brotherhood of St Christopher, in this meeting house for dignitaries, is adorned with the story of Lot and his daughter by Laurentius Lauenstein ⑳

Ulica Długa
Rebuilt after wartime destruction, this is the main street of old Gdańsk ⑯

Golden House
The unusual façade of the house was once completely covered in gilt stone carvings ㉑

Green Gate
This building in the Mannerist style was the official residence of the Polish kings when they came to Gdańsk on state visits ㉒

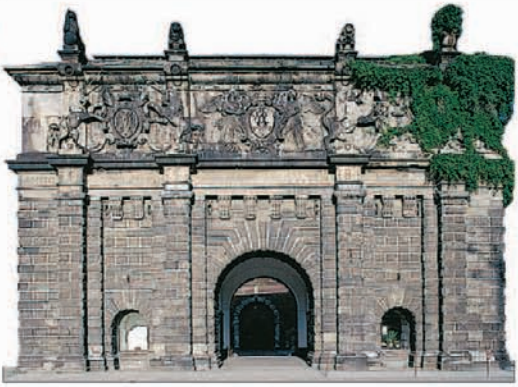


Fountain of Neptune

0 m 300
0 yds 300

KEY
- - - Suggested route

Długi Targ
When the street was rebuilt after World War II, the houses and their stepped terraces were reconstructed ⑲



The Highland Gate, part of the new fortifications of 1571–6

Highland Gate ⑫

ul. Wały Jagiellońskie.

The Highland Gate marks the beginning of the Royal Way that, following Ulica Długa and Długi Targ, descends eastwards to the Green Gate *(see p240)*. It was built by Hans Kramer of Saxony as part of the fortifications that were erected along the western limits of the city in 1571–6. Originally built in brick, the gate acquired its present appearance in 1588, when the Flemish architect Willem van den Blocke faced it with stone on its western side, making it look as if it were made of masonry blocks.

The upper level is decorated with cartouches containing coats of arms: that of Poland, held by two angels (on the breast of the eagle the coat of arms of Stanisław August, a bull calf, is visible) are flanked by the Prussian coat of arms, borne by unicorns, and those of Gdańsk, borne by lions.

Prison Tower ⑬

ul. Długa–Przedbramie. ***Tel*** *058 301 49 45.* **Amber Museum** ○ *10am–3pm Tue, 10am–4pm Wed–Sat, 11am–4pm Sun.*

The mix of architectural styles in the Prison Tower is the result of several rebuildings. The tower was originally built as part of the now-destroyed Ulica Długa Gate that was erected in the second half of the 14th century as part of the medieval fortifications of the Main Town.

In the 15th and 16th centuries, the tower was heightened several times and the surrounding buildings altered accordingly. When the new fortifications were built in 1571–6 the entire complex lost its purpose. It began to be used as a prison, court and torture chamber.

It was remodelled for its new purpose in 1604 by Antonis van Opbergen, who gave it a northern Mannerist form, and by Willem van der Meer, who added decorative detail. The tower was the scene of many blood-curdling interrogations. There is a whipping post on the western wall, which was also the site of many executions. At the turn of the 20th century, in accordance with the new functions of the buildings, a stonecutter's workshop was installed in the courtyard.

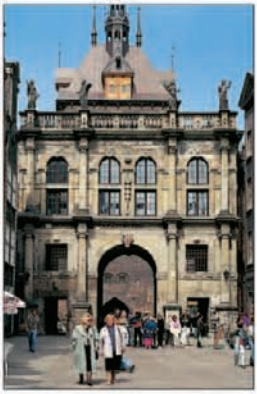
The Prison Tower now houses the Amber Museum.

Golden Gate ⑭

ul. Długa.

The Golden Gate was built in 1612–14 on the site of the medieval Ulica Długa Gate. The architect, Abraham van den Blocke, devised the new construction in the style of a classical Roman triumphal arch through which the Royal Way would enter the city of Gdańsk.

The arches of the gate are framed by Ionic columns in the lower tier surmounted by composite columns in the upper tier. The gate is crowned with statues carved by Piotr Ringering in 1648 and reconstructed after the originals were damaged in World War II. The statues on the outer side of the gate, facing away from the city, depict peace, freedom, prosperity and glory, while those on the inner side, facing the city, represent prudence, piety, justice and harmony. The carved decoration is complemented by inscriptions in both Latin and German on the theme of civic virtue. The whole gate was designed and constructed in the Neo-Classical style but with Mannerist elements.



The Golden Gate, so called because of the gilding on its façade

St George's Court ⑮

ul. Targ Węglowy 27. ● *to visitors.*

The fraternity of St George, an association of archers and the oldest of its kind in medieval Gdańsk, originally met in Artus Court. However, in 1487 the fraternity acquired its own premises, St George's Court, which was built under the direction of Hans Glothau in the Flemish style. It was completed in 1494.

The first floor contained an archery range and storerooms for archery equipment. Members of the fraternity met in the Great Hall on the first floor. The hall was also used for ceremonies, meetings and banquets and for the performance of plays.

In 1566 it was crowned by a figure of St George and the Dragon, which was removed and is now on display in the National Museum (the figure on the small tower is a copy). In the 19th century the building housed the School of Fine Art. Today Artus Court is the premises of the Gdańsk branch of the Association of Polish Architects.

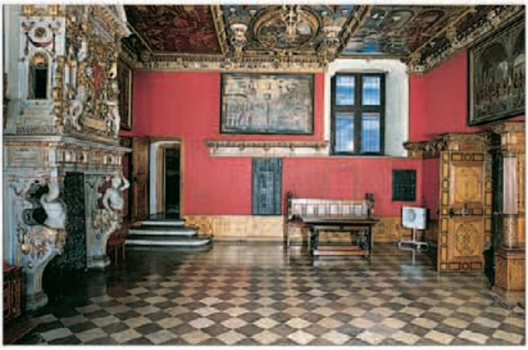
Looking down Ulica Długa from the Golden Gate to Długi Targ

Ulica Długa ⑯

Today, as in the past, Ulica Długa ("Long Street") is the Main Town's principal thoroughfare. The houses that line the street were once inhabited by the foremost burghers of Gdańsk, and virtually every one has its own colourful history. Although the oldest surviving houses on the street date from the Middle Ages, most were built during the heyday of the Hanseatic League.

With their narrow façades crowned by a variety of elements – from coats of arms and symbols to animals, allegorical figures and the heroes of classical mythology – the houses on Ulica Długa are typical of the architecture of Gdańsk. Unfortunately when they were modernized in the mid-19th century, all the stepped terraces that originally fronted the entrances to the houses were removed.

After the carnage of World War II, almost every building on Ulica Długa was left in ruins. Many of the houses were later reconstructed, but only the finest buildings were rebuilt in architectural detail.



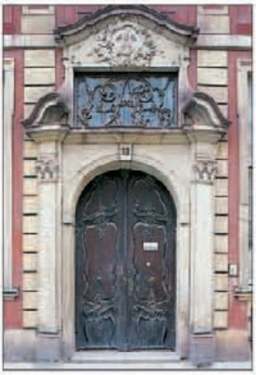
The Red Room in the Main Town Hall

Uphagen House ⑰

ul. Długa 12. ***Tel*** *058 301 23 71.* **Section of the Museum of the History of Gdańsk** ○ *10am–4pm Wed–Sat, 11am–4pm Sun.* 💰 **www**.mhmg.gda.pl

The house that originally stood at Ulica Długa 12 was acquired by Johann Uphagen, a town councillor, in 1775. He had it demolished, and a new residence was built in its place. The architect, Johann Benjamin Dreyer, completed the project in 1787. The result was an attractive building combining Baroque, Rococo and early Neo-Classical features.

The sole ornamentation of the restrained façade is the Rococo decoration to the door, which is inscribed with the initial A, for Abigail, the owner's wife. The interiors, featuring Rococo and Neo-Classical elements, are splendid.



The Rococo doorway of Uphagen House

Main Town Hall ⑱

ul. Długa 47. **Museum of the History of Gdańsk** ***Tel*** *058 767 91 00.* ○ *noon–6pm Tue–Fri, 10am–4pm Sat, 11am–4pm Sun.* 💰 *(free on Sun).* 🧥 🚻 **www**.mhmg.gda.pl

The city's first town hall was built after 1298 on the orders of Świętopełk II, Duke of Gdańsk-Pomerania. It functioned as an office of the Hanseatic League.

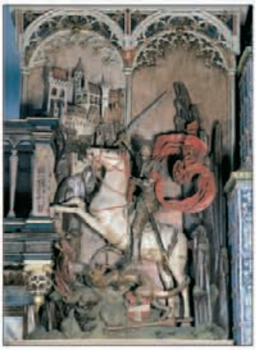
Work on the current building was begun in 1327. An elegant tower was added in 1486–8, during one of several phases of rebuilding. After a fire in 1556, this Gothic town hall was remodelled in the Mannerist style. The interior was lavishly decorated in 1593–1608 by the most prominent painters and craftsmen of the day, including Hans Vredeman de Vries, Izaak van den Blocke and Simon Herle. Their combined genius produced one of the finest town halls in all of northern Europe, proof of the city's wealth and power. It also served as a royal residence.

The highlight of the town hall is without doubt the Red Room, which was once the Great Council Chamber. The Renaissance fireplace is by Willem van der Meer and the centrepiece of the ceiling paintings is the *Apotheosis of Gdańsk* by Izaak van den Blocke. After being destroyed in 1945, the town hall was rebuilt and many of its furnishings reconstructed. It now houses the Museum of the History of Gdańsk.

Długi Targ ⑲

Długi Targ, a broad short street that runs on from Ulica Długa and terminates at the Green Gate on the River Motława, is the final part of the Royal Way leading from the Golden Gate through to the city centre. It also functioned as a marketplace as well as a site for the public execution of aristocratic prisoners. The townhouses on Długi Targ, like those elsewhere in the old town, were destroyed in 1945 but have been restored. Today the square is filled with souvenir shops. Its focal point is the Fountain of Neptune, which was installed outside Artus Court in 1633.

Fountain of Neptune in Długi Targ


St George killing the Dragon, a carving of 1485 in Artus Court

Artus Court ⑳

ul. Długi Targ 44.
Museum *Tel* *058 767 91 83.*
○ *10am–3pm Tue, 10am–4pm Wed–Sat, 11am–4pm Sun.*
▨ *(free on Tue).* ⊘ ♿ ▢ 🚻

Artus Court was a meeting place for the wealthy burghers of Gdańsk, who were inspired by the chivalrous traditions of King Arthur and the Knights of the Round Table. Similar fraternities were set up throughout Europe, and they were particularly fashionable in the cities of the Hanseatic League. Visitors to the court came to discuss the issues of the day and to enjoy the fine beer that was served there in unlimited quantities. The first Artus Court in Gdańsk was established in the 14th century, but the original building was destroyed by fire in 1477. The present building opened in 1481. Its rear elevation preserves the building's original Gothic style, but the façade was twice rebuilt, first in 1552 and again in 1616–17 by Abraham van den Blocke. The interior furnishings were renewned several times, funded mainly by individual fraternities, who would gather for meetings seated on benches along the walls of the court. Despite wartime destruction, reconstruction has succeeded in recreating something of the court's historic atmosphere. A highlight of the interior is the intricately decorated 16th-century Renaissance tiled stove, 12 m (40 ft) high.

Golden House ㉑

ul. Długi Targ 41. ● *to the public.*

The Golden House, also known as Speimann House or Steffens House after its owners, was built in 1609–18 for Jan Speimann, mayor of Gdańsk and a wealthy merchant and patron of the arts, and his wife Maria Judyta. The architect was Abraham van den Blocke, who also executed some of the stone carving. The most impressive feature of the house is its façade, which is covered in intricate gilt carvings, and which fortunately escaped the fires that ravaged the building in 1945.

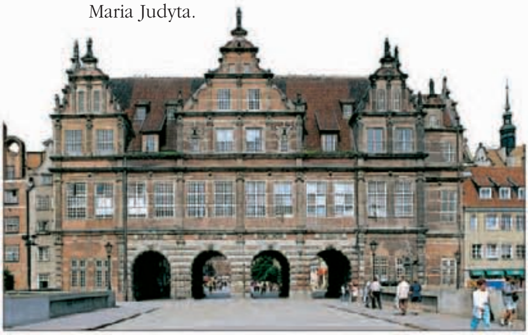
Today the building houses the Maritime Institute. Local people claim that it is haunted; in one of the corridors the shining figure of the former lady of the house, Maria Judyta Speimann, is said to appear and can be heard whispering the words "A just deed fears no man".

Green Gate ㉒

ul. Długi Targ 24. ● *to the public.*

With its pinnacled roof and elaborate decorative stonework, the Green Gate hardly resembles the usual city gate – it is more like a mansion. There is good reason for this, because the gate was intended to serve as a residence for visiting royalty. In the event it was used in this way only once – when Maria Louisa Gonzaga arrived in Gdańsk from France in order to marry Władysław IV in 1646.

The gate was designed in the Mannerist style by the architect Johann Kramer from Dresden, and built in 1564–8 by Regnier from Amsterdam. Its windows provide a magnificent view of Ulica Długi Targ and the town hall in one direction, and the River Motława and Spichlerze Island in the other.


The Green Gate, not only a city gate but also a royal residence

Central Maritime Museum ㉓

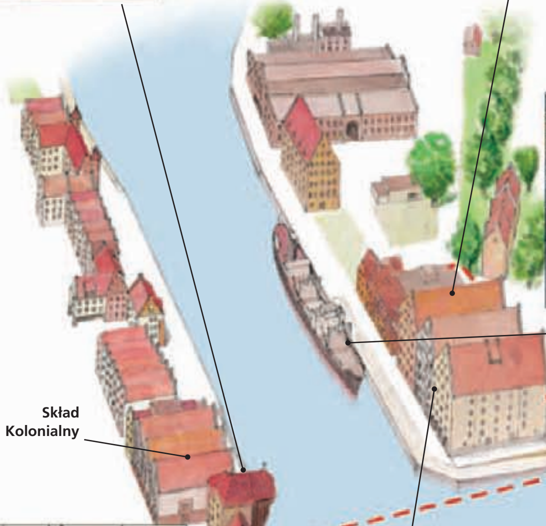
In the 17th century Poland strove to be "master of the Baltic Sea" and her seafarers were dedicated to maintaining Poland's maritime presence. The themes of the displays in the Maritime Museum are Gdańsk's seafaring traditions and navigation on the Vistula. Exhibits include a reconstruction of scenes from a sailor's life aboard the Swedish ship *Solen*, sunk at the Battle of Oliwa in 1627 and raised from the seabed in the Gulf of Gdańsk in 1970.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

ul. Szeroka 67/68 i Ołowianka 9/11. ***Tel** 058 301 86 11.*
🚌 *106, 111, 138.* ○ *10am–6pm Tue–Sun (to 4pm winter).*
www.cmm.pl

Period Gdańsk
This reconstruction of a merchant's office is in the Harbour Town Life exhibition. It is part of the display in the Gdańsk Crane.

Poles on the World's Seas
The Granaries contain waxwork exhibitions depicting the lives of Poles at sea.



Sołdek
The Sołdek, the first Polish oceangoing ship to be built after World War II, was built in the Gdańsk Shipyard in 1948. Its holds are now used for exhibitions.

Ferry
An easy way from one building to another is by ferry.

MUSEUM GUIDE

The museum consists of a number of buildings on either side of the River Motława. There is a Polish naval exhibition in the Gdańsk Crane. Skład Kolonialny contains a collection of boats from distant parts of the world. The exhibition in the granaries is dedicated to the presence of Poland and Gdańsk at sea from the Middle Ages to the present.

KEY

– – –	Suggested route

★ The Grain Warehouse
The naval weapons displayed here include 17th-century Polish and Ruthenic cannons, as well as cannons from the Swedish warship Solen.

STAR FEATURE

★ Grain Warehouse

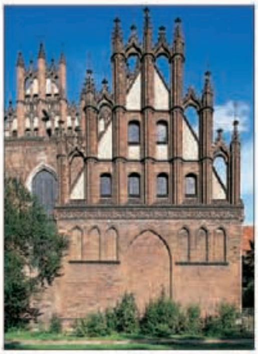
Spichlerze Island ㉔

🚌 *106, 111, 112, 138, 166, 178, 186.* 🚋 *8, 13.*

Once joined to the mainland, Spichlerze Island was created when the New Motława Canal was dug in 1576. A centre of trade developed here at the end of the 13th century. What was then a relatively small number of granaries had grown to more than 300 by the 16th century. Each granary had a name and each façade was decorated with an individual emblem. The purpose of digging the canal, and thus of surrounding the district with water, was not only to protect the granaries against fire but also to safeguard their contents against thieves.

Everything was destroyed in 1945. Today a main road bisects the island, and the charred stumps that can still be seen in many places are all that remain of the granaries. The name signs on some ruins – such as Arche Noah ("Noah's Ark") on Ulica Żytnia ("Wheat Street") – remain legible. Reconstruction began several years ago. The first granaries to be rebuilt were those between the Motława and Ulica Chmielna ("Hop Street"). One of them is now the headquarters of ZUS, the Polish social security organization. Restoration of a group of buildings on Ulica Stągiewna was completed in 1999. Two 16th-century Gothic castle keeps, survivors of World War II, are in this street. They are known as the Stągwie Mleczne ("Milk Churns").

The Milk Churns, two medieval keeps on Spichlerze Island


Chapel of St Anne, near the Church of the Holy Trinity

Church of the Holy Trinity ㉕

ul. św Trójcy 4. 🚌 *106, 111, 112, 138, 166, 178, 186.* 🚋 *8, 13.*

The imposing Church of the Holy Trinity (Kościół św Trójcy) was built by Franciscan monks in 1420–1514. In 1480, the Chapel of St Anne was constructed alongside the church. Protestantism quickly spread to Gdańsk, and one of its most ardent proponents in the region was the Franciscan friar Alexander Svenichen. When congregations declined because of Svenichen's activities, the Franciscans decided in 1556 to hand the monastery over to the city as a theological college. The head of the Franciscan order did not agree with the Gdańsk friars' decision to cede the monastery but the order's petitions to the Polish kings to have the property returned bore no result. As a result, the church was transferred to the Protestants. The grammar school that was established here later became the widely celebrated Academic Grammar School. It also came to house the first library in Gdańsk. However, centuries later in 1945 it was returned to the Catholics, after the violence of World War II had reduced it to a ruin.

The aisled church has a distinctive exterior with ornamental Gothic spires. They crown the elongated presbytery, the façade and the walls of the adjacent Chapel of St Anne. The presbytery, which was occupied by the friars, was separated from the aisles by a wall. Interesting features of the interior are the many tombstones that are set into the floor and the numerous works by Gdańsk artists. The very fine Gothic stalls were made by local craftsmen in 1510–11. Their carved decorations depict a wide variety of subjects, among them animals including a monkey, a lion fighting a dragon and several birds.

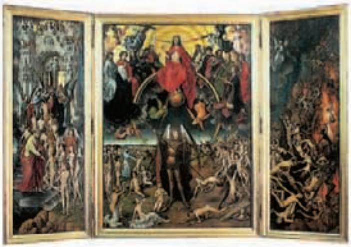
Monkey from the stalls of the Church of the Holy Trinity

The church contains the oldest surviving pulpit in Gdańsk – it dates from 1541 and is another remarkable example of local wood carving. In the north aisle can be seen the marble tomb made by Abraham van den Blocke in 1597 for Giovanni Bernardo Bonifacio, Marquis d'Orii, a restless spirit and champion of the Reformation who founded the Gdańsk library. "Bones long since thrown ashore here finally rest from their earthly wanderings" reads the poetic Latin inscription.

Beside the church is a half-timbered galleried house dating from the 17th century.

National Museum ㉖

The National Museum is laid out mainly in a former Gothic Franciscan monastery of 1422–1522. It contains a wealth of artifacts, from wrought-iron grilles to sculpture and painting. The museum's most prized piece is *The Last Judgement* by the Flemish painter Hans Memling (c.1430–94). In 1473, it was plundered by privateers from Gdańsk from a ship bound for Italy.



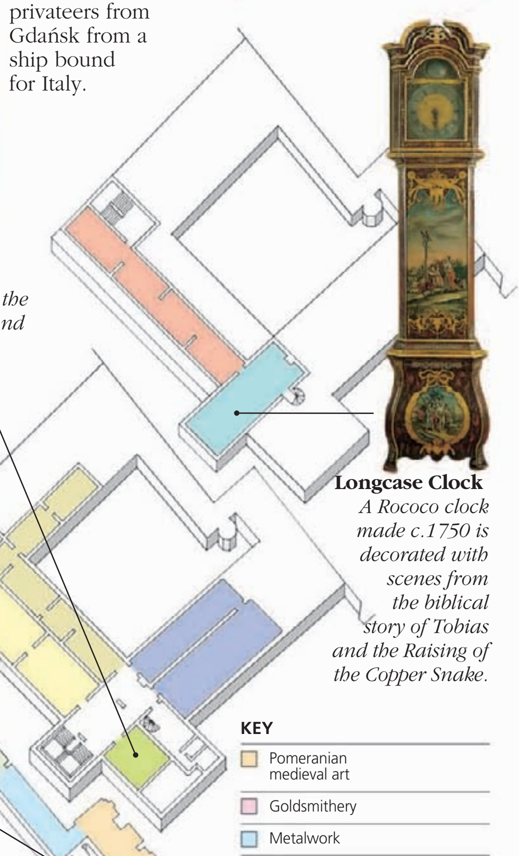
★ The Last Judgement
Hans Memling painted this monumental triptych in 1467–71. The left-hand side panel represents the Gates of Heaven, while the right-hand one shows the torments of Hell.

MUSEUM GUIDE

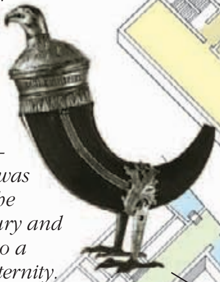
The exhibits on the ground floor include Gothic art and gold jewellery. The first floor has more recent paintings. The upper floor displays temporary exhibitions.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

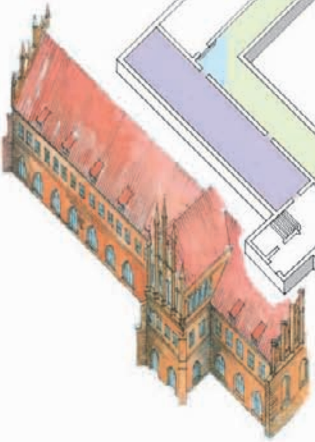
ul. Toruńska 1. ***Tel*** *058 301 68 04.* 🚌 *106, 111, 112, 121, 138, 166, 178, 186.* 🚋 *8, 13.* ○ *10am–5pm Tue–Sun (Oct–Apr: 9am–4pm Tue–Fri, 10am–5pm Sat, Sun).* ▨ *(free on Fri).* **www**. muzeum.narodowe.gda.pl



Longcase Clock
A Rococo clock made c.1750 is decorated with scenes from the biblical story of Tobias and the Raising of the Copper Snake.



"The Griffin's Talons"
This bison-horn cup was made in the 15th century and belonged to a sailing fraternity.



KEY

- ▨ Pomeranian medieval art
- ▨ Goldsmithery
- ▨ Metalwork
- ▨ Gdańsk and northern European furniture, 15th–18th centuries
- ▨ Ceramics
- ▨ Dutch and Flemish painting
- ▨ Gdańsk painting, 16th–18th centuries
- ▨ Polish painting, 19th and 20th centuries
- ▨ 19th-century Gdańsk artists (temporary exhibitions)
- ▨ Furniture-making in Gdańsk and eastern Pomerania in the 18th century
- ▨ The Last Judgement

STAR FEATURE

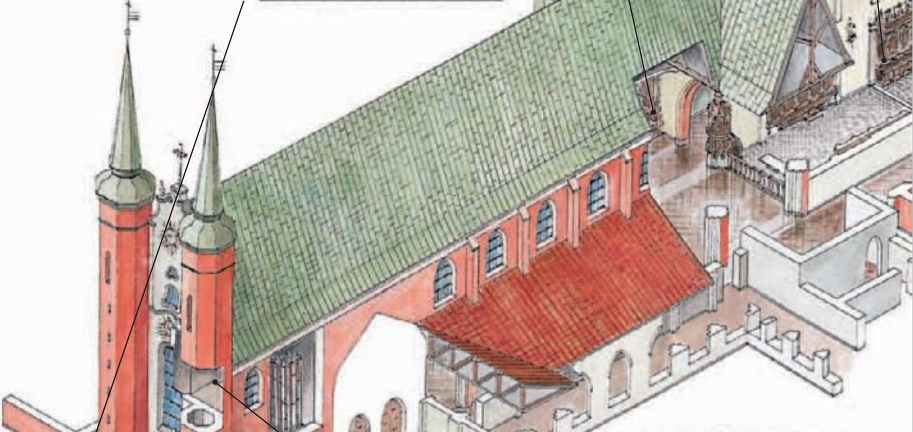
★ The Last Judgement

Oliwa Cathedral ㉗

Oliwa, a district to the northwest of Gdańsk, was once the base of wealthy Cistercians, who built a cathedral and monastery here. The present cathedral, built in the 14th century in the Gothic style, replaced the original 13th-century Romanesque church that was destroyed by fire in 1350. While the exterior has survived without major alteration, the interior has been redecorated in the Baroque style. Its famous organ can be heard in recitals. The monastery buildings are now occupied by branches of the Diocesan, Ethnographical and Contemporary Art museums. Oliwa Park, with lakes and wooded hills, is a pleasant place for a walk.

Mannerist Stalls
The stalls in the chancel, decorated with bas-reliefs of the Apostles, were made in 1604.

Tomb of the Kos Family
The tomb was carved in around 1599, probably by the prominent Gdańsk sculptor Willem van den Blocke.



The former high altar, built in 1604–6, has a depiction of the Holy Trinity.

Main entrance

★ Organ Loft
The organ loft was made by local Cistercian monks in 1763–88. The organ, made by Jan Wulff and Fryderyk Rudolf Dalitz and completed in 1793, was the largest in Europe at the time.

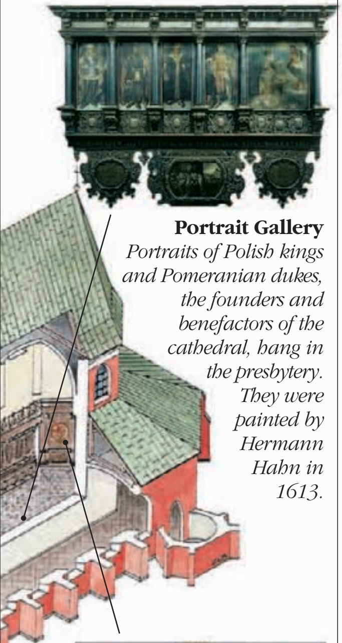
STAR FEATURES

- ★ Organ Loft
- ★ High Altar

For hotels and restaurants in this region see p307 and pp324–5

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

ul. Cystersów 10. ***Tel*** *058 552 47 65.* 🚊 *6, 12, 15.* 🚌 *117, 169, 171, 179, 222, 627.* 🚆 ○ *daily.* **Organ recitals** *Sep–May: noon Mon–Sat, 3pm Sun; Jun–Aug: 11am, noon, 1pm, 3pm, 4pm Mon–Sat, 3pm, 4pm, 5pm Sun.*



Portrait Gallery
Portraits of Polish kings and Pomeranian dukes, the founders and benefactors of the cathedral, hang in the presbytery. They were painted by Hermann Hahn in 1613.

★ High Altar
Thought to be by Andreas Schlüter, it was decorated by Andreas Stech with images of the Virgin and St Bernard, patrons of he monastery at Oliwa.

The Monument to the Defenders of Westerplatte

Westerplatte ㉘

🚌 *106, 158, 606. Ferries in summer season at Green Gate.* **Guardhouse No 1 Museum** ul. Mjr. H. Sucharskiego. ***Tel*** *058 343 69 74 or 767 91 00.* ○ *Apr–Nov: 9am–4pm daily (Jun–Sep: to 7pm).*

It was at Westerplatte that the first shots of World War II were fired, on 1 September 1939. The German battleship *Schleswig Holstein* opened fire on Polish ammunition dumps in the Free City of Gdańsk. The Germans expected the capture of the Westerplatte to take a matter of hours, but the 182-man garrison under Major Henryk Sucharski resisted for seven days, their heroism becoming a symbol of Polish resistance in the struggle against the Nazi invasion.

Today ruined barracks and concrete bunkers, together with a huge Monument to the Defenders of Westerplatte unveiled in 1966, bear witness to that struggle.

Wisłoujście Fortress ㉙

ul. Stara Twierdza.
Tel *058 343 14 05.* 🚌 *106, 606.*
● *for restoration.*

Fortifications were first built on this strategic point at the mouth of the River Vistula in the time of the Teutonic Knights. Work on the construction of a brick tower began in 1482. From here, a duty was levied on passing ships using a simple enforcement method that was impossible to avoid – a chain was stretched across the river, preventing the ship's passage, and released only when the captain had made the required payment. Equipped with a brazier in which a fire was lit, the tower was also used as a lighthouse.

In 1562–3 the tower was surrounded by a system of defences, and afterwards was repeatedly fortified and refortified as military technology advanced. In 1586–7 the entire complex was reinforced by four bastions, designed by Antonis van Opbergen and Jan Strakowski, and an outer moat was added. This was followed by the addition of a ditch in 1624–6. Also in the 17th century, 15 tall barrack buildings were added around the now-ageing tower.

Over the following years, constant building, often by prominent fortification engineers of the time, steadily enlarged the fortress. It withstood several sieges and was often used to accommodate visiting royalty.

Wisłoujście Fortress, which once defended the mouth of the River Vistula

POMERANIA

Beautiful beaches and the resorts of the Baltic are Pomerania's main attractions, which every summer draw large numbers of holiday-makers in search of sand and sun. A less crowded but equally attractive aspect of the region are the Drawsko Lakes and the alpine scenery of Szwajcaria Kaszubska, west of Gdańsk.

Polish Pomerania is divided into the two regions of Western and Eastern Pomerania, each with an ethnically diverse population. The border between the two regions is in the districts of Bytów and Lębork.

Christianity was introduced to Western Pomerania by Bishop Otto of Bamberg, who founded a bishopric in Wolin in 1140. The Duchy of Pomerania, established in the 12th century, maintained its independence for several centuries and secured its economic development through the strength of its port cities, which were part of the Hanseatic League. The Thirty Years' War (1618–48) and the death of the last duke of the Gryfici dynasty brought this independence to an end. Most of Western Pomerania came under the rule of Brandenburg, while Szczecin and the surrounding area was engulfed by Sweden until 1713. In the 18th and 19th centuries, Western Pomerania became first Prussian, then German, territory. It was returned to Poland in 1945.

Eastern Pomerania was Christianized in the 10th century. Although it originally belonged to Poland, it became an independent duchy from the 12th century. Overrun by the Teutonic Knights in 1306, it then enjoyed strong economic development. In 1466, after the Second Peace of Toruń, areas of Eastern Pomerania, including Royal Prussia, were ceded to Poland. However, during the Partitions of Poland *(see p46)*, Eastern Pomerania became part of Prussia. It was finally returned to Poland in 1919. Gdańsk was given the status of a free city and only became part of Poland in 1945.

Pomerania's landscape was formed by the movement of glaciers. Its hilly countryside with small, clear lakes and its varied Baltic coastline make the region outstandingly beautiful.

Malbork Castle, the great fortress of the Teutonic Knights, on the River Nogat

◁ **Wild cliffs on Pomerania's Baltic coast**

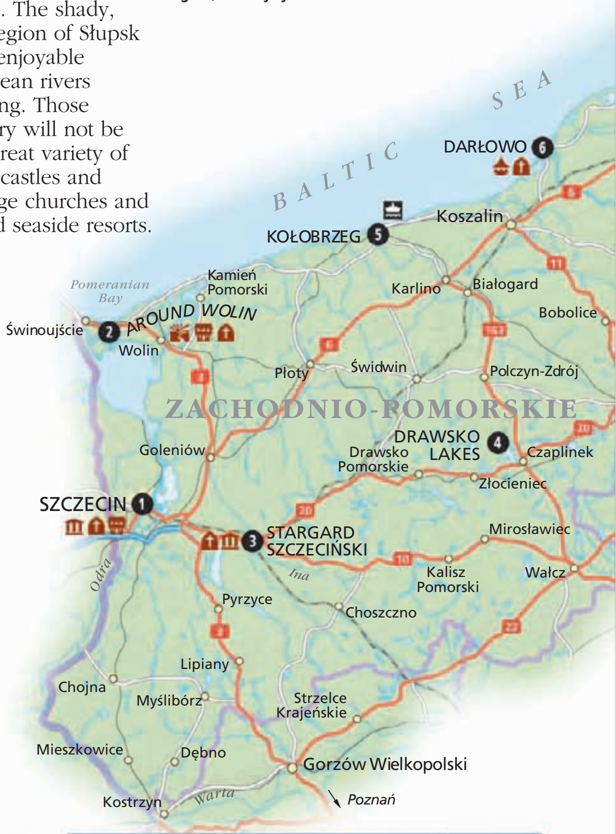
Exploring Pomerania

Pomerania is one of Poland's most attractive regions, and in summer resorts such as Międzyzdroje, Kołobrzeg, Ustka, Łeba and Sopot teem with sunbathers and watersports enthusiasts. The most popular holiday spots are on the Hel Peninsula, where swimmers can choose between the open waters of the Baltic Sea or the calm of the Gulf of Gdańsk. For sightseeing at a slower pace there are the villages of Kashubia. The shady, tree-lined lanes in the region of Słupsk and Koszalin make for enjoyable cycle tours, while the clean rivers are attractive for canoeing. Those with an interest in history will not be disappointed with the great variety of historic buildings, from castles and cathedrals to small village churches and the stately houses of old seaside resorts.

A half-timbered house, typical of the Gdańsk region, in Różyny

GETTING AROUND

Szczecin and Gdańsk can be reached by air *(see pp352–3)*. The best way to tour Pomerania is by car. The E28 connects Gdańsk with Słupsk, Koszalin and Szczecin. Parallel to it but further to the south is route 22, which is part of the old German A1 from Berlin to Kaliningrad (Królewiec). The E75 goes south from Gdańsk to Gniew. All larger towns and cities have rail links. In the Gulf of Gdańsk there are also ferries to Sopot and Hel.



BALTIC SEA
DARŁOWO 6
KOŁOBRZEG 5
Koszalin
Kamień Pomorski
Pomeranian Bay
Karlino
Białogard
Bobolice
Świnoujście
2 AROUND WOLIN
Wolin
Płoty
Świdwin
Polczyn-Zdrój
ZACHODNIO-POMORSKIE
DRAWSKO LAKES 4
Drawsko Pomorskie
Czaplinek
Goleniów
Złocieniec
SZCZECIN 1
Mirosławiec
3 STARGARD SZCZECIŃSKI
Ina
Kalisz Pomorski
Wałcz
Odra
Pyrzyce
Choszczno
Lipiany
Chojna
Myślibórz
Strzelce Krajeńskie
Mieszkowice
Dębno
Gorzów Wielkopolski
Poznań
Kostrzyn
Warta

KEY

- Motorway
- Main road
- Minor road
- Main railway
- Minor railway
- International border
- Regional border

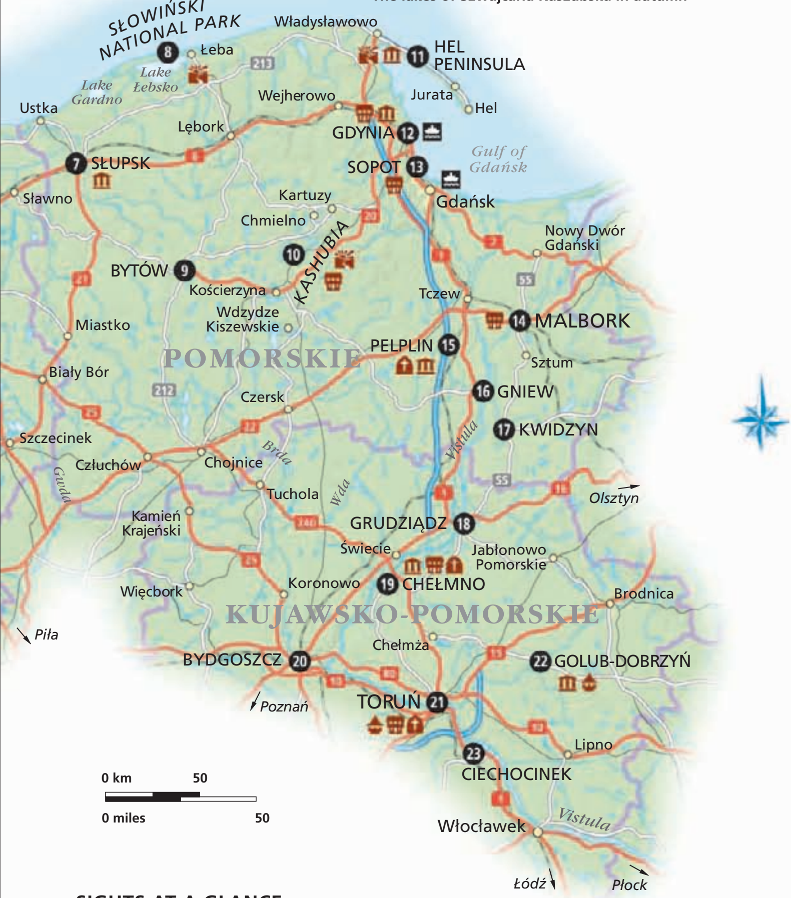
Fishermen's buoys on a Baltic beach

For additional map symbols *see back flap*

SEE ALSO

- ***Where to Stay*** pp308–10.
- ***Restaurants and Bars*** pp325–6.

The lakes of Szwajcaria Kaszubska in autumn


SŁOWIŃSKI NATIONAL PARK ⑧
Łeba
Lake Łebsko
Lake Gardno
Ustka
Władysławowo
⑪ HEL PENINSULA
Jurata
Hel
Wejherowo
Lębork
GDYNIA ⑫
SOPOT ⑬
Gulf of Gdańsk
Gdańsk
⑦ SŁUPSK
Sławno
Kartuzy
Chmielno
⑩ KASHUBIA
Nowy Dwór Gdański
BYTÓW ⑨
Kościerzyna
Tczew
Wdzydze Kiszewskie
⑭ MALBORK
Miastko
POMORSKIE
PELPLIN ⑮
Sztum
Biały Bór
Czersk
⑯ GNIEW
⑰ KWIDZYN
Szczecinek
Człuchów
Chojnice
Brda
Vistula
Gwda
Tuchola
Wda
Olsztyn
Kamień Krajeński
GRUDZIĄDZ ⑱
Świecie
Jabłonowo Pomorskie
Koronowo
⑲ CHEŁMNO
Więcbork
Brodnica
Piła
KUJAWSKO-POMORSKIE
Chełmża
BYDGOSZCZ ⑳
㉒ GOLUB-DOBRZYŃ
Poznań
TORUŃ ㉑
Lipno
㉓ CIECHOCINEK
Włocławek
Vistula
Łódź
Płock
213
212
55
0 km 50
0 miles 50

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Bydgoszcz ⑳
Bytów ⑨
Chełmno pp268–9 ⑲
Ciechocinek ㉓
Darłowo ⑥
Drawsko Lakes ④
Gdynia ⑫
Gniew ⑯
Golub-Dobrzyń ㉒
Grudziądz ⑱
Hel Peninsula ⑪
Kołobrzeg ⑤
Kwidzyn ⑰
Malbork pp264–5 ⑭
Pelplin ⑮
Słowiński National Park ⑧
Słupsk ⑦
Sopot ⑬
Stargard Szczeciński ③
Szczecin pp254–5 ①
Toruń pp270–73 ㉑

Tours

Kashubia ⑩
Around Wolin ②

Szczecin ❶

Szczecin, on the river Odra, is a major port even though it is more than 65 km (40 miles) from the sea. It serves both ocean-going vessels and river traffic, and is linked with Berlin by the Odra and by canals. A castle and a fishing village existed here in the 9th century. Szczecin was granted a municipal charter in 1243 and soon after it joined the Hanseatic League. It became the capital of a Pomeranian duchy and in 1673–1713 was overrun by the Swedes. Under Prussian rule it became a major port. The city suffered severely during World War II; post-war restoration has been confined to its more important buildings.

The Gate of Prussian Homage, once known as the Royal Gate

The Castle of the Dukes of Pomerania, rebuilt in the Renaissance style

Exploring Szczecin

The old town of Szczecin is picturesquely laid out on a steep escarpment. The large **Castle of the Dukes of Pomerania** was founded in the mid-13th century and was rebuilt in the Renaissance style by Guglielmo di Zaccharia in 1575–7. It consists of five wings, with two interior courtyards and two towers. The east wing dates from the 17th century. After damage suffered during World War II, the castle was almost completely rebuilt and its once-magnificent interior re-created. The basement of the east wing houses the **Castle Museum**. In a Baroque building near the castle is the main section of the **National Museum**. From the castle balcony overlooking the Odra, the **Tower of the Seven Cloaks**, the only remaining part of the city's medieval fortifications, can be seen. Across the road is the **Gate of Prussian Homage**, formerly the Royal Gate, one of a pair that was built under Swedish rule in 1726–8. The architect was Gerhard Cornelius de Wallrawe, and the sculptor Berhold Damart. North of the castle is the red-brick late Gothic **Church of Saints Peter and Paul** (Kościół św św Piotra i Pawla), while further along the banks of the Odra is **Ulica Wały Chrobrego**. This boulevard, an impressive municipal project of 1902–13, was known in German times as the Hakenterrasse ("Haken's Terrace") in honour of the mayor who initiated it. One of the buildings on the boulevard houses the **Maritime Museum**. From the terraces, with their decorative pavilions and a statue of *Hercules Fighting the Centaur* by Ludwig Manzel, there is a fine view of the harbour below.

North of the castle stands **Loitz House**, a sumptuous late Gothic town house built for the Loitz banking family in 1547. Further down, among the newly built townhouses in the old style, is the mainly 15th-century Baroque **town hall**. It houses the **Szczecin History Museum**. The **Cathedral of St James** (Katedra św Jakuba) was also rebuilt after almost complete wartime destruction; only the presbytery and west tower survived the bombing. It was originally erected in stages from the late 13th to the 15th centuries, with the involvement of the architect Heinrich Brunsberg. The cathedral has several Gothic altars origin-ating from other churches in Pomerania. From the cathedral it is possible to

View of Ulica Wały Chrobrego, with the Maritime Museum and local government offices in the distance

For hotels and restaurants in this region see pp308-10 and pp325-6 walk southwards towards the Gothic Church of St John (Kościoł św Jana), founded by the Franciscans, or to wander through the part of the city stretching out to the west that was built in the late 19th century. Many town houses and villas in a variety of styles have been preserved here, and the area has numerous bars and restaurants.

🏛 National Museum

ul. Staromłyńska 27. ***Tel*** *091 431 52 00.* ○ *10am–6pm Tue–Fri, 10am–4pm Sat & Sun.* 🎫 *(free on Thu).* **www**.muzeum.szczecin.pl

The museum's extensive collections comprise artifacts mainly from Western Pomerania. Among the many interesting exhibits are the displays of Gothic ecclesiastical art and jewellery and the ornate costumes of Pomeranian princes.

Loitz House, once the home of a family of bankers

🏛 Maritime Museum

ul. Wały Chrobrego 3. ***Tel*** *091 431 52 67.* ○ *10am–6pm Tue–Fri, 10am–4pm Sat & Sun.* 🎫 *(free on Thu).* **www**.muzeum.szczecin.pl

The museum's principal theme is the history of seafaring in the Baltic sea. The archaeological displays include amber and silver jewellery and a medieval boat. There are also models of ships, nautical instruments and an ethnographical section. Boats and fishing vessels are displayed in a *skansen* behind the museum.

🏛 Castle Museum

ul. Korsarzy 34. ***Tel*** *091 433 88 41.* ○ *10am–6pm Tue–Sun.* 🎫 **www**.zamek.szczecin.pl

This museum is housed in the former crypt of the dukes of Pomerania. Among the exhibits are the tin coffins of the last of the Gryfici dynasty, and a special exhibition on the history and the restoration of the castle.

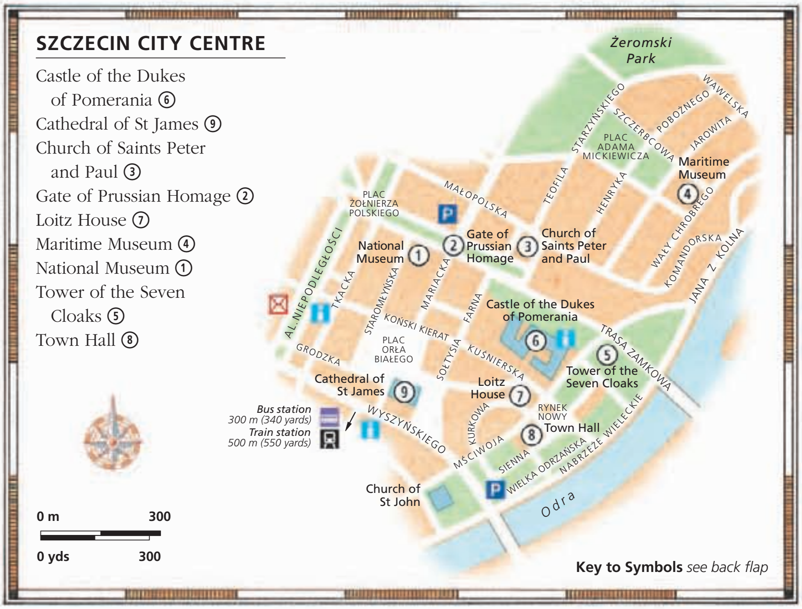
VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Road map A2. 👥 *407,000.* ✈ *33 km north in Goleniów.* 🚆 *ul. Kolumba.* ***Tel*** *091 946 00 11.* 🚌 *pl. Grodnicki.* ***Tel*** *091 434 64 27.* ℹ *ul. Niepodległości 1.* **Castle** ul. Niepodległości 1a. ***Tel*** *091 489 16 30.* **Harbour boat trips** ul. Jana z Kolna 7. ***Tel*** *091 434 57 00.* 🎉 *Review of Church Music (mid-Nov–mid-Dec); Days of the Sea (late Jun).* **www**.szczecin.pl

Portal of the Cathedral of St James

🏛 Szczecin History Museum

ul. Mściwoja 8. ***Tel*** *091 431 52 55.* ○ *10am–6pm Tue–Fri, 10am–4pm Sat & Sun.* 🎫 *(free on Thu).*



SZCZECIN CITY CENTRE

Castle of the Dukes of Pomerania ⑥
Cathedral of St James ⑨
Church of Saints Peter and Paul ③
Gate of Prussian Homage ②
Loitz House ⑦
Maritime Museum ④
National Museum ①
Tower of the Seven Cloaks ⑤
Town Hall ⑧

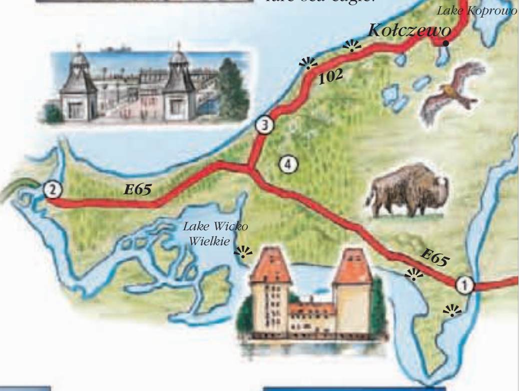
Żeromski Park
Wawelska
Szczerbcowa
Pobożnego
Jarowita
Starzyńskiego
Plac Adama Mickiewicza
Maritime Museum ④
Teofila
Henryka
Małopolska
Plac Żołnierza Polskiego
Wały Chrobrego
Komandorska
Jana z Kolna
National Museum ①
② Gate of Prussian Homage
③ Church of Saints Peter and Paul
Al. Niepodległości
Tkacka
Staromłyńska
Mariacka
Farna
Castle of the Dukes of Pomerania
⑥
Koński Kierat
Plac Orła Białego
Grodzka
Sołtysia
Kuśnierska
⑤ Tower of the Seven Cloaks
Trasa Zamkowa
Cathedral of St James ⑨
Loitz House ⑦
Bus station 300 m (340 yards)
Train station 500 m (550 yards)
Wyszyńskiego
Kurkowa
Rynek Nowy
⑧ Town Hall
Mściwoja
Sienna
Wielka Odrzańska
Nabrzeże Wieleckie
Church of St John
Odra
0 m 300
0 yds 300

Key to Symbols *see back flap*

Around Wolin ❷

Wolin's forests, deserted sandy beaches and picturesque, sometimes dramatic, coastal cliffs delight walkers and inspire photographers. Wolin also has plenty to offer those with an interest in historic buildings – the cathedral in Kamień Pomorski is one of the finest in Poland.

Wolin National Park ④
Apart from its beaches and lakes, the park is known for its bison, which can be seen in a special reserve. The bird life includes the rare sea eagle.



Międzyzdroje ③
This renowned health resort was created in 1830. It has a seafront promenade and a pier from which the cliffs can be admired. It is also a good base for hiking in Wolin National Park.

Świnoujście ②
The town straddles Poland's two islands – Wolin and Uznam. The only way of moving between the two parts of the town is by ferry. It has a large port, wide beaches and the elegant buildings of a coastal resort.

Wolin ①
In the Early Middle Ages this small town was a major Baltic port. Today it is the venue for the Viking Festival that takes place every July as a reminder of the settlement's historic importance *(see p33)*.

Stargard Szczeciński ❸

Road map B2. *71,000.*
ℹ *Rynek Staromiejski 4.*
www.stargard.pl

With its own port in the Szczecin Lagoon at the mouth of the River Ina, Stargard Szczeciński once rivalled Szczecin as a merchant town of the Hanseatic League.

Almost three quarters of the old town was destroyed during World War II, although the Gothic defensive walls with their towers and gates survived. The town's finest building is the Gothic **Church of St Mary** (Kościół Mariacki), which was founded in the late 13th century but only given its present appearance by Heinrich Brunsberg in the mid-15th century. The rich decoration of glazed and moulded brick is quite striking. The magnificent town hall, built in the 16th century and then remodelled in 1638, has a gable with intricate tracery. A particularly pleasant way to round off a trip to Stargard Szczeciński is to visit the café in the former salt granary, a Gothic building overlooking a spur of the Ina.

Interior of the Gothic Church of St Mary in Stargard Szczeciński

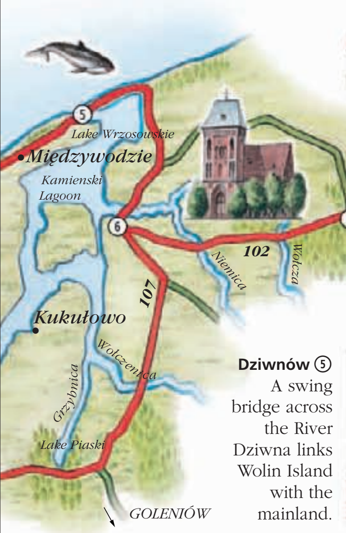
The **Regional Museum** has some militaria and an archaeological and ethnographical display.

Regional Museum
Rynek Staromiejski 3. ***Tel*** *091 578 38 35.* ○ *10am–4pm Tue–Sun (to 2pm Sat).* *(free on Sat).*

Drawsko Lakes ❹

Road map B2.

The Drawsko Lakes are an oasis of quiet, unspoiled scenery. Their crystal-clear waters teem with fish and, in season, the forests are carpeted with mushrooms. The area is ideal for a canoeing or rowing holiday.



KEY

- 🟥 Tour route
- 🟩 Other road
- ✺ Viewpoint

Dziwnów ⑤
A swing bridge across the River Dziwna links Wolin Island with the mainland.

Kamień Pomorski ⑥
The town was the seat of a bishopric from 1176. Its widely admired cathedral contains a well-preserved collection of fine late Gothic murals as well as famous organs.

Świerzno ⑦
The modest timber-frame palace here was built for the Fleming family in 1718–30. In the 17th century the family also founded the timber-framed church that stands nearby.

TIPS FOR DRIVERS

Tour length: *103 km (65 miles).*
Stopping-off points: *Plenty of good cafés and restaurants are to be found in Kamień Pomorski and Międzyzdroje.*
Additional features: *Golf course at Kołczewie. Bison reserve ○ 1 Jun–15 Sep: 10am–6pm Tue–Sun; 16 Sep–31 May: 9am–3pm Mon, Fri.*

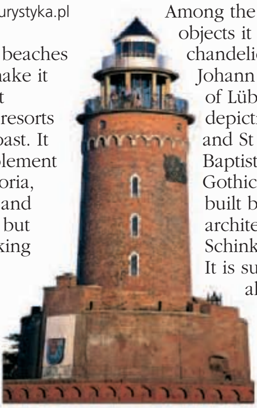
Lake Drawsko, the second-deepest lake in Poland

The largest of the lakes is Drawsko, on whose shores stands Stare Drawsko, with ruins of a once-impressive 14th-century Teutonic Knights' castle. In the delightful spa town of **Polczyn Zdrój** the mineral springs are surrounded by a park and there are some elegant early 20th-century sanatoria. **Złocieniec** has an outstanding example of Baroque architecture in the form of a palace that was built here in 1704–45.

Kołobrzeg ❺

Road map B1. *46,000.*
ul. Dworcowa 1 (094 352 79 39).
Kołobrzeg Summer Music Festival.
www.kolobrzeg.turystyka.pl

The fine sandy beaches of Kołobrzeg make it one of the most popular health resorts on the Baltic coast. It has a full complement of hotels, sanatoria, holiday homes and fried-fish stalls, but it is also a working fishing port. In the past it was a fortified coastal town of strategic significance. In summer the long promenade, leading to the **lighthouse**, is crowded with holiday-makers. The brick-built **Cathedral of the Virgin Mary** (Katedra NMP) was begun in 1255 and later altered and extended. Among the remarkable objects it contains is a chandelier made by Johann Apengheter of Lübeck in 1327 depicting the Virgin and St John the Baptist. The Neo-Gothic **town hall** was built by the Berlin architect Karl Friedrich Schinkel in 1829–32. It is surrounded by alleys lined with old houses. The **fortress**, now in ruins, was unsuccessfully besieged by Napoleon's troops in 1807.



The sturdy brick-built lighthouse in Kołobrzeg harbour

Darłowo ⑥

Road map B1. *15,300.*
www.darlowo.pl

Darłowo, set 2.5 km (1½ miles) inland on the banks of the River Wieprza, is one of the most attractive towns of coastal Pomerania. In summer the waterfront district swarms with tourists and the fish stalls do a brisk trade, but the town's real charm lies in its old riverside district, where there are many historic buildings. The most prominent of these is the Gothic **Castle of the Dukes of Pomerania**. Founded in the 14th century, it was rebuilt several times and partially demolished in the 19th century; its surviving parts now house a museum.

The castle is associated with Erik of Pomerania, the warlike Duke of Słupsk, whose royal blood enabled him, in 1397, to hold the thrones of Denmark, Sweden and Norway. His turbulent rule was marked by constant warfare. He was finally deposed and returned to Darłowo, where he established the Duchy of Słupsk, crowning himself and, as Erik I, retaining his rule over Gotland. He was buried in the Church of St Mary (Kościół Mariacki), and his sarcophagus, made in 1888, can be seen here in the sepulchral chapel. Erik may also have been the founder of the late Gothic **Chapel of St Gertrude** (Kaplica św Gertrudy) on Ulica Tynickiego, an unusual twelve-sided building.

The castle of Erik of Pomerania, Duke of Słupsk, in Darłowo

Shifting dunes in Słowiński National Park

Słupsk ⑦

Road map C1. *99,000.*
ℹ *ul. Henryka Sienkiewicza 19 (059 842 43 26).*
International Festival of Organ Music (Jun–Aug). **www**.slupsk.pl

From 1368 to 1648, this town on the River Słupia was the capital of the Duchy of Western Pomerania. The Renaissance ducal castle was built by Antonio Guglielmo di Zaccharia in 1580–87. Today it is the **Museum of Central Pomerania**, which, besides items of local interest, has the country's largest collection of portraits by the painter and writer Stanisław Ignacy Witkiewicz (1885–1939), better known as Witkacy.

The watermill opposite the castle, dating from about 1310, is one of the oldest in Poland. Now a branch of the museum, it houses an ethnographical collection. In the Dominican Church of St Hyacinthus (Kościół św Jacka) nearby are the black marble and alabaster tombs of Bogusław de Croy, the last of the dukes of Pomerania, and his mother, the Duchess Anna de Croy. They were carved by Kasper Gockhaller of Gdańsk in 1682. The 14th-century Church of St Mary (Kościół Mariacki) is also of interest.

🏛 Museum of Central Pomerania
ul. Dominikańska 5/9.
Tel *059 842 40 81.*
○ *10am–4pm Wed–Sun.*
www.muzeum.slupsk.pl

Effigy of Anna de Croy in the Church of St Hyacinthus

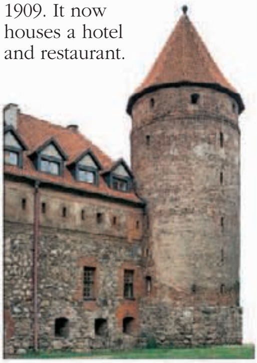
Słowiński National Park ⑧

Road map C1. ***Tel*** *059 811 72 04.* **www**.slowinskipn.pl

Słowiński National Park is renowned for its large, shifting sand dunes, which move at a rate of about 9 m (30 ft) a year, leaving the stumps of dead trees behind them. The area was once a gulf, of which the glacial lakes Łebsko and Gardno are vestiges. The park, a World Biosphere Reserve, is a haven for wild birds; more than 250 species, including the rare sea eagle, are found here.

The park's highest point, Rowokół, offers a fine view of the dunescape. At its foot is the village of Smołdzino, with a small Baroque church founded by Duchess Anna de Croy in the 17th century.

In the hamlet of Kluki, on Lake Łebsko, is a *skansen* dedicated to the ancient local Slovincian culture. Fishing equipment and agricultural implements are exhibited in the farmsteads. An electric train runs to the park from Rąbka, near the resort of Łeba. The town of Nowęcin, also near Łeba, has a Neo-Gothic palace built for the Wejher family in 1909. It now houses a hotel and restaurant.



Corner tower of the Gothic castle of the Teutonic Knights in Bytów

Bytów ⑨

Road map C1. 👥 *17,000.* 🚉 🚌
ℹ *ul. Zamkowa 2 (059 822 55 97).*
www.bytow.pl

Bytów, with nearby Lębork, was the westernmost outpost of the territory held by the Teutonic Knights. The town, which after its conquest in 1466 was established as a Polish fiefdom, was ruled by the dukes of Pomerania, and later by Brandenburg and Prussia. It has been part of Poland since 1945.

Few of Bytów's historic buildings survive. The most interesting is the **castle** of the Teutonic Knights, which was built in 1390–1405 and was one of the first castles in Europe to be adapted for the use of firearms. It has four circular corner towers and a residential wing was added in about 1570. It houses the **Museum of Western Kashubia**, which contains a collection of artifacts relating to the ancient Kashubian culture.

Timber-framed fishermen's cottages in Jastarnia, on the Hel Peninsula

🏛 Museum of Western Kashubia

ul. Zamkowa 2. ***Tel*** *059 822 26 23.* 🕐 *16 Sep–30 Apr: 10am–4pm daily; 1 May–15 Sep: 10am–6pm daily (to 4pm Mon).* 🎟 *(free on Mon).* **www**.muzeumbytow.pl

Kashubia ⑩

See p262.

Hel Peninsula ⑪

Road map D1. 🚌 🚉 ℹ *Hel, ul. Wiejska 78 (058 675 10 10); Jastarnia, ul. ks. Pawła Stefańskiego 5 (058 675 23 40).* **www**.jastarnia.pl

The Hel Peninsula is about 34 km (22 miles) long and in width ranges from just 200 m (650 ft) to 3 km (2 miles). It is made up of sandbanks formed by sea currents; in the 18th century it was no more than a chain of islets. The peninsula is now the Nadmorski Park Krajobrazovy, an area of outstanding natural beauty. When the railway line to Hel was completed in 1922, resorts began to spring up on the peninsula. Their main attraction was the double beach – one part facing the sea, the other the Gulf of Gdańsk. At the base of the peninsula is the town of **Władysławowo**, named after Władysław IV, who founded a now-vanished fortress here. Today the town's boundaries embrace many resorts, such as Jastrzębia Góra, Cetniewo and Chałupy. **Jastarnia** is the most popular resort, as it still retains many of its original fishermen's cottages. The elegant resort of **Jurata** was established in 1928; modernist hotels dating from the 1930s can be seen here. At the very end of the peninsula is the fishing port and tourist resort of **Hel**, with its towering lighthouse and timber-framed fishermen's cottages. The former Protestant church, built in the 1400s, is now the **Fisheries Museum**. From Hel, passenger and tourist boats cross to Gdynia and Gdańsk.

🏛 Fisheries Museum

Hel, ul. Bulisar Nadmorski 2.
Tel *058 675 05 52.* 🕐 *10am–4pm Tue–Sun (Jul–Sep: to 6pm).*

The narrow Hel Peninsula, separating Puck Bay from the Baltic Sea

Kashubia ⑩

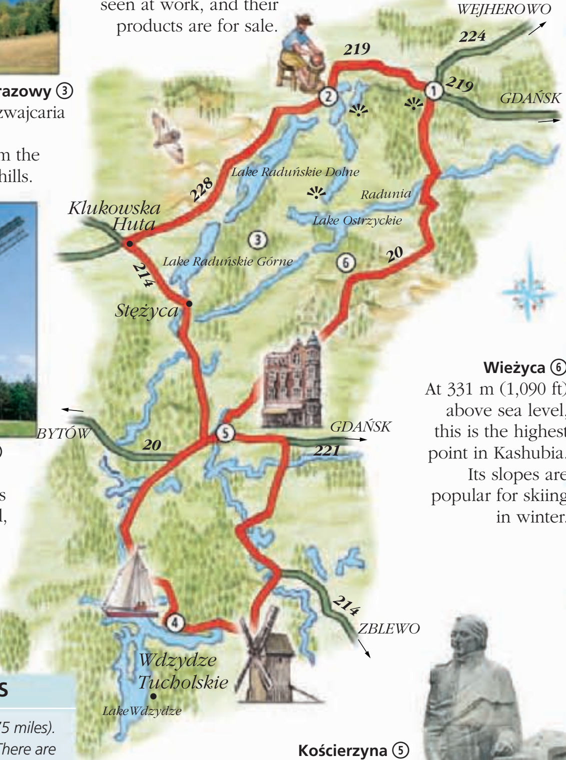
A trip to the part of Kashubia known as Szwajcaria Kaszubska ("Kashubian Switzerland") is a chance to experience the culture of a people who have inhabited this area for centuries. The Kashubian Museum in Kartuzy has a collection of original embroidery, toys and snuffboxes carved from horn, in Chmielno are working potteries and in Wdzydze Kiszewskie is a *skansen* with traditional Kashubian cottages.

Kartuzy ①
The town takes its name from the Carthusians, who founded a monastery here in the 1380s. The collegiate church still stands. The Kashubian Museum re-creates the daily life of the region.

Kashubian Park Krajobrazowy ③
The national park in Szwajcaria Kaszubska offers some breathtaking views from the summit of its moraine hills.

Chmielno ②
This village has several workshops producing traditional Kashubian pottery. Potters can be seen at work, and their products are for sale.

Wdzydze Kiszewskie ④
As well as traditional peasant farmsteads, this *skansen* has a windmill, an inn, a school and a small church.


WEJHEROWO
224
219
219
①
②
GDAŃSK
228
Lake Raduńskie Dolne
Radunia
Klukowska Huta
Lake Ostrzyckie
③
Lake Raduńskie Górne
⑥
20
214
Stężyca
BYTÓW
⑤
GDAŃSK
20
221
214
ZBLEWO
④
Wdzydze Tucholskie
Lake Wdzydze
0 km 5
0 miles 5

Wieżyca ⑥
At 331 m (1,090 ft) above sea level, this is the highest point in Kashubia. Its slopes are popular for skiing in winter.

TIPS FOR DRIVERS

Tour length: *120 km (75 miles).*
Stopping-off points: *There are bars and restaurants in Kartuzy, Chmielno and Kościerzyna.*
Places of interest: *Kashubian Museum, Kartuzy.* ***Tel*** *058 681 14 42.* ○ *8am–4pm Mon–Fri, 8am–3pm Sat, 10am–2pm Sun.* ● *Oct–Apr: Sun.* ▨ ☐ *Kashubian Pottery Museum, Chmielno.* ***Tel*** *058 684 22 89.* ○ *9am–6pm daily.*

Kościerzyna ⑤
Although not in itself a scenic town, Kościerzyna is a good stopping place on a tour of Kashubia. A monument to Józef Wybicki, author of the Polish national anthem, stands in the town.

KEY

🟥 Tour route

🟩 Other road

✳ Viewpoint

◁ **Breakwaters along the Baltic Coast**

The three-masted training ship *Dar Młodzieży* moored in Gdynia

Gdynia ⓬

Road map D1. 👥 *250,000.*
🚆 🚌 ℹ *058 721 24 66.*
🎉 *Days of the Sea (Jun); Festival of Polish Feature Films (Oct).*
www.gdynia.pl

Gdynia, until 1918 a small fishing village, is one of the most recently developed towns in Poland. When, after World War I, Poland regained independence but did not control the port of Gdańsk, the authorities decided to build a major port at Gdynia. During World War II Gdynia and its shipyard were used by the German Kriegsmarine, and the town was renamed Gotenhafen by the Germans. A landmark in Gdynia's post-war history came in December 1970, when striking workers were fired on by the militia. In 1980 a monument in their honour was erected.

A walk along the Northern Pier offers an overview of the port at work and a sight of the town's most important landmarks. By the quay are two floating museums, the ships ***Błyskawica*** and ***Dar Pomorza***. The *Błyskawica* is a destroyer that saw action in World War II alongside Allied forces in Narvik, Dunkirk and during the Normandy landings. *Dar Pomorza* is a three-masted training vessel, built in 1909 and decommissioned in 1981. It was replaced by the *Dar Młodzieży*, which can sometimes also be seen moored in the port. At the end of the pier is a statue of the writer Joseph Conrad (1857–1924), who was born in Poland as Teodor Josef Konrad Korzeniowski. Beyond the pier stands the **Aquarium Gdyńskie**.

You can walk along Gdynia's seafront promenade all the way to the islet of Kępa Redłowska. A wander around the city's shopping area, with its boutiques and bars, is equally enjoyable.

Fish: street ornament in Gdynia

🏛 Aquarium Gdyńskie
al. Jana Pawła II 1.
***Tel** 058 732 66 01.* ○ *Oct–Mar: 10am–5pm daily; Apr–Sep: 9am–7pm daily (Jun–Aug: to 8pm).*
www.akwarium.gdynia.pl

⛴ ORP *Błyskawica*
al. Jana Pawła II. ***Tel** 058 626 37 27.* ○ *May–Oct: 10am–1pm, 2–5pm Tue–Sun.* **www**.mw.mil.pl

⛴ Dar *Pomorza*
al. Jana Pawła II. ***Tel** 058 620 23 71.* ○ *Sep–May: 10am–4pm Tue–Sun; Jun–Aug: 10am–6pm daily.*

Sopot ⓭

Road map D1. 👥 *43,000.*
🚆 🚌 ℹ *ul. Dworcowa 4 (058 550 37 83).* ○ *9am–5pm Mon–Fri.*
🎉 *International Festival of Song (Aug).* **www**.sopot.pl

Sopot is the most popular resort on the Baltic coast. It was established as a sea-bathing centre in 1824 by Jean Georges Haffner, a physician in the Napoleonic army who chose a spot on the coast that since the 17th century had been favoured by the wealthy burghers of Gdańsk for their mansions. Its heyday came in the interwar years, when it attracted some of the richest people in Europe. The pier is a continuation of the main street, Ulica Bohaterów Monte Cassino, colloquially known as Monciak.

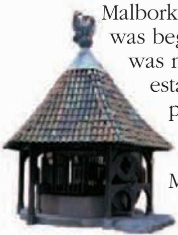
The pier is 512 m (1,680 ft long) and the bench running all the way around it is the longest in Europe. The pier is filled with bars, restaurants and cake shops as well as antique shops and boutiques selling amber. It is a pleasant place to enjoy a beer and the sea air. An alternative is coffee at the Grand Hotel, built in 1924–7, which overlooks the beach. This splendid Neo-Baroque building once housed a casino.

The town's narrow streets hide many delightful guesthouses. In the wooded hills behind the town is the Opera Leśna ("Opera in the Woods"), built in 1909 and the venue of the International Song Festival *(see p33)*.

The Grand Hotel in Sopot, overlooking the beach and the Gulf of Gdańsk

Malbork ⑭

Malbork, the castle of the Teutonic Knights, was begun in the 13th century. In 1309 it was made capital of an independent state established by the order. The first major phase of building was the Assembly Castle, a fortified monastery later known as the Upper Castle. The Middle Castle was built some time after 1310, and the Palace of the Grand Master was begun in 1382–99 by Konrad Zöllner von Rotenstein. In 1457 the castle was taken by Poland and used as a fortress. It was restored in the 19th century, and again after World War II.

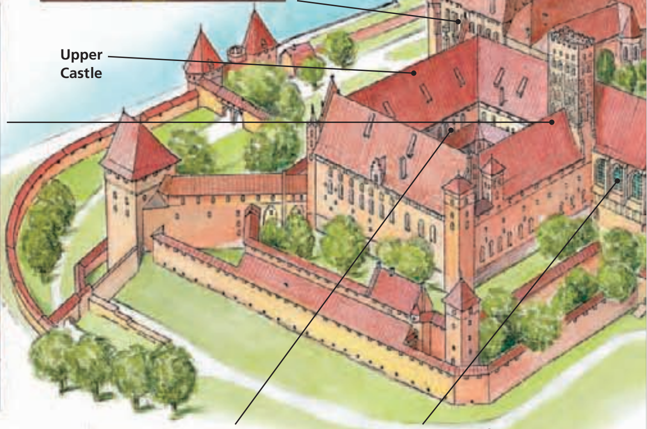


The well in the courtyard of the High Tower

Summer Refectory
It has double rows of windows and late Gothic palm vaulting supported on a granite central column. The Winter Refectory adjoins it on its eastern side.

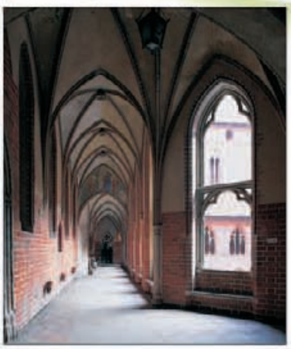
★ Palace of the Grand Master
The grandeur of the four-storey palace was almost without equal in medieval Europe.

★ Golden Gate
Built in the late 13th century, this is enclosed by a porch. The keystone in the vaulting is carved with the figure of Christ.



Upper Castle

Church of St Mary is presently being restored but is open to visitors.



Cloistered Courtyard
The inner courtyard of the Upper Castle is surrounded by slender Gothic arches with triangular vaulting.

STAR SIGHTS

★ Palace of the Grand Master

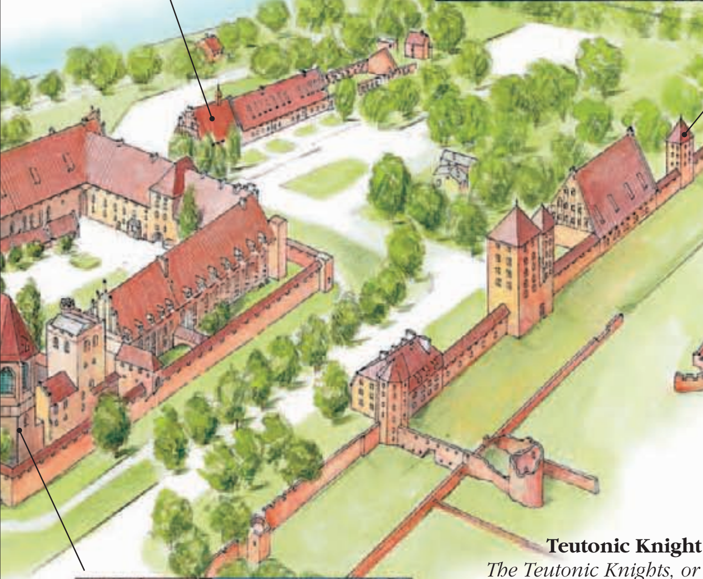
★ Golden Gate

Lower Castle
These partly reconstructed farm buildings, abutting the former Chapel of St Lawrence, have been converted into a hotel.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Road map D1. 👥 *40,000.* 🚌 🚆 ℹ *ul. Piastowska 15 (055 273 49 90) (open only in summer).* **Castle Museum** ul. Starościńska 1. ***Tel*** *055 647 08 02.* ○ *10am–5pm Tue–Sun (15 Apr–15 Sep: 9am–7pm).* **Courtyard** ○ *1 hr longer.* 📷 ♿ 🍴 🛍 🚻 **Son et Lumière show** *1 May–15 Sep.* **www**.zamek.malbork.pl

Battlements
A good view of the towers and walls surrounding the castle can be had from the east side.



Teutonic Knight
The Teutonic Knights, or the Knights of the Teutonic Order of the Hospital of St Mary in Jerusalem, had a strict monastic code. In battle they were distinguished by the black crosses on their white cloaks.

Chapel of St Anne
Built in 1331–44 beneath the choir of the Church of St Mary, this contains the tombs of eleven Grand Masters.

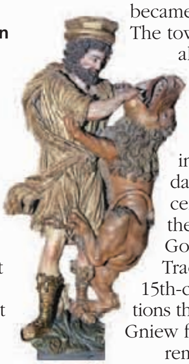
The Altar of St Mary in the south aisle at Pelplin

Pelplin ⑮

Road map D2. 👥 *8,500.* 🚆 🚌
www.pelplin.pl

The beautiful Cistercian abbey at Pelplin is one of the finest examples of Gothic architecture in Poland. Work on the monastery began in 1276, when the Cistercians came to Pelplin.

The brick-built church, now a **cathedral**, dates largely from the 14th century, although its late Gothic vaulting was not completed until the late 15th and early 16th centuries. The imposing triple-naved basilica has no tower, and the west and east fronts are almost identical. The interior contains an outstanding collection of finely crafted furnishings, including Gothic stalls with a rare carving of the Holy Trinity in which the Holy Ghost is depicted not as the customary dove but as a man. Other fine pieces include the 17th-century Mannerist and Baroque altar and a pulpit supported on a figure of Samson in combat with a lion. There are several paintings by Hermann Hahn, including a large *Coronation of the Virgin* on the high altar. The monastery was dissolved in 1823, and in 1824 the church became the **Cathedral of the Virgin Mary** (Katedra NMP). The monastery buildings now accommodate the **Diocesan Museum,** whose carved gallery contains a handsome collection of ecclesiastical art as well as illuminated manuscripts. The most highly prized exhibits are a Madonna cabinet from Kolonówka, a rare original Gutenberg Bible of 1435–55 and a 17th-century musical manuscript, the *Pelplin Tabulature for Organ*. A range of goldwork and liturgical objects are also displayed in the cathedral treasury.


Samson fighting a lion, Pelplin Cathedral

Cathedral of the Virgin Mary
pl. Mariacki. ***Tel*** *058 536 16 64.*
○ *9am–4pm Mon–Sat (to 5pm in summer).* ☞

Diocesan Museum
ul. ks. Biskupa Dominika 11.
Tel *058 536 12 21.* ○ *10am–4pm Tue–Fri, 10am–5pm Sat, 11am–5pm Sun.* ● *on religious feast days.*

Gniew ⑯

Road map D2. 👥 *6,700.* 🚆 🚌
Gniewniki (Jun); International Tournament for the Sword of Sobieski (Aug). **www**.gniew.pl

This pretty little town on the River Vistula retains a medieval atmosphere. Founded by the Teutonic Knights in 1276, it was later the seat of a commander of the order and in 1466 became part of Poland. The town's narrow alleys lead into the **Market Square**, which is lined with arcaded buildings. While most date from the 18th century, some, like the town hall, have Gothic elements.

Traces of the 14th to 15th-century fortifications that once protected Gniew from invaders still remain. The Gothic **Church of St Nicholas** (Kościół św Mikołaja) towers over the town. Probably built in the first half of the 14th century, it retains its magnificent interior,

Gniew seen from the River Vistula, framed by the Church of St Nicholas and the Castle of the Teutonic Knights

Kwidzyn Cathedral, seat of the bishops of Pomerania in the 13th century

which includes Gothic vaulting and Mannerist, Baroque and Neo-Gothic altars.

The town's most distinctive feature is the **castle** of the Teutonic Knights. This imposing fortress was begun in 1283 and completed in the mid-14th century. The castle has a regular plan, with four corner turrets and the remains of a mighty keep in the northeastern corner.

In summer the castle hosts festivals, jousting tournaments and reconstructions of medieval banquets.

🏛 Castle Museum
ul. Zamkowa 3. ***Tel*** *058 535 35 29.*
○ *May–Oct: 9am–5pm Tue–Sun.*
♿ **www**.zamek-gniew.pl

✝ Church of St Nicholas
ul. Okrzei 4. ***Tel*** *058 535 22 16.*

Kwidzyn ⑰

Road map D2. 👥 *37,000.* 🚆 🚌
www.kwidzyn.pl

From 1243 until 1525, the small town of Kwidzyn was the capital of the Pomezania bishopric, one of four to be established in the territory ruled by the Teutonic Knights. After the order was dissolved, the town passed in turn to Prussia, Germany and Poland.

The **cathedral** standing on a high escarpment and the **castle** attached to it are fine examples of Gothic architecture. The cathedral was built in the 14th century on the site of an earlier church, of which only the narthex (a portico or porch separated from the nave by a screen) remains. The porch dates from 1264–84.

In 1862–4 the cathedral was remodelled in the Neo-Gothic style by Friedrich August Stüler. The interior of this vast pseudo-basilica has Gothic murals, which unfortunately were excessively repainted in the 19th century. Many of the earlier furnishings are still in place, including a late Gothic bishop's throne of about 1510 and Baroque altars and tombs. The presbytery gives access to the tiny cell of the Blessed Dorothy of Mątowy, who ordered that she be immured there in 1393. By the north nave is the Baroque chapel of Otto Frederick von Groeben, which contains a tomb depicting the deceased accompanied in death by his three wives.

The castle resembles a knights' fortress, although it was in fact the seat of a chapter. It was built in 1322–47 and partially demolished in the 18th century. Among the interesting features of the castle are the well tower and the exceptionally tall latrine tower, which is connected to the castle by a gallery supported on large arches.

🏛 Castle Museum
ul. Katedralna 1.
Tel *055 646 37 80 or 646 37 97.*
○ *9am–5pm Tue–Sun.* 🎫

Grudziądz ⑱

Road map D2. 👥 *101,000.*
🚆 🚌 ℹ *056 461 23 18.*
www.grudziadz.pl

Grudziądz, situated on an escarpment overlooking the River Vistula, was once a major port. It was founded by the Teutonic Knights and became part of Poland in 1466. As a result of the Partitions of Poland, it became part of Prussia from 1772 and in 1918 was returned to Poland. Despite the damage it suffered during World War II, the town has some fine buildings. The Gothic **Church of St Nicholas** (Kościół sw Mikołaja) was begun in the late 13th century and completed in the second half of the 15th. It contains a late Romanesque font from the 14th century. The former Benedictine abbey, including the Palace of the Abbesses of 1749–51, is also of interest. Part of the abbey now houses a museum and art gallery.

The huge complex of **harbour granaries**, 26 brick buildings built side by side along the waterfront, fulfilled a defensive function as well as being used for storage – seen from the river, the granaries appear to surround the entire hillside. They were built mostly in the 17th and 18th centuries, but some are significantly older.

🏛 Grudziądz Museum
ul. Wodna 3/5. ***Tel*** *056 465 90 63.* ○ *10am–4pm Tue–Sat, 10am–2pm Sun.* 🎫 *(free on Sun).*

The granaries in Grudziądz

Chełmno ⑲

The lands of Chełmno that Konrad, Duke of Mazovia, presented to the Teutonic Knights in 1226 were the beginning of the vast state established by the order. The knights' first city, Chełmno, was founded in 1233 and was initially intended to be the capital of their state but this honour went to Malbork *(see p264)*. The civic laws of Chełmno became a model for other cities.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Road Map D2. 👥 *21,200.* 🚌 *ul. Dworcowa.* ***Tel*** *056 686 21 56.* ℹ *Rynek 28 (056 686 21 04).* **www**.chelmno.pl

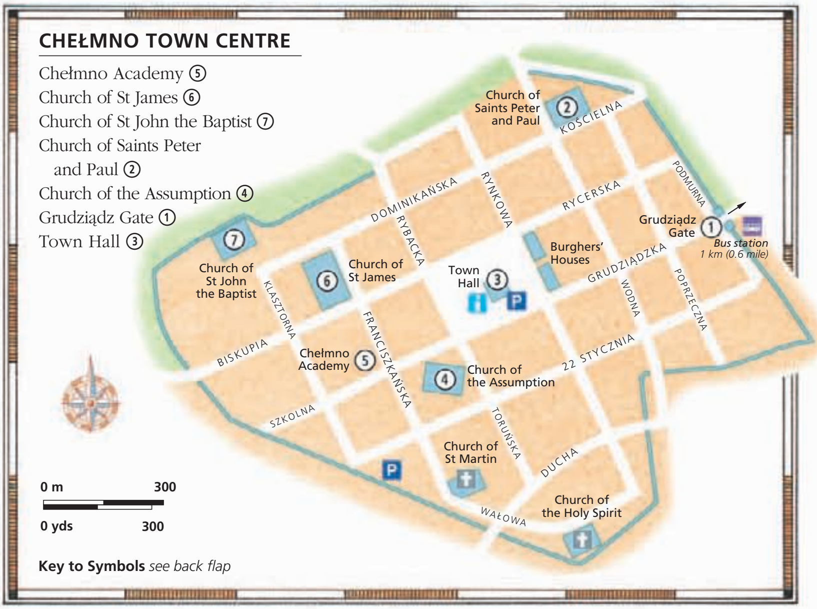
Exploring Chełmno

Chełmno's medieval street plan and 13th to 15th-century fortifications survive virtually intact. The town walls are set with 23 towers and a fortified gate, the **Grudziądz Gate**, which was converted into a Mannerist chapel in 1620. The town's finest building is the **town hall**, a late Renaissance building of 1567–72 with traces of earlier Gothic elements. It houses the Chełmno Museum. At the rear of the town hall is an iron measuring stick equalling 4.35 m (just over 14 ft) and known as the Chełmno Measure, or *pręt*. The Baroque building on Ulica Franciszkańska, dating from the turn of the 18th century, once housed the **Chełmno Academy**, which was founded in 1692.

Six Gothic churches have been preserved in Chełmno. The largest is the **Church of the Assumption** (Kościół Wniebowzięcia NMP) of 1280–1320, a fine aisled building containing early Gothic frescoes and stone carvings. Two monastery churches, the **Church of St James** (Kościół św Jakuba) and the **Church of Saints Peter and Paul** (Kościół św Piotra i Pawła), date from the same period. The Abbey of the Cistercian Nuns, established in the late 13th century, is an exceptional group of buildings. It was later transferred to Benedictine monks and then passed to the Catholic sisters who run a hospital here today. The entrance on Ulica Dominikańska leads to an internal courtyard, which in turn gives access to the **Church of St John the Baptist** (Kościół św Jana Chrzciciela), built in 1290–1340. It has two storeys, the lower one having

The late Renaissance town hall in the Market Square

Baroque high altar in the Church of the Assumption, Chełmno


CHEŁMNO TOWN CENTRE
Chełmno Academy ⑤
Church of St James ⑥
Church of St John the Baptist ⑦
Church of Saints Peter and Paul ②
Church of the Assumption ④
Grudziądz Gate ①
Town Hall ③
Church of Saints Peter and Paul
KOŚCIELNA
PODMURNA
RYCERSKA
RYNKOWA
DOMINIKAŃSKA
RYBACKA
Grudziądz Gate
Bus station 1 km (0.6 mile)
Burghers' Houses
GRUDZIĄDZKA
WODNA
POPRZECZNA
Church of St John the Baptist
KLASZTORNA
Church of St James
Town Hall
FRANCISZKAŃSKA
BISKUPIA
Chełmno Academy
Church of the Assumption
22 STYCZNIA
SZKOLNA
TORUŃSKA
Church of St Martin
DUCHA
WAŁOWA
Church of the Holy Spirit
0 m 300
0 yds 300
Key to Symbols see back flap

two naves, and the upper a single nave that was reserved for the choir of the Order of Teutonic Knights.

🏛 Chełmno Museum
Rynek. ***Tel*** *056 686 16 41.*
○ *8am–4pm Tue–Fri, 8am–3pm Sat, 11am–2pm Sun.* 🎟

Environs
In Chełmża, 23 km (14 miles) north of Chełmno, stands the Gothic Cathedral of the Holy Trinity, which was built originally in 1251–1359 and rebuilt after 1422.

Bydgoszcz ⑳

Road Map C2. 👥 *363,000.* 🚉 🚌
ℹ *ul. Grodzka 7 (052 585 87 02).*
🎪 *Bydgoszcz Music Festival (Sep); Musica Antiqua Europae Orientalis (every 3 years, Sep).*
www.bydgoszcz.pl

Bydgoszcz lies at the confluence of the River Brda and the Bydgoszcz Canal, which then flow into the Vistula. The city was only briefly part of the state of the Teutonic Knights, after which its fate was linked with that of the rest of Poland. It was the scene of dramatic events on 3 September 1939, when the town's German minority attempted to stage a coup. The Nazis entered the town and massacred thousands of the Polish population.

The **old town** of Bydgoszcz is set on a bend of the Brda. It has several monumental town houses, the late Gothic church of Saints Nicholas and Martin (Kościół św Mikołaja i Marcina) and two monasteries: a Bernadine monastery with a church of 1545–52, and the Church and Convent of the Poor Clares (Kościół Klarysek), which today houses a **Regional Museum**. The half-timbered **granaries** on the banks of the Brda, built in the 18th and 19th centuries, were used for the salt and wheat that the town traded and to store the beer for which it was renowned.

🏛 Regional Museum
ul. Gdańska 4. ***Tel*** *052 585 98 16 or 585 98 14.* ○ *9am–5pm Tue–Fri, 11am–4pm Sat & Sun.* 🎟 *(free on Sat).* **www**.muzeum.bydgoszcz.pl

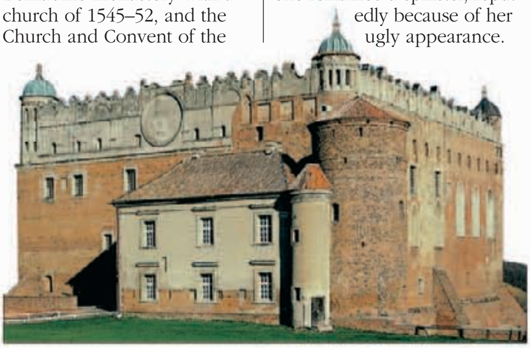
Toruń ㉑

See pp270–73.

Golub-Dobrzyń ㉒

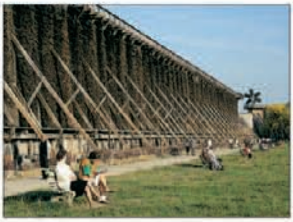
Road Map D2. 👥 *12,800.* 🚉 🚌
ℹ *056 683 54 10.* 🎪 *International Jousting Tournament (Jun).*
www.golub-dobrzyn.pl

This picturesque town was originally two separate settlements, one on either side of the River Drwęca. During the Partitions, Golub was part of Prussia and Dobrzyń part of Russia. Golub's main feature is the large **castle** built by the Teutonic Knights in 1293–1310. From 1466 Golub was part of Poland, and in the 17th century the castle became the residence of Queen Anna Vasa of Sweden, sister of Zygmunt III Vasa. The castle was rebuilt for her in 1616–23 in the Renaissance style. Highly educated and with an interest in botany and natural medicine, Anna Vasa was an unusual woman for her time. She remained a spinster, reputedly because of her ugly appearance.


The castle built by the Teutonic Knights in Golub-Dobrzyń

Today the castle hosts such events as jousting tournaments and oratory competitions, as well as New Year's balls, at which revellers say that the ghost of Queen Anna appears. By ironic coincidence, the Miss Poland beauty contests are also held here.

🏛 Castle Museum
ul. Zamkowa. ***Tel*** *056 683 24 55.*
○ *Jun–Sep: 9am–7pm daily; Oct–May: 9am–3pm daily.*


Graduation tower for the production of salt in Ciechocinek

Ciechocinek ㉓

Road Map D3. 👥 *11,000.* 🚉 🚌
ℹ *ul. Zdrojowa 2 (054 416 01 60).*
🎪 *Festival of Kujawy and Dobrzyń Folklore (Jul); International Festival of Gypsy Song and Culture (Jul).*
www.ciechocinek.pl

Ciechocinek is one of Poland's best-known spa towns, which grew and prospered thanks to its iodine-rich salt springs. It is not strictly part of Pomerania but of Kujawy, and has always been a Polish town. The town came into being in 1824, when Stanisław Staszic started to build saltworks and the first of three salt graduation towers. The "towers" are huge wooden frames filled with thorny brushwood which, washed with brine, accumulates salt crystals. Each "tower" is more than 1.7 km (1 mile) wide.

Other features of Ciechocinek are the group of baths built in a variety of styles between 1845 and 1913, a fine park with a flower clock, a pump room designed by Edward Cichocki, a bandstand and open-air theatre, and numerous elegant boarding houses, sanatoria and hotels dating from the start of the 20th century.

Toruń ㉑

Stained glass

Toruń's principal claim to fame is as the birthplace of the astronomer Nicolaus Copernicus *(see p273)*, but it is also renowned for its architecture. The city was founded by the Teutonic Knights in 1233 and quickly became a major centre of trade; in 1454, when its citizens rebelled against the knights' rule, it passed to the kings of Poland. The old town of Toruń, picturesquely situated on the banks of the River Vistula, retains its medieval street plan, and has a rare calm, since most of the streets are closed to traffic.

The Wilam Horzyca Theatre

Star House, an early Baroque town house in the Old Market Square

Wilam Horzyca Theatre

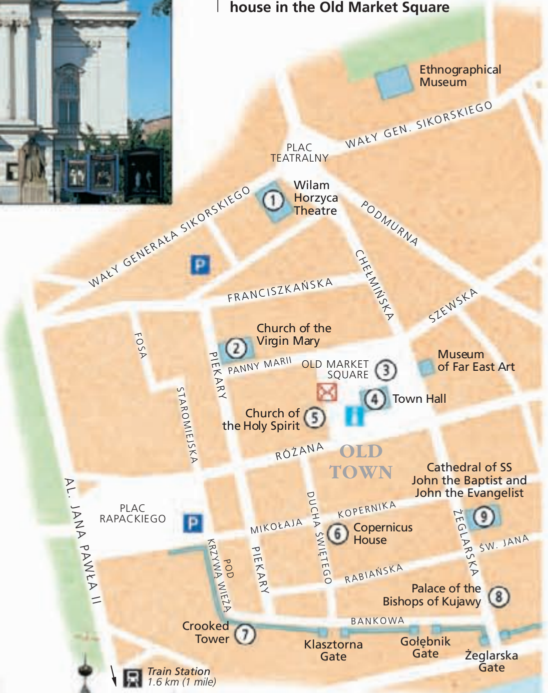
pl. Teatralny 1. ***Tel*** *056 622 52 22.*

The delightful theatre, in the Art Nouveau style with Neo-Baroque elements, was built in 1904 by the Viennese architects Ferdinand Fellner and Hermann Helmer. The Kontakt Theatre Festival is held here each year in early summer, bringing together theatre performers from all over Europe and drawing large and enthusiastic audiences to its performances.

Church of the Virgin Mary

ul. Marii Panny. ***Tel*** *056 622 31 39.*

The Gothic Church of the Virgin Mary (Kościół NMP) was built for Franciscan monks in 1270–1300. It has an unusually richly ornamented east gable. Late 14th-century wall paintings can be seen in the south aisle, while in the north aisle is a 16th-century Mannerist organ loft, the oldest in Poland. By the presbytery is the mausoleum of Anna Vasa *(see p269)*, sister of Zygmunt III, made in 1636. She was of royal blood but could not be buried at Wawel Castle because she was of the Protestant faith.



Ethnographical Museum
WAŁY GEN. SIKORSKIEGO
PLAC TEATRALNY
① Wilam Horzyca Theatre
PODMURNA
WAŁY GENERAŁA SIKORSKIEGO
P
CHEŁMIŃSKA
FRANCISZKAŃSKA
SZEWSKA
FOSA
Church of the Virgin Mary ②
PIEKARY
PANNY MARII
OLD MARKET SQUARE ③
Museum of Far East Art
④ Town Hall
STAROMIEJSKA
Church of the Holy Spirit ⑤
RÓŻANA
OLD TOWN
Cathedral of SS John the Baptist and John the Evangelist
AL. JANA PAWŁA II
PLAC RAPACKIEGO
P
KOPERNIKA
⑨
MIKOŁAJA
DUCHA ŚWIĘTEGO
⑥ Copernicus House
ŻEGLARSKA
ŚW. JANA
KRZYWA WIEŻA
POD
PIEKARY
RABIAŃSKA
Palace of the Bishops of Kujawy ⑧
BANKOWA
Crooked Tower ⑦
Klasztorna Gate
Gołębnik Gate
Żeglarska Gate
Train Station 1.6 km (1 mile)

The elaborate east end of the Church of the Virgin Mary

Old Market Square

The Old Market Square is the city's finest open space and still the vibrant heart of its historic district. The centrepiece is the town hall, but on all four sides of the square there are fine buildings. On the south side, at No. 7, is the Meissner Palace, built in 1739 for Jakob Meissner, mayor of Toruń, and given a Neo-Classical façade in 1798. Many of the town houses retain their original details, such as that at No. 17, with a portal made in 1630. The most attractive house in the square is Star House, at No. 35 on the east side, built in 1697. It has a richly ornamented façade, with stuccowork motifs of fruit and flowers. In the square stands a monument to Nicolaus Copernicus made by Friedrich Tiecek in 1853, and a fountain with the figure of a raftsman who, according to legend, rid the citizens of Toruń of a plague of frogs by playing his fiddle.

The town hall in the Old Market Square

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Road Map D2. 👥 *207,000.* 🚆 *Toruń Główny, ul. Kujawska 1 (056 94 36).* 🚆 *Toruń Miasto, pl. 18 Stycznia 4.* 🚌 ℹ *Rynek Staromiejski 25 (056 621 09 31 or 657 08 12).* 🎭 *Theatre Festival (May/Jun); Probaltica Baltic Arts and Music Festival (mid-May).* **www**.torun.pl

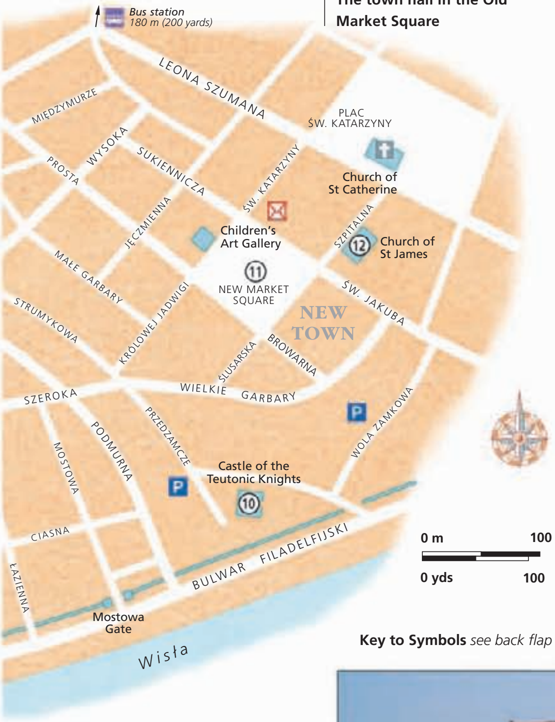
Town Hall

Rynek Staromiejski 1.
Regional Museum ***Tel*** *056 622 70 38.* ○ *10am–6pm (to 4pm Oct–Apr) Tue–Sun.* 🎟 *(ground floor free on Wed).*
Tower ○ *May–Oct: 10am–8pm.* 🎟

The town hall, an imposing building with an internal courtyard, was erected in 1391–9 as a two-storey edifice. In 1602–5 the Gdańsk architect Antonis van Opbergen added the third floor and gave the building its current Mannerist appearance. The lower parts of the tower date from the 13th century. Standing 42 m (138 ft) high, it commands a fine view over the city of Toruń.

The town hall now houses a museum featuring Gothic art, 19th-century paintings and local crafts. The building's original interiors are also noteworthy, especially the vaulting of the former bakery and wool stalls on the ground floors of the east and west wings.

The town hall also features a restaurant and a popular pub, *Pod Aniołem*, in the basement.


Bus station
180 m (200 yards)
LEONA SZUMANA
MIĘDZYMURZE
WYSOKA
PROSTA
SUKIENNICZA
PLAC ŚW. KATARZYNY
ŚW. KATARZYNY
Church of St Catherine
JĘCZMIENNA
Children's Art Gallery
SZPITALNA
⑫ Church of St James
⑪ NEW MARKET SQUARE
MAŁE GARBARY
KRÓLOWEJ JADWIGI
NEW TOWN
ŚW. JAKUBA
STRUMYKOWA
ŚLUSARSKA
BROWARNA
WIELKIE GARBARY
SZEROKA
PRZEDZAMCZE
WOLA ZAMKOWA
MOSTOWA
PODMURNA
Castle of the Teutonic Knights ⑩
CIASNA
BULWAR FILADELFIJSKI
ŁAZIENNA
Mostowa Gate
Wisła
0 m 100
0 yds 100

Key to Symbols *see back flap*

TORUŃ CITY CENTRE

Castle of the Teutonic Knights ⑩
Cathedral of SS John the Baptist and John the Evangelist ⑨
Church of St James ⑫
Church of the Virgin Mary ②
Church of the Holy Spirit ⑤
Copernicus House ⑥
Crooked Tower ⑦
New Market Square ⑪
Old Market Square ③
Palace of the Bishops of Kujawy ⑧
Town Hall ④
Wilam Horzyca Theatre ①

The Church of the Virgin Mary seen from the top of the town hall tower

Exploring Toruń

Toruń gingerbread

Toruń survived World War II relatively unscathed. It has well-preserved city walls and a series of gates that once opened onto the quayside. Granaries dating from the 15th to the 19th centuries still line the streets leading down to the river. The Cathedral of Saints John the Baptist and John Evangelist and the richly ornamented Palace of the Bishops of Kujawy are two of Toruń's finest buildings and the Copernicus Museum stands as a memorial to the city's most famous son.

Church of the Holy Spirit

ul. Piekary 24. ***Tel*** *056 655 48 62.*

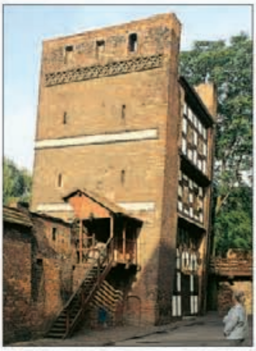
The Baroque Church of the Holy Spirit (Kościoł św Ducha) in the Old Market Square was built in the mid-18th century for the Protestant community of Toruń. It was begun by Andreas Adam Bähr, and completed by Ephraim Schroeger.

Copernicus House

ul. Kopernika 15/17. ***Tel*** *056 622 67 48.* ○ *Tue–Sun. Sep–mid-Apr: 10am–4pm; mid-Apr–Jun: 10am–6pm; Jul & Aug: 10am–7pm.*

www.muzeum.torun.pl

These two Gothic town houses from the 15th century are outstanding examples of Hanseatic merchants' houses. The painted façades and fine carving of the arched gables bear witness to the city's former wealth. The house at No. 17 was that of Mikołaj Kopernik, a merchant and the father of the boy who was to become the famous astronomer. The house, although it may not be the one in which the younger Mikołaj was born, is now a museum.



The Crooked Tower, part of the fortifications on the River Vistula

Crooked Tower

ul. Pod Krzywą Wieżą.

The Crooked Tower is one of Toruń's greatest attractions. It is part of the town's old fortifications system, and was probably built in the first half of the 14th century. Although it leans significantly from the perpendicular, the floors that were added later are perfectly level – so that beer glasses in the pub that it now houses can be set down on the tables without danger of sliding off.

A room in the Copernicus House

Gothic Granary

ul. Piekary 4.

The most remarkable of the many Gothic granaries still standing in Toruń is that on the corner of Ulica Piekary and Ulica Rabiańska. Although the granary was rebuilt in the 19th century, it retains its towering ornamental gable with fine pointed arches.

Palace of the Bishops of Kujawy

ul. Żeglarska 8.

The palace was built by the Bishop Stanisław Dąmbski in 1693. In the 19th century it was converted into a hotel and then into a mess for military officers. Subsequent restoration work undid the damage inflicted by these conversions and returned the building to its former elegance. It is now the Academy of Fine Arts.

Cathedral of Saints John the Baptist and John the Evangelist

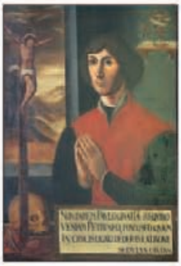
Cathedral of Saints John the Baptist and John the Evangelist

ul. Żeglarska 16. ***Tel*** *056 657 14 80.*

The origins of the Cathedral of Saints John the Baptist and John the Evangelist (Kościoł śś Janów) go back to 1250. The oldest surviving part of the cathedral is the presbytery. The nave, with its numerous side chapels, was completed by Hans Gotland in about 1500, long after the tower had been finished in 1433. The interior is a treasury of art. The

NICOLAUS COPERNICUS

Nicolaus Copernicus (Mikołaj Kopernik; 1473–1543), astronomer, mathematician, economist, doctor and clergyman, was born in Toruń. For most of his life he lived in Warmia. He wrote treatises on economics, but gained the greatest renown for his astronomical observations. His heliocentric theory of the universe, which he expounded in *De Revolutionibus Orbium Celestium* (1543), posited the fact that the planets rotate around the Sun.



Renaissance epitaph to Copernicus in Toruń

presbytery contains some fine 16th-century mural paintings. There are also altars, chandeliers, stained-glass windows, sculpture and many paintings. In one of the side chapels in the south aisle is the Gothic font where Nicolaus Copernicus was baptized and a memorial to him of about 1580. He was buried in Frombork Cathedral *(see p278).*

Castle of the Teutonic Knights

ul. Przedzamcze.

Little more than ruins remain of the castle that the Teutonic Knights built in Toruń. Before the castle at Malbork *(see pp264–5)* was built, Toruń was the knights' capital.

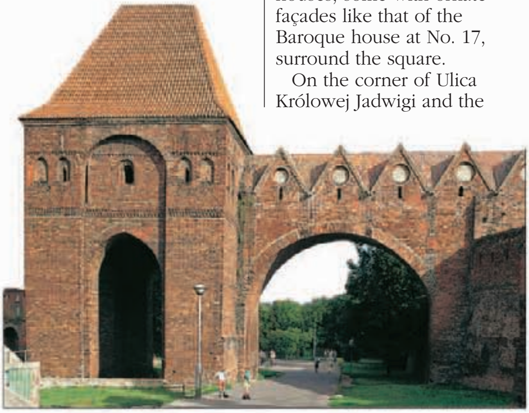
The castle was built in the 13th century and extended in the 14th. However, it was destroyed in 1454 when the people of Toruń rose up in rebellion against the knights. Only the latrine tower – a tower overhanging a stream that acted as a sewer – were left standing, although part of the cellars and cloisters survive. The late Gothic house that was built on the site in 1489, probably with materials scavenged from the castle, was the meeting house of the Brotherhood of St George.

New Market Square

The new town emerged as a separate civic entity in 1264. Although it does not have as many historic buildings as the old town, there is a good deal of interest here. In summer the square is filled with fruit and vegetable stalls.

In the centre, where the town hall once stood, is a former Protestant church, built in 1824, probably by the German architect Karl Friedrich Schinkel. It has been converted into a gallery of contemporary art. Fine houses, some with ornate façades like that of the Baroque house at No. 17, surround the square.

On the corner of Ulica Królowej Jadwigi and the square is the Golden Lion pharmacy, a brick-built house originating in the 15th century.



Latrine tower, the surviving part of the Castle of the Teutonic Knights

Church of St James

ul. Rynek Nowomiejski 6.
Tel *056 622 29 24.*

The Gothic Church of St James (Kościół św Jakuba) was built in the first half of the 14th century as the new town's parish church. It was first used by Cistercian monks, and then by Benedictines. It contains wall paintings of the second half of the 14th century. In the south aisle is a late 14th-century Gothic Crucifix in the form of the Tree of Life, in which the figure of Christ is nailed to the branches of a tree containing the figures of the prophets. Above the rood beam is a rare depiction of the Passion of about 1480–90, consisting of 22 scenes of the Stations of the Cross.

Gothic tower of the Church of St James in the new town

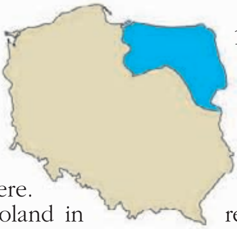
Ethnographical Museum

ul. Wały gen. Sikorskiego 19. ***Tel*** *056 622 80 91.* ○ *mid-Apr–Jun: 9am–5pm Tue–Fri (to 4pm Wed & Fri), 10am–6pm Sat & Sun; Jul–Sep: 10am–6pm Tue, Thu, Sat & Sun, 9am–4pm Wed & Fri; Oct–mid-Apr: 9am–4pm Tue–Fri, 10am–4pm Sat & Sun.*

The museum contains fishing tools and folk art. There is also a *skansen*, in which wooden houses from the region of Kujawy, Pomerania and Ziemia Dobrzyńska are displayed.

WARMIA, MAZURIA AND BIAŁYSTOK REGION

Known as the land of a thousand lakes, northeastern Poland is blessed with vast forests and undulating moraine hills as well as a large number of lakes and rivers. There are no major industrial areas. Its three regions, Warmia, Mazuria and Białostocczyzna, are ethnically diverse and have had very different histories.



Warmia, the western part of the region, was once inhabited by the early Prussians, and in the 13th century was taken over by the Teutonic Knights, who established a bishopric here. Warmia became part of Poland in 1466. Under the Partitions it was transferred to Prussia, and was not returned to Poland until 1945. Warmia has many historic churches.

Mazuria and the Iława Lake District at its southern and eastern fringes were also once controlled by the Teutonic Knights. When the order was secularized in 1525, the region became known as ducal Prussia and was ruled by the Hohenzollern family, although until 1657 it was a Polish fiefdom. The area's subsequent history is linked to that of Germany, and it did not become part of Poland again until 1945. Many castles were built by the Knights and some Prussian mansions can be seen here today.

The Suwałki and Augustów lakelands and Białostocczyzna form the region's eastern part, which once belonged to the grand duchy of Lithuania. The area was covered in primeval forests, and three – the Augustów, Knyszyńska and Białowieża forests – remain today. The Biebrza valley contains Poland's largest stretches of marshland and peat swamps and offers plenty for naturalists. Those interested in religious culture are also well served: the Orthodox church in Grabarka, the old monastery of the Orthodox order of St Basil in Supraśl, the mosque in Kruszyniany and the synagogue in Tykocin represent a panoply of faiths.

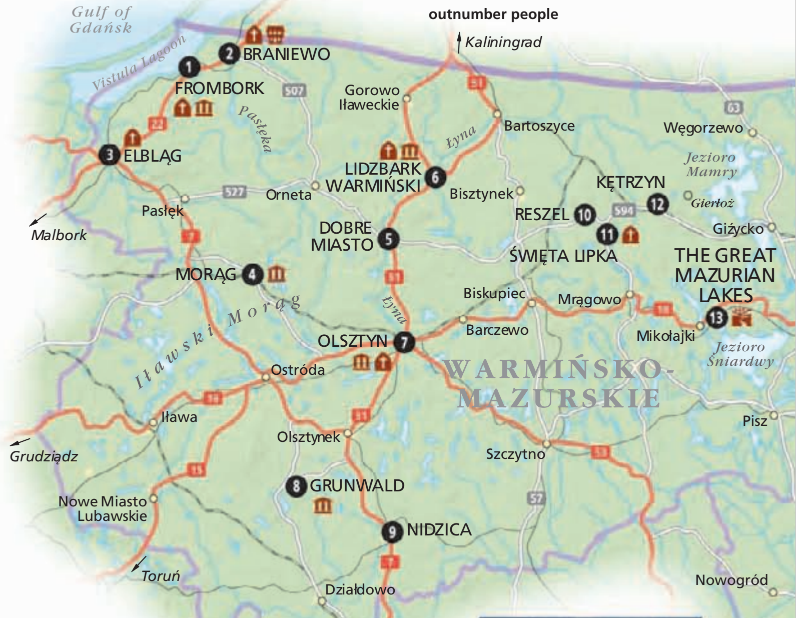
View from the belfry of Frombork Cathedral

◁ **Sunset over the lakelands of northeast Poland**

Exploring Warmia, Mazuria and Białystok Region

Northeastern Poland is an ideal place for a longer holiday. It is suitable for watersports such as sailing trips on the Mazurian Lakes or canoeing expeditions down the Czarna Hańcza or Krutynia rivers, and there are also plenty of opportunities for cycling tours. For unspoiled primeval scenery, the Białowieża Forest National Park with its bison reserve and the Biebrza marshes, with their population of nesting birds, are almost without equal.

Szczurkowo, a village where storks outnumber people


Gulf of Gdańsk
Vistula Lagoon
② BRANIEWO
① FROMBORK
507
Pasłęka
Gorowo Iławeckie
Kaliningrad
Bartoszyce
63
Węgorzewo
22
③ ELBLĄG
Łyna
LIDZBARK WARMIŃSKI ⑥
Jezioro Mamry
527
Orneta
Bisztynek
KĘTRZYN
Pasłęk
RESZEL ⑩
594
⑫
Gierłoż
Malbork
7
DOBRE MIASTO ⑤
⑪
Giżycko
ŚWIĘTA LIPKA
THE GREAT MAZURIAN LAKES
MORĄG ④
51
Biskupiec
Mrągowo
Łyna
16
⑬
Iławski Morąg
Barczewo
Mikołajki
Jezioro Śniardwy
OLSZTYN ⑦
Ostróda
WARMIŃSKO-MAZURSKIE
16
51
Iława
Olsztynek
Pisz
Grudziądz
Szczytno
53
15
⑧ GRUNWALD
57
Nowe Miasto Lubawskie
⑨ NIDZICA
7
Toruń
Działdowo
Nowogród
Warsaw
61
Warsaw

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Białowieża National Park ⑳
Białystok ⑱
Biebrza National Park ⑮
Braniewo ②
Dobre Miasto ⑤
Drohiczyn ㉒
Elbląg ③
Frombork ①
Grabarka ㉑
The Great Mazurian Lakes pp284–5 ⑬
Grunwald ⑧
Kętrzyn ⑫
Kruszyniany ⑲
Lidzbark Warmiński ⑥
Łomża ⑯
Morąg ④
Nidzica ⑨
Olsztyn ⑦
Reszel ⑩
Święta Lipka ⑪
Tykocin ⑰

Tours

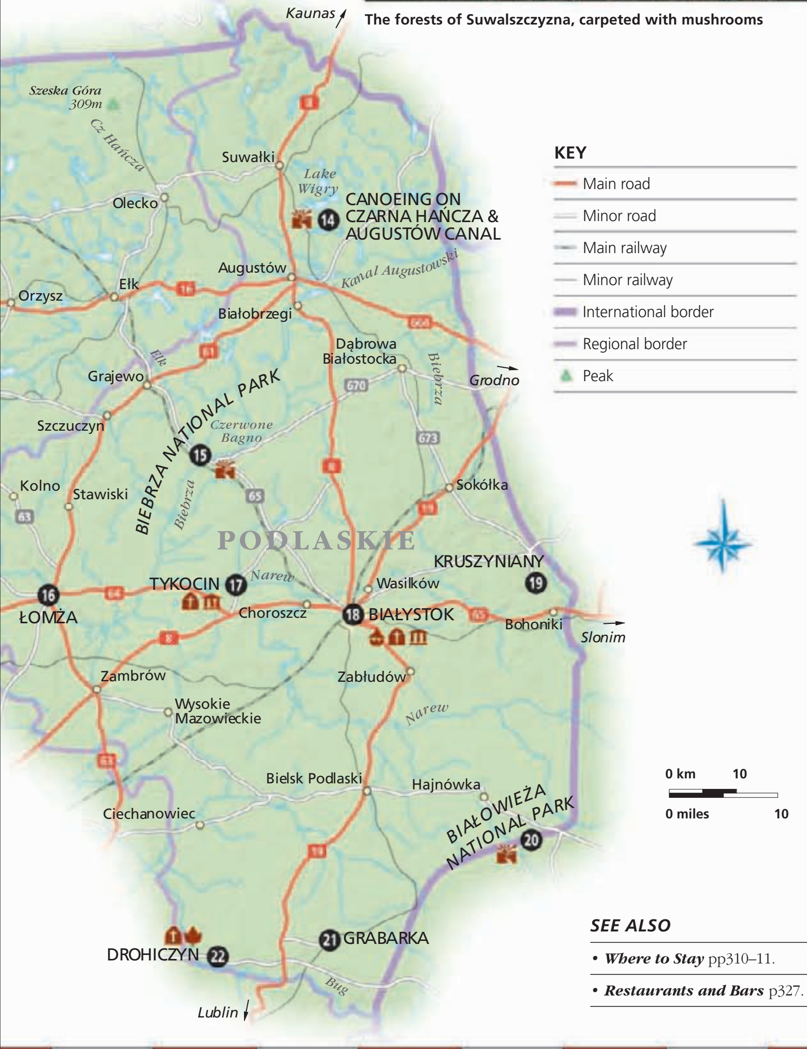
Canoeing on the Czarna Hańcza River and Augustów Canal ⑭

Baroque façade of the Jesuit church in Święta Lipka

GETTING AROUND

The main road is Highway No. 16 from Grudziądz via Olsztyn to Augustów. Highway E77 goes from the south to Elbląg, highway 51 runs from Olsztyn to the border with the Russian Kaliningrad District, while highway 8 links Augustów with Białystok. Charter flights depart from Szymany, the region's only airport, near the town of Szczytno, and there are also connections with some airports in Germany. There are rail links with all major towns, and buses link other towns in the region.

The forests of Suwalszczyzna, carpeted with mushrooms


Kaunas
Szeska Góra 309m
Cz Hańcza
Suwałki
Lake Wigry
Olecko
CANOEING ON CZARNA HAŃCZA & AUGUSTÓW CANAL 14
Augustów
Kanal Augustowski
Orzysz
Ełk
Białobrzegi
Ełk
Dąbrowa Białostocka
Biebrza
Grodno
Grajewo
BIEBRZA NATIONAL PARK
Czerwone Bagno
15
Szczuczyn
Kolno
Stawiski
Biebrza
Sokółka
PODLASKIE
KRUSZYNIANY 19
TYKOCIN 17
Narew
Wasilków
16 ŁOMŻA
Choroszcz
18 BIAŁYSTOK
Bohoniki
Slonim
Zambrów
Zabłudów
Wysokie Mazowieckie
Narew
Bielsk Podlaski
Hajnówka
Ciechanowiec
BIAŁOWIEŻA NATIONAL PARK 20
21 GRABARKA
DROHICZYN 22
Bug
Lublin
8
16
61
670
673
65
19
64
8
65
63
63
19
KEY
Main road
Minor road
Main railway
Minor railway
International border
Regional border
Peak
0 km 10
0 miles 10

SEE ALSO

- ***Where to Stay*** pp310–11.
- ***Restaurants and Bars*** p327.

Frombork ❶

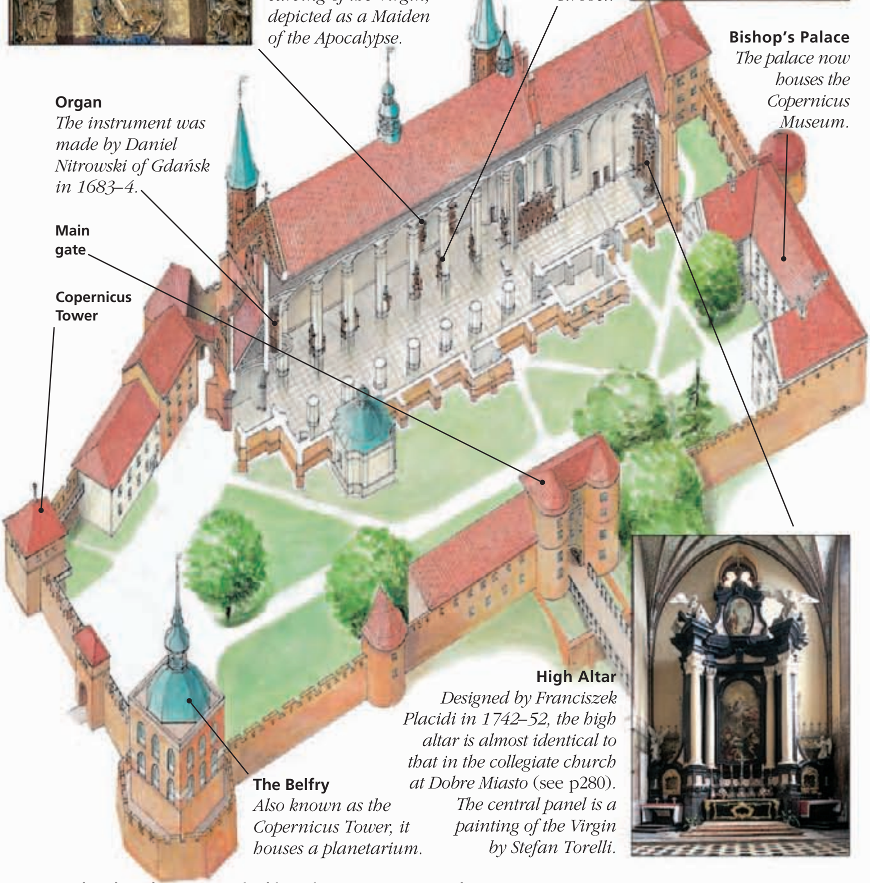
The history of this fortified town goes back to the second half of the 13th century, when it became a Warmian chapter (diocesan capital). The Gothic cathedral, which was erected in 1342–88, has an unusual form, with no towers on its west end, giving it the appearance of a Cistercian monastery, and an eight-bay nave that allowed each member of the chapter to have a separate altar. There are also several canons' stalls in the chancel. The cathedral is surrounded by defensive walls set with towers and pierced by a large main gate in its south side. In the cathedral grounds are a bishop's palace and chapterhouse.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Road map D1. **Cathedral** ○ *9am–4pm Mon–Sat.* **Copernicus Tower** ○ *9:30am–5pm Tue–Sat (summer).* **Museum** ***Tel*** *055 244 00 75.* ○ *9am–4pm Tue–Sun (to 4:30 in summer).* **Planetarium** ***Tel*** *055 244 00 83.* ○ *9:30am–5pm daily.* **Summer organ recitals** *noon, 3pm.*

Former High Altar
Commissioned by Bishop Łukasz Watzenrode, uncle of Nicolaus Copernicus, the high altar was made in Toruń in 1504. It is in the form of a polyptych and is now in the south aisle. The central panel has a carving of the Virgin, depicted as a Maiden of the Apocalypse.

Altar of St Anne
The Altar of St Anne, in the north aisle, has as its focal point this subtle painting of 1639 by the Gdańsk artist Bartholomäus Strobel.



Organ
The instrument was made by Daniel Nitrowski of Gdańsk in 1683–4.

Main gate

Copernicus Tower

Bishop's Palace
The palace now houses the Copernicus Museum.

High Altar
Designed by Franciszek Placidi in 1742–52, the high altar is almost identical to that in the collegiate church at Dobre Miasto (see p280). *The central panel is a painting of the Virgin by Stefan Torelli.*

The Belfry
Also known as the Copernicus Tower, it houses a planetarium.

Braniewo ❷

Road map D1. 👥 *17,100.* 🚌 🚆 **www**.braniewo.pl

The fortified town of Braniewo was founded by the Teutonic Knights in 1250. It was the seat of the bishops of Warmia and later became the diocesan capital of Warmia. A member of the Hanseatic League, the town was a busy port and grew prosperous through the linen trade. During the Counter-Reformation it played an important role as the first Jesuit centre in Poland: the Hosianum Jesuit College was founded here in 1565, and a papal college set up in 1578.

Just 8 km (5 miles) of the Russian border, Braniewo has become an important transit point for travellers crossing from one country into the other. Although it suffered severe damage during World War II, several fine buildings are still to be seen here.

Church of St Catherine in Braniewo

Church of St Catherine

ul. Katedralna. ***Tel*** *055 243 24 29.*

The nave of the Gothic Church of St Catherine (Kościół św Katarzyny) dates from 1343–81 and the vaulting and tower from the 15th century. War damage reduced the church to little more than ruins, but it has been extensively restored.

Church of St Anthony

ul. Królewiecka.

Tel *055 243 23 88.*

The Neo-Classical Church of St Anthony (Kościół św Antoniego) was built in 1830–38 by the German architect Karl Friedrich Schinkel. Originally Protestant, it is now a Catholic church.

Tower of the Bishop's Castle

ul. Gdańska. ● *to the public.*

The tower, built in the 13th century as a town gate, led from the Castle of the Bishops of Warmia to a close linking it to the town walls.

Elbląg ❸

Road map D1. 👥 *127,000.* 🚌 🚆 **www**.elblag.pl

Once a large port on a par with Gdańsk, Elbląg is today known for its large ABB engineering plant, its restored old town and for producing the beer Specjal, which is popular in the Pomerania region. Founded in 1246 by the Teutonic Knights, the town was part of the Polish Republic from 1466 to 1772, when under the Partitions it passed to Prussian rule. After the devastation of World War II, only the most important old buildings of Elbląg were rebuilt. The Brama Targowa tower is all that remains of the former Gothic fortifications that surrounded the town.

In the old town, just a few town houses, on Ulica Wigilijna, survive. Today a programme of rebuilding is under way; new houses in the style of the old Hanseatic merchants' houses, with stairways and their typical gables, are revitalizing the old town. The quarter is well provided with friendly bars and good restaurants.

Postmodern houses in the old town of Elbląg

Church of the Virgin Mary

ul. Kuśnierska 6. ***Tel*** *055 232 53 86.* ○ *10am–6pm Mon–Sat, 10am–5pm Sun.* **www**.galeria-el.pl

This Gothic church with a double aisle was built for Dominican monks in the 14th century. After World War II it became the EL art gallery.

Church of St Nicholas

ul. Mostowa 18.

Tel *055 232 69 79 or 232 45 85.*

The Church of St Nicholas (Kościół św Mikołaja) was begun in the 13th century and completed in 1510. The interior includes a font from 1387 by Bernhuser, a *Crucifixion* ascribed to Jan van der Matten and a late Gothic altar with the Adoration of the Magi.

The EL art gallery in the Church of the Virgin Mary

THE ELBLĄG CANAL

The Elbląg Canal is one of the most extraordinary feats of hydraulic engineering in Poland. A network of canals and locks connecting a number of lakes, it was built in 1848–72 by the Dutchman Georg Jacob Steenke. Including its branches, its total length is 212 km (133 miles). Ingenious slipways enable barges to be hauled overland from one lake to another where the difference in the water levels is too high for conventional locks to be built: there are five slipways along the 10-km (6-mile) section between Buczyniec and Całuny, and from the canalside ships can be seen being hauled along them. You can book a boat trip along the canal that will take you through the Vistula valley and Iława Lake District.

Morąg ❹

Road map D2. 👥 *14,900.* 🚆 🚌
ℹ *pl. Jana Pawła II 1 (089 757 38 26).* **www**.morag.pl

Located in the lakelands of Iławski Morąg, the town of Morąg was founded by the Teutonic Knights – like all other towns in the region. It received its municipal charter in 1327. Despite joining the Prussian Union, Morąg remained part of the state of the Teutonic Knights, and up until 1945 its history was linked to that of ducal Prussia. In the town are the remains of a 14th-century Teutonic castle, a Gothic town hall that was rebuilt after World War II, and the Church of St Joseph (Kościół św Józefa), built in the 14th century and extended in the late 15th, with Gothic polychromes from that time.

Morąg is the birthplace of the German philosopher Gottfried von Herder *(see below)*. A **museum** dedicated to him is housed in a Baroque palace that once belonged to the Dohn family.

🏛 Johann Gottfried von Herder Museum

ul. Dąbrowskiego 54. ***Tel*** *089 757 28 48.* ◯ *9am–5pm Tue–Sun.* ♿

Dobre Miasto ❺

Road map E2. 👥 *11,000.* 🚆 🚌
www.dobremiasto.com.pl

Interior of the Gothic collegiate church in Dobre Miasto

Founded in 1329, Dobre Miasto owes its historical importance to the fact that 18 years later, in 1347, it became the seat of a college of canons of the diocese of Warmia. The vast Gothic collegiate church that they established was contructed in the second half of the 14th century.

Its impressive interior includes two Gothic side altars as well as a Baroque high altar almost identical in design to that made by Franciszek Placidi for Frombork Cathedral *(see p278)*. The church also possesses richly decorated Baroque stalls down each side, which have remarkable Gothic steps carved into them in the shape of lions.

Lidzbark Warmiński ❻

Road map E1. 👥 *17,200.* 🚆 🚌
www.lidzbarkwarminski.pl

From 1350 to 1795 Lidzbark was the main residence of the bishops of Warmia, and one of the region's major towns. Picturesquely set on a bend of the River Łyna, the town is dominated by the medieval Bishops' Castle. The massive edifice with corner towers was built in the second half of the 14th century. Of special interest are the Palace of Bishop Grabowski and the Great Refectory in the east wing, the castle's Rococo chapel and armoury in the south wing, the Small Refectory in the west wing and the bishops' private apartments located in the north wing. The cloistered courtyard is decorated with murals. The astronomer Nicolaus Copernicus *(see p273)* lived here as secretary and physician to his uncle, Bishop Łukasz von Wantzenrode, in 1503–10. The castle now houses the **Warmia Museum** and a bar and art gallery in its cellars.

On the opposite bank of the Łyna, in the historic town centre, stands the fine **Gothic Church of Saints Peter and Paul** (Kościół św Piotra i Pawła). There are also remnants of the city walls, and the main gate, the Brama Wysoka, still stands. The former Protestant church (now Orthodox) nearby was built in 1821–3 by Karl Friedrich Schinkel.

🏛 Regional Museum

pl. Zamkowy 1. ***Tel*** *089 767 21 11.* ◯ *9am–4pm Tue–Sun (Jun–Aug: to 5pm).* **www**.muzeum.olsztyn.pl

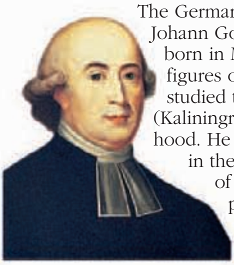
On display is a selection of Warmian art and a unique collection of icons from the Convent of the Old Believers' in Wojnowo *(see p284)*.

⛪ Church of Saints Peter and Paul

ul. Kościelna 1. ***Tel*** *089 767 40 95.*

The Gothic cloisters of the Bishop's Castle in Lidzbark

JOHANN GOTTFRIED VON HERDER (1744–1803)



The German writer and philosopher Johann Gottfried von Herder, who was born in Morąg, was one of the great figures of the Enlightenment. He studied theology in Königsberg (Kaliningrad) before entering the priesthood. He saw the importance of nations in the making of history and the role of culture and language in preserving national identity. While living in Riga, he recorded Latvian folk songs.

Olsztyn ❼

Road map E2. 👥 *158,000.* 🚆 🚌 ℹ *ul. Staromiejska 1 (089 535 35 65).* ○ *8:30am–4pm Mon–Fri, 9am–noon Sat.* 🎭 *Olsztyn Blues Nights; Castle Poetry Readings (Jul).* **www**.um.olsztyn.pl

Olsztyn is the largest city in Warmia and Mazuria and the main town of the two regions. It is a centre of both academic and cultural life as well as a major city. It is also associated with several sporting heroes, particularly in speedway and aerobatics. It hosts the various events that make up the Olsztyn Summer Arts festival *(see p33).*

The Gothic Castle of the Warmian Chapter, which was built in the 14th century, formed the beginning of the city. The castle was built on a hill on the banks of the Łyna. It was a four-sided fortress of modest proportions with residential quarters in the north wing and a service wing to the south. The palace in the east wing was added in 1756–8. The finest part of the building is the refectory, which has intricate crystalline vaulting. On the wall of the cloister is a remarkable diagram of an equinox probably drawn by Nicolaus Copernicus, who combined his duties as an administrator of the chapter in Olsztyn with his astronomical observations. The castle now houses the **Museum of Warmia and Mazuria**, which has a special section dedicated to Nicolaus Copernicus. The first floor contains an ethnographical and natural history collection.

The High Gate, part of the defences of Olsztyn old town

The castle's fortifications were linked to the city walls, which were built after 1353 on the far side of the moat. The moat today has an open-air theatre that is used for concerts in summer.

In the picturesque old town of Olsztyn, set on a slope, are remnants of the walls and the High Gate. The quaint little Market Square surrounded by arcaded houses was built during the post-war reconstruction of the city, but the houses retain their original cellars, which today are given over to bars, restaurants and cafés. Standing in the middle of the square is a Baroque town hall, whose wings were added in 1927–9.

Another important building in the Market Square is the Gothic **Cathedral of St James** (Katedra św Jakuba), most probably built between 1380 and 1445. The very fine crystalline vaulting was added in the early 16th century.

🏛 Museum of Warmia and Mazuria
ul. Zamkowa 2. ***Tel*** *089 527 95 96.* ○ *9am–4pm Tue–Sun (1 May–3 Sep: to 5pm).*
www.muzeum.olsztyn.pl

✝ Cathedral of St James
ul. Staszica 12.
Tel *089 527 32 80.*

Environs

Barczewo, 10 km (6 miles) east of Olsztyn, is the birthplace of Feliks Nowowiejski (1877–1946), composer of the *Rota*, a patriotic Polish anthem. His family home contains a small **museum**.

Halfway between Olsztyn and Nidzica, in the local Ethnography Park, lies the country's oldest **open air museum** of folk architecture, including traditional wooden windmills, arts and crafts.

🏛 Feliks Nowowiejski Museum
ul. Mickiewicza 13. ***Tel*** *089 514 85 49.* ○ *9–11am Tue, noon–5pm Wed, 9am–2pm Fri, 9am–1pm Sat.*

🏛 Budownictwa Ludowego Open Air Museum
ul. Sportowa 21. ***Tel*** *089 519 21 64.* ○ *Apr: 9am–3pm Tue–Sun; May–Oct: 9am–6pm daily (Sep: to 4:30pm; Oct: to 3:30pm).*

The Castle of the Warmian Chapter in Olsztyn

The monument to the Battle of Grunwald outside the town

Grunwald ❽

Road Map E2. 👥 *420.* 🚌
🎉 *Battle of Grunwald (15 Jul).*

The fields between Grunwald and Stębark (Tannenberg in German) were the scene of one of the greatest battles of the Middle Ages. On 15 July 1410, the forces of the Teutonic Knights – some 14,000 cavalry plus infantry commanded by Ulrich von Jungingen, the Grand Master of the Teutonic Knights – faced 24,000 Polish-Lithuanian and Ruthenian cavalry and several thousand infantry led by Władysław II Jagiełło. The knights suffered a resounding defeat, and the Grand Master himself was killed. Historians believe that during World War I, in August 1914, the German Field Marshal Hindenburg deliberately chose this site for his victorious battle against the Russians in order to negate the memory of that defeat. The monument to the medieval Battle of Grunwald that stands on the site was designed by Jerzy Bandura and Witold Cęckiewicz and unveiled in 1960. Nearby is a small **museum** with a collection of documents about the battle and archaeological finds from the site. For several years the battle's anniversary has been marked by re-enactments of the engagement as it is described in chronicles.

🏛 Museum of the Battle of Grunwald in Stębark
Stębark 1. ***Tel*** *089 647 22 27.*
○ *May–Oct: 8am–6pm daily.*

Nidzica ❾

Road Map E2. 👥 *15,200.* 🚆 🚌
i *pl. Wolności 1 (089 625 07 11).*
🎉 *Nidzica Festival (May).*
www.nidzica.pl

The main feature of Nidzica is the Teutonic Castle, which overlooks the town from a hill. It was built in the late 1300s and altered in the 16th century. Reduced to ruins, it was rebuilt in the 1800s and again after World War II. Part of it is now a hotel. Some of the town's medieval fortifications also survive.

Environs
The **Tartars' Stone** lies 2 km (just over 1 mile) south of Nidzica. This large rock, with a circumference of 19 m (63 ft), marks the spot where, according to legend, the leader of the Tartars was killed in 1656, thus sparing Nidzica from invasion in 1656.

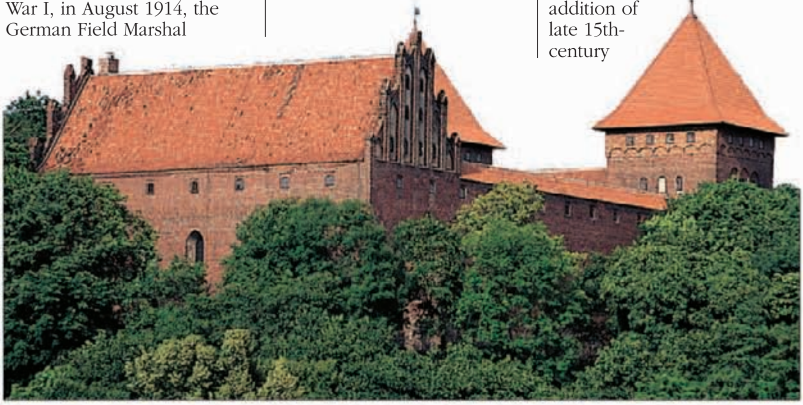
Castle for the Bishops of Warmia, built to repulse Lithuanian attacks

Reszel ❿

Road Map E1. 👥 *5,400.* 🚌
www.reszel.pl

This little town was once a major Warmian city. It was granted a municipal charter in 1337 and in the second half of the 14th century a Gothic **Castle for the Bishops of Warmia** was built here. The castle's tower commands a splendid view over the town. The castle is now a hotel and also houses a **gallery** of contemporary art.

There are two churches: the Gothic Church of Saints Peter and Paul, built in the 14th century with the addition of late 15th-century



The Gothic Castle of the Teutonic Knights in Nidzica

Trompe l'oeil paintings in the pilgrimage church in Święta Lipka

vaulting, and the former Church of St John the Baptist, now an Orthodox church, built in 1799–1800 in the Baroque style.

🏛 **Castle Gallery**
ul. Podzamcze 4. ***Tel*** *089 755 07 59.* 🕒 *10am–8pm daily.*

Święta Lipka ⑪

Road Map E2. 👥 *190.* 🚌
🎭 *Święta Lipka Music Evenings (Jun–Aug).* **www**.swieta-lipka.pl

Święta Lipka has one of the most important **shrines** of the cult of the Virgin in Poland. The name of the town means "holy lime" (or linden tree), and the legend that grew up concerns a miraculous sculpture of the Virgin that was carved by a prisoner in the 15th century and hung from a roadside lime tree. A chapel containing the statue of the Virgin, destroyed during the Reformation, was built around it. The land was part of ducal Prussia. In 1619 a temporary chapel was built here, followed in 1687–93 by a proper church, which was cared for by the Jesuits. In 1694–1708 cloisters and outside chapels were added and the façade and belfry were completed in 1729.

During the Counter-Reformation Święta Lipka was a Catholic stronghold within Protestant ducal Prussia. Large donations were made for decorating the church, resulting in one of the finest and most intriguing examples of Baroque art in Poland.

The interior contains frescoes, including trompe l'oeil paintings in the dome by Mathias Mayer, and the high altar has an image of the Virgin dating from about 1640. The figure organ built in 1721 by Johann Mosengel of Królewiec (Königsberg) is a great attraction for both tourists and pilgrims. In summer, about eight organ recitals are given every day, and during some of them the figures in the organ loft are set in motion.

Kętrzyn ⑫

Road Map E1. 👥 *28,300.* 🚉 🚌
www.ketrzyn.pl

From the 14th century, Kętrzyn was the seat of the Prosecutor of the Teutonic Knights, who built the castle that can still be seen today. Kętrzyn then passed to Prussia and later Germany, but retained a sizeable Polish population. The original name for the town was Rastembork; in 1946 it was renamed in honour of the Polish national activist Wojciech Kętrzyński. The old town was almost entirely flattened during World War II: only the town walls and the Church of St George (Kościół św Jerzego) survived. Its exterior is modest, but the interior is impressive – its finest decoration is the crystalline vaulting of around 1515.

Environs

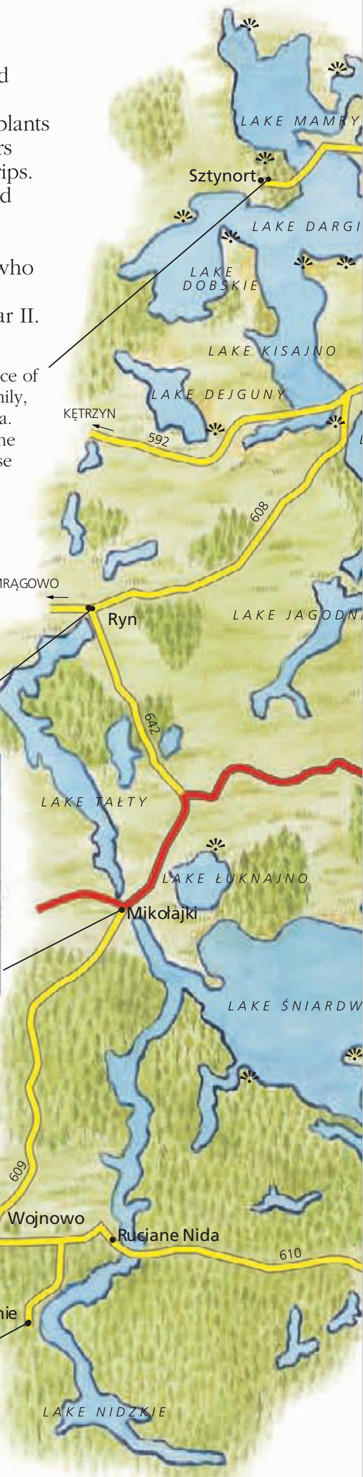
Ten km (6 miles) east of Kętrzyn is **Gierłoż**, location of the "Wolf's Lair", Adolf Hitler's headquarters in 1940. It consisted of dozens of reinforced concrete bunkers built in woodland. There was also an airfield, railway lines and a power station. Here, on 20 July 1944, the German officer Claus von Stauffenberg made an unsuccessful attempt on Hitler's life. The lair was never discovered by the Allies, and the bunkers were blown up by the withdrawing Germans in January 1945.

Crystalline vaulting in the Church of St George in Kętrzyn

The Great Mazurian Lakes ⑬

The Great Mazurian Lakes are the largest in Poland and a popular holiday spot in summer. Despite this, the countryside remains largely unspoiled, and many rare plants and birds thrive here. The lakes are interlinked by rivers and canals, and are suitable for yachting or canoeing trips. Another way to see the region is to take a cruise aboard a ship of the Mazurian Shipping Company or to drive along the roads that wind among the lakeside trees.

The district is a paradise for ramblers and for those who delight in discovering secret spots. Its woods conceal overgrown bunkers built by the Germans in World War II.


LAKE MAMRY
Sztynort
LAKE DARGI
LAKE DOBSKIE
LAKE KISAJNO
LAKE DEJGUNY
KĘTRZYN
592
608
MRĄGOWO
Ryn
LAKE JAGODN
642
LAKE TAŁTY
LAKE ŁUKNAJNO
Mikołajki
LAKE ŚNIARDW
609
Wojnowo
Ruciane Nida
610
Pranie
LAKE NIDZKIE

Sztynort, once the residence of the Prussian Lehndorff family, stands on a large peninsula. Some of the oak trees in the park surrounding the house are three centuries old.

Ryn
The castle that towers over the town was built by Konrad Wallenrod, Grand Master of the Teutonic Knights, for his brother Frederick in 1394. It was rebuilt in the English Gothic style in 1853.

Mikołajki
The summer capital of the Mazurian Lake District is the location of its main yachting marina. A variety of vessels – from sailing dinghies, yachts and canoes to motorboats – are available for hire.

Wojnowo
The church, cemetery and convent at Wojnowo were built by the Old Believers, who fled Russia in the 18th and 19th centuries.

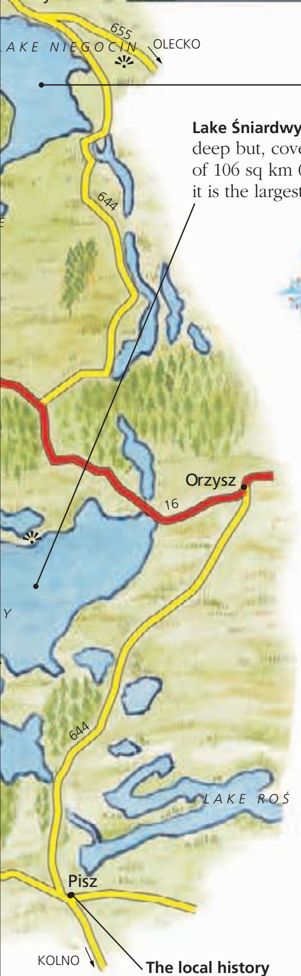
The Pranie Forester's House Museum honours the poet Konstanty Ildefons Gałczynski (1905–53), who spent the last days of his life here.

Giżycko
In the woods beside the town, on an isthmus between the lakes, is the grim Prussian Boyen Castle, which was built in 1844.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Road map F1, F2, E2. 🚌 🚆 *Giżycko, Pisz, Ruciane Nida.* ℹ *Mikołajki (087 421 68 50).* **Mazurian Shipping Company** Giżycko. ***Tel*** *087 428 53 32.* **Pisz Regional Museum** ***Tel*** *087 423 22 64.* ○ *1 Oct–30 Apr: 8am–3pm daily; 1 May–30 Sep: 8am–4pm daily.*

Lake Niegocin
Like most others in the region, the lake is popular with watersports enthusiasts and swimmers. Holiday resorts and campsites are scattered around the lakes.



Lake Śniardwy is not very deep but, covering an area of 106 sq km (40 sq miles), it is the largest in Poland.

Water Lilies
Several varieties of water lily can be seen in the region's lakes.

0 km 10

0 miles 10

KEY

- 🟥 Major road
- 🟨 Minor road
- ✲ Viewpoint

WILD SWANS

Lake Łuknajno, which is listed by UNESCO as a World Biosphere Reserve, has become one of Poland's finest nature reserves for wild swans. The fact that the lake is shallow – its average depth does not exceed 1.5 m (4 ft) – makes it easy for the birds to feed on the weed that grows on the lakebed. In 1922 eggs laid by the swans of Lake Łuknajno were used to regenerate Berlin's swan population. Lake Łuknajno attracts wildlife photographers from all over the world, lured by the chance of an unforgettable shot. To safeguard the natural habitat, boats are not allowed on the lake.

A swan on Lake Łuknajno

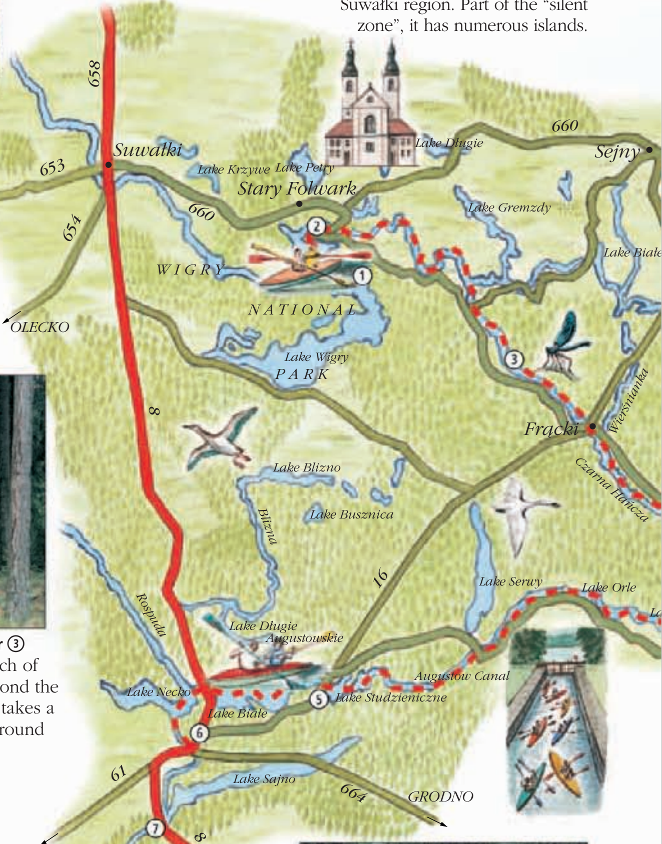
The local history museum in Pisz features a granite column with a human face known as the Prussian Woman.

Canoeing on the Czarna Hańcza and Augustów Canal ⑭

This is one of the most beautiful canoeing routes in Poland. In some places the narrow, winding River Czarna Hańcza is as swift as a mountain stream; in others its course slows as its banks widen. The route downstream passes swamps and lakes and goes through locks on the Augustów Canal that have remained almost unchanged since the time that they were built at the beginning of the 19th century. Canoe trips may be made individually or in organized groups.

Lake Wigry ①
Lake Wigry, in Wigry National Park, is the largest lake in the Suwałki region. Part of the "silent zone", it has numerous islands.

Camaldolite Monastery ②
This monastery stands on the peninsula in Lake Wigry. The monastery buildings have been converted into a hotel. Beyond, the Czarna Hańcza River flows from the lake.


658
Suwałki
653
654
660
OLECKO
Lake Krzywe
Lake Pętry
Stary Folwark
Lake Długie
660
Sejny
Lake Gremzdy
Lake Białe
WIGRY
NATIONAL
PARK
Lake Wigry
8
Frącki
Wiersnianka
Czarna Hańcza
Lake Blizno
Lake Busznica
Blizna
16
Lake Serwy
Lake Orle
Rospuda
Lake Długie Augustowskie
Augustów Canal
Lake Studzieniczne
Lake Necko
Lake Białe
61
Lake Sajno
664
GRODNO
8
① ② ③ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦

GRAJEWO

BIAŁYSTOK

The Czarna Hańcza River ③
The most beautiful stretch of the Czarna Hańcza, beyond the village of Wysoki Most, takes a meandering route. All around is the Augustów Forest.

Rygol ④
Here the river forks, its right arm joining the Augustów Canal. Canoeists may stray off the route and follow the canal leading to the border with Belarus, but they must turn back at the last lock before the border, which is closed.

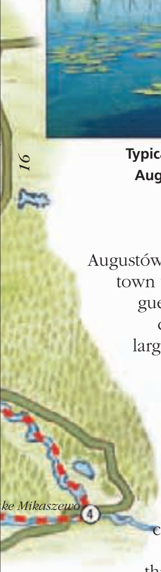
Locks ⑤
The Augustów Canal connects the River Niemen with the River Biebrza and, further on, with the Vistula, passing through several locks on the way. Built in 1823–39, the canal was a great engineering achievement.

◁ **One of the many clear lakes in northeast Poland**

TIPS FOR CANOEISTS

Starting point for canoe trips: *Stary Folwark or Wigry.*
Length: *About 100 km (62 miles).*
Stopping-off places: *There are campsites and bivouacs along the route. You may also stay by the locks and PTTK riverside hostels.*

Typical landscape of the Augustów lake district



Augustów ⑥
Augustów is a major tourist town with many hotels, guesthouses and rest centres. There is a large yachting marina on the canal.

Białobrzegi ⑦
Canoeing trips usually end in Augustów, but canoeists may continue along the Augustów Canal through Białobrzegi southwards to the swamps on the River Biebrza.

0 km 5

0 miles 5

KEY

- 🟥 Canoeing route
- 🟥 Main road
- 🟩 Other road
- ✳ Viewpoint

Meadows covered by the floodwaters of the River Biebrza

Biebrza National Park ⓯

Road map F2. 🚌 ℹ *Osowiec National Park Management (085 738 30 00).* 🎟 *tickets available in the management office, foresters' lodges and gamekeepers' cottages.* **www**.biebrza.org.pl

Biebrza National Park is one of the wildest places in Europe, untouched by human activity. It stretches for 70 km (50 miles) along the banks of the River Biebrza and contains Poland's largest swamps, which are home to a wide variety of wildlife. A close encounter with a moose is a distinct possibility. The greatest attraction of the swamps, however, is their rich bird life; over 260 species live here, and bird-watchers from afar come to the swamps to observe them. The most interesting swamp for bird life is **Red Swamp** (Czerwone Bagno), part of a strictly protected nature reserve accessible only by means of a wooden walkway. Walkways have also been installed in other parts of the park. A walk along the red tourist trail holds a range of attractions – although you may have to wade through mud to reach them. Visitors may hire a guide and tour the swamps in a punt, or descend the River Biebrza in a canoe, for which a ticket and the permission of the park management are required.

In **Osowiec**, in the middle of the swamps, there is a beaver reserve. Nearby stand the partly blown-up walls of a Russian redoubt. Although it was impregnable, the Russians, fearful of the German offensive, abandoned it in 1915.

Łomża ⓰

Road map F2. 👥 *62,000.* 🚆 🚌
www.lomza.pl

Łomża is a large provincial town with many distinguished buildings. Its Gothic **cathedral**, built in the 16th century by the last dukes of Mazovia, has a number of notable features: in particular, the cellular and star vaulting of its interior, the silver reliefs on the high altar, and the tombs of Andrzej Modliszewski, mayor of Łomża, his wife and their son. The tombs are the work of Santi Gucci. The Capuchin church and regional museum are also of interest.

Environs
In **Nowogród**, set on a high bank of the River Narew, 15 km (9 miles) northwest of Łomża, is a *skansen* in which the houses and other buildings of a typical Kurpie village are displayed. Opened in 1927, it is one of the oldest *skansens* in Poland.

Star vaulting over the nave of Łomża Cathedral

The synagogue in Tykocin, now a Regional Museum

Tykocin ⑰

Road Map F2. 👥 *1,800.* 🚌
ℹ *ul. Złota 2 (085 718 16 13).*

The town of Tykocin was granted a municipal charter in 1425. In 1659 it was given to Stefan Czarnecki, hero of the bitter wars with Sweden, in recognition of his service to the king and to Poland. It later passed to the royal field commander Jan Klemens Branicki. The town owes its present appearance to renovation – financed by Branicki – that was carried out after a fire in 1741.

In the centre of the Market Square there stands a Baroque monument to Stefan Czarnecki that was carved between 1761 and 1763 by the court sculptor Pierre Coudray. The **parish church** on the east side of the square was built a little earlier, in 1750. The Baroque **synagogue**, which dates from 1642, is a relic of the town's former Jewish population. Inside, the walls are inscribed with religious quotations in Hebrew and Aramaic. The synagogue now contains the **Tykocin Museum**.

🏛 Tykocin Museum
ul. Kozia 2. ***Tel*** *085 718 16 26.*
◯ *10am–5pm Tue–Sun.* ♿

Białystok ⑱

Road Map F2. 👥 *295,000.* 🚆 🚌
ℹ *ul. Malmeda 6 (085 732 68 31).*
🎭 *Białystok Days (around 20 Jun).*
www.bialystok.pl

Białystok is the largest town in northeast Poland. Its population is both Polish and Belarussian, something that can easily be read in the cityscape: the domes of the Orthodox church rise up next to the towers of the Catholic church, and there are many Belarussian cultural institutions. Białystok was once owned by the Branicki family; indeed, the layout of the town is dominated by their former residence, **Branicki Palace.**

The Baroque palace was built by Tylman van Gameren in the 17th century and extended by Jan Zygmunt Deybel – who gave it the appearance of a royal mansion – between 1728 and 1758. It was modelled on the Palace of Versailles, and a formal park, with terraces, canals, fountains, summer houses and numerous sculptures, was laid out around it. Like other members of the high aristocracy, Jan Klemens Branicki, royal field commander and an extremely wealthy man in his own right, maintained his own private army. He was also a connoisseur of art.

Statue by J.C. Redler at Branicki Palace in Białystok

In political circles, however, he was unpopular, opposing reform and contributing to the ruin of Poland. Parts of the palace now house the town's medical academy.

Another interesting building is the **Church of St Roch** (Kościół św Rocha), a delicate construction in reinforced concrete, designed by Oskar Sosnkowski, and built beween 1927 and 1946. The Baroque town hall in the Market Square houses a **Regional Museum**.

🏛 Branicki Palace
ul. Kilińskiego 1. ***Tel*** *085 742 20 21.*

⛪ Church of St Roch
ul. ks. Abramowicza 1. ***Tel*** *085 652 10 58 or 652 06 33.*

🏛 Regional Museum
Rynek Kościuszki 10. ***Tel*** *085 742 14 73.* ◯ *10am–5pm Tue–Sun.*

Kruszyniany ⑲

Road Map G2. 👥 *110.*

Kruszyniany and nearby **Bohoniki** count among their inhabitants the descendants of the Tartars who settled here in the 17th century. Although they became fully integrated into the community a long time ago, their Muslim faith and customs live on. Descendants of the Tartars also live in the Podlasie villages of Nietupy, Łużyny and Drahle. Kruszyniany has a charming wooden **mosque**, originating in the 18th century and rebuilt in 1843. The tombstones in the Muslim graveyard face Mecca.

Wooden mosque in Kruszyniany, built by the descendants of the Tartars

Białowieża National Park ⑳

Road Map G3. 🚌 ℹ *Park Pałacowy 5 (085 681 23 06 or 681 23 60).* **www**.bpn.com.pl

The Białowieża Forest, covering almost 1,500 sq km (580 sq miles), is the largest natural forest in Europe. It lies partly in Poland and partly in Belarus. The larger – Belarussian – part is virtually inaccessible to tourists; the Polish part became a national park in 1932. Many parts of the park have preserved their natural character – that of a primeval forest. The areas of greatest interest may be visited only with a guide. Recently, the park's borders have been extended on the Polish side.

The forest has an impressive abundance of flora and fauna. There are several thousand species of plants and 11,000 species of animals, including many very rare birds, such as the capercaillie, black stork and golden eagle. Larger mammals include elk, deer, roe deer, wild boar, wolf, lynx and, most famously, the European bison.

On the road running through the forest there is a bison-breeding centre and enclosures where bison, deer, wild boar and Polish ponies can be seen. The park also has a **forest museum**, whose exhibits were once housed in a brick hunting lodge used by the tsars. It was torched by German forces in 1944. Only an Orthodox church remains.

Białowieża National Park has been listed by UNESCO as a World Biosphere Reserve.

EUROPEAN BISON

The European bison *(Bison bonasus)* is the largest mammal native to Europe. The weight of an adult bull may reach 1,000 kg (2,200 lb). The largest population of bison ever recorded – 1,500 animals – was in Białowieża in 1860. Hunting these animals has always been restricted, but by World War I (1914–18) the species faced extinction. In 1929, several bison were brought to Poland from zoos in Sweden and Germany to be bred in their natural habitat. The first were set free in Białowieża National Park in 1952. Today bison can also be seen in the other great forests of Poland, including Borecka, Knyszyńska and Niepołomice *(see p162).*

The European bison

🏛 Białowieża Forest Museum

Palace Park Botanical Gardens. ***Tel*** *085 681 22 75.* 🕐 *9am–4pm daily (Apr–Sep: to 4:30pm).*

Grabarka ㉑

Road Map F3. 👥 *50.* 🚆 *Nurzec.* 🚌 **Orthodox convent** ***Tel*** *085 655 00 10.* **www**.grabarka.pl

For Poland's Orthodox Christians, there is no more important place of pilgrimage in the country than the Holy Mountain outside Grabarka. The story goes that in 1770, when the plague was ravaging the town, the inhabitants of Grabarka were directed by a heavenly sign to erect a cross on the hill. The plague passed and the hill became a hallowed site.

Part of the forest of crosses on the Holy Mountain outside Grabarka

Baroque façade of the Benedictine church in Drohiczyn

To this day its slopes are covered with hundreds of votive crosses. The original wooden church, destroyed by an arsonist in 1990, was replaced by a brick-built church. The Orthodox convent next to it is the only one in Poland.

Drohiczyn ㉒

Road Map F3. 👥 *21,000.* 🚌 ℹ *ul. Kraszewskiego 13 (085 655 70 69).* **www**.drohiczyn.pl

Drohiczyn, set on a high bank of the Bug River, is today a small, quiet town. As early as the 13th century, however, it was a major centre of trade, and in 1520 it became the provincial capital of Podlasie. In 1795, with the Third Partition of Poland, it was demoted to the status of an ordinary village.

The oldest surviving church in the town is the Baroque **Franciscan church**, dating from 1640–60. The cathedral, originally a Jesuit church, dates from 1696–1709. Nearby stands the former **Jesuit monastery**, later taken over by the Piarists. The striking **Benedictine church**, begun in 1744, has a typically Baroque undulating façade and elliptical interior. The **Orthodox church**, originally Greek Catholic, dates from 1792. To the east of the town, along the winding Bug River, lies a park, the **Podlasie Bug River Gorge**.

LECH

TRAVELLERS' NEEDS

WHERE TO STAY 294–311
WHERE TO EAT 312–327
SHOPPING IN POLAND 328–333
ENTERTAINMENT IN POLAND 334–339

WHERE TO STAY

Porter at the Hotel Bristol in Warsaw

Only a few years ago the standard of Polish hotels was much lower than that of their Western European counterparts. Since 1989, however, many new luxury hotels have been built and many existing hotels have been modernized. Nonetheless, there is still a dearth of good, affordable hotels. Recently, many palaces and manor houses that would otherwise have fallen into ruin have been transformed into comfortable small hotels. They are to be found all over Poland. While some offer luxurious suites, others provide rooms with period interiors at a moderate price. Cheap beds are also provided by PTTK hostels, mountain lodges and private guesthouses, and there are many campsites.

A list of selected hotels all over Poland, from the small and modest to the large and luxurious, including those run by international hotel chains, is to be found on pages 298–311.

Part of the elegant lobby of the Grand Hotel in Sopot *(see p310)*

HOTELS

At the upper end of the scale is a small number of luxury hotels with fine period interiors. These hotels were established in the 19th century or at the beginning of the 20th. The most elegant – and expensive – in this category is the Hotel Bristol in Warsaw. The Hotel Francuski in Cracow and Pod Orłem in Bydgoszcz may also be included in this group. The most common type of hotel is the architecturally mediocre modern building; against these, others such as the imposing Warsaw Sheraton, tend to stand out. Before 1989, the largest network of hotels in Poland was run by a state-owned company called Orbis. Today many Orbis hotels are part of well-known international chains, such as Novotel and Mercure. For comfort at reasonable prices, try the small modern hotels with all conveniences and a pleasant family atmosphere. Recommended in this category are the Hanza, in the historic part of Gdańsk, and the Vivaldi in Poznań. Recently converted buildings are also recommended: among these are the Villa Hestia in Sopot, which has just a small number of rooms, and was once the eclectic home of a pre-war millionaire from Gdańsk, and the Jelonek in Jelenia Góra, a tastefully renovated Baroque tenement house.

MANOR HOUSES AND PALACES

The entrance to the Hotel Francuski in Cracow *(see p301)*

Those who prefer staying in historic mansions can choose from a number of such establishments all over the country. Most – the former property of wealthy landlords or rich factory owners – were reduced to ruin in the communist era, so they are not filled with valuable paintings, fine antique furniture and the trappings of a comfortable lifestyle characteristic of old mansions. Some palaces have been thoroughly renovated,

One of the lounges in the luxurious Hotel Bristol in Warsaw *(see p298)*

◁ **Outdoor cafés in the Market Square of the Old Town of Warsaw**

The Mercure-Fryderyk Chopin Hotel in Warsaw *(see p298)*

and their interiors refurbished with great attention paid to the needs and comfort of guests. They are usually quite expensive. Most of the grander hotels have a peaceful setting among trees in beautiful parks.

Others, at the cheaper end of the scale, tend to be furnished in a more basic manner, with functional rather than comfortable beds. This type of hotel will not have a swimming pool, lift or nightclub.

RESERVATIONS

When planning to visit a major town or city, a resort or a well-known tourist area, it is best to book a hotel in advance. Finding a room once you arrive can be difficult. In Warsaw, hotel accommodation is particularly scarce in June and July, from September to November and around public holidays. In Cracow, the tourist season lasts the whole year. In Poznań, accommodation is hard to find during the trade fairs that take place here throughout the year. Rooms in resorts are hard to find during the holiday season. Accommodation in mountain resorts also tends to be scarce over Christmas and during the skiing season.

FACILITIES

Recent programmes of renovation and modernization mean that there has been a great improvement in the general standard of accommodation available in Poland. In many hotels, rooms have en suite toilets and showers or baths. Most have television and some have a video recorder. Generally, rooms tend not to be very large.

Some hotels offer an inexpensive laundry service; superior-standard hotels provide a 24-hour service and minibar. Guests should check out before noon. Those who wish to leave later may deposit their luggage in reception. Most hotel staff speak English.

PRICES AND REDUCED RATES

Hotel tariffs at the upper end of the scale are relatively high and change according to the season. The most expensive hotels are located in Warsaw and Poznań, closely followed by those in other major cities. During the trade fairs, accommodation prices in Poznań are usually much higher than at other times.

Hotels in small towns are generally cheaper, as are the more out-of-the-way manor houses or palace hotels. Most hotels offer reduced rates at weekends and special rates for children.

The Hotel Neptun on the coast in Łeba *(see p309)*

Hotels belonging to international chains such as the Intercontinental offer a range of reduced rates. It is also acceptable to negotiate a reduction when booking. Budget accommodation is provided in the form of hotels that have been converted from hostels for workers, soldiers or students.

The restaurant of the Grand Hotel in Cracow *(see p301)*

HIDDEN EXTRAS

In most hotels, VAT (which currently varies from 7 to 22 per cent) and service are included in the price. As in other countries, international telephone calls made from hotel rooms can be quite expensive because the hotel charges a commission on top of the cost of the call. Breakfast is sometimes charged as an extra. Buffet breakfasts or pre-prepared breakfast sets are particularly popular. Tipping staff is not customary except in the more expensive hotels.

As a general rule there is no reduction for single travellers – the same price will be charged for a double room regardless of whether occupied by one or two guests. However, if there are many vacancies, some hotels may offer a double room for the same rate as they would charge for a single room.

The Hotel Amber in Międzyzdroje, located right on the beach

ROOMS AND FLATS TO LET

Rooms in private houses in towns and resorts are usually easy to find, even during the tourist season. In towns, the best way of obtaining information on private accommodation is from a tourist information centre. In a resort, it is better to explore and find a room on your own, comparing standards and prices. On the coast or at lakeside resorts, rooms may be hard to find outside the tourist season as many guesthouses only operate in summer. Accommodation agencies should provide a range of options from which to choose. When booking a room through an agency, payment must be made in cash. Cash is also the generally accepted form of payment in guesthouses.

AGRITOURISM

Agritourism, a type of ecological tourism connected with the countryside, has been developing since the beginning of the 1990s. As well as taking a room and enjoying home-cooked food and such things as fresh cow's milk, tourists may participate in daily farming tasks. At many farms, tourists can ride on horseback or in a horse-drawn carriage. Prices vary depending on the standard of accommodation and services provided. Addresses of agritourist farms are available from tourist agencies. Such magazines as *Podróże, Voyage* and the tourist supplement issued with the Saturday edition of *Gazeta Wyborcza* may also be useful.

The Kadyny Palace Hotel

YOUTH HOSTELS

Poland has an excellent network of youth hostels. In most tourist areas they operate all year round. In summer, empty school buildings are converted into temporary hostels. Permanent hostels usually have shared rooms and a communal bathroom and kitchen. Due to their popularity, it is advisable to book at least two or three days in advance.

On Fridays and Saturdays, as well as in spring and autumn, rooms in youth hostels are more difficult to find because they tend to be booked by school excursion groups. Hostels are usually closed from 10am to 4pm or 5pm, and again after 10pm.

The price per night is low, especially if you share a room with several other people. Holders of International Youth Hostel Federation cards are entitled to considerable reductions, even on these low rates.

MOUNTAIN LODGES

Hiking along marked mountain trails has long been popular in Poland and is one of the most important areas of tourism. The network of mountain lodges is very extensive; indeed, it is possible to walk the length and breadth of the Carpathian and Sudeten mountains staying only in mountain hostels.

Standards vary from modest to quite comfortable. It is advisable to book in advance, although after nightfall the staff cannot refuse to let you in, even if all the rooms are occupied. At worst you will end up sleeping on the floor. Mountain lodges usually have bathrooms, and buffets serving hot meals. It is also possible to hire equipment.

When hiking along Poland's southern border, hikers may stay in lodges on the Czech and Slovak side of the border and pay in Polish currency.

The Ornak alpine lodge in the Tatra Mountains

One of Poland's many campsites

CAMPSITES

While a few campsites are open all year round, most operate only from the beginning of May to the end of September. Standards do vary. Campsites can be found on the periphery of most large towns and cities as well as in some smaller towns, and at almost all tourist spots on the coast, beside lakes, rivers and in the mountains. In summer, some campsites are so crowded that tents almost touch one another, and it is usually quite noisy late into the night. All campsites are fenced in and have resident staff. Lighting, electricity (220 V), as well as running water, mobile toilets and showers are also provided. The large ones that operate throughout the year are better equipped and offer lounges, bungalows, playgrounds for children, and football pitches. At bivouacs, conditions are basic.

DISABLED TRAVELLERS

Newly built and recently renovated hotels and guesthouses usually have special facilities for disabled people, such as wheelchair access and chairlifts. Rooms with facilities for the disabled are also increasingly widely provided. However, provision for special needs is by no means universal, so it is advisable to contact the hotel beforehand to check what facilities for disabled people, if any, are provided.

TRAVELLING WITH CHILDREN

Children are welcome in most hotels and guesthouses; Polish culture is on the whole child-friendly. Extra beds in parents' rooms are usually provided on request. Many hotels offer special rates for children, and some make no charge for children up to the age of 3 or even, in some cases, 14. This cannot be assumed to be the case, however, so when booking it is definitely advisable to enquire.

Most hotel restaurants also serve special meals for children, although high chairs are rarely provided. Crèches and childcare facilities can be hard to find, so again, if childcare is required it is essential to check in advance.

Typical mountain lodge with rooms to let

DIRECTORY

ACCOMMODATION

Tourist Information Centre
Cracow,
ul. Pawia 8.
Tel *012 422 60 91.*

Tourist Information Centre
Świnoujście,
Wybrzeże Władysława 4.
Tel *091 322 49 99.*
www.swinoujscie.pl

Mazurian Tourism Promotion Agency
Giżycko,
ul. Warszawska 7.
Tel *087 428 52 65.*
www.gizycko.turystyka.pl

Old Town Apartments
(Warsaw and Cracow)
Warsaw, ul. Kozia 3/5 m42.
Tel *022 826 09 29.*
www.warsawhotel.com
www.visit.pl

Polish Hotel Association
Warsaw,
ul. Ciołka 12.
Tel *022 463 63 75.*
www.polskiezrzeszeniehoteli.pl

Polish Tourist Office (PTTK)
Warsaw,
ul. Senatorska 11.
Tel *022 826 22 51.*

Warsaw Private Accommodation Bureau
Warsaw,
ul. Krucza 17.
Tel *022 628 75 40.*
○ 10am–8pm Mon–Fri.
www.kwatery-prywatne.pl

AGRITOURISM

Agritourist Information
Nowy Sącz, ul. Tarnowska 28. ***Tel*** *018 441 41 55* (7am–3pm) or *441 61 72* (7am–4pm).
www.stiazg.agrowczasy.com

Polish Countryside Tourism Federation "Hospitable Farms"
Warsaw, ul. Marszałkowska 3/5.
Tel *022 825 41 25.*
www.agrotourism.pl

YOUTH HOSTELS

Polish Youth Hostels Association
Warsaw, ul. Chocimska 14. ***Tel*** *022 849 81 28.*
www.ptsm.org.pl

CAMPSITES

Polish Camping and Caravanning Federation
Warsaw, ul. Grochowska 331. ***Tel*** *022 810 60 50.*
www.pfcc.eu

DISABLED TRAVELLERS

Office of the Government Plenipotentiary for the Disabled
Warsaw, ul. Gałczyńskiego 4. ***Tel*** *022 826 96 73.*
www.niepelnosprawni.gov.pl

WEBSITES

www.polhotels.com
www.hotels.inpoland.com
www.travelpoland.pl
www.orbis.pl

Choosing a Hotel

Hotels have been selected across a wide price range for facilities, good value and location. All rooms have private bath, TV and air conditioning, and they are wheelchair accessible unless otherwise indicated. The hotels are listed by area. For the street map of Warsaw, see pages 100–103. For the road map of Poland, see the back flap.

PRICE CATEGORIES
The following price ranges are for a standard double room and taxes per night during the high season. Breakfast is not included, unless specified.

zł under 270 PLN
zł zł 270–400 PLN
zł zł zł 400–600 PLN
zł zł zł zł 600–800 PLN
zł zł zł zł zł over 800 PLN

WARSAW

ROYAL ROUTE Nathan's Villa Hostel zł

ul. Piękna 24-26, 00-549 ***Tel*** *022 622 29 46* ***Fax*** *022 622 29 46* ***Rooms*** *10* ***Map*** *3 B3*

Warsaw's best-loved hostel boasts comfortable dormitories, modern fittings and a quiet courtyard location. Facilities on offer include fast Internet access, a fully equipped kitchen and daily laundry. A range of private rooms has been added for those who do not wish to share a dormitory. **www.nathansvilla.com**

ROYAL ROUTE (TRAKT KRÓLEWSKI) Le Royal Meridien-Bristol zł zł zł zł

ul. Krakowskie Przedmieście 42/44, 00-325 ***Tel*** *022 551 10 00* ***Fax*** *022 625 25 77* ***Rooms*** *205* ***Map*** *2 D4*

A sumptuous Art Nouveau building and arguably the most famous hotel in Poland: the guest list runs from regents to rock stars. Rooms combine a pre-war aesthetic with 21st-century gadgetry, and the hotel has won countless awards for excellence. The Sunday brunches are renowned across the city. **www.lemeridien.pl**

CITY CENTRE Oki Doki zł

pl. Dąbrowskiego 3, 00-057 ***Tel*** *022 826 51 12* ***Fax*** *022 826 83 57* ***Rooms*** *37* ***Map*** *1 C5*

Half-hostel, half-budget hotel. Rooms inside this Socialist-era building are decorated courtesy of local thrift stores and artists, and they come with names like Raspberry Thicket and House of the Cat. The bar promises to serve the cheapest beer in the city, and a fully kitted kitchen is available for independent-minded travellers. **www.okidoki.pl**

CITY CENTRE Ibis Stare Miasto zł zł

ul. Muranowska 2, 00-209 ***Tel*** *022 310 10 00* ***Fax*** *022 310 10 10* ***Rooms*** *333* ***Map*** *1 C1*

The typical Ibis standard, as replicated in their hundreds of hotels worldwide. Slightly anonymous rooms come with neutral colours and offer an atmosphere primed for travelling salesmen and tour groups. However, this remains one of the best deals in the city, and as such, it is often fully booked, so reserve in advance. **www.ibishotel.com**

CITY CENTRE Holiday Inn zł zł zł zł

ul. Złota 48/54, 00-120 ***Tel*** *022 697 39 99* ***Fax*** *022 697 38 99* ***Rooms*** *336* ***Map*** *3 A1*

This large modern hotel behind the main railway station is dwarfed by the skyscrapers around it. Rooms are worthy of the hotel's five stars and include games consoles, pay-per-view films and personally controlled air conditioning. The basement fitness club features a whirlpool tub and sauna. **www.holiday-inn.com/warsawpoland**

CITY CENTRE InterContinental zł zł zł zł

ul. Emilii Plater 49, 00-125 ***Tel*** *022 328 88 88* ***Fax*** *022 328 88 89* ***Rooms*** *326* ***Map*** *1 A5*

A three-legged futuristic tower with a 40th-floor swimming pool that stares on to the Palace of Culture and Science. Immaculate rooms befit the hotel's ultra-modern style: they are colour-coordinated and offer Internet access and cable TV. Restaurants and bars can be found on the lower floors. **www.warsaw.intercontinental.com**

CITY CENTRE Marriott zł zł zł zł

al. Jerozolimskie 65/79, 00-697 ***Tel*** *022 630 63 06* ***Fax*** *022 830 00 41* ***Rooms*** *518* ***Map*** *3 A2*

The Marriott ranks as a corporate favourite with a long line of celebrity guests. It is a *Dallas*-style city-centre skyscraper with countless amenities - from a top-floor bar to a casino and a collection of award-winning restaurants. The luxuriously appointed rooms have been magnificently renovated. **www.marriott.com**

CITY CENTRE Mercure Fryderyk Chopin zł zł zł zł

al. Jana Pawła II 22, 00-133 ***Tel*** *022 528 03 00* ***Fax*** *022 528 03 03* ***Rooms*** *250* ***Map*** *1 A5*

Bright, multicoloured rooms inside this glass-fronted hotel have air conditioning, Internet access and cable TV. Downstairs, a giant painting of Chopin hangs in the lobby, with bar, restaurant and café on either side. Music fans will enjoy the jazz trio that plays three times a week in the bar. **www.orbis.pl**

CITY CENTRE Radisson SAS Centrum zł zł zł zł

ul. Grzybowska 24, 00-132 ***Tel*** *022 321 88 88* ***Fax*** *022 321 88 89* ***Rooms*** *311* ***Map*** *1 A4*

Chic five-star lodgings in the heart of Warsaw's financial quarter. The hotel's modern front conceals rooms designed in three separate styles: maritime, Scandinavian and Italian. Amenities include swimming pool and gym, while those with less time on their hands will enjoy the addition of the "grab-and-run" breakfast. **www.radissonsas.com**

CITY CENTRE Residence St Andrews Palace P zł zł zł zł

ul. Chmielna 30, 00-020 ***Tel*** *022 826 46 60* ***Fax*** *022 826 96 35* ***Rooms*** *24* ***Map*** *3 B1*

Luxury apartments available for short- and long-term stays inside a building renovated to its pre-war 1900 glory. Accommodation overlooks a central courtyard, with fully kitted kitchens and separate living rooms, complete with mini-bar, sound system and cable TV. Housekeeping services are also provided. **www.residence.com.pl**

FURTHER AFIELD Premiere Classe P zł

ul. Towarowa 2, 00-811 ***Tel*** *022 624 08 00* ***Fax*** *022 620 26 29* ***Rooms*** *126*

Basic, box-style rooms come with TVs and adjoining modern bathrooms in this building, which also houses Premiere Classe's sister hotels: the Campanile and Kyriad Prestige. The best one-star choice in Warsaw, and recommended for budget travellers who count themselves too old for hostels. Advance booking essential. **www.premiereclasse.com.pl**

FURTHER AFIELD Campanile P zł zł

ul. Towarowa 2, 00-811 ***Tel*** *022 582 72 00* ***Fax*** *022 582 72 01* ***Rooms*** *194*

A pleasant mid-range hotel with well-appointed rooms and soothing colours. Standard trimmings such as air conditioning, bathtubs and cable TV can be expected, and the Campanile lies no more than a ten-minute walk from the main railway station. **www.campanile.com.pl**

FURTHER AFIELD Hotel MDM zł zł

pl. Konstytucji 1, 00-647 ***Tel*** *022 339 16 00* ***Fax*** *022 339 16 08* ***Rooms*** *132* ***Map*** *3 B4*

This large hotel is in a prized location on one of Warsaw's best-known Socialist Realist housing developments, and many rooms offer superb views of the square outside. The renovated interior includes comfortable quarters equipped with mini-bars, cable TV and extra-thick curtains to guarantee a good night's sleep. **www.syrena.com.pl**

FURTHER AFIELD Karat P zł zł

ul. Słoneczna 37, 00-789 ***Tel*** *022 849 84 54* ***Fax*** *022 849 52 94* ***Rooms*** *38*

Tucked away in the expat enclave of Mokotów, the Karat features a reasonable three-star standard and affordable prices. Rooms follow a late 1980s aesthetic, though bathrooms have been fully updated. The Karat lacks the facilities of newer competitors, but it does at least have a restaurant. **www.hotelkarat.pl**

FURTHER AFIELD Kyriad Prestige P zł zł

ul. Towarowa 2, 00-811 ***Tel*** *022 582 75 00* ***Fax*** *022 582 75 01* ***Rooms*** *133*

One of the best three-star options in Warsaw, with well-soundproofed rooms that are each equipped with bathtub and cable TV. A gym and a sauna are also available for guests. The hotel is located inside a modern building with easy access to the train station. **www.kyriadprestige.com.pl**

FURTHER AFIELD Zajazd Napoleoński P zł zł

ul. Płowiecka 83, 04-501 ***Tel*** *022 815 30 68* ***Fax*** *022 815 22 16* ***Rooms*** *24*

This is the spot where Napoleon's troops camped on their disastrous march to Moscow, hence the name (Napoleon's Inn). Situated in a classic Polish manor house on Warsaw's right bank, it features rooms with a decidedly antique air, which is designed to evoke the Napoleonic era. **www.napoleon.waw.pl**

FURTHER AFIELD Hyatt Regency P zł zł zł zł

ul. Belwederska 23, 00-761 ***Tel*** *022 558 12 34* ***Fax*** *022 558 12 35* ***Rooms*** *250*

Located in the embassy belt, a short walk from the historic Łazienki Park, the Hyatt has rooms that feature marble baths and stereo systems. Don one of the crested dressing gowns available to guests and relax. The 21st-century complex also boasts one of the top casinos and swimming pools in the city. **www.warsaw.regency.hyatt.com**

FURTHER AFIELD Jan III Sobieski P zł zł zł zł

pl. A. Zawiszy 1, 02-025 ***Tel*** *022 579 10 00* ***Fax*** *022 659 88 28* ***Rooms*** *434*

A gaudy, multicovered façade shields a high-standard hotel with a marble lobby and glass-domed restaurant. Sitting directly on top of the restaurant is a courtyard garden that affords guests moments of solitude, while fitness facilities are available for more active residents. Past guests include Bill Clinton and Art Garfunkel. **www.sobieski.com.pl**

FURTHER AFIELD Le Regina zł zł zł zł

ul. Kościelna 12, 00-218 ***Tel*** *022 531 60 00* ***Fax*** *022 531 60 01* ***Rooms*** *61* ***Map*** *2 D2*

A quiet Nowe Miasto location proves the perfect position for this luxury retreat. Rooms are decorated in cream and caramel tones and feature furnishings imported from Italy and custom-made mosaics. Seemingly straight from the pages of a lifestyle magazine, Le Regina is one of the most memorable hotels you will visit. **www.leregina.com**

FURTHER AFIELD Rialto P zł zł zł zł

ul. Wilcza 73, 00-670 ***Tel*** *022 584 87 00* ***Fax*** *022 584 87 01* ***Rooms*** *44*

Poland's original boutique hotel features an Art Deco design and furnishings handpicked from the antiques stores of Paris. Rooms are individually decorated, with themes ranging from Colonial Africa to Jazz Age New York. The country's best-known chef, Kurt Scheller, plies his trade in the hotel's restaurant. **www.hotelrialto.com.pl**

FURTHER AFIELD Westin P zł zł zł zł

al. Jana Pawła II 21, 00-854 ***Tel*** *022 450 80 00* ***Fax*** *022 450 81 11* ***Rooms*** *361* ***Map*** *1 A5*

A glass elevator spirits guests to deluxe rooms that feature specially designed "heavenly beds", Internet access and personally controlled air conditioning. A 24-hour health club, top-floor executive bar and Grade-A fusion restaurant are a few of the extras worth taking advantage of. **www.westin.com.pl**

MAZOVIA AND THE LUBLIN REGION

JABŁONNA Pałac Jabłonna

P zł

ul. Modlińska 105, 05-110 **Tel** *022 782 54 89* **Fax** *022 774 48 62* **Rooms** *26* **Road map** *E3*

An 18th-century palace with an English garden, Chinese pavilion and even a victory arch. Formerly the residence of Prince Poniatowski, this hotel has rooms filled with replica antiques, while the grand ballroom and restaurant evoke memories of Poland's golden age. A golf course and tennis courts are nearby. **www.palacjablonna.pl**

LUBLIN Mercure Lublin

P złzł

al. Racławickie 12, 20-037 **Tel** *081 533 20 61* **Fax** *081 533 30 21* **Rooms** *110* **Road map** *F4*

A squat building that delivers far more than the blockish exterior would imply. Rooms feature a fresh, contemporary design and come complete with Internet access, air conditioning and cable TV. The restaurant, while unremarkable in style, is one of the better dining options in the city. **www.orbis.pl**

LUBLIN Grand Hotel Lublinianka

P złzłzł

ul. Krakowskie Przedmieście 56, 20-002 **Tel** *081 446 61 00* **Fax** *081 446 62 00* **Rooms** *72* **Road map** *F4*

Originally constructed in 1900, this majestic building was given a new lease of life in 2002, when it was renovated by the Von Der Heyden group and unveiled as Lublin's premier hotel. It is located on the border of the Old Town, and its rooms include marble bathrooms. **www.lublinianka.com**

PUŁTUSK Hotel Zamek

P zł

ul. Szkolna 11, 06-100 **Tel** *023 692 90 00* **Fax** *023 692 05 24* **Rooms** *92* **Road map** *E3*

Situated in the castle of the bishops of Płock, this hotel is set on a hilltop beside the Narew River, where it towers over the town. Its three on-site restaurants specialize in large servings of traditional Polish food. The vast area of parkland around the hotel is good for walks and picnics. **www.dompolonii.pultusk.pl**

RADZIEJOWICE Pałac w Radziejowicach

P złzł

ul. Sienkiewicza 4, 96-325 **Tel** *046 857 71 75* **Fax** *046 857 71 13* **Rooms** *29* **Road map** *E3*

Once the domain of Polish aristocracy, this 18th-century palace now houses the headquarters of the Creative Workshop of the Ministry of Culture and National Heritage, as well as providing accommodation both inside the palace and in the surrounding outbuildings. **www.palacradziejowice.pl**

ZAMOŚĆ Senator

P złzł

ul. Rynek Solny 4, 22-400 **Tel** *084 638 76 10* **Fax** *084 638 76 13* **Rooms** *56* **Road map** *G5*

A charming hotel situated within close reach of the town square. A defiantly Old World atmosphere reigns in the hotel lobby and restaurant, and while sleeping quarters are a little less atmospheric, the Senator still represents one of the best deals you'll find. Prices for large groups can be negotiated. **www.senatorhotel.pl**

ZAMOŚĆ Zamojski

P złzł

ul. Kołłataja 2/4/6, 22-400 **Tel** *084 639 25 16* **Fax** *084 639 28 86* **Rooms** *54* **Road map** *G5*

A low-level hotel occupying a corner of Zamośç's Renaissance Old Town. Rooms are generously sized, if a little bland, with the more expensive suites overlooking the town hall. A glass-covered atrium houses the reception, with other touches including a gymnasium and a commendable on-site restaurant. **www.orbis.pl**

CRACOW

Abel

zł

ul. Józefa 30, 31-056 **Tel** *012 411 87 36* **Fax** *012 411 87 36* **Rooms** *15* **Road map** *D5*

While the rooms at this adorably eclectic hotel are not exactly large, what they lack in size they more than make up for in character. Each of the rooms is furnished individually and has an en-suite bathroom (sometimes just with a shower) and television. Not all are air conditioned, however. **www.hotelabel.pl**

Dom Polonii

zł

Rynek Główny 14, 31-008 **Tel** *012 428 04 60* **Fax** *012 422 43 55* **Rooms** *3* **Road map** *D5*

On the third floor of a classic townhouse, this hotel may be the smallest in Cracow (it has just three double rooms), but the rooms themselves are enormous, with high, vaulted ceilings and a friendly member of staff always on hand to help out. The cheap prices make reservations here essential. **www.wspolnota-polska.krakow.pl**

Trecius

zł

ul. św. Tomasza 18, 31-020 **Tel** *012 421 25 21* **Fax** *012 426 87 30* **Rooms** *6* **Road map** *D5*

Each room in this oft-renovated 13th-century house is decorated in a fabulous, unique way. They all feature showers (but not baths) and amenities such as satellite television. While prices are cheap for the location, note that breakfast is not included, and smoking is not allowed in any of the rooms. **www.trecius.krakow.pl**

Batory

P zł zł

ul. Sołtyka 19, 31-529 ***Tel*** *012 294 30 30* ***Fax*** *012 294 30 33* ***Rooms*** *29* ***Road map*** *D5*

Not the most attractive hotel in Cracow, perhaps, but all doubts fade once you enter the bright lobby and are greeted by the friendly, helpful staff. Rooms are decorated in loud colours, are fairly large and come with televisions, en-suite bathrooms (some just with shower), safes and Internet connections. **www.hotelbatory.pl**

Fortuna

P zł zł

ul. Czapskich 5, 31-110 ***Tel*** *012 422 31 43* ***Fax*** *012 411 08 06* ***Rooms*** *25* ***Road map*** *D5*

A historical hotel where service always comes with a smile. Set in a charming building, it has rooms that are larger than usual for this type of building, and the bathrooms are also well sized. There is guarded parking on site, though reservations are needed for the handful of spaces. **www.hotel-fortuna.com.pl**

Royal

P zł zł

ul. św. Gertrudy 26/29, 31-048 ***Tel*** *012 421 35 00* ***Fax*** *012 421 58 57* ***Rooms*** *120* ***Road map*** *D5*

This elegant hotel is split into a one-star section and a two-star area. Both offer relatively basic amentities, but all have televisions and full en-suite facilities. The building that houses the hotel is a classic example of 19th-century Art Nouveau, and the setting, opposite a lovely park, is as grand as they come. **www.royal.com.pl**

Wit Stwosz

P zł zł

ul. Mikołajska 28, 31-027 ***Tel*** *012 429 60 26* ***Fax*** *012 429 61 39* ***Rooms*** *17* ***Road map*** *D5*

This hotels offers generously sized but sparsely furnished rooms in a great location close to Market Square. All rooms have bathrooms with showers and televisions. The best rooms are those in the attic, with skylights and high, sloping ceilings. The restored façade and the ground-floor windows are sublime. **www.wit-stwosz.com.pl**

Hotel Francuski

P zł zł zł

ul. Pijarska 13 ***Tel*** *012 627 37 77* ***Fax*** *012 627 37 00* ***Rooms*** *42* ***Road map*** *D5*

Each and every room in this luxurious hotel is graced with antique furniture, and the hotel's location close to the Market Square makes it the perfect option for a relaxed and pampered stay in Cracow. The car park to the rear of the hotel is a rare luxury in the city. **www.orbis.pl**

Pollera

P zł zł zł

ul. Szpitalna 30, 31-024 ***Tel*** *042 210 44* ***Fax*** *042 213 89* ***Rooms*** *42* ***Road map*** *D5*

An Art Nouveau gem in the heart of the Old Town, the Pollera was founded in 1834 by Kasper Poller and has welcomed its guests with flair and style ever since. During World War II, the Germans fell in love with the place and forbade anyone else (except staff) from entering. Today all are welcome, though you will need to book. **www.pollera.com.pl**

Pugetòw

P zł zł zł

ul. Starowiślna 15a, 31-038 ***Tel*** *012 432 49 50* ***Fax*** *012 378 93 25* ***Rooms*** *7* ***Road map*** *D5*

If money is no object, then this place takes some beating. Set in one of the loveliest houses in Cracow, this "art hotel" has original oil paintings lining the walls and Classical little porticos. Rooms are huge, and reservations should be made months in advance. **www.donimirski.com/hotel_pugetow**

Elektor

zł zł zł zł

ul. Szpitalna 28, 31-024 ***Tel*** *012 423 23 17* ***Fax*** *012 423 23 27* ***Rooms*** *21* ***Road map*** *D5*

Prince and Princess Takamodo of Japan, King Harald V of Norway and Grand Duke Jean of Luxembourg have all stayed at this outstanding hotel, widely regarded as the city's best. Nothing is beyond the staff here, who make it their mission to please all guests, royalty or otherwise. **www.hotelelektor.com.pl**

Grand Hotel Cracow

zł zł zł zł zł

ul. Sławkowska 5/7 ***Tel*** *012 424 08 00* ***Fax*** *012 421 83 60* ***Rooms*** *62* ***Road map*** *D5*

For more than a century, this hotel has offered its guests the very best in comfort and service. The building itself is beautiful and could not be better located. The care taken to maintain the historic interior and the virtual guarantee of a relaxing stay make it well worth the expensive price. **www.grand.pl**

Sheraton

P zł zł zł zł zł

ul. Powiśle 7, 31-101 ***Tel*** *012 662 10 00* ***Fax*** *012 662 11 00* ***Rooms*** *232* ***Road map*** *D5*

The atrium at the Sheraton is one of the modern wonders of the city, all glass and marble, colonnades and fountains. Visitors can expect the best standards, with the biggest bathrooms in Cracow a major asset. Outstanding on-site dining and entertainment make this a refuge from which some never emerge. **www.sheraton.com/krakow**

MAŁOPOLSKA

BARANÓW SANDOMIERSKI Zamkowy

P zł zł

ul. Zamkowa 20, 39-450 ***Tel*** *015 811 80 39* ***Fax*** *015 811 80 40* ***Rooms*** *31* ***Road map*** *E5*

A magnificent Renaissance castle with luxurious, sympathetically furnished rooms. A fitness centre and nightclub are on site, while outdoor types should take advantage of the fishing and horse-riding opportunities. Both the museum and gallery are well worth exploring. **www.baranow.com.pl**

BIELSKO-BIAŁA Park Hotel Vienna zł zł

ul. Bystrzańska 48, 43-309 **Tel** *033 496 62 66* **Fax** *033 496 62 96* **Rooms** *113* **Road map** *D6*

An interesting building with a huge glass-fronted entrance attached to a curvy modern structure. Admire mountain views from the top-floor Panorama Café, or dance the night away in the glitzy nightclub. Modern rooms come with heated bathroom floors, Internet access and air conditioning. The best hotel in town. **www.vienna.pl**

BIELSKO-BIAŁA Prezydent zł zł

ul. 3 Maja 12, 43-300 **Tel** *033 822 72 11* **Fax** *033 822 72 13* **Rooms** *36* **Road map** *D6*

Known as the Kaiserhof Hotel when it opened for business back in 1892, the Prezydent casts an imposing shadow on Bielsko-Biała with its imposing Secessionist style. While some of the rooms appear a touch dated, all bathrooms have been refitted, and the hotel has an unmistakable historical air to it. **www.hotelprezydent.pl**

CZĘSTOCHOWA Mercure Patria zł zł zł

ul Popiełuszki 2, 42-200 **Tel** *034 360 31 00* **Fax** *034 360 32 00* **Rooms** *102* **Road map** *D5*

A reasonable hotel with comfortable rooms and a grand-looking glass-topped restaurant in which to eat your meals. The central location is another plus. Be aware that there is no air conditioning, so in summer keeping the windows open for ventilation might lead to unwelcome noise from the lively city centre. **www.orbis.pl**

GDÓW-WOLA ZRĘCZYCKA Dwór Bella Vita zł

near Podolany, 32-420 **Tel** *012 288 94 90* **Fax** *012 288 94 91* **Rooms** *11* **Road map** *E6*

A 19th-century manor house built from larchwood and positioned southeast of Cracow and the Wieliczka salt mine. The middle-of-the-road accommodation features timber-framed beds and oil paintings depicting country scenes. The surrounding gardens are frequently the site of impromptu barbecues. **www.bellavita.krakow.pl**

JASIONKA Dwór Ostoya zł

near Rzeszów, 36-002 **Tel** *017 772 34 05* **Fax** *017 772 33 33* **Rooms** *32* **Road map** *F5*

An atmospheric manor house stuffed with antiques and gilt-edged furnishings. The restaurant also impresses, with its chandeliers, chamber music and classic Polish menu. Activities available to guests include clay-court tennis, horse riding, hunting and parachuting. **www.ostoya.rzeszow.pl**

KIELCE Kongresowy zł zł

ul. Solidarności 34, 25-323 **Tel** *041 332 63 93* **Fax** *041 332 64 40* **Rooms** *78* **Road map** *E5*

This modern high-rise hotel features parrots, tropical plants and even an artificial stream running through the hotel's patio restaurant. Rooms are a little more restrained, with comfortable modern furnishings and aquamarine-coloured bathrooms. Guarded parking is available. **www.hotelkongresowy.pl**

KOŚCIELISKO-ZAKOPANE Górska Hawira zł

ul. Pitoniówka 12 **Tel** *018 447 54 90* **Fax** *018 447 54 19* **Rooms** *10* **Road map** *D6*

A beautiful modern chalet with breathtaking mountain views. The pine-fitted rooms are basic but attractive and spotlessly clean. The downstairs lounge area boasts sturdy wooden furniture and a stone fireplace, ideal for winter evenings. There are also a billiard table and a sauna available for guests. **www.gorska-hawira.pl**

KRASICZYN Zamkowy zł zł

Krasiczyn 179, 37-741 **Tel** *016 671 83 21* **Fax** *016 671 83 16 ext. 510* **Rooms** *45* **Road map** *F6*

A superb hotel with rooms of varying price located inside a Renaissance castle, coach house and two separate pavilions. The Hunter's Pavilion features animal pelts and hand-woven rugs, while the castle wing has a gym and a billiard hall. Zamkowy is also home to an award-winning gallery. **www.krasiczyn.com.pl**

ŁAŃCUT Pałacyk zł

ul. Paderewskiego 18, 37-100 **Tel** *017 225 20 43* **Fax** *017 225 43 56* **Rooms** *6* **Road map** *F5*

This bijou inn was originally built at the beginning of the 20th century. Although it has only six bedrooms, the Pałacyk can boast guests of the calibre of Vaclav Havel and the former presidents of Poland and Ukraine in its visitors' book. Opt for one of the timber-beamed loft rooms. **www.palacyk-lancut.pl**

NIEDZICA Lokis zł

Zamek 76, 34-441 **Tel** *018 262 85 40* **Fax** *018 262 85 50* **Rooms** *19* **Road map** *E6*

A picture-book setting on the banks of Lake Czorsztyn with the Tatra Mountains rising in the background is one of the benefits here. From the outside, the hotel is redolent of an Alpine chalet, and though bedrooms are rather bare, some of the loft accommodation comes with warming timber touches. **www.lokis.com.pl**

NOWY SĄCZ Beskid zł

ul. Limanowskiego 1, 33-300 **Tel** *018 443 57 70* **Fax** *018 443 40 49* **Rooms** *78* **Road map** *E6*

Located within walking distance from the train station, this concrete monster of a hotel features a garish, 70s-style restaurant and unremarkable rooms that are nevertheless well kept and modern in appearance. Ask in advance if you are looking for a room with Internet access. **www.orbis.pl**

PASZKÓWKA Pałac w Paszkówce zł zł

Paszkówka 37, 34-113 **Tel** *033 872 38 00* **Fax** *033 879 32 61* **Rooms** *43* **Road map** *D6*

A Neo-Gothic palace with the appearance of something from the pages of Edgar Allan Poe. The hotel is full of 19th-century antiques, and rooms come replete with lurid oil paintings. While not as luxurious as the exterior suggests, this still presents a great alternative to a generic hotel chain. **www.paszkowka.pl**

PRZEMYŚL Gromada
P zł

ul. Wybrzeże Marszałka Piłsudskiego 4, 37-700 ***Tel*** *016 676 11 12* ***Rooms*** *117* ***Road map*** *F6*

Gromada is by far the best hotel in Przemyśl, in spite of the florid green-and-white exterior. Situated half a kilometre away from the town square, this is the most business-friendly hotel in the region, with high-speed Internet access inside smart rooms. Many command views of the Old Town. **www.gromada.pl**

RZESZÓW Hubertus
P zł zł

ul. Mickiewicza 5, 35-064 ***Tel*** *017 852 60 07* ***Fax*** *017 850 14 15* ***Rooms*** *13* ***Road map*** *F5*

A fully renovated tenement building is the setting, and the hotel comes with a vaulted restaurant and sets of antlers and miscellaneous hunting trophies displayed in the corridors. The modern rooms come with blue-and-white-striped finishes, air conditioning, Internet access and immaculately clean bathrooms. **www.hubertus.rzeszow.pl**

SIENIAWA Pałac Sieniawa
P zł zł

ul. Kościuszki 32, 37-530 ***Tel*** *016 649 17 00* ***Fax*** *016 649 17 10* ***Rooms*** *60* ***Road map*** *F5*

Painstaking renovation work has seen this Baroque residence restored to its pre-World War II glory, when it functioned as seat of the Czartoryski family. All rooms come with en-suite bathrooms and the stamp of aristocratic grandeur. The park is a popular location for wedding receptions. **www.sieniawa.net**

ZAKOPANE Nosalowy Dwór
P zł zł

ul. Balzera 21d, 34-500 ***Tel*** *018 201 14 00* ***Fax*** *018 201 14 01* ***Rooms*** *29* ***Road map*** *D6*

Rooms come in every shape and size – some are enormous – and all have satellite TV, heated bathroom floors and hairdryers. Run by a former Alpine skiing champion – as the trophies and memorabilia prove – the hotel also features sauna, Jacuzzi and a restaurant serving traditional mountain food. **www.nosalowydwor.zakopane.pl**

ZAKOPANE Mercure Kasprowy
P zł zł zł

ul. Szymaszkowa, 34-500 ***Tel*** *018 202 40 00* ***Fax*** *018 202 40 01* ***Rooms*** *288* ***Road map*** *D6*

The 70s exterior of this vast hotel, built on the slopes of Mount Gubałówka, is at odds with the picturesque setting. Renovations have seen the rooms remodelled and brought up to western standards, while amenities on offer include a swimming pool, bowling lanes and tennis courts. There are ski runs nearby. **www.orbis.pl**

ZAKOPANE Litwor
P zł zł zł zł

ul. Krupówki 40, 34-500 ***Tel/Fax*** *018 202 42 00* ***Rooms*** *63* ***Road map*** *D6*

Situated on Zakopane's high street, this modern chalet-style building comes complete with turrets, a wood-roofed swimming pool and an underground car park. Deserving of each of its four stars, the Litwor offers rooms with balconies and mountain views, as well as heated bathroom floors and towel racks. **www.litwor.pl**

SILESIA

JELENIA GÓRA Jelonek
P zł

ul. 1 Maja 5, 58-500 ***Tel*** *075 764 65 41* ***Fax*** *075 764 752 37 94* ***Rooms*** *12* ***Road map*** *B4*

Situated near the main pedestrian promenade, this miniature hotel can be found inside a Baroque structure dating from the 18th century. It features neat rooms decorated to an upper-range inn standard. In spite of the 20-seat conference room, this remains very much a tourist-oriented hotel. **www.hoteljelonek.pl**

JELENIA GÓRA Mercure Jelenia Góra
P zł zł zł

ul. Sudecka 63, 58-500 ***Tel*** *075 754 91 48* ***Fax*** *075 752 62 66* ***Rooms*** *188* ***Road map*** *B4*

An upmarket modern hotel with many rooms looking on to the Karkonosze Mountains. A fitness centre houses a swimming pool and a solarium, and the restaurant is a safe choice. Ask at reception for details about rock climbing, hiking and similar outdoor activities. **www.orbis.pl**

KARPACZ Karkonosze
P zł

ul. Wolna 4, 58-540 ***Tel*** *075 761 82 77* ***Fax*** *075 761 80 33* ***Rooms*** *16* ***Road map*** *B5*

This small mountain hotel has well-appointed rooms and an attractive exterior seemingly imported directly from the peaks of Switzerland. The suites, complete with communal lounge, kitchen and en-suite bathrooms, are a bargain. The hotel has its own piste, with artificial snow in case of heatwaves. **www.hotel-karkonosze.com.pl**

KARPACZ Rezydencja
P zł

ul. Parkowa 6, 58-540 ***Tel*** *075 761 80 20* ***Fax*** *075 761 95 13* ***Rooms*** *14* ***Road map*** *B5*

A charming mountain hotel situated in the centre of the city. Built at the start of the 20th century, the hotel has tiers of balconies and crossed timber beams on the outside, as well as comfortably furnished modern rooms on the inside. Illustrious past guests include many Polish politicians. **www.hotelrezydencja.pl**

KATOWICE Qubus Hotel Prestige
P zł zł zł

ul. Uniwersytecka 13, 40-007 ***Tel*** *032 601 01 00* ***Fax*** *032 601 02 00* ***Rooms*** *150* ***Road map*** *D5*

Soaring into the murky Katowice sky is this highly recommended modern hotel. Moments away from the flying saucer-style concert hall, rooms at the Prestige are equipped with air conditioning, a bathtub and disabled access. Enjoy views across the city from the bar on the 27th floor. **www.qubushotel.com**

KATOWICE Monopol zł zł zł zł

ul. Dworcowa 5, 40-012 ***Tel*** *032 782 82 82* ***Fax*** *032 782 82 83* ***Rooms*** *112* ***Road map*** *D5*

In a city not known for its aesthetics, the Monopol is something of a treasure. The hotel lobby, furnished with potted palms and Art Deco columns, acts as a teaser to what lies ahead. An underground pool and a top-notch restaurant win bonus points for the hotel, while classy rooms complete the picture. **www.hotel.com.pl**

KOBIÓR Noma Residence zł zł zł

Near Tychy, 43-210 ***Tel*** *032 219 46 78* ***Fax*** *032 219 54 75* ***Rooms*** *13* ***Road map*** *D5*

This former shooting lodge is the winner of countless accolades, both for its living quarters and restaurant. From the outside, Noma Residence looks like a fairytale residence, and guests will not be let down by the interiors. Stained glass and grand wooden fixtures add to the luxurious atmosphere of yesteryear. **www.promnice.com.pl**

KRASKÓW Pałac Krasków zł zł zł

Near Marcinowice, 58-124 ***Tel*** *074 858 51 01* ***Fax*** *074 858 52 52* ***Rooms*** *46* ***Road map*** *B4*

Set inside the former residence of the Sedlitz family, this hotel features rooms furnished with expensive-looking antiques and paintings by artists past and present. If you are on a budget but want the thrill of staying at a palace address, opt for one of the rooms in the annexe and former millhouse. **www.kraskow.pl**

KROBIELOWICE Pałac Krobielowice zł

Near Kąty Wrocławskie, 55-080 ***Tel*** *071 316 66 48* ***Fax*** *071 316 61 14* ***Rooms*** *25* ***Road map*** *B4*

A bewitching palace built in a Baroque-Renaissance style. Rooms are decorated with antiques; the restaurant, with stuffed birds and beasts. The mausoleum housing the former owner, Field Marshal Bucher, the Prussian who contributed to Napoleon's defeat at Waterloo, can be found inside the grounds. **www.palackrobielowice.com**

ŁOMNICA Pałac Łomnica zł zł

ul. Karpnicka 3, 58-500 ***Tel*** *075 713 04 60* ***Fax*** *075 713 05 33* ***Rooms*** *18* ***Road map*** *B5*

Spend a few relaxing moments in the library after a day out in the nearby forests, then retire to the opulent bedrooms. This small, comfortable hotel is situated inside a Neo-Classical palace that rubs shoulders with a larger late Baroque palace. Queen Louisa of the Netherlands once owned property in the vicinity. **www.palac-lomnica.pl**

OPOLE Piast zł zł

ul. Piastowska 1, 45-081 ***Tel*** *077 454 97 10* ***Fax*** *077 454 97 17* ***Rooms*** *25* ***Road map*** *C5*

A small hotel in a pre-war structure built on Piaseka Island, not far from the amphitheatre that hosts the annual Festival of Polish Song. The spacious rooms are light and breezy and decorated with a floral theme. The restaurant is a twee affair, ideal for romantic proposals. **www.hotelpiast.com.pl**

SOBÓTKA Zamek Górka zł

ul. Zamkowa 12 ***Tel*** *071 316 21 33* ***Rooms*** *24* ***Road map*** *B4*

A pseudo-medieval castle, with a fairytale appearance and pretty, well-preserved interiors. The hotel itself is pleasant but modestly furnished, and the surrounding park is popular with tourists passing through on the way to the sacred Mount Sobótka. Guests should bear in mind that breakfast is not included in the price.

SUCHA Zamek Czocha zł zł

Near Leśna, 59-820 ***Tel*** *075 721 11 85* ***Fax*** *075 721 15 53* ***Rooms*** *38* ***Road map*** *A4*

This magnificent castle, set on the lakeside, is reputedly haunted, a fact that is a source of great pride for the owners. The Harry Potter room comes with broomsticks and witches' capes pinned to the walls; others have bear pelts and ancient maps. Lodgings are basic but truly memorable. **www.zamekczocha.pl**

ŚWIERKLANIEC Pałac Kawalera zł

ul. Parkowa 30, 42-622 ***Tel*** *032 284 43 30* ***Fax*** *032 381 47 91* ***Rooms*** *20* ***Road map*** *D5*

This comfortable hotel occupies the only part of the Neo-Baroque residence of the Donnersmarck dynasty to be preserved. A sweeping stairwell, complete with red carpet, spirits guests to slightly dowdy quarters. Cheer yourself up in the park grounds, which are dotted with dramatic monuments. **www.palackawalera.pl**

SZCZYRK Silveretta zł

ul. Myśliwska 44, 43-370 ***Tel*** *032 817 85 58* ***Fax*** *032 817 85 58* ***Rooms*** *7* ***Road map*** *D6*

A small chalet-style pension with great mountain views. The budget-priced rooms, including a dormitory that sleeps six, are popular with outdoor types. Activities include paragliding, motorbiking, skiing, quad-biking and even ice-breaking sessions. Rock-bottom prices and a decent restaurant complete the picture. **www.silveretta.szczyrk.pl**

SZCZYRK Klimczok zł zł zł

ul. Poziomkowa 20, 43-370 ***Tel*** *033 826 01 00* ***Fax*** *033 826 01 10* ***Rooms*** *125* ***Road map*** *D6*

A vast, modern mountain lodge with rooms in several different designs: choose from the likes of the Spanish Suite (sunny colours and whirlpool tub) and the Mountain Suite (wood furnishings and paintings depicting rural scenes). Tennis courts and thermal pools are also on site, as is a medley of restaurants, bars and clubs. **www.klimczok.pl**

SZKLARSKA PORĘBA Kryształ zł

ul. 1 Maja 19, 58-580 ***Tel*** *075 717 44 30* ***Fax*** *075 717 49 30* ***Rooms*** *33* ***Road map*** *B5*

Five minutes from the ski lift, this three-floored wooden structure would not be out of place in the Alps. Rooms are modern and well looked after, if a little on the basic side. A two-lane bowling alley, a billiard table and a sauna are some of the attractions that keep guests busy. **www.hotel-krysztal.com.pl**

WARSZOWICE Cyprianówka 🍴 🧒 P zł

ul. Stawowa 48, 43-254 ***Tel*** *032 472 99 03* ***Rooms*** *13* ***Road map*** *D5*

An excellent choice for those looking to enjoy life in the slow lane. A country-cottage ambience dominates, with wagon wheels and farming equipment scattered in the fields outside. Inside, visitors can look forward to home-made local dishes, high-standard rooms and owners who will make a fuss over their guests. **www.cyprianowka.pl**

WROCŁAW Bugatti 🍴 🧒 ☰ P złzł

ul. Kosmonautów 328, 54-041 ***Tel*** *071 349 35 23* ***Fax*** *071 349 14 26* ***Rooms*** *20* ***Road map*** *C4*

Located on the edge of the city limits, this 100-year-old villa is ideal if you're willing to forego a central location in favour of character. You will be rewarded with with quirky decoration and a dining room stuffed with chandeliers and turn-of-the-century atmosphere. A golf course is located nearby. **www.hotelbugatti.pl**

WROCŁAW Dwór Polski ⇅ 🍴 🧒 P złzł

ul. Kiełbaśnicza 2, 50-108 ***Tel*** *071 372 34 15* ***Fax*** *071 372 58 29* ***Rooms*** *28* ***Road map*** *C4*

A historic hotel with a central location and numerous legends attached to it; apparently, this is where Poland's King Sigismund once held covert meetings with his future wife. Gloomy corridors lead to decent rooms, many of which have been spruced up, though the hotel has been eclipsed by more modern rivals. **www.dworpolski.wroclaw.pl**

WROCŁAW Patio ⇅ 🍴 🧒 P złzł

ul. Kiełbaśnicza 24, 50-110 ***Tel*** *071 375 04 00* ***Fax*** *071 343 91 49* ***Rooms*** *50* ***Road map*** *C4*

This small, modern hotel with a historic façade offers decent mid-range rooms grouped around a covered atrium that doubles as a shopping centre. Rooms are decorated in pleasant pale shades, with the occasional plastic plant and high-speed Internet access, while some boast original exposed brickwork. **www.hotelpatio.pl**

WROCŁAW Art Hotel ⇅ 🍴 🧒 🍸 ☰ P złzłzł

ul. Kiełbaśnicza 20, 50-110 ***Tel*** *071 787 71 00* ***Fax*** *071 342 39 29* ***Rooms*** *80* ***Road map*** *C4*

A Neo-Gothic façade hides a modern hotel with luxury trimmings and rooms geared towards both business and pleasure. Found on one of Wrocław's most engaging streets, the Art Hotel is the closest the city comes to a boutique hotel, while the Wraclawia restaurant, in the vaulted cellars, promises a top class menu. **www.arthotel.pl**

WROCŁAW Park Plaza ⇅ 🍴 🧒 🍸 ☰ P złzłzł

ul. Drobnera 11/13, 50-257 ***Tel*** *071 320 84 00* ***Fax*** *071 320 84 59* ***Rooms*** *177* ***Road map*** *C4*

A large hotel situated on the banks of the Odra River, the Park Plaza has rooms looking across on to Wrocław's Old Town. The modern rooms serve their purpose but are short on character; however, the hotel's popularity with the business community means that excellent discounts can be found at weekends. **www.parkplaza.pl**

WROCŁAW Qubus Hotel ⇅ 🍴 🧒 🍸 ☰ P złzłzł

ul. św Marii Magdaleny 2, 50-103 ***Tel*** *071 797 98 00* ***Fax*** *071 341 09 20* ***Rooms*** *83* ***Road map*** *C4*

This luxurious hotel occupies a spot in the shadow of the Maria Magdalena church. Take time out in the basement swimming pool, or enjoy high-quality meals in the hotel restaurant. Rooms feature all the modern amenities that one would expect at this level; the Presidential Suite is one of the finest splurges in town. **www.qubushotel.com**

WROCŁAW Radisson SAS ⇅ 🍴 🧒 🍸 ☰ P złzłzł

ul. Purkyniego 10, 50-156 ***Tel*** *071 375 00 00* ***Fax*** *071 375 00 10* ***Rooms*** *162* ***Road map*** *C4*

A fairly new addition to Wrocław's hotel market, with all the perks and class associated with the Radisson brand. Rooms come with a chic, modern edge, while the restaurant stands out as a top dining experience. Wrocław's biggest tourist attraction, the Racławicka Panorama, is just a few minutes' walk away. **www.radissonsas.com**

WIELKOPOLSKA

ANTONIN Pałac Radziwiłłów 🍴 P zł

ul. Pałacowa 1, 63-421 ***Tel*** *062 734 83 00* ***Fax*** *062 734 83 01* ***Rooms*** *14* ***Road map*** *C4*

This timber hunting lodge was the property of the Radziwiłł line of aristocrats. Rooms range from basic to reasonably salubrious, while occasional Chopin concerts keep guests entertained inside a banquet hall lined with the heads of hunted animals. Fishing, sleigh rides and walking trails are among the attractions.

CZERNIEJEWO Pałac Czerniejewo 🍴 P zł

ul. Generała Lipskiego 5, 62-250 ***Tel*** *061 427 30 30* ***Fax*** *061 429 12 30* ***Rooms*** *38* ***Road map*** *C3*

A beautiful complex of Neo-Classical buildings, with accommodation ranging from exquisite suites to rooms suited to more modest means - those in the stable and coach house come without en-suite bathrooms, for example. Take advantage of the horse-carriage rides around the palace's parkland. **www.czerniejewo-palac.pl**

KOBYLNIKI Pałac Kobylniki 🍴 P zł

Near Obrzycko, 64-520 ***Tel*** *061 291 35 49* ***Fax*** *061 291 35 81* ***Rooms*** *14* ***Road map*** *B3*

A brick palace with towers designed by Zygmunt Gorgolewski for the lord of the manor, Tadeusz Twardowski. Rooms are not as luxurious as the exterior would suggest, though this hotel does allow guests to enjoy aristocratic pursuits such as hunting, horse riding and archery. **www.palac-kobylniki.com.pl**

KRZEŚLICE Pałac w Krześlicach

zł zł zł

near Pobiedziska, 62-010 ***Tel*** *061 815 33 70* ***Fax*** *061 817 75 38* ***Rooms*** *20* ***Road map*** *C3*

A marvellous Neo-Gothic castle built in the second half of the 19th century. Luxurious rooms are decorated with period furnishings and offer an atmosphere primed for romantic weekends and honeymoon moments. Fishing, tennis courts and a gym are on offer for those wanting to enjoy active pursuits.

LESZNO Akwawit

zł zł

ul. św. Józefa 5, 64-100 ***Tel*** *065 529 37 81* ***Fax*** *065 529 37 82* ***Rooms*** *63* ***Road map*** *C3*

The most modern hotel in Leszno suffers from assuming the air of a teen holiday camp in the summer, due in part to the number of facilities that encourage kids to charge around, such as a water slide and tennis courts. Rooms are reasonably appointed with modern, if uninspiring, furnishings. **www.akwawit.pl**

ŁÓDŹ Daria

zł

ul. Studencka 2/4, 91-530 ***Tel*** *042 659 82 44* ***Fax*** *042 659 90 11* ***Rooms*** *10* ***Road map*** *D5*

The family-run Daria is situated deep inside the Lagiewnicki nature reserve. An abandoned World War II artillery piece stands in the forecourt, while the inside of this ivy-covered establishment is stuffed with hunting trophies and plants. Rooms have creaky floorboards, Persian rugs and an air of history. **www.hoteldaria.oit.pl**

ŁÓDŹ Grand

zł zł

ul. Piotrkowska 72, 90-102 ***Tel*** *042 633 99 20* ***Fax*** *042 633 78 76* ***Rooms*** *161* ***Road map*** *D4*

Opened in 1888, this legendary Łódź hotel has had Himmler, Polański and Tito all walk through its revolving doors. Liveried bellboys guard the elevator, while at dinnertime the restaurant assumes the air of a 19th-century ballroom. A full renovation of all the rooms is on the cards for the near future. **www.orbis.pl**

ŁÓDŹ Revelo

zł zł

ul. Wigury 4/6, 90-301 ***Tel*** *042 636 86 86* ***Fax*** *042 636 70 83* ***Rooms*** *6* ***Road map*** *D4*

Mimicking the domain of an eccentric aristocrat, Deja Vu boasts a decadent collection of drapes, rugs and black-and-white photography. The antique touches come paired with all the creature comforts of the 21st century in what rates Łódź's most successful attempt at boutique accommodation. **www.revelo.pl**

POZNAŃ Brovaria

zł zł

Stary Rynek 73, 74, 61-772 ***Tel*** *061 858 68 68* ***Fax*** *061 858 68 69* ***Rooms*** *21* ***Road map*** *C3*

An Old Town location and a ground-floor microbrewery are not the only advantages of staying at Brovaria. Prim rooms are fitted with dark woods and soft-coloured fabrics, and some offer views straight on to the main square. A boutique atmosphere is complemented by modern facilities and a multilingual welcoming staff. **www.brovaria.pl**

POZNAŃ Domina Prestige

zł zł zł

ul. św. Marcina 2, 61-803 ***Tel*** *061 859 05 90* ***Fax*** *061 859 05 91* ***Rooms*** *41* ***Road map*** *C3*

The best option in Poznań, Domina provides luxury serviced apartments on the border of the Old Town. Accommodation comes with fittings straight out of the pages of an interior-design magazine, and all apartments feature dressing gowns, sound systems, Internet access and a fully fitted kitchen. **www.dominahotels.com**

POZNAŃ Trawiński

zł zł zł

ul. Żniwna 2, 61-663 ***Tel*** *061 827 58 00* ***Fax*** *061 820 57 81* ***Rooms*** *58* ***Road map*** *C3*

Situated on a quiet hill overlooking the Citadel Park, the Trawiński offers pleasant air-conditioned rooms as well as larger studios. Gym, beauty parlour, hairdresser and guarded parking are a few of the services on offer, and the hotel even has an on-site nightclub. **www.hoteltrawinski.com.pl**

POZNAŃ Vivaldi

zł zł zł

ul. Winogrady 9, 61-663 ***Tel*** *061 858 81 00* ***Fax*** *061 852 29 77* ***Rooms*** *48* ***Road map*** *C3*

An upmarket hotel with a wide range of rooms to pick from: from rattan-furnished doubles to luxury suites decorated with striped walls and cream leather seating. Though the swimming pool is little more than a very large bathtub, this hotel has charm aplenty, as well as friendly, dedicated staff. **www.vivaldi.pl**

PRZYBYSZEWO Pałac w Przybyszewie

zł

ul. Wiejska 12, 64-100 ***Tel*** *065 526 99 50* ***Fax*** *065 526 99 51* ***Rooms*** *13* ***Road map*** *C3*

A small palace with elegant interiors filled with chandeliers, colonnades and flock wallpaper. Cycle paths have been added to the landscaped gardens, and guests also have the added benefit of dining in one of the finest restaurants in the region. Top-range conference facilities make it popular for business weekends. **www.palacprzybyszewo.com.pl**

ROKOSOWO Zamek Rokosowo

zł

Near Łęka Mała, 63-805 ***Tel*** *065 573 11 56* ***Fax*** *065 573 33 04* ***Rooms*** *20* ***Road map*** *C4*

Surrounded by a moat, this fairytale castle was completed in 1850 to serve as the seat of Count Józef Mycielski. The interiors feature vaulted ceilings, and important-looking oil paintings hang on the walls. Rooms are more modern in character, though some boast original stone hearths. **www.rokosowo.pl**

RYDZYNA Zamek w Rydzynie

zł zł

pl. Zamkowy 1, 64-130 ***Tel*** *065 529 50 40* ***Fax*** *065 529 50 26* ***Rooms*** *48* ***Road map*** *B4*

Designed by Italian architects, this Baroque building has been used in previous incarnations as a residence of King Stanisław Leszczyński, as well as a school for the Hitler Youth. Today the expertly renovated interiors are perfect for luxury breaks. The majestic corridors are reputedly haunted by a "White Lady". **www.zamek-rydzyna.com.pl**

Key to Price Guide *see p298* **Key to Symbols** *see back cover flap*

SULEJÓW Hotel Podklasztorze 🍴 🚸 🏋 P zł

ul. Jagiełły 1, 97-330 ***Tel*** *044 616 24 00* ***Fax*** *044 616 20 02* ***Rooms*** *52* ***Road map*** *D4*

A modern hotel housed in what was once a Cistercian abbey. Wood-floored rooms that were once the private quarters of abbots and monks now house high-grade appealing lodgings. The hotel also boasts a large swimming pool, as well as several historical relics dating from the 13th century. **www.podklasztorze.pl**

UNIEJÓW Zamek Uniejów 🍴 🚸 P zł

ul. Turecka 12, 99-210 ***Tel*** *063 288 81 45* ***Fax*** *063 288 90 86* ***Rooms*** *22* ***Road map*** *D3*

A Gothic-Renaissance castle with standard rooms and a suite decked out in scarlet and antique furniture. The restaurant is adorned with candelabra and coats of arms, while entertaining events on offer range from meetings with the resident ghost to re-enacted battles between medieval knights. **www.zamekuniejow.pl**

ZGIERZ Stacja Nowa Gdynia ⇅ 🍴 🚸 🏋 ▤ P zł zł

ul. Sosnowa 1, 95-100 ***Tel*** *042 714 21 61* ***Fax*** *042 714 21 62* ***Rooms*** *19* ***Road map*** *D4*

A forest setting overlooking a lake is the backdrop for this masterpiece located a mere 20 minutes from central Łódź, and by far the best accommodation in the region. Gourmet cooking and a Western-style health club are further incentives to stay here. Very popular with visiting executives, so booking ahead is essential. **www.nowa-gdynia.pl**

ZIELONA GÓRA Qubus 🍴 🚸 P zł zł

ul. Ceglana 14a, 65-211 ***Tel*** *068 329 31 00* ***Fax*** *068 329 32 00* ***Rooms*** *56* ***Road map*** *B3*

A modern hotel in the city centre, with an exterior that could easily be mistaken for a Japanese car factory. Rooms are furnished with crisp white and navy colours, and equipped with satellite TV, heated bathroom floors and fax machines. The restaurant is highly recommended. **www.qubushotel.com**

GDAŃSK

Królewski ⇅ 🍴 🚸 P zł zł zł

ul. Ołowianka 1, 80-751 ***Tel*** *058 326 11 11* ***Fax*** *058 326 11 10* ***Rooms*** *30* ***Road map*** *D1*

A quayside hotel set inside a former granary building overlooking Gdańsk's historic crane. Smart rooms are decorated with muted colours and modern trappings, though for something a bit special consider booking one of the loft suites. The Central Maritime Museum is situated right next door. **www.hotelkrolewski.pl**

Szydłowski ⇅ 🍴 🏋 ▤ zł zł zł

ul. Grunwaldzka 114, 80-244 ***Tel*** *058 345 70 40* ***Fax*** *058 344 38 77* ***Rooms*** *35* ***Road map*** *D1*

Found in the suburb of Wrzeszcz, the Szydłowski is the best hotel you'll find within easy reach of Gdańsk's airport. Rooms are furnished and fitted to an unremarkable three-star standard, though the hotel is noted as being the lodging of choice for local-born German author Günther Grass. **www.szydlowski.pl**

Wolne Miasto ⇅ 🍴 🚸 P zł zł zł

ul. św. Ducha 2, 80-834 ***Tel*** *058 322 24 42* ***Fax*** *058 322 24 47* ***Rooms*** *43* ***Road map*** *D1*

A row of reconstructed tenement buildings hides this Old Town hotel. Rooms capture the spirit of pre-war Danzig, with sepia photographs of the city in its heyday, while also boasting 21st-century extras such as plasma screens and card keys. The restaurant is one of the most experimental in town. **www.hotelwm.pl**

Dwór Oliwski ⇅ 🍴 🚸 🏋 ▤ P zł zł zł zł

ul. Bytowska 4, 80-328 ***Tel*** *058 554 70 00* ***Fax*** *058 554 70 10* ***Rooms*** *70* ***Road map*** *D1*

Hemmed in by carefully tended gardens, lodgings at this luxury hotel between Gdańsk and Sopot are located in a series of thatched buildings, as well as inside a fully renovated manor house. Plush rooms are furnished with a pink flourish, and the hotel also has an excellent indoor swimming pool. **www.dwor-oliwski.com.pl**

Hanza ⇅ 🍴 🚸 ▤ P zł zł zł zł

ul. Tokarska 6, 80-888 ***Tel*** *058 305 34 27* ***Fax*** *058 305 33 86* ***Rooms*** *60* ***Road map*** *D1*

In spite of Hanza's modern aesthetic, the façade of this riverfront hotel right in the heart of Gdańsk's historic quarter has been designed to fit seamlessly in with the surrounding burgher houses. Rooms have been thoughtfully designed with dark, polished woods and equipped with all the latest extras. **www.hotelhanza.pl**

Podewils 🍴 🚸 🏋 ▤ P zł zł zł zł

ul. Szafarnia 2, 80-755 ***Tel*** *058 300 95 60* ***Fax*** *058 300 95 70* ***Rooms*** *10* ***Road map*** *D1*

A Baroque-style mansion with views overlooking Gdańsk's small marina. A lobby filled with antiques and oil paintings generates the atmosphere of a private residence, while creature comforts in the upstairs rooms include DVD players and Jacuzzi tubs. The restaurant is rightfully regarded as an unmissable experience. **www.podewils.pl**

Holiday Inn ⇅ 🍴 🚸 🏋 ▤ P zł zł zł zł zł

ul. Podwale Grodzkie 9, 80-895 ***Tel*** *058 300 60 00* ***Fax*** *058 300 60 03* ***Rooms*** *143* ***Road map*** *D1*

This squat modern building faces the train station, with the Old Town just minutes away on foot. The international Holiday Inn standard is impeccably observed here, with generous-sized rooms, well-trained staff and all the trappings associated with such a respected hotel chain. **www.gdansk.globalhotels.pl**

POMERANIA

BYDGOSZCZ Pod Orłem zł zł zł

ul. Gdańska 14, 85-006 ***Tel*** *052 583 05 30* ***Fax*** *052 584 02 24* ***Rooms*** *71* ***Road map*** *C2*

Serving as a hotel since 1899, Pod Orłem ("Under the Eagle") is a classy establishment with gold-plated balustrades and stained-glass windows. Music lovers should book the Rubinstein Suite, which features its own piano, among other luxuries. The hotel cake shop offers numerous temptations. **www.hotelpodorlem.pl**

BYDGOSZCZ City zł zł zł zł

ul. 3 Maja 6, 85-950 ***Tel*** *052 325 25 00* ***Fax*** *052 325 25 05* ***Rooms*** *168* ***Road map*** *C2*

A modern four-star hotel in the city centre, and a worthy member of the Polish Prestige Hotel group. Rooms have navy-blue tones, and the hotel's Chopin Restaurant is one of the better choices for dinner in Bydgoszcz. Live music keeps guests entertained. **www.cityhotel.bydgoszcz.pl**

BYTÓW Zamek w Bytowie zł

ul. Zamkowa 2, 77-100 ***Tel*** *059 822 20 94* ***Fax*** *059 822 20 95* ***Rooms*** *29* ***Road map*** *C1*

Atmospheric lodgings inside a red-brick Teutonic castle. Jousting tournaments, outdoor banquets and horse riding are a few of the activities that are held here, and the hotel also has a medieval-themed inn to while away the evenings. The timber-fitted rooms are pleasant, and some also have stone cladding. **www.hotelzamek.com.pl**

GDYNIA Hotel Gdynia zł zł zł

ul. Armii Krajowej 22, 81-372 ***Tel*** *058 666 30 40* ***Fax*** *058 620 86 51* ***Rooms*** *299* ***Road map*** *D1*

Located in an enormous skyscraper facing the Baltic Sea, Gdynia is run by the Orbis hotel chain. It is a medium-market affair the sheer size of which makes it particularly popular with visiting conferences and tour groups. There is a swimming pool on site. **www.orbis.pl**

GDYNIA Nadmorski zł zł zł

ul. Ejsmonda 2, 81-409 ***Tel*** *058 667 77 77* ***Fax*** *058 667 77 00* ***Rooms*** *90* ***Road map*** *D1*

A modern hotel with a discreet location overlooking the Bay of Gdańsk. Guests of note include the Ukrainian president Yuschenko and music celebrities such as Fatboy Slim and Snoop Dogg. Electronic card keys reveal immaculate rooms, while a range of restaurants and spa treatments make the Nadmorski a world unto itself. **www.nadmorski.pl**

GDYNIA Willa Lubicz zł zł zł

ul. Orłowska 43, 81-522 ***Tel*** *058 668 47 40* ***Fax*** *058 668 47 41* ***Rooms*** *16* ***Road map*** *D1*

A gorgeous hotel with interiors befitting of the building's classic 1936 design. Striking views and lots of smart wood panelling lend an impressive tone to this hotel, while the Captain's Suite is worth the outlay for those yearning for a swish maritime atmosphere. **www.willalubicz.pl**

JURATA Bryza zł zł zł zł zł

ul. Świętopełka 1, 84-141 ***Tel*** *058 675 51 00* ***Fax*** *058 675 54 80* ***Rooms*** *84* ***Road map*** *D1*

A low-level beachfront hotel whose many accolades include being named "the hotel of dreams" by *Sport & Tourism Weekly*. Each room has a sound system and satellite television, and many also offer views of the Baltic coast. Very much geared towards the active tourist, with indoor and outdoor pools and a modern spa. **www.bryza.pl**

KAMIEŃ POMORSKI Hotel Pod Muzami zł

ul. Gryfitów 1, 72-400 ***Tel*** *091 382 22 40* ***Fax*** *091 382 22 41* ***Rooms*** *12* ***Road map*** *A1*

Constructed in the 18th century, this historic residence has been operating as a hotel since a full renovation in 1995. Bedrooms have solid wooden fixtures, while the hotel boasts a beautiful exterior consisting of red-tile work and crossed timber beams. The traditional restaurant is highly recommended. **www.podmuzami.pl**

KOSZALIN Gromada zł zł

ul. Zwycięstwa 20-24, 75-035 ***Tel*** *094 342 79 11* ***Fax*** *094 342 79 11* ***Rooms*** *56* ***Road map*** *B1*

The lobby of this small three-star affair is festooned with a jungle of plants and fake-marble flooring, and the bedrooms are drab efforts with garish carpets, raising memories of Iron Curtain Poland. Still, the Gromada redeems itself with its central location. A casino and a nightclub can be found on site. **www.gromada.koszalin.pl**

KRĄG Podewils zł

near Polanów, 76-010 ***Tel*** *094 347 05 16* ***Fax*** *094 316 91 11* ***Rooms*** *50* ***Road map*** *C1*

Nearly demolished after World War II, this 15th-century castle built on water has since been subject to painstaking restoration and now offers a choice of well-designed double rooms and more opulent suites. Kayaks can be hired from reception, and the hotel also houses an exhibition detailing the castle's history. **www.podewils-hotel.pl**

KROKOWA Zamek zł zł

ul. Zamkowa 1, 84-110 ***Tel*** *058 774 21 11* ***Fax*** *058 774 21 10* ***Rooms*** *37* ***Road map*** *C1*

This renovated castle building was once the property of a Pomeranian aristocratic family, the von Krokows. The blue-painted rooms are at best mid-range in standards, but the hotel's public areas do come with impressive Dutch antiques and Baroque staircases. The grounds are home to the regional museum. **www.centrum.home.pl**

ŁEBA Neptun zł zł zł zł zł

ul. Sosnowa 1, 84-360 ***Tel*** *059 866 14 32* ***Fax*** *059 866 23 57* ***Rooms*** *32* ***Road map*** *C1*

Completed in 1903, this beachside edifice includes a towering turret and a location right on the coastline. Rooms exude a plush, personalized style, with timber beams and views of the Baltic Sea. The restaurant, bar and nightclub are among the classiest in town, and the hotel also has a large outdoor pool. **www.neptunhotel.pl**

MACIEJEWO Pałac Maciejewo zł zł

near Maszewo, 72-130 ***Tel*** *091 418 12 85* ***Fax*** *091 418 11 30* ***Rooms*** *48* ***Road map*** *A2*

A Neo-Gothic 19th-century palace on the shores of Lake Lechickie, the lounge room comes with padded leather armchairs, chandeliers and a piano, but the rooms are furnished with usual taste, for example, the heart-shaped bed in the honeymoon suite. The restaurant suggests aristocratic grandeur. **www.palac-maciejewo.e-tur.com.pl**

MALBORK Stary Malbork zł zł

ul. 17 Marca 26-27, 82-200 ***Tel*** *055 647 24 00* ***Fax*** *055 647 24 12* ***Rooms*** *31* ***Road map*** *D1*

Two townhouses dating from the 19th century have had a dividing wall smashed through, then been renovated and turned into this gem of a hotel. Rooms feature a homely style, and the hotel also boasts a small bar, a restaurant and a fireplace room - perfect for winter nights. **www.hotelstarymalbork.com.pl**

MIĘDZYZDROJE Nautilus zł zł

Promenada Gwiazd 8, 72-500 ***Tel*** *091 328 09 99* ***Fax*** *091 328 23 27* ***Rooms*** *17* ***Road map*** *A1*

The Nautilus has been occupying a spot next to the seaside promenade since 1906. Rooms feature wooden support beams and a cheerful maritime style, with vaguely arty paintings adding to the low-budget ambience. Larger studio rooms are available for groups. **www.hotel-nautilus.pl**

NOWĘCIN Soplica zł zł

ul. Jeziorna 2, 84-360 ***Tel*** *059 866 16 15* ***Fax*** *059 866 19 47* ***Rooms*** *30* ***Road map*** *C1*

Soplica was, apparently, an ancient palace, though the exterior does little to suggest this. Muted colours and contemporary bathrooms can be found in the bedrooms, while the manicured parkland outside features a pool, a playground and peacocks strolling around. The olde worlde restaurant is adorned with pretty birdcages. **www.soplica.com.pl**

PUCK Admirał zł

ul. Morska 5, 84-100 ***Tel*** *058 673 11 97* ***Fax*** *058 673 47 89* ***Rooms*** *6* ***Road map*** *D1*

Admirał is a small hotel in a 19th-century residence in the town centre, but its atmosphere is redolent of a country pension. The restaurant is the best in the area, the bar has a tiger's head nailed to a plinth, and the hotel corridors come with golf clubs attached to the walls. **www.golfhotel.pl**

RYNKÓWKA Grabowy Dwór zł

near Rychława ***Tel*** *052 332 84 29* ***Fax*** *052 332 84 29* ***Rooms*** *4* ***Road map*** *D2*

This fabulous hotel is housed in a 19th-century palace, but the building's history dates back even further, to the 15th century, when the Teutonic Knights built a castle here. The hotel can accommodate a maximum of 15 people at any one time, which creates a homely and intimate atmosphere in stylish surroundings. **www.zamekrynkowka.com**

RZUCEWO Zamek Jan III Sobieski zł zł

near Żelistrzewo, 84-100 ***Tel/Fax*** *058 673 88 05* ***Rooms*** *27* ***Road map*** *D1*

Situated on the Bay of Puck, this red-brick Neo-Gothic castle is accessed via a series of winding country roads. The hotel has period rooms, a two-floor library, a vaulted lobby and a well-stocked wine cellar. The Hunters Lodge is a perfect spot to retire after a day spent horse riding in and around the grounds. **www.zameksobieski.pl**

SOPOT Monte Cassino de Luxe zł zł

ul. Bohaterów Monte Cassino 50, 81-759 ***Tel*** *058 555 77 77* ***Fax*** *058 555 77 78* ***Rooms*** *5* ***Road map*** *D1*

As the name suggests, this is top-quality accommodation, at surprisingly low prices. Beautifully designed rooms boast amenities such as DVD players, flat-screen TVs and classical furnishings; Sony PlayStations are available from the reception. A stone's throw from Sopot's high street; advance bookings are recommended. **www.sopothotel.pl**

SOPOT Villa Sedan zł zł

ul. Pułaskiego 18/20, 81-762 ***Tel*** *058 555 09 80* ***Fax*** *058 551 06 17* ***Rooms*** *21* ***Road map*** *D1*

The best value you will find in Sopot, with rooms furnished with wrought-iron beds and wooden floors. Housed inside a rambling building, Villa Sedan has all the atmosphere of a boutique pension, with several personal touches. Book the loft suite to guarantee a memorable stay. **www.sedan.pl**

SOPOT Haffner zł zł zł

ul. Haffnera 59, 81-715 ***Tel*** *058 550 99 99* ***Fax*** *058 550 98 00* ***Rooms*** *106* ***Road map*** *D1*

This modern structure houses some of the finest lodgings in Sopot. All come with air conditioning and a crisp modern style, while suites boast two telephone lines, dressing gowns and plush lounge areas decorated with padded leather sofas. Wind down in the state-of-the-art spa and swimming pool. **www.hotelhaffner.pl**

SOPOT Villa Baltica zł zł zł

ul Emilii Plater 1, 81-777 ***Tel*** *058 555 28 00* ***Fax*** *058 555 28 01* ***Rooms*** *33* ***Road map*** *D1*

A former orphanage that now boasts chic cream-coloured rooms (some with views of the sea) and sparkling bathrooms. The restaurant is in a class of its own, with a clean-cut ambience inside a hexagonal dining room attached to the hotel. The downstairs spa offers a full range of luxury beauty treatments. **www.villabaltica.com**

SOPOT Sofitel Grand zł zł zł zł

ul. Powstanców Warszawy 12/14, 81-718 ***Tel*** *058 520 60 00* ***Fax*** *058 520 60 99* ***Rooms*** *127* ***Road map*** *D1*

The Grand is positioned right on the seashore, with Sopot's 19th-century pier flanking it to the side. The hotel's acquisition by the Sofitel group has seen a full renovation take place, with rooms following a splendid Art Deco style and evoking the interwar years, when Sopot was known as a millionaires' playground. **www.orbis.pl**

STRZĘKOCINO Bursztynowy Pałac zł zł

near Świeszyno, 76-024 ***Tel*** *094 316 12 27* ***Fax*** *094 316 14 42* ***Rooms*** *67* ***Road map*** *B1*

Formerly the stamping ground of the Junker von Kamecke family, this hotel is split into the White and Amber Palaces, which are separated by a lake. Within the grounds lie an 18th-century ornamental park and ice house. The charming interiors feature antiques and an atmosphere primed for romantic getaways. **www.hotel-bursztynowy-palac.pl**

SZCZECIN Atrium zł zł

ul. Wojska Polskiego 75, 70-481 ***Tel*** *091 424 35 32* ***Fax*** *091 422 10 96* ***Rooms*** *30* ***Road map*** *A2*

Opened in 2004, this town-centre hotel offers salmon pink, air-conditioned rooms paired with sparkling en-suite bathrooms. Guests have a choice of standard doubles, suites or apartments. On site are an Italian restaurant and a lounge room crowned by an open fireplace. **www.hotel-atrium.pl**

SZCZECIN Park zł zł zł

ul. Plantowa 1, 70-527 ***Tel*** *091 434 00 50* ***Fax*** *091 434 45 03* ***Rooms*** *32* ***Road map*** *A2*

A small, quiet hotel in a restored building located in park grounds. A wood-panelled bar area features a fireplace and bookshelves, and the hotel also has a swimming pool filled with mosaics. The restaurant is ideal for romantic dinners, while rooms feature an elegantly modern design. **www.parkhotel.szczecin.pl**

SZCZECIN Radisson SAS zł zł zł zł

pl. Rodła 10, 70-419 ***Tel*** *091 359 55 95* ***Fax*** *091 359 45 94* ***Rooms*** *369* ***Road map*** *A2*

At this Radisson, the most luxurious hotel in Western Pomerania, standard rooms are decorated with purple dashes, and equipped with broadband Internet and personally controlled air conditioning. Those investing in a suite can expect complimentary fruit baskets, bathrobes and a newspaper. City-centre location. **www.radissonsas.com.pl**

TORUŃ Mercure-Helios zł zł

ul. Kraszewskiego 1/3, 87-100 ***Tel*** *056 619 65 50* ***Fax*** *056 622 19 64* ***Rooms*** *110* ***Road map*** *D2*

Originally built in the 1960s, the Mercure-Helios finds itself in the midst of a timely revamp, ridding itself of its reputation as a hotel stuck in a Communist-era time warp. The hotel is still unlikely to win awards for charm, though it does fill all the criteria for a pleasant stay. **www.orbis.pl**

WARMIA, MAZURIA AND BIAŁYSTOK REGION

AUGUSTÓW Delfin zł

u. Turystyczna 81, 16-300 ***Tel*** *087 644 31 12* ***Fax*** *087 644 35 88* ***Rooms*** *57* ***Road map*** *F2*

A modern complex designed with the surrounding forest and lakes in mind. Above-average rooms feature plenty of pine, adding a vaguely Scandinavian atmosphere. The hotel pool features water slides, dolphin murals and a space-age ceiling. Sailing and ballooning are just two of the activities on offer. **www.hotel-delfin.com.pl**

AUGUSTÓW Warszawa zł zł

ul. Zdrojowa 1, 16-300 ***Tel*** *087 643 85 00* ***Fax*** *087 643 85 04* ***Rooms*** *64* ***Road map*** *F2*

This low-rise, modern hotel has bright, ordinary rooms and a classy restaurant with pristine linen arrangements. Sauna, Jacuzzi and solarium are all on offer, though the real reason for booking a room here is to enjoy the forest and lakes in the surrounding area. A member of the Polish Prestige Hotels group. **www.hotelwarszawa.pl**

BIAŁYSTOK Cristal zł zł

ul. Lipowa 3/5, 15-424 ***Tel*** *085 749 61 00* ***Fax*** *085 749 61 71* ***Rooms*** *88* ***Road map*** *F2*

A three-star, city-centre hotel brought to you courtesy of the Best Western brand. The rooms come with high-grade fittings and a choice of pay-TV channels. Additionally, the on-site Club House Pub offers far more atmosphere than the hotel bars that you may be more accustomed to. **www.cristal.com.pl**

ELBLĄG Żuławy zł zł

ul. Królewiecka 126, 82-300 ***Tel*** *055 234 57 11* ***Fax*** *055 232 95 00* ***Rooms*** *27* ***Road map*** *D1*

In spite of plastic plants and cheap watercolours, the Żuławy is a pleasant town-centre hotel with prim rooms equipped with en-suite bathrooms, direct-dial telephones and satellite TV. The restaurant serves perfectly acceptable local cuisine. Sauna, solarium and billiard table are also available. **www.hotel-zulawy.com.pl**

JACZNO Gościniec Jaczno zł zł

Near Jeleniewo, 16-404 ***Tel*** *087 568 35 90* ***Fax*** *087 568 35 91* ***Rooms*** *12* ***Road map*** *F1*

A superb choice, Jaczno is a hillside wooden lodge with views over a lake and an atmosphere of complete isolation. Its interiors consist of scrubbed timber and stone walls, with a few choice antiques dotted around. Return visits are almost guaranteed, and the surrounding forests are a must-visit for nature lovers. **www.jaczno.pl**

KADYNY Kadyny Country Club ZŁZŁZŁ

Near Tolmicko, 82-340 ***Tel*** *055 231 61 20* ***Fax*** *055 231 62 00* ***Rooms*** *40* ***Road map*** *D1*

When a hotel can list Kaiser Wilhelm II and Tsar Nicholas II as its guests, it is only logical to expect excellence. Rooms come with solid oak beams, as well as modern-day comforts such as Internet access, cable TV and mini-bar. The hotel's restaurant was once used as the Kaiser's vodka distillery. **www.kadyny.com.pl**

KARNITY Zamek ZŁ

near Miłomłyn, 14-140 ***Tel*** *089 647 34 65* ***Fax*** *089 647 34 64* ***Rooms*** *58* ***Road map*** *D2*

Formerly a Teutonic castle, the Zamek has preserved many of its original features, including several bits of carpentry, fireplaces and beamed ceilings. Accommodation is in the former stable buildings, and the plush decor is quite theatrical in style. Open-air concerts, folk festivals and knight re-enactments are held in summer. **www.karnity.pl**

KLEKOTKI Młyn Klekotki ZŁZŁZŁ

near Godkowo, 14-407 ***Tel*** *055 249 00 00* ***Fax*** *055 249 00 00 ext.230* ***Rooms*** *42* ***Road map*** *D1*

Converted into an upmarket hotel in 1999, Klekotki offers boutique accommodation inside a mill originally dating from the 17th century. Rooms feature original beams, thick rugs and a country-cottage atmosphere. A private cinema, mini-golf and bar fitted with log-burning fireplace all add to the appeal. **www.hotelmlynklekotki.pl**

MIKOŁAJKI Gołębiewski ZŁZŁZŁ

ul. Mrągowska 34, 11-730 ***Tel*** *087 429 07 00* ***Fax*** *087 429 07 44* ***Rooms*** *665* ***Road map*** *E2*

The largest hotel in the Mazurian Lakes, with a sprawling reception area, man-made lake and a plastic elephant beside the outdoor pool. A covered atrium houses a bar area and countless fake plants, and never-ending corridors lead to comfortably furnished, modern rooms. Kids will love the Water Park Tropikana. **www.golebiewski.pl**

MRĄGOWO Mrongovia ZŁZŁZŁ

ul. Giżycka 6, 11-700 ***Tel*** *089 743 31 00* ***Fax*** *089 743 31 20* ***Rooms*** *215* ***Road map*** *E2*

Water slides, an all-year outdoor Jacuzzi, a bowling alley and a range of massage treatments are available for those who know what recreation is about. Rooms are more mundane, with smart chequered patterns and a range of bungalows available in the warmer season. Spend the evening in the chic bar. **www.mrongovia.hotel.pl**

OGONKI Stara Kuźnia ZŁ

near Węgorzewo, 11-600 ***Tel*** *087 427 00 90* ***Fax*** *087 427 00 90* ***Rooms*** *9* ***Road map*** *F1*

A pension-style hotel with neon letters needlessly added to the roof of what is otherwise an attractive modern building. Loft rooms have been decorated with basic fittings that are not modern, but spotlessly maintained, and the hotel has a decent restaurant preparing dishes from traditional Polish recipes. **www.starakuznia.eu**

OLSZTYN Kopernik ZŁ

ul. Warszwska 37, 10-081 ***Tel*** *089 522 99 29* ***Fax*** *089 527 93 92* ***Rooms*** *62* ***Road map*** *E2*

It comes as a surprise to find such a modern hotel in what is regarded as a far-flung corner of Poland. Rooms are bright affairs with yellow colours and a look not far removed from mid-range international brands. Sauna, massage and beauty parlour are some of the extras found within. **www.kopernik.olsztyn.pl**

OSIEKA Biały Książę ZŁ

Near Bartoszyce, 11-200 ***Tel*** *089 762 62 66* ***Fax*** *089 762 12 16* ***Rooms*** *24* ***Road map*** *E1*

A renovated 19th-century palace with a stark white exterior. Rooms are spotlessly clean but could do with being updated. The restaurant features potted palms and a few antiques dotted around; it also boasts a strong menu of Polish dishes. The banquet hall is popular with conferences and wedding receptions. **www.bialyksiaze.pkt.pl**

RESZEL Zamek Reszel ZŁZŁ

ul. Podzamcze 3, 11-440 ***Tel*** *089 755 01 09* ***Fax*** *089 755 01 09* ***Rooms*** *21* ***Road map*** *E1*

Previous guests of this Teutonic castle include the father of modern astronomy, Nicolas Copernicus. Less is more at Zamek Reszel, with rooms featuring whitewashed walls, exposed brickwork and oak beams. Wrought-iron beds stand next to chunky furnishings. The hotel is a favourite with visiting artists. **www.zamek-reszel.com**

SORKWITY Pałac Sorkwity ZŁ

ul. Zamkowa 15, 11-731 ***Tel*** *089 742 81 89* ***Fax*** *089 742 82 51* ***Rooms*** *37* ***Road map*** *E2*

A Neo-Gothic palace, and formerly the property of the noble Mirbach family, this hotel is situated in a park by the lake. It offers accommodation of a modest standard, with some rooms having to share bathrooms. The restaurant is a basic affair, offering the retro look of 1980s Poland and typical local cuisine. **www.palacsorkwity.pl**

STARE JABŁONKI Anders ZŁZŁ

Near Ostróda, ul. Spacerowa 2, 14-133 ***Tel*** *089 642 70 00* ***Fax*** *089 642 70 13* ***Rooms*** *119* ***Road map*** *E2*

A highly recommended hotel with accommodation split between salubrious quarters found inside a timber-framed modern building, and more basic digs inside a series of cottages. Squash courts, football pitches and a swimming centre attract keep-fit types, and the hotel also has a private harbour 100 metres away. **www.hotelanders.com.pl**

WIGRY Dom Pracy Twórczej ZŁ

Near Stary Folwark, 16-412 ***Tel*** *087 563 70 00* ***Fax*** *087 563 76 76* ***Rooms*** *49* ***Road map*** *F1*

A good choice housed inside a former monastery on the shores of one of the most spectacular lakes in Poland. Some rooms are located in what once served as living quarters for the monks. Open-air events, concerts and seminars are regularly held here. **www.wigry.org**

WHERE TO EAT

The sign of Cracow's Chimera restaurant

Polish food still suffers from a poor international image, but new restaurants serving national dishes as well as delicacies from different parts of the world have recently been established in Poland. Generally, it is not difficult to find a good restaurant in a large town or city, although the prices are often exorbitant. In smaller towns, on the other hand, a little exploration may be required, but will often reveal a restaurant serving good, inexpensive food. The restaurants and bars listed on pages 316–27 have been selected on the basis of the quality of their cuisine and service. Many are hotel restaurants, because in Poland this is where the best cuisine is often to be found.

The Kubicki restaurant in Ulica Wartka, Gdańsk *(see p324)*

MEALS

The traditional Polish breakfast has a high calorie content. It consists of boiled or fried eggs, smoked meats, cheese and, in the winter, soup. Today, soup rarely appears at the breakfast table, although sausage and pâté are still normal sights. In town centres, tourists may have difficulty finding establishments serving breakfast. Only some bars and restaurants serve morning meals. Hotel restaurants, by contrast, customarily serve breakfast.

Traditionally, the evening meal – consisting of soup, a main course (usually a meat dish), and a dessert – is the most important meal of the day. Polish restaurants are gradually adopting a lighter cuisine, adding to traditional menus such dishes as salads, although this is not very common. Tourists may have problems finding good restaurants in small towns, where the choice is likely to be limited to soups, snacks and pork chops.

EATING OUT

Many tourists are surprised to find that, compared to other countries, Poland has a relatively small number of restaurants. This is because there is no great tradition of eating out, since most Polish people simply cannot afford to do it on a regular basis. Restaurant customers are therefore chiefly business people, commercial travellers and tourists.

In large towns and cities, particularly in Warsaw, there is a severe shortage of mid-price restaurants; nearly all restaurants are on the expensive side and the price of alcohol is exorbitant.

In Poland, lunch is served from noon and it is possible to have your midday meal at any time in the afternoon. Restaurants then stay open until the late evening. In large towns and cities, they may keep their dining rooms open until the last guests are ready to leave, although the kitchens usually close at 10pm.

In more upmarket restaurants, be aware that customers are expected to be well dressed, although men are not usually required to wear a tie.

Most restaurants in large towns and cities accept credit cards. Elsewhere this is not the case and it is customary to pay in cash. Information on paying with credit cards is included in the list of restaurants on pages 316–27.

The Pod Aniołami restaurant in Cracow *(see p319)*

U Wnuka, an inn in Zakopane *(see p321)*

TYPES OF RESTAURANTS

Very good restaurants with gourmet menus can only be found in the largest cities, and even then they are not very numerous. In the countryside, the exceptions to the rule are restaurants in luxurious hotels, especially those located in castles or palaces. In most cities – and most especially in Warsaw – it is difficult to find a restaurant that serves good food at reasonable prices. In some cities it is possible to find bars serving so-called "home food", and it is often possible to have a good and inexpensive meal in a small town or village.

Cracow in particular is renowned for its good restaurants. Those in Poznań and Wrocław are also recommended, and Zakopane is famous for its regional cuisine.

CHEAP FOOD

There are some traditional establishments where it is possible to eat cheaply in Poland: bars. Unfortunately, few bars can be recommended, since most of them serve pre-prepared and often frozen food. In some places a "milk bar", a relic from Communist times, can be found and here a portion of pancakes or Russian ravioli *(pierogi)* costs very little.

There are also salad bars, where in addition to salads, which are sold by weight, sandwiches or soup are also served. Most pubs include one or two hot dishes on the menu. A traditional Polish café serves only drinks and desserts. Newly opened bars in large towns and cities go beyond this, offering a selection of additional light dishes, such as soups, spaghetti, salads and warm vegetable dishes, but this variety comes at a high price.

The Belvedere restaurant in Warsaw *(see p317)*

FAST FOOD

In recent years, Poland has experienced a real invasion of fast-food outlets in the form of McDonald's, KFC and Pizza Hut. Many Polish fast-food establishments also offer takeaway hamburgers and portions of pizza. In coastal resorts and the Great Mazurian Lakes region, fish is served from seasonal fish stalls. Other options include open-air barbecues serving roast sausages, or stalls serving Vietnamese and Turkish dishes.

PRICES

Prices in Polish restaurants vary in the extreme. In a luxurious, renowned restaurant in a large town or city, especially in Warsaw, a three-course meal without wine may cost as much as 150–200 PLN. Elsewhere a comparable meal should cost not more than 70 PLN, and in smaller towns as little as 20–30 PLN.

Alcohol is relatively expensive in Poland, and the price of imported liquor is exorbitant.

The prices given on the menu include VAT and service. Beyond this, it is customary to leave a tip of 10 per cent. Very often, menu prices apply just to the main dish; an extra charge is made for potatoes, salads, and other side dishes, and they will appear on the bill as separate items. In the case of fish and meat dishes, such as a joint of pork, the price on the menu refers to a portion of 100 g (just under ¼ lb). When ordering, it is advisable to specify the weight of the portion, since the bill will show only the price of the whole meal.

DWOR POLSKI

Tables outside a restaurant in Wrocław in summer

The Flavours of Poland

Polish cuisine, like that of many central European countries, makes heavy use of meat, especially pork, which is often served quite plainly with potatoes or rice and cabbage. However, because of the long Baltic coastline in the north of the country, fish is also likely to feature on many menus. Carp, trout and herring are particular favourites. Around Cracow, in the south, the local forests yield a bounty of quality game, with duck being very popular. The legacy of former rule by Austria is also evident in the south, especially in some of the sophisticated cakes and pastries.

Pickled herring

Barbecuing meat at a street celebration on Palm Sunday

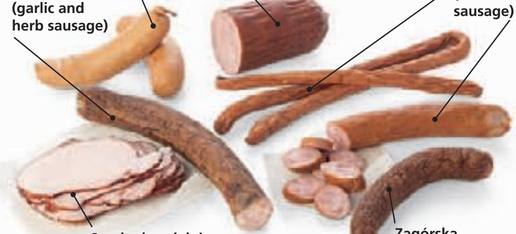
MEAT

Pork *(wieprzowina)* is the most popular meat by far in Poland. It usually comes as a steak *(kotlet schabowy)* or on the bone *(golonka wieprzowa)* and also appears in soups, sausages and as hams. Polish hams are generally cured and have a rich, sweet flavour. Ham is mainly served cold as an appetizer with cheese and pickles, though it may also be eaten for breakfast. Poland also produces high quality veal *(cielęcina)*, which is often dished up with a rich mushroom sauce *(cielęcina po staropolsku)* or with cabbage and raisins.

POULTRY AND GAME

Chicken *(kurczaka)* is a staple food in Poland and drumsticks *(podudzie)* are especially popular. Chicken livers *(wątróbka)*, served with a fruit sauce, are considered a delicacy.

A wide variety of game roams the forests of southern Poland. Pheasant *(bażant)*, duck *(kaczka)*, goose *(gęś)*, venison *(comber)*, rabbit *(królik)* and hare *(zając)* are found on many local menus. Availability varies with the season; autumn is the best time to enjoy game.


Parówka (pork frankfurters)
Gruba krakowska (smoked garlic sausage)
Chicken kabanos (air-cured sausage with caraway seeds)
Podwawelska (smoked sausage)
Wiejska (garlic and herb sausage)
Smoked pork loin
Zagórska (smooth textured, smoked sausage)

Selection of typical Polish sausages and cured meat

LOCAL DISHES AND SPECIALITIES

Green cabbage

Many classic Polish dishes are offered at restaurants all over the country, but fish also features prominently on northern menus, while those of the the south offer a range of game. The most varied and cosmopolitan cuisine is found in large cities, such as Warsaw and Cracow, where top chefs run the kitchens of some of the grand hotels.

The national dish, *bigos*, comes from eastern Poland. It is hearty and warming for the long, bleak winters found there, as is another dish from this chilly region, *pierogi* (pasta dumplings, stuffed with meat, cheese or fruit). Both are influenced by the food of neighbouring Russia. Polish cakes and desserts also tend to be heavy and rich, although most originate in the warmer south, once ruled by Austria.

Bigos *Chunks of meat and sausage are simmered with sauerkraut, cabbage, onion, potatoes, herbs and spices.*

A colourful display of locally grown vegetables at a city market stall

FISH

Fish features strongly on menus in northern Poland, where herring *(śledź)* is a central part of the diet. It comes pickled, in oil, with onions, with soured cream – in fact, with just about everything. *Rolmops po kaszubsku* (marinated herring wrapped around pickled onion, then spiked with cloves and dipped in soured cream) are widely enjoyed. Other popular fish are freshwater trout *(pstrąg)* – served simply grilled with boiled potatoes; carp *(karpia)* – often accompanied by horseradish sauce; and salmon *(łosoś)*. A treat in early summer is smoked salmon served with spears of fresh asparagus *(łosoś wędzony ze szparagami)*, which is then in season.

VEGETABLES

Poland produces many fine quality vegetables. The hardy cabbage *(kapusta)* remains the country's top vegetable. It is used in so many ways, including raw in salads and simply boiled to partner meat or fish. Cabbage soup *(kapusniak)* and sauerkraut are on every menu. Potatoes are also a staple. They come boiled, baked and mashed, though rarely roasted. Peppers are popular too, often served stuffed with rice and minced meat or pickled in summer salads. Root vegetables such as carrots, parsnips, swede (rutabaga), turnips and beetroot make their way into a range of dishes. Mushrooms grow wild all over Poland and come both cooked and pickled as a tasty addition to many meals.

Polish pretzels on sale in a Cracow bread shop

SNACKS

Sausages A wide range of smoked and unsmoked varieties are on offer at the profusion of street stalls and snack bars that can be found on most city streets.

Precles (pretzels) Another favourite street snack, these are popular, freshly baked, at train and bus stations first thing in the morning.

Zapiekanki Often referred to as Polish-style pizzas, these are tasty, open-top baguettes, spread with cheese and tomato, then toasted and served piping hot. They are also a common item on street-stall menus.

Smalec This snack consists of fried lard, liberally sprinkled with sea salt, and eaten with chunks of crusty bread. It can be found as a bar snack in most pubs and makes a good accompaniment to beer.

Pierogi *These ravioli-style dumplings may be stuffed with meat, sauerkraut, mushrooms, cheese or fruit.*

Barszcz *This beetroot soup, flavoured with lemon and garlic, may be served clear or with beans or potatoes.*

Poppy seed roll *A rich yeasted dough is wrapped around a sweet poppy-seed filling and baked until lightly golden.*

Choosing a Restaurants

Restaurants have been selected for their good cuisine and interesting location. They are listed by region, the coloured tabs in the margins corresponding to those by which the regions of Poland are identified throughout the guide. For the street map of Warsaw, see pages 100–103. For the road map of Poland, see the inside back cover.

PRICE CATEGORIES
The following price ranges are for a three-course meal for one without wine, including VAT.
(zł) under 50 PLN
(zł)(zł) 50–70 PLN
(zł)(zł)(zł) 70–90 PLN
(zł)(zł)(zł)(zł) 90–110 PLN
(zł)(zł)(zł)(zł)(zł) over 110 PLN

WARSAW

OLD AND NEW TOWNS Kompania Piwna Podwale 25 ♿ 🚸 ♫ V (zł)

ul. Podwale 25, 00-261 ***Tel*** *022 635 63 14* ***Map*** *2 D3*

An Old Town gem with a courtyard designed to resemble a Central European town square and an interior filled with wooden benches and drinking slogans on the walls. Heaps of meat and potatoes come served on wooden boards by staff dressed in traditional attire. One of the few low-budget success stories in the Old Town.

OLD AND NEW TOWNS Sekret 🚸 V (zł)(zł)(zł)(zł)(zł)

ul. Jezuicka 1/3, 00-272 ***Tel*** *022 635 74 74* ***Map*** *2 D3*

This stylish and expensive restaurant is located next to the Old Town, close to the Royal Castle, in a maze of 16th-century cellars. The menu includes a vast selection of traditional Polish meat and game courses, such as lamb shank served with baked potato, and roast deer with juniper sauce and potato dumplings.

OLD AND NEW TOWNS U Fukiera 🚸 ♫ V (zł)(zł)(zł)(zł)(zł)

Rynek Starego Miasta 27, 00-275 ***Tel*** *022 831 10 13* ***Map*** *2 D3*

A main-square location and a guest list that includes world leaders and royalty speak volumes for U Fukiera's reputation – and prices. Set inside a beautiful network of chambers, the interiors alone are worth a visit, while the menu focuses on Polish classics cooked with ingenuity. The summer courtyard represents starlit dining at its finest.

THE ROYAL ROUTE Adler 🚸 (zł)(zł)(zł)

ul. Mokotowska 69, 00-530 ***Tel*** *022 628 73 84* ***Map*** *3 C3*

Decked out with baskets of dried flowers and the odd *Pickelhaube* (spiked helmet), Adler embodies the atmosphere of a Bavarian beer hall, with staff in ethnic costume rushing around delivering gigantic portions of pig's neck and *Schnitzel*. Prices mean that it is mainly an older corporate crowd you will find hoisting tankards of beer, though.

THE ROYAL ROUTE India Curry ♿ 🚸 V (zł)(zł)(zł)

ul. Żurawia 22, 00-515 ***Tel*** *022 438 93 50* ***Map*** *2 C2*

Indian food has not travelled well to Poland, with many chefs choosing to use inferior ingredients and cooking only the mildest of curries. India Curry, however, gets everything right – from its menu, which goes beyond the mainstream dishes, to the tasteful interiors, which include a bubbling fountain. Those on a budget will enjoy the lunch deals.

THE ROYAL ROUTE Papaya 🚸 V (zł)(zł)(zł)

ul. Foksal 16, 00-372 ***Tel*** *022 826 48 51* ***Map*** *4 D1*

A great addition to Warsaw's booming fusion scene, Papaya features a tepanyaki grill and dishes like Kobe sirloin, and tuna steak with Thai basil and shrimps. The white colour schemes generate a hip, urbane atmosphere that attracts trendy young things in flashy sports cars. Expect a heavy bill at the end of your meal.

THE ROYAL ROUTE Sakana Sushi Bar 🚸 V (zł)(zł)(zł)

ul. Moliera 4/6, 00-07 ***Tel*** *022 826 59 58* ***Map*** *2 D4*

Warsaw is sushi-crazy, and Sakana is the best out of the dozens of sushi restaurants to be found across town. Food drifts by on paper boats, while a fashion-conscious crowd sits around the circular feeding area. The place is definitely on the small side, so be prepared to wait for a seat if you turn up during the lunch rush.

CITY CENTRE Vino i Pasta V (zł)

ul. Sienkiewicza 4, 00-015 ***Tel*** *022 827 50 70* ***Map*** *3 B1*

Black-and-white photography hangs from exposed brick walls inside this minimalist restaurant, where diners have the choice of sitting at ground level or climbing the stairs to the mezzanine. As the name suggests, wine and pasta are the main attractions here, with copious amounts of both served each day to the assembled crowds.

CITY CENTRE Jajo 🚸 V (zł)(zł)

ul. Zgoda 3, 00-018 ***Tel*** *022 826 44 93* ***Map*** *3 C1*

A fashionable spot with hip lighting and a crowd consisting of "it-girls" and the men who adore them, the menu, which specializes in spaghetti, has won fans across the city, but other continental bites are available too. This place also doubles as a bar, and it is popular with a fun crowd.

Key to Symbols *see back cover flap*

CITY CENTRE Galeria Bali & Buddha Club 🚸 V złzłzł

ul. Jasna 22, 00-054 ***Tel*** *022 828 67 71* ***Map*** *1 C5*

Fusion food at top-tier prices is served here, though the quality more than justifies the price tag. This restaurant brings Indonesia to your doorstep with choices such as stir-fried beef in oyster sauce and fried lobster in coconut crumbs. Everything is for sale here, from the cutlery to the gold-plated statue of Buddha that sits peacefully inside.

CITY CENTRE Kuchnia Kwai 🚸 V złzłzł

ul. Marszałkowka 64, 00-544 ***Tel*** *022 621 21 81* ***Map*** *3 B2*

Kuchnia Kwai is a hit with the local media and expat community. Fusion food with Korean and Thai influences is served in a clean room decorated with Oriental sculptures and pictures of the People's Army. After your meal, be sure to pay a visit to Bar Below downstairs, the drinking den of choice for foreigners in Warsaw.

FURTHER AFIELD Radio Café ♿ 🚸 V zł

ul. Nowogrodzka 56, 00-695 ***Tel*** *022 625 27 84* ***Map*** *3 B2*

Although Radio Café is comparatively inexpensive, its location in the shadow of the Marriott tends to ward off any cheapskates. A mixed group of Polish intellectuals and foreigners who appreciate the local food can be found enjoying their dinners here, and at night the restaurant assumes a smoky, alcohol-fuelled ambience. A local legend.

FURTHER AFIELD Banja Luka 🚸 ♫ V złzł

ul. Puławska 101, 02-595 ***Tel*** *022 854 0782*

A Balkan menu that features Croat, Serbian and Bosnian specialities is served inside a warm interior reminiscent of a mountain lodge. Banja Luka is by no means central, so do expect to be travelling there and back by taxi, but the portions and prices make up for the trek. A superb summer garden, complete with pond, is the icing on the cake.

FURTHER AFIELD Biosfeera ♿ 🚸 V złzł

al. Niepodległości 80, 02-626 ***Tel*** *022 898 01 55*

Part of a growing trend towards healthy eating, Biosfeera is a modern space with paper lanterns and a hip atmosphere where you will find a sharply dressed young crowd feeding on salads and vegetarian tortillas and sipping non-alcoholic cocktails. The restaurant operates a strict no-smoking policy.

FURTHER AFIELD Le Cedre 🚸 V złzł

al. Solidarności 61, 03-402 ***Tel*** *022 670 11 66* ***Map*** *2 F3*

Across the river from the Old Town, Le Cedre must be one of few restaurants in Poland to tout views of a bear pit (belonging to the zoo opposite). Hookah pipes and the occasional belly dancer strive to create a Middle Eastern atmosphere, while the skewered meats are a pleasure. Its popularity with Lebanese diplomats speaks for itself.

FURTHER AFIELD Warsaw Tortilla Factory 🚸 ♫ V złzł

ul. Wilcza 46, 00-679 ***Tel*** *022 621 86 22* ***Map*** *3 B3*

This place offers by far the best Mexican food in Poland, with an array of salsas so hot they may lead to convulsions. Cheap by Warsaw's overpriced standards, Tortilla Factory is regularly crowded with locals and foreigners enjoying their burritos and quesadillas. The bar area is the source of some of the best margaritas in the city.

FURTHER AFIELD Dom Polski ♿ 🚸 V złzłzłzł

ul. Francuska 11, 03-906 ***Tel*** *022 616 24 32*

Having dinner at Dom Polski has long been a vital rite of passage for holiday-makers and expats alike, and this stands out as one of the classiest treats in Warsaw. The menu changes with the seasons, but it always seems to include fantastic game dishes, while the interiors, set inside a detached pre-war villa, are redolent of a country manor.

FURTHER AFIELD Belvedere 🚸 ♫ V złzłzłzłzł

ul. Agrykola 1 (on the grounds of Royal Łazienki Park), 00-460 ***Tel*** *022 841 22 50* ***Map*** *3 C5*

A stalwart of Warsaw's dining scene, Belvedere enjoys an awesome location inside a conservatory in the heart of Łazienki Park. Watch peacocks amble outside while black-tie waiters deliver gourmet meals such as quail stuffed with liver to your table. Definitely on the expensive side but well worth the outlay if you are looking to impress.

MAZOVIA AND THE LUBLIN REGION

ADAMOWICE Karczma Sole ♿ 🚸 V zł

ul. Styropianowa 2, 96-320 ***Tel*** *046 857 30 74* ***Road map*** *E3*

This pleasant, folksy lodge is far classier than one would imagine from first impressions. The menu is Polish, but it includes several international choices too; try the French-style duck served in cherry sauce. The lion's share of ingredients are imported from Italy, with the head chef also trained under Italian guidance.

GRÓJEC La Terrazza ♿ 🚸 V złzłzłzłzł

ul. Graniczna 1b, 05-600 ***Tel*** *048 664 58 17* ***Road map*** *E4*

This authentic Italian restaurant is run by cooks who hail from the southern Apennines. Wholesome, traditional cuisine and an extensive choice of dishes have earned La Terrazza its undeniable popularity. It is located on the A7 highway connecting Warsaw with Cracow.

KAZIMIERZ DOLNY U Fryzjera 👶 ♫ V zł

ul. Witkiewicza 2, 24-120 ***Tel*** *081 881 04 26* ***Road map*** *F4*

Located in a former barbershop, this charming restaurant serves Jewish delicacies such as stuffed goose neck, as well as numerous types of *pierogi* (stuffed pasta). The interior consists of creaky floorboards, barbershop equipment and sepia shots of bygone days. Live *klezmer* (Yiddish music) performances regularly have the crowds clapping in time.

KAZIMIERZ DOLNY Zielona Tawerna 👶 V złzł

ul. Nadwiślańska 4, 24-120 ***Tel*** *081 881 03 08* ***Road map*** *F4*

This restaurant specializes in typical, traditional Polish cuisine, and the menu includes an excellent sirloin steak served in a pumpkin shell. The summer garden gets rather crowded on sunny days, while on the inside this white townhouse offers jazz music and a laid-back atmosphere.

LUBLIN Hades ♫ V zł

ul. Peowiaków 12, 20-007 ***Tel*** *081 532 87 61* ***Road map*** *F4*

Housed in a former monastery, Hades is a fashionable restaurant with good cuisine specializing chiefly in Polish delicacies. The menu also includes several original dishes invented by famous guests, as well as a long line of tartar-steak specialities. Club nights and discos are held in a separate area of the restaurant.

LUBLIN Oberża Artystyczna Złoty Osioł 👶 ♫ V zł

ul. Grodzka 5a, 20-112 ***Tel*** *081 532 90 42* ***Road map*** *F4*

This restaurant, positioned in the heart of the Old Town, has an intimate interior, bursting with wood and wicker fixtures, where local art exhibitions are frequently held. The dishes have intriguing names, such as "Donkey's Ear" and "Young Breasts", but the waiter will always be willing to offer clarification.

PUŁAWY Willa Cienista 👶 ♫ V złzłzł

ul. Zielona 23, 24-100 ***Tel*** *511 038 361* ***Road map*** *F4*

This charming modern villa constructed in Tyrolean style houses a plum-coloured bar supported by timber beams, as well as a nightclub. If your pleasures are less liquid, then the restaurant is a pretty affair with an atmosphere of muted elegance. The menu offers dishes from the Mediterranean and Polish traditions.

ŚWIDNIK Świdniczanka ♿ V zł

ul. Niepodległości 7, 21-040 ***Tel*** *081 751 29 30* ***Road map*** *F4*

A cheap but very popular restaurant with traditional Polish home cooking on offer, as well as a rustic, friendly atmosphere. The Świdnik-style pork chop and carp served in cream are particularly recommended; these and other dishes have the locals coming back for more week after week.

WIĄZOWNA Zajazd u Mikulskich – Mazowsze ♿ 👶 V zł

ul. Parkingowa 18a, 05-462 ***Tel*** *022 780 43 77* ***Road map*** *E3*

Located in a mock country mansion, this elegant restaurant features a dining room with wood cabinets and pristine linen arrangements, where bow-tied staff deliver typically traditional Polish dishes to the tables. Those who are not impressed by refined atmospheres will be pleased to know that more basic dining rooms are also available.

ZAMOŚĆ Padwa 👶 V zł

ul. Staszica 23, 22-400 ***Tel*** *084 638 62 56* ***Road map*** *G5*

The name reflects Zamość's former moniker, "Padua of the East", and this grand, brick-walled restaurant is lined with pictures of local celebrities. The main-square location guarantees plenty of tourist traffic, and the menu is a mix of both Polish and Hungarian dishes. Potato pancakes are the chef's speciality.

ZWIERZYNIEC Karczma Młyn V zł

ul. Wachniewskiej 1a, 22-470 ***Tel*** *084 687 25 27* ***Road map*** *F5*

Although located in the town centre, this beautifully renovated mill has a sedate atmosphere thanks to its proximity to the lake and the many trees that surround it. The menu offers primarily regional food, but the locals claim that the home-made pizzas are the best in the area. Inexpensive accommodation is also available.

CRACOW

Green Way ♿ 🚭 👶 V zł

ul. Mikołajska 14, 31-027 ***Tel*** *012 431 10 27* ***Road map*** *D5*

Part of a Poland-wide chain, this relatively expensive vegetarian fast-food bar has a few tables at the back where diners can enjoy their meat-free snacks in relative comfort. The food is less than adventurous, but with vegetarian options so thin on the ground in this city, the queues at lunchtime can be annoyingly long.

Klezmer Hois 👶 ♫ V zł

ul. Szeroka 6, 31-053 ***Tel*** *012 411 12 45* ***Road map*** *D5*

While Klezmer Hois is bold enough to admit that it has no rabbinical certificate of supervision (the Kashrut), it does keep strict standards, and all dishes are kosher, not to mention great value. Enjoy Sabbath soup, *shubaha* herring and Sephardic salads alongside meaty treats, such as stuffed goose neck.

Key to Price Guide *see p316* **Key to Symbols** *see back cover flap*

La Bodega ♫ V ZŁ

ul. Sławkowska 12, 31-014 ***Tel*** *012 425 49 81* ***Road map*** *D5*

At Cracow's best tapas bar, the food is not seen as something that merely gets in the way of the wine. In fact, a wide variety of bite-size portions is available and, if you order it right, you can eat well for a fairly good price. The wine list is what really brings people to this location, however. It is truly outstanding, with something for every pocket.

Pierogarnia 💳 V ZŁ

ul. Sławkowska 32, 31-014 ***Tel*** *012 422 74 95* ***Road map*** *D5*

No visitor to Cracow should leave the city without tasting the Polish speciality *pierogi* (stuffed pasta), and Pierogarnia is about the best place in town to enjoy that experience. Fillings are innumerable, and these tasty treats can be eaten as a snack or as part of a larger meal. The restaurant also serves other Polish delicacies.

Sukiennice V ZŁ

Rynek Główny 1/3, 31-042 ***Tel*** *012 422 24 68* ***Road map*** *D5*

In summer, the terrace of this trendy venue on Market Square – set under the colonnades of a fantastic building – is packed out, with live bands performing impromptu sets to delighted diners. If the weather is inclement, head inside, where elegant tables, smooth lighting and simple fusion dishes make this a romantic place for a light meal.

Chimera V ZŁZŁ

ul. św. Anny 3, 31-011 ***Tel*** *012 292 12 12* ***Road map*** *D5*

Traditional Polish dishes, including roast pork and lamb, are served on the ground floor of this restaurant, while the salad bar in the basement serves light, healthy food and a wide selection of vegetarian options. Make sure you try one of the home-made fruit liqueurs, a speciality of the restaurant.

Rooster 🚸 V ZŁZŁ

ul. Szczepańska 4, 31-011 ***Tel*** *012 411 36 72* ***Road map*** *D5*

At this excellent American diner-style restaurant, part of a Poland-wide chain, you can choose between grilled meat, pasta dishes and burgers which are Cracow's best. While prices are a little high for what you get, the friendliness of the waiting staff is legendary. The barman makes some fantastic cocktails.

Balaton V ZŁZŁZŁ

ul. Grodzka 37, 31-001 ***Tel*** *012 422 04 69* ***Road map*** *D5*

The less-than-salubrious setting is redeemed by a delicious menu of specialities from Hungary. Try the Hungarian national dish, goulash, or spicy sausages. Paprika is used in most dishes on the menu, so if you would like your food on the mild side, mention it to your waiter. Reservations are often needed, since Balaton fills up early most evenings.

Grill 15/16 🚸 ♫ V ZŁZŁZŁ

Rynek Główny 16, 31-008 ***Tel*** *012 424 96 00* ***Road map*** *D5*

Salads, grilled meats and well-mixed cocktails are served in the jungle-like surroundings of a leafy garden behind Market Square. During the summer there is live jazz almost every evening, which brings in a sophisticated crowd. Tables are hard to come by after 7pm, so be sure to make a reservation.

Na Wawelu 🚸 ♫ ZŁZŁZŁ

Wzgórze Wawelskie 9, 31-001 ***Tel*** *012 421 19 15* ***Road map*** *D5*

This Cracow stalwart is one of the very few restaurants up on Wawel Hill. However, in spite of this lofty location, Na Wawelu manages to avoid being a tourist trap, thanks to its good cuisine and reasonable prices. The menu is made up of mainly Polish favourites, though there are also a few international dishes.

Pod Aniołami ZŁZŁZŁ

ul. Grodzka 35, 31-001 ***Tel*** *012 421 39 99* ***Road map*** *D5*

This restaurant is located in medieval cellars decorated with a selection of historical objects. The menu features traditional Polish dishes, in particular highlanders' delicacies. You can try *oszczypki* (a special kind of cheese prepared by Polish highlanders) or *żurek*, a rye flour-based soup.

Farina 🚸 V ZŁZŁZŁZŁ

ul. św. Marka 16, 31-017 ***Tel*** *012 422 16 80* ***Road map*** *D5*

In this simple, uncluttered restaurant, the bare, highly polished wooden floors and white-washed walls are geared towards focusing the diner's attention on the excellent menu. A successful mix of Polish and Italian dishes brings in crowds of locals and visitors. Reservations are necessary in the evenings.

The Olive ♿ 🚸 ♫ V ZŁZŁZŁZŁ

ul. Powiśle 7, 31-101 ***Tel*** *012 662 16 60* ***Road map*** *D5*

As expensive as any restaurant in Cracow, the Sheraton's showpiece is an award-winning eaterie famed for its high-class Mediterranean cuisine. There is a particularly good selection of seafood and fish dishes, and the wine list is pitch-perfect. A glass roof makes dining here in winter a particularly pleasurable experience.

Wentzl 🚸 V ZŁZŁZŁZŁ

Rynek Główny 19, 31-008 ***Tel*** *012 429 57 12* ***Road map*** *D5*

Local merchant John Wentzl opened a restaurant here in 1792. Today that place is one of the best eateries in the city. The high ceilings, polished oak floors and outstanding service complement the menu, which is dominated by Czech, Slovak and Hungarian specialities. The wine list ranges from France, Austria and Spain to Chile and South Africa.

Cyrano de Bergerac ♬ V zł zł zł zł zł

ul. Sławkowska 26, 31-014 ***Tel*** *012 411 72 88* ***Road map*** *D5*

If prices here are high, the diners who reserve tables weeks in advance do not seem to mind. This is a world-class French restaurant spread over two elegant rooms, with a quiet patio used in the summer months. The food is exquisite, cooked under the auspices of masterchef Pierre Gallard. Try the *garbure soupe béarnaise*, made with goose.

MAŁOPOLSKA

BIELSKO BIAŁA Patria 🚸 V zł

ul. Wzgórze 19, 43-300 ***Tel*** *033 812 24 08* ***Road map*** *D6*

The menu at this restaurant, with its interesting Secessionist interior, features predominantly Polish dishes, but it also offers delicacies from other European countries. The sumptuous and abundant *Danie Królewskie* (Royal Dish), which consists of three different types of meat served with rice and fruit, is particularly recommended.

BIELSKO BIAŁA Zajazd Klimczok 🚸 V zł

ul. Bystrzańska 94, 43-309 ***Tel*** *033 814 15 67* ***Road map*** *D6*

The decor at this wooden inn is enlivened by a fireplace, animal pelts and formal table arrangements. On the menu are traditional Polish and regional dishes, with Silesian fare dominating. Try the "Woodcutter's Food": potato pies filled with goulash and vegetables. Hotel accommodation is also available in the upstairs quarters.

BRENNA Skalny Dworek ♿ ▨ V zł

ul. Wyzwolenia 45, 43-438 ***Tel*** *033 853 61 16* ***Road map*** *D6*

If you are here in the summer, ask to dine on the pretty terrace, since the restaurant itself offers little more than a droll interior of plastic plants and some timber fixtures. The menu is as you would expect in a chalet building: huge servings of meat and potatoes, cooked with a good degree of competence.

BRZESKO Pawilon ▨ 🚸 V zł

ul. Wesoła 4, 32-800 ***Tel*** *014 663 17 61* ***Road map*** *E5*

Located in a converted early 20th-century building, this inn is decorated with paintings from the village of Zalipie. Though no extraordinary gourmet experience, the food is wholesome, cheap and simple. There is a wide choice of Polish dishes, including generous servings of *pierogi* (stuffed pasta) and Zalipie-style *żurek* (sour-rye soup).

DWÓR Restauracja Nowina ♿ 🚸 V zł zł

near Głogoczów, 32-440 ***Tel*** *033 273 76 94* ***Road map*** *D6*

This award-winning traditional restaurant does more than enough to keep the nearby Chłopskie Jadło *(see below)* on its toes: for years Nowina was known as one of the top dining spots in the whole region. Owned by a suave, pipe-smoking aristocrat, this restaurant is famed for its great game dishes as well as its rum omelettes.

GŁOGOCZÓW Chłopskie Jadło 🚸 V zł zł

Głogoczów 196, 32-444 ***Tel*** *012 273 73 40* ***Road map*** *D6*

A popular restaurant chain serving traditional Polish recipes, with country dishes a speciality. As with all the Chłopskie Jadło ventures across Poland, the Głogoczów branch comes with hams and peppers hanging off turquoise walls, firewood stacked in the corner and bench seating. Their soups are highly recommended.

ŁANCUT Pensjonat Pałacyk 🚸 V zł

ul. Paderewskiego 18, 37-100 ***Tel*** *017 225 20 43* ***Road map*** *F5*

This restaurant is located in a late 19th-century villa and features period interiors and a medley of hunters' trophies. Traditional Polish and regional cuisine is prepared using home-grown produce, and there are even a few Oriental additions on the menu. To enjoy the scenery in all its glory visit in the summer months.

NOWY SĄCZ Panorama ♿ 🚸 V zł

ul. Romanowskiego 6, 33-300 ***Tel*** *018 443 75 15* ***Road map*** *E6*

While the interior of this restaurant is rather forgettable, Panorama (as the name suggests) enjoys panoramic views. The real reason for its popularity with the natives, however, is the food: the restaurant has been awarded the prestigious Silver Frying Pan award no fewer than three times.

NOWY SĄCZ Kupiecka 🚸 V zł zł

Rynek 10, 33-300 ***Tel*** *018 442 08 31* ***Road map*** *E6*

Located in picturesque vaulted cellars, this is a lovely spot to bask by the fireplace and dine by candlelight. Ten out of ten for interiors, and equally high marks for the European and Polish cuisine found on the menu. The *golonka* (knuckle of pork) in honey is particularly recommended, and this is the perfect spot for dinner for two.

OGRODZIENIEC Zamkowy Ogródek ▨ zł

On castle grounds, 42-440 ***Tel*** *506 174 038* ***Road map*** *D5*

Regional dishes are served in the grounds that surround the ruins of the castle of Ogrodzieniec. The house favourite is the "Breasts of the Castle's Chickens", while at weekends diners can choose from an array of smoked and grilled meats. This is the ideal place for an unusual, scenic summer dinner.

OJCÓW Zajazd Zazamcze 🚸 ▨ V zł

Ojców 1b, 32-047 ***Tel*** *012 389 20 83* ***Road map*** *D5*

A chalet-style building with beautifully tended gardens and a dining room with shiny floors that is decorated with promotional brewery signs and a token animal head. The house speciality is "Flaming Trout", though carnivores will be more interested in the "Pig Slaughter Feast", which involves a selection of pork cuts.

RABKA ZDRÓJ Siwy Dym ♿ 🚸 ♫ V zł

ul. Kilińskiego, 34-700 ***Tel*** *018 267 66 74* ***Road map*** *D6*

The interior of this mountain-style wooden lodge consists of timber tables and the obligatory animal hides, with the staff dressed in traditional local costume. The live music is often excellent, and the owners themselves are known for taking to the stage. The menu revolves mostly around meat, though there are a few options for vegetarians.

SIENIAWA Winiarnia 🚸 V zł zł

ul. Kościuszki 32, 37-530 ***Tel*** *016 649 17 00* ***Road map*** *F5*

The Baroque former home of the Sieniawski family houses a small hotel and an excellent restaurant. In the elegant dining room, featuring chandeliers and shining floors, the discreet waiting staff ferry plates of Central European food to the tables. There is also a large list of wines available for diners to enjoy.

SUCHA BESKIDZKA Karczma Rzym 🚸 V zł zł

Rynek 1, 34-200 ***Tel*** *033 874 27 97* ***Road map*** *D6*

Head to this traditional inn specializing in hearty local dishes when you are in the mood for a winter warmer. The name derives from the legend of Pan Twardowski, who allegedly crossed the path of the devil at Karczma Rzym; as a tribute to this character, all the dishes on this menu bear devilish names.

TARNÓW Pasaż V zł zł

Pasaż Tertila, 33-100 ***Tel*** *014 627 82 78* ***Road map*** *E5*

From the outside, Pasaż looks like a slightly shady place, a great shame considering the 18th-century tenement location. Interiors are more classy, with an atmosphere that brings to mind the days of the Habsburg dynasty. Polish recipes like pork with apples and pikeperch San Domingo contribute to making this the best restaurant in town.

ZAKOPANE Czarny Staw 🚸 V zł

ul. Krupówki 2, 34-500 ***Tel*** *018 201 38 56* ***Road map*** *D6*

Meat is cooked on a noisy open grill in the middle of the room, though it is the fish dishes that this place is renowned for; the fish soup is served from a small kettle, and the trout on a fish-shaped wooden board. A *górale* band plays live music here every day.

ZAKOPANE U Wnuka V zł

ul. Kościeliska 8, 34-500 ***Tel*** *018 206 41 67* ***Road map*** *D6*

Excellent highlanders' dishes are served in small rooms in this 150-year-old wooden house. The *kwaśnica* (a sour soup typical of the region), the lamb with fried cabbage and the spare ribs are particularly delicious – and reasonably priced, too. A highlanders' band provides live music at weekends.

ZAKOPANE Bąkowo Zohylina ♿ ♫ zł zł

ul. Piłsudskiego 6, 34-500 ***Tel*** *018 206 62 16* ***Road map*** *D6*

Set in a converted barn surrounded by fir trees off the road to the ski jump, this traditional restaurant boasts a great atmosphere. Dance to traditional music under the cauldron dangling from the ceiling in the middle of the room, and enjoy the excellent goulash, venison filet and fresh trout. Most evenings feature yodelling mountain bands.

ZAKOPANE Dworek Bawarski 🚸 ♫ V zł zł

ul. Bogdańskiego 5, 34-500 ***Tel*** *018 206 65 11* ***Road map*** *D6*

This restaurant, housed in a beautiful lodge on the edge of the forest on the Giewont trail, serves classic Bavarian dishes, including *Strüdel*, along with foaming *Steins* of German beer. The dining hall features a stone fireplace with a bear's head glowering down from above. A great atmosphere is guaranteed.

SILESIA

CZECHOWICE-DZIEDZICE Rist ♿ 🚸 V zł zł zł

ul. Brzeziny 4, 43-502 ***Tel*** *032 214 26 48* ***Road map*** *D6*

Rist's elegant dining room features chandeliers and painstaking linen arrangements. You will pay far more than in most other local restaurants, but the high-end offerings, such as New Zealand lamb and roe deer, are worth the splurge. The restaurant also specializes in Silesian dishes, including dumplings stuffed with cabbage leaves.

CZELADŹ Calvados ♫ zł zł

ul. Bytomska 30, 41-254 ***Tel*** *032 763 60 17* ***Road map*** *D5*

Head to Calvados for a Mediterranean menu with several seafood options. The maritime interior is designed to look like a galleon, and the place is regularly packed to the rafters with locals, who seem to enjoy dining amid the rigging and lanterns, while the busy staff rush around keeping control of the crowds.

GLIWICE Spichlerz 🚸 V zł zł zł zł

ul. Wiejska 16b, 44-121 ***Tel*** *032 305 24 52* ***Road map*** *D5*

Located inside a converted granary building, this gorgeous restaurant features original details likes brick walls and exposed beams. In spite of offering top-class meals, the atmosphere is far from formal. Start with the mushroom soup, served inside a loaf of bread, before moving on to generous plates of wild boar and deer.

KATOWICE A Dong 🚸 V zł zł zł

ul. Matejki 3, 40-077 ***Tel*** *032 258 66 62* ***Road map*** *D5*

Decorated with the requisite paper lanterns, A Dong offers diners a thick menu with an extensive choice of Chinese and Vietnamese dishes. Meals range from eel Saigon-style to stuffed chicken wings in a sweet and sour sauce. A take-away service is also available, and the restaurant has sister branches in Gliwice and Sosnowiec.

MIĘDZYGÓRZE Willa Millenium ♿ 🚸 V zł

ul. Wojska Polskiego 9, 57-514 ***Tel*** *074 813 52 87* ***Road map*** *B5*

A charming white building, not unlike a Swiss chalet, is the setting for this restaurant. The interiors are slightly disappointing, with crass additions such as plastic sunflowers, paper napkins and a calendar featuring women in suggestive poses by the bar area. Fortunately, the menu boasts good local food, especially the Galician-style trout.

PSZCZYNA Frykówka 🚸 V zł zł

Rynek, 43-200 ***Tel*** *032 449 00 20* ***Road map*** *D6*

Housed inside an 18th-century tenement building, Frykówka is an attractive space. Diners consume their meals under vaulted ceilings and the watchful eye of the nobility pictured in the paintings on the wall. The wine list is extensive and the menu combines traditional Polish fare, local Silesian dishes and a number of Italian options.

WISŁA Niby Nic 🚸 V zł

ul. 1 Maja 61, 43-460 ***Tel*** *033 857 83 17* ***Road map*** *D6*

A pleasant restaurant with a scarlet colour scheme and framed photos, Niby Nic is situated on the town's main promenade. The menu features Polish and European dishes – all cooked, apparently, to old, traditional recipes. This restaurant is the ideal gathering place for ski-jumping fans.

WROCŁAW Abrams' Tower ♫ V zł zł

ul. Kraińskiego 14, 50-153 ***Tel*** *071 725 66 52* ***Road map*** *C4*

In the past you had to travel to Warsaw to enjoy decent Mexican food, but Abrams' Tower means that this is no longer the case. Indeed, this restaurant looks set on changing the conservative dining habits of the locals. The owners stress that this is Mexican food prepared Californian-style, all done inside the trendy interior of a medieval tower.

WROCŁAW Le Bistrot Parisien ♫ V zł zł

ul. Nozownicza 1d, 50-119 ***Tel*** *071 343 76 98* ***Road map*** *C4*

A foggy atmosphere and walls decorated with a collection of artistic photos and clippings taken from the French press create a convincingly Parisian atmosphere. This is a superb spot to while away a lazy evening. The menu includes a recommended range of pancakes, as well as more filling options. All are worth considering.

WROCŁAW Art Restauracja i Kawiarnia ♿ 🚸 V zł zł zł

ul. Kielbaśnicza 20, 50-110 ***Tel*** *071 787 71 02* ***Road map*** *C4*

The Art Hotel is one of the best hotels in town, so it comes as no surprise to hear that that quality extends to the kitchen. Descend to the basement to find a vaulted brick cellar decorated with murals of town scenes. The menu changes with the seasons and sees the chef experimenting with recipes from a wide range of European countries.

WROCŁAW Czwartkowa and Królewska 🚸 V zł zł zł

Rynek 5, 50-106 ***Tel*** *071 372 48 96* ***Road map*** *C4*

No expense has been spared on the interiors, which consist of three vaulted halls designed to evoke the glory days of the Habsburg Empire. Decorated with swish drapes and oil paintings, this classy restaurant offers a menu that includes high-brow interpretations of Polish and Central European dishes; the game offerings are especially recommended.

WROCŁAW Karczma Lwowska 🚸 ♫ V zł zł zł

Rynek 4, 50-106 ***Tel*** *071 343 98 87* ***Road map*** *C4*

Found inside a historical building on the market square, Karczma Lwowska is all dark, gloomy woods paired with luridly yellow tablecloths and black-and-white pictures of Wrocław's twin town, Lwów. The food, however, is surprisingly good – and liberally priced, considering the location – with several notable grill dishes to choose from.

WROCŁAW Sakana 🚸 V zł zł zł

ul. Odrzańska 17/1a, 50-113 ***Tel*** *071 343 37 10* ***Road map*** *C4*

This restaurant is owned by the same team behind the best sushi stop in the capital. Wrocław's version of Sakana is equally good, the only difference being that this venture is actually larger that the Warsaw branch. Once more, the food floats around a circular bar on paper boats, eagerly consumed by a young and fashionable crowd.

WROCŁAW Spiż 🚸 V zł zł zł

Rynek Ratusz 2, 50-106 ***Tel*** *071 344 72 25* ***Road map*** *C4*

This venture is split into two rooms: a microbrewery with huge copper vats and a formal dining room. The service is not fast, but you will be treated to outstanding home-brewed beer, as well as a menu that features Argentinian beef and saddle of lamb among Polish choices. The restaurant section is popular with an older crowd.

WROCŁAW Splendido ♿ 🚸 ♫ V zł zł zł zł

ul. Świdnicka 53, 50-030 ***Tel*** *071 344 77 77* ***Road map*** *C3*

One of Wrocław's best choices, provided you're willing to part with cash. Interiors are cluttered with exposed beams, vases of flowers and lampshades, and the menu is a collection of Mediterranean dishes. The seafood is especially noteworthy, with a superb sea bass prepared in balsamic sauce. The exclusive Vulevu Club is found in the basement.

WROCŁAW Piano Bar Casablanca ♿ 🚸 ♫ zł zł zł zł zł

ul. Włodkowica 8a, 50-072 ***Tel*** *071 344 78 17* ***Road map*** *C4*

One of the most revered restaurants in town (and one popular with local celebrities) is inside a building decorated with North African rugs, shrubbery and framed pictures of Humphrey Bogart. The garden outside feels a world away from the frantic flutter of central Wrocław, and the menu offers a blend of local and Mediterranean dishes.

WIELKOPOLSKA

GRABOWNO Dworek ♿ 🚸 V zł

Near Miasteczko Krajeńskie, 89-350 ***Tel*** *067 287 41 28* ***Road map*** *C2*

This rambling manor house is home to an excellent restaurant decorated with antiques that also doubles as an art gallery. The menu contains a vast selection of Polish and Lithuanian delights, as well as a number of vegetarian options. The *kołduny* (dumplings stuffed with meat) are highly recommended.

IWNO Zajazd Podbipięta ⊘ 🚸 V zł

ul. Gnieźnieńska 2, near Kostrzyń Wielkopolski, 62-025 ***Tel*** *051 669 23 70* ***Road map*** *C3*

Proving that not all Polish 1970s architecture is bad, this is a picturesque roadhouse serving good, inexpensive meals. Foodies from Poznań and elsewhere come here to enjoy the "family joint of pork", which feeds up to four people. For starters, try the house speciality, *żurek* soup served inside a large bun.

JAROCIN Gościniec Walcerek zł zł

ul. Poznańska 73, 63-200 ***Tel*** *062 747 28 18* ***Road map*** *C3*

A chalet-style guesthouse with a curious mix of classy touches, such as chandeliers and a piano, and cheap-looking fittings, like stone cladding. The alcohol selection is vast and paired well with the rich meat offerings. Gościniec Walcerek offers cheap and cheerful Polish cuisine at its finest, with a quiet outdoor terrace to retire to afterwards.

ŁÓDŹ Ciągoty i Tęsknoty 🚸 ♫ V zł

ul. Wojska Polskiego 144a, 91-711 ***Tel*** *042 650 87 94* ***Road map*** *D4*

One of the few restaurants in Łódź that could survive in a more competitive environment. Tracking it down may lead to adventure, but intrepid diners will be rewarded with a superb ambience, not too different from a French country kitchen. Multilingual waiters take the orders and deliver high-quality meals, such as chicken in lemon sauce.

ŁÓDŹ Anatewka 🚸 ♫ V zł zł

ul. 6 Sierpnia 2/4, 90-422 ***Tel*** *042 630 36 35* ***Road map*** *D4*

A restaurant that harks back to the day when Łódź was known for its large Jewish population. The decor includes menorahs, framed pictures of old Łódź and even a couple of mannequins sporting prayer shawls and Hassidic locks. Superb staff deliver dishes like duck served in cherry sauce while *klezmer* (Yiddish) music plays in the background.

POZNAŃ Bee Jay's ♿ 🚸 ♫ zł zł

Stary Rynek 87, 61-772 ***Tel*** *061 853 11 15* ***Road map*** *C3*

Bee Jay's boasts a main-square location and a menu that surprises with each turn of the page. You will find burgers on one page, Mexican on the next, and Indian on the following. Perhaps even more surprising is that the ethnic food is pretty good, a real bonus in such a gastronomically conservative town. Big-screen live sports spice things up.

POZNAŃ Jazz Sarp ♫ V zł zł

Stary Rynek 56, 61-772 ***Tel*** *061 853 24 64* ***Road map*** *C3*

A hyper-modern space that comes with a sushi bar, a non-smoking policy and some of the best jazz performances in the city. Poznań's movers and shakers love this place, and it is not surprising. Images of Poznań in its pre-war golden glory are projected on to the walls, while expert bar staff are adept at mixing beautiful and tasty cocktails.

POZNAŃ Brovaria 🚸 V zł zł zł

Stary Rynek 73/74, 61-772 ***Tel*** *061 858 68 68* ***Road map*** *C3*

Brovaria consists of a hotel, a restaurant and a microbrewery – all under one roof and each winning praise for excellence. The chic restaurant offers beautifully presented dishes served on square plates. Try the veal stuffed with chicken and veal mousse, before finishing off with cocktails at the impressive steel-and-glass bar.

POZNAŃ Dom Vikingów ♿ 🚸 ♫ V zł zł zł

Stary Rynek 62, 61-772 ***Tel*** *061 852 71 53* ***Road map*** *C3*

At this complex of bars and restaurants, you can choose to sit in the Whisky Bar, watch the match in the Sports Pub, drink and dine in a separate chic bar, or move upstairs to the top-of-the-range restaurant. A minimal Scandinavian design unifies the different areas, while the menu features Danish dishes, Indian curries and Argentinian beef.

POZNAŃ Le Palais du Jardin
🚸 ♫ V zł zł zł

Stary Rynek 37, 61-772 ***Tel*** *061 665 85 85* **Road map** *C3*

Another excellent dining experience, this one with a main-square location directly across from the town hall. The Palais has won numerous awards for excellence, and the menu is little less than nouvelle cuisine at its finest. The owner is a self-confessed wine buff, a fact reflected in the extensive wine list.

POZNAŃ Wielkopolska Zagroda
🚸 ♫ V zł zł zł

ul. Fredry 12, 61-701 ***Tel*** *061 665 88 01* **Road map** *C3*

A huge restaurant serving big portions of Polish classics in a rustic locale stuffed with miscellaneous rural touches. Choose from specialities that range from pancakes with apples and cinnamon to rich dishes like pork chops in cranberry sauce. A whole section of the menu is dedicated to the signature Polish dish, *pierogi* (stuffed pasta).

POZNAŃ Delicja
🚸 ♫ V zł zł zł zł

pl. Wolności 5, 61-738 ***Tel*** *061 852 11 28* **Road map** *C3*

Twice named Poland's restaurant of the year by *American Express* magazine, this is one of the most famous dining rooms in Poznań, with elegant interiors containing marble columns and ticking clocks. The menu is a mix of Polish, Italian and French delicacies, cooked by a team of award-winning chefs. In summer don't miss a visit to the garden.

POZNAŃ Bażanciarnia
🚸 ♫ V zł zł zł zł zł

Stary Rynek 94, 61-773 ***Tel*** *061 855 33 59* **Road map** *C3*

The property of celebrity restaurateur Magda Gessler, Bażanciarnia boasts a dining room that has been designed to look like the banquet hall of an eccentric aristocrat: flowers and fruit stand on the shelves, while paintings of pheasants adorn the walls. The game dishes are superb and regarded as some of the best in the city.

GDAŃSK

Chata Chłopska
♿ 🚸 V zł

ul. Gielguda 4, 80-207 ***Tel*** *058 524 00 95* **Road map** *D1*

Local diners flock to this thatched lodge located just outside the fringes of the Old Town to eat vast portions of meat dishes and hoist their beers in the air. The rustic interiors prove a great escape from downtown Gdańsk's more formal eateries, and the menu provides a great whistle-stop tour of traditional Polish food.

Metamorfoza
♿ 🚸 V zł

ul. Szeroka 22/23–24/26, 80-835 ***Tel*** *058 320 30 30* **Road map** *D1*

With its modern, minimalist decor, this restaurant in the city centre is very different from other eateries in Gdańsk. The fusion cuisine on offer combines Polish and Mediterranean elements in dishes such as traditional sour rye soup (*żurek*) and lasagna with spinach. Open from 7am Mon–Fri; from noon Sat & Sun.

Pizzeria Margherita
🚭 🚸 V zł

ul. Cystersów 11, 80-330 ***Tel*** *058 552 37 16* **Road map** *D1*

Do not be put off by the suburban location: this pleasant restaurant serves 28 types of pizza – allegedly the best in Gdańsk – at competitive prices. This is a good stop if you find yourself touring around the district of Oliwa; if not, you will be pleased to hear that they also deliver across the city. Ideal for those on a tight budget.

Tawerna Mestwin
🚸 ♫ V zł

ul. Straganiarska 21/22, 80-837 ***Tel*** *058 301 78 82* **Road map** *D1*

Time stands still in Tawerna Mestwin, a restaurant serving traditional Kashubian cuisine, which amounts to tasty offerings of hunks of meat. Staffed by a friendly team of golden oldies, this spot is crammed with enough local arts and crafts to make you think you are visiting an ethnographic museum. Excellent fare at low prices.

Kresowa
♿ 🚸 ♫ V zł zł

ul. Ogarna 12, 80-826 ***Tel*** *058 301 66 53* **Road map** *D1*

Highly recommended, this restaurant is located in the Old Town, next to the shipyard where the anti-Communist party Solidarnośc was born. The excellent menu borrows liberally from the culinary traditions of Poland, Russia, Lithuania and Armenia, and dishes are served by waiters dressed in traditional costumes.

Kubicki
🚸 V zł zł

ul. Wartka 5, 80-841 ***Tel*** *058 301 00 50* **Road map** *D1*

Founded in 1919, this legendary restaurant is still in the hands of the same family. The interiors are full of interesting old furniture, while the food is typical of traditional Polish port cities, with a good selection of starters and an excellently prepared fried trout. Make sure you leave some room for the delicious cheesecake.

Pierogarnia u Dzika
🚸 V zł zł

ul. Piwna 59/60, 80-831 ***Tel*** *058 305 26 76* **Road map** *D1*

Boar pelts and animal heads cheer up a peach-coloured interior, but design issues should be overlooked by anyone who appreciates good, inexpensive food. As the name suggests, *pierogi* (stuffed pasta) are the speciality here, and there is a vast collection of fillings to choose from: from meat and cabbage to seasonal offerings such as fresh fruit.

Turbot ♫ V zł zł

ul. Korzenna 33/35, 80-851 **Tel** *058 307 51 48* **Road map** *D1*

A highly lauded restaurant situated in the basement of a town-council building. The attractive interiors are filled with flowers and theatrical touches, while the menu features all the dishes ever committed to paper by the local-born German author Günther Grass. The wine list is one of the best and most extensive in the region.

VNS ♿ 🚸 V zł zł zł

al. Grunwaldzka 82 (4th floor, Manhattan Shopping Centre), 80-244 **Tel** *058 767 79 00* **Road map** *D1*

Shopping-mall dining has been completely reinvented. Forget about stopping for a fast-food burger, VNS is a class act with a designer look generated by skylights, a piano stage and a clean-cut interior. The menu is like any other you would find in an international restaurant, though dishes like duck in honey prove to be divine.

Pod Łososiem 🚸 ♫ V zł zł zł zł

ul. Szeroka 52/54, 80-835 **Tel** *058 301 76 52* **Road map** *D1*

Luminaries such as George Bush Sr and Pope John Paul II have dined in this opulent setting. The name means "under the salmon", and grilled salmon is, indeed, the house speciality here, though guests should also keep an eye on the game dishes. This historic building originally housed the first Goldwasser vodka distillery in the city.

Restauracja w Pałacu Opatów 🚸 V zł zł zł zł

ul. Cystersów 18, 80-333 **Tel** *058 524 56 99* **Road map** *D1*

This wonderful restaurant in the shadow of the Oliwa cathedral offers fine dining at its best. A maître d' escorts diners to the tables, which are spread out over three rooms elegantly decorated in the style of an aristocrat's retreat. The menu changes with each season, and the blini with caviar are perfect for small appetites.

POMERANIA

BOROWO Checz Rybacka ♿ 🚸 V zł

ul. Jeziorna 2, 83-332 **Tel** *058 685 34 04* **Road map** *D1*

This restaurant serves the best fish in Poland, and it has won several awards to support this claim. Located in a modern detached home, Checz Rybacka features a pleasant green interior, while the menu boasts a carp-based speciality that attracts foodies from far and wide.

BYTÓW Zamek ♿ 🚸 V zł

ul. Zamkowa 2, 77-100 **Tel** *059 822 20 94* **Road map** *C1*

Set inside a 14th-century castle, Zamek invites diners to feast on dishes such as the "Knight's Platter of Meat" or the "Knight's Cauldron", a spicy goulash that is perfect for winter days. The *rutabega* soup is a great starter based on goose broth. The awesome surroundings are best viewed in summer, when the restaurant garden is open.

GDYNIA Hollywood Diner ♿ V zł

ul. 3 Maja 21, 81-363 **Tel** *058 621 09 23* **Road map** *D1*

This US-style diner is decorated with motorbikes and palm trees. On the menu you will find a variety of dishes from all over the world, from Hungarian soup to Italian pizza to the classic American hamburger. A highlight of the list is a dish called "Fantazja", consisting of pork loin served with potato, pineapple, sliced bacon, tomato and cheese.

GDYNIA Pueblo 🚸 V zł zł zł

ul. Abrahama 56, 80-387 **Tel** *058 621 60 07* **Road map** *D1*

A charming restaurant designed to resemble a Mexican adobe dwelling. Sombreros and ethnic rugs hang from the walls, and cheerful staff do well to keep track of the orders from the crowds that congregate. One of the few Mexican restaurants in Poland that actually gets the food right, and definitely worthy of repeat visits.

HEL Maszoperia 🚸 zł

ul. Wiejska 110, 84-150 **Tel** *058 675 02 97* **Road map** *D1*

Primarily a fish bar, Maszoperia also has a range of Kashubian specialities on offer. The salmon is the pride of the proprietor and is served with a variety of sauces to choose from. Within easy access of the sea, this restaurant is housed in a low-ceilinged fisherman's cottage typical of the early 19th century.

JASTRZĘBIA GÓRA Kredens ♿ 🚸 ♫ V zł zł

ul. Kaszubska 1, 84-104 **Tel** *058 674 95 81* **Road map** *D1*

If you have visited Warsaw, you may already be familiar with the Kredens chain. If not, expect a vast menu composed of typical bar food, high-end Polish recipes and well-prepared European foods. The interior is designed to recreate a fisherman's cabin, and it is decorated with fishing nets, ship lanterns and an antique globe.

MALBORK Zamkowa ♿ 🚸 V zł zł

ul. Starościńska 14 **Tel** *055 272 27 38* **Road map** *D1*

This large restaurant with a knightly theme is located in the rebuilt wings of the castle outbuildings. The menu serves up traditional Polish cuisine, including a dish called "Castle Soup" – in reality, this is more of a beef goulash, accompanied with olives and capers. A good stop to regenerate the spirits after a day spent touring Malbork castle.

MIĘDZYZDROJE Marina ♿ 🚸 V złzł

ul. Gryfa Pomorskiego 1, 72-500 ***Tel*** *091 328 04 49* ***Road map*** *A1*

A small, attractive hotel with a restaurant serving a combination of Polish and Mediterranean cuisine. The elegant interiors are decorated with velvet drapes and strings of sausages and hams hanging from behind the bar. The pikeperch baked in brandy and wine and served with garlic and parsley is the house speciality.

MIELNO Meduza ♿ 🚸 V złzł

ul. Nadbrzeżna 2, 76-032 ***Tel*** *094 348 08 90* ***Road map*** *B1*

Rebuilt in 1904 according to extant etchings of the original structure, this beachside dining room enjoys a beautifully central location, on Mielno's main promenade. Typical French cuisine is prepared and served with panache in this very popular seasonal spot.

SASINO Ewa Zaprasza 🚸 V złzł

ul. Morska 49, 84-212 ***Tel*** *058 676 33 39* ***Road map*** *C1*

Considered one of the best restaurants in the country, Ewa Zaprasza touts a homely atmosphere with bookshelves and typewriters dotted around the dining area. The duck with apples is the signature dish, and one that cannot be recommended highly enough. Visit the place at its seasonal best, when the summer garden is open. Closed Dec.

SŁUPSK Zamkowa 🚸 V złzł

ul. Dominikańska 7, 84-101 ***Tel*** *059 842 04 79* ***Road map*** *C1*

This restaurant is considered the best in and around Słupsk, even though the interior is rather severe. On the menu are typical Kashubian dishes, including nut soup with meatballs. There is also a distinct emphasis on fish, with the "Głębia Wód" (Depth of the Waters), a platter of three fish from the Baltic, coming particularly recommended.

SMOŁDZINO Gościniec pod Rowokolem 🚸 V zł

ul. Bohaterów Warszawy 26, 76-214 ***Tel*** *059 848 60 40* ***Road map*** *C1*

A picturesque inn serving simple renditions of regional and traditional Polish dishes, with house specialities including *pierogi* (stuffed pasta) and *golonka* (knuckle of pork). The restaurant is decorated with garish local handicrafts that sometimes push the realm of good taste, but the food and warm welcome act as a counterbalance. Closed Oct–Mar.

SOPOT Image 🚸 V złzł

ul. Grunwaldzka 8, 81-759 ***Tel*** *058 550 75 76* ***Road map*** *D1*

The eccentric interior of this restaurant in Sopot's city centre is decorated with scenes from the *Kama Sutra*. Diners come here to enjoy Mediterranean dishes such as beef carpaccio with capers, as well as traditional Polish specialities, such as sour rye soup with mushrooms. The wine list covers all of the world's main wine-producing regions.

SOPOT Rucola ♿ 🚸 V złzł

ul. Poniatowskiego 8, 81-777 ***Tel*** *058 551 50 46* ***Road map*** *D1*

Occupying a spot in the basement of the Museum of Sopot, this restaurant is an attractive space with black-and-white tiling and linen-covered seating. The menu offers a small selection of Polish dishes, but the restaurant is especially renowned for its Mediterranean dishes. Try the lemon soup.

SOPOT Klub Wieloryb V złzłzł

ul. Podjazd 2, 81-805 ***Tel*** *058 551 57 22* ***Road map*** *D1*

Ring the doorbell to gain entrance and then take your time to admire the grotto-like interior. Submarine engines, grotesque sculptures and other decorative oddities will leave your mind spinning. The menu is French-influenced, with offerings like pork in curry sauce. A meal here will prove to be one of the best in the region.

SOPOT Villa Baltica ♿ 🚸 V złzłzł

ul. Emilii Plater 1, 81-777 ***Tel*** *058 555 28 00* ***Road map*** *D1*

This stand-out restaurant located a short walk from the beach is attached to the luxurious hotel of the same name. It comes with a clean cream colour scheme, interesting pieces of modern art and soft music playing in the background. The menu ranges from light snack options to more substantial dishes, such as boar.

SOPOT Rozmaryn ♿ 🚸 V złzłzłzł

ul. Ogrodowa 8, 81-759 ***Tel*** *058 551 11 04* ***Road map*** *D1*

A charming cottage-style building hides a disappointingly dull interior, but that should not act as a deterrent to visit Rozmaryn. This is lauded as the best Italian restaurant in the Tri-City region, and rightly so. The menu changes each month, but the seafood, especially the fish soup, is renowned across the city.

STRZYŻAWA Jermir 🚸 ♫ V zł

Near Bydgoszcz ***Tel*** *052 343 92 19* ***Road map*** *C2*

This motel restaurant has a rather stale design but is worth visiting for the outstanding food. The menu offers Polish and European meals, and diners should order the *jermierski pieróg* (a rolled loin of pork stuffed with rice, raisins and dried prunes). If the interior is too depressing, check out the huge garden in good weather.

TORUŃ Gromada ♿ 🚸 V złzł

ul. Żeglarska 10/14, 87-100 ***Tel*** *056 622 60 60* ***Road map*** *D2*

A hotel restaurant with a rather outdated design but some very good food to quell any original misconceptions. The menu revolves around typical Old Polish cuisine, including tripe and *żurek* soup. The potato dumplings served in *czernina* (soup made with duck blood and chicken broth) is a particularly impressive dish.

WARMIA, MAZURIA AND BIAŁYSTOK REGION

AUGUSTÓW Hetman V zł

ul. Sportowa 1, 16-303 ***Tel*** *087 644 53 45* **Road map** F2

Situated right on the banks of Lake Necko is this stone building originally dating from 1939, it is the Polish dishes on the menu that really draw diners here. The *kotlet Hetmański* is this restaurant's secret weapon: a delicious combination of sirloin steak and chicken fillet served as one. Hetman also doubles as a hotel.

BIAŁOWIEŻA Żubrówka ♿ 🧒 V zł zł

ul. O. Gabiec 6, 17-230 ***Tel*** *085 681 23 03* **Road map** G3

This hotel restaurant specializes in game dishes, and what is on the menu on a particular day depends entirely on the results of the hunt. If it is available, try the saddle of deer in cherry sauce, layered with pears and served on a crisp potato pancake. As expected, a hunting theme dominates, with stuffed animals at every turn.

BIAŁYSTOK Cristal ♿ 🧒 V zł zł

ul. Lipowa 3 ***Tel*** *085 749 61 59* **Road map** F2

This long-established popular restaurant is famous for its Polish cuisine, although the menu also features food from several other countries – France, in particular. The pork sirloin stuffed with nuts and cheese is a well-known crowd-pleaser. The Old Town location adds to the appeal of this local legend.

IŁAWA Kormoran ♿ ♫ V zł

ul. Chodkiewicza 3, 14-200 ***Tel*** *089 648 26 77* **Road map** D2

Kormoran is situated by the lake, overlooking a beautiful landscape, which compensates for the severity of the decor. The fish dishes deserve special attention, and much of the menu rests on the results of the daily catch. The fried pikeperch always seems to be available, though, and is highly recommended. A European menu is also popular.

KĘTRZYN Zajazd Pod Zamkiem 🧒 ♫ V zł

ul. Struga 3a, 11-400 ***Tel*** *089 752 31 17* **Road map** E1

This charismatic restaurant is situated next to the walls of a Teutonic castle, making garden dining an attractive proposition in warm weather. The menu is an unusual but successful combination of traditional Polish grilled meats and Chinese dishes. A pleasant inn can be found in the same building.

KRUTYŃ Krutynianka ⛱ ♿ ♫ V zł

Near Pieckich, 11-710 ***Tel*** *089 742 12 19* **Road map** E2

Krutynianka is the first restaurant in the Mazuria region to serve traditional, local dishes, so this is just the place to head for if you have never tried nettle soup. The terrace is situated just metres from the river, and not surprisingly, the menu also features a wide range of freshwater fish.

MIKOŁAJKI Malaj Kino 🧒 V zł zł

Plac Wolności 10, 11-730 ***Tel*** *087 421 61 60* **Road map** E2

Polish cooking is served in the atrium of an old cinema co-owned by actor Wojciech Malajkat. Specialities include breaded pikeperch and superb hot apple pie served with whipped cream and ice-cream. Moderate prices and a market-square location keep business brisk in this popular local haunt.

MŁYN IDZBARSKI Młyn Pod Mariaszkiem ♿ 🧒 ♫ zł

Near Ostróda, 14-100 ***Tel*** *089 646 03 55* **Road map** E2

At this beautifully renovated 19th-century mill on the Gdańsk-Warsaw highway, the ceiling is supported with huge wooden beams. Local artwork, colourful tablecloths and a piano add to the cluttered charm. The menu has excellent *pierogi* (stuffed pasta), as well as home-made bread and cakes. Wash it down with a glass of birch juice.

OLSZTYN Przystań ♿ 🧒 ♫ V zł zł zł zł

ul. Żeglarska 2, 10-160 ***Tel*** *089 523 77 79* **Road map** E2

With a beautiful location on the banks of Lake Krzywe and outside tables in the summer, Przystań specializes in fish- and wild mushroom-based dishes. Of particular note are the sturgeon fillets in crab sauce or in fresh dill and cream sauce. The menu also offers several vegetarian choices.

RYN Karczma u Wallenroda ⛱ V zł zł

pl. Wolnósci 3a, 11-520 ***Tel*** *087 421 86 75* **Road map** E2

In this plain brick building with dark furnishings and a gloomy atmosphere, a log fire brightens up proceedings. The kitchen is the source of a variety of grilled meats and other such carnivorous offerings. The bar area houses a billiard table, and accommodation can be found upstairs.

TOLKMICKO Stara Gorzelnia ♿ 🧒 V zł zł zł

Near Kadyny, 82-340 ***Tel*** *055 231 61 20* **Road map** D1

Stara Gorzelnia is situated in what was once Kaiser Wilhelm's personal vodka distillery, with the surrounding grounds featuring what is reputed to be the oldest oak tree in Poland. The restaurant is a large, upmarket affair, and the menu has everything from roast beef with Yorkshire pudding to fondue sets. Completely recommended.

SHOPPING IN POLAND

Ceramics from Bolesławiec

Poland is known first and foremost for its handicraft goods. Polish silver and amber jewellery are especially renowned, but hand-embroidered tablecloths, cut glass from Silesia, porcelain from Ćmielów and ceramics from Bolesławiec are also very popular. Thick, hand-knitted woollen sweaters and ornamented leather slippers are produced by the highlanders of Zakopane and its environs. CDs and cassettes of Polish classical and contemporary music are available all over the country. Large-format, lavishly illustrated books of the Polish landscape and on art, some of which are published in English, French or German, are other tempting souvenirs of a visit to Poland.

Amber jewellery and other goods displayed in a shop window

WHERE TO SHOP

Although there are retail shops everywhere, it often makes more sense to purchase goods from factory and established licensed shops. The most competitively priced handicraft goods can be bought direct from the manufacturers in the markets. Duty-free goods are also available at Warsaw airport.

SHOPPING IN WARSAW

Most shops are located in the city centre. There are many elegant boutiques in the Old Town, along Ulica Krakowskie Przedmieście and Ulica Nowy Świat. There are many clothes shops in Ulica Chmielna, Aleje Jerozolimskie and Ulica Marszałkowska. If you are interested in antiques visit the Sunday morning market in the Koło district on the western side of Warsaw.

Popular department stores are **Galeria Centrum**, **Galeria Mokotów**, **Arkadia**, **Wola Park** and **Złote Tarasy**. Large shopping centres such as **Reduta** and **Promenada** are located away from the main tourist areas, while **Klif** is smaller and close to the centre. Browsing for bargains is an attraction of large markets, for example those held in Plac Defilad, or Jarmark Saski bazaar in the east of Warsaw.

OPENING HOURS

Shops are open from 10am to 6pm Monday to Friday and, in the main, from 10am to 2pm on Saturdays. In the larger cities, shops usually close at 7pm, with most of the department stores staying open for an extra hour and closing at 8pm.

In the run-up to Christmas, the majority of shops are open much longer hours, and shopping centres open on the last Sunday before Christmas. Normal Sunday opening times are restricted to a few food shops and major shopping centres, although in summer souvenir shops in popular tourist resorts open as well.

On public holidays all shops are closed, with the exception of some pharmacies and food shops (those that are open at night). As a last resort, a 24-hour petrol station may fulfil any particularly pressing needs.

PAYING

Although cash (in złote, of course) is always welcomed by Polish traders of all kinds, credit cards are nonetheless accepted in most shops in the big cities (this should be indicated by stickers on the door – if not, ask before making a purchase). However, small shops sometimes prefer to give a small discount for payment in cash rather than take a card, so there may be a little margin for haggling. Polish shops do not usually accept travellers' cheques, but it is perfectly easy to change them in banks *(see pp348–9)*. There is VAT on the price of Polish goods, but a range of goods is tax free to foreign nationals, and on such goods (minimum value 200 PLN) a VAT refund can be obtained.

Klif, one of Warsaw's main shopping centres

An antiques market in Cracow's Main Market Square

BOOKS AND RECORDS

Well-stocked bookshops can be found in most towns and cities. The **EMPiK** chain of bookshops, with outlets in all big cities, offers the widest choice, and not only of books; there are music and CD-ROM sections as well. Guidebooks in foreign languages and glossy coffee-table books aimed at the tourist market are available from tourist information centres. Many secondhand bookshops, to be found in the old parts of big cities, often stock an interesting selection of old books.

Highlanders' sweaters and other local goods at a Zakopane market

HANDICRAFTS

Traditional handicraft products such as hand-woven tapestries, embroidered tablecloths and doilies, leather goods, decorative cut-outs, ceramics and even furniture are sold in **Cepelia** shops, which are to be found in all big cities. In Cracow, most of these shops are located in the Sukiennice in Main Market Square. In Gdańsk, the retail outlet Sklep Kaszubski specializes in artifacts made by folk artists from Kashubia. Local markets are also worth visiting. For example, one of the best places to buy highlanders' sweaters is at the market in Zakopane; embroidered tablecloths are on sale at stalls in Święta Lipka and Kashubian ceramics in pottery workshops in Chmielno.

A shop showroom with ceramics and other Polish handicraft goods

AMBER GOODS

Amber is a fossilized tree resin that ranges in colour from cream through translucent yellow and orange to rich brown. Most Polish amber comes from the Gulf of Gdańsk, and Polish amber goods are largely made in Gdańsk and its environs. Amber jewellery is extremely popular in Poland. It is sold at a range of outlets, but to avoid the risk of buying a fake it is best to go to an established shop. In Gdańsk there are several such shops, located chiefly in the Old City, particularly in Ulica Mariacka and Ulica Długie Pobrzeże – for example in **Bursztynowa Komnata**, the **Nord Amber Gallery** and the **Wydra Gallery**. The town of Mikołajki in the Great Mazurian Lakes region also offers a wide choice of amber artifacts.

MODERN ART

Some of the greatest attractions for tourists in Poland are contemporary paintings, prints and posters, which are available at very reasonable prices in galleries. Art galleries also sell original glass, ceramics and designer jewellery. Silver, in the form of sophisticated jewellery and various other artifacts, is relatively cheap.

Painting on glass also has a strong tradition in Poland, and small pieces, with traditional or modern designs, are offered for sale in many galleries around the country.

In Wrocław, the former meat market in Kiełbaśnicza has been taken over by artists. In Cracow, there are many galleries in the historic city centre – for example, **Kocioł Artystyczny**. In Warsaw there is **Zapiecek** and **Art Gallery ZPAP** (Union of Polish Artists and Designers). There are small private galleries in many towns, even the smaller ones, and prices there are, as one might expect, usually lower than in Warsaw. All in all, the Polish arts and crafts scene is a thriving one, providing the visitor with a wide range of work at attractive prices.

Baskets for sale at the market in Sokółka

ANTIQUES

In most towns throughout Poland, antiques and collectables are sold in **Desa** shops. Second-hand goods, however, are sold in privately run shops that are to be found in both large and small towns and also in tourist spots. Visitors should bear in mind that there are special provisions pertaining to the export of objects made before 1945; under Polish customs regulations, such objects may not be exported, unless a special permit is obtained.

POTTERY AND PORCELAIN

Poland has a long tradition of porcelain manufacture, and there are a few factories that still produce porcelain in both traditional and modern designs. The most renowned type is Ćmielów porcelain, which is available all over Poland. Just as attractive is the porcelain produced by the factory in Wałbrzych, which has its own retail shop situated in **Książ Castle** *(see p185)*. Popular also are traditional ceramics such as those made in Bolesławiec, especially the white and navy-blue crockery decorated with spots, circles and small stylized flowers.

GLASS AND CRYSTAL

High-quality glass, in both modern and traditional designs, is another Polish speciality, as is traditional cut glass, known as crystal. Designer glassware is also popular and in great demand. The most beautiful cut glass comes from Silesia, where glass production dates back to the 14th century. The Julia glass factory in Szklarska Poręba, which was established in 1841 as Josephinenhütte, is also renowned.

Gdański Bówka, a shop in Gdańsk selling all sorts of souvenirs

Wedel, one of Warsaw's smartest sweet shops

CLOTHES AND ACCESSORIES

Poland has never been synonymous with high-quality clothing, but in recent years the quality of clothes made in Poland has greatly improved, and many factories can now compete with Western European clothing manufacturers. Shirts from Wólczanka, suits from Bytom and coats from Próchnik are in demand. They are available in department stores and from shops in big cities. Many Polish designers also have their own boutiques, which stock unique collections of suits and dresses.

Poland is well known for its high-quality leather goods, such as bags, belts and wallets. In Warsaw, Andrzej Kłoda's shop at the end of Krakowskie Przedmieście and Maciej Batycki's shop on Ulica Złota, are well worth a visit.

A flower stall in Cracow's Main Market Square

FOOD AND DRINK

Polish liquor is internationally renowned, especially the pure vodkas, which – much like Scotch whisky – are available in a bewildering range of varieties. The most popular brands are *Premium* and *Chopin,* the latter sold in elegant, slender bottles decorated with a picture of the famous composer.

Another popular spirit is *żubrówka,* a vodka with a distinctive, slightly herbal flavour; it is obtained from hierchloe grass, which grows only in the Białowieska Forest. Another alcoholic drink is mead. Made with honey according to traditional recipes, it is the perfect accompaniment to desserts.

Many distilleries have their own retail outlets, where private buyers can taste the different specialities on offer. Such an establishment is **Polmos**, in Cracow.

Polish sweets are of a high quality. Chocolates made by the Warsaw firm **Wedel** and the Cracow firm **Wawel** are particularly esteemed.

A tasty present from Poland could be, for instance, a jar of dried ceps (porcini mushrooms, honey, smoked eel or dried sausage. The best places to buy such items are bazaars and markets. There are good markets in Warsaw in Hala Mirowska near Plac Mirowski, in Cracow in Stary Kleparz, in Poznań in Plac Wielkopolski, and in the market halls of Wrocław and Gdańsk.

If travelling to the UK, avoid fish or meat products as they are subject to an import ban.

DIRECTORY

DEPARTMENT STORES AND SHOPPING CENTRES

Arka
Warsaw,
ul. Bracka 25.
Tel *022 828 50 78.*

Arkadia
Warsaw,
ul. Jana Pawła II 82.
Tel *022 323 67 67.*

Galeria Centrum
Warsaw,
ul. Marszałkowska 104.
Tel *022 551 45 18.*

Galeria Mokotów
Warsaw,
ul. Wołoska 12.
Tel *022 541 30 00.*

Klif
Warsaw,
ul. Okopowa 58/72.
Tel *022 531 45 00.*

Promenada
Warsaw,
ul. Ostrobramska 75c.
Tel *022 611 39 52.*

Reduta
Warsaw,
al. Jerozolimskie 148.
Tel *022 823 94 00.*

Wola Park
Warsaw, ul. Górczewska
124. ***Tel*** *022 533 40 00.*

Złote Tarasy
Warsaw,
ul. Złota 59.
Tel *022 222 22 00.*

BOOKS

EMPiK Megastore
Warsaw,
ul. Nowy Świat 15/17.
Tel *022 627 03 66.*

Gdańsk, ul. Podwale
Grodzkie 8.
Tel *058 301 62 88.*

EMPiK Salon Megastore "Junior"
Warsaw, ul.
Marszałkowska 116/122.
Tel *022 551 44 42.*

Hetmańska
Cracow,
Rynek Główny 17.
Tel *012 430 24 53.*

Wydawnictwo Baran i Suszczyński
Cracow, ul. Pijarska 5.

HANDICRAFTS

Cepelia
Gdańsk, ul.
Długa 47/49.
Tel *058 301 27 08.*
www.cepelia.com.pl

Bydgoszcz,
ul. Gdańska 17.
Tel *052 322 17 28.*

Warsaw,
pl. Konstytucji 5.
Tel *022 499 97 03.*

Cracow, ul.
Radziwiłłowska 26.
Tel *012 422 19 29.*

Olsztyn,
ul. Prosta 1/2.
Tel *089 527 25 97.*

AMBER GOODS

Bursztynowa Komnata
Gdańsk, ul. Długie
Pobrzeże 1.
Tel *058 346 27 17.*

Nord Amber Gallery
Gdańsk,
ul. Mariacka 44.
Tel *058 301 41 31.*

MODERN ART

Art Gallery ZPAP
Warsaw, ul. Krakowskie
Przedmieście 17.
Tel *022 828 51 70.*

Galeria Art
Lublin, ul. Krakowskie
Przedmieście 62.
Tel *081 532 68 57.*

Galeria Miejska
Wrocław,
ul. Kiełbaśnicza 28.
Tel *071 344 67 20.*

Galeria Piekary
Poznań,
ul. Piekary 5.
Tel *061 663 61 48.*

Galeria Sztuki Współczesnej
Wałbrzych,
Zamek Książ,
ul. Piastów Śląskich 1.

Łódź,
ul. Piotrkowska 113.
Tel *042 632 58 96.*

Galeria Top–Art
Toruń,
ul. Kopernika 21.
Tel *056 621 08 46.*

Galeria ZPAP
Cracow,
Rynek Główny.1 lok.3.
Tel *012 430 24 55.*

Kocioł Artystyczny
Cracow, ul. Sławkowska
14, 1st Floor.
Tel *012 429 17 97.*

Wydra Gallery
Gdańsk,
ul. Mariacka 45 & 49.
Tel *058 301 77 79.*

Yam
Zakopane,
ul. Krupówki 63.
Tel *018 206 69 84.*

Zapiecek
Warsaw,
ul. Zapiecek 1.
Tel *022 831 99 18.*

ANTIQUES

Antyki
Katowice,
ul. Mariacka 5.
Tel *032 253 99 22.*
www.desakatowice.com

Antykwariat Daes
Wrocław,
pl. Kościuszki 15.
Tel *071 343 72 80.*

Desa
Warsaw,
ul. Nowy Świat 48.
Tel *022 826 44 66.*

Warsaw,
Rynek Starego Miasta 4/6.
Tel *022 831 16 81.*

Bydgoszcz,
ul. Gdańska 20.
www.galeriabwa.
bydgoszcz.pl

Galeria Sztuki Współczesnej Parter
Łódź,
ul. Piotrkowska 82.
Tel *042 633 25 33.*

Koneser
Lublin,
ul. Lubartowska 3.
Tel *081 534 41 60.*

Salon Dzieł Sztuki i Antyków "Paga"
Kielce,
ul. Piotrkowska 2.
Tel *041 368 13 14.*

CERAMICS AND GLASS

Krosno
Krosno,
ul. Rynek 7.
Tel *013 436 26 71.*

Salon Czasu
Przemyśl,
ul. Franciszkańska 31.
Tel *016 678 53 59.*

CLOTHES

Elux
Warsaw,
al. Solidarności 92.
Tel *022 636 90 65.*

Vistula
Warsaw,
al. Jana Pawła II 82.

CONFECTIONERY

E. Wedel
Warsaw,
ul. Szpitalna 8.
Tel *022 827 29 16.*

Wawel
Cracow,
Rynek Główny 33.
Tel *012 423 12 47.*

What to Buy in Poland

Folk carvings

The range of folk art and handicrafts in Poland is truly impressive. Almost every region has its own speciality. The production of Christmas tree ornaments, painted Easter eggs and Christmas crib figures is a distinctive folk industry. The work of Polish artists, in the form of paintings, prints, posters and sculpture, is also highly esteemed and can be found in commercial galleries. Designer jewellery, another high-profile Polish craft, and amber products, which are reasonably priced, are also attractive. Vodka, the national drink, is available in various flavours.

Dolls in Traditional Costume
Small dolls dressed in the traditional costume of the Cracow or Zakopane region make ideal gifts or souvenirs.

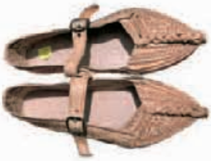
HIGHLANDERS' PRODUCTS

The Podhale region is famous for its original folk products. The hand-knitted socks and sweaters and the traditional leather *kierpce* (soft shoes with pointed toes) are very popular.

Oscypek, sheep's milk cheese

Embroidered *serdak*

Woollen socks


Patterned leather *kierpce*

Hand-carved Christmas crib

Christmas Cribs
Christmas cribs are extremely popular, especially in southern Poland. The finest are hand-carved in wood. As well as a whole crib, it is possible to purchase individual figures.

Hand-painted Christmas decoration

Wooden angel

Easter Decorations
Easter eggs and lambs are essential on the Easter table. Not only are the eggs painted, but patterns are also created by scratching into the shell and applying paper and ribbons.

Sugar lamb

Decorated eggs

Jug made out of a hollow eggshell

Christmas Decorations
Traditional Polish Christmas decorations range from painted glass balls to ornaments made of wood, straw, paper or coloured ribbons.

Gingercake
Gingercake, a traditional delicacy from Toruń, is made using old moulds and is sometimes decorated with colourful frosting.

Toruń gingercake

FOLK ART

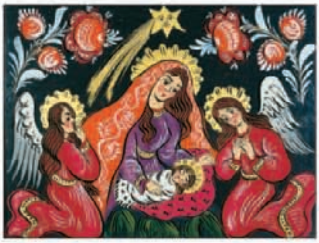
Folk art is deeply rooted in Polish tradition. It takes many forms – from painting, carving and embroidery to other skilled handicrafts. Painting on glass is a particularly vibrant aspect of the genre.

Wicker baskets from Kurpie

Colourful bas-relief

Silver rings

Jewellery
Silver jewellery is a speciality of Polish craftsmen. It is relatively cheap and comes in a variety of sophisticated modern designs.


Nativity scene painted on glass

Paper cut-out

Amber
Amber artifacts epitomize Polish craftsmanship. The translucent material is turned into original jewellery and ornaments and is also used for lampshades and such intricate pieces as model ships.

Art Nouveau-style lamp

Amber ship

Embroidered Doilies
Embroidered tablecloths, doilies and clothes are part of the folk art of many regions of Poland. The finest embroidery is that of Kashubia and Małopolska.

ALCOHOL

Pure vodka is a Polish speciality. High-grade vodkas, those with a mixture of herbal and other extracts – *żubrówka*, for example – and liqueurs such as Goldwasser are also very popular.

CRACOVIA
CRACOVIA
WÓDKA WYBOROWA
GOLD WASSER
Pure vodkas: Cracovia Wyborowa Goldwasser

Cut Glass
Cut glass is made in many Silesian factories. The delicate hand-cut patterns on perfectly transparent glass are appreciated the world over.

ENTERTAINMENT IN POLAND

A bill-post

Poland has a vibrant cultural life. In all the big cities there is an abundance of things to do: nightclubs, jazz clubs, casinos, theatres, opera, cinemas and concert halls. In summer, even the smaller tourist resorts have much to offer, and it is possible to chance upon many interesting and unusual events, such as a jousting tournament or a music festival. For those travellers who enjoy taking part in more strenuous pastimes, there is much to satisfy, with trekking, rock-climbing, cycling, windsurfing, canoeing, ice sailing and many other sports (see pp338–9) on offer. There are also various spectator sports such as boxing, soccer, speedboat racing and dirt-track motorcycle racing. For animal lovers the country boasts a number of zoos.

José Carreras and Edyta Górniak singing at a charity concert

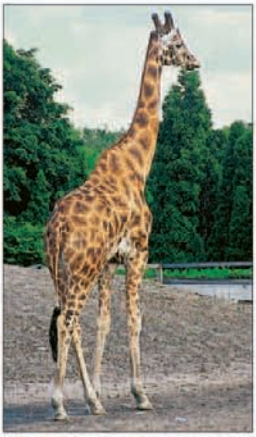
INFORMATION

For information on Poland's cultural events it is best to consult the local tourist information centres. In larger cities, information bulletins are also issued. In Warsaw, for example, there is *Informator Kulturalny Stolicy* and in Cracow, *Karnet*. The local supplement that is folded into the main copy of Friday's *Gazeta Wyborcza,* is another useful source of information. Details of cultural events are also published in the local press.

Bulletins printed in English are available in most large hotels and from tourist information centres. These are entitled *What, Where, When* and *Welcome to…* and form a series issued for Warsaw, Cracow, Poznań, Gdańsk, Wrocław and Upper Silesia. *The Warsaw Voice*, published in English, has a comprehensive guide to cultural events in and outside Warsaw.

TICKET RESERVATIONS

In Warsaw, advance booking for plays, concerts and other cultural events in the capital is dealt with by the **ZASP box office**. In Cracow, tickets can be bought in advance at the **Cultural Information Centre** *(see p337)*. Theatre, cinema and concert hall box offices will also reserve tickets for their own performances, and these may be collected just before the performance begins. The larger hotels will book tickets for guests on request. Surcharges may be applied for agency bookings.



A giraffe in one of Poland's several zoos

VENUES

Many cultural events, apart from theatrical performances and classical concerts, take place in large public halls. In Warsaw, many spectacles are organized in the Sala Kongresowa in the Pałac Kultury. In Katowice, a hall called Spodek (The Flying Saucer) is the venue for both concerts and sports events. Wrocław has the Hala Ludowa (People's Hall) and Gdańsk the Hala Olivia. In summer, concerts and festivals are often organized in amphitheatres, for example in the famous Opera Leśna (Forest Opera) in Sopot, the amphitheatre in Opole or in Mrągowo in the Great Mazurian Lakes region. In Szczecin and Olsztyn, artistic shows take place in the castle courtyard. Castles, palaces and churches all over Poland also host various cultural events.

THEATRES

In Poland, almost all big cities have their own theatres – the country has, in total, over 80. Although theatrical companies move out of town for the summer holiday season, their

A theatrical production at the Teatr Wielki in Warsaw

premises are often used for festivals or theatre reviews. In Warsaw, the most popular theatres include **Ateneum**, Studio, Polski, **Współczesny, Powszechny, Narodowy** and Kwadrat, which specializes in comedy shows. The **Teatr Żydowski** (Jewish Theatre) presents spectacles in Yiddish; it is the only such place in Poland and attracts an international audience. In Cracow, the best theatres are considered to be **Teatr Stary** and **Teatr im. Słowackiego**. The major theatres in Wrocław are Teatr Polski and Współczesny (Contemporary Theatre).

Poland has enjoyed considerable fame for its avant-garde theatre. The productions of the Cracovian theatre company **Cricot 2** have become world classics; unfortunately, since the death of Tadeusz Kantor, its founder, performances by the company have seldom taken place. The experimental theatre of Jerzy Grotowski and his company, the Laboratorium, was also renowned. The Jerzy Grotowski (Theatrical-Cultural) Research Centre operates in Wrocław. The Pantomime Theatre, founded by Henry Tomaszewski and presenting Polish shows, is still active. Poznań has its famous **Teatr Ósmego Dnia**.

MUSICALS, OPERA AND BALLET

For those who do not understand the Polish language, musicals, opera and ballet can provide the best form of entertainment, and there is certainly much to choose from in these genres. Poland has many operetta companies. The **Teatr Muzyczny** in Gdynia puts on very popular shows. **Operettas** are performed in Cracow and Gliwice and at **Roma** in Warsaw, which also presents musicals. For opera lovers, the productions of the **Teatr Wielki** in Warsaw are recommended. There are also opera houses in Gdańsk, Wrocław, Bydgoszcz, Łódź, Poznań and Bytom, and operas are staged at the Teatr im. Słowackiego in Cracow. The **Warsaw Chamber Opera**, which specializes in Mozart operas, has won international recognition but performs only a few times a month. Poland's two best ballet companies can be seen in the **Teatr Wielki** (Great Theatre) in Warsaw and Poznań.

A concert in Warsaw's Concert Studio S1

CLASSICAL MUSIC

There are over 20 classical orchestras in Poland and they perform in almost all the country's big cities. Particularly renowned are the **Filharmonia Narodowa** (National Philharmonic Orchestra) in Warsaw, **WOSPR** (Great Symphony Orchestra of Polish Radio) in Katowice and the Poznań Orchestra, which gives concerts in the University Hall. In Poznań there are performances by Poland's most famous choir, Poznańskie Słowiki (The Poznań Nightingales), founded by Stefan Stuligrosz.

Classical music is performed in museums, churches and palaces throughout the year. In the summer, concerts are given in the open air. Concerts of Chopin's music are given on Sundays in Żelazowa Wola and Łazienki Park in Warsaw.

FOLK MUSIC

In Poland there are many bands that perform the traditional folk music of individual regions, although it can be difficult to track down their concerts. The most likely occasions are the festivals and reviews that mostly take place in summer *(see p336)*. Regional groups sometimes give concerts on public holidays or harvest festivals. Many singing and dancing groups perform especially for tourists in concerts organized by hotels or tourist agencies, but in most cases their shows have little in common with genuine folk traditions. Polish folk music and dance have been popularized outside Poland by such high-profile groups as *Śląsk* and *Mazowsze*. Their shows are professional spectacles based on folk traditions, rather than authentic performances.

The folk dance group *Mazowsze* in Cracovian folk costume

Musical performance at the Dominican Street Market in Gdańsk

ROCK, JAZZ AND COUNTRY MUSIC

Student clubs and music pubs are the best places to go to hear rock, jazz and country music in Poland. In most big cities it is quite easy to obtain information on current shows. Polish rock bands are on tour throughout the year, and in summer they usually perform in tourist resorts. There are many festivals for particular kinds of music, so whatever the visitor's taste it will very likely be catered for.

FESTIVALS, CONCERTS AND REVIEWS

Poland hosts many festivals, both local and international. Two of the major drama festivals are **Malta International Drama Festival**, held from late June to early July in the streets and theatres of Poznań, and **Kontakt**, which takes place in Toruń from May to June. In Warsaw, there is also the **Garden Theatres Competition** (Konkurs Teatrów Ogródkowych), which lasts all summer, and the **International Festival of Street Theatre** (Międzynarodowy Festiwal Teatrów Ulicznych) in Jelenia Góra in late September. **Warsaw Theatre Meetings** (Warszawskie Spotkania Teatralne) are also among the most exciting theatrical events.

Opera festivals, such as the **Mozart Festival** in Warsaw, and ballet festivals, for example in Poznań are also popular. The most famous classical music festivals are the **Chamber Music Days**, organized in May in Łańcut Palace, the **Chopin Music Festival** in Duszniki Zdrój and the **Moniuszko Music Festival** in Kudowa Zdrój. Events of international renown include **Warsaw Autumn**, the great modern music festival, and the excellent **Wratislavia Cantans**, a religious song festival that takes place in Wrocław in September.

Lovers of church music gather in Hajnówka in June for the **Festival of Orthodox Church Music**. In summer, churches and cathedrals with especially fine organs host festivals of organ music; these take place in Gdańsk-Oliwa, Kamień Pomorski, Koszalin, Słupsk, Święta Lipka, Pasym, Warsaw, Cracow and other towns. Music lovers also enjoy such major international competitions as the Chopin Piano Competition, which takes place every five years in Warsaw in October, and the Wieniawski Violin Competition, which is held in Poznań every four years.

Song is celebrated at the **Polish Music Festival** in Opole in June and at the International Festival of Song in Sopot in August. **Country Picnic**, taking place in Mrągowo in July, is a country music festival. Jazz festivals are also very popular. Major jazz events include the Warsaw **Jazz Jamboree** in late October, **Jazz on the Oder** in Wrocław in May, and **Jazz All Souls' Day** in Cracow in early November. The **International Festival of Mountain Folklore** in Zakopane and the **Festival of Folk Bands and Singers** in Kazimierz Dolny at the end of June are major showcases for folk music.

TOURNAMENTS AND STREET MARKETS

Many of the tournaments and street festivals that take place in Poland are colourful events and are popular with tourists. Medieval **jousting tournaments** are organized in medieval castles, some of which – Bytów, Gniew and Golub-Dobrzyń – have witnessed dramatic though bloodless skirmishes. As well as the jousting tournaments and displays of archery, feasts of meat roasted on open-air fires may be enjoyed.

Church fairs, festivals, picnics and street markets also take place in towns and villages throughout Poland. The best-known include the **Dominican Street Market** held in Gdańsk at the beginning of August and **St John's Street Market**, which is held in Poznań. As well as the numerous stalls selling an extraordinary range of goods, there are concerts, games and other events to suit every taste.

A knight at a tournament at the castle in Gniew

DIRECTORY

INFORMATION AND TICKET SALES

Cultural Information Centre
Cracow, ul. św Jana 2.
Tel *012 421 77 87.*
www.karnet.krakow.pl
www.pogodzinach.pl

Kasy ZASP (Central Box Office)
Warsaw, al. Jerozolimskie 25. ***Tel*** *022 621 94 54.*

THEATRES

Ateneum
Warsaw, ul. Jaracza 2.
Tel *022 625 24 21.*
www.teatrateneum.pl

Narodowy (National Theatre)
Warsaw, Plac Teatralny.
Tel *022 692 07 41.*
www.narodowy.pl

Powszechny
Warsaw, ul. Zamoyskiego 20. ***Tel*** *022 818 00 01.*
www.powszechny.art.pl

Teatr im. J. Słowackiego
Cracow,
pl. Świętego Ducha 1.
Tel *012 424 45 00.*

Teatr im. St. Witkiewicza
Zakopane, Chramcówki 15.
Tel *018 206 82 97.*

Teatr Ósmego Dnia
Poznań, ul. Ratajczaka 44.
Tel *061 855 20 86.*
www.osmego.art.pl

Teatr Stary
Cracow, pl. Szczepański 1.
Tel *012 422 40 40.*

Teatr Żydowski
Warsaw,
pl. Grzybowski 12/16.
Tel *022 620 62 81.*

Wrocławski Teatr Pantomimy
Wrocław, al. Dębowa 16.
Tel *071 337 21 04.*

Współczesny (Contemporary Theatre)
Warsaw,
ul. Mokotowska 13.
Tel *022 825 07 25.*
www.wspolczesny.pl

MUSICALS, OPERA AND BALLET

Opera
Wroclaw, ul. Świdnicka 35.
Tel *071 370 88 50.*
www.opera.wroclaw.pl

Opera i operetka
Cracow, ul. Lubicz 48.
Tel *012 296 61 00.*
www.opera.krakow.pl

Opera Leśna
Sopot, ul. Moniuszki 12.
Tel *058 555 84 00.*

Opera Śląska
Bytom, ul. Moniuszki 21.
Tel *032 396 68 00.*
www.opera-slaska.pl

Polski Teatr Tańca
Poznań, ul. Kozia 4.
Tel *061 852 42 42.*

Roma (Musical Theatre)
Warsaw,
ul. Nowogrodzka 49.
Tel *022 628 03 60.*

Śląski Teatr Tańca
Bytom, ul. Żeromskiego 27.
Tel *032 281 82 53.*

Studio-Buffo
Warsaw, Konopnickiej 6.
Tel *022 622 63 93.*
www.studiobuffo.com.pl

Teatr Muzyczny
Poznań, ul.
Niezłomnych 1a.
Tel *061 852 17 86.*

Teatr Muzyczny w Gliwicach
Gliwice, ul. Nowy Świat 55.
Tel *032 230 67 18.*
www.teatr.gliwice.pl

Teatr Wielki
Łódź;, pl. Dąbrowskiego 1.
Tel *042 633 99 60.*

Teatr Wielki-Opera Narodowa
Warsaw, pl. Teatralny 1.
Tel *022 692 02 00.*
www.teatrwielki.pl

CLASSICAL MUSIC

Filharmonia
Cracow, ul.
Zwierzyniecka 1.
Tel *012 422 43 12.*

Filharmonia Bałtycka
Gdańsk, ul. Ołowianka 1.
Tel *058 320 62 62.*

Filharmonia Częstochowska
Częstochowa,
ul. Wilsona 16.
Tel *034 324 42 30.*

Filharmonia im. M. Karłowicza
Szczecin, pl. Armii
Krajowej 1.
Tel *091 422 12 52.*

Filharmonia im. Witolda Lutosławskiego
Wrocław,
ul. Piłsudskiego 19.
Tel *071 342 20 01.*

Filharmonia Łódzka im. A. Rubinsteina
Łódź, Narutowicza 20/22.
Tel *042 664 79 10.*
www.filharmonia.lodz.pl

Filharmonia Narodowa
Warsaw, ul.
Sienkiewicza 10.
Tel *022 551 71 11.*
www.filharmonia.pl

Filharmonia Poznańska
Poznań, ul. św Marcin 81.
Tel *061 852 47 08.*

NOSPR
Katowice,
ul. Sejmu Śląskiego 2.
Tel *032 251 89 03.*
www.nospr.org.pl

Opera Bałtycka
Gdańsk, al. Zwycięstwa 15. ***Tel*** *058 763 49 12.*

Studio Koncertowe S1 im. W. Lutosławskiego
Warsaw, ul.
Woronicza 17.
Tel *022 645 52 52.*

Teatr Muzyczny
Gdynia, pl. Grunwaldzki 1.
Tel *058 661 60 00.*
www.muzyczny.org.pl

ROCK, JAZZ AND COUNTRY

Jazz Club Tygmont
Warsaw, ul. Mazowiecka 6/8. ***Tel*** *022 828 34 09.*
www.tygmont.com.pl

Jazz Club u Muniaka
Cracow, ul. Floriańska 3.
Tel *012 423 12 05.*

Pod Jaszczurami
Cracow, Rynek Główny 8.
Tel *012 429 45 38.*
www.podjaszczurami.pl

Swingo
Warsaw, al. Jana Pawła II 52. ***Tel*** *022 831 08 43.*

Tam-Tam
Warsaw, ul. Foksal 18.
Tel *022 828 26 22.*
www.tamtam.com.pl

NIGHTCLUBS

Blue Note Club
Poznań, C.K. Zamek,
ul. Kościuszki.
Tel *061 657 07 77.*
www.bluenote.poznan.pl

Cotton Club
Gdańsk, ul. Złotników 25/29. ***Tel*** *058 301 88 13.*

Ground Zero
Warsaw,ul. Wspólna 62.
Tel *022 625 39 76.*

Hybrydy
Warsaw, ul. Złota 7/9.
Tel *022 822 30 03.*
www.hybrydy.com.pl

Park
Warsaw, al. Niepodległości 196. ***Tel*** *022 825 91 65.*

Riviera Remont
Warsaw, ul. Waryńskiego 12. ***Tel*** *022 234 91 11.*

Stodoła
Warsaw, ul. Batorego 10.
Tel *022 825 60 31.*
www.stodola.pl/klub

Sport and Leisure

A tourist information signpost

Tourists in Poland – those, at least, who are interested in such things – are fortunate in the enormous range of open-air activities available to them. The possibilities – which range from strenuous rock climbing and exhilarating skiing at one end of the scale to serene sailing or peaceful mountain trekking at the other – are almost endless. Horse riding is very popular as Poland has a centuries-old reputation for its excellent stud farms. There are also lakeside fishing and long canoeing trips *(see pp288–9)*. Winter attractions include skiing and ice sailing on the frozen Mazurian Lakes.

The caves in the Jurassic rocks of the Cracow-Częstochowa Upland

Rock climbing – a sport for the fit and courageous

ROCK CLIMBING

The most difficult and dangerous climbing routes are in the Tatra Mountains. Climbing equipment is available in specialist shops. Although a licence is needed for climbing in the Tatra National Park, climbers have free access to the *skałki* (rocks) of the Karkonosze Mountains and of the Cracow-Częstochowa Upland.

In areas where there is a dearth of mountains, climbers can practise on concrete walls; early 20th-century fortifications have found a new use.

HORSE RIDING

Polish studs have long enjoyed high esteem for the quality of their horses. Even when they were nationalized under Communist rule, they were highly regarded. Horse riding is once again popular, attracting increasing numbers of enthusiasts. In addition to stables with long-standing traditions, more recent riding stables, both large and small have been established. While some of these are open to all, others are quite exclusive.

HIKING

Hiking is very popular in Poland. The most attractive areas with beautiful landscapes usually have specially marked hiking routes. Hiking maps are available both in specialist bookshops and in local stores and newsagents. Hikers can rest or stay overnight in tourist hostels, which are numerous in the mountains.

When hiking in the mountains, it is forbidden to stray off the marked track. Hiking can be done independently. Alternatively, it is possible to join a hiking camp. Such camps are organized by travel agencies, usually student ones.

CYCLING

It is possible to travel the length and breadth of Poland on a bicycle. However, tourist cycling tracks are not marked, so it is definitely advisable to buy one of the guidebooks for cyclists in Poland before setting out. Narrow, busy roads should be avoided. It is also difficult to cycle safely in big cities, as there are few cycle lanes.

HANG-GLIDING

There are numerous hang-gliding schools in Poland. While some operate throughout the year, others are open only in the tourist season. All

Hiking in the foothills of the Tatra Mountains *(see pp164–5)* the schools have up-to-date, officially approved equipment. There are courses for individuals or small groups. Although hang-gliding is associated with mountains, it is also popular in lowland areas, on the coast or around the lakes.

SAILING AND WINDSURFING

The lakes and rivers of northern Poland offer endless scope for sailing. Yachts and other boats can be hired from lakeside hostels. A stay in a sailing camp is a popular holiday. The longest and most attractive sailing routes are those on the Great Mazurian Lakes, the estuary of the Vistula and Szczecin Bay. Windsurfing – on the lakes, the coastal bays and the Baltic Sea – is an increasingly popular sport.

A windsurfing competition in the Gulf of Gdańsk

CANOEING

The most attractive routes for canoeing trips are in the north of Poland, in the region of the Augustów Canal *(see pp288–9),* and in the Great Mazurian Lakes district. The most beautiful trips are those along the River Krutynia and on the Western Pomeranian Lakes. Most canoeing trips last from a few days to a fortnight, and travellers usually make overnight stops at campsites. Canoes can be hired at riverside hostels. Route maps are available in specialist bookshops or local stores. For the fit, this is a wonderful way to see the country.

Sailing is a popular summer sport

ICE SAILING

The best place in all of Poland for ice sailing is Lake Mamry, one of the Great Mazurian Lakes *(see pp284–5).* Lake Mamry happens to be one of the coldest lakes in Poland, and in winter, when it is frozen over, it is perfect for ice sailing. International ice-sailing competitions have been held here since the inter-war years.

SKIING

Zakopane *(see pp164–5)*, situated at the foot of the Tatra Mountains, is the winter capital of Poland. There are pistes both for beginners and experienced skiers. The longest and most difficult descents are on Mount Kasprowy, and include the Gąsienicowa run, 9.7 km (6 miles) long, and the Goryczkowa run, 5.25 km (3 miles) long. The skiing season runs from November to March. Pistes on Mount Nosal, 590 m (over 1,900 ft) high, are the most popular. Those on Mount Gubałówka, 1,600 m (5,250 ft) high, are less demanding. Beginners will find many easy pistes in the vicinity of Białka and Bukowina Tatrzańska. There are also many long, perfectly prepared ski runs in Szczyrk Brenna, Wisła and Ustroń in the Beskid Mountains of Silesia, and also in Szklarska Poręba in the Karkonosze Mountains and on the slopes of Mount Śnieżnik. The ski routes down Mount Jaworzyna near Krynica Górska are among the longest in Poland.

GOLF

Golf did not become popular in Poland until the late 1980s. It is a novel and exclusive sport. Most famous politicians, businessmen and those with a high profile in the arts frequent the 18-hole golf course at Rajszewo, near Warsaw. The best golf courses are in Pomerania and Warmia.

DIRECTORY

SPORTING ORGANIZATIONS

Mountain Climbing
Warsaw, ul. Noakowskiego 10/12.
Tel *022 875 85 05.*
www.pza.org.pl

Horse Riding
Warsaw, ul. Lektykarska 29.
Tel *022 639 32 40.*
www.pzj.pl

Sailing
Warsaw, ul. Chocimska 14.
Tel *022 848 04 83.*
www.pya.org.pl

Yachting
Warsaw, Wał Miedzeszyński 377.
Tel *022 617 63 11.*
www.warszawa.ykp.pl

Rowing
Warsaw, ul. Cegłowska 68/70.
Tel *022 826 43 64 or 827 11 30.*

Skiing
Cracow, ul. Mieszczańska 18/3.
Tel *012 260 99 70.*
www.pzn.pl

Hang-Gliding
Warsaw,
ul. Krakowskie Przedmieście 55.
Tel *022 826 20 21.*

SURVIVAL GUIDE

PRACTICAL INFORMATION 342–351
TRAVEL INFORMAITON 352–361

PRACTICAL INFORMATION

Poland is a welcoming country and Polish people are well known for their hospitality. Since 1989, with the overthrow of Communist rule, tourism in Poland has greatly increased. Foreign visitors are drawn to the country for its history and folk culture, its great architecture, and the unique beauty of its natural environment. On a more practical note, new hotels have sprung up, petrol stations are more numerous and there are many more upmarket shops. The quality of service provided by post offices and banks has improved considerably, and cash dispensers can be found even in small towns. Phone cards can be used to make phone calls from almost any location. Poland is cheaper than most western European countries, although the best hotels and restaurants are expensive.

Logo for a tourist information office

MUZEUM
w
WILANOWIE
PARK

Museum ticket for the Royal Palace at Wilanów

WHEN TO GO

For those who intend to travel around Poland, the best time to go is late spring or early autumn, when temperatures are usually pleasantly warm – although recently the weather in Poland has become quite unpredictable. At that time of year, tourist spots are not as crowded as during the long summer holiday period when coastal, lakeside and mountain resorts are packed with holiday visitors. Big cities, by contrast, are noticeably quieter in summer, so that moving around is easier and more relaxing. Summer is also when theatres close for the holiday break. After the summer holiday season, many guest-houses, hotels, clubs and restaurants in coastal resorts and other popular lakeside spots close. The skiing season runs from the end of November to mid-March.

TOURIST INFORMATION

Finding an information centre can be really difficult. Even in a big town, there is usually only one such centre. Their telephone numbers and addresses are listed in this guidebook, next to the name of each location. Tourist information centres provide professional advice, sell information bulletins and, occasionally, albums and books on the history of the town or region. Sometimes, information centres are found in railway stations.

For enquiries about accommodation, tickets and trains, Orbis agencies are preferable. Hotel employees may also be able to assist in providing essential tourist information if other sources fail.

CENTRUM INFORMACJI
TURYSTYCZNEJ

The tourist information centre in Zakopane

MUSEUMS AND MONUMENTS

Details of opening times for most galleries and museums mentioned in this guidebook are given on the relevant pages. Generally, museums are open from Tuesday to Saturday, usually from 9am to 3 or 4pm. Entrance charges tend to be quite reasonable. An extra charge may be made for admission to the more elaborate temporary exhibitions. In some institutions, admission is free on one day of the week.

VISITING CHURCHES

As in many Catholic countries, visitors to churches are expected to be appropriately dressed. Sleeveless shirts and

Tourists in a pedestrianized area of Międzyzdroje

◁ **Ulica Freta in Warsaw, enjoyed by tourists and locals alike**

Horse-drawn carriage in Main Market Square, Cracow

shorts, exposing bare arms and legs, are unacceptable.

Churches were once open from dawn to dusk, but crime has changed this. In big cities, churches are usually open all day, although visitors are generally not welcome during services. In small towns and villages, churches are likely to be locked; the priest may agree to let visitors in. Admission to churches is usually free.

FACILITIES FOR DISABLED PEOPLE

All renovated or newly erected public buildings have ramps or lifts that have been installed especially for the convenience of disabled people. Even so, disabled people are quite likely to encounter difficulties. Only in a minority of cities, such as Gdańsk or Gdynia, do most of the shops have proper wheelchair access.

Parking sign for disabled people

Sightseeing is a much more significant problem, since old churches, palaces and historic residences are, more likely than not, inaccessible to disabled people.

It is also worth noting that driving motorized wheelchairs along pavements can be highly problematical on account of parked cars. New buses, by contrast, are an unquestionable plus. Routes served by low-floor buses specially designed for wheelchairs are marked on timetables. There are also special taxis for disabled people. In general, disabled facilities in Poland continue to improve.

CUSTOMS INFORMATION

A valid passport is required for admittance to Poland. For most European, and for many non-European, nationals, visas are not a requirement. However, check with the Polish embassy for entry requirements. Personal items may be brought into the country, but it is important to remember that limits are imposed on the import and export of alcohol and cigarettes. Guns brought into Poland and antiques exported from the country need a special permit. Gifts worth up to 150 Euros may be imported duty free.

MAGAZINES AND INFORMATION ON CULTURAL EVENTS

Poland has a lively programme of cultural events that take place throughout the year *(see pp32–5, 334–7)*. Local bulletins providing information on upcoming events are useful when planning a visit to a particular city or an itinerary in a certain area.

Local newspapers are another reliable source of information. Very useful is the Friday edition of *Gazeta Wyborcza*, which contains a local supplement, *What's on?*, giving details of cultural events. Newspapers also provide information on all regional events taking place in the week to come. The foreign-language edition of *What, Where, When*, which is regularly issued in big cities, is especially aimed at foreign visitors.

UWAGA!
NA TERENIE TATRZAŃSKIEGO PARKU NARODOWEGO OBOWIĄZUJĄ OPŁATY ZA WSTĘP
OPŁATA NORMALNA 2 - ZŁ
OPŁATA ULGOWA 1 - ZŁ
ZWOLNIENI Z OPŁAT SĄ MIESZKAŃCY MIASTA ZAKOPANEGO, GMIN BUKOWINA TATRZAŃSKA, GMINY PORONIN, GMINY KOŚCIELISKO ORAZ WSPÓŁWŁAŚCICIELE WSPÓLNOTY LEŚNEJ 8 UPRAWNIONYCH WSI

Information at the entrance to the Tatra National Park

DIRECTORY

POLISH TOURIST INFORMATION

Gdańsk, ul. Długa 45.
***Tel** 058 301 91 51.*

Cracow, ul. Pawia 8.
***Tel** 012 422 60 91.*

Warsaw, ul. Krakowskie Przedmieście 65.
***Tel** 022 635 18 81.*

Wrocław, Rynek 14.
***Tel** 071 344 31 11.*

Westec House, West Gate
London W5 1YY (UK)
***Tel** 08700 675 010.*
www.visitpoland.org

5 Marine View Plaza
Hoboken, New Jersey 07030 (USA)
***Tel** (201) 420 9910.*

INFORMATION FOR DISABLED PEOPLE

Office of the Government Plenipotentiary for the Disabled
Warsaw, ul. Gałzyńskiego 4.
***Tel** 022 826 12 61.*

Polish Society for Disability
Warsaw, ul. Oleandrów 4 m. 10.
***Tel** 022 825 98 39.*

Taxi for disabled people
Warsaw
***Tel** 022 919 or 831 93 31.*

Cracow ***Tel** 012 96 33.*

CUSTOMS INFORMATION

Main Customs Office
***Tel** 022 650 28 73.*

RUCH
TERAZ TWÓJ
RUCH
TERAZ TWÓJ
RUCH

Newsagent's kiosk, selling bus tickets as well as magazines

STUDENT AND YOUTH TRAVEL

Anyone who has an International Student's Card (ISIC) – and this should be obtained before arrival in Poland – is entitled to reduced admission to museums and cheaper accommodation in international student hostels, which operate during the summer holiday season. ISIC cardholders are also entitled to cheaper travel on international routes.

Within Poland, local authorities determine whether or not ISIC cards are valid for reduced fares on buses. In Warsaw, foreign students up to the age of 26 are entitled to half-fare tickets, while secondary school pupils receive a 48 per cent discount. The International Youth Hostel Federation (IYHF) allows reduced charges for young travellers. Detailed information on student rates is available from the tourist agency Almatur. Holders of Euro<26 cards will obtain lower prices in many shops, pizzerias, bars and cultural institutions, so it is definitely worth the effort to procure a card before travelling.

STUDENT
Warsaw University
Kozłowski, W.
30/04/1981
09/2005 - 12/2006
ISIC
EURO<26
076709

ISIC and Euro<26 – useful to carry

LANGUAGE AND COMMUNICATION

In terms of nationality, Poland is a very uniform country, so that Polish is spoken everywhere. Because Polish is a western Slavonic language, it is usually possible to communicate with Poles quite easily in other Slavonic languages. The older sector of the population, however, is less likely to speak English, so that it is useful – as well as courteous – to master a few basic words and phrases *(see pp382–4)*. All those professionally involved in the tourist trade speak good, or at least adequate, English. German and French are much less widely spoken.

RELIGION

Over 90 per cent of Poles are Roman Catholic. Although Poles generally attach much importance to religion, most do not have a dogmatic attitude. Symbols and rituals are deeply rooted, as is evidenced by the wayside shrines and solitary crosses seen everywhere. Religious holidays are solemnly observed, and the cult of the Virgin Mary is particularly strong. Eastern Poland has a large Orthodox minority, while Silesian Cieszyn has many Augsburg Protestants. The places of worship of other religions and Christian denominations can be found in big cities. Visits to Catholic churches are often forbidden during services. On weekdays these take place in the morning and evening. On Sundays and religious holidays, visits are possible only during the short break between services in the early afternoon. On certain feast days, such as Corpus Christi, processions wind through the streets, and traffic problems can be expected.

EMBASSIES AND CONSULATES

Poland maintains diplomatic relations with most foreign countries, and these countries have their embassies in Warsaw. The United States and certain European countries also have consulates in Poland. In the case of serious problems, such as the loss of a passport, the relevant embassy or consulate will provide help.

Sign for a public toilet

PUBLIC TOILETS

The modernization of public toilets is one of the most conspicuous changes in Poland since the fall of Communist rule in 1989. Although the provision of public toilets still leaves something to be desired, they can be found in offices, railway stations, museums, galleries and restaurants. Most petrol stations also have customer toilets.

ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES

In Poland, the electric voltage is 220 V. Plugs are of the two-pin type, as is the case in most continental European countries.

TIME

Poland is in the Central European Time Zone, one hour ahead of Greenwich Mean Time. Summer time, two hours ahead of Greenwich Mean Time, applies from 21 March to 21 September.

PHOTOGRAPHY

Photographic film is widely available in Poland. It can be speedily developed in numerous film processing centres, where the service is a little cheaper than in Western Europe. With a few exceptions, photography inside churches is permitted. Some museums do not allow photography, while others only forbid the use of flash. In places where photography is allowed, filming with a camcorder is also usually permitted, although a small fee sometimes applies.

NEWSPAPERS, RADIO AND TELEVISION

The mainstream foreign newspapers are available in most hotel shops and in some bookshops and newsgents, as well as EMPiK (International Book and Press Club) centres, which can be found in big cities. Among the most highly respected Polish national newspapers are *Gazeta Wyborcza* and *Rzeczpospolita*. *Fakt*, at the more populist end of the market, also has a large circulation. The largest advertisement sections are to be found in *Gazeta Wyborcza* and local newspapers. Outside Warsaw, where the major national newspapers are published, the local press is the most popular. *Gazeta Wyborcza*, however, also enjoys nationwide popularity on account of the local supplements that are folded into the main national newspaper. These are issued in several regions of Poland. Newspapers and magazines in the English language are also available. The most prominent include *The Warsaw Voice* and *Warsaw Business Journal*. For cultural information, the anglophone leader in its field is *What, Where, When*.

What, Where, When
Was, Wo, Wann
WARSZAWA
Co, Gdzie, Kiedy
What, Where, When
Was, Wo, Wann
KRAKÓW

What, Where, When: **English-language editions for Warsaw and Cracow**

The most popular television channels are the state-owned channels 1 and 2 (TVP1 and TVP2) and the commercial networks Polsat and TVN. There are also many local and satellite channels, received through cable or digital television. Of the national radio stations, Radio Zet, which broadcasts pop music (107.5 FM) and RMF FM (91.0 FM) are the most popular. Interesting music programmes are broadcast on Trójka, Polish Radio 3 (98.8 MHz). Polish Radio 1 (223 kHz, 92.0 FM) and Radio 2 (102.4 FM) also have a large following. Polish Radio 1 has a programme that runs between mid-summer's day and 31 August from 9am to noon called *"Lato z Radiem", Summer with the Radio*. During this programme, the news and weather is broadcast on the hour in five foreign languages, including English. Local radio stations are based in every big city.

DIRECTORY

EMBASSIES

Austria
Warsaw, ul. Gagarina 34.
Tel *022 841 00 81.*

Belgium
Warsaw,
ul. Senatorska 34.
Tel *022 551 28 00.*

Canada
Warsaw,
ul. Matejki 1/5.
Tel *022 584 31 00.*

China
Warsaw,
ul. Bonifraterska 1.
Tel *022 831 38 36.*

Czech Republic
Warsaw,
ul. Koszykowa 18.
Tel *022 525 18 50.*

Denmark
Warsaw,
ul. Rakowiecka 19.
Tel *022 565 29 00.*

Finland
Warsaw,
ul. Chopina 4/8.
Tel *022 598 95 00.*

France
Warsaw,
ul. Piękna 1.
Tel *022 529 30 00.*

Germany
Warsaw,
ul. Jazdów 12.
Tel *022 584 17 00.*

Holland
Warsaw, ul. Kawalerii 10.
Tel *022 559 12 00.*

Hungary
Warsaw,
ul. Chopina 2.
Tel *022 628 44 51.*

Israel
Warsaw,
ul. Krzywickiego 24.
Tel *022 825 00 28.*

Italy
Warsaw,
pl. Dąbrowskiego 6.
Tel *022 826 34 71.*

Norway
Warsaw, ul. Chopina 2a.
Tel *022 696 40 30.*

Russia
Warsaw,
ul. Belwederska 49.
Tel *022 621 34 53.*

Spain
Warsaw, ul. Myśliwiecka 4.
Tel *022 622 42 50.*

Sweden
Warsaw, ul. Bagatela 3.
Tel *022 640 89 00.*

Switzerland
Warsaw,
al. Ujazdowskie 27.
Tel *022 628 04 81.*

United Kingdom
Warsaw, al. Róż 1.
Tel *022 311 00 00.*
www.ukinpoland.
fco.gov.uk

United States
Warsaw,
al. Ujazdowskie 29/31.
Tel *022 504 20 00.*
www.usaemb.pl

STUDENT AND YOUTH TRAVEL

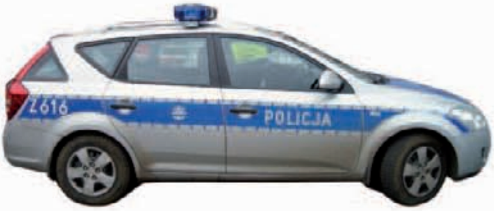
Alma tur
Warsaw, ul. Kopernika 15.
Tel *022 826 26 39.*
www.almatur.pl

Safety and Health

STRAŻ MIEJSKA
WARSZAWA

City guard sign in Warsaw

The small number of policemen on the streets is the ongoing complaint of many Polish people. As elsewhere, crime has increased somewhat in recent years; organized crime is a new phenomenon. However, as long as they take reasonable care – avoiding certain districts of big cities, for example – tourists need have no real fears. Although the health service has been reformed, it still lags behind Poland's dynamically developing economy. State-run hospitals are ill-equipped and underfunded. Even so, first aid is free in Poland.



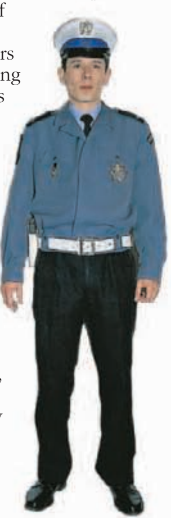
Police car

MINOR HAZARDS

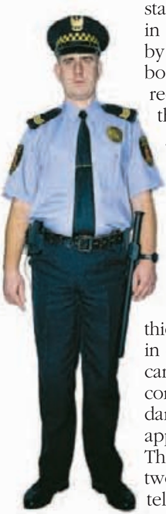
Most villages and small towns in Poland are very quiet and peaceful. In resorts, especially during the summer months, youths under the influence of alcohol may be apparent – the best tactic is to avoid them discreetly.

Polish cities suffer from the same crime and security problems as most European capitals, so that vigilance and care are needed. In case of difficulties, the police are helpful. In big cities, visitors may walk quite safely during the day. Attacks on tourists in city centres are not unknown, but they happen very seldom. Every big town, however, has its shady districts. In Warsaw, it is advisable to avoid Ulica Brzeska and the surrounding Praga district; in Gdańsk, the Orunia district is best given a miss, while in Wrocław, Ulica Kościuszki, Ulica Traugutta and Ulica Krasińskiego are decidedly insalubrious. At night, robberies can occur even in city centres. In the Old Town and Main Town of Gdańsk, organized gangs patrol the streets and it has been known for them to snatch a necklace from a tourist's neck or grab a bag despite the presence of witnesses. It is assumed that a tourist will not go to the trouble of reporting a crime and having to appear in court later on.

In market squares it is best to avoid all the games of dice or three-card tricks that go on. The players are usually fraudsters, who prey on those naive enough to hand over money: the likelihood of being reimbursed if you win the game is rather small.



Policeman



Traffic warden

Drivers travelling at night should never react to signals given by anyone in plain clothes. Outside built-up areas, drivers can only be stopped by uniformed policemen standing near a marked police car – blue with a white stripe and a flashing light on the roof. Foreign visitors travelling around Poland should carry their passport with them at all times, or at the very least have some form of identification or the number of someone who should be contacted in the case of an emergency.

Police sign

AVOIDING THEFT

In cities, pickpockets are responsible for many thefts. It is essential therefore always to keep bags and wallets safe, and never to carry a passport, wallet or other valuable item in a back pocket or open bag. Travellers should always be aware of the threat of theft, especially in railway and bus stations, in trams and at bus stops. In railway and bus stations, thefts mostly occur in an artificial crowd created by the thieves as people are boarding, so extra vigilance is required. On trams and buses thieves usually operate in groups, sometimes using such methods as crowding or "accidentally" running into a victim.

It is also inadvisable to leave any valuable or desirable items, particularly a radio, in a car. A car alarm may not discourage thieves, and it is best to park in one of the many supervised car parks. Car theft is conducted by increasingly daring means, and the police appear unable to prevent it. The thieves usually use one of two methods. One involves telling the driver about an imaginary puncture. When

An ambulance, with flashing blue lights

the driver gets out, the criminals threaten him or her with a weapon, get into the car and drive off. Another method is to provoke a collision so as to make the driver get out of the car.

It is advisable to take out insurance against theft before leaving for Poland, as this may be difficult to arrange once there. Although the theft of a car should be reported to the police immediately, there is little chance of it being recovered.

POLICE AND SECURITY SERVICES

Security in Poland is provided by policemen and policewomen from different forces, as well as private security organizations. Any problems encountered by the visitor should be reported to a policeman in uniform, at a police station. The state police are armed and have the right to arrest suspects. Policemen patrol streets on foot or in navy blue and white cars. Traffic wardens, who have fewer powers, are primarily concerned with correct parking and the enforcement of traffic regulations. Traffic wardens wear different uniforms from town to town, and their cars carry plates bearing the town emblem.

Entrance to a pharmacy in central Cracow

Street traffic is the responsibility of the highway police. This includes the enforcement of speed limits and the control of drunken driving. Driving even after a small amount of alcohol is against the law. The police may ask drivers to take random breathalyzer tests; a positive result will incur a very steep fine indeed. Penalties for parking offences and speeding are also very high *(see pp358–9)*. In the event of a serious car accident, all three emergency services – police, fire brigade and ambulance – should be called.

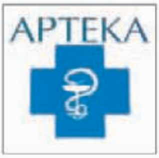
In many towns, private security agents are hired to protect public buildings and private houses and keep order at various events. They usually wear black uniforms.

MEDICAL CARE

Should medical attention be required, a doctor should be called or a visit made to the nearest hospital. Local daily newspapers carry up-to-date lists of hospitals. Poland has both public health service and private healthcare organizations. General health insurance is available only to Polish citizens, foreigners who hold residents' cards and political refugees. Citizens of those countries that have appropriate agreements with Poland (and this includes the United Kingdom but not Commonwealth countries or the United States) are entitled to receive medical treatment until they can be safely repatriated. While first aid is administered free of charge, other kinds of treatment must usually be paid for on the spot. Travellers are strongly advised to take out health insurance and obtain a European Health Insurance Card before arriving. Foreign nationals should always carry a passport and keep money aside for medical emergencies. An invoice for medical treatment will be given on request.

PHARMACIES

Pharmacies sell a wide range of medication, but most of them will only be dispensed if prescribed by a doctor. Reduced rates only apply to prescriptions issued in Poland. Individuals who are receiving specialist treatment should take a sufficient supply of medicine with them or ask their doctor to make out several prescriptions with the international name of the drug.



Pharmacy sign

In every town, at least one pharmacy should be on night duty. An up-to-date list of such pharmacies is published in local newspapers.

DIRECTORY

EMERGENCY NUMBERS

Police
Tel *997.*

Fire brigade
Tel *998.*

Ambulance
Tel *999.*

Medical advice
Tel *94 39.*

SOS for mobile phone owners
Tel *112.*

Banking and Local Currency

Logo of Bank PKO

Prices in Poland are still generally lower than in Western Europe, but hotels, restaurants and some imported articles tend to be expensive. In towns and tourist places, visitors should not have any problems exchanging currency in banks or exchange offices. Although it is by no means yet ubiquitous, credit and charge cards are accepted in more and more shops and restaurants. Cheques, however, should be cashed in banks as they are accepted as means of payment only in large hotels.

BANKING AND CURRENCY

In big cities, banks that will provide for all tourists' financial needs are easy to find, although lengthy queuing can be expected – especially at lunchtime, when many cashiers' windows are closed. Most banks are open from 8am right through to 6pm. Money can also be changed in the numerous bureaux de change, which sometimes offer better rates than banks and usually do not charge a commission, as banks commonly do. Money can also be changed at the cashier's desk of superior standard hotels, although rates there are definitely less favourable. An additional fee is also charged for changing money out of business hours. In tourist areas, near railway stations and in market squares you may come across touts offering what seems to be an advantageous street exchange. This is invariably an attempt at fraud: in exchange for foreign currency, the unlucky buyer will be duped with a wad of newspaper clippings, bank notes that have been withdrawn from circulation or fake notes – any of which may result in a great deal of trouble for the hapless visitor.

KANTOR EXCHANGE

Bureau de change

Entrance to the bank PKO in Cracow

CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are accepted in many places in Poland, especially now that Polish banks issue them to their customers. Credit cards are accepted in hotels, the better restaurants and clubs, car rental agencies and smart shops. Establishments usually post the logos of accepted cards on the door; however, it is wise to ask about any additional conditions for payment by card, such as the minimum value of a purchase.

Privately owned shops are often willing to give a discount for cash payment, since they will in any case lose money in commission on a credit card transaction. As elsewhere, credit cards can also be used for withdrawing money in banks or from cash dispensers.

Cash dispensers are becoming increasingly common in Poland

DIRECTORY

BANKS

Bank Polska Kasa Opieki SA
Warsaw, pl. Bankowy 2.
Tel *022 531 27 18.*

Narodowy Bank Polski
Warsaw,
pl. Powstańców Warszawy 4.
Tel *022 620 80 79.*

Bank Powszechna Kasa Oszczędności. Bank Państwowy
Cracow, Rynek Główny 21.
Tel *012 370 39 21.*

BUREAUX DE CHANGE

American Express
Warsaw,
ul. Sienna 39.
Tel *022 581 51 00 or 022 581 52 52.*

Euro-Kantor
Cracow, ul. Szewska 21.
Tel *012 421 55 65.*

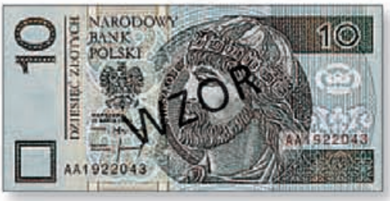
Kantor
Warsaw, Rynek Starego Miasta 25.
Tel *022 635 79 88.*

LOST AND STOLEN CARDS

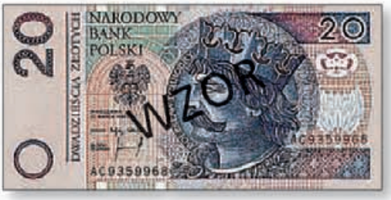
MasterCard and Visa
Tel *022 515 30 05.*
www.polcard.com.pl

CURRENCY

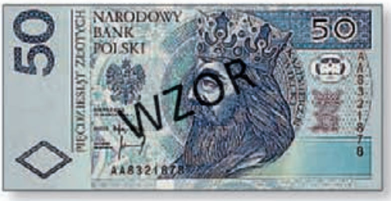
The official Polish currency is the *złoty* (meaning "gold"). One złoty is divided into 100 *grosze*. In January 1997, four zeros were knocked off the złoty, so that 10,000 złote became 1 Polish New Złoty (PLN). The old banknotes were then withdrawn from circulation. They are no longer legal tender and can be exchanged only in banks, but unfortunately, they are used by criminals for fraudulent purposes; visitors beware.



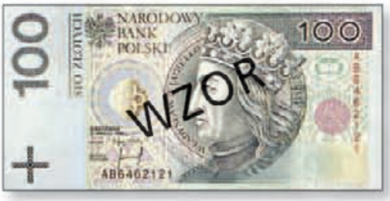
10 PLN



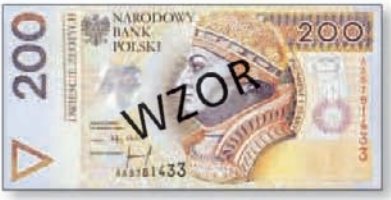
20 PLN



50 PLN



100 PLN



200 PLN

Banknotes

Polish banknotes are issued in denominations of 10, 20, 50, 100 and 200 PLN. All bear the portrait of Polish rulers and are embossed to make them recognizable by blind people. In addition to standard protection against fraud, 100 and 200 złoty notes are also marked with holograms.

5 złote

2 złote

1 złoty

50 grosze

20 grosze

Coins

Polish coins are issued in denominations of 1, 2, 5, 10, 20 and 50 groszy, and 1, 2 and 5 złoty. The reverse bears the Polish eagle wearing a crown. The smallest coins – 1, 2 and 5 groszy pieces – are made of copper alloy. The 10, 20 and 50 groszy coins and the 1 złoty piece are made of nickel alloy. The 2 and 5 złoty pieces are gold- and silver-coloured.

10 grosze

5 grosze

2 grosze

1 grosz

Telephone and Postal Services

Post office logo

In Poland, postal services are provided by Poczta Polska and telephone services by Telekomunikacja Polska. Telephone booths are easily found, even in the smallest towns, as well as in tourist spots and petrol stations. In smaller villages, however, the only public telephone may be in the local post office. Public telephones do not accept coins.

USING A PUBLIC TELEPHONE

In recent years, many new telephone boxes have been installed, and old ones have been replaced by phonecard-operated machines.

There are no coin-operated telephones in Poland, and token-operated ones have also been phased out.

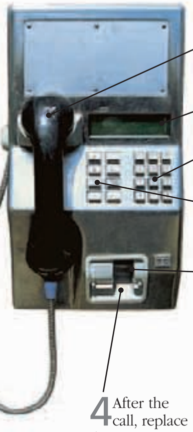
The easiest way to make a call is from one of the phonecard-operated machines. Phonecards are obtainable from post offices and newsagents. Some of the new generation of public telephones (which are a silver colour) also take credit cards and chip cards; these are specially marked. Calls can also be booked with a telephonist at a post office, with an advance for the first three minutes. If the call lasts more than three minutes, the balance is payable afterwards. If the call does not go through, the prepayment is refunded. Charges for long-distance national calls vary according to the time of day. The highest charges are for calls between 8am and 6pm on weekdays. From 6pm to 10pm on Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays, charges are lower. The lowest charges are for calls made between 10pm and 8am. Local call charges also vary, depending on the time of day – they are cheaper from 10pm to 6am. International call charges are fixed. When making a call to certain countries, it is possible to reverse the charges using the Direct Service. Information on country codes is available from *Biuro Numerów* (Directory Inquiries) *(see box)*.

On lifting the receiver, you should hear the dialling tone. When the number has been dialled, there may be a vibrating sound as the connection is made. Then you will hear long, repeated signals. If the number is engaged, the sounds are short and frequent.

When making any call, dial 0 followed by the area code. Even local calls follow this format, so, for example, within Warsaw, you should dial 022 and then the number. Problems getting through may mean that the number has been changed. The process of modernization that the Polish telecommunications network is undergoing

Telephone box

USING A CREDIT CARD-OPERATED SILVER PUBLIC TELEPHONE



1 Lift the receiver and wait for the dialling tone.

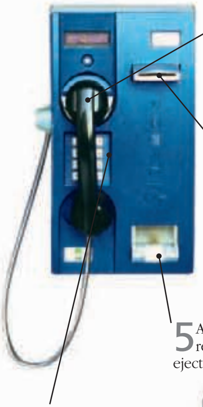
3 Dial the number and wait for the connection.

2 When the words "*Włóż kartę*" are displayed, insert the card.

4 After the call, replace the receiver and withdraw the card.

Polish Telecom logo

USING A CARD-OPERATED PUBLIC TELEPHONE



2 Lift the receiver and wait for the dialling tone.

1 When using a new phonecard, break off the top left corner along the perforated line.

3 When the words "*włóż kartę*" are displayed, insert the card as shown in the diagram. The number of unused units will be shown on the display as "kredyt".

5 After the call, replace the receiver. The card will be ejected automatically.

4 Dial the number and wait for the connection.

A 25-unit telephone card

The main post office in Warsaw

means that many numbers are being extended to seven digits. In the event of difficulties, contact Directory Inquiries *(see box)*.

MOBILE PHONES

Poland has five mobile telephone networks, which operate on two wavelengths, 900 MHz and 1,800 MHz, and cover almost all of the country. Only in the more remote areas, far from the big cities and the major population centres, do users ever experience problems with connection.

POSTAL SERVICES

Poczta Polska, the Polish postal service, provides a wide range of services. Post offices have been thoroughly modernized in recent years. Post offices are open from 8am to 8pm on weekdays. In the big cities, the main post office (Poczta Główna) is now open day and night, seven days a week.

In many modernized post offices there is a ticketing system and customers are served in sequence. On entering the post office, customers take a numbered card from a machine and go to the appropriate desk when their number is displayed. The card also indicates roughly how long the customer is likely to have to wait before being served.

MAIL SERVICES

Stamps are available from post offices and can also be obtained in shops and newsagents, although you often have to buy postcards too. While local correspondence should be posted in green boxes, letters for another town or a foreign country should be posted in a red box.

Letters to destinations within Poland usually arrive within 2 to 3 days of posting, while international mail may take up to a week, and intercontinental mail can take as long as three weeks.

For mail that is particularly urgent, Poczta Polska provides an express service and a courier service. Courier agencies such as **DHL** and **UPS** also operate in Poland, although all courier services are quite expensive.

USEFUL INFORMATION ON TELEPHONE NUMBERS

- Directory inquiries (local numbers) – 911, 913
- Directory inquiries (regional) – 912
- To book a long-distance or international call – 900
- To make an international call: first dial 0, then wait for the tone; next, dial 0 again, followed by the country code, the area code (omitting the first 0) and lastly the telephone number. The country code for the US and Canada is 1; for the UK, 44; for Australia, 61; and for Ireland, 353.

INTERNET CAFES

Now a common feature of all major Polish cities, cyber cafés can be found in bookshops, shopping centres, libraries and pubs, as well as specialist cafés. Opening times vary from office hours to 24 hours a day, and prices vary slightly depending upon the location. Some offer discounts for frequent users often via membership cards.

DIRECTORY

MAIN POST OFFICES

Warsaw
ul. Świętokrzyska 31/33.
Tel *022 505 33 16.*
○ *24 hours.*

Cracow
ul. Westerplatte 20.
Tel *012 421 03 48.*
○ *7:30am–8:30pm weekdays, 8am–2pm Sat.*

Gdańsk
ul. Podwale Grodzkie 2.
Tel *058 301 55 52.*
○ *7am–9pm weekdays, 8am–3pm Sat.*

Poznań Głogowska
ul. Głogowska 17.
Tel *061 869 72 67.*
○ *24 hours.*

COURIER SERVICES

DHL
Offices in Warsaw, Cracow, Gdansk and Poznań.
Tel *0801 34 53 45.*
www.dhl.pl

UPS
Warsaw,
ul. 17 Stycznia 47.
Tel *022 650 45 45.*
www.ups.com

INTERNET CAFES

A2 Całodobowy Internet Café
Warsaw,
pl. Konstytuczi 5.
Tel *022 629 07 76.*
○ *24 hours.*

Centrum Internetowe
Cracow,
Rynek Główny 9 (Pasaż Bielaka).
Tel *012 431 21 84.*
○ *24 hours.*

TRAVEL INFORMATION

Poland has several international airports, with flights to and from many European capitals, including London. Warsaw, the hub of international air travel in Poland, has direct flights to many European and intercontinental destinations. Poland's major cities have international railway connections with neighbouring countries. The country also has an extensive domestic rail network. One of the cheaper ways of travelling to Poland is by coach; there are departures from London, Paris and other European capitals. Polish ports are served by ferries to and from Scandinavian countries. Travelling to Poland by car is another attractive option.

Plane from LOT's fleet

Logo of LOT, the Polish national airline

ARRIVING BY AIR

Poland is well connected with the rest of the world. International flights from about 50 cities in 30 countries arrive in Warsaw. Polish airports also have connections with almost all the capitals of Western Europe as well as Prague, Budapest, Sofia, Bucharest, Vilnius and Riga on the Baltic, Mińsk and Kiev further east.

Warsaw Okęcie airport is used by about 25 airlines, including British Airways, Air France and Lufthansa. Warsaw has direct international connections with such countries as Canada, the USA and Israel.

The airports at Gdańsk, Katowice, Szczecin, Poznań, Wrocław and Cracow also have regular international flights. There are flights from London, Copenhagen, Hamburg, Munich and Frankfurt to Gdańsk Rębiechowo airport. Regular connections link London, Paris, Rome, Vienna, Zurich, Dortmund, Frankfurt and Copenhagen as well as Chicago and New York with Cracow Balice airport. It is possible to fly direct from Dortmund, Munich, London, Hanover, Frankfurt and Copenhagen to Poznań Ławica airport, and from Frankfurt, Copenhagen, Munich and London to Wrocław Strachowice airport. To reach Katowice it is usually necessary to fly via Düsseldorf, Frankfurt, London, Paris or Rome. Szczecin can be reached from Copenhagen.

Szymany international airport in the Great Mazurian Lakes region is served by charter flights. There are also a number of domestic airports including Bydgoszcz, Łódź and Rzeszów, which are served by Eurolot planes.

WARSAW AIRPORT

Warsaw airport, at Okęcie, 6 km (4 miles) from the city centre, opened for business in 1933. The present passenger terminal, which opened in 1992, has both a national and an international section, with an arrivals hall on the lower level and departure lounge on the upper level. Although the airport is not a particularly large one, it does provide everything that passengers are likely to need, from duty-free shops and a bureau de change on the one hand to a good restaurant and a coffee bar on the other.

A bus service runs between the airport and the city centre. Route 175 goes to the very centre of Warsaw; route 188 serves the eastern part of the city, on the right bank of the Vistula. Tickets can be bought at newsagents in town and at the airport, or they can be purchased directly from the bus driver – although in this case the exact fare, including a small handling charge, is required.

Taxi services also run to and from the airport. Visitors should exercise a degree of caution when booking a taxi.

Airport trolley for heavy luggage

Warsaw airport, hub of international flights

Information stands in the arrivals hall of the airport give the details of several taxi companies that are contracted directly by the airport. Although it is quite possible to order a taxi from another company by telephone, it is generally not advisable to use private taxis as the fare may be very high.

DIRECTORY

LOT

Tel *0801 703 703.*
www.lot.com

AIRPORTS

Gdańsk Rębiechowo
Road map D1.
Tel *058 348 11 11.*

Katowice Pyrzowice
Road map D5.
Tel *032 392 72 00.*

Cracow Balice
Road map D5.
Tel *012 639 00 00.*

Poznań Ławica
Road map C3.
Tel *061 849 22 51.*

Szczecin Goleniów
Road map A2.
Tel *091 481 74 00.*

Warsaw Airport
Tel *022 650 42 20.*

Wrocław Strachowice
Road map C4.
Tel *071 358 11 00.*

FERRY INFORMATION

www.polferries.com.pl

FERRY PORTS

Gdańsk, ul. Przemysłowa 1.
Road map D1.
Tel *058 343 18 87/69 78.*

Gdynia, Kwiatkowskiego 60.
Road map D1.
Tel *058 665 14 14*
or 660 92 00.

Świnoujście, ul. Dworcowa 1.
Road map A1.
Tel *091 321 61 40.*

DWORZEC PROMOWY

Ferry terminal at Świnoujście

OTHER AIRPORTS

The international airports in Wrocław, Gdańsk and Cracow all have modern and comfortable terminals. They are well equipped, with restaurants, bureaux de change and car hire agencies. There are duty-free shops at Wrocław and Cracow. All these airports have regular bus connections with the city centre. From Gdańsk airport, at Rębiechowo, 14 km (9 miles) west of the city, bus B goes to Gdańsk Drunia, S70 to Gdynia and 110 to the Wrzeszcz district, where passengers can make other connections.

Cracow airport, at Balice, 12 km (7 miles) west of the city, is served by bus 208 every 60 or 90 minutes, 292 every 20 minutes, and train every 30 minutes. Poznań airport, at Ławica, 7 km (4 miles) west of the city, is connected with the centre by bus 59.

Connections between Wrocław airport, at Strachowice, and the city centre are by bus 406 and a LOT minibus. Note that there is a railway crossing with barriers on the access road to this airport; passengers who have cut their travelling time too fine may be late for check-in.

Passengers travelling to and from central Szczecin and the airport are transported by a special LOT bus.

TICKET PRICES

The cheapest air fares to Poland are APEX-type tickets with a set return date. They have to be booked in advance and paid for two weeks before departure. In accordance with international agreements, most airlines operate a system of reduced rates for children, students, pensioners and tourist groups.

ARRIVING BY SEA

Three Polish ferry ports have connections with Scandinavia. A service runs between Gdańsk and Nymäshamn in Sweden, and between Gdynia and Karlskrona in Denmark. Świnoujście has a regular connection with Ystadt in Sweden, and with Copenhagen and Rønne in Denmark.

Ferry entering Świnoujście harbour

Travelling by Train

Poland has an extensive railway network run by Polskie Koleje Państwowe (Polish State Railways), with the result that it is possible to get almost everywhere by train. Big cities are served by fast InterCity trains, while international trains travel to many European cities. Journeys to smaller towns, however, may be easier to undertake by local bus, as bus services are likely to be more frequent than the train services.

Logo of PKP, the Polish railways network

ARRIVING BY TRAIN

International train services run between all major European and Polish cities. The London-to-Warsaw route passes either through the Channel Tunnel or Ostend. The journey by fast InterCity trains from Prague or Berlin to Warsaw is just a few hours long. Szczecin is served by German regional railways. At the frontier town of Cieszyn it is possible to walk from the railway station on the Czech side of the border to a PKP railway station on the Polish side. The main rail route runs across Poland from east to west, connecting Russia with western Europe.

EXPRESS AND LONG-DISTANCE TRAINS

The fastest and most convenient way of travelling around Poland is by express train. Express lines connect almost all big cities in Poland; the trains are fast and usually arrive on time. To travel by express train, it is necessary to reserve a seat as well as purchase a ticket. The most comfortable, but also the most expensive, are the InterCity express trains. On these trains, passengers are offered a free – if rather small – meal. Meals in restaurant cars are quite expensive.

The journey by express train from Warsaw to Cracow, Katowice, Poznań or Gdańsk takes from about three to four hours. Euro and InterCity trains have compartments especially for mothers with children and for disabled people. Long-distance trains, both fast and slow, are often delayed and can be dirty and crowded. Night journeys on these trains are neither comfortable nor safe. In Poland, there are two classes of carriage. Although travelling first class is more expensive, it is much more comfortable and is certainly worth the extra expense.

Railway official

SLEEPERS

Long routes are served by sleepers with couchettes and very comfortable sleeping cars. Trains leave Gdynia or Szczecin in the late evening, arriving at their destination the following morning. The standard of the compartments is not high; unfortunately, the same cannot be said of the fares.

A platform at Gdańsk Glówny, the main railway station in Gdańsk

TRAIN FARES

Fares for journeys on ordinary and fast trains are generally very reasonable. For journeys on express trains and in sleeping cars, however, fares are much higher. Teenagers and students up to the age of 26 who hold valid student cards are entitled to reduced fares.

Tickets are available direct from railway stations, and they can also be purchased in advance at any of the Orbis national travel agencies, which can be found in larger towns and cities.

Tickets can also be bought on the train, although in such cases passengers must report to the conductor when they board the train and an additional handling fee is charged. The fines for travelling without a valid ticket are punitively high. Reduced fares for excursion tickets are available on certain routes at weekends during the summer season.

An express InterCity train

Tickets for couchettes and sleepers can be booked via the Internet, on www.wars.pl, by telephone (022 473 43 17), or by fax (022 610 48 64). Travellers who choose to make their booking by one of these methods should pay the conductor for their tickets once they have boarded.

PERSONAL SAFETY

Acts of vandalism are not uncommon on suburban trains. Late at night, it is wise to choose a seat at the front of the train, where there are usually more people. If making an overnight journey on any of the long-distance InterCity trains, it is safer to be seated in a compartment that is occupied by several other passengers. Money should be discreetly hidden away in pockets and definitely never left in an unattended bag or suitcase.

If in any doubt, travellers should also avoid drinking alcohol with strangers; of course, most people are trustworthy, but you are more vulnerable to theft if you have first been plied with drink. Theft is, not surprisingly, much rarer during the day than it is at night-time.

The main hall at Warszawa Centralna, Warsaw's central station

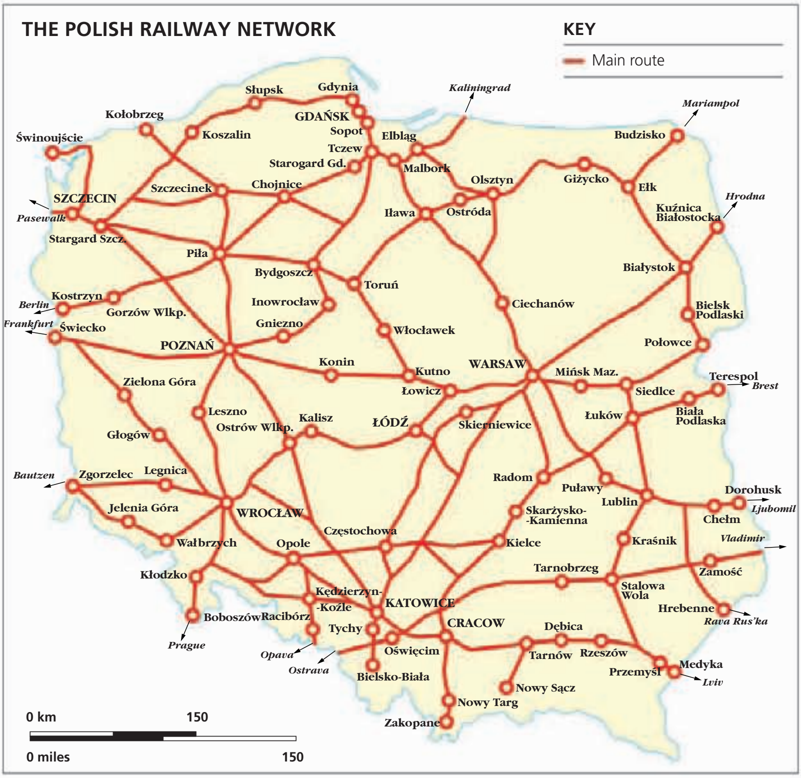
Kraków Glówny, Cracow's historic main railway station

LEFT LUGGAGE

Travellers may leave their luggage in the left luggage offices of railway stations if they want to go around town unencumbered. There is a charge for the left luggage service – often a kind of insurance, the price being dependent on the declared value of the luggage. Travellers should, of course, make sure that their luggage is fully insured before travelling to Poland.

The larger stations have a system of coin-operated luggage lockers.

THE POLISH RAILWAY NETWORK


KEY
Main route
Słupsk
Gdynia
Kaliningrad
Mariampol
Kołobrzeg
GDAŃSK
Sopot
Budzisko
Świnoujście
Koszalin
Elbląg
Tczew
Starogard Gd.
Malbork
Szczecinek
Chojnice
Olsztyn
Giżycko
Ełk
SZCZECIN
Pasewalk
Iława
Ostróda
Kuźnica Białostocka
Hrodna
Stargard Szcz.
Piła
Bydgoszcz
Białystok
Toruń
Kostrzyn
Berlin
Inowrocław
Ciechanów
Bielsk Podlaski
Gorzów Wlkp.
Frankfurt
Świecko
Gniezno
Włocławek
POZNAŃ
Połowce
Konin
Kutno
WARSAW
Mińsk Maz.
Terespol
Brest
Zielona Góra
Łowicz
Siedlce
Łuków
Biała Podlaska
Leszno
Kalisz
ŁÓDŹ
Ostrów Wlkp.
Skierniewice
Głogów
Bautzen
Zgorzelec
Legnica
Radom
Puławy
Dorohusk
Lublin
Ljubomil
Jelenia Góra
WROCŁAW
Skarżysko-Kamienna
Chełm
Częstochowa
Vladimir
Wałbrzych
Opole
Kielce
Kraśnik
Zamość
Tarnobrzeg
Kłodzko
Kędzierzyn-Koźle
Stalowa Wola
KATOWICE
Hrebenne
Rava Rus'ka
Boboszów
Racibórz
CRACOW
Dębica
Tychy
Prague
Oświęcim
Opava
Tarnów
Rzeszów
Ostrava
Medyka
Przemyśl
Lviv
Bielsko-Biała
Nowy Sącz
Nowy Targ
Zakopane
0 km
150
0 miles
150

Travelling by Suburban Train or Bus

PKS logo

Suburban trains are the best means of getting around over short distances, and Warsaw is well served by its own underground system. The Fast City Railway runs between Gdańsk and Wejherowo. For rail enthusiasts narrow-gauge railways still operate in some areas. You will find almost all towns and villages served by local buses or coaches, with bus stations in big cities usually located near railway stations, and there are buses for longer international routes. Generally, the transport system in Poland is efficient and offers good value.

Fast City Railway in Trójmiasto

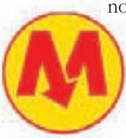
SUBURBAN TRAINS

Suburban or commuter routes are served by electric trains, which sometimes consist of open-plan, double-decker cars. The service is frequent and trains stop at every station on the route. At station stops, the doors open automatically. Suburban trains are at their most crowded on weekdays before 8am and after 3pm.

TICKETS

Tickets for journeys by suburban train can be bought at the station – either from the ticket office or sometimes from a newsagent within the station. Before boarding a suburban train, passengers are required to punch their ticket in a machine installed by the entrance to the platforms. Tickets are checked by conductors during the course of the journey.

THE WARSAW METRO



Warsaw metro sign

The Warsaw metro, the only urban underground rail network in Poland, connects the northern Warsaw suburbs via the city centre with the large housing estates in the southern part of the city.

The metro is safe, clean and punctual. Entrances are marked by a stylized red M on a yellow background. Stations have lifts for disabled people. Tram and bus tickets are also valid in the metro. Punch your ticket in a machine before crossing the yellow line marking the limit of the ticket-free zone.

Smoking on the metro is not allowed.

Centrum
Dworzec PKP
SKM

Station sign on a Fast City Railway route

FAST CITY RAILWAY

Szybka Kolej Miejska, the Fast City Railway (SKM), operates in Trójmiasto, the Tri-City of Gdańsk, Sopot and Gdynia *(see p231)*. Trains depart punctually every few minutes and the destination is marked on the platform boards. A special ticket is needed to travel on these trains. The reverse is printed with all the stations at which the train stops. In Warsaw, a Fast City Railway service connects the western and eastern parts of the city.

NARROW-GAUGE RAILWAYS

Until the 1990s, narrow-gauge railways were very common in Poland. Today only a few remain, and these are solely a tourist attraction. Information about routes is obtainable in railway information offices in the main stations, or in tourist information centres. An interesting narrow-gauge railway route is the one that runs from Gąsawa to Żnin, near Bydgoszcz. Beside the track in Wenecja, there is a Museum of the Narrow-Gauge Railway (Tel: 052 302 51 50).

Kabaty
Centrum

A Warsaw underground station

The Western Bus Station in Warsaw

INTERNATIONAL COACH ROUTES

Coaches to international destinations depart from all big cities in Poland, usually from coach stations near main railway stations or bus stations. For the cost-conscious, they provide a viable alternative to other forms of travel, and are operated by several different companies. Timetables are available in travel agencies; tickets for most international routes can be bought in Orbis tourist centres.

Coaches run from Polish frontier towns to the nearest towns of neighbouring countries. Przemyśl coach station has a stop for coaches going to major cities in the Ukraine, Slovakia and Romania. Przemyśl coach station is also a good place for starting excursions in the eastern Carpathian Mountains, which lie beyond the Polish borders.

COACHES

Most long-distance routes within Poland are served by Polska Komunikacja Samochodowa (PKS), Polish Motor Transport. The coaches are not very comfortable and the journey times are usually longer than by train.

In bigger towns, coaches stop for a brief break so that passengers can get out and stretch their legs. Tickets are available in coach station ticket offices or from the driver. The seats are seldom numbered. On longer routes, it may be preferable not to sit at the back of the coach, as this is usually commandeered by rowdy passengers.

Polski Express is a competitor of PKS; its main coach stops are in Warsaw and it serves several routes out of the city. One of the Polski Express stops is at the junction of Ulica Złota and Aleje Jana Pawła II, close to Warsaw's Central Railway Station. The other is near Warsaw Okęcie airport.

Polski Express has cheaper fares, comfortable air-conditioned coaches and pleasant staff. The journey time to places distant from Warsaw, however, is long, as the route taken is not always the most direct.

A long-distance coach of the Polski Express company

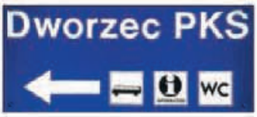
LOCAL BUSES

Buses are sometimes the only means of getting to small towns and villages. The service is punctual and tickets are available from the driver.

Before 8am and in the afternoon local buses may be crowded. When planning to visit a small town or village, it is best to check connections in advance, as timetables at desolate bus stops are often vandalized and unreadable.

Information on local bus services is available from the PKS telephone information office and at all major bus stations.

Apart from PKS, private bus companies are becoming increasingly common. The best source of information about privately run services is by word of mouth in the particular locality.



An information board for travellers

MINIBUSES

Minibus services providing short-distance local connections run in many towns and tourist spots, and provide an extremely cheap and convenient way of getting about locally. Minibus fares are usually lower than those on PKS buses.

The minibus service runs frequently, but the number of seats is limited so, wherever possible, travellers should plan in advance. Minibus services are well-organized, particularly in Cracow. They stop near the Main Railway Station and serve most neighbouring villages, including Wieliczka and Niepołomice *(see p162)*.

The minibus is also a very convenient means of transport in Zakopane *(see pp164–5)*, Krościenko, the Karkonosze Mountains *(see pp182–3)* and in other highland regions.

A PKS bus, serving local routes

Travelling by Car

A Warsaw parking meter

Poland has acquired something of a reputation as a dangerous place for foreign drivers, but this is largely undeserved. Car theft is a genuine problem, but it can easily be guarded against, and the pleasure of travelling independently is unbeatable. Renting a car is also quite straightforward. The only problem that driving in Poland presents is that of parking in big cities: they tend to be congested and there is rarely any parking space at all.

A car rental agency at Warsaw airport

ARRIVING BY CAR

Drivers in Poland should at all times keep necessary documents about their person: these are a driving licence, registration documents and comprehensive insurance.

Foreign drivers are also required to carry a green card, and foreign cars should display the international symbol of their country of origin.

In Poland, driving licences for passenger cars can be obtained from the age of 18.

Polish driving regulations are strict, but the roads are relatively safe.

CAR RENTAL

All the major international car rental companies operate in Poland. It is best to book a particular make of car before arrival. Key conditions are a valid full driving licence and a minimum age of 21 or 25, depending on the hire company. Before signing the rental documents, it is also advisable to check the level of insurance cover provided.

PARKING

Parking regulations vary from city to city. In central Warsaw there are parking meters and many car parks where a fee is paid to an attendant, although the car park is unguarded.

In the main streets of Gdańsk and Gdynia, coin-operated parking meters have been installed.

Central Wrocław and Poznań have a system of parking cards, obtainable from newsagents; the driver circles the date and time of parking and places the card in the windscreen.

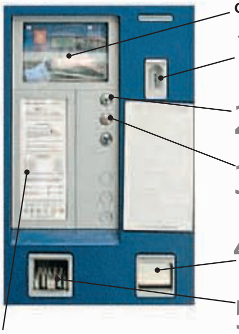
A wheel clamp on an illegally parked car

In Cracow, driving and parking in the Planty area is difficult for foreign visitors. Without a special hotel permit, parking is in fact almost impossible. Elsewhere in Cracow, a system of parking cards similar to that in Wrocław applies.

REGULATIONS

Drivers must have their car headlights on at all times, day and night. The national speed limit in built-up areas is 50 km/h (30 mph) between 5am and 11pm, and 60 km/h (35 mph) between 11pm and 5am; on roads it is 90 km/h (55 mph) and on motorways it is 110 km/h (68 mph). Radar speed controls quite often operate. Foreign visitors should bear in mind that if they are caught speeding they cannot count on any leniency just because they are not Polish

PARKING IN WARSAW



1 Insert coins until the clock displays the desired departure time.

2 Press the button marked *"Naciśnij"*.

3 If you want to cancel, press *"Anuluj"*.

4 Retrieve your coins here.

5 Take the ticket and place inside the windscreen.

nationals: pleading ignorance is no defence. A fine will be charged, which must be paid by postal order.

Poland has very strict drink-driving laws – tourists are best advised not to drink anything at all if they are driving. Breathalyzer tests are a regular part of roadside police checks; drivers can be stopped and tested by police even if they have committed no infringement.

The use of mobile phones while driving is also banned unless the phone is a hands-free model.

Children under the age of 12 must not be allowed to travel in the front seat, and small children must be strapped into special child seats at all times. All passengers sitting in the front seats – with the exception of heavily pregnant women – are obliged to travel with their seatbelts fastened.

It is obligatory for motorcyclists and their passengers always to wear helmets.

City sign

PETROL STATIONS

In big cities, as well as on Poland's major roads, finding a 24-hour petrol station does not present a problem. In addition to selling fuel and motor accessories, petrol stations usually have shops. Those outside towns also have bars where travellers can drink coffee or have a hot meal.

Drivers planning journeys to certain remote areas, however, should fill up in advance, as most small petrol stations in the countryside are open only on weekdays and close at 6pm.

Petrol in Poland is provided by multinational companies such as Shell, Esso, Aral and Neste. It is also supplied by the national producers PKN Orlen and Rafineria Gdańska.

ROAD MAPS

All the towns and cities mentioned in this guide appear on the map inside the back cover. Each chapter also features a more detailed regional map. Maps showing the most interesting excursion routes appear in the appropriate sections of the guide. For cycling or driving trips to other places, more detailed maps can be bought at tourist information centres and large petrol stations. There are now also Internet sites specializing in international route maps, and it may be helpful to consult one before setting out.

ROADS

Poland has few motorways. Some were built before World War II and their condition is far from satisfactory. A modern motorway, for the use of which a toll is payable, connects Cracow and Katowice. A new network of highways is currently being planned. Other roads are usually reasonably good. The arterial roads used by international traffic are often rutted by heavy trucks. They are a particular hazard in rainy conditions.

A PKN Orlen petrol station

Signpost indicating traffic diversion

CAR THEFT

Poland has an unenviable reputation for car theft. To avoid falling victim to theft, always leave your car at a guarded car park, even when planning only a short visit to a restaurant. For expensive vehicles, additional precautions should be taken. One way of securing a car is to attach a wheel clamp, which is a routine procedure for illegally parked cars. There are also other sensible rules. Keys should never be left in the ignition, even when the driver merely gets out to open the boot or check for a puncture. Luggage should not be left on the seats. Beware of anyone pointing out damage or some other problem with the car; this may be a ploy to tempt the driver to get out of the car. If you have to stop and get out, it is unwise to do so anywhere but in a well-lit public place.

DIRECTORY

CAR RENTAL AGENCIES

AVIS Poland
Warsaw, Okęcia airport.
Tel *022 650 48 72.*
Gdańsk, Wały Jagiellońskie 2/4.
Tel *058 348 12 89.*
Cracow, ul. Lubicz 23.
Tel *012 629 61 08.*
www.avis.pl

Hertz Rent-a-Car
Cracow, al. Focha 1.
Tel *012 429 62 62.*
Warsaw, Okęcie Airport.
Tel *022 650 28 96.*
www.hertz.com

ROADSIDE ASSISTANCE

Tel *981.*

Getting around on Foot, by Taxi or Public Transport

Taxi sign

The easiest way of exploring most large city centres is on foot. Taking a taxi can be the quickest and most comfortable way of covering longer distances in towns. Most big cities have an efficient public transport system and fares are not high; this is also a good way of mixing with the local people.

ON FOOT

In the historic parts of towns and cities, motorized traffic is usually either limited or banned altogether. The Old Town in Warsaw and Cracow, the Main City in Gdańsk, the area around Main Market Square and the cathedral in Wrocław, and the old town in Lublin are best explored on foot. Distances between the historic sights are not great, but the condition of the pavements may leave something to be desired. Because they are uneven, tripping and falling or spraining an ankle may be a hazard, especially when it is so easy to lose oneself and become focused on the beautiful towers of a historic building high above the ground. Road signs in old towns present another hazard; some are mounted so low that they threaten the heads of passing tourists.

The Royal Route, highlighted on an information panel in Cracow

CITY OF WARSAW INFORMATION (MSI)

Poczta Główna
Trakt Królewski

Signposts for pedestrians, indicating the distance (in metres) to particular streets and buildings

Warsaw's information system facilitates circulation around the city, which has been divided into sectors. Blue signposts, information panels and other street signs give useful information and point the way to particular areas, buildings and other landmarks. Pictographs and arrows on signposts point to the nearest telephone box, police station or public toilet. Brown boards identify points of interest in the historic part of the city.

BY TAXI

It is advisable only to use a taxi from a taxi company – identifiable by roof signs bearing the company's name and telephone number. Several such companies operate in every big town so flagging one down is easy.

There is no extra charge for a taxi ordered by phone. After 10pm, on Saturdays and Sundays and in remote parts of town, rates per kilometre are higher. Radio taxis (ordered by phone) are available 24 hours a day. Private taxis, which do not display a company name and phone number, should be avoided, as their charges may be several times the going rate.

A taxi from the fleet of one of Warsaw's licensed taxi companies

PUBLIC TRANSPORT IN TOWNS

The most popular form of public transport is provided by the bus network. Trams also run in many towns. Warsaw is the only Polish city to have a metro *(see p356)*. Some towns have a trolleybus service, and in some areas, minibus transport is a cheap and popular alternative way of getting around town.

TICKETS

Almost every town – and this is also true of quite a few small villages as well – has its own system of ticketing. Fares also vary from place to place, and there may be an extra charge for luggage.

In most towns, tickets are universally valid for travel on buses, trams and trolleybuses. In Warsaw, tram and bus tickets are also valid on the metro.

In some cities, such as Gdańsk and Poznań, the price of a ticket depends on the journey time. There are fares for journeys of up to 10, 30 and 60 minutes. This can be a problem for anyone who is not familiar with the city. Journey times can, however, be estimated by consulting the timetable.

In big towns it is possible to buy a day ticket, or a group or weekend pass, which is designed for a group of five people travelling on Saturday and Sunday.

Reduced fares apply to children between the ages of 4 and 14 – so long as they appear on their parents' identity documents – and to holders of relevant cards. Small children (under 4) and people over the age of 75 travel free. Current fares are posted on special boards in prominent public places.

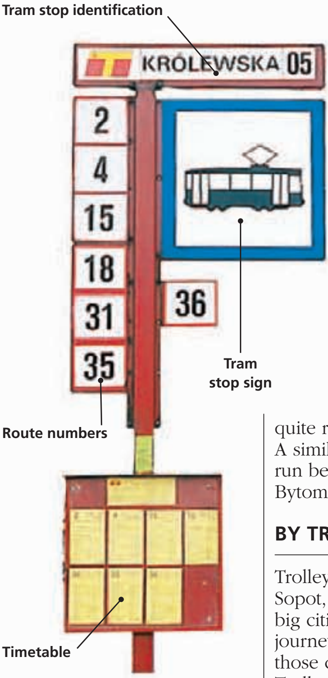
A fast city tram of the Pestka line in Poznań

TICKET PUNCHING

Bus, tram and trolleybus tickets can be purchased from newsagents. Passengers should punch them as they get on board.

Random checks are carried out by ticket inspectors – plain-clothes officials wearing a conspicuous badge. Passengers travelling without a valid ticket are fined.

Fines are either payable on the spot or within a week by banker's order. The latter option, however, is not applicable to foreign visitors, on the grounds that they might abscond without paying the fine. Those who refuse to pay may be taken to a police station.



A tram stop with timetable

PERSONAL SAFETY

Passengers on trams and buses should be on their guard against the pickpockets that operate on certain routes (such as bus 175 in Warsaw), especially in big cities, where there are many thefts.

Money should be put in a secure place before boarding. Keeping it in an open bag or pocket is asking for trouble.

BY TRAM

Trams are a convenient means of transport, especially during rush hours, when cars can cause serious congestion. They are also – relative to other road traffic, at least – quick, cheap and environmentally friendly. Several of the largest cities have a tram network, and in the Upper Silesian Industrial Region *(see p205)*, trams interconnect the neighbouring towns. Trams also link the centre of Łódź with four other towns of the Łódź agglomeration – Konstantynów Łódzki, Ozorków, Pabianice and Zgierz.

Pestka, a fast city tram network with special tramlines, went into service quite recently in Poznań. A similar tram service is to run between Katowice and Bytom via Chorzów.

BY TROLLEYBUS

Trolleybuses run in Gdynia, Sopot, Lublin and other big cities. Itineraries and journey times are similar to those covered by buses. Trolleybuses are, however, gradually being phased out.

BY MINIBUS

In some towns in Poland, suburban routes are served by minibuses *(see p357)*. They provide a regular service, and the timetables can be found at bus stops. Tickets are purchased from the driver. Please note that city transport tickets are not valid on minibuses.

Standard local bus in Warsaw

BY BUS

Bus services run even in small towns, although the smaller the town, of course, the fewer bus routes there are likely to be. Big cities have several types of bus; the local buses, usually marked with black boards, call at every bus stop. The fast, or express buses, marked in red, usually serve long-distance routes. Night buses, which run in big cities, operate between 11pm and 5am. Because fares on the night buses are higher, it may be necessary to punch more than one ticket. The tickets can be bought from the bus driver. There is usually one night bus route in every town.

In many towns, the bus fleet has been modernized, and the old buses have been replaced by modern low-floor buses *(see p343)* that make public transport far easier to negotiate for disabled people and for those with small children in prams.

Index

A

- Abbeys
  - Benedictine (Grudziądz) 267
  - Benedictine (Legnickie Pole) 179
  - Benedictine (Sieciechów) 118
  - Benedictine (Święty Krzyż) 151
  - Benedictine (Tyniec) 128, **145**
  - Cistercian (Chełmno) 268
  - Cistercian (Henryków) 198
  - Cistercian (Kamieniec Ząbkowicki) 198
  - Cistercian (Koprzywnica) 20, 39
  - Cistercian (Mogiła) 128, **145**
  - Cistercian (Pelplin) 266
  - Cistercian (Sulejów) 20, 39, 227
  - Cistercian (Wąchock) 20, 39, 152
- Academic Grammar School (Gdańsk) 246
- Academies
  - Arian Academy (Leszno) 210
  - Chełmno Academy 268
  - Academy of Dramatic Arts (Warsaw) 84
  - European Academy (Cracow) 145
  - Academy of Fine Arts (Cracow) 133
  - Academy of Fine Arts (Toruń) 272
  - Academy of Sciences (Cracow) 49
  - Academy of Sciences (Warsaw) 75, 78
- Adamowice
  - restaurants 317
- *Adventures of Mikołaj Doświadczyński* (I. Krasicki) 24
- Affaita, Izydor
  - Capuchin Church (Warsaw) 85
- Agricola, Karol Ludwik
  - Łazienki Palace (Warsaw) 94
- Agritourism 296, 297
- Ahorn, Andrzej
  - Jesuit church (Piotrków Trybunalski) 227
- Aigner, Christian Piotr
  - Church of St Anne (Warsaw) 75
  - Łańcut Palace 173
  - Namiestnikowski Palace (Warsaw) 76
- Air travel 10, 352-353
- Albrecht of Prussia 198
- Alcohol 28, 330, 333
- Aleksander of Płock 114
- Alexander I 93
- Altmark 44
- Amberg, George von
  - Dukes' Castle (Legnica) 179
- Amber goods 237, 329, 331, 333
- Angevin Dynasty 54
- Anna of Mazovia 69, 71, 75
- Anna Vasa of Sweden 269, 270
- Antiques 70, 330, 331
- Antonin 208, **227**
  - hotels 305
- Apengheter, Johann
  - Cathedral of St Mary (Kołobrzeg) 257
- *Apollo* (S. Wyspiański) 133
- Appiani, Galeazzo
  - Krasiczyn Castle 170
- Archaeology 80
  - Archaeological Gala (Biskupin) 34, 220
  - Archaeological and Historical Museum (Głogów) 178
  - Archaeological Museum (Warsaw) 86
  - Archaeological Museum (Wrocław) 191
  - Diocesan Museum (Sandomierz) 153
  - at Grunwald 282
  - "Lost Wawel" exhibition (Cracow) **139**
  - at Ostrów Lednicki 220
- Architecture **20-21**
  - Architects of the Polish Republic 78
  - Baroque 22
- Architecture (cont.)
  - Gothic 41
  - Mannerist 21, 22, 43
  - Mieszkanie i Miejsce Pracy Housing Estate (Wrocław) 197
  - Modernist 17, 23, 190, 217
  - Museum of Architecture (Wrocław) 190
  - Neo-Classical 23
  - effects of Partition rule on 16
  - Polish Society of Architects (Gdańsk) 243
  - Romanesque 20, 208, **224-225**
- Arkadia 110, **115**
- Arp, Hans 229
- Arsenal (Gdańsk) 233, **239**
- Arsenal (Warsaw) 83, **86**
- Arsenal (Zamość) 124
- Art
  - Academy of Fine Arts (Toruń) 272
  - Antonin Centre for Culture and Art 227
  - Centre for Contemporary Art (Warsaw) **92**
  - Fine Arts Society Building (Cracow) 134-135
  - folk art 89, 133, 162, 191
  - Museum of Applied Art (Poznań) 216
  - Museum of Modern Art (Łódź) 228
  - National College of Visual Arts (Gdańsk) 239
  - outdoor art (Poznań) 214
  - Painted Cottage competition (Zalipie) 162
  - religious art 195, 219, 223, 255
  - socialist realism **122**
  - Union of Polish Artists and Designers 329
  - *see also* Art Deco; Art Nouveau; Galleries; Museums
- Art Deco 79
- Arthur, King 244
- Art Nouveau 22, 23
  - Cracow Franciscan Church 136
  - Fine Arts Society Building (Cracow) 135
  - exhibition at Museum of Mazovia (Płock) 112
  - Natural History Museum (Wrocław) 196
  - Wilam Horzyca Theatre (Toruń) 270
  - houses at Krynica 166
  - Jama Michalika (Cracow) 134
  - Józef Mehoffer Museum (Cracow) 135
  - Leopold Kinderman Villa (Łódź) 228
- Artus Court (Gdańsk) 233, 241, 242, **244**
- Asam, Cosmas Damian
  - Church of St Jadwiga (Legnickie Pole) 179
- Asnyk, Adam 143
- August II 46, 55, 79, 83, 85, 93, 96, 115, 122
- August III 47, 55, 64, 85, 88, 210
- Augustów 277, 289
  - Canal 276, **288-289**
  - hotels 310
  - lakelands 275, 339
  - restaurants 327
- Auschwitz (Oświęcim) 149, **160**
- Austria 16, 37, 48, 50, 51, 127, 147, 164, 170, 204
- Austro-Prussian war 187

B

- Babia Góra 18
- Bacciarelli, Marcello 65, 131
- Baczyński, Krzysztof Kamil 87
- Bähr, Andreas Adam
  - Church of the Holy Spirit (Toruń) 272
- Balcerowicz, Leszek 53
- Baltic coast 10, 13, 19, 106, 115, 226, 231, 251, 252, 257, 263
- Bandura, Jerzy
  - monument to the Battle of Grunwald (Grunwald) 282
- Bank of Poland (Warsaw) 87
- Banks 348-349
- Barańczak, Stanisław 25
- Baranów Sandomierski 21, 43, 149, **153**
  - hotels 301
- Barbican (Cracow) 41, 128, **133**
- Barbican (Warsaw) 61, 63, **67**
- Barczewo 281
- Barth, Wilhelm
  - Arsenal (Gdańsk) 239
- Bartolini, Lorenzo 122
- Baryczkowski Crucifix 66
- Basilicas
  - Basilica of the Holy Cross and the Birth of the Holy Mother 30
  - Basilica of the Holy Cross and the Nativity of the Virgin Mary (Częstochowa) 157
  - Cracow (Church of St Mary) 132
  - Czerwińsk 114
  - Jelenia Góra (Church of Saints Erasmus and Pancras) 184
  - Leżajsk 171
  - Lubiąż (monastery) 178
  - Ostrów Tumski (cathedral) 195
  - Pelplin (cathedral) 266
  - Poznań (cathedral) 219
  - Sandomierz (Church of St James) 153
  - Tum 229
  - Wrocław (cathedral) 190
- Batory, Stefan 43
- Battles
  - Cecora 44
  - Grunwald 40, 41, 80, 120, 133, 211, 282
  - Legnica 179
  - Racławice 189
  - Vienna 44, 45, 66, 76, 85, 97, 140
  - Warsaw 50
- Baudarth, Paul
  - calvary (Kalwaria Zebrzydowska) 161
- Bay, Karol
  - Church of St Martin (Warsaw) 67
  - Church of the Visitation (Warsaw) 77
- Bażanka, Kacper
  - Church of Saints Peter and Paul (Cracow) 137
  - Piarist Church (Cracow) 134
- Będzin 205
  - castle 20, 39
- *Beginning, The* (A. Szczypiorski) 25
- Behem, Baltazar 42
- Beinhardt, Jakub
  - Poznań Cathedral 218
- Belarus 10, 30, 288, 291
- Belloti, Guiseppe (Józef) Simone 69
  - Carmelite Church (Warsaw) 76
  - Church of St Anne (Warsaw) 75
  - Church of the Holy Cross (Warsaw) 77
  - Ład church 221
- Belloti, Szymon
  - *Mother of God of Passau* (Warsaw) 76
- Berg, Max
  - Century Hall (Wrocław) 196
- Berlin 209, 232, 252, 254
- Bernadoni, Giovanni Maria
  - church (Kalwaria Zebrzydowska) 161
- Bernhuser
  - Church of St Nicholas (Elbląg) 279
- Berrecci, Bartolomeo 127
  - Royal Castle (Cracow) 21, 140
  - Zygmunt Chapel (Cracow) 21
  - tomb of Zygmunt the Old (Cracow) 143
- Berzevicy family 166
- Beskid Culture Week 33

- Beskid Niski 13, 148
- Beskid Sądecki 13
- Beskid Śląski 160-161, 176
- Beuys, Joseph 229
- Białka 339
- Białobrzegi 289
- Białowieża 13, 19, 276, **291**, 330
  - restaurants 327
- Białystok 14, 22, 47, 123, 276, 277, **290**
  - hotels 310
  - restaurants 327
  - surrounding regions **274-291**
- Biebrza (river) 13, 275, 288, 289
- Biebrza National Park 276, **289**
- Biecz 149, **166**
- Bieliński, Franciszek 79
- Bieliński, Michał 122
- Bielsko-Biała 149, **160**
  - hotels 302
  - restaurants 320
- Bieszczady 13
  - Bieszczady Mountains Tour 149, **168-169**
- Birkenau 160
- Biron, Peter 178
- Biskupin 34, 208, **220**
- Bismark, Otto von 186
- Bison 256, **291**
- Black Madonna (Częstochowa) 15, 31, 147, 156, 157, 238
- Blank, Piotr 87
- Błędowska Desert 159
- Blocke, Abraham van den
  - Artus Court (Gdańsk) 244
  - Church of the Holy Trinity (Gdańsk) 246
  - Golden Gate (Gdańsk) 242
  - Golden House (Gdańsk) 244
- Blocke, Izaak van den
  - Church of St Catherine (Gdańsk) 236
  - Main Town Hall (Gdańsk) 243
- Blocke, Willem van den
  - Highland Gate (Gdańsk) 242
  - tomb of the Kos family (Oliwa, Gdańsk) 248
- Blue Apron Inn (Toruń) 273
- *Błyskawica* (floating museum) 263
- Bnin 211
- Bniński, Andrzej 219
- Bniński, Ignacy 220
- Bobolice 20, 39, 158
- Bóbr (river) 180
- Bóbrka 167
- Bodzentyn 151
- *Bogurodzica (The Mother of God)* 24
- Bogusławski, Wojciech 87
- Bohoniki 290
- Bol, Chrystian
  - Piarist Church (Cracow) 134
- Bolesław Chrobry (the Brave) 38, 54, 219, 223
- Bolesław II 54
- Bolesław III 38, 54, 112
- Bolesław III (Mazovian prince) 75
- Bolesław IV 54
- Bolesław V 54, 116, 127
- Bolesławiec 328, 330
- Bolko I 183, 185, 186
- Bolko II 182, 183
- Bolków 176, **184**
- Bolsheviks 33
- Bonadura, Cristoforo (the Elder)
  - Church of St Joseph (Poznań) 217
- Bona Sforza, Queen 42, 113, 162
- Bonifacio, Giovanni Bernardo 246
- Bookshops 89, 329, 331
- Borecka Forest 291
- Born, Max 188
- Borowo
  - restaurants 325
- Boruta 229
- Botanical Gardens (Wrocław) **195**
- Botticelli, Sandro
  - *Virgin and Child* 80
- Boyks 168, 169
- Bralin 227
- Brandenberg, Barbara von 187
- Brandenberg 251, 259
- Brandt, Jósef 117
- Brandt, Willy 91
- Branicki, Jan Klemens 85, 290
- Branicki family 290
- Braniewo 276, **279**
- Brenna
  - restaurants 320
- Bridges of Wrocław **195**
- Bristol hotel (Warsaw) 74, 294, 298
- Britain 52
- Brochów 114
- Brokoff, Ferdinand Maximilian
  - Abbey Church of St Mary (Krzeszów) 183
- Bronze Age 186
- Brotherhood of St George 273
- Brühl, Henryk 210
- Brunsberg, Heinrich 219
  - Cathedral of St James (Szczecin) 254
  - Church of St Mary (Stargard Szczeciński) 256
- Brzeg 176, 177, **187**
- Brzesko
  - restaurants 320
- Brzezinka (Birkenau) 160
- Bücher, Gebhard 304
- Budyń, Jacek
  - monument to the 1944 Warsaw Uprising 70
- Bug (river) 291
- Bukowina Tatrzańska 339
- Bunker (Cracow) 135
- Buonaccorsi, Filippo 40
- Bureaux de change 348
- Buses 356, 357, 361
- Busko Zdrój 149, **155**
- Bydgoszcz 252, **269**, 335, 352, 356
  - hotels 308
- Bystrzyca Kłodzka 200, 201
- Bytom 205, 330, 335
- Bytów 21, 251, 252, **259**, 336
  - hotels 308
  - restaurants 325
- Bzura (river) 13

C

- Cafés 313
  - Blikle (Warsaw) 78
  - Blue Apron Inn (Toruń) 273
  - Jama Michalika (Cracow) 134
  - Ziemiańska (Warsaw) 89
- Calisia 226
- Calvary 161
- Calvinist college (Pińczów) 155
- Campsites 297
- Canaletto 65, 84
- Canals
  - Augustów 276, **288-289**
  - Elbląg **279**
  - Motława 246
  - Raduna **234-237**
- Canavesi, Girolamo
  - Chapel of the Holy Cross (Poznań) 218
- Cannes Film Festival 24
- Canova, Antonio 86
  - statue of Henryk Lubomirski 172
- Carpathian mountains 18, 31
- Car rental 358, 359
- Car travel 358-359
- Carreras, José 334
- Castelli, Matteo
  - Royal Castle (Warsaw) 64
- Castles
  - Będzin 20, 39, 205
  - Bielsko-Biała 160
  - Bobolice 20, 39, 158
  - Bochotnica 119
  - Bolków 184
  - Brzeg 187
- Castles (cont.)
  - Bytów 21, 259, 308, 325, 336
  - Chęciny 150
  - Chełm 123
  - Chojnik (Sobieszów) 182
  - Ciechanów 113
  - Cracow (Royal Castle) 20, 21, 39, 43, 127, 128, 138, 139, **140-141**
  - Czersk 116, 117
  - Czoch 176, **181**, 305
  - Czorsztyn 166
  - Dębno near Brzeska 163
  - Darłowo 258
  - Giżycko 285
  - Głogów 178
  - Gniew 21, 267, 336
  - Golub-Dobrzyń 269, 336
  - Gołuchów 226
  - Górka 304
  - Grodno (Zagórze Śląskie) 186
  - Grodziec 180
  - Iłża 117
  - Janowiec 118
  - Jawor 180
  - Kamieniec (Odrzykoń) 167
  - Kamieniec Ząbkowicki 198, 303
  - Karpień 201
  - Kazimierz Dolny 119
  - Kętrzyn 283
  - Kłodzko 201
  - Kołobrzeg 257
  - Kórnik 209
  - Krasiczyn 107, 170, 302
  - Krzywcza 170
  - Krzyżtopór (Ujazd) 22, 44, 152
  - Książ 175, 185, 322, 330
  - Książ Wielki 43
  - Kurozwęki 154
  - Kwidzyn 267
  - Łagów castle 210, 306
  - Łęczyca 229
  - Legnica 179
  - Lidzbark Warmiński 280
  - Liw 116
  - Łowicz 114, 115
  - Lublin 40, **121**
  - Malbork 21, 251, **264-265**, 273, 309
  - Mirów 158
  - Nidzica 282
  - Niedzica 149, 166, 302
  - Niepołomice 131, 162
  - Nowy Wiśnicz 163
  - Ogrodzieniec 20, 159
  - Oleśnica 187
  - Olsztyn 39, 158, 281
  - Pieskowa Skała 158, 159
  - Pińczów 155
  - Płakowice 181
  - Płock 112
  - Poznań (Przemysława) 214, 216
  - Przemyśl 170
  - Przemysława **216**
  - Pułtusk 113, 300
  - Reszel 282, 311
  - Ryn 284
  - Rytwiany 154
  - Rzeszów 171
  - Sandomierz 153
  - Słupsk 258
  - Stare Drawsko 257
  - Świny 184
  - Szczecin 254, 255
  - Szydłów 154
  - Szydłowiec 117
  - Toruń 271, **273**
  - Trzy Korony 167
  - Warsaw (Royal Castle) 22, 23, 45, 58, 61, 62, **64-65**, 92
  - Warsaw (Ujazdowski) 92
  - Wieliczka 162
  - Wisłoujście Fortress (Gdańsk) **249**
- Catherine the Great 46
- Catanaci, Giorgio
  - Church of St Joseph (Poznań) 217

Catenaci, Giovanni
  Leszno church 210
Catenazzi, Jan
  Church of Saints Mary Magdalene and Stanisław (Poznań) 215
Cathedrals
  Chełmża 269
  Cracow (Wawel) 39, 43, 45, 127, 128, 132, 138, 139, **142-143**, 151
  Drohiczyn 291
  Frombork 273, 275, **278**, 280
  Gdańsk (Oliwa) 233, **248-249**
  Gniezno 222-223
  Kalisz 226, 227
  Kamień Pomorski 256, 257
  Kielce 150
  Kołobrzeg 257
  Kwidzyn 267
  Legnica 179
  Łomża 289
  Lublin **120**, 121
  Olsztyn 281
  Opole 204
  Pelplin 45, 266
  Płock 112
  Poznań 214, **218-219**
  Przemyśl 170
  Sandomierz 153
  Szczecin 254, 255
  Tarnów 163
  Toruń 271, 272-273
  Warsaw (Polish Armed Forces) 85
  Warsaw (St John) 61, 62, **66**
  Wrocław (St John the Baptist) 193, **194-195**
  Wrocław (St Mary Magdalene) 20, 189, **190**
  Zamość 124
Catherine the Great 115
Caves
  Bear's Cave (Kletno) 201
  Paradise Cave (near Chęciny) 150
Cęckiewicz, Witold
  monument to the Battle of Grunwald (Grunwald) 282
Cecora, Battle of 44
Central Industrial Region 51
Centre for Contemporary Art (Warsaw) **92**
Century Hall (Wrocław) **196-197**
Ceramics 330, 331
Ceroni, Carlo
  Capuchin Church (Warsaw) 85
  Church of the Holy Spirit (Warsaw) 69
Cetniewo 259
Chalk mines (Chełm) 123
Chałupy 259
Chamber of the Birds (Cracow) 141
Chapels
  Blessed Virgin (Cracow) 139
  Chapel of Skulls (Kudowa Zdrój) 200
  Firlej (Lublin) 120
  Golden (Poznań) 219
  Hochberg (Wrocław) 189
  Holy Cross (Poznań) 218
  Holy Trinity (Lublin Castle) 40, 121
  Hungarian (Cracow) 143
  Jaszczurówka (wooden chapel) 23
  Last Supper (Częstochowa) 157
  Lorentine (Gołąb) 118
  Martyrs' (Sandomierz) 153
  Mausoleum (Legnica) 179
  Mausoleum (Rogalin) 213
  Mennonite (Gdańsk) 31
  Myszkowski (Cracow) 131
  Oleśnicki (Holy Cross Mnts.) 151
  Oleśnicki (Tarłow) 44
  Oświęcim (Krosno) 167
  Potocki (Gniezno) 222
  Royal (Gdańsk) 45, 233, **239**
  Royal (Płock) 112
  St Anne (Gdańsk) 246
  St Anne (Malbork) 265
Chapels (cont.)
  St Anne (Pińczów) 155
  St Elizabeth (Ostrów Tumski) 195
  St Gertrude (Darłowo) 258
  St Jadwiga (Trzebnica) 187
  St Kinga (Wieliczka salt mine) 162
  St Margaret (Cracow) 144
  Zbaraski (Cracow) 131
  Zygmunt (Cracow) 21, 43, 127, 142, 143
Charles XII of Sweden 76
Chęcińsky, Sylwestr 181
Chęciny 150
Chełm 110, **123**
Chełmno 21, 252, **268-269**
Chełmowa Góra 151
Chełmża 269
Childcare 297
Chinatown 24
Chlewiska 117
Chmielnicki Uprising 44
Chmielno 262, 329
Chochołów 149, **164**
Chopin, Fryderyk 26, 49, 59, 75, 77, 110, 227
  birthplace 114
  liquor 330
  monument (Warsaw) 94
  museum (Warsaw) 78
Chorzów 205
Christmas 15, 32, 35
Chronos 65
Churches 20, 21, 342-343
  Abbey Church of St Mary (Krzeszów) 183
  Basilian church (Warsaw) 84
  Benedictine church (Drohiczyn) 291
  Benedictine church (Lubomierz) 181
  Bernardine church (Dukla) 167
  Bernardine church (Kalwaria Zebrzydowska) 161
  Bernardine church (Poznań) 216
  Bernardine church (Radom) 117
  Bernardine church (Rzeszów) 171
  Bodzentyn church 151
  Brochów church 114
  Camaldolite church (Rytwiany) 154
  Capuchin church (Łomża) 289
  Capuchin church (Lublin) 120, 121
  Capuchin church (Warsaw) 83, 84, **85**
  Carmelite church (Warsaw) 73, 74, **76**
  Church of the Annunciation (Ciechanów) 113
  Church of the Annunciation (Kalisz) 227
  Church of the Assumption (Chełmno) 268
  Church of the Assumption (Eagles' Nests Trails) 159
  Church of the Assumption (Lwówek Śląski) 181
  Church of the Assumption (Nysa) 199
  Church of the Assumption (Sieciechów) 118
  Church of the Assumption (Żagań) 178
  Church and Convent of the Poor Clares (Bydgoszcz) 269
  Church of Corpus Christi (Biecz) 166, 167
  Church of Corpus Christi (Cracow) 128, **144**
  Church of Corpus Christi (Głogów) 178
  Church of the Discalced Carmelites (Przemyśl) 170
  Church of the Discalced Carmelites (Zagórz) 168
  Church of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross (Góra Kalwaria) 117
Churches (cont.)
  Church of Grace (Cieszyn) 204
  Church of the Heart of Jesus (Poznań) **214**
  Church of the Holy Cross (Jelenia Góra) **184**
  Church of the Holy Cross (Leszno) 210
  Church of the Holy Cross (Ostrów Tumski) 192, **194**
  Church of the Holy Cross (Poznań) 216
  Church of the Holy Cross (Rzeszów) 171
  Church of the Holy Cross (Warsaw) 59, 73, 75, **77**
  Church of the Holy Cross (Żywiec) 161
  Church of the Holy Name of Jesus (Wrocław) **188**, 189
  Church of the Holy Sacrament (Warsaw) 68
  Church of the Holy Spirit (Toruń) 271, **272**
  Church of the Holy Spirit (Warsaw) 61, 68, **69**, 98
  Church of the Holy Trinity (Gdańsk) 233, **246**
  Church of the Holy Trinity (Radzyń Podlaski) 123
  Church of the Holy Trinity (Strzelno) 224
  Church of John the Baptist (Legnica) 179
  Church of the Nativity (Ciechanów) 113
  Church of the Nativity (Żywiec) 161
  Church of Our Lady (Inowrocław) 225
  Church of Our Lady (Jelenia Góra) 184
  Church of Our Lady Victorious (Lublin) 120, 121
  Church of Our Saviour (Cracow) 144
  Church of Peace (Jawor) 180
  Church of Peace (Świdnica) 31, 185
  Church of the Polish Brethren (Raków) 154
  Church of the Presentation of the Virgin Mary (Wadowice) 161
  Church of St Adalbert (Poznań) 217
  Church of St Albert and St Andrzej (Warsaw) 58
  Church of St Alexander (Warsaw) 79
  Church of St Andrew (Cracow) 136
  Church of St Anne (Cracow) 128, **155**
  Church of St Anne (Warsaw) 73, **74**
  Church of St Anthony (Braniewo) **279**
  Church of St Anthony (Warsaw) 92, **93**
  Church of St Barbara (Cracow) 131
  Church of St Bernard of Siena (Wrocław) 190
  Church of St Bridget (Gdańsk) 233, 235, **236**
  Church of St Brother and St Andrew (Warsaw) 87
  Church of St Catherine (Braniewo) **279**
  Church of St Catherine (Cracow) 20, 143
  Church of St Catherine (Gdańsk) 233, 235, **236**
  Church of St Clare (Wrocław) 189
  Church of St Elizabeth (Wrocław) 189, 191
  Church of Sts Erasmus and Pancras (Jelenia Góra) **184**
  Church of St Florian (Cracow) 133
  Church of St George (Kętrzyn) 283
  Church of St Giles (Ostrów Tumski) 193

Churches (cont.)
  Church of St Hyacinthus (Słupsk) 258
  Church of St Jacek (Warsaw) 61, 68, **70**
  Church of St Jacob (Piotrków Trybunalski) 227
  Church of St Jacob and St Agnieszka (Nysa) 199
  Church of St Jadwiga (Bolków) 184
  Church of St Jadwiga (Legnickie Pole) 179
  Church of St James (Chełmno) 268
  Church of St James (Sandomierz) 153
  Church of St James (Toruń) 271, **273**
  Church of St John (Gniezno) 223
  Church of St John (Paczków) 199
  Church of St John (Szczecin) 255
  Church of St John the Baptist (Chełmno) 268-269
  Church of St John the Baptist (Łagów) 210
  Church of St John the Baptist (Reszel) 282-283
  Church of Sts John the Baptist and Bartholomew (Kazimierz Dolny) 119
  Church of St John the Evangelist (Oleśnica) 187
  Church of St Joseph (Gdańsk) 234
  Church of St Joseph (Krzeszów) 183
  Church of St Joseph (Morąg) 280
  Church of St Joseph (Poznań) 217
  Church of St Joseph (Warsaw) 74
  Church of St Kazimierz (Warsaw) 61, 68, **71**
  Church of St Marguerite (Nowy Sącz) 165
  Church of St Martin (Jawor) 180
  Church of St Martin (Poznań) 194
  Church of St Martin (Warsaw) 61, 62, **67**
  Church of St Martin (Wrocław) **194**
  Church of St Mary (Cracow) 41, 128, 130, **132-133**
  Church of St Mary (Darłowo) 258
  Church of St Mary (Elbląg) **279**
  Church of St Mary (Gdańsk) 41, 233, **238-239**
  Church of St Mary (Jawor) 180
  Church of St Mary (Malbork) 264
  Church of St Mary (Poznań) 219
  Church of St Mary (Słupsk) 258
  Church of St Mary (Stargard Szczeciński) 256
  Church of St Mary (Toruń) **270**, 271
  Church of St Mary (Złotoryja) 180
  Church of St Mary of the Sands (Piasek Island) 192, **194**
  Church of Sts Mary Magdalene and Stanisław (Poznań) 214, **215**
  Church of St Matthew (Wrocław) 189
  Church of St Michael the Archangel (Dębno Podhalańskie) 165
  Church of St Nicholas (Bielsko-Biała) 160
  Church of St Nicholas (Brzeg) 187
  Church of St Nicholas (Elbląg) **279**
  Church of St Nicholas (Gniew) 266-267
  Church of St Nicholas (Grudziądz) 267
  Church of St Nicholas (Zamość) 125
  Church of Sts Nicholas and Martin (Bydgoszcz) 269
  Church of St Peter (Kruszwica) 225
  Church of Sts Peter and Paul (Chełmno) 268
  Church of Sts Peter and Paul (Cracow) 128, **136-137**
  Church of Sts Peter and Paul (Duszniki Zdrój) 200
  Church of Sts Peter and Paul (Lidzbark) 280, 281

Churches (cont.)
  Church of Sts Peter and Paul (Nysa) 199
  Church of Sts Peter and Paul (Reszel) 282
  Church of Sts Peter and Paul (Szczecin) 254, 255
  Church of Sts Peter and Paul (Żagań) 178
  Church of St Roch (Białystok) 290
  Church of St Stanisław (Rydzyna) 210
  Church of Sts Stanisław and Adalberg (Rzeszów) 171
  Church of Sts Stanisław and Wenceslas (Świdnica) 185
  Church of St Stanisław Kostka (Warsaw) **92**
  Church of St Vincent (Wrocław) 189
  Church of St Władysław (Szydłów) 154
  Church of Sts Wenceslas, Stanisław and Dorothy (Wrocław) 189, **191**
  Church of St Wojciech (Cracow) 130
  Church of the Virgin Mary (Legnica) 179
  Church of the Visitation (Warsaw) 73, 74, **77**
  Church of the Visitation of the Virgin Mary (Warsaw) 61, 69, **71**
  Convent of the Old Believers (Wojnowo) 30
  Czerwińsk church 111, 114
  Dębno (wooden) church 20
  Dominican church (Cracow) 128, **131**
  Dominican church (Lublin) 120, 121
  Dominican church (Piotrków Trybunalski) 227
  Evangelical Church of the Augsburg Confession (Warsaw) 83, **88-89**, 136
  Evangelical Reform Church (Warsaw) 30
  Franciscan church (Cracow) 49, 128, **136**
  Franciscan church (Drohiczyn) 291
  Franciscan church (Krosno) 167
  Franciscan church (Mirów) 155
  Franciscan church (Opole) 204
  Franciscan church (Poznań) 216
  Franciscan church (Zamość) 125
  Gołąb church 118
  Góra Kalwaria church 117
  Jesuit church (Brzeg) 187
  Jesuit church (Przemyśl) 170
  Jesuit church (Pułtusk) 113
  Jesuit church (Święta Lipka) 276
  Jesuit church (Warsaw) 61, 62, **67**
  Kalisz church 21, 226
  Kodeń church 22
  Ląd church 221
  Leszno church 210
  Lubelszczyzna church 21
  Lubiąż church 179
  Miłków church 182
  Mirów church 155
  Mogilno church 224
  Norbertanek Church (Strzelno) 207
  Nowy Wiśnicz church 163
  Orthodox church (Drohiczyn) 291
  Orthodox church (Równia) 169
  Otmuchów church 199
  Pauline Church on the Rock (Cracow) 128, **143**
  Piarist church (Chełm) 123
  Piarist church (Cracow) 128, **134**
  Piarist church (Łowicz) 115
  Pilgrimage Church of St Anne (Góra Świętej Anny) 204
  Płock church 112
  Premonstratensian Church (Cracow) 128, 144
  Protestant church (Lidzbark) 280
  Protestant church (Rydzyna) 210

Churches (cont.)
  Psalter (Poznań) 219
  Radom church 117
  Tum church 39, 229
  Tykocin church 290
  Uniate church (Przemyśl) 170
  Uniate Orthodox churches 147
  Węgrów church 116
  see also Abbeys; Cathedrals; Chapels; Collegiate churches
Chwistek, Leon
  "zonism" 81
Ciążeń 221
Cichocki, Edward
  pump room (Ciechocinek) 269
Ciechanów 110, **113**
Ciechocinek 252, **269**
Cieplice 182, 183, 184
Cieszyn 34, 176, **204**, 344
Cinema 24, 25
  "Etiuda" International Film Festival (Cracow) 34
  Festival of Films for Children and Youth (Poznań) 32
  Festival of Film Stars (Międzyzdroje) 33
  film locations 181
  Kanał 51, 52
  Łagów film festival 210
  Museum of Cinematography (Łódź) 229
  music for 27
  Polish Feature Film Festival (Gdynia) 34
  Sami swoi 181
  Short Film Festival (Cracow) 32
  Summer Film Festival (Łagów) 33
  Warsaw Film Festival 34
  With Fire and Sword 217
Cini, Bernadino Giovanni
  Renaissance cathedral (Płock) 112
Cleve, Joos van 216
Climate 33, 34, 35, 342
Clinton, Bill 53
Cloth Hall 27, 107, 128, 129, 130, **131**
Codex Behem 42
Coffin portraits 29
Collegiate churches
  Dobre Miasto 278, 280
  Kalisz 226
  Klimontów 153
  Łowicz 114
  Nowy Sącz 165
  Opatów 42, 152
  Pułtusk 43, 113
  Środa Wielkopolska 211
  Tum 20
  Wiślica 39, 155
Collegium Iuridicum (Cracow) 136
Collegium Maius (Cracow) 39, 41, 128, **135**
Collegium Nobilium (Warsaw) 46, 84
Colonel Michael (J. Hoffman) 24
Commonwealth of Two Nations 109
Communism 17, 51, 52, 53, 67, 120, 168
Congress Kingdom 109
Congress of Vienna 109, 207
Conrad, Joseph 263
Constitution of 3 May 47, 64, 66
Consulates 344
Convents
  Convent and Church of St Catherine (Cracow) 143
  Convent of the Old Believers (Wojnowo) 30, 281
  Convent of the Order of the Holy Sacrament (Warsaw) 68
  Convent of the Order of St Clare (Dębno Podhalańskie) 165
  Grabarka Orthodox convent 291
  Premonstratensian convent (Imbramowice) 159

Copernicus, Nicolaus 41, 42, 135, 271, **272**, **273**, 280
    birthplace of 270
    diagram of equinox (Olsztyn) 281
    monument to (Toruń) 271
    statue of (Warsaw) 75, 78
Corazzi, Antonio
    Grand Theatre (Warsaw) 87, 98
    Plac Bankowy (Warsaw) 87
    Staszic Palace (Warsaw) 78
    University of Warsaw 77
Coronations 222
Corpus Christi see Festivals
Cossiers, Jan 216
Coudray, Pierre
    monument to Stefan Czarnecki 290
Counter-Reformation 221, 279, 283
Cracovian Academy 39
Cracow 17, 20, 27, 38, 41, 43, 45, 49, 53, 64, 78, 107, **126-145**, 147, 148, 161
    artistic community 25
    concerts 336
    festivals 32, 33, 34, 35
    hotels 294, 295, 300-301
    markets 330, 343
    parking 358
    restaurants 313, 318-320
    shopping 329, 330, 332
    theatres 335
    tourist information 297, 334, 343
Cracow Academy 127, 135
Cranach, Lucas (the Elder) 199
    Madonna with Christ Child and St Catherine 153
Credit cards 348
Cricoteka (Cracow) 137
Cricot 2 (theatre) 137
Crime 346-347, 348, 359
Croy, Anna de 258
Croy, Bogusław de 258
Curie, Marie 49, **70**
Currency 50, 328, **348-349**
Customs 343
Cycling 252, 338
Czarna Hańcza (river) 276, **288-289**
Czarnecki, Stefan 290
Czarnolas 118
Czarny Potok 166
Czartoryska, Izabella 119, 134, 211, 226
Czartoryski, Adam 49, 226
Czechoslovakia 10, 40, 52, 188, 204, 218, 296
Czechowice-Dziedzice
    resturants 321
Czechowicz, Szymon
    Carmelite Church (Warsaw) 76
    Church of St Anne (Cracow) 135
    St Francis of Sales (Warsaw) 77
Czeladź
    restaurants 321
Czerniaków 93
Czerniejewo 208, **220**
    hotels 305
Czersk 78, 110, **116-117**
Czerwińsk 20, 39, 110, 111, **114**
Częstochowa 15, 44, 68, 69, 147, 149, **156-157**
    hotels 302
Czoch 176, **181**, 305

Ć

Ćmielów 328, 330

D

Dąbrówka, Princess 222
Dalitz, Fryderyk Rudolf
    organ (Oliwa Cathedral) 248
Damart, Berhold
    Gate of Prussian Homage (Szczecin) 254
Dąmbski, Stanisław
    Palace of the Bishops of Kujawy (Toruń) 272
Dankwart, Karl
    Church of the Assumption (Nysa) 199
    Jasna Góra (Częstochowa) 156, 157
Darłowo 252, **258**
Dar Pomorza (floating museum) 263
    da Subiaco, Venante
    Rytwiany monastery 154
da Vinci, Leonardo
    Lady with an Ermine 134
Davisson, Daniel G. 235
Deanery (Cracow) 137
Dębiński, Jakub 163
Dębno near Brzeska 149, **163**
Dębno Podhalańskie 20, 149, **165**
Decalogue 24
Decjusz, Justus Ludwik 145
Delacroix, Eugene 26
De Revolutionibus Orbium Celestium 42, 273
Destailleur, Alexandre
    Pszczyna palace 205
Deutscher Ostmarkenverein 216-217
Deutscher Werkbund 197
Devils of Loudon (K. Penderecki) 27
Deybel, Jan Zygmunt (Sigismund)
    Branicki Palace (Białystok) 290
    Branicki Palace (Warsaw) 85
    Przebendowski-Radziwiłłow Palace (Warsaw) 86
    Wilanów (Warsaw) 96
Dientzenhofer, Kilian Ignaz
    Abbey Church of St Jadwiga (Legnickie Pole) 179
Disabled travellers 297, 343
Dismissal of the Greek Envoys (J. Kochanowski) 24
Długosz, Jan 153, 155
Dobre Miasto 276, 278, **280**
Dobryczy 226
Dobrzyńska 273
Dolabella, Tomasso
    The Birth of Christ 144
    Bishops' Palace (Kielce) 150
Dollinger, Michał
    Potocki Palace (Radzyń Podlaski) 123
Dorazil, Anton
    Abbey Church of St Mary (Krzeszów) 183
Dorothy of Mátowy 267
Drahle 290
Drawskie Lakes 252, **256-257**
Dresden 22
Dreyer, Johann Benjamin
    Uphagen House (Gdańsk) 243
Driving 358-359
    Bieszczady Mountains 169
    Karkonosze Mountains 183
    Kashubia 262
    Kłodzko Valley 200
    Mazovia and the Lublin Region 119
    Romanesque Architecture Tour (Wielkopolska) 225
    Wolin 257
Drohiczyn 276, **291**
Drwęca (river) 269
Dukla 167
Dunajec (river) 149, **166-167**
Dunikowski, Xawery
    monument to the Silesian uprising (Góra Świętej Anny) 204
    museum (Królikarnia Palace) 93
Dürunger, Hans
    Astronomical Clock 238
Duszenko, Franciszek
    monument at Treblinka 116
Duszniki Zdrój 33, 200, 336
Dwór
    restaurants 320
Dziaduski, Jan, tomb of 170
Działyński, Jan 211, 226
Działyński, Tytus 211
Dziekoński, Jósef Pius
    statue of Adam Mickiewicz (Warsaw) 76
Dzierżyński, Feliks 87
Dziwna (river) 257
Dziwnów 257

E

Eagles' Nests Trails 149, **158-159**
Easter 15, 32, 170
Ebhardt, Bodo
    Czoch Castle (Sucha) 181
Eckstein, Franz
    Piarist Church (Cracow) 134
Economy 16-17, 50, 52, 234
Edward Island 211
Eggerth, Marta 26
Elbląg 17, 276, **279**
    hotels 310
Electrical appliances 344
Elimelech, tomb of (Leżajsk) 171
Embassies 344, 345
Emigration 24, 48, **49**
Enlightenment 24
Entertainment 334-339
    classical music 335, 337
    festivals, concerts and reviews 336
    folk music 335, 337
    information 334, 343
    nightclubs 337
    opera and ballet 335, 337
    rock, jazz and country music 336
    street markets 336
    theatres 334-335, 337
    ticket sales 334, 337
    tips 337
    tournaments 336
    venues 334
    see also Festivals; Theatre
Erik of Pomerania 258
Ernst, Max 229
Ethnographical exhibitions
    Diocesan Museum (Sandomierz) 153
    District Museum (Jelenia Góra) 184
    Ethnographic Museum (Toruń) 273
    Ethnographical Museum (Warsaw) 89
    Ethnographical Museum (Wrocław) 191
    Ethnographic Park (Chorzowa) 205
    Maritime Museum (Szczecin) 255
    Museum of Warmia and Mazuria (Olsztyn) 281
    Regional Museum (Stargard Szczeciński) 256
    watermill museum (Słupsk) 258
Euro 2012 53
European Academy (Cracow) 145
European Union 17
Exhibition of Living and Working Space 197

F

Fabritius, Carel
    The Raising of Lazarus 81
Falconi, Giovanni Battista
    Church of Saints Peter and Paul (Cracow) 136
    Łańcut Palace 172
    Oświęcim Chapel (Krosno) 167
FAMA (Świnoujście) 33
Farms *see* Agritourism
Feast of the Assumption 33
Fellner, Ferdinand
    Wilam Horzyca Theatre (Toruń) 270
Fellner & Helmer 173
Ferrari, Pompeo
    Church of the Holy Cross (Leszno) 210
    Church of Saints Mary Magdalene and Stanisław (Poznań) 215
    Ład church 221
    Leszno town hall 210
    Potocki Chapel (Gniezno) 222

- Ferries 10, 252, 353
- Festivals **32-35**, 336
  - All Saints' Day 15, 34
  - All Saints' Day Jazz Festival (Cracow) 34
  - Archaeological Gala (Biskupin) 34, 220
  - Beskid Culture Week 33
  - Borderlands Theatre Festival (Cieszyn) 34
  - Chamber Music Days (Łańcut) 32
  - Chopin Festival (Duszniki Zdrój) 33
  - Christmas 15, 32, 35
  - Corpus Christi 15, 33, 115, 161, 344
  - Days of Julian Tuwim (Łódź) 34
  - Dominician Fair (Gdańsk) 33
  - Easter 15, 32, 170
  - End of Carnival 35
  - "Etiuda" International Film Festival (Cracow) 34
  - FAMA (student arts) (Świnoujście) 33
  - Feast of St Mary Gromniczna 35
  - Feast of the Assumption 15, 33, 161
  - Festival of Early Music 34
  - Festival of Film Stars (Międzyzdroje) 33
  - Festival of Folk Bands and Singers (Kazimierz Dolny) 33
  - Festival of Polish Piano Music (Słupsk) 34
  - Festival of Polish Song (Opole) 33
  - Festival of Science (Warsaw) 34
  - Festival of Stage Songs (Wrocław) 32
  - Festival of Student Song (Cracow) 32
  - Festival of Theatre Schools (Łódź) 32
  - Firework Festival (Olsztyn, near Częstochowa) 34
  - Fishermen's Sea Pilgrimage (Puck) 33
  - folk music 27, 335
  - Głogów Jazz Meeting (Głogów) 34
  - Holy Week 161
  - Independence Day (Warsaw) 34
  - International Book Fair (Warsaw) 32
  - International Dance Group Presentation (Kalisz) 32
  - International Festival of Alternative Theatre (Cracow) 32
  - International Festival of Films for Children and Youth (Poznań) 32
  - International Festival of Sea Shanties (Cracow) 35
  - International Festival of Song (Sopot) 263, 309
  - International Guitar Festival (Gdańsk) 32
  - International Jazz Jamboree (Warsaw) 52
  - International Labour Day 32
  - International Organ festival (Kamień Pomorski) 33
  - International Poster Biennial (Warsaw) 32
  - International Song Festival (Sopot) 33
  - International Street Theatre Festival (Jelenia Góra) 33
  - jazz music 27, 32, 33, 34, 52
  - Jazz Jamboree (Warsaw) 34
  - Jazz on the Oder (Wrocław) 32
  - Jewish Culture Festival (Cracow) 33
  - Konfrontacje Theatre Festival (Lublin) 34
  - Kontakt Theatre Festival (Toruń) 32, 270
  - Lemk Cultural Festival (Gorzów Wielkopolski) 34
  - Lithuanian All Saints' Day (Punsk) 34
  - Malta - International Theatre Festival (Poznań) 33
  - Midsummer's Night 33
  - Mozart Festival (Warsaw) 33
  - New Year 35
- Festivals (cont.)
  - Olsztyn Summer Arts Festival 281
  - Orthodox Church Music Festival (Cracow) 35
  - Paka Cabaret Review (Cracow) 32
  - Passion Plays (Kalwaria Pacławicka) 170
  - Piknik Country (Mrągowo) 33
  - Polish Feature Film Festival (Gdynia) 34
  - Poznań Jazz Fair 32
  - St Martin's Day 34
  - Short Film Festival (Cracow) 32
  - Singing Poetry Festival (Olsztyn Castle) 33
  - Summer Film Festival (Łagów) 33
  - Summer Jazz Days (Gdynia) 33
  - Topienie Marzanny 32
  - Viking Festival (Wolin) 33, 256
  - Warsaw Autumn Festival (contemporary music) 34
  - Warsaw Film Festival 34
  - World Festival of Youth (Warsaw, 1955) 52
  - Wratislavia Cantans (Wrocław) 34
  - Złota Tarka Traditional Jazz Festival (Iława) 33
- Film see Cinema
- Fine Arts Society Building (Cracow) 134-135
- Fiorentino, Francisco
  - Royal Castle (Cracow) 140
- Fire, great (1850) 131
- Firlej family 118, 120
- Fisherman's Sea Pilgrimage 33
- Flemming family 257
- Flooding 53, 166
- Folk traditions 147
  - architecture 22
  - art 162, 273
  - folklore 26, 110, 141
  - music 26, 27, 33
- Fontaine, Pierre
  - Raczyński Library (Poznań) 216
- Fontana, Baldassare
  - Church of St Andrew (Cracow) 136
  - Church of St Anne (Cracow) 135
  - Convent of the Order of St Clare (Dębno Podhalańskie) 165
- Fontana, Giacopo
  - Branicki Palace (Warsaw) 85
- Fontana, Guiseppe
  - Kozłówka Palace (Lublin region) 122
  - Potocki Palace (Radzyń Podlaski) 123
- Fontana, Paolo
  - Piarist church (Chełm) 123
- Food 313-315
  - shopping 330, 331
- Forests 13, 18
  - Augustów 275, 288
  - Białowieża 19, 275, 276, 291
  - Borecka 291
  - Kampinoska 110
  - Knyszyńska 275, 291
  - Niepołomice 162, 291
  - Pszczyna 204
  - Suwalszczyzna 277
  - Świętokrzyski 151
  - White 113
  - Wolin 256
- Fortifications
  - Braniewo 279
  - Cracow (The Wawel) 128, 138, **139**
  - Elbląg (Brama Targowa) 279
  - Gdańsk (Wisłoujście Fortress) 233, **249**
  - Gniew 266
  - Łagów 210
  - Lwówek Śląski 180
  - Nidzica 282
  - Paczków 198-199
  - Przemyśl 170
  - Szydłów 154
  - Zamość 125
  - *see also* Towers
- Fountains
  - Neptune (Gdańsk) 241, 244
  - Proserpine (Poznań) 215
- Frączkiewicz, Antoni
  - Church of St Anne (Cracow) 135
- Frankenberg family 180
- Frantz, Karl Martin
  - Church of St Stanisław (Rydzyna) 210
  - Rydzyna palace 210
- Franz Josef 48, 49
- Franze, Martin
  - Church of the Holy Cross (Jelenia Góra) 184
- Fredro, Aleksander 25, 191
  - *Revenge* 167
- Friedrich Wilhelm III 304
- Friedrich Wilhelm IV 183
- Frombork 273, 275, 276, **278**, 280
- Frycz, Karol
  - Jama Michalika (Cracow) 134

G

- Gałczyński, Konstanty Ildefons 115, 284
- Gall Anonim 24, 225
- Galleries
  - Art Gallery ZPAP (Warsaw) 329
  - Benedictine abbey gallery (Grudziądz) 267
  - Centre for Contemporary Art (Warsaw) **92**
  - Centre for Polish Sculpture (Orońsk) 117
  - Cloth Hall gallery (Cracow) 107
  - EL art gallery (Elbląg) 279
  - Galeria "Zamek" (Reszel Castle) 282, 283
  - Gallery of Contemporary Art (Radom) 117
  - Gallery of European Art (Poznań) 216
  - Gallery of Polish Art (Poznań) 216
  - Gallery of Silesian Ecclesiastical Art (Jawor) 180
  - John Paul II Collection (Warsaw) 87
  - Kozłówka Palace (Lublin region) 122
  - Leopold Kinderman Villa gallery (Łódź) 229
  - Leszno Regional Museum portrait gallery 210
  - Lubiąż monastery (Silesian sculpture) 178-179
  - Museum of Modern Art (Łódź) 229
  - National Gallery of Contemporary Art (Zachęta) 88
  - National Museum (Warsaw) **80-81**
  - Portrait Gallery (Oliwa Cathedral) 249
  - Raczyński Palace art gallery (Rogalin) 212
  - Toruń gallery (contemporary art) 273
- Gameren, Tylman van *see* Tylman van Gameren
- Gardecki, Józef
  - Old Theatre (Cracow) 134
- Garden cities 197
- Gardens
  - Botanical Gardens, (Wrocław) **195**
  - Saxon Gardens (Warsaw) 83, **88**
  - *see also* Parks
- Gaschin-Gaszyński family 204
- Gates
  - Brama Wrocławska (Oleśnica) 187
  - Brama Wysoka (Lidzbark) 280
  - Cracow Gate (Lublin) 120, 121
  - Częstochowa monastery gates 157
  - Florian Gate (Cracow) 133, 134
  - Gate of Prussian Homage (Szczecin) 254, 255
  - Gate of St Giles' Church (Ostrów Tumski) 193

- Gates (cont.)
  - Golden Gate (Gdańsk) 233, 240, **242**
  - Golden Gate (Malbork) 264
  - Green Gate (Gdańsk) 233, 241, **244**
  - Grudziądz Gate (Chełmno) 268
  - Highland Gate (Gdańsk) 233, 240, **242**
  - Marchian gate (Łagów) 210
  - Mariaka Gate (Gdańsk) 237
  - Opatów Gate (Sandomierz) 153
  - Polish gate (Łagów) 210
  - Vasa Gate (Cracow) 139
- Gdańsk 10, 17, 22, 31, 41, 106, **230-249**, 251, 252, 259, 279
  - festivals 32, 33, 35
  - hotels 307
  - markets 330
  - parking 358
  - restaurants 324-325
  - shipyard 233, 235, 236, **245**
  - shopping 329, 330, 336
  - tourist information 334, 343
- Gdańsk Crane 106, 231, 233, **237**, 245
- Gdów-Wola Zręczycka
  - hotels 302
- Gdynia 10, 17, 33, 50, 231, 252, 259, **263**, 335
  - ferries 353
  - hotels 308
  - parking 358
  - restaurants 325
- Germany 14, 15, 30, 37, 61, 64, 277
  - apology for events of World War II 70
  - Bamberg 186, 215
  - German-Polish trade war 50
  - and the Kaiser District 216-217
  - language 132
  - occupation of Poland 15, 50, 51, 87, 90, 91, 113, 114, 121, 144, 160, 162, 214, 236, 263, 269
  - territory 170, 181, 207, 251, 275, 283
  - Warsaw Pact 76
- Gestapo 86
- Ghetto Uprising 51, 87, **91**
- Gianbattista of Venice
  - Barbican and City Walls (Warsaw) 67
  - cathedral (Płock) 112
  - collegiate church (Pułtusk) 43, 113
- Gianoti, Bernardino de
  - tomb of Anna Szydłowiecki 152
- Gianotisa, Zanobi de
  - Renaissance cathedral (Płock) 112
- Gibson, John
  - *Psyche carried by Zephyrs* 173
- Gierek, Edward 52
- Gierłoz 283
- Gierymski, Maksymilian 48
- Giorgiolo, Francesco Antonio
  - Church of St Anthony (Warsaw) 93
- Giżycko 285
- Glaciers 18
- Glasswork 182, 184, 330, 331, 333
- Glinka, Mikhail 87
- Gliwice 205, 335
  - restaurants 322
- Głodówka 164
- Głogoczów
  - restaurants 320
- Głogów 17, 34, 176, 177, **178**
- Glotau
  - St George's Court (Gdańsk) 242
- Gniew 21, 252, **266-267**, 336
- Gniezno 37, 38, 208, **222-223**, 224
- Gockhaller, Kasper
  - tombs of the de Croy family 258
- Godebski, Cyprian
  - statue of Adam Mickiewicz (Warsaw) 76
- Goes, Hugo van der 199
- Gołab 118
- Golden Age (16th century) **42-3**, 124
- Golden Lion pharmacy (Toruń) 273
- Gold-panning (Złotoryja) 180
- Golf 339
- Golub-Dobrzyń 252, **269**, 336
- Gołuchów 208, **226**
- Gombrowicz, Witold 25
- Gomółka, Mikołaj 26
- Gomułka, Władysław 52
- Gonzaga, Maria 77, 244
- Góra Kalwaria 117
- Góra Świętej Anny 176, **204**
- Górecki, Henryk 27
- Gorgolewski, Zygmunt 306
- Górków family 218
- Gorseński, Augustyn 226
- Góry Kamienne Mountains 183
- Góry Stołowe (Table Mountains) 200, 204
- Gorzanów 201
- Gorzeński, Andrzej Ostroróg 221
- Gorzów Wielkopolski 34
- Gotland, Hans
  - Cathedral of Saints John the Baptist and Evangelist (Toruń) 272
- Grabarka 15, 276, **291**
- Grabki Duże 149, **154**
- Grabowno
  - restaurants 323
- Graff, Ignacy
  - Church of St Stanisław (Rydzyna) 210
  - Gułtowy palace 220
- Granaries
  - Bydgoszcz 269
  - Gdańsk (Grain Warehouse) 245
  - Grudziądz 267
  - Toruń **272**
- Grand Duchy of Warsaw 48
- Grand hotel (Sopot) 263, 310
- Great Depression 50
- Greater Poland *see* Wielkopolska
- Great Mazurian Lakes 18, 276, **284-285**, 313, 329, 339
- Great Mill (Gdańsk) 233, 234, **236**
- Grey Ranks 86
- Grochowicz, Stanisław 79
- Grodno 186
- Grodziec 176, **180**
- Grodzisko 159
- Groeben, Otto Frederick von 267
- Grójec
  - restaurants 317
- Gross, Friedrich
  - Cathedral of St Mary Magdalene (Wrocław) 190
- Gross-Rosen 186
- Grot, Bishop Jan 117
- Grudziądz 252, **267**, 277
- Grunenberg, Gustav
  - Tumski Bridge 192
- Grunwald 276, **282**
- Grunwald, Battle of 40, 41, 80, 120, 133, 282
  - inscriptions at Kórnik Castle 211
- Gryfitów, Gedka z 152
- Gryfitów Dynasty 251, 255
- Gubałówka **164-165**, 303
- Gucci, Matteo
  - Old Synagogue (Cracow) 144
- Gucci, Santi
  - Deanery (Cracow) 137
  - Książ Wielki castle 43
  - Leszczyński Castle (Baranów Sandomierz) 153
  - tomb of Mikołaj Mniszech (Radzyń Podlaski) 123
  - tombs of Modliszewski family (Łomża) 289
  - Pińczów castle 155
  - tomb of Zygmunt August (Cracow) 143
- Gucwińscy, Antoni and Hanna 196
- Guidi, Domenico
  - tomb of Cardinal Frederyk (Wrocław) 195
- Gułtowy 208, **220**
- Gurawski, Jerzy
  - crypt of the Church of St Adalbert (Poznań) 217
- Gurowski, Władysław 214
- Gutenberg Bible 266
- Gutenteger, Gustav
  - Leopold Kinderman Villa (Łódź) 228-229
  - workshop (Łódź) 228
- Gütschoff family 181

H

- Habsburg, Carl (Karol) 199, 204
- Habsburgs 161, 175, 179, 188, 204
- Haffner, Jean Georges 263
- Hahn, Hermann 235, 249
  - *Coronation of the Virgin* (Pelplin) 266
  - *The Lord's Blessing* (Gdańsk) 234
- Hajnówka 336
- Hakata 217
- Hakenterrasse (Szczecin) 254
- *Halka* (S. Moniuszko) 26
- Hammerschmidt, Felix Anton
  - Church of St Jacob and St Agnieszka (Nysa) 199
- Handke, Cristoph 188
- Handicrafts 329, 332-333
- Hanseatic League 231, 243, 244, 251, 254, 256
  - merchants' houses 272, 279
- Hans Henry XV 185
- Haręza, Tadeusz 3
- Harklowav 167
- *Haunted House* (S. Moniuszko) 26
- Haupt, Adam 116
- Hauptmann, Gerhard 182
- Health 346, 347
- Health resorts
  - Iwonicz Zdrój 167
  - Karpacz 183
  - Kołobrzeg **257**
  - Międzyzdroje 256
  - Rymanów 167
  - Sopot 263
  - Szczawnica 167
- Hel 252, **259**
  - restaurants 325
- Helmer, Hermann
  - Wilama Horzyca Theatre (Toruń) 270
- Hempl, Stanisław 197
- Henry I 54, 117, 186, 198
- Henry II 54, 179
- Henry IV 38, 54, 189, 194
- Henryków 176, **198**
- Henryk the Bearded see Henry I
- Heraldry 29, 242
- Herbert, Zbigniew 25
- Hercules' Club 159
- *Hercules Fighting the Centaur* (Szczecin) 254
- Herder, Johann Gottfried von **280**
- Herle, Simon
  - Main Town Hall (Gdańsk) 243
- Herring Stalls (Legnica) 179
- Herzog, Richard 70
- Hetzel, Henryk
  - Church of St Mary (Gdańsk) 238
- Heurich, Jan (Junior)
  - Kozłówka Palace (Lublin region) 122
- Hevelius, Johannes 235, 236
- Hiking 13, 338
  - Eagles' Nests Trails **158-159**
  - Karkonosze Mountains 176, 182
  - Kłodzko Valley 200
  - Małopolska 148
  - Międzygórze 201
  - Sudeten Mountains 175

Hiking (cont.)
  Wolin 256
  Zagórz National Park 168
  Zakopane 164
Hill of St Adalbert (Poznań) 217
Hindenburg 282
Historic buildings
  Arsenal (Gdańsk) 233, **239**
  Arsenal (Warsaw) 83, **86**
  Arsenal (Zamość) 124
  Artus Court (Gdańsk) 233, 241, 242, **244**
  Barbican (Cracow) 41, 128, **133**
  Barbican and City Walls (Warsaw) 61, 63, **67**
  Blue Apron Inn (Toruń) 273
  The Bunker (Cracow) 135
  calvary (Kalwaria Zebrzydowska) 161
  Century Hall (Wrocław) **196-197**
  Cloth Hall (Cracow) 27, 107, 128, 129, 130, **131**
  Collegium Iuridicum (Cracow) 136
  Cricoteka (Cracow) 137
  Deanery (Cracow) 137
  Gdańsk Crane 106, 231, 233, **237**, 245
  Golden Lion pharmacy (Toruń) 273
  Grain Warehouse (Gdańsk) 245
  Great Mill (Gdańsk) 233, 234, 236
  Herring Stalls (Legnica) 179
  Kaiserhaus (Poznań) 217
  Kameleon Store (Wrocław) 189, **190**
  Medical Society Building (Cracow) 128, **133**
  Old Rectory (Zamość) 125
  Parliament (Warsaw) 73, **79**
  Polish Post Office (Gdańsk) 233, **236**
  Quail's Nest House (Legnica) 179
  Raczyński Library (Poznań) 209
  Rotunda of St Nicholas (Cieszyn) 204
  Royal Castle (Cracow) 128, 138
  Royal Castle (Warsaw) 22, 23, 45, 58, 61, **64-65**, 92
  St George's Court (Gdańsk) 233, 240, **242-243**
  see also Castles; Cathedrals; Chapels; Churches; Fortifications; Palaces
History **37-55**
  10th-14th centuries (Piast Dynasty) 38-39
  14th-15th centuries (Jagiellonian Dynasty) 40-41
  16th century (Golden Age) 42-43
  17th century 44-45
  18th century 46-47
  18th-20th century (Partitions) 48-49
  20th century (modern Poland) 50-53
  rulers of Poland 54-55
Hitler, Adolf 185, 283
Hochberg family 175, 185, 205, 304
Hoffman, Joseph Franz
  Church of the Holy Cross (Jelenia Góra) 184
Hohenzollern, Albrecht 42
Hohenzollern family 42, 275, 303
Höhne, Anton
  Działyński Palace 214
Holidays, public 35, 295, 328
Holocaust 15, 31, 160
Holy Cross Mountains (Małopolska) 149, **151**
Holy Cross Sermons 24
Holy Saturday 32
Home Army 50, 51, 79
Hotels **294-311**
  accommodation directory 297
  agritourism 296, 297
  Bristol hotel (Warsaw) 74, 294, 298
  children in 297
  Cracow 300-301
  facilities 295
Hotels (cont.)
  Gdańsk 307
  Grand hotel (Sopot) 263, 310
  Małopolska (Lesser Poland) 301-303
  manor houses 294-295
  Mazovia and the Lublin Region 300
  mountain lodges 296
  palaces 294-295
  Pomerania 308-310
  rates 295
  renting rooms/flats 296
  Rydzyna palace 210
  Silesia 303-305
  Warmia, Mazuria and Białystok Region 310-311
  Warsaw 298-299
  websites 297
  Wielkopolska (Greater Poland) 305-307
  Zamek Górka (Sobótka) 186
Houses
  "At the Sign of the Donkey" (Cracow) 136
  "At the Sign of the Lizards" (Cracow) 131
  "At the Sign of the Singing Frog" (Cracow) 136
  Białystok country mansion 22
  Biecz Renaissance house 166
  Celej House (Kazimierz Dolny) 119
  Copernicus House (Toruń) 271, **272**
  Decjusz Villa (Cracow) 128, **145**
  Edena House (Gdańsk) 22
  Golden House (Gdańsk) 233, 241, **244**
  Griffin House (Wrocław) 190
  Herring Stalls (Legnica) 179
  House of the Golden Sun (Wrocław) 190
  House of the Nuns of Trzebnica (Wrocław) 189
  House of the Polish Diaspora (Pułtusk) 113
  House of the Seven Electors (Wrocław) 190
  Jaś (Wrocław) 191
  Koszuty 22, 211
  Krasiński mansion (Opinogóra) 109, **113**
  Krzysztof Przybyła (Kazimierz Dolny) 119
  Leopold Kinderman Villa (Łódź) 228-229
  Loitz House (Szczecin) 254, 255
  Małgosia (Wrocław) 191
  Matejko's House (Cracow) 134
  Mieszkanie i Miejsce Pracy Housing Estate (Wrocław) **197**
  Mikołaj Przybyła (Kazimierz Dolny) 119
  Orsetti House (Jarosław) 171
  Płóciennik House (Lubomierz) 181
  Quail's Nest House (Legnica) 179
  Star House (Toruń) 270, 271
  The Pranie Forester's House 284
  on Ulica Długa (Warsaw) 69
  Uphagen House (Gdańsk) 233, 240, **243**
  Villa Atma (Zakopane) 164
  Wojnowice manor house 186, 322
Hungary 40, 156
Husaria 45, 79
Husband and Wife (A. Fredro) 25
Hussars *see* Husaria

I

Ibsen, Henryk 25
Iława 33
  restaurants 327
Iława Lake District 275
Iławski Morąg 280
Iłża 110, **117**
Imbramowice 159
Ina (river) 256
Independence 48, 50-51, 52, 62, 79, 147
  Independence Museum 86
Industry 16, 112
  Central Industrial Region 51
  commercial centre (Poznań) 214
  engineering 279
  glassware 184, 330
  grain and timber 231, 246, 267, 269
  jewellery 231, 237, 329, 331, 333
  metalworks 17
  mining 16, 151, 162, 179, 205
  nationalization 52
  oil 167
  Poznań International Trade Fair 217
  textiles and clothing 166, 184, 228, 279, 330
  trade routes 171
  Upper Silesian Industrial Region **205**
  see also Industry *under* Museums
Inowrocław 225
Iron Age 220
Isserles, Mojżesz 144
Italy 48
Ittar, Henryk
  Arkadia 115
Iwno
  restaurants 323
Iwonicz Zdrój 167
Izdbieński, Benedykt 219
Izerski Mountains 180

J

Jabłonna
  hotels 300
Jabłoński, Antoni
  University of Warsaw 77
Jaczno
  hotels 310
Jadwiga, Queen 40, 54, 135, 141, 186-187
Jagiellonian Dynasty 37, **40-41**, 42, 54, 138, 140, 143, 151, 162, 170
Jagiellonian University (Cracow) 135
Jagniątków 177, 182
Jakubczyńska, Anna 155
Jan I Olbracht 54
Jan II Kazimierz 45, 55, 69, 77, 161
Jan III Sobieski 24, 44, 45, 71, 85, 96, 97, 140, 170, 239
Janowiec 118
January Insurrection 48, 49, 76, 77
Janusz I 71
Jarocin
  restaurants 323
Jarosław 149, **171**
Jaruzelski, Wojciech 53
Jarzębski, Adam 26
Jasionka
  hotels 302
Jasna Góra 44, 68, 69
Jastarnia 259
Jastrzębia Góra
  restaurants 325
Jaszczurówka wooden chapel 23
Jauch, Joachim Daniel 79
Jawor 176, **180**, 185
Jaworzyna 166, 185, 339
Jedlnia Zdrój 33
Jelenia Góra 33, 176, 177, 184, 336
  hotels 294, 303
Jerzy II, Duke 187
Jesuits, 43, 70, 175, 178, 179, 188, 199, 214, 215, 226, 227, 279, 283
  see also Jesuit churches *under* Churches
Jewellery
  amber 237, 329, 331, 333
  of the Pomeranian Princes 255
  silver 333
Jewish cemeteries
  Cracow 144

Jewish cemeteries (cont.)
  Góra Kalwaria 117
  Lesko 169
  Leżajsk 171
  Łódź 228
  Lublin 120
  Remuh 128, **144**
  Wrocław **197**
Jewish culture and history 15, 30
  Auschwitz **160**
  Cracow 128, 144
  Ghetto Uprising 51, 87, 91
  Góra Kalwaria 117
  House of the Polish Diaspora 113
  Jewish Culture Festival (Cracow) 33
  Małopolska 147
  Museum of Jewish History (Cracow) 144
  Path of Jewish Remembrance 83, **91**
  persecution 31, 37, 50, 52, 91, 116, 160
  Pińczów 155
  Tykocin Museum (in synagogue) 290
  Umschlagplatz Monument 90-91
  see also Jewish cemeteries; Synagogues
John Paul II 53, 87, 137, 161, 315
Juliana of the Netherlands 89
Jungingen, Ulryk von 40, 282
Jurata 259
  hotels 308

K
Kacenelson, Icchak 91
Kaczawa (river) 180
Kaczmarski, Władysław
  Medical Society Building (Cracow) 133
Kaczyński, Lech 53, 55
Kado, Michał
  University of Warsaw 77
Kadyny
  hotels 311
Kaiser District **216-217**
Kaiserhaus (Poznań) 217
Kaliningrad 252, 277
Kalisz 208, **226**
Kalwaria Pacławicka 170
Kalwaria Zebrzydowska 149, **161**
Kameleon Store (Wrocław) 189, **190**
Kamien Pomorski 33, 336
Kamieniec Ząbkowicki 176, **198**
Kamień Pomorski 257
  hotels 308
Kamseter, Jan Chrystian
  Raczyński Palace 69, 212
Kanał 51, 52
Kantor, Tadeusz 137
Kapuściński, Ryszard 25
Karkonosze Mountains 175, 176, **182-183**, 184, 339
Karłowicz, Mieczysław 26
Karnity
  hotels 311
Karnitz, Walentyn von 239
Karpacz 183
  hotels 303
Karpniki 304
Kartuzy 262
Kashubia 252, 259, **262**, 329, 333
Kasprowy 339
Kasprowy Wierch 164
Katowice 17, 175, 177, 205, 335
  hotels 303-304
  restaurants 322
Kąty 167
Kaufman, Ludwik
  Pac Palace (Warsaw) 86
Kazimiera, Maria 71
Kazimierz, Jan *see* Jan II Kazimierz
Kazimierz II (the Just) 54, 227
Kazimierz III (the Great) 20, 38, 39, 54, 119, 135, 144, 154, 155, 158, 162, 170, 205, 229
Kazimierz IV (the Jagiellonian) 40, 41, 54, 142, 155
Kazimierz 128, 144
  restaurant 319
Kazimierz Dolny 27, 33, 106, 107, 109, 110, **118-119**
  concerts 336
  restaurants 318
Kempner, Andreas
  Church of Peace (Jawor) 180
Kepler, Johannes 178
Kętrzyn 276, **283**
  restaurants 327
Kętrzynski, Wojciech 283
Kielce 149, **150**
  hotels 302
Kiepura, Jan 26, 166
Kieślowski, Krzysztof 24, 229
Kilar, Wojciech 26, 27
Kinderman, Leopold 228
Kindermann, Juliusz 228
Kinga, Blessed 165, 167
King Popiel 224, **225**
Kirchberg, Matthias
  Cistercian Abbey (Henryków) 198
Kirszenstein-Szewińska, Irena 53
Klamerus, Władysław
  Umschlagplatz Monument (Warsaw) 91
Klein, Michael
  Church of St Jacob and St Agnieszka (Nysa) 199
Klekotki
  hotels 311
Klepfisz, Michał 91
Kletno 201
Klimontów 153
Kłodzko 177
Kłodzko Valley 176, **200-201**
Kluki 258
Kmita, Piotr 139
Kmita 38
Kmita family 163
Knights Hospitallers 189, 191, 210
Knyszyńska Forest 291
Kobiór
  hotels 304
Kobylniki
  hotels 305
Kochanowski, Jan 24, 118, 163
Kodeń Church 22
Kołłątaj, Hugo 47
Kołobrzeg 17, 252, **257**
Kolonówek 266
Komańcza 168
Komeda, Krzysztof 27
Komeński, Jan Amos 210
Komorowski, Mikołaj 161
Koniecpolskis family 76
Konrad, Duke of Mazovia 268
Kontakt Theatre Festival 32, 270
Koprzywnica 20, 39
Korczak, Janusz 91
Kórnik 208, 211
Korpalski, Marija and Zygfryd 236
Kos family 248
Kościelisko
  hotels 302
Kościerzyna 262
Kościuszko, Tadeusz 46, 47, 88, 139
Kossak, Juliusz
  Franz Josef Enters Cracow 49
Kossack, Wojciech
  Panorama of Racławice **189**
Kössler, Michael
  Church of Saints Peter and Paul (Duszniki Zdrój) 200
Koszalin 252, 336
  hotels 308
Koszuty 22, 208, 211
Kotlina Kłodzka 176
Kotowski family 70
Kozłówka 110, **122**
Krąg hotels 308
Krakowskie Przedmieście (Warsaw) **74-77**
Krall, Hanna 25
Kramer, Hans
  Highland Gate (Gdańsk) 242
Kramer, Johann
  Green Gate (Gdańsk) 244
Krasicki, Ignacy 24
Krasicki, Stanisław
  Krasiczyn Castle 170
Krasiczyn 149, **170**
  hotels 302
Krasiński, Jan Bonawentura 116
Krasiński, Jan Dobrogost 86
Krasiński, Zygmunt 25, 49, 109, 113
Kraskòw
  hotels 304
Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy 143
Krewo 37
  Union of 40
Krobielowice
  hotels 304
Krokowa
  hotels 308
Krosno 149, **167**
Krupówki 164
Kruszwica 224, 225
Kruszyniany 30, 276, **290**
Krutyń
  restaurants 327
Krużlowa 41
Krynica 149, **166**
Krynicki, Ryszard 25
Krześlice
  hotels 306
Krzeszów 176, **183**
Krzycki, Andrzej 112
Krzywcza 170
Krzyżtopór Castle (Ujazd) 22, 44
Książ **185**
Książ Wielki 43
Kubicki, Jakub 112
  Belvedere Palace 93
  University of Warsaw 77
Kućma, Wincenty
  monument to Polish Post Office attack (Gdańsk) 236
  monument to 1944 Warsaw Uprising (Warsaw) 70
Kudowa Zdrój 200, 336
Kujawy 269, 273
Kulawka 28
Kulmiz, von (family) 186
Kulpowicz, Sławomir 27
Kuntze-Konicz, Tadeusz
  The Visitation (Warsaw) 77
Kurozwęki 149, **154**
Kurpie village (Nowogród) 289
Kuzobowski, Ludwik
  Grand Theatre (Warsaw) 87
Kwidzyn 252, **267**
Kępa Redłowska 263

L
Labour Day 32
Ląd 208, **221**
Lądek Zdrój 201
Lady with an Ermine (da Vinci) 134
Lahnert, Jan, Pauline Church on the Rock (Cracow) 143
Lakes 13, 18
  Augustów 339
  Biskupin 220
  Drawskie **256-257**
  Gardno 258
  Głębinowskie 199
  Gopło 225
  Great Mazurian 18, 276, **284-285**, 313, 329, 339
  Iława District 275

Lakes (cont.)
  Land of a Thousand Lakes 13, 18, 107, 274-291
  Łebsko 258
  Lednicka 220
  Lednickie 208
  Leśniańskie 181
  Łuknajno 285
  Mamry 339
  Morskie Oko 164
  Niegocin 285
  Otmuchowskie 199
  Śniardwy 9, 285
  Wigry 288
  Włocławek 112
  Żywiecki 160, 161
Laments (J. Kochanowski) 24
Lanci, Francisco Maria
  Będzin Castle 205
Lanckorońska, Caroline 141
Land of a Thousand Lakes 13, 18, 107, 274-291
Landscape 13, **18-19**
Language 344
Lassalle, Ferdinand 197
Lauenstein, Laurentius
  Artus Court (Gdańsk) 241
Lębork 259
Le Brun, Charles
  Chronos 65
Legnica 176, 177, **179**
  Battle of 179
  Dukes of 180
Legnica-Brzeg 187
Legnickie Pole 176, **179**
Lehndorff family 284
Lem, Stanisław 25
Lemks 168, 169
Lenin, Vladimir Ilyich 178
Leopold I 188
Leopold II 117
Lesko 169
Lesser Poland *see* Małopolska
Leszczyńska, Maria 46
Leszczyński, Stanisław 46, 76
Leszczyński family 153
Leszno 208, **210**
  hotels 306
Leżajsk 149, **171**
Libraries
  Gdańsk 246
  Kórnik 211
  Raczyński Library (Poznań) 209, 214, **216**
Lidzbark Warmiński 276, **280**
Linnaeus, Carolus 195
Lipski, Jan 220
Liszt, Franz 178
Literature **24-25**
Lithuania 10, 37, 40, 41, 42, 44, 54, 114, 275, 282
Livonia 43
Liw 116
Locci, Agostino (the Elder)
  Krzyżtopór Castle (Ujazd) 152
  Zygmunt's Column (Warsaw) 63
Locci, Agostino (the Younger)
  Capuchin Church (Warsaw) 85
  Wilanów (Warsaw) 96
Loewe, Adam
  Łazienki Palace Orangery (Warsaw) 95
Loitz family 254
Louis XV 46, 122
Louis XVI 122
Louis of Hungary 39, 54
Lowlands 18, 19
Lubelszczyzna 15
Lubiąż 176, 178-179
Lublin (city) 34, 40, 42, 51, 59, 110, 111, **120-121**
  hotels 300
  restaurants 318
  Union of 43
Lublin (region) **109-125**
Lublin (region) (cont.)
  hotels 300
  restaurants 317-318
Lubomierz 176, **181**
Lubomirska, Izabella 172
Lubomirski, Stanisław 145, 163, 172
Lubomirski, Stanisław Herakliusz 93, 94, 95
Lubomirski family 76, 171
Lubostroń 23, 208, **221**
Lubrański Academy (Poznań) 219
Lubrański, Jan 219
Luminous Mountain 44
Lusatian culture 220
Lutheranism 175, 210
Lutosławski, Witold 27
Lwów 191
  School (of sculpture) 46
Lwówek Śląski 176, 180-181

Ł

Łąck 112
Łagów 33, 208, **210**
Łańcut 22, 149, **172-173**
  concerts 336
  hotels 302
  restaurants 320
  vodka factory 330
Łazienki Park (Warsaw) 94
Łeba
  hotels 309
Łęczyca 208, **229**
Łódź
  17, 22, 34, 208, 228-229, 335
  hotels 306
  restaurants 323
Łomnica
  hotels 304
Łomża 276, **289**
Łowicz 25, 110, 114-115
  town hall 23
Łubieńska, Konstanta 221
Łukasiński, Walerian 71
Łukomski, Mikołaj A. 221
Łużyny 290
Łyna 280
Łysa Góra 151
Łysica 151
Łysogóry 151

M

Maciejewo
  hotels 309
Mączyński, Franciszek
  Fine Arts Society Building (Cracow) 134-135
  Old Theatre (Cracow) 134
Madonna
  Beautiful (Gdańsk) 239
  Beautiful (Wrocław) 80
  Black (Częstochowa) 15, 31, 147, 156, 157, 238
Majdanek 121
Majer, Maciej J.
  Potocki Chapel 222
Majerowski, Mejer 91
Majewski, Hilary
  spinning mill (Łódź) 229
Makowicz, Adam 27
Małachowski, Stanisław 47
Malbork 21, 252, **264-265**, 273
  hotels 309
  restaurants 325
Małcużyński, Witold 26
Malczewski, Jacek 131, 143, 216
  Polish Hamlet 81
Maliński, Paweł
  Grand Theatre (Warsaw) 87
Małopolska (Lesser Poland) 15, 114, **146-173**, 333
  restaurants 319-321
Małojowice 187
Mangoldt, Franz Josef
  Aula Leopoldina (Wrocław) 188
  tomb of St Jadwiga (Trzebnica) 187
Mankowski, Szymon 118
Man of Iron (A. Wajda) 24
Manzel, Ludwig
  Hercules Fighting the Centaur (Szczecin) 254
Maps 359
  Augustów Canal 288-289
  Białystok Region at a glance 276-277
  Bieszczady Mountains Tour 168-169
  Chełmno centre 268
  Cracow at a glance 128-129
  Czarna Hańcza 288-289
  Dunajec Valley 166-167
  Eagles' Nests Trail 158-159
  Gdańsk at a glance 232-233
  Great Mazurian Lakes 284-285
  Karkonosze Mountains 182-183
  Kashubia 262
  Kazimierz Dolny 118-119
  Kłodzko Valley 200-201
  Łódź centre 228-229
  Lublin (town) centre 121
  Lublin Region at a glance 110-111
  Małopolska at a glance 148-149
  Mazovia at a glance 110-111
  Mazuria Region at a glance 276-277
  Ostrów Tumski and Piasek Island 192-193
  Poland at a glance 106-107
  Poland travel routes 10-11
  Pomerania at a glance 252-253
  Poznań centre 214-215
  Railway Network 355
  Republic of Two Nations 37
  Romanesque Architecture Tour 224-225
  Silesia at a glance 176-177
  Świętokrzyski National Park 151
  Szczecin centre 255
  Toruń centre 270-271
  Warmia Region at a glance 276-277
  Warsaw at a glance 58-59
  Warsaw centre 83, 84-85
  Warsaw: Krakowskie Przedmieście 74-75
  Warsaw New Town 68-69
  Warsaw Old Town 61, 62-63
  Warsaw outskirts 92
  Warsaw: Royal Route 73, 74-5
  Warsaw Street Finder 98-103
  Warsaw: Ulica Miodowa 84-85
  Wielkopolska at a glance 208-209
  Wolin Region 256-257
  Wrocław centre 188-189
Marconi, Henryk
  Ciechanów town hall 113
  Ethnographical Museum (Warsaw) 89
  Kossakowski Palace (Warsaw) 78
  Opinogóra Palace 113
  Pac Palace (Warsaw) 86
  Pawiak Prison (Warsaw) 90
  Radom town hall 117
Marconi, Leandro 78
Marconi, Leonard
  plaque to Aleksander Fredro 191
Marconi, Władysław
  statue of Adam Mickiewicz (Warsaw) 76
Maria Karolina 71
Maria Kazimiera 71
Markets 328, 329, 330, 336
Market squares
  Cieszyn 204
  Cracow **130-131**
  Gniew 266
  Góra Kalwaria 117
  Jarosław 171
  Jawor 180
  Jelenia Góra 184

Market squares (cont.)
  Kalisz 226
  Kazimierz Dolny 119
  Krosno 167
  Legnica 179
  Lublin 120
  Lwówek Śląski 181
  Nowy Sącz 165
  Poznań **214**
  Rzeszów 171
  Sandomierz 153
  Świdnica 177
  Szydłów 154
  Tarnów 163
  Toruń **270-271**, 273
  Wiślica 155
  Wrocław 189, **190-191**
  Zamość 125
  Żywiec 161
Martial law 53
Martini, Simone
  Angel 141
Mass For Arras (A. Szczypiorski) 25
Massys, Quentin 216
Matejko, Jan 64, 131, 134
  Battle of Grunwald 41, 80
  Constitution of 3 May 47
Matten, Jan van der
  Church of St Nicholas, Crucifixion (Elbląg) 279
May coup 50
Mayer, Joseph
  Cathedral of Saints John the Baptist and John the Evangelist (Lublin) 120
  Piarist church (Chełm) 123
Mazovia 111, **109-125**
  architecture 21, 66, 70
  hotels 300
  restaurants, 317-318
Mazovian Princes 61, 64, 109
Mazowiecki, Conrad 116
Mazowsze 27
Mazuria Region 13, 34, 107, **274-291**, 297, 339
  hotels 310-311
  restaurants 327
Mead 28, 330
Media 345
Medical care 347
Medical Society Building 128, **133**
Meer, Willem van der
  Old Town Hall (Gdańsk) 235
  Prison Tower (Gdańsk) 242
  Main Town Hall (Gdańsk) 243
Mehoffer, Jósef 59, 128
Meissen 47
Meissner, Jakob 270
Meissonier, Juste-Aurèle 65
Memling, Hans
  The Last Judgement 247
Mendelsohn, Erich
  Kameleon Store (Wrocław) 190
Mennonite chapel (Gdańsk) 31
Merlini, Dominik
  Królikarnia Palace (Warsaw) 93
  Lublin town hall 120
Mermaid (Warsaw) 58, 73, 99
Meyer, Maciej
  Święta Lipka shrine 283
Michałowicz, Jan
  tomb of Benedykt Izdbieński 219
  tomb of Jakub Uchański 115
Michałowski, Piotr 131
Mickiewicz, Adam 24, 25, 49, 51, 221
  monument (Cracow) 127, 135
  monument (Warsaw) 51, 73, 74, 76
Midsummer's Night 33
Międzygórze 201
  restaurants 322
Międzyzdroje 33, 256, 342
  hotels 309
  restaurants 326
Mielczewski, Marcin 26
Mielno
  restaurants 326
Mieszko I 37, 38, 54, 109, 147, 219, 222
Mieszko II 54
Mieszko III 54
Mieszko the Stumbler 54
Mieszkanie i Miejsce Pracy Housing Estate (Wrocław) **197**
Mikołajki 284
  hotels 311
  restaurants 327
  shopping 329
Mikołaj of Radom 26
"Milk Churns" (Gdańsk) 246
Miłków 182
Miłosz, Czesław 24, 25
Mining 151
  chalk 123
  coal 16, 205
  copper 179
  salt 162
Ministry of Culture and National Heritage (Radziejowice) 300
Ministry of Health (Warsaw) 86
Miracle on the Vistula 50
Mirów 155, 158
Miss Poland beauty contest 269
Młin Idzbarski
  restaurants 327
Mniszech, Mikołaj 123
Mniszkowa, Maria Amalia Brühla 167
Modernism
  architecture 17, 23, 190, 217
  literature 25
Modliszewski, Andrzej 289
Mogilno 224
Mokotów 93
Möller, Anton
  Church of St Catherine (Gdańsk) 236
  Tablet of Charity 238
Molli, Clemente
  Zygmunt's Column (Warsaw) 63
Mollwitz 187
Monaldi, Jacob
  Chronos 65
Monasteries
  Benedictine (Tyniec) 145
  Bernardine (Bydgoszcz) 269
  Bernardine (Kalisz) 226-227
  Bernardine (Kalwaria Zebrzydowska) 161
  Bernardine (Leżajsk) 171
  Bernardine (Radom) 117
  Bernardine (Rzeszów) 171
  Bernardine (Wrocław) 189, **190**
  Camaldolite (Bielany) 128, **145**
  Camaldolite (Lake Wigry) 288, 311
  Camaldolite (Rytwiany) 154
  Canons Regular (Czerwińsk) 20, 114
  Carmelite (Nowy Wiśnicz) 163
  Church of the Assumption (Żagań) 178
  Church of Corpus Christi (Cracow) 144
  Church of St Anne (Warsaw) 75
  Church of St Bridget (Gdańsk) 236
  Church of St Jacek (Warsaw) 70
  Church of St James (Chełmno) 268
  Church of Sts Peter and Paul (Chełmno) 268
  Cistercian (Gdańsk) 248
  Cistercian (Henryków) 198
  Cistercian (Kamieniec Ząbkowicki) 198
  Cistercian (Ląd) 221
  Cistercian (Lubiąż) 178
  Cistercian (Pelplin) 266
  Cistercian (Trzebnica) 186-187
  Dominican (Piotrków Trybunalski) 227
  Franciscan (Czerwińsk) 114
  Franciscan (Gdańsk) 246, 247
  Franciscan (Kalwaria Pacławicka) 170
  Jesuit (Drohiczyn) 291
Monasteries (cont.)
  Jesuit (Poznań) 215
  Knights Hospitallers (Wrocław) 191
  Monte Cassino (Italy) 51
  Pauline (Cracow) 143
  Pauline (Jasna Góra) 31, 44, 69, 156
  Red Monastery (Cerveny Kláštor) 167
  University of Wrocław 189
Mondrian, Piet 229
Moniuszko, Stanisław 26, 87
Monowice 160
Monti, Innocenti
  Church of St Anne (Cracow) 135
Monti, Karol
  Church of St Anne (Cracow) 135
Monuments 15
  Batory, Stefan, tomb 43
  Bogusławski, Wojciech (Warsaw) 87
  Catholic settlers (Poznań) 215
  Chopin, Frédéric (Warsaw) 94
  Conrad, Joseph (Gdynia) 263
  Copernicus, Nicolaus (Toruń) 271
  Copernicus, Nicolaus (Warsaw) 75, 78
  Czarnecki, Stefan (Tykocin) 290
  Dzierżyński, Feliks (Warsaw) 87
  Grodzisko (Eagles' Nests Trails) 159
  Grunwald, Battle of (Grunwald) 282
  Grunwald Monument (Cracow) 133
  Heroes of the Ghetto (Warsaw) 83, **91**
  Hevelius, Johannes (Gdańsk) 235
  Home Army (Warsaw) 79
  Jagiełło, Władysław (Cracow) 133
  Karnitz, Walentyn von (Gdańsk) 239
  Kazimierz the Jagellonian, tomb (Cracow) 142
  Kościuszko, Tadeusz (Łódź) 228
  Kościuszko, Tadeusz (Cracow) 139
  Kotowski mausoleum (Warsaw) 68, 70
  Łukasiński, Walerian (Warsaw) 71
  Lubomirski, Henryk (Łańcut) 172
  Małakowski tomb (Warsaw) 66
  Mausoleum Chapel (Rogalin) 213
  Mermaid (*Syrena*) 58, 73, 99
  Mickiewicz, Adam (Cracow) 127, 135
  Mickiewicz, Adam (Warsaw) 51, 73, 74, **76**
  Moniuszko, Stanisław (Warsaw) 87
  Mother of God of Passau (Warsaw) 76
  Nike Monument (Warsaw) 87
  Path of Jewish Remembrance (Warsaw) **91**
  Polish Post Office (Gdańsk) 236
  Poniatowski, Józef 49
  Shipyard Workers (Gdańsk) 233, **235**
  Silesian Piasts mausoleum (Brzeg) 187
  Silesian Piasts mausoleum (Krzeszów) 183
  Silesian Piasts mausoleum (Legnica) 179
  Szydłowiecki, Krzysztof, tomb (Opatów) 42
  Those Fallen and Murdered in the East (Warsaw) **51**, 91
  Tomb of the Unknown Soldier (Warsaw) 88
  Treblinka 116
  Umschlagplatz Monument (Warsaw) 83, **90-91**
  Victims of June 1956 (Poznań) 217
  Warsaw Uprising (Warsaw) 61, **70**
  Wybicki Józef (Kościerzyna) 262
  Zygmunt's Column (Warsaw) 58, 61, 62, **63**
  Zygmunt Tower (Warsaw) 64
Moraczewski, Maciej (Cracow) 133
Morąg 276, **280**
Morandi, Bernardo
  Zamość 124
Mosengel, Johann
  organ at Święta Lipka shrine 283

Moser, Franciszek
  Cistercian Abbey (Mogiła) 145
Motława (river) 232, 237, 240, 244, 245, 246
Mountain lodges 296
Mountaineering 13
Mozart Festival 33
Mrągowo 33, 334
  concerts 336
  hotels 311
Mrożek, Sławomir 25
Munch, Edvard 25
Muniak, Janusz 27
Müntzer, Gerhard
  Pauline Church on the Rock (Cracow) 143
Museums 342
  Archaeology:
  Archaeological and Historical Museum (Głogów) 178
  Archaeological Museum (Warsaw) 86
  Archaeological Museum (Wrocław) 191
  Archdiocesan:
  Cracow 137
  Gniezno **223**
  Katowice 205
  Ostrów Tumski **195**
  Poznań **219**
  Art/architecture:
  John Paul II Collection (Warsaw) 87
  Modern Art Museum (Gdańsk) 248
  Museum of Applied Art (Poznań) 216
  Museum of Architecture (Wrocław) 190
  Museum of Modern Art (Łódź) 228, **229**
  Museum of Period Interiors (Dębno near Brzeska) 163
  Museum of Romanticism (Opinogóra) 113
  Museum of the Zakopane Style (Zakopane) 165
  National Museum (Gdańsk) **247**
  National Museum (Warsaw) **80-81**
  Poster Museum (Warsaw) 96
  Zamek Cultural Centre (Poznań) 217
  Castle museums:
  Będzin 205
  Bolków 184
  Gniew 267
  Golub-Dobrzyń 269
  Gołuchów 226
  Grodno (Zagórze Śląskie) 186
  Kórnik 211
  Książ 185
  Lidzbark 280, 281
  Przemysława (Poznań) 216
  Pszczyna 205
  Szczecin 254, **255**
  Cathedral museum:
  Wawel Cathedral Museum (Cracow) 128, 138, **139**
  Cinema:
  Museum of Cinematography (Łódź) **229**
  Diocesan:
  Oliwa (Gdańsk) 248
  Pelplin 266
  Płock **112**
  Sandomierz 153
  Tarnów 163
  Ethnography:
  Ethnographical Museum (Warsaw) 83, **89**
  Ethnographical Museum (Wrocław) 191
  Ethnographic Museum (Gdańsk) 248
  Ethnographic Museum (Toruń) **273**
  The Upper Silesian Ethnographic Park (Chorzów) 205

Museums (cont.)
  Floating (ships):
  Błyskawica (Gdynia) 263
  Dar Pomorza (Gdynia) 263
  Geology:
  Geology and Mineralogy Museums (Wrocław) **196**
  Glassware:
  District Museum (Jelenia Góra) 184
  History:
  Archaeological and Historical Museum (Głogów) 178
  Historical Museum (Cracow) 131
  Historical Museum (Warsaw) 63, 67
  Independence Museum (Warsaw) 86
  Jagellonian University Museum (Cracow) 135
  Jewish Historical Institute (Warsaw) 90
  Kashubian Museum (Kartuzy) 262
  Local History Museum (Olsztyn) 281
  Local History Museum (Pisz) 285
  Local History Museum (Szczecin) 254, 255
  Łódź Historical Museum 228, **229**
  "Lost Wawel" Exhibition (Cracow) 128, **139**
  Majdanek State (Lublin) **121**
  Museum of the Battle of Grunwald (Stębark) 282
  Museum of the Battle of Legnica (Legnickie Pole) 179
  Museum of the Chochołów Insurrection (Chochołów) 164
  Museum of the History of Gdańsk (Gdańsk) 243
  Museum of Jewish History (Cracow) 144
  Museum of the Mazovian Nobility (Ciechanów) 113
  Museum of the Origins of the Polish State (Gniezno) **223**
  Museum of the (Silesian) Uprising (Góra Świętej Anny) 204
  Oświęcim-Brzezinka Museum (Auschwitz) 160
  Pawiak Prison (Warsaw) 83, **90**
  Post Office Museum (Gdańsk) 236
  Shrine of Memory (Puławy) 119
  600th Anniversary Museum (Częstochowa) 156
  Treblinka Museum of Struggle and Martydom 116
  Warsaw Rising Museum 93
  Industry:
  Amber Museum (Gdańsk) 240, 242
  Bóbrka industrial museum 167
  Coal Museum (Będzin) 205
  Copper Museum (Legnica) 179
  Museum of the Paper Industry (Duszniki Zdrój) 200
  Museum of Silesian Trade (Świdnica) 185
  salt mine museum (Wieliczka) 162
  Sulphur Basin Museum (Baranów Sandomierski) 153
  watermill museum (Słupsk) 258
  Local:
  Chełmno 269
  Grudziądz 267
  Jarosław 171
  Koszuty (Środa Land Museum) 211
  Lublin 120
  Lubomierz (Kargul and Pawlak Museum) 181
  Nysa 199
  Rzeszów 171
  Ślęża 186
  Tykocin 290
  Maritime:
  Central Maritime Museum (Gdańsk) 233, **245**
  Fisheries Museum (Hel Peninsula) 259

Museums (cont.)
  Maritime Museum (Gdańsk Crane) 237, 245
  Maritime Museum (Szczecin) 254, **255**
  Maritime Museum and Aquarium (Gdynia) 263
  Military:
  Museum of Arms (Liw) 116
  Polish Army Museum (Zamość) 124
  Polish Military Museum (Warsaw) 73, **79**
  Music:
  Museum of Folk Musical Intruments (Szydłowiec) 117
  National:
  Cracow 128, 130, **135**
  Gdańsk 233, 243, **247**
  Kielce 150
  Poznań 214, **216**
  Szczecin 254, **255**
  Warsaw 59, 73, **80-81**, 88
  Wrocław **189**, 190, 191
  Natural History:
  Białowieża Forest 291
  Cieplice 182
  Karkonosze National Park 182
  Wrocław **196**
  Palaces:
  Przebendowski-Radziwiłłow (Warsaw) 86
  Śmiełów (A. Mickiewicz Museum) 221
  Zamoyski (Kozłówka) 122
  People:
  Chopin, Fryderyk (Warsaw) 78
  Chopin, Fryderyk (Żelazowa Wola) 114
  Copernicus House (Toruń) 271, **272**
  Czartoryski Museum (Cracow) 128, **134**
  Dunikowski, Xawery (Warsaw) 93
  Gałczynski, Konstanty Ildefons (Pranie Forester's House) 284
  Herder, Johann Gottfried von (Morąg) 280
  Holy Father John Paul II (Wadowice) 161
  Mehoffer, Józef (Cracow) 128, **135**
  Mickiewicz, Adam (Żerków) 221
  Nikifor (Krynica) 166
  Nowowiejski, Feliks (Barczewo) 281
  Sienkiewicz, Henryk (Oblęgorek) 150
  Szymanowski, Karol (Villa Atma, Zakopane) 164
  Wyspiański, Stanisław (Cracow) 128, **137**
  Żeromski, Stefan (Nałęczów) 119
  Piast: Museum of the First Piasts (Ostrów Lednicki) 220
  Museum of the Silesian Piasts (Brzeg) 187
  Railway:
  Museum of steam locomotives (Jaworzyna) 185
  Regional:
  Białystok 290
  Biecz 166
  Kashubia, Western (Bytów) 259
  Łęczyca 229
  Leszno 210
  Łomża 289
  Łowicz 115
  Mazovia (Płock) **112**
  Opole 204
  Piotrków Trybunalski 227
  Pomerania, Central (Słupsk) 258
  Pułtusk 113
  Radom (J. Malczewski) 117
  Sandomierz 153
  Silesia (Katowice) 205
  Spisz Region (Niedzica Castle) 166

- Museums (cont.)
  - Stargard Szczeciński 256
  - Sulejów 227
  - Szydłow 154
  - Tatra Mountains 165
  - Toruń 271
  - Warmia (Lidzbark castle) 280, 281
  - *Rural:*
  - Budownictwa Ludowego Open Air Museum 281
  - Kielce 150
  - Lublin **121**
  - Radom 117
  - *Skansens* 22, 23
  - Bóbrka 167
  - Janowiec 118
  - Kluki 258-259
  - Lake Lednicky 208
  - Lublin (Rural Museum) 121
  - Nowogród 289
  - Szczecin (Maritime Museum) 255
  - Toruń (Ethnographic Museum) 273
  - Wdzydze Kiszewskie 23, 262
- Music **26-27**, **335-336**
  - Fryderyk Chopin Music Salon (Antonin) 227
  - organ recitals (Święta Lipka) 283
  - *Festivals:* 32-34
  - All Saints' Day Jazz Festival (Cracow) 34
  - Chopin Festival (Duszniki Zdrój) 33
  - Festival of Early Music 34
  - Festival of Folk Bands and Singers (Kazimierz Dolny) 33
  - International Organ festival (Kamień Pomorski) 33
  - International Song Festival (Sopot) 33, 309
  - Jazz on the Oder (Wrocław) 32
  - Jazz Jamboree (Warsaw) 34
  - Piknik Country (Mrągowo) 33
  - Singing Poetry Festival (Olsztyn Castle) 33
  - Warsaw Autumn (contemporary music) 34
  - Wratislavia Cantans (Wrocław) 34
  - Złota Tarka Traditional Jazz Festival (Iława) 33
- Mysłakowice 183, 304
- Myszkowski, Zygmunt 155
- Myszkowski family 131, 155

N

- Nahorny, Włodzimierz 27
- Nałęczów 110, 119
- Napoleon 178, 257
- Narutowicz, Gabriel 50, 88
- National College of Visual Arts 239
- National dress 29
- National Ossoliński Institute 191
- National Parks 18
  - Białowieża Forest 276, **291**
  - Biebrza 276, **289**
  - Bieszczady 168
  - Kampinoska Forest 110
  - Karkonosze Mountains 182
  - Lake Wigry 288
  - Ojców 158,159
  - Polesian 123
  - Słowiński 252, **258-259**
  - Świętokrzyski **151**
  - Szwajcaria Kaszubska 253, 262
  - Tatra Mountains 338
  - Wolin 256
- National Universal Exhibition 50
- NATO 17, 53
- Naumann, Jan Kr.
  - Saxon Gardens (Warsaw) 88
- Nazi SS 69
  - *see also* occupation of Poland *under* Germany
- Neunhertz, Georg Wilhel
  - Abbey Church of St Mary (Krzeszów) 183
  - Ład church 221
  - Rydzyna palace 210
  - Żagań monastery 178
- Nidzica 276, **282**
  - hotels 302
- Nieborów 110, **115**
- Niemen (river) 288
- Niepołomice 131, 149, **162**, 291
- Nietupy 290
- Niewiadomski, Eligiusz 88
- nightclubs 337
- *Nihil Novi* 42
- Nikifor 166
- Niski 13
- Nissenbaum, Icchak 91
- Nitrowski, Daniel
  - cathedral organ (Frombork) 278
- Nitsche, Ludwik
  - *Mermaid* (*Syrena*) (Warsaw) 58, 73
- Niuron, Barnardo
  - castle of the dukes of Oleśnica 187
- Nobel Prize
  - Born, Max (physics) 188
  - Curie, Marie (physics) 49
  - Hauptmann, Gerhard (literature) 182
  - Miłosz, Czesław (literature) 24, 25
  - Reymont, Władysław (literature) 24, 25, 75, 228
  - Sienkiewicz, Henryk (literature) 24, 25, 48, 49, 150
  - Szymborska, Wisława (literature) 24, 25
- Nobility **28-29**
- Normandy landings 263
- Northern War 44, 46, 76
- Norwid, Cyprian Kamil 25, 49
- Nosal 339
- November Insurrection 48, 49, 93, 119, 221
- Nowęcin
  - hotels 309
- Nowogród 289
- Nowowiejski, Feliks 281
- Nowy Sącz 165
  - hotels 302
  - restaurants 320
- Nowy Wiśnicz 149, **163**
- Nowęcin 259
- Nysa 176, 199

O

- Obbergen, Anton van
  - Arsenal (Gdańsk) 239
  - Old Town Hall (Gdańsk) 235
  - Prison Tower (Gdańsk) 242
  - Toruń Town Hall 271
  - Wisłoujście Fortress (Gdańsk) 249
- Oblęgorek 149, **150**
- Odra (river) 178, 187, 192, 194, 195, 196, 204, 254
- Odrowąż, Iwo 145
- Odrzykoń 167
- Ogiński, Michał K. 115
- Ogonki
  - hotels 311
- Ogrodzieniec 20, 159
  - restaurants 320
- Ojców
  - restaurants 320
- Ojców National Park 158, 159
- Old Rectory (Zamość) 125
- Oleśnica 176, **187**
- Oleśnicki, Zbigniew 155, 165, 222
- Oleśnicki family 151
- Oliwa 45
- Olsztyn 33, 34, 158, 276, 277, **281**, 334
  - hotels 311
  - restaurants 327
- Olympics 53
- Opaliński, Łukasz 171
- Opatów 42, 149, **152**
- Opening times
  - (museums) 342
- Opera Leśna ("Opera in the Woods") 263, 334
- Opinogóra 109, 110, **113**
- Opole (town) 14, 33, 176, 177, **204**, 334
  - concerts 336
  - hotels 304
- Opole (region) 175
- Orańska, Marianna 198
- Ordonówna, Hanka 51
- Orłowski, Jósef
  - Łazienki Palace Orangery (Warsaw) 95
- Orzeszkowa, Eliza 25
- Osieka
  - hotels 311
- Osowiec 186, 289
- Osowiec Tunnel 186
- Ossolin 152-153
- Ossolineum (Wrocław) **191**
- Ossoliński, Jósef Maksimilian 191
- Ossoliński, Krzysztof 152
- Ossoliński family 45
- Ostra Skała 167
- Ostrów Lednicki 208, **220**
- Ostrowski, Antoni 85
- Ostrów Tumski **192-195**, 219
- Oświęcim (Auschwitz) 149, **160**
- Otmuchów 176, **199**
- Ottoman Empire 44, 45, 282
  - *see also* Tartars; Turks
- Otto of Bamberg 251
- Ourado, Maurice August
  - Gołuchów castle 226

P

- Paar, Jakob
  - Bolków castle 184
- Pac, Ludwik 86
- Pact 76
- Paczków 176, **198-199**
- Paderewski, Ignacy 26
- Padovano, Giovanni Maria 127
  - Ciborium, Church of St Mary (Cracow) 132
  - Cloth Hall (Cracow) 131
  - Tarnów town hall 163
  - tomb of Jan Dziaduski (Przemyśl) 170
- Paganism 71, 151, 219
  - stone circle (Mount Ślęża) 186
- Painted Cottage competition (Zalipie) 162
- Palaces
  - Archbishops' (Ostrów Tumski) 193, **194**
  - Baranów (Sandomierz) 21
  - Belvedere (Warsaw) 92, **93**
  - Bishops' (Bodzentyn) 151
  - Bishops' (Frombork) 278
  - Bishops' (Kielce) 45, 150
  - Bishops of Kujawy (Toruń) 272
  - Bishops of Wrocław (Otmuchów) 199
  - Blanks (Warsaw) 87
  - Branicki (Białystok) 123, 290
  - Branicki (Warsaw) 83, 84, **85**
  - Chlewiska 117
  - Ciążeń 221
  - Czartoryski (Puławy) **119**, 211
  - Czerniejewo 220
  - Działyński (Poznań) **214**
  - Gniński-Ostrogski (Warsaw) 73, **78**
  - Gorzanów 201
  - Grodziec 180
  - Gułtowy 220
  - Habsburgs (Żywiec) 161
  - Jabłonowski (Warsaw) 87
  - Kazimierz (Warsaw) 77
  - Kossakowski (Warsaw) 78

Palaces (cont.)
  Kozłówka (Lublin region) 122
  Krasiński (Warsaw) 83, **86**
  Krasiński-Golicyny (Stara Wieś) 116
  Królikarnia (Warsaw) 92, 93
  Kulmiz, von (Sobótka) 186
  Łańcut 22, 148, **172-173**, 302, 336
  Łazienki (Warsaw) 23, 47, 92, **94-95**
  Lubostroń 23, **221**
  Meissner (Toruń) 270
  Mielżyński (Poznań) 214
  Mieroszewski (Będzin) 205
  Mniszcha (Dukla) 167
  Morsztyn (Warsaw) 88
  Mysłakowice 183, 304
  Myślewicki (Warsaw) 95
  Nałęczów 119
  Namiestnikowski (Warsaw) 73, 74, **76**
  Nieborów 115
  Oleśnica, castle of the dukes of 187
  Pac (Warsaw) 83, 84, **86**
  Palace of Bishop Grabowski (Lidzbark) 280
  Palace of Culture and Science (Warsaw) 58, 83, **89**, 334
  Palace of the Grand Master (Malbork) 264
  Palace of Jan Podiebrad (Oleśnica) 187
  Palace of Stanisław Rupniewski (Grabki Duże) 154-155
  Palace on the Water (Warsaw) 47
  Palace Under a Tin Roof (Warsaw) 62, 63
  Potocki (Radzyń Podlaski) 123
  Poznański (Łódź) 229
  Primate's Palace (Warsaw) 83, **85**
  Przebendowski-Radziwiłłow (Warsaw) 83, **86**
  Pszczyna 205
  Raczyński (Rogalin) 106, **212-213**
  Raczyński (Warsaw) 61, **69**
  Royal (Wrocław) 189, **191**
  Rupniewski (Grabki Duże) 154-155
  Rydzyna palace 210, 307
  Saski (Warsaw) 88
  Schaffgottsch (Cieplice) 182
  Scheibler (Łódź) 229
  Śmiełów 23, 221
  Staszic (Warsaw) 73, 75, **78**
  Świerzno 257
  Talleyrand (Żagań) 178
  Tarnowski 65
  Villa Regia (Warsaw) 77
  Wallenstein Palace (Żagań) 178
  Wejher (Nowźcina) 259
  Wilanów (Warsaw) 92, **96-97**
  Zamoyski (Warsaw) 78
  Złocieniec 257
Palej 151
Palladio, Andrea 23, 74, 85, 93, 221
Palloni, Michelangelo
  Wilanów (Warsaw) 96
Palm Sunday 32
Panorama of Racławice (W. Kossack) 189
Pan Tadeusz (A. Mickiewicz) 25
Panufnik, Andrzej 27
Paradise Cave 150
Parking 358-359
Parks 18
  Arkadia 110, **115**
  Baroque Park at Wilanów (Warsaw) 97
  Białowieża Forest National Park 276, **291**
  Biebrza National Park 276, **289**
  Bieszczady National Park 168
  Busko Zdrój 155
  geological park (Odrzykoń) 167
  Kampinoska Forest National Park 110
  Karkonosze National Park 182
  Kórnik Castle Park 211
Parks (cont.)
  Kościusz Park (Upper Silesia) 205
  Kozłówka Palace park (Lublin region) 122
  Książ Nature Park 185
  Łagów Nature Park 210
  Lake Wigry National Park 288
  Łazienki Park (Warsaw) 93, 94-95, 335
  Nadwarciański Nature Reserve 221
  Niepołomice royal game park 162
  Ojców National Park 158, 159
  Oliwa Park 248
  Piast Park (Gniezno) 223
  Podlasie Bug River Gorge 291
  Polesian National Park 123
  Rogalin Palace park 213
  Słowiński National Park **258-259**
  Świętokrzyski National Park 151
  Szczytnicki Park (Wrocław) **197**
  Szwajcaria Kaszubska National Park 262
  Tatra Mountains National Park 338
  The Upper Silesian Ethnographic Park (Chorzowa) 205
  Wilcza Góra Geological Park (Wilkołak) 180
  Wolin National Park 256
Parliament (Warsaw) 73, **79**
Parr, Francesco
  castle of the dukes of Oleśnica 187
Partitions 37, 38, 46, 47, **48-49**, 140, 216-217, 251, 291
  Effects on:
  Elbląg 279
  Golub-Dobrzyń 269
  Grudziądz 267
  Kalisz 226
  Małopolska 147
  modern Poland 16
  Warmia 275
  Wielkopolska 207
Pasek, Jan Chryzostom 24
Pasje Studio
  High Altar polyptych (Poznań Cathedral) 218
Paskiewicz, Iwan 76
Paszkówka
  hotels 302
Path of Jewish Remembrance (Warsaw) **91**
Pawiak Prison (Warsaw) 83, **90**
Pazim, The (Szczecin) 17
Peace churches 175
  Church of Peace (Jawor) 180
  Church of Peace (Świdnica) 31, 185
Peace of Toruń 251
Peasants, The (W. Reymont) 25
Peintner, Johann Blasius
  Church of Corpus Christi (Głogów) 178
  Grodziec palace 180
Pellacini, Antonio
  basilica at Leżajsk 171
Pelpiński, Robert 235
Pelplin 45, 252, **266**
Penderecki, Krzysztof 27
Penitentiary Crosses **185**
Percier, Charles 216
Pesne, Antoine
  portrait of Anna Orzelska 115
Petersdorf, Rudolf 190
Pharmacies 347
  Golden Lion pharmacy (Toruń) 273
Pheonix Store (Wrocław) 190
Photography 345
Piasek Island **192-195**
Piast duchy (Opole) 204
Piast Dynasty 37, **38-39**, 54, 155, 207, 220, 225
Pieniny 166
Pieskowa Skała 158, 159
Pietruszka, Bogdan 235
pilgrimage 156
  Góra Świętej Anny 204
  Grabarka 291
  Wambierzyce 200
Pilica (river) 227
Piłsudski, Józef 50, 51, 93, 135
Pińczów 149, **155**
Piotrków Trybunalski 208, **227**
Placidi, Franciszek
  Church of St Mary (Cracow) 132
  Dobre Miasto collegiate church 280
  Frombork Cathedral 278
  Grabki Duże Palace 154
  Piarist Church (Cracow) 134
Planetarium (Frombork) 278
Plants 18, 19
Plersch, Jan Bogumil
  Potocki Palace (Radzyń Podlaski) 123
Plersch, Jan Jerzy
  Łowicz church 115
  Saxon Gardens (Warsaw) 88
  Visitation of the Virgin, Carmelite Church (Warsaw) 76
Płock 110, **112**
Płotnicka, Frumina 91
Pniewski, Bohdan 79, 166
Podhale 147, 332
Podiebrad, Jan 187
Podiebrad, Jerzy 187
Podlasie 109, 290, 291
Poelzig, Hans 190
  steel needle, Upper Silesian Tower (Poznań) 217
Pol, Wincenty 143
Polanica Zdrój 14, 200
Polański, Roman 24, 27, 229
Polczyn Zdrój 257
Police 347
Polish Brethren 150, 154, 155
Polish Legions 48
Polish United Workers' Party 52
Politics 14, 24, 25, 42, 67
Polonian tribe 207
Połonina Wetlińska 168
Pomerania 13, 21, 38, 231, **250-273**
  climate 34
  hotels 308-310
  restaurants 325-326
Poncino, Tomasso
  Bishops' Palace (Kielce) 150
  Church of Saints Mary Magdalene and Stanisław (Poznań) 215
Poniatowski, Józef 47, 49, 76, 95
Poniatowski, Michał 85
Poniatowski, Stanisław August 23, 24, 37, 46, 47, 54, 55, 66, 88, 94, 95, 138, 242
Poniatowski family 299
Popiel, King 224, **225**
Popiełuszko, Father Jerzy 53, 92, 236
Pöppelmann, Karol Fryderyk
  summer theatre (Saxon Gardens, Warsaw) 88
Pöppelmann, Mateus Daniel
  Saxon Gardens (Warsaw) 88
Population figures 10
Poraj family 154
Posada Rybotycka 170
Postal services 350, 351
Post Office Museum (Gdańsk) 233, 236
Pothoff, Herman 77
Potocki, Eustachy 123
Potocki, Stanisław Kostka
  Church of St Anne (Warsaw) 75
Potocki, Teodor 222
Potocki family 172
Potop 44
pottery
  at Chmielno 262
  Kashubian ceramics 329
  shopping for 330, 331

Poznań 17, 21, 33, 34, 207, 208, 209, **214-219**, 334
  concerts 335, 336
  hotels 294, 295, 306
  International Trade Fair 217
  Jazz Fair 32
  markets 330, 336
  restaurants 313, 323-324
  theatre festival 336
  traffic 209
Poznański, Izrael Kalmanowicz 229
Prądnik Valley 159
Presidential residence 74, 76, 93
Presiner, Zbigniew 27
Prison, Pawiak (Warsaw) 83, **90**
Próchnik 330
Promised Land, The (W. Reymont) 228
Proserpine Fountain (Poznań) 215
Prus, Bolesław 25
Prussia 16, 21, 37, 38, 42, 48, 50, 188, 199, 204, 207, 216-217, 223, 226, 231, 254, 259, 267, 269, 279
  ducal Prussia 275, 280, 283
  Royal Prussia 41, 251
Prussian Woman (Pisz) 285
Prusz, Hanusz
  Church of St Mary (Ostrów Tumski, Poznań) 219
Pryliński, Tomasz 131, 161
Prządki (The Spinners) 167
Przemyśl 149, **170**
  hotels 303
Przemysław II 54, 216
Przybyszewski, Stanisław 25
Przybyszewo
  hotels 306
  restaurants 322
Pszczyna **204-205**
Ptolemy 226
Public holidays 35, 295, 328
Public toilets 344
Public transport 360-361
Pubs
  Pod Aniołem (Toruń) 271
  pub in the Crooked Tower (Toruń) 272
Puck 33
  hotels 309
  restaurants 318
Puławy 119, 134
Pułtusk 110, **113**
  hotels 300
Puńsk 34

Q

Quadro, Giovanni Battista di
  Poznań town hall 215
Quail's Nest House (Legnica) 179
Quo Vadis? (H. Sienkiewicz) 25, 150

R

Rąbka 259
Rąbka Zdrój
  restaurants 321
Racławice, Battle of 189
Raczyński, Atanazy 216
Raczyński, Edward 216
Raczyński, Filip 213
Raczyński, Kazimierz 69, 212
Raczyński family 213
Raczyński library (Poznań) 209, 214, **216**
Radom 53, 110, 111, **117**
Raduna Canal **234-237**
Radziejowice
  hotels 300
Radziejowski, Michał S. 115
Radziejowski family 300
Radziwiłł, Antoni 227
Radziwiłł, Michał 76
Radziwiłł, Michał Kazimierz 71
Radziwiłł, Wanda 227
Radziwiłł family 76, 86, 115
Radziwiłłowa, Helena 115
Radziwiłłówna, Barbara 162
Radzyń Podlaski 110, **123**
Rafting **166-167**
Rajszewo 339
Raków 154
Rapaport, Natan
  monument to the Heroes of the Ghetto (Warsaw) 91
Rastembork 283
Rauch, Chrystian
  Golden Chapel tombs (Poznań Cathedral) 219
Rebiechowo 232
Red Army 50, 51, 120, 227
Redler, Christian
  Potocki Palace (Radzyń Podlaski) 123
Reformation 43, 246
Regnier of Amsterdam
  Green Gate (Gdańsk) 244
Reidl, Johann
  Church of Saints Stanisław and Wenceslas (Świdnica) 185
Religion **14-15**, **30-31**, 344
Rembrandt 134
  Portrait of a Young Scholar 65
  The Raising of Lazarus 81
Remuh 128, **144**
Renaissance 21, 24, 26, 42, 124, 127
Renata, Cecilia 117
Rennen, Peter van der 142
  Shrine of St Adalbert 223
Republic of Two Nations 37, 42-43, 44, 45, 46, 48
Restaurants 312-327
  Cracow 145, 318-320
  Gdańsk 324-325
  Małopolska (Lesser Poland) 320-321
  Mazovia and the Lublin Region 317-318
  Pomerania 325-326
  Silesia 321-323
  traditional food 312, 313, 314-315
  Warmia, Mazuria and Białystok Region 327
  Warsaw 316-317
  Wielkopolska (Greater Poland) 323-324
Reszel 276, **282**
  hotels 311
Revenge (A. Fredro) 167
Reymont, Władysław 24, 25, 75, 77, 228
Ringelblum, Emanuel 91
Ringerin, Piotr
  Golden Gate (Gdańsk) 242
Roads 359
Roadside assistance 359
Rodondo, Giacomo 64
Rogalin 208, **212-213**
Rokosowo
  hotels 306
Romanesque Architecture Tour 208, **224-225**
Rosemary's Baby (R. Polański) 27
Roskopf, Wendel
  Lwówek Śląski town hall 181
Rotenstein, Konrad Zöllner von
  Palace of the Grand Master (Malbork) 264
Rottmayr, Johann Michael
  Church of the Holy Name of Jesus (Wrocław) 188
Rotunda of St Nicholas (Cieszyn) 204
Round Table Talks 76
Równia 169
Rowokół 258
Royal Castle (Warsaw) 22, 23, 45, 58, 61, 62, **64-65**, 92
Royal Chapel (Gdańsk) 45
Royal Palace (Wrocław) **191**
Royal Prussia 41, 251
Royal Route (Cracow) 134
Royal Route (Warsaw) **72-81**
Royal Way (Gdańsk) 240
Różewicz, Tadeusz 25
Roztocze 110
Rubinstein, Artur 26
Rubinstein, Helena 144
Rudniev, Lev
  Palace of Culture and Science (Warsaw) 89
Rulers of Poland **54-5**
Rupniewski, Stanisław 154, 155
Russia 16, 41, 44, 52, 77, 90, 109, 112, 119, 147, 150, 160, 170, 181, 189, 226, 269, 279, 282
  Congress of Vienna 207
  and the Partitions 37, 46, 47, 48, 49
  and the Perpetual Peace 45
  and Polish independence 50
  POWs 121, 160
  Russo-Polish War 47
  and the Warsaw Uprising 51
  see also USSR
Ruthenia 39, 114, 170
Rutkowska, Aurora 122
Rydzyna 208, **210**
  hotels 306
Rygol 288
Rymanów 167
Ryn 284
  restaurants 327
Rynkówka
  hotels 309
Rysy 18
Rytwiany 149, **154**
Rzeszów 148, 149, **171**
  hotels 303
Rzucewo
  hotels 309

S

Säbisch, Albrecht von
  Church of Peace (Jawor) 180
  Church of Peace (Świdnica) 185
Säbisch, Valentin von
  Camaldolite Monastery (Bielany) 145
Sachs, Clara 197
Sądecky Beskidy Mountains 147
Safety 346-347, 355, 361
Sailing 169
St Adalbert (Wojciech) 38, 217, 222, **223**
St Bernard 249
St George's Court (Gdańsk) 233, 240, **242-243**
St Jadwiga 186, 192
St John Nepomuk 79
St ładysław of Gielniów 75
St Maksymilian Kolbe 160
St Stanisław 38, 45, 139, 142, 143
St Wojciech *see* St Adalbert
Salt mine (Wieliczka) 162
Saltworks (Ciechocinek) 269
Sami swoi (S. Chęciński) 181
Samostrzelnik, Stanisław 145
  portrait of Bishop Piotr Tomicki 136
San (river) 170, 171, 303
Sandomierz 21, 149, **153**
Sapieha, Leon 170
Sarmatism 28
Sasino
  restaurants 326
Savage, James
  Saxon Gardens (Warsaw) 88
Saxon Gardens (Warsaw) 83, **88**

Scandinavia 18
Schaffgotsch family 182
Scharoun, Hans 197
Scheerhof, Johann Jakob
  Benedictine church (Lubomierz) 181
Scheffler, Felix Anton
  Church of the Holy Cross (Jelenia Góra) 184
Scheibitz, Nikolaus von 186
Scheibler, Karol 229
Schengen area 53
Schindler's List (S. Spielberg) 144
Schinkel, Karl Friedrich
  Antonin 227
  Church of St Anthony (Braniewo) 279
  Kamieniec Ząbkowicki castle 198
  Kołobrzeg town hall 257
  Kórnik Castle 211
  Lidzbark church 280
  Mysłakowice church 183
  Toruń church 273
Schleswig Holstein (battleship) 249
Schlüter, Andreas
  Church of St Anthony (Warsaw) 93
  Krasiński Palace 86
  Oliwa Cathedral (Gdańsk) 249
  Royal Chapel (Gdańsk) 45, 239
  Wilanów Palace 96
Schroeger, Efraim
  Church of the Holy Spirit (Toruń) 272
  Church of the Visitation (Warsaw) 77
  Primate's Palace (Warsaw) 85
  tomb of Jakub Uchański 115
Schuch, Jan Christian
  Łazienki Palace (Warsaw) 94
Schulz, Bruno 25
Schwechten, Franz
  Kaiserhaus (Poznań) 217
Scianzi, Giacomo
  Chapel of St Elizabeth (Ostrów Tumski) 195
scuplture Virgin from Krużlowa 41
Secessionism 49, 136, 190
Sejm (parliament) 14, 16, 41, 43, 49, 52, 79, 112, 150, 217
  "Dumb Sejm" 46
  Four-Year 46, 47
  Silesian 50
Senate 16
Sępolno
  restaurants 324
  garden city 197
Sęp Szarzyński, Mikołaj 24
Sforza, Bona 42
Shelters (schroniska) 13
Ships 245, 249, 263
  Mazurian Shipping Company 284
Shipyards
  Gdańsk 233, 235, 236, **245**
  Gdynia 263
Shopping 328-333
  amber goods 329, 331, 333
  antiques 330, 331
  art 329
  books 89, 329, 331
  clothes 330, 331
  food 331
  glass and crystal 330, 331
  handicrafts 329
  jewellery 329, 331, 333
  pottery and porcelain 330, 331
  records 329
  souvenirs 332-333
Shrines 15
  Jesuit (Legnica) 179
  St Adalbert (Gniezno) 223
  St John of Cantinus (Cracow) 135
  St Stanisław (Cracow) 45, 142
  Święta Lipka 283
  Virgin (Częstochowa) 156
  Virgin Mary (Jasna Góra) 69
Sieciechów 118
Siemigonowski, Jerzy Eleuter
  St Anne 135
Siemiradzki, Henryk 143
Siemowit Piast 225
Sieniawa
  hotels 303
  restaurants 321
Sienkiewicz, Henryk 24, 48, 49, 76
  Quo Vadis? 25, 150
  The Teutonic Knights 25
  With Fire and Sword 151, 217
Sigismund III Vasa see Zygmunt III Waza
Silesia 14, 15, 38, 50, 160, **174-205**, 328, 339
  glasswork 330, 333
  hotels 303-305
  restaurants 321-323
  Silesian uprisings 175, 204, 205, **207**
Simonetti, Giulio
  Church of Corpus Christi (Głogów) 178
Skansens, see under Museums
Skiing 32, 147, 148, 164, 166, 262, 303, **339**, 342
Skolimowski, Jerzy 229
Skórewicz, Kazimierz
  Parliament (Warsaw) 79
Skorupka, Ignacy 51
Skórzewski, Frederyk Józef 221
Skrzetus, Mikołaj Jan 217
Skrzydlewska, Sister Alma
  Church of St Martin (Warsaw) 67
Słowacki, Juliusz 25, 49
Słowiński National Park 252, **258-259**
Słupia (river) **258**
Słupsk 252, 258
  concerts 336
  restaurants 326
Smołdzino 258
  restaurants 326
Smuglewicz, Franciszek
  church at Swięty Krzyż 151
Sobieszów 182
Sobociński, Witold 229
Sobótka 186
  hotels 304
Soderbergh, Steven 25
Sokółka 329
Sola (river) 160
Solari, Antoni
  Pauline Church on the Rock (Cracow) 143
Solaris (S. Lem) 25
Solar System (S. Wyspiański) 133
Solidarity (Solidarność) 16, 52, 53, 92, 117, 235, 236
Solina dam 169
Soller, August
  Church of Corpus Christi (Głogów) 178
Sopot 17, 33, 252, **263**, 334
  concerts 336
  hotels 294, 309-310
  restaurants 326
Sorkwity
  hotels 311
Sosnkowski, Oskar
  Church of St Roch (Białystok) 290
Spaetgen, Gottfried von 191
Spas
  Busko Zdrój 155
  Ciechocinek 269
  Cieplice 182
  Duszniki Zdrój 200
  Krynica 166
  Polanica Zdrój 200
  Polczyn Zdrój 257
Speymann, Jan and Judyta 244
Spezza, Andrea
  Camaldolite Monastery (Bielany) 145
Spichlerze Island (Gdańsk) 233, **246**
Spicimierz 33
Spielberg, Steven 144
Sport **338-339**
  canoeing 339
  cycling 338
  golf 339
  hang-gliding 338-339
  hiking 338
  ice sailing 339
  rock climbing 338
  sailing and windsurfing 339
  skiing 339
Squares
  Bankowy (Warsaw) 83, **87**
  Biskupa Nankera (Wrocław) **189**
  Matejki (Cracow) 128, **133**
  New Town Square (Warsaw) 61, **71**
  Old Town Square (Warsaw) 58, 61, 62, 63, **67**
  Royal Castle (Warsaw) 58
  Szczepański (Cracow) 128, **134**
  Teatralny (Warsaw) 58, 83, **87**
  Tribunal (Piotrków Trybunalski) 227
  Trzech Krzyży (Warsaw) 79
  see also Market squares
Srebrna Góra 145
Stachowicz, Michał
  Legend of Wanda 145
Stadnicki, Stanisław 171
Stained glass
  49, 133, 135, 136, 229, 273
Stalin, Joseph 120
Stanisław of Szczepanów 38
Stańko, Tomasz 27
Stara Wieś 116
Stare Jabłonki
  hotels 311
Stargard Szczeciński 252, **256**
Stary Sącz 147, 149, **165**
Starzyński, Stefan 87
Staszic, Stanisław 77, 78, 269
Stations of the Cross 156, 200
Stauffenberg, Claus von 283
Stech, Andreas
  Oliwa Cathedral, High Altar (Gdańsk) 249
Stein, Edith 197
Steyner, Jan
  Bernardine church (Poznań) 216
Stock Exchange (Warsaw) 87
Stone circle 186
Stoss, Veit 40, 127
  Church of St Mary (Cracow) 133
  epitaph of Bishop Zbigniew Oleśnicki (Gniezno) 222
  tomb of Kazimierz the Jagellonian (Cracow) 142
Strakowski, Jan
  Arsenal (Gdańsk) 239
  Wisłoujście Fortress (Gdańsk) 249
Streets
  Aleje Ujazdowskie (Warsaw) **79**
  Krakowskie Przedmieście (Warsaw) **74-77**, 328
  Royal Route (Cracow) 134
  Royal Route (Warsaw) **72-81**
  Royal Way (Gdańsk) 240
  Ulica Długa (Gdańsk) 233, 240, 241, **243**
  Ulica Długi Targ (Gdańsk) 233, 240, 241, **244**
  Ulica Floriańska (Cracow) 128, **134**
  Ulica Foksal (Warsaw) 78
  Ulica Freta (Warsaw) 61, 68, **70**, 71
  Ulica Grodzka (Cracow) 128, **136**
  Ulica Kanonicza (Cracow) 128, **137**
  Ulica Mariacka (Gdańsk) 233, **237**, 329
  Ulica Mazowiecka (Warsaw) 89
  Ulica Miodowa (Warsaw) **84-86**
  Ulica Mostowa (Warsaw) 68
  Ulica Nowy Świat (Warsaw) **78**, 328
  Ulica Retoryka (Cracow) 128, **136**
  Ulica Wały Chrobrego (Szczecin) 254

Strobel, Bartholomäus
  Frombork Cathedral 278
Struś, Jan 219
Stryjeński, Tadeusz
  Old Theatre (Cracow) 134
Strynkiewicz, Franciszek
  monument at Treblinka 116
Strzekęcino
  hotels 310
Strzelecki, Paweł Edmund 217
Strzelno 207, **224**
Strzyżawa
  restaurants 326
Stübben, Joseph
  Kaiser District (Poznań) 217
Student travel 344, 345
Stüler, Friedrich August 267, 307
Styk, Jan
  Panorama of Racławice **189**
Subiaco, Venante da *see* da Subiaco, Venante
Sucha 181
  hotels 305
Sucha Beskidzka
  restaurants 321
Sudeten Mountains 18, 182-183, 200-201
Sulejów 20, 39, 208, **227**
  hotels 307
Sułkowski, Jósef A. 210
Suvorov, Marshal 88
Suwałki lakelands 275, 288
Suwalszczyzna forests 277
  climate 34, 35
Svenichen, Alexander 246
Swach, Adam
  Franciscan Church (Poznań) 216
Swamps 289
Sweden 44, 69, 75, 77, 125, 150, 152, 156, 158, 251, 254, 258, 290
Sylvester II 223
Synagogues 31, 87
  Chełm 123
  Cracow (Old Synagogue) 128, 144
  Cracow (Remuh) 128, **144**
  Cracow (Tempel) 144
  Kazimierz Dolny 119
  Lesko 169
  Nowy Sącz 165
  Pińczów 155
  Przemyśl 170
  Szydłow 154
  Tykocin 290
  Warsaw (Nożyk) 83, **90**
Szyller, Stefan
  Stations of the Cross (Częstochowa) 156
Szymborska, Wisława 24
Szafraniec, Piotr 158
Szarzyński, Stanisław S. 26
Szczawnica 167
Szczawno Zdrój 33
Szczecin 17, 232, 251, 252, **254**, 334
  hotels 310
Szczepkowski, Jan 79
Szczodrowska, Elżbieta 235
Szczurkowo 276
Szczypiorski, Andrzej 25
Szczyrk
  hotels 304
Szczyrk Brenna 339
Szklarka Waterfall 182
Szklarska Poręba 182, 330, 339
  hotels 304
Szmalenberg, Hanna
  Umschlagplatz Monument (Warsaw) 91
Sztynort 284
Szulc, Daniel
  St Luis Gonzaga (Warsaw) 77
Szwajcaria Kaszubska National Park 253, 262
Szwajcer, Walenty 220
Szydłów 149, **154**
Szydłowiec 110, **117**
Szydłowiecki, Anna 152
Szydłowiecki, Krzysztof 42, 152
Szyller, Stefan 112
  University of Warsaw 77
  Zachęta (Warsaw) 88
Szymanowski, Karol 26, 77
  Villa Atma 164
Szymanowski, Wacław
  The Kiss (Warsaw) 80
  Monument to Chopin (Warsaw) 94
Szymborska, Wisława 25
Szyndzielnia 160
Szyślak, Wiesław 235

Ś

Ślęża 176, **186**
Śmiełów 23, **221**
Śnieżnik 339
Śródmieście 58
  hotels 298
  restaurants 316
Świdnica 176, 177, **185**
Świdnica-Jawor 183, 185
Świdnik
  restaurants 318
Świerklaniec hotels 304
Świerzno 257
Święta Lipka 276, **283**, 329
  concerts 336
Świętopekk II 243
Świnoujście 10, 33, 256, 297
Świny 184, 194

T

Table Mountains 200
Talkenberg, von (family) 181
Talleyrand-Périgord, Dorothea 178
Talowski, Teodor
  Ulica Retoryka (Cracow) 136
Tapestries
  The Story of Noah 140
  Wawel Castle collection 43
Tarkovsky, Andrei 25
Tarłow 44
Tarnów 149, **163**
  restaurants 321
Tarnowski, Jan 43, 163
Tarnowski family 163
Tartars 14, 153, 167, 179, 282, 290
Tartars' Stone 282
Tatra Mountains 13, 18, 26, 27, 106, 147, 148, **164-165**, 338
Tausch, Krzysztof
  Church of the Holy Name of Jesus (Wrocław) 188
Taxis 352-353, 360
Tęczyński family 154
Telephones 350-351
Television 345
Tencalla, Constantino
  Zygmunt's Column (Warsaw) 63
Teutonic Knights 21, 25, 40-43, 114, 120, 133, 227, 231, 234, 236, 249, 251, 266-70, 275, 279, 280, 282, 283
  Castles:
  Bytów 259
  Gniew 267
  Golub-Dobrzyń 269
  Malbork **264-265**
  Nidzica 282
  Ryn 284
  Toruń 273
Teutonic Knights (H. Sienkiewicz) 25
Theatre 334-335, 337
  avante-garde (Cricoteka) 137
  Borderlands Theatre Festival (Cieszyn) 34
  Festival of Theatre Schools (Łódź) 32
  Grand Theatre (Warsaw) 83, 87, 98
  International Street Theatre Festival (Jelenia Góra) 33
  Łańcut Palace 173
Theatre (cont.)
  Konfrontacje Theatre Festival (Lublin) 34
  Malta - International Theatre Festival (Poznań) 33
  Old Theatre (Cracow) 134
  Passion Plays (Kalwaria Pacławicka) 170
  Passion Plays (Kalwaria Zebrzydowska) 161
  Theatre on the Island, Łazienki Palace (Warsaw) 95
  Wilam Horzyca Theatre (Toruń) **270**, 271
Thirteen Years' War 40
Thirty Years' War 31, 175, 180, 185, 200, 207, 210, 251
Thomatis, Karol de Valery 93
Thorvaldsen, Bertel 49
  monument to Nicolaus Copernicus (Warsaw) 78
Three Colours - Blue/White/Red (K. Kieślowski) 24
Tichy, Karol 81
Tickets
  air travel 353
  buses and trams 360, 361
  trains 354-355, 356
Tiecek, Friedrich
  monument to Nicolaus Copernicus (Toruń) 271
Time zone 344
Tobias and the Raising of the Copper Gate 247
Toilets 344
Tolmicko
  restaurants 327
Tomicki, Andrzej
  tomb of (Cracow) 137
Tomicki, Piotr 43, 136
Topienie Marzanny 32
Torelli, Stefan
  painting of the Virgin, Frombork Cathedral High Altar 278
Toruń 21, 32, 33, 252, 270-273, 333
  hotels 310
  restaurants 326
Tourist information 342, 343
Towers
  Bishop's Castle (Braniewo) **279**
  Brama Targowa (Elbląg) 279
  City Hall Tower (Cracow) 128, 130, **131**
  Clock Tower (Poznań) 215
  Copernicus Tower (Frombork) 278
  Crooked Tower (Toruń) 271, **272**
  Divine Tower (Krasiczyn Castle) 170
  Floriańska Tower (Cracow) 21
  Grudziądzka Tower (Chełmno) 268
  Hejnał Tower (Cracow) 132
  Hen's Foot Tower (Cracow) 141
  lighthouse at Wisłoujście Fortress (Gdańsk) 249
  Mouse Tower (Lake Gopło) 224, 225
  Papal Tower (Krasiczyn Castle) 170
  Piast Tower (Cieszyn) 204
  Piast Tower (Opole) 204
  Prison Tower (Gdańsk) 233, 240, **242**
  Royal Tower (Krasiczyn Castle) 170
  St Jacob's Tower (Piotrków Trybunalski) 227
  salt towers (Ciechocinek) 269
  Seven Cloaks (Szczecin) 254, 255
  Tall Tower (Olsztyn) 281
  town hall tower (Biecz) 166
  Upper Silesian Tower (Poznań) 217
  Wawel fortifications (Cracow) 139
Town Halls
  Biecz 166
  Chełmno 268
  Ciechanów 113
  Gdańsk (New) 233, 241, **243**
  Gdańsk (Old) 233, 234, **235**

Town Halls (cont.)
  Jarosław 171
  Jelenia Góra 184
  Kalisz 226
  Kołobrzeg 257
  Legnica 179
  Leszno 210
  Łódź 228
  Łowicz 23
  Lublin 120, 121
  Lwówek Śląski 180-181
  Nowy Sącz 165
  Oleśnica 187
  Olsztyn 281
  Opole 204
  Otmuchów 199
  Płock 112
  Poznań 214, 215
  Radom 117
  Stargard Szczeciński 256
  Świdnica 185
  Szczecin 254, 255
  Szydłowiec 117
  Tarnów 163
  Toruń **271**
  Warsaw 87
  Wrocław 106, **191**
  Zamość 124
  Żywiec 161
Trains 354-355, 356
Trams 361
Trapola, Maciej
  Łańcut Palace 172
Travellers' cheques 328
Travelling 10, 352-361
  by air 10, 352-353
  by bus 356, 357, 361
  by car 358-359
  by ferry 10, 353
  by public transport 360-361
  by train 354-355, 356
  by tram 361
  by sea 353
  by taxi 352-353, 360
  left luggage 355
  safety 355
  ticket prices 353, 354
  see also Maps, *for travel information by area*
Treblinka 91, 110, **116**
Trevano, Giovanni 64
  Bishops' Palace (Kielce) 150
Trifles (J. Kochanowski) 24
Trójmiasto 231
Trzebnica 176, **186-187**
Trzemeszno 224
Trzy Korony 167
Tum 20, 39, 229
Tum Hill 112
Tumski Bridge 192
Tunnels 186
Turks 44, 45, 85, 97, 140, 163, 171, 179, 282
  see also Tartars
Twardowski, Pan 116
Tykocin 276, **290**
Tylman van Gameren 22, 127
  Branicki Palace (Białystok) 290
  Capuchin Church (Warsaw) 85
  Church of the Holy Cross (Rzeszów) 171
  Church of the Holy Cross (Warsaw) 77
  Church of St Anne (Cracow) 135
  Church of St Anthony (Warsaw) 93
  Church of St Kazimierz (Warsaw) 71
  Gniński-Ostrogski Palace (Warsaw) 78
  Kotowski family tomb (Warsaw) 70
  Krasiński Palace (Warsaw) 86
  Łazienki Palace (Warsaw) 94
  Nieborów palace 115
  Pac Palace (Warsaw) 86
Tylman van Gameren (cont.)
  Piarist church chapel (Łowicz) 115
  Royal Chapel (Gdańsk) 45, 239
Tyrol 183

U

Uchański, Jakub 115
UEFA Football Championship 53
Ujazd 22, 149, **152**
Ukraine 10, 30, 44, 151
Ulice *see* Streets
Unemployment 16
UNESCO 124, 127, 160, 162, 182, 285, 291
Uniate churches 31, 194
Uniejów hotels 307
Union of Lublin 37
Universities
  Jagellonian (Cracow) 135
  Lublin 120
  Warsaw 73, 75, **77**
  Wrocław **188**, 189, 196
Uphagen, Han 243
Upper Silesian Industrial Region 176, **205**
Urbaniak, Michał 27
Ursus 53
USA 52
USSR 89
Ustroń 339
Ustrzyki Górne 168
Uznam 256

V

Valerius, Marcus 86
Vallenrod, Frederick 284
van der Goes, Hugo 199
van der Matten, Jan
  see Matten, Jan van der
van der Meer, Willem
  see Meer, Willem van der
van der Rennen, Peter
  see Rennen, Peter van der
Verdi, Guiseppe 178
Vienna, Battle of 44, 45, 66, 76, 85, 97, 140
Viking festival (Wolin) 33, 256
Viollet-le-Duc, Eugéne 113, 226
Vinci, Leonardo da
  see da Vinci, Leonardo
Vistula (river) 64, 71, 92, 110, 118, 145, 153, 266, 267, 288
Vredeman de Vries, Hans
  Main Town Hall (Gdańsk) 241, 243

W

Wąchock 20, 39, 149, 152
Wacław of Szamotuły 26
Wadowice 149, **161**
Wagner, Otto 298
Wajda, Andrzej 24, 25, 51, 52, 229
Wałbrzych 33, 177, 195, 330
Wałęsa, Lech 53, 235
Walim Tunnel 186
Wallenrod, Konrad 284
Wallenstein, Albrecht von 178
Wallrawe, Gerhard Cornelius de
  Gate of Prussian Homage 254
Wambierzyce 200
Wańkowicz, Walenty 24
Watzenrode, Łukasz von 280
Warmia Region **274-291**
  climate 34
  hotels 310-311
  restaurants 327
Warsaw 17, **57-103**, 111, 140, 209, 232, 342
  accommodation bureaux 297
  airport 352-353
  architecture 22, 23
  Battle of 50
  becomes capital city 43, 64, 147
Warsaw (cont.)
  bus travel 344
  Cathedral 47
  City Centre **82-91**
  concerts 336
  festivals 33, 34
  Grand Duchy of 48
  hotels 294, 295, 298-299
  Jazz Jamboree 27
  maps *see below*
  markets 330
  metro 356
  New Town **68-71**
  Old Town 61, **62-67**
  parking 358
  population figures 10
  restaurants 312, 313, 316-317
  Royal Route **72-81**
  shopping 328, 329, 330
  theatre 335, 336
  tourist information 334, 343, **360**
  University 73, **77**
  Maps: 58-59
  centre 83, 84-85
  Krakowskie Przedmieście 74-75
  New Town 68-69
  Old Town 61, 62-63
  outskirts 92
  Royal Route 73, 74-5
  Street Finder 98-103
  Ulica Miodowa 84-85
Warsaw School of Economics 23
Warsaw Uprising 51, 62, 69, 87
Warszowice
  hotels 305
Wąsowski, Bartłomiej
  Church of Saints Mary Magdalene and Stanisław (Poznań) 215
Watersports 166-167, 252, 256, 276, 284, 285, 289, 339
Watzenrode, Łukasz 278
Wawel Hill (Cracow) 20, 21, 39, 43, 45, 127, 128, 137, **138-143**, 270
Wawel Royal Castle (Cracow) 20, 21, 39, 43, 127, 128, 138, 139, **140-141**
Wdzydze Kiszewskie 23, 262
Wedding, The (S. Wyspiański) 25
Węgierski, Ludwik 39
Węgrów 110, **116**
Weissfeldt, Thomas 189
Wejher family 259
Weloński, Pius
  Stations of the Cross (Częstochowa) 156
Westerplatte 233, **249**
Wettin Dynasty 46, 47
Wiązowna
  restaurants 318
Wieliczka 149, **162**
Wielkopolska (Greater Poland) 13, 15, 34, 48, **206-229**
  hotels 305-307
  restaurants 323-324
Wielopolski, Aleksander 81
Wieniawski, Henryk 26
Wieprza (river) 258
Wieżyca 186, 262
Wigry 288
  hotels 311
Wilanów 92, **96-97**
Wilama Horzyca Theatre (Toruń) **270**, 271
Wildlife 18-19
  Białowieża Forest 276, 291
  Biebrza National Park 289
  Bieszczady Mountains **168**
  bison 256, **291**
  Nadwarciański Nature Reserve 221
  natural history museums 182, 184, 196, 291
  Słowiński National Park 258
  wild swans **285**
  Wolin National Park 256

- Willer, Peter
  - Church of St Bridget (Gdańsk) 236
- Willmann, Michael 189
  - Church of St Joseph (Krzeszów) 183
  - Church of St Stanisław Kostka (Warsaw) 92
  - Henryków church 198
  - Lubiąż monastery and church 179
- Windmills 207
- Wisła 339
  - restaurants 322
- Wiślica 39, 149, **155**
- Wiśnidwiecki, Michał Korybut 156
- Wiśniowiecki, Jeremi 151
- *With Fire and Sword* (H. Sienkiewicz) 151, 217
- Witkiewicz, Stanisław Ignacy (Witkacy) 25, 258
- Wiwulski, Antoni
  - sculpture of Władysław Jagiełło (Cracow) 133
- Władysław, Duke of Opole 156
- Władysław I the Elbow-High 38, 112
- Władysław II the Exile 54
- Władysław II Jagiełło 37, 40, 54, 120, 121, 133, 135, 155, 282
- Władysław III Spindleshanks 54
- Władysław III of Varna 41, 54
- Władysław IV 26, 44, 55, 63, 65, 92, 117, 171, 244, 259
- Włodkowic, Paweł 40
- Wojnowice 176, **186**, 304
- Wojnowo 284
  - Convent of the Old Believers 30, 281
- Wojsławice 195
- Wojtyła, Karol
  - *see* John Paul II
- Wola Justowska 145
- Wólczanka 330
- Wolff, Jan
  - Church of the Holy Trinity, (Radzyń Podlaski) 123
  - Dominican church (Lublin) 120
- Wolf's Lair (Gierłoż) 283
- Wolin 33, 251, 252, **256-257**
- Wolin National Park 256
- Wooden buildings 20, 148, 150, 166, 227
  - Bralin (church) 227
  - Carpathian Mountains (Uniate churches) 31
  - Dębno Podhalańskie (church) 165
  - Harklowa (church) 167
  - Jaszczurówka (chapel) 23
  - Jawor (Church of Peace) 180
  - Karpacz (church) 183
  - Kruszyniany (mosque) 290
  - Świdnica (Church of Peace) 185
  - Tatra Mountains (house) 147
  - Toruń (houses) 273
  - Warsaw (Church of the Holy Spirit) 69
  - Ziemia (houses) 273
- Workers' Defence Committee 53
- Workers' Party Central Committee, Polish United 78
- Workers' protests 52, 53, 117, 217, 235, 263
- World Biosphere Reserves
  - Białowieża National Park 291
  - Karkonosze Mountains National Park 182
  - Lake Łuknajno 285
  - Słowiński National Park 258
- World Heritage Sites
  - Auschwitz 160
  - Cracow 127
  - Wieliczka 162
  - Zamość 124
- World War I 26, 48, 52, 170, 175, 231, 282
- World War II 15, 17, 20, 24, 25, 27, 30, 37, 188
  - apology for 70
  - bunkers 283, 284
  - displacement 181
  - executions at Raczyński Palace 69
  - first shots fired 231
  - Operation Vistula 31
  - and Polish Post Office (Gdańsk) 236
  - resistance movement 86
  - ships 263
  - underground tunnels 186
  - *see also* occupation of Poland *under* Germany; Jewish culture and history; Warsaw Uprising
- Wrocław 15, 17, 20, 25, 27, 106, 176, 177, 218
  - city centre **188-189**, **196-197**
  - concerts 336
  - festivals 32, 34
  - hotels 305
  - markets 330
  - Old Town **190-191**
  - parking 358
  - restaurants 313, 322-323
  - shopping 329
  - theatre 335
  - tourist information 334, 343
  - University **188**, 189
- Wulff, Jan 248
- Wybicki, Józef 217, 262
- Wyczółkowski, Leon 77
- Wyspiański, Stanisław 25, 49, 135, 143
  - Franciscan Church (Cracow) 136
  - Medical Society Building (Cracow) 133
  - Museum (Cracow) 128, **137**
- Wyszogród 114
- Wyszyński, Stefan 52, 66, 73, 168

Y

- Young Poland 25, 135
- Youth hostelling 294, 296, 297, 344, 345

Z

- Zaccharia, Antonio Guglielmo di
  - castle of the Dukes of Pomerania (Szczecin) 254
  - Słupsk castle 258
- Zachęta 83, **88**
- Zachwatowicz, Jan
  - Cathedral of St John in Warsaw 66
- Zadzik, Jakub 150
- Zagórz 168
- Zagórze Śląskie 176, **186**
- Zajączek, Józef 76
- Zakopane 26, 27, 147, 148, 149, **164**, 339, 342
  - concerts 336
  - hotels 303
  - restaurants 313, 321
  - shopping 328, 329, 332
- Zalipie 23, 148, 149, **162**
- Załuski, Andrzej 71
- Zamość 110, **124-125**
  - hotels 300
  - restaurants 318
- Zamoyska, Zofia 122
- Zamoyski, Jan 124
- Zamoyski, Konstanty 122
- Zamoyski family 78, 123
- Zaniemyśl 211
- Zanussi, Krzysztof 24
- Zaspa Cemetery 236
- Zawadski, Stanisław
  - Lubostroń Palace 221
  - Śmiełów Palace 221
- Zawisza 154
- Zbaraski family 131
- Zebrzydowski, Mikołaj 161
- Zebrzydowski Rebellion 44
- Zgierz
  - hotels 307
- Zielona Góra 307
  - hotels 307
- Ziemia Dobrzyńska 273
- Złocieniec 257
- Złotoryja 176, **180**
- Zoo (Wrocław) **196**
- Zug, Szymon Bogumił
  - Arkadia 115
  - Evangelical Church of the Augsburg Confession (Warsaw) 88, 89
  - Primate's Palace (Warsaw) 85
- Zurbarán, Francisco de 216
- ZUS (Polish Social Security organisation) 246
- Zwierzyniec 144
  - restaurants 318
- Zygielbojm, Szmul 91
- Zygmunt I the Elder 42, 43, 55, 140, 143, 162
- Zygmunt II August 55, 143, 162, 290
- Zygmunt III Vasa 43, 44, 55, 63, 64, 92, 109, 150, 235, 269, 270
- Zygmunt Bell (Cracow) 142
- Zygmunt Chapel (Cracow) 21
- Zygmunt's Column (Warsaw) 58, 61, 62, 63
- Zygmunt Tower (Warsaw) 64

Ż

- Żagań 176, **178**
- Żebrawski, Teofil
  - Pauline Church on the Rock (Cracow) 143
- Żebrowski, Walenty
  - Church of St Anne (Warsaw) 75
- Żelazowa Wola 110, **114**
- Żeromski, Stefan 110, 119
- Żoliborz 92
- Żywiec 149, **160-161**

Acknowledgments

Dorling Kinderlsley would like to thank the following people whose contributions and assistance have made the preparation of this book possible.

Publishing Manager
Helen Townsend

Managing Art Editor
Kate Poole

Art Director
Gillian Allan

DTP Designer
Jason Little

Production Controller
Marie Ingledew

Design and Editorial Assistance
Ben Barkow, Sonal Bhatt, Arwen Burnett, Lucinda Cooke, Jo Cowen, Rhiannon Furbear, Lydia Halliday, Marcus Hardy, Victoria Heyworth-Dunne, Laura Jones, Piotr Kozłowski, Wojciech Kozłowski, Priya Kukadia, Maite Lantaron, Catherine Palmi, Marisa Renzullo, Emma Rose, Simon Ryder, Sands Publishing Solutions, Richard Schofield, Sadie Smith, Leah Tether, Conrad Van Dyk, Karen Villabona, Stewart Wild.

Project Manager
Tamiko Rex

Additional Contributors
Beatrice Waller, Lucilla Watson, Chris Barstow, Alison Bravington, Matheusz Jozwiak, Joanna Hanson.

Special Assistance
Dorling Kindersley would like to thank the staff at the featured museums, shops, hotels, restaurants and other organizations in Poland for their invaluable help. Special thanks go to the following: Katarzyna Kolendo, Dorota Kuta, Jacek Łodziński and Zbigniew Kocyek.

Photography Permissions
"Piękna" Agency, Jagiellonian Library in Cracow, Kórnick Library of the Polish Academy of Sciences, Warsaw University Library, Central Photographic Agency, Central Maritime Museum in Gdańsk, Collegium Maius in Cracow, Film Library in Warsaw, Chancellory of the President of the Republic of Poland, Gniezno Cathedral, Poznań Cathedral, Metropolitan Police Headquarters in Warsaw, Czartoryski Museum in Cracow, Diocesan Museum in Tarnów, Łódź Historical Museum, Cracow History Museum, Jan Kochanowski Museum in Czarnolas, National Museum in Kielce, National Museum in Cracow, National Museum in Poznań, Regional Museum in Jelenia Góra, Art Museum in Łódź, Museum in Wilanów, Museum of Warmia and Mazuria in Olsztyn, Museum of the Polish Army in Warsaw, Museum of Arms in Liw, Zamoyski Museum in Kozłówka, Maria Pałasińska, Photography Editorship of the Polish Press Agency, Warsaw Traffic Police, Road Traffic Department of the Metropolitan Police Headquarters in Warsaw, J. Baranowski, Jacek Bednarczyk, Maciej Bronarski, Father Tadeusz Bukowski, Andrzej Chęć, Renata Cichocka, Mirosław Ciunowicz, Alicja Firynowicz, Maja Florczykowska, Michał Grychowski, Stanislawa Jablonska, Dorota and Mariusz Jarymowicz, Krzysztof Kapusta, Grzegorz and Tomasz Kłoszowski, Marek Kosiński, Beata and Mariusz Kowalski, Grzegorz Kozakiewicz, Jasusz Kozień, Stefan Kraszewski, Wojciech Kryński, Damazy Kwiatkowski, Janusz Mazur, Wojciech Mędrzak, Stanisław Micht, Jan Morak, Hanna and Maciej Musiał, Małgorzata Omilanowska, Henryk Pieczul, Tomasz Prażmowski, Ireneusz Radkiewicz, Wojciech Richter, Tomasz Robaczyński, Andrzej Rybczyński, Jakub Sito, Krzysztof Skalski, Andrzej Skowroński, Wojciech Stein, Wiesław Stępień, Wojtek Szabelski, Serge Tarasów, Jacek Urbański, Przemek Wierzchowski, Władysław Wisławski, Paweł Wójcik, Tadeusz Zagoździński, Jan Zych.

Picture Credits
Key: t=top; tl=top left; tlc=top left centre; tc=top centre; tr=top right; cla=centre left above; ca=centre above; cra=centre right above; cl=centre left; c=centre; bc=bottom centre; cr=centre right; bcr=bottom centre right; bcl=bottom centre left; bl=bottom left; b=bottom; bc=bottom centre; bcl=bottom centre left; br=bottom right.

Alamy Images: David Sanger Photography/David Sanger 315tl; Kevin Foy 315c; lookGaleria 9cl, 9br; Peter Adams Photography/Peter Adams 8cl; Paul Springett 140clb; Krystyna Szulecka 314cl. Belvedere – Cafe Łazienki Królewskie: Pawel Traczyk 313c; Courtesy of the Central Maritime Museum, Gdansk: Ewa Meksiak 245cla, 245cra; Courtesy of the Chancellery of the President of the Republic of Poland: 55cra; Cracow History Museum 31cl, 42tl, 51br, 144b; Czartoryski Museum in Cracow 28tl; Diocesan Museum in Tarnów 38cl, 41cr; Jagiellonian Library in Cracow 37t, 42bl; Jan Kochanowski Museum in Czarnolas 118bl; Museum in Wilanów 96cla, 97tc, bl; Museum of Arms in Liw 116c; Museum of the Polish Army in Warsaw 46tl, br, 51tl; Museum of Warmia and Mazuria in Olsztyn 280tl, bl; National Museum in Cracow 41tc, 48-49c, 51br, 131ca, 135cr, 137tr; National Museum in Kielce 45tr, 150b; Courtesy of PKN: 359bl; DK Images: Michal Grychowski 141cla; Piotr Kozłowski 346cl, 361cr; Wojciech Kozłowski 347tl; Ian O'Leary 314-315; Dariusz Jedrzejewski 8tc, 8br, 9tr; Klif Archive, Warsaw: 328bc. Polskie Koleje Linowe S.A: 164tr; Raczynski Palace, Rogalin: 212clb; Regional Museum in Jelenia Góra 184c; Straży Miejskiej m.st. Warszawy: 346tl; Courtesy of the Town Hall Office Of Torun: Malgorata Litwin 270tr; Warsaw University Library 24cla; Zamoyski Museum in Kozłówka 122; Zespół Pałacowy, Kurozwęki: 154br.

Jacket
Front - Alamy Images: lookGaleria main image; DK Images: David Borland clb. Back - Dk Images: David Borland bl; Piotr Jamski tl, cla, clb. Spine - Alamy Images: lookGaleria t; Dk Images: Wojciech Czerniewicz.

All other images © Dorling Kindersley.
For further information see: www.dkimages.com

SPECIAL EDITIONS OF DK TRAVEL GUIDES

DK Travel Guides can be purchased in bulk quantities at discounted prices for use in promotions or as premiums. We are also able to offer special editions and personalized jackets, corporate imprints, and excerpts from all of our books, tailored specifically to meet your own needs.

To find out more, please contact:
(in the United States) **SpecialSales@dk.com**
(in the UK) **TravelSpecialSales@uk.dk.com**
(in Canada) DK Special Sales at **general@tourmaline.ca**
(in Australia) **business.development@pearson.com.au**

Phrase Book

SUMMARY OF PRONUNCIATION IN POLISH

ą a nasal *“awn”* as in *“sawn”* or *“an”* as in the French *“Anjou”* but barely sounded
c *“ts”* as in *“bats”*
ć, cz *“ch”* as in *“challenge”*
ch *“ch”* as in Scottish *“loch”*
dz *“j”* as in *“jeans”* when followed by **i** or **e** but otherwise *“dz”* as in *“adze”*
dź *“j”* as in *“jeans”*
dż *“d”* as in *“dog”* followed by *“s”* as in *“leisure”*
ę similar to *“en”* in *“end”* only nasal and barely sounded, but if at the end of the word pronounced *“e”* as in *“bed”*
h *“ch”* as in Scottish *“loch”*
i *“ee”* as in *“teeth”*
j *“y”* as in yes
ł *“w”* as in *“window”*
ń similar to the *“ni”* in *“companion”*
ó *“oo”* as in *“soot”*
rz similar to the *“s”* in *“leisure”* or, when it follows **p**, **t** or **k**, *“sh”* as in *“shut”*
ś, **sz** *“sh”* as in *“shut”*
w *“v”* as in *“vine”*
y similar to the *“i”* in *“bit”*
ź, **ż** similar to the *“s”* in *“leisure”*

Emergencies

Help!	**pomocy!**	pomotsi
Call a doctor!	**zawołać doktora!**	zawowach doctora
Call an ambulance!	**zadzwonić po pogotowie!**	zadzvoneech po pogotovee
Police!	**policja!**	poleetsya
Call the fire brigade!	**zadzwonić po straż pożarną!**	zadzvoneech po stras posarnAWN
Where is the nearest phone?	**Gdzie jest najbliższa budka telefoniczna?**	gjeh yest nlbleezhsha boodka telefoneechna
Where is the hospital?	**Gdzie jest szpital?**	gjeh yest shpeetal
Where is the police station?	**Gdzie jest posterunek policji?**	gjeh yest posterunek politsyee

Communication Essentials

Yes	**Tak**	tak
No	**Nie**	n-yeh
Thank you	**Dziękuję**	jENkoo-yeh
No, thank you	**Nie, dziękuję**	n-yej jENkoo-yeh
Please	**Proszę**	prosheh
I don’t understand	**Nie rozumiem**	n-yeh rozoom-yem
Do you speak English? (to a man)	**Czy mówi pan po angielsku?**	chi moovee pan po ang-yelskoo
Do you speak English? (to a woman)	**Czy mówi pani po angielsku?**	chi moovee panee po ang-yelskoo
Please speak more slowly	**Proszę mówić wolniej**	proseh mooveech voln-yay
Please write it down for me	**Proszę mi to napisać**	prosheh mee to napeesach
My name is…	**Nazywam się…**	nazivam sheh

Useful Words and Phrases

Pleased to meet you (to a man)	**Bardzo mi miło pana poznać**	bardzo mee meewo pana poznach
Pleased to meet you (to a woman)	**Bardzo mi miło panią poznać**	bardzo mee meewo pan-yAWN poznach
Good morning	**Dzień dobry**	jen-yuh dobri
Good afternoon	**Dzień dobry**	jen-yuh dobri
Good evening	**Dobry wieczór**	dobri v-yechoor
Good night	**Dobranoc**	dobranots
Goodbye	**Do widzenia**	do veedzen-ya
What time is it…?	**Która jest godzina?**	ktoora yest gojeena
Cheers!	**Na zdrowie!**	na zdrov-yeh
Excellent!	**Wspaniale**	wspan-yaleh

Shopping

Do you have…? (to a man)	**Czy ma pan…?**	che ma pan
Do you have…? (to a woman)	**Czy ma pani…?**	che ma panee
How much is this?	**Ile to kosztuje?**	eeleh to koshtoo-yeh
Where is the… department?	**Gdzie jest dział z…?**	gjeh yest jawuh z
Do you take credit cards? (to a man)	**Czy przyjmuje pan karty kredytowe?**	chi pshi-yuhmoo-yeh pan karti kreditoveh
Do you take credit cards? (to a woman)	**Czy przyjmuje pani karty kredytowe?**	chi pshi-yuhmoo-yeh panee karti kreditoveh
bakery	**piekarnia**	p-yekarn-ya
bookshop	**księgarnia**	kshENgarn-ya
chemist	**apteka**	apteka
department store	**dom towarowy**	dom tovarovi
exchange office	**kantor walutowy**	kantor valootovi
travel agent	**biuro podróży**	b-yooro podroozhi
post office	**poczta, urząd pocztowy**	pochta, ooZHAWNd pochtovi
postcard	**pocztówka**	pochtoovka

stamp	**znaczek**	znachek
How much is a postcard to…?	**Ile kosztuje pocztówka do…?**	eeleh koshtoo-yeh pochtoovka do
airmail	**poczta lotnicza**	pochta lotneecha

Staying in a Hotel

Have you any vacancies? (to a man)	**Czy ma pan wolne pokoje?**	chi ma pan volneh poko-yeh
Have you any vacancies? (to a woman)	**Czy ma pani wolne pokoje?**	chi ma panee volneh poko-yeh
What is the charge per night?	**Ile kosztuje za dobę?**	eeleh koshtoo-yeh za dobeh
I'd like a single room.	**Poproszę pokój jednoosobowy**	poprosheh pokoo-yuh yedno-osobovi
I'd like a double room.	**Poproszę pokój dwuosobowy**	poprosheh pokoo-yuh dvoo-osobovi
I'd like a twin room.	**Poproszę pokój z dwoma łóżkami.**	poprosheh pokoo-yuh z dvoma woozhkamee
I'd like a room with a bathroom.	**Poproszę pokój z łazienką.**	poprosheh pokoo-yuh z wazhenkAWN
bathroom	**łazienka**	wazhenka
bed	**łóżko**	woozhko
bill	**rachunek**	raHoonek
breakfast	**śniadanie**	shn-yadan-yeh
dinner	**kolacja**	kolats-ya
double room	**pokój dwuosobowy**	pokoo-yuh dvoo-osobovi
full board	**pełne utrzymanie**	pewuhneh ootzhiman-yeh
guest house	**zajazd**	za-yazd
half board	**dwa posiłki dziennie**	dva posheewuhkee jen-yeh
key	**klucz**	klooch
restaurant	**restauracja**	restawrats-ya
shower	**prysznic**	prishneets
single room	**pokój jednoosobowy**	pokoo-yuh yedno-osobovi
toilet	**toaleta**	to-aleta

Eating Out

A table for one, please.	**Stolik dla jednej. osoby proszę**	stoleek dla yednay osobi prosheh
A table for two, please.	**Stolik dla dwóch osób proszę.**	stoleek dla dvooh osoob prosheh
Can I see the menu?	**Mogę prosić jadłospis?**	mogeh prosheech yadwospees
Can I see the wine list?	**Mogę prosić kartę win?**	mogeh prosheech karteh veen
I'd like…	**Proszę**	prosheh
Can we have the bill, please?	**Proszę rachunek?**	prosheh raHoonek
Where is the toilet?	**Gdzie jest toaleta?**	gjeh yest to-aleta

Menu Decoder

baranina	mutton, lamb
barszcz czerwony	beetroot soup
bażant	pheasant
befsztyk	beef steak
bigos	hunter's stew (sweet and sour cabbage with a variety of meats and seasonings)
bukiet z jarzyn	a variety of raw and pickled vegetables
ciasto	cake, pastry
cielęcina	veal
cukier	sugar
cukierek	sweet, confectionery
dania mięsne	meat dishes
dania rybne	fish dishes
dania z drobiu	poultry dishes
deser	dessert
flaki	tripe
grzybki marynowane	marinated mushrooms
herbata	tea
jarzyny	vegetables
kabanos	dry, smoked pork sausage
kaczka	duck
kapusta	cabbage
kartofle	potatoes
kasza gryczana	buckwheat
kaszanka	black pudding
kawa	coffee
kiełbasa	sausage
klopsiki	minced meat balls
lody	ice cream
łosoś	salmon
łosoś wędzony	smoked salmon
makowiec	poppy seed cake
naleśniki	pancakes
piernik	spiced honeycake
pierogi	ravioli-like dumplings
piwo	beer
prawdziwki	ceps (type of mushroom)
przystawki	entrées
pstrąg	trout
rolmopsy	rollmop herrings
sałatka	salad
sałatka owocowa	fruit salad
sok	juice
sok jabłkowy	apple juice
sok owocowy	fruit juice
sól	salt
śledź	herring
tort	cake, gâteau
wieprzowina	pork
wino	wine

woda	water
ziemniaki	potatoes
zupa	soup

Health

I do not feel well.	**Źle się czuję**	zhleh sheh choo-yeh
I need a prescription for…	**Potrzebuję receptę na…**	potzheboo-yeh retsepteh na
cold	**przeziębienie**	pshef-yENb-yen-yeh
cough (noun)	**kaszel**	kashel
cut	**skaleczenie**	skalechen-yeh
flu	**grypa**	gripa
hayfever	**katar sienny**	katar shyienny
headache pills	**proszki od bólu głowy**	proshkee od booloo gwovi
hospital	**szpital**	shpeetal
nausea	**mdłości**	mudwosh-che
sore throat	**ból gardła**	bool gardwa

Travel and Transport

When is the next train to…?	**Kiedy jest następny pociąg do…?**	k-yedi yest nastENpni pochAWNg do…
What is the fare to…?	**Ile kosztuje bilet do…?**	eeleh koshtoo-yeh beelet do
A single ticket to … please	**Proszę bilet w jedną stronę bilet do…**	prosheh beelet v yednAWN stroneh beelet do
A return ticket to … please	**Proszę bilet w obie strony do…**	prosheh beelet v obye strony do
Where is the bus station?	**Gdzie jest dworzec autobusowy?**	gjeh yest dvozhets awtoboosovi
Where is the bus stop?	**Gdzie jest przystanek autobusowy?**	gjeh yest pshistanek awtoboosovi
Where is the tram stop?	**Gdzie jest przystanek tramwajowy?**	gjeh yest pshistanek tramvl-yovi
booking office	**kasa biletowa**	kasa beeletova
station	**stacja**	stats-ya
timetable	**rozkład jazdy**	rozkwad yazdi
left luggage	**przechowalnia bagażu**	psheHovaln-ya bagazhoo
platform	**peron**	peron
first class	**pierwsza klasa**	p-yervsha klasa
second class	**druga klasa**	drooga klasa
single ticket	**bilet w jedną stronę**	beelet v jednAWN stroneh
return ticket	**bilet powrotny**	beelet povrotni
airline	**linia lotnicza**	leen-ya lotna-yeecha
airport	**lotnisko**	lotn-yeesko
arrival	**przylot**	pshilot
flight number	**numer lotu**	noomer lotoo
gate	**przejście**	pshaysh-cheh
coach	**autokar**	awtokar

Numbers

0	**zero**	zero
1	**jeden**	yeden
2	**dwa**	dva
3	**trzy**	tshi
4	**cztery**	chteri
5	**pięć**	p-yENch
6	**sześć**	shesh-ch
7	**siedem**	sh-yedem
8	**osiem**	oshem
9	**dziewięć**	jev-yENch
10	**dziesięć**	jeshENch
11	**jedenaście**	yedenash-cheh
12	**dwanaście**	dvanash-cheh
13	**trzynaście**	tshinash-cheh
14	**czternaście**	chternash-cheh
15	**piętnaście**	p-yEntnash-cheh
16	**szesnaście**	shesnash-cheh
17	**siedemnaście**	shedemnash-cheh
18	**osiemnaście**	oshemnash-cheh
19	**dziewiętnaście**	jev-yENtnash-cheh
20	**dwadzieścia**	dvajesh-cha
21	**dwadzieścia jeden**	dvajesh-ch a yeden
22	**dwadzieścia dwa**	dvajesh-cha dva
30	**trzydzieści**	tshijesh-chee
40	**czterdzieści**	chterjesh-chee
50	**pięćdziesiąt**	p-yENchjeshAWNt
100	**sto**	sto
200	**dwieście**	dv-yesh-cheh
500	**pięćset**	p-yENchset
1,000	**tysiąc**	tishAWNts
1,000,000	**milion**	meel-yon

Time

today	**dzisiaj**	jeeshl
yesterday	**wczoraj**	vchorl
tomorrow	**jutro**	yootro
tonight	**dzisiejszej nocy**	jeeshAYshay notsi
one minute	**jedna minuta**	yedna meenoota
half an hour	**pół godziny**	poowuh gojeeni
hour	**godzina**	gojeena

Days of the Week

Sunday	**niedziela**	n-yejela
Monday	**poniedziałek**	pon-yejawek
Tuesday	**wtorek**	vtorek
Wednesday	**środa**	shroda
Thursday	**czwartek**	chvartek
Friday	**piątek**	p-yAWNtek
Saturday	**sobota**	sobota